

imc CANSAS

Users Manual

Version 3 - 2019-01-31



Foreword

Thank you for deciding to purchase our product. We wish you total success in accomplishing your measurement assignments with the help of your hardware and software. If you have any open questions about our products, please contact our Hotline (hotline@imc-tm.de).

Disclaimer of liability

The contents of this documentation have been carefully checked for consistency with the hardware and software systems described. Nevertheless, it is impossible to completely rule out inconsistencies, so that we decline to offer any guarantee of total conformity.

We gratefully accept any suggestions for improvements, please contact our Hotline (hotline@imc-tm.de).

We reserve the right to make technical modifications of the systems.

Copyright

© 2019 imc Test & Measurement GmbH, Germany

This documentation is the intellectual property of imc Test & Measurement GmbH. imc Test & Measurement GmbH reserves all rights to this documentation. The applicable provisions are stipulated in the "imc Software License Agreement".

The software described in this document may only be used in accordance with the provisions of the "imc Software License Agreement".

imc Software and Microsoft® Windows

imc software runs on the Microsoft® Windows operating system.

GPL Sources

Some components of our hardware use software, that is licensed under GNU General Public License (GPL). If you would like a copy of the GPL source code contained in this product please contact our Hotline.

1 General	6
1.1 Notes / Quality Management	6
1.2 imc Customer Support / Hotline	8
1.3 Important information	9
2 Startup	16
2.1 Data Carrier Contents	16
2.2 Interface cards	16
2.3 Installation of imc CANSAS software	20
2.4 Connections	21
2.5 Attachment mechanism imc CANSASfit Modules	22
2.6 Attachment mechanism imc CANSASflex Modules	27
2.7 Integrating the imc CANSAS software with imc STUDIO/DEVICES	31
2.8 CAN-Bus description	32
3 Operation	45
3.1 Calling the program	45
3.2 The user interface	46
3.3 Working with the Module Tree	69
3.4 Menu functions	73
3.5 General notes on working with imc CANSAS modules	102
4 Virtual Channels	124
4.1 What are virtual channels?	124
4.2 Creating virtual channels	124
4.3 Data formats	127
4.4 Integer-arithmetic	128
4.5 Constraints	129
4.6 LEDs	130
4.7 Special module-specific characteristics	131
4.8 Sampling Rates	136
4.9 Processing functions sorted by group	137
4.10 Function Reference	138
5 Measurement technique	175
5.1 Measurement modes	175
5.2 Sampling interval, output rate and filter	209
5.3 Sampling rates: Scanner concept	209
5.4 CAN-Bus: Delay times	212
5.5 Isolation, Grounding and Shielding	214
5.6 Blinking codes	217
5.7 Features and modules	223
5.8 Calibrating the modules	225
5.9 TEDS	230
6 Properties	245
6.1 BRIDGE2: DC-bridge measurement	247

6.2 CANSER-GPS	258
6.3 C12 voltage, temperature, current	260
6.4 C8 voltage, temperature, current	263
6.5 CI8 isolated voltage channels with current and temperature mode	271
6.6 DAC8 analog outputs	283
6.7 DCB8 bridge, strain gauges	290
6.8 DI16 digital inputs	297
6.9 DO16 digital outputs	300
6.10 DO8R, -DO16R relay outputs	304
6.11 FBG-T8 temperature for fiber optic sensors	306
6.12 IGN ignition angle measurement module	311
6.13 IHR (I - High Resolution)	336
6.14 INC4 incremental encoder channels	339
6.15 ISO8 isolated voltage channels with current and temp. modes	346
6.16 HCI8 / HISO8 isolated voltage, current, resistor, temperature	347
6.17 HVCI8	351
6.18 P8 pressure	355
6.19 PWM8 pulse width modulation outputs	371
6.20 SC16, SCI8, SCI16 voltage, current and temp. modes	375
6.21 SENT: Gateway from SENT to the CAN-Bus	390
6.22 UNI8: universal	410
6.23 μ -CANSAS-V1	435
6.24 μ -CANSAS-T1	443
6.25 μ -CANSAS-B1	446
6.26 μ -CANSAS-V4	459
6.27 μ -CANSAS-T4	460
6.28 μ -CANSAS-B4	461
6.29 μ -CANSAS-HUB4	462
7 Properties of CANFT modules	464
7.1 LED display for all module types	465
7.2 Message Mapping for imc CANSASfit	465
7.3 DI-16: Digital inputs	466
7.4 ENC-6: pulse signals and incremental encoders	469
7.5 T-10: temperature measurement	480
7.6 UTI-6: voltage, current, temperature (RTD) and resistance	482
8 Technical Specs	489
8.1 CANFX	491
8.2 CANFT	493
8.3 BRIDGE2	506
8.4 CANSER-GPS	508
8.5 C8	509
8.6 CI8	512
8.7 C12	516

8.8 DAC8	518
8.9 DCB8	520
8.10 DI16	523
8.11 DO16	524
8.12 DO8R, DO16R	528
8.13 FBG-T8	532
8.14 IGN	536
8.15 IHR	538
8.16 INC4	541
8.17 ISO8	546
8.18 HCI8	548
8.19 HCI8-T-2(8)L / HISO8-T-2(8)L	552
8.20 HVCI8	559
8.21 P8 (Pressure)	563
8.22 PWM8	566
8.23 SC16	569
8.24 SCI8, SCI16	574
8.25 SENT	580
8.26 UNI8	583
8.27 μ -CAN - V1/V4	591
8.28 μ -CAN - T1/T4	593
8.29 μ -CAN - B1/B4	595
8.30 μ -CAN - HUB4	596
8.31 Sensor Supply Module	597
8.32 Synchronization line	598
8.33 Tables and diagrams	598
8.34 Accessories	599
9 Pin configuration	604
9.1 CAN-Bus connectors	604
9.2 Power Supply	614
9.3 19" RACK	617
9.4 Signal connection	618
10 Last Changes	650
Index	651

1 General

1.1 Notes / Quality Management

Quality Management



imc Test & Measurement GmbH holds DIN-EN-ISO-9001 certification since May 1995. You can download the CE Certification, current certificates and information about the imc quality system on our Webpage: www.imc-tm.com/about-imc/quality-assurance.

imc Warranty

Subject to the general terms and conditions of imc Test & Measurement GmbH.

ElektroG, RoHS 2, WEEE, CE




Reference

The manufacturer's declaration on [ElektroG, RoHS, WEEE](#) and the [CE certification](#) can be found on the imc website: www.imc-tm.com

Product Improvement and change requests

Please help us to improve our documentation:

- What terms or descriptions are incomprehensible?
- What additions and enhancements you suggest?
- Where have material mistakes slipped in?
- Which spelling or typing errors have you found?

Responses and other feedback should be directed to the [Hotline](#)  (phone / e-mail) or by writing to: imc Test & Measurement GmbH, Voltastrasse 5 in 13355 Berlin, Germany

Remarks Concerning EMC

imc CANSAS satisfies the EMC requirements for unrestricted use in industrial settings.

Any additional devices connected to imc CANSAS must satisfy the EMC requirements as specified by the responsible authority (within Europe¹) in Germany the BNetzA - "Bundesnetzagentur" (formerly BMPT-Vfg. No. 1046/84 or No. 243/91) or EC Guidelines 2014/30/EU. All products which satisfy these requirements must be appropriately marked by the manufacturer or display the CE certification marking.

Products not satisfying these requirements may only be used with special approval of the regulating body in the country where operated.

All signal lines connected to imc CANSAS must be shielded and the shielding must be grounded.

 Note

The EMC tests were carried out using shielded and grounded input and output cables with the exception of the power cord. Observe this condition when designing your experiment to ensure high interference immunity and low jamming.

¹ If you are located outside Europe, please refer the appropriate EMC standards used in the country of operation.

FCC-Note

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules (CFR 15.105)². These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment on and off, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and the receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult our [imc hotline](#) ⁸ or an experienced radio or television technician for help.

Modifications

The FCC requires the user to be notified that any changes or modifications made to this device that are not expressly approved by imc may void the user's authority to operate this equipment.

² FCC - United States Federal Communications Commission

Cables

Connections to this device must be made with shielded cables with metallic RFI/EMI connector hoods to maintain compliance with FCC Rules and Regulations.

Industrial Safety

We certify that imc CANSAS in all product configuration options corresponding to this documentation conforms to the directives in the accident prevention regulations in "Electric Installations and Industrial Equipment" (DGUV Regulation 3)³.

This certification has the sole purpose of releasing imc from the obligation to have the electrical equipment tested prior to first use (§ 5 Sec. 1, 4 of DGUV Regulation 3). This does not affect guarantee and liability regulations of the civil code.

³ Formerly BGV-A3

Observe Notes and Warnings

The measurement system has been carefully designed, assembled and routinely tested in accordance with the safety regulations specified in the included certificate of conformity and has left imc in perfect operating condition. To maintain this condition and to ensure continued danger-free operation, the user should pay particular attention to the remarks and warnings made in this chapter. In this way, you protect yourself and prevent the device from being damaged.

Read this manual **before turning the device** on for the first time.

Warning

Before touching the device sockets and the lines connected to them, make sure static electricity is drained. Damage arising from electrostatic discharge is not covered by the warranty.

Ambient temperature

The limits of the ambient temperature cannot be given as a lump sum because they depend on many factors of the specific application and environment, such as air flow/convection, heat radiation balance in the environment, mounting structure, system configuration/single or block (click), connected cables, operating mode, etc. This is taken into account by specifying the operating temperature instead. Furthermore, it is not possible to predict any sharp limits for electronic components. Basically, reliability decreases when operating under extreme conditions (forced ageing). The operating temperature data represent the extreme limits at which the function of all components can still be guaranteed.

1.2 imc Customer Support / Hotline

If you have problems or questions, please contact our Customer Support/Hotline:

imc Test & Measurement GmbH

Hotline Berlin (Germany): **+49 (0)30 / 467090-26**

Hotline Frankfurt (Germany): **+49 (0)6172 / 59672-40**

E-Mail: hotline@imc-tm.de

Internet: www.imc-tm.com

International partners

For our international partners see www.imc-tm.com/our-partners/distributor.

Tip for ensuring quick processing of your questions:


If you contact us **you would help us**, if you know the **serial number of your devices** and the **version info of the software**. This documentation should also be on hand. Thank you!

- The device's serial number appears on the nameplate.
- The program version designation is available in the About-Dialog.

1.3 Important information

Required Reading!

Safety Notes

If you have any questions concerning whether or not you can use this device in its intended environment, please contact [imc hotline](#) . The device has been carefully designed, assembled and routinely tested in accordance with the pertinent safety regulations and has left imc in perfect operating condition. To maintain this condition and to ensure continued danger-free operation, the user should pay particular attention to the remarks and warnings made in this chapter.

In this way, you protect yourself and prevent the device from being damaged.

Note

Read the instructions before turning the device on for the first time! Retain and attend to any configuration booklet which may have been included with this manual.

Knowledge of the module type and its pin configuration is essential to operation.

The rated technical specifications presented in the chapters of this manual are valid for 1 year after delivery of the system under normal operating conditions. Observe the specified ambient temperature conditions.

The technical specifications claimed in this manual are valid for 1 year after delivery under normal operating conditions. Be careful to observe the specified operating temperature range.

1.3.1 Special Symbols

The following symbols have been used in this manual:

Warning

Pay particular attention to texts marked with this symbol. Failure to observe this warning may lead to personal injury, cause damage to the device/ system or lead to the loss of data.

Note

General or helpful advice pertaining to the current topic. The hints often contain tips relevant to practical applications.

1.3.2 Symbols displayed on the device

The following symbols appear on the imc CANSAS device:



Caution!

Refer to the User's Manual. This symbol advises the user to consult the User's Manual for more information concerning possible dangers.



Danger of electrostatic discharge

Electrostatic sensitive devices, which are any electronic components at risk of damage due to electrostatic discharge (ESD), are marked by this symbol.



Warning: Hot surface

This warning sign indicates a danger of burning or scalding of the skin.



Warning

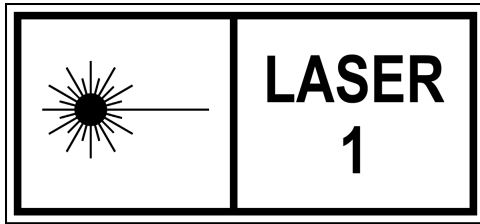
ESD Warning

Despite protective measures, our components are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Electrostatic charge may accumulate unnoticed and may even cause damage without your being immediately aware of it. Such damage can be avoided by carrying out all work at "safe" work stations and by utilizing packaging with electrostatic shielding when transporting sensitive components.

Always follow ESD precautions!

When handling static sensitive devices, observe the following guidelines:

- Always statically discharge yourself (e.g. by touching a grounded object) before handling static sensitive devices.
- Any equipment and tools used must also be free from static charge.
- Unplug the power cord before removing or inserting static sensitive devices.
- Handle static sensitive devices by their edges.
- Never touch a connection pin or conducting track on static sensitive devices.
- **Always ensure that electrostatic charge does not form at contacts between device sockets and their leads. Any charge which may develop here is to be lead off. Damage resulting from ESD is not covered in the guarantee.**



The CANFDX/FBG-T8 device works with class 1 lasers, which means that the device is safe during normal operation. Nevertheless, looking directly into the beam of the Class 1 laser device may cause irritation to your eyesight. This is possible, for example, if the protective cover has been removed or if the device has been damaged in such a way that laser radiation can be released.

1.3.3 Safety notes concerning laser setup

The fiber-optic FBG-T8 measuring device has laser class 1 in the case of maintenance and single faults. During fault-free operation of the measuring device, a maximum of 1.6 mW of accessible radiation is emitted at each connection point. According to Annex B, DIN EN 60825-2:2011-06, laser class 1 means that there are no unrestricted laser safety requirements. According to BGV B2, by complying with laser class 1, the accessible laser radiation can be classified as harmless even in the event of a single error.

1.3.3.1 Optical product properties laser safety

The fiber optic FBG-T8 measuring device has a laser as light source. This is distributed via two splitters to four outputs each, whereby the power is the same on all outputs. The emission power of the light source is again reduced to approx. 1.6 mW by fixed 6 dB and 3 dB fiber couplers connected in series before the light from the fiber laser is directed to the fiber connectors accessible from the outside. Thus, the maximum light output per output fiber emitted by the FBG-T8 is reliably less than 10 mW. The emitted spectrum is between 1520 nm and 1570 nm.

1.3.3.2 Derivation of the laser class

1.3.3.2.1 Classification according to table 3 DIN EN 60825-1:2015-07

The emission spectrum of the light source lies between 1520 nm and 1570 nm and thus in the range between 1500 nm and 1800 nm of the standard. As "worst case" consideration, continuous irradiation (10^3 to $3 \cdot 10^4$ s) is assumed to be the emission duration. This results in a limit value of 10 mW optical power.

1.3.3.2.2 Bundled wires according table D.1 DIN EN 60825-2:2011-06

If the measuring channels are fed into a loose tube by means of a suitable cable, the laser class is evaluated in accordance with Section D.4.4, DIN EN 60825-2:2011-06. In the case of a broken loose tube, the following applies: The hazard class of the broken loose tube does not exceed the hazard class of the most dangerous optical fiber within the cable. The hazard class of the most dangerous optical fiber is 1, so the hazard class of the broken loose tube is also 1. There is a restriction here when considering precision-fractured loose tubes, which can, however, be ruled out as faults in use.

1.3.3.3 Evaluation according to DGUV-11/BGV B2

The DGUV-11/BGV B2 demands: "When using a class 1 laser device as intended, no further protective measures are required. If the class changes during the maintenance of class 1 laser equipment, the protective measures for the higher class that occurs must be taken". The two maintenance and servicing measures on the CANFDX/FBG-T8 include cleaning the fiber optic connectors and connecting and disconnecting the electrical connectors during replacement. Due to the design, the laser class cannot rise above laser class 1. Therefore, no further protective measures are necessary for the intended use in accordance with BGV B2 and the safety requirements remain fulfilled even with these maintenance and servicing measures.

1.3.4 After Unpacking...

Please check the device for mechanical damage and/ or loose parts after unpacking it. The supplier must be notified immediately of any transportation damage! Do not operate a damaged device!

Note that a imc CANSAS module must be configured before being taken into operation!

1.3.5 Transporting

When transporting the imc CANSAS module, always use the original packaging or an appropriate packaging which protects the device against knocks and jolts. Above all, never let the module fall. If transport damage occurs, please be sure to contact the imc customer service.

Possible damage due to condensation can be limited by wrapping the device in plastic sheeting. For more on this topic, see the notes under [Before Starting](#)¹².

1.3.6 Guarantee

Each device is subjected to a 24-hour "burn-in" before leaving imc. This procedure is capable of recognizing almost all cases of early failure. This does not, however, guarantee that a component will not fail after longer operation. Therefore, all imc devices are guaranteed to function properly for **one year**. The condition for this guarantee is that no alterations or modifications have been made to the device by the customer.

1.3.7 Before Starting

Condensation may form on the circuit boards when the device is moved from a cold environment to a warm one. In these situations, always wait until the device warms up to room temperature and is completely dry before turning it on.

We recommend that you allow an approx. 30 min. warm-up phase before starting a measurement.

The module has been designed for use in clean and dry environments. They are not to be operated in 1) exceedingly dusty and/ or wet environments, 2) in environments where danger of explosion exists nor 3) in environments containing aggressive chemical agents.

Always arrange your cables and signal leads in a safe fashion. Think prevention!

Never connect or disconnect signal leads during thunderstorms.

1.3.8 General Safety

Certain basic rules of safety are always to be followed, even with 'safe' devices such as imc CANSAS. Unintended and/ or inappropriate usage of the device can be dangerous for the operator and/or surrounding persons and, in the worst case, can damage the test object or imc CANSAS itself. We strongly discourage the user from making any modifications to the measurement system whatsoever. Doing so can be especially dangerous because other users may be unaware of the changes.

If you determine that the device cannot be operated in a non-dangerous manner, then the device is to be immediately taken out of operation and protected from unintentional use. Taking this action is justified under any of the following conditions:

the device is visibly damaged,

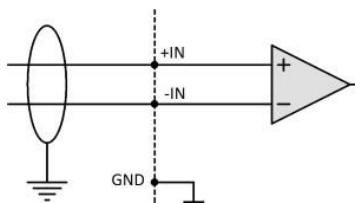
- loose parts can be heard within the device,
 - the device no longer functions properly,
 - the device has been stored for a long period of time under unfavorable conditions (e.g. outdoors or high-humidity environments).
1. Always wait a few seconds before turning the device back on after it has been turned off. A general test of the system (e.g. voltages, operating condition, memory test) is performed during the boot sequence.
 2. **WARNING!** Opening the housing or removing any parts not normally removable by hand can expose dangerous voltages. Always turn the device off and unplug the power supply before doing so!
 3. It is strictly forbidden to repair or adjust an opened device which is plugged in. And if such work is absolutely necessary, then only specially trained personnel who are fully familiar with the procedures to be used may carry this out.

Reference

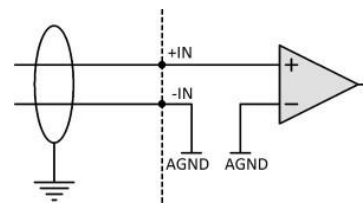
See also "[Troubleshooting](#) ¹⁴", in this chapter. Please refer to the specifications in the Appendix and the application hints for the different imc CANSAS modules for information on avoiding damage to the device due to inappropriate signal connection.

Note

Be sure to shield and ground the input and output cables properly. Connect the measurement signals as shown below to make measurements in compliance with the EMC guidelines:



Differential measurement



Single-ended measurement

For potential-isolated amplifier inputs it may be necessary to use double shielding.

1.3.9 Maintenance and Service

Your imc CANSAS device requires no special maintenance.

The listed maximum error is valid for one year after delivery under normal operating conditions (pay attention the operating temperature).

Various important properties of the device should be monitored at regular intervals. We recommend annual calibration, which consists of an overall checkup of device operation. Our distribution outlets can quote you the price for having your system calibrated in accordance with DIN EN ISO 9001.

When returning the device in connection with complaints, please include a written, outlining description of the problem, including the name and telephone number of the sender, and a print-out of the configuration. This will help expedite the process of problem elimination.

For questions by telephone please be prepared to provide your device's serial number and have your installation data carrier, as well as this manual at hand, thanks!

A contract for system calibration can -per agreement- include a software update.

1.3.10 Cleaning



Warning

Cleaning the device

Always unplug the power supply before cleaning the device. Only qualified service technicians are permitted to clean the housing interior.

Do not use abrasive materials or solutions which are harmful to plastics.

Do not allow liquids to enter the housing interior.

Use a dry cloth to clean the housing. If the housing is particularly dirty, use a cloth which has been slightly moistened in a cleaning solution and then carefully wrung out.

To clean the corners, slits etc. of the housing, use a small soft dry brush.

1.3.11 Troubleshooting

Only qualified technicians are allowed to make repairs on the device! Unauthorized opening or incorrect repair of the device may greatly endanger the user (electric shock, fire hazard). Devices which have been altered or tampered with no longer comply with their license and may not be used. In case of accident (e.g. damage to housing, terminals, modules or power supply, or exposure to liquids or foreign substances), turn the device off immediately, unplug the power cord and inform [imc's hotline](#).

1.3.12 System requirements

Supported operating systems

Windows 10

Windows 8 / 8.1

Windows 7

Windows Vista (32 bit) as of SP1

Windows XP (32 bit) as of SP3

Minimum requirements for the PC

1 GB RAM

100 MB free hard disk drive (NTFS format)

2 Startup

2.1 Data Carrier Contents

2.1.1 Setup-Program

The root directory on the Data-Carrier contains the file **SETUP.EXE**. Call this program in order to install the imc CANSAS configuration software.

2.1.2 Driver-software for the PC / CAN-Bus interface

The imc CANSAS application supports different types of interface cards. The driver software corresponding to the card used can be found on the Data-Carrier in the directory \Driver. It reflects the respective latest edition of the driver at the time of the Data-Carrier manufacture. As a rule, the current driver editions are provided by the manufacturer of the circuit boards as a CD or other hard copy, or are offered for download from the Internet.

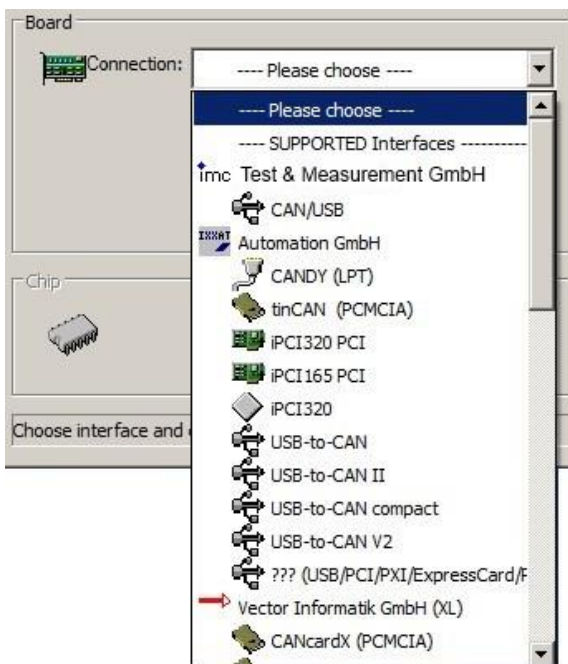


Note

Data carrier

The available driver on the imc CANSAS data carrier are tested and recommended by imc! Driver from the corresponding manufacturer may be newer but may not function correctly.

2.2 Interface cards



The interface cards supported by imc CANSAS are produced by many companies e.g. imc, KVASER, Vector, PEAK, XXAT and HORIBA. A selection of their installation software is located in the directory \Driver.

The functionality is provided by the manufacturer of the interface card or adapter. Please check the internet page of the manufacturer for driver updates also.

At present for Windows 64 bit, interfaces for imc CANSAS are supported by imc and KVASER.

2.2.1 KVASER interface cards



imc CANSAS works with the KVASER -driver without problems for XP 32/64, Win7-32/64 and for Win 10, 8/8.1.

After the driver has been installed, the computer must be re-started. Some FAQs about this subject can be found [here](#)¹⁹.

2.2.2 IXXAT interface cards

USB-to-CAN II

The current IXXAT-driver handling is to be used for imc CANSAS as follows:

1. First install the most up-to-date driver package VCI V3.
2. NEXT (!) install the present package VCI V2.20.



Notes

Driver package

Version VCI 2.20 from IXXAT is no longer a real driver package! In contrast to all previous VCI2 predecessor versions, the VCI 2.20 no longer contains any real driver files, but is an add-on to drivers of version VCI 3. The version VCI 2.20 thus no longer works in "stand alone" capacity. It is only a "Wrapper-package" for the purpose of providing programs such as imc CANSAS with the benefit of the newest VCI 3 driver.

This means that all IXXAT-interfaces can also be used for imc CANSAS under 64-bit Windows 7, if IXXAT makes the corresponding drivers available!

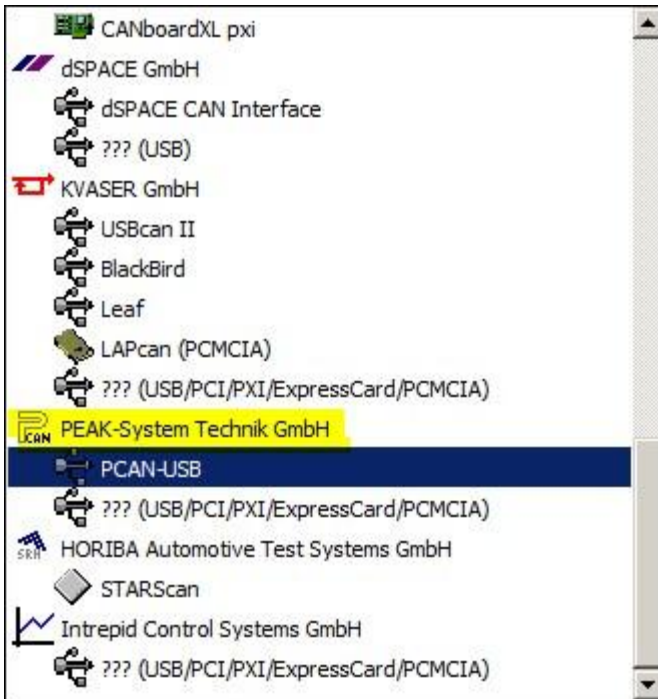
IXXAT recommends the use of this new VCI-driver-combination for all Windows versions (as of Windows 2000). Further information can be found at the IXXAT web site www.ixxat.com in the Internet.

2.2.3 PEAK interface cards

Please note the instructions in the PEAK documentation.

Drivers for PEAK interfaces can be found on the CANSAS CD in "Driver\Peak".

After the driver has been installed, the computer must be re-started.



2.2.4 Vector interface cards

For Windows 7 64 Bit and 32 Bit imc CANSAS does support any interface cards from Vector.

The XL-interfaces are denoted by "(XL)". The XL-group offers an additional Vector-XL-interface item "???(USB/PCI/PXI/ExpressCard/PCMCIA)" for selection. This corresponds to support of an arbitrary Vector-XL-interface type.

Interfaces for the old VCAN Vector driver library are displayed with the extension "(VCAN)".

See the corresponding instructions provided by Vector on installing the cards under the operating systems WindowsXP or Windows7. To use the card, the Vector driver installation appropriate to both the interface and operating system type must be used. This can be found on the CD in the folder `\Driver\Vector`. However, it is preferable to use the current driver diskette which comes with the card. Installation of the driver is **absolutely necessary** for the card to support the imc CANSAS software!

Note that the Vector driver often comes with an updated file named `Vcan32.dll`. This serves as a link for applications which want to use the card driver. This file is usually not automatically copied onto the PC by the Vector driver installation and must be copied to the imc CANSAS directory 'manually'! See Vector's instructions file for the driver installation, usually designated `Readme.txt`.

Installing the Vector driver adds an item "CAN Hardware" to the Windows Control Panel. This control program can be used to test any Vector interface. Otherwise, the program's functions aren't needed for running the imc CANSAS software.

For Windows 7 imc CANSAS can work with the XP-Legacy-driver (from 2003 to 2006). They also run with Win 7 32 Bit.

The current **driver package 7.x**, for Win 7-32/64 is not supported by imc CANSAS!

Further information on the Vector cards can be found at the Vector web site <http://www.vector-cantech.com> in the Internet. The most current driver software can also be obtained there as a download. Some of the instructions and tips presented at that site are also on the imc CANSAS-CD as PDF-files in the folder `\Driver\Vector`.

2.2.5 IntrepidCS interface cards

For Windows 7 64 Bit and 32 Bit imc CANSAS does support any interface cards from Vector.

Additionally, an additional interface item is available for selection in the Intrepid group: "???(USB/PCI/PXI/ExpressCard/PCMCIA)". This corresponds to support of an arbitrary Intrepid interface type.

See the corresponding instructions provided by Intrepid under the Windows operating systems. To use the card, the driver installation appropriate to both the interface and operating system type must be used. It is preferable to use the current driver which comes with the card. Installation of the driver is **absolutely necessary** for the card to support the imc CANSAS software!

Note that the Vector driver often comes with an updated file named *Vcan32.dll*. This serves as a link for applications which want to use the card driver. This file is usually not automatically copied onto the PC by the Intrepid driver installation and must be copied to the imc CANSAS directory 'manually'! See Intrepid's instructions file for the driver installation, usually designated *Readme.txt*.

Installing the Intrepid driver adds an item "CAN Hardware" to the Windows Control Panel. This control program can be used to test any Intrepid interface. Otherwise, the program's functions aren't needed for running the imc CANSAS software.

Further information on the Intrepid cards can be found at the web site <http://www.intrepidcs.com/> in the Internet. The most current driver software can also be obtained there as a download.

2.2.6 FAQ for the KVASER interface

- **Which version of imc CANSAS supports Kvaser Leaf SemiPro HS?**

The interface is supported by the imc CANSAS Version 1.9 R4.

- **How do I install my Kvaser interface (supplied by imc) so I can use it with imc CANSAS?**

Insert the supplied driver CD and follow the installation instructions. Alternatively, you can also download the driver at the following link:

<http://www.kvaser.com/downloads/>

Only **after** the driver is installed should you connect the interface to the PC. After the connection to the PC, the Windows Wizard will appear and display "Found New Hardware". Since you have already installed all the necessary driver data, you need only click through the menu. Windows detects and connects the driver data in this step automatically.

In the last step, the interface in the imc CANSAS software can be found under Tools -> Interface Activate. Then, click on "Card": [KVASER GmbH ???\(USB/PCI/PXI/ExpressCard/PCMCIA\)](#) Then, check the box next to "(Re)Activate interface"

- **I installed the driver for the imc CAN/USB adapter, but my interface is not detected! Why?**

Up to the end of 2014, the imc CAN/USB adapter was supplied. At the end of the imc CANSAS installation, the dialog refers to the driver of this interface.

How you set up the *Kvaser Leaf SemiPro HS* interface for the imc CANSAS is described in the FAQ below.

- **I ordered an imc USB Interface and I received a Kvaser Leaf SemiPro HS Interface for my imc CANSAS. Is this a mistake?**

No. At the end of 2014, the *imc CAN/USB* interface was replaced by the *Kvaser Leaf SemiPro HS* Interface.

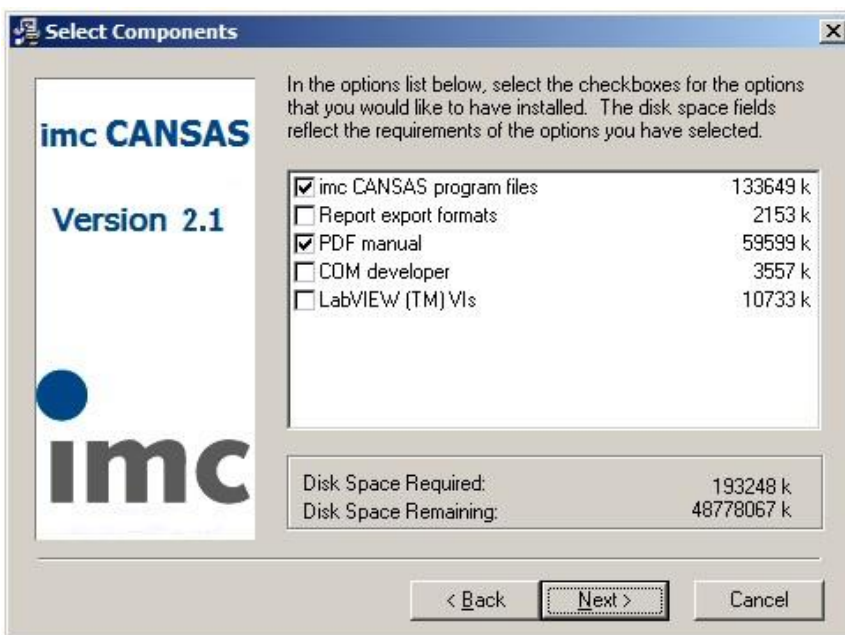
2.3 Installation of imc CANSAS software

The software is started by running the file "Setup.exe". The supported operating systems are listed [here](#)^[15]. The installation process includes updating of the following drivers: MS DAO, MS-Jet Engine, MS OLE Automation, Crystal Records, Microsoft XML Parser.

The installation offers both a German and an English version of the software; make the choice in the first dialog which appears. The Welcome dialog provides information in the respective language on applicable legal provisions, as well as certain instructions for proceeding with the system.

The **second dialog** displays legal provisions and instructions on completing the installation procedure. The third dialog prompts the user to specify the installation folder's location. All files needed for running the imc CANSAS-module are then copied into this folder.

The next dialog is for selecting program components to install. The imc CANSAS Program files must be retained as active since they are essential for configuring imc CANSAS.



The component Report Export formats only needs to be installed if a imc CANSAS report on module configurations is to be saved in an extraneous format, such as in the form of an Excel file.

The *COM user* interface offers access to all functions when using a created program, e.g. by Visual Basic or C++. If you are going to develop your own programs, you should select COM developer. This option comes with an online-help and examples. To develop using *LabVIEW* select the option *LabVIEW™ Vis*.

Note

Installation of imc CANSAS does not serve to change a previous installation in terms of simply exchanging selected components. Instead, installation is carried out from scratch, completely. It is recommended to completely uninstall any previously present imc CANSAS software, particularly older versions, before installing new software! However, before uninstalling old software, any user's data stored in the program folder should be saved to other memory space or they will be lost. Such data are located in database files, for instance, under the name *Imcan.mdb*.

The next dialog is for selecting the program group which contains the shortcut icon for starting the module. A progress indicator bar is displayed during the actual installation process, indicating the extent of progress and which files are currently being copied.

The last dialog announces successful installation. If, however, the "Common Controls" are too old for the imc CANSAS software, the installation continues with the Microsoft installation of the common controls. This may make it necessary to reboot the computer.

2.4 Connections

General notes on power supply can be found [here](#)⁶¹⁴.

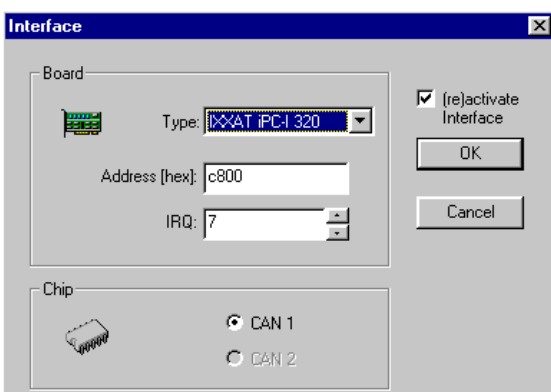
2.4.1 CAN connection for the PC

The access for CAN to the PC is provided via an ISA-bus card, PCI-bus card, PCMCIA-card, or a USB or parallel port adapter.

To install the card or adapter, please observe the notes and instructions in the booklet which comes with the card and use the corresponding driver diskette. Alternatively, the driver software located under the folder `\Driver\..` on the imc CANSAS-CD-ROM can be used, as described at the beginning of this chapter. However, it is possible that the driver installation on the imc CANSAS CD doesn't represent the most current version of the card driver.

2.4.1.1 Checking connections

A dialog called from the menu item in the imc CANSAS interface's 'Extras' menu lets you make settings for the CAN-Bus access and for interface parameters. Details are available in Chapter "Operation" - [Extras/ Interface](#)⁹⁶ and in the booklet or diskette about the interface-card.



The integration assistant can integrate and configure both available and not yet available modules.

Details are available in Chapter "Operation" - [Module/ Integrate](#)⁸³.

2.4.2 CAN connection to CANSAS

The imc CANSAS-module possesses a full-grade CAN (Controller Area Network) connection for transmitting measurement data, and can send messages at up to 1 MBit/s. The CAN-connection is a node on the CAN-Bus, to which any number of CAN-devices can be connected.

The CAN-Bus can be considered a sort of line. The beginning consists of a CAN-Bus-terminator, which is connected to the first node either directly or via a serial cable. The second node is connected to the first via another serial cable, etc. After the last node, there is another CAN-Bus-terminator.

The serial cables used are commercially available, plated-through cables for the PC's serial interface.

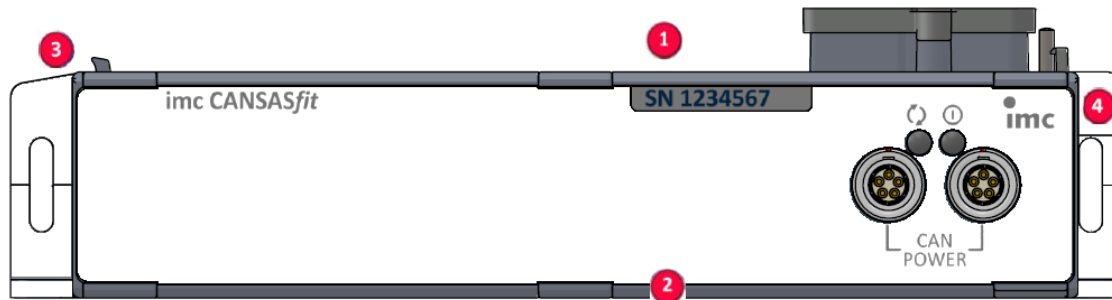
A special CAN-Bus terminator can be ordered which runs up the module in its original state, without any configuration. This makes it easily possible to reconfigure the module if it ever becomes impossible otherwise.

2.4.3 CANSAS analog connections

The imc CANSAS-module's measurement input connections consist of two sockets for two separate sets of measurements. Depending on the module type, either four or six differential channels can be connected. For ease of connecting, special imc plugs having screw terminals can be ordered. The pin configuration and measurement process are described in the appendix.

2.5 Attachment mechanism imc CANSASfit Modules

imc CANSASfit (CANFT) modules can be mechanically and electrically connected via a click mechanism, without using any tool or cable.



Stacking the modules

1. Hook tongues into the grooves 3
2. Press modules together
3. To finish mechanical connection, press on the imc logo on the locking latch 4.
You will hear a click.

Now the modules are mechanically locked and electrically connected!

Detaching modules

1. Press the circle on the locking latch 4.
You will hear a click.
2. Pull tongues 3 out of the grooves.



locking latch

Protection

For technical reasons, the imc CANSASfit modules are uncovered where the module connectors are made. When used in a controlled, dry environment, this should cause no problems.

In order for an imc CANSASfit module (or a group of modules attached in a substack) to be protected against foreign objects and moisture, please take the following steps:

Attach coverings to the module connectors on top 1 and bottom 2 sides of the module.

On the left side 3 of each module, there are two covers attached (parked position).

Explanation:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 upper side of the module (side with USB-service connection*) 2 lower side of the module | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 "tongues", left side 4 locking latch, right side |
|--|---|

* The Micro-USB-connection is only for service- and diagnostic purposes.

Note

During the running measurement, modules must not be disconnected from the system and reconnected (hot-plug during a running measurement is not supported).

To avoid damage: Disconnect the supply lines before clicking or removing modules and turn off the system to ensure that the system is disconnected from the supply voltage.

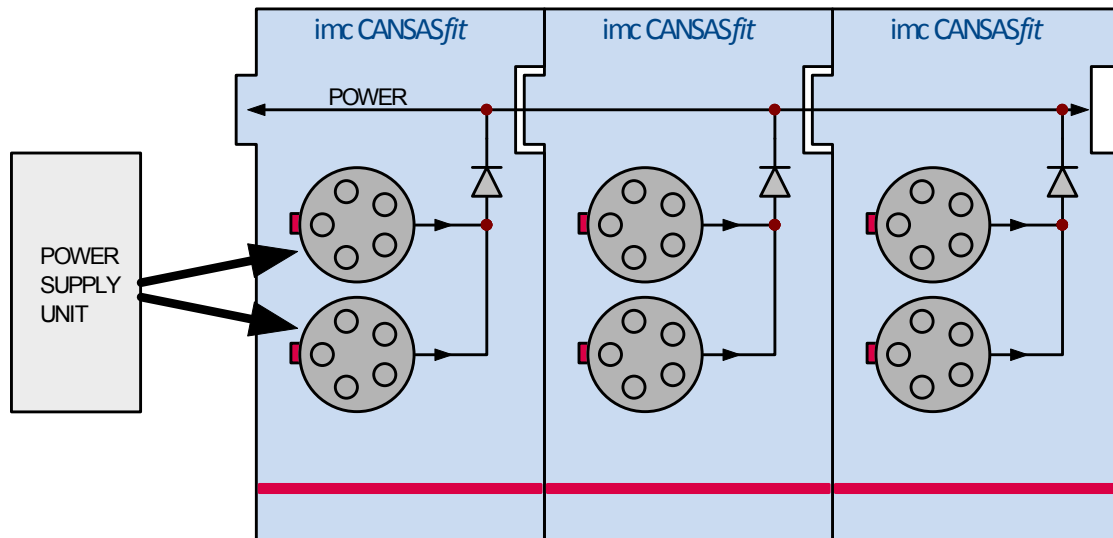
2.5.1 Power supply options with CANFT

1. Individual power supply

- DC 7 V to 50 V via LEMO.0B.305 (CAN/POWER, galvanically isolated input)
- Activation / deactivation by connection of the power supply.

2. Common supply of a module substack

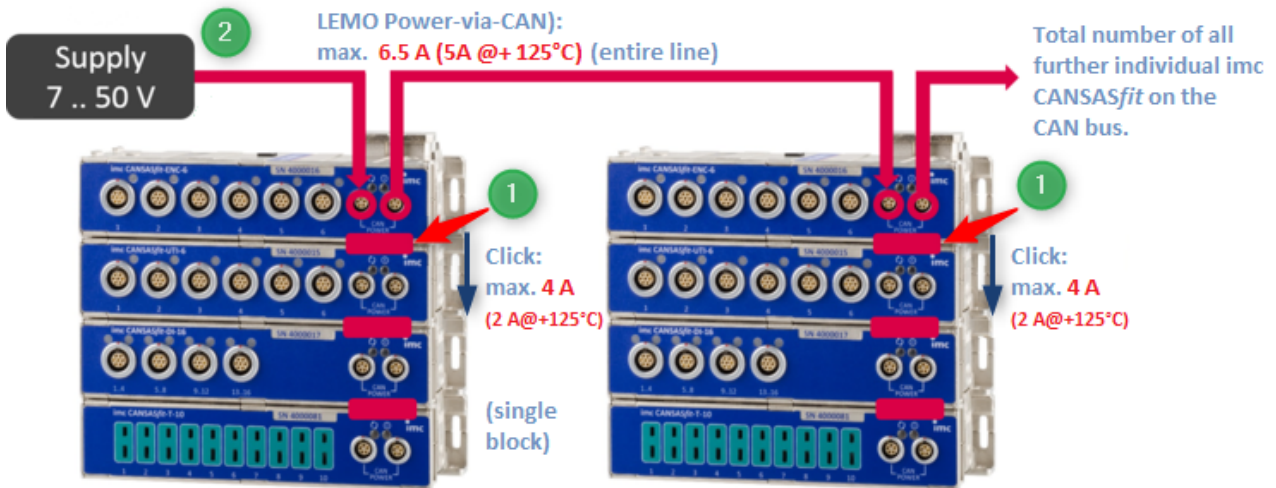
The two CAN/POWER sockets (LEMO.0B.305) of one CANSASfit module are **connected in parallel** and concerning power and CAN they can be handled like Y-cable.



Note

Power supply

The supply can only be taken from a CAN / POWER socket that is supplied via the other CAN / POWER socket of the module.



In addition to the maximum number of modules in a block (8 modules) resulting from the termination, the maximum current that may flow through the first module must be taken into account. The following tables can be found in the technical data sheets of the modules:

Max. number of modules for direct coupling (block size with click mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. number of modules	8	limited by termination of internal CAN-Bus backbone (click junction)
Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (click-mechanism) 1		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	4 A	at 25°C current rating of click connector
	-20 mA/K·ΔT _a	derating with higher operating temperatures T _a ΔT _a =T _a -25°C
Max. power	48W at 12 V DC 96 W at 24 V DC	equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor and installations
	24 W at 12 V DC 48 W at 24 V DC	at +125°C
Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-Kabel (LEMO.0B, "down stream") 2		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6.5 A	at 25°C current rating of LEMO.0B connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	-15 mA/K·ΔT _a	derating with higher operating temperatures T _a ΔT _a =T _a -25°C
Max. power	78 W at 12 V DC 156 W at 24 V DC	equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor and installations
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24 V DC	at +125°C

1. The internal supply line for the module block may be loaded with a maximum of 4 A.

2. The two CAN/POWER sockets (LEMO.0B.305) of one CANSASfit module are **connected in parallel** and concerning power and CAN they can be handled like Y-cable. This cable may be loaded with a maximum of 6.5 A.

Example:

One module block consisting of **6x UTI-6-SUP** (2.2W/7W), **1x ENC-6** (1.5W/3.5W) and **1x T-10** (1W/1.3W). Data in brackets (typical/maximum). Operating temperature inside = 125°C

Max. current per block = 4A - $(0,02A/K * (125-25)K) = 4A - 2A = 2A$

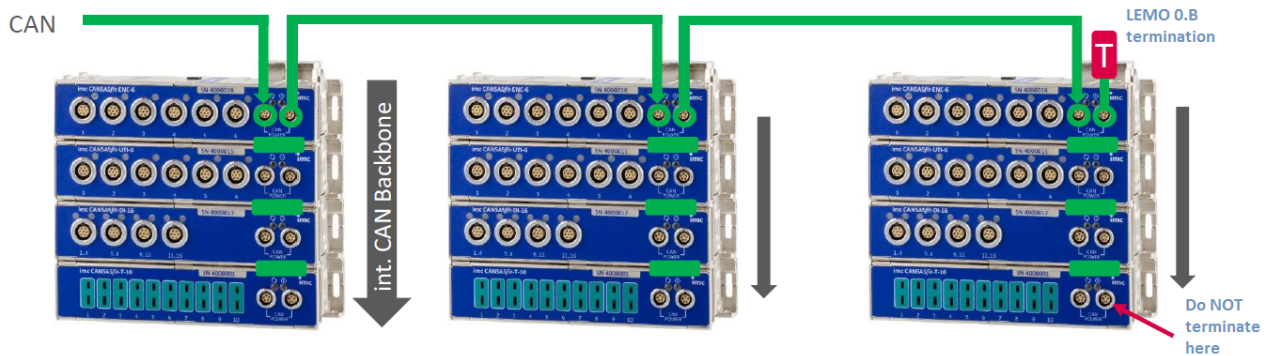
Max. total power = $6 * 7W + 3,5W + 1,3W = 46,8W$

AC/DC power supply 24V	current = $46,8/24V = 1,9A$	< 2A-> OK
car battery 12V	current = $46,8/12V = 3,9A$	> 2A -> Not OK

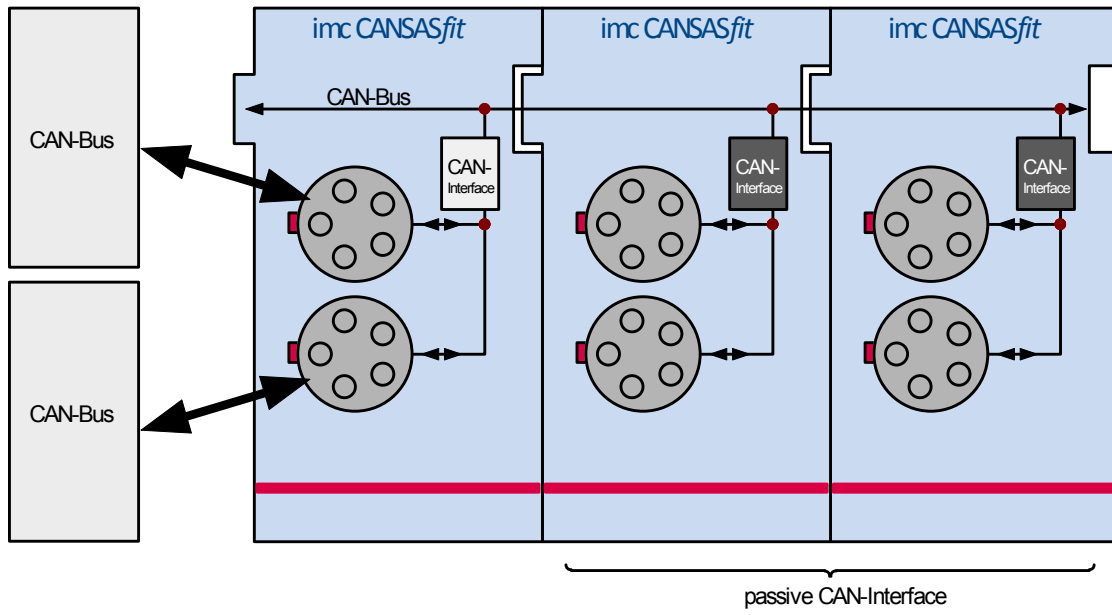
2.5.2 CAN Terminator with CANFT

The **modules in a CANSASfit block** are connected via click connectors:

- The modules are electrically isolated and **internally terminated**
- The modules are designed for blocks of max. **8 modules**
- The **end of a block** may **NEVER be terminated** externally!
- If several blocks are interconnected, termination takes place at the bus end, at the first module of the last block.



The CAN-Bus is only at the left most module active (side with the visible USB service connection):

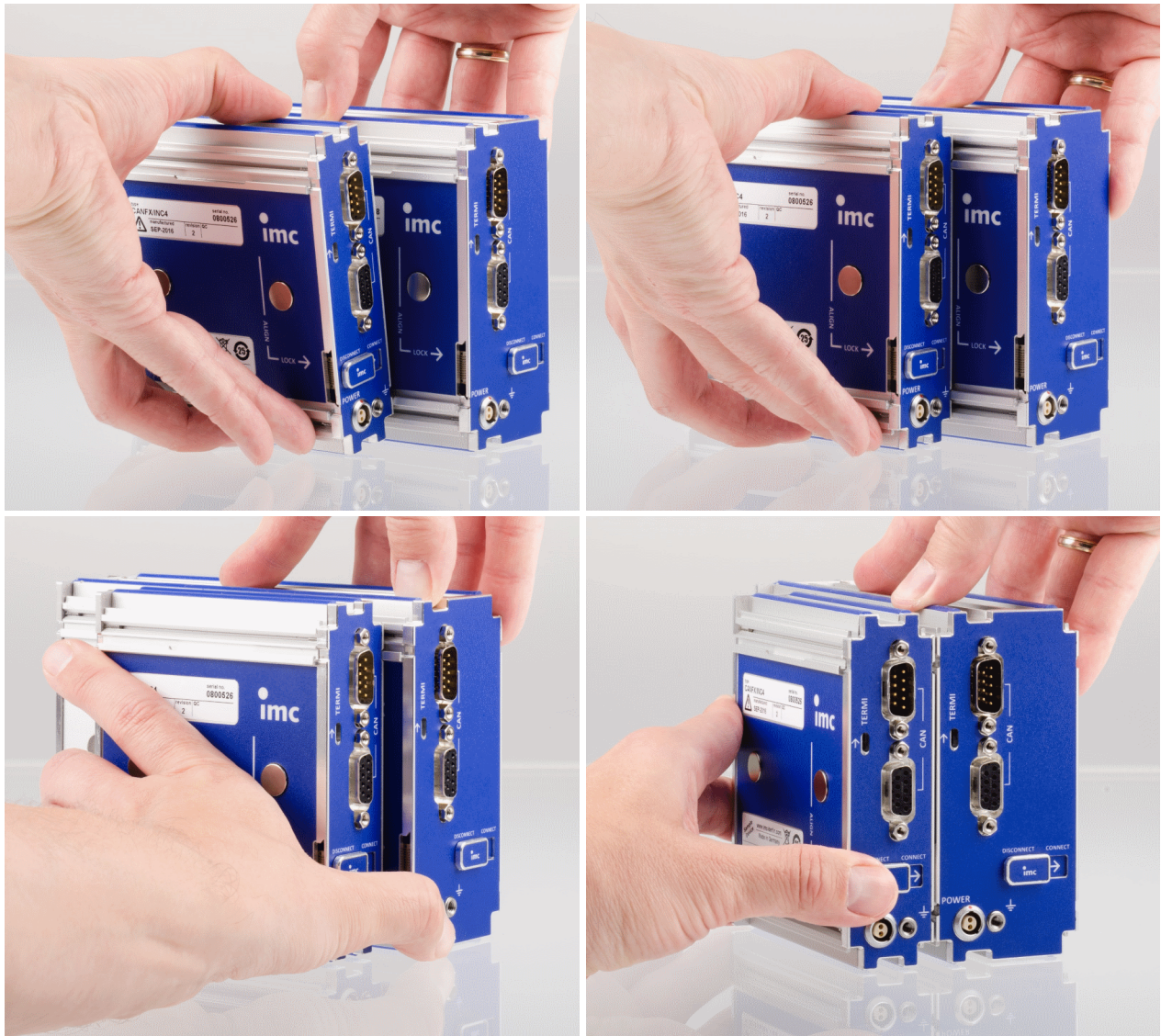


2.6 Attachment mechanism imc CANSASflex Modules

imc CANSAS*flex* (CANFX) modules can be mechanically and electrically connected via a click mechanism, without using any tool or cable.

1. Insert the guide stub of the first module into the guide slot of the second module.

The white arrow on the side of the module shows the position (**ALIGN**) at which you need to hook the module in. The engagement magnets aid in achieving the correct positioning (**LOCK**).



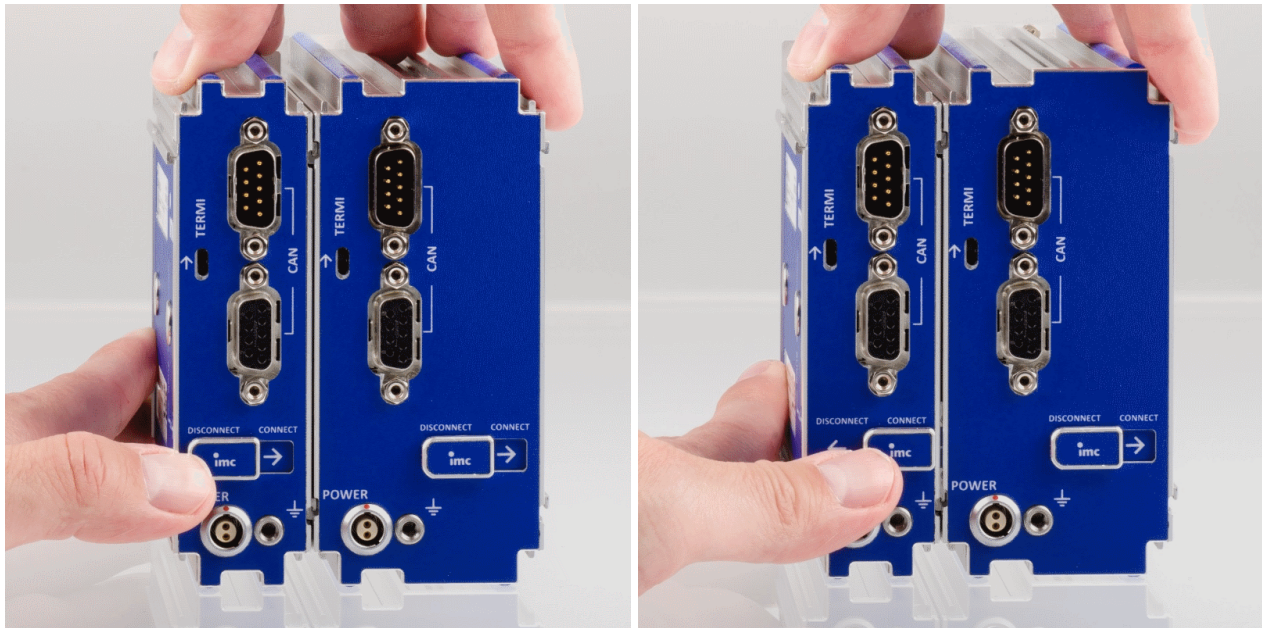
2. In order to be able to join the modules, the rear sides must be flush.



Reference

Housing

The different available module variants are specified and listed in the data sheets. You can find in here an [overview of all](#) ²⁴⁵ modules.



3. Slide the locking latch to the "**CONNECT**"-position.

Now the modules are electrically connected and mechanically fastened. In order to separate the modules from each other again, slide the latch to the "**DISCONNECT**"-position.

Note

- The locked modules are assigned to node **CAN1**.
- Make sure that the locking latch engages beyond the mechanical resistance. Otherwise the power supply is connected, but not the CAN bus.

Warning

Magnetic fields

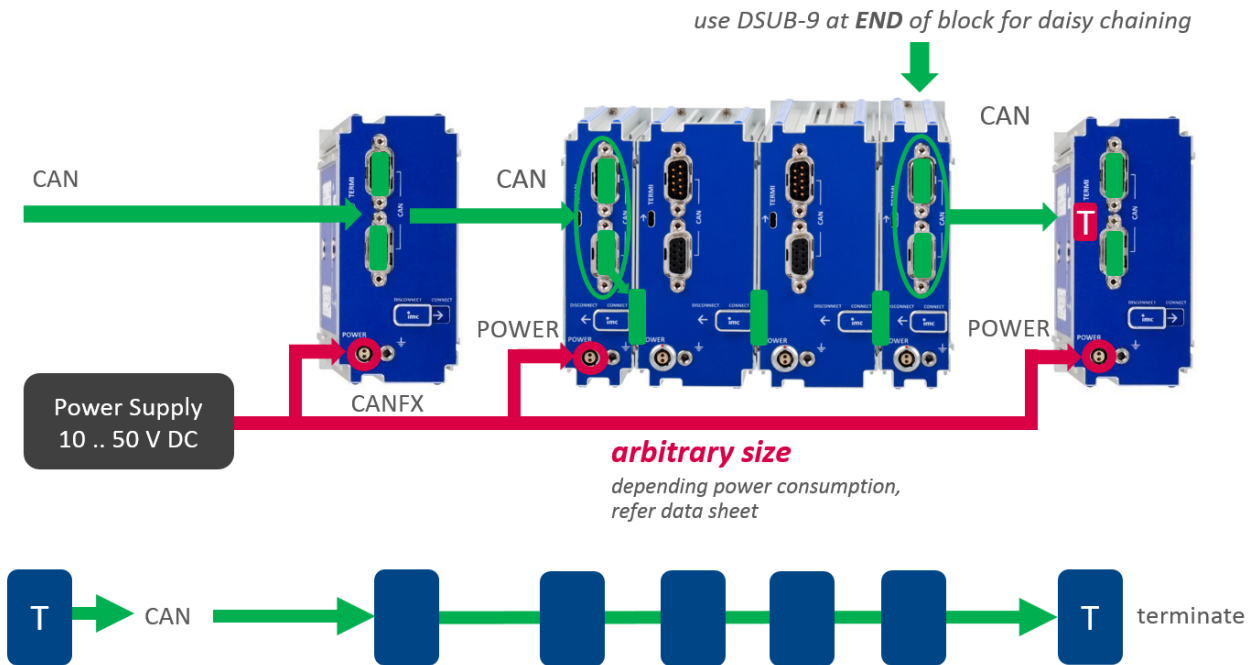
- In order to secure the mechanical handling and avoid displacement, the locking slider of each module in a block of modules should be closed (locking slider in "CONNECT" position).
- According to current scientific knowledge, **magnetic fields** of permanent magnets do not affect human health. For this reason, **health hazards due to the magnetic field are unlikely**. However, the functioning of heart pacemakers and implanted defibrillators can be affected (e.g. a heart pacemaker may be switched into test mode). Persons wearing such devices should maintain adequate distance. The magnetic fields are so strong in the immediate vicinity that sensitive electronic equipment such as data carriers, credit and debit cards, hearing aids, loudspeakers or sensitive ferromagnetic mechanical equipment such as pocketwatch mechanisms can also be affected or damaged. Contact with the magnets by food should be avoided. The magnets are protected with a coating (Ni, Au, Zn) to which some persons can have an allergic reaction (Nickel allergy).

2.6.1 Power supply options with CANFX

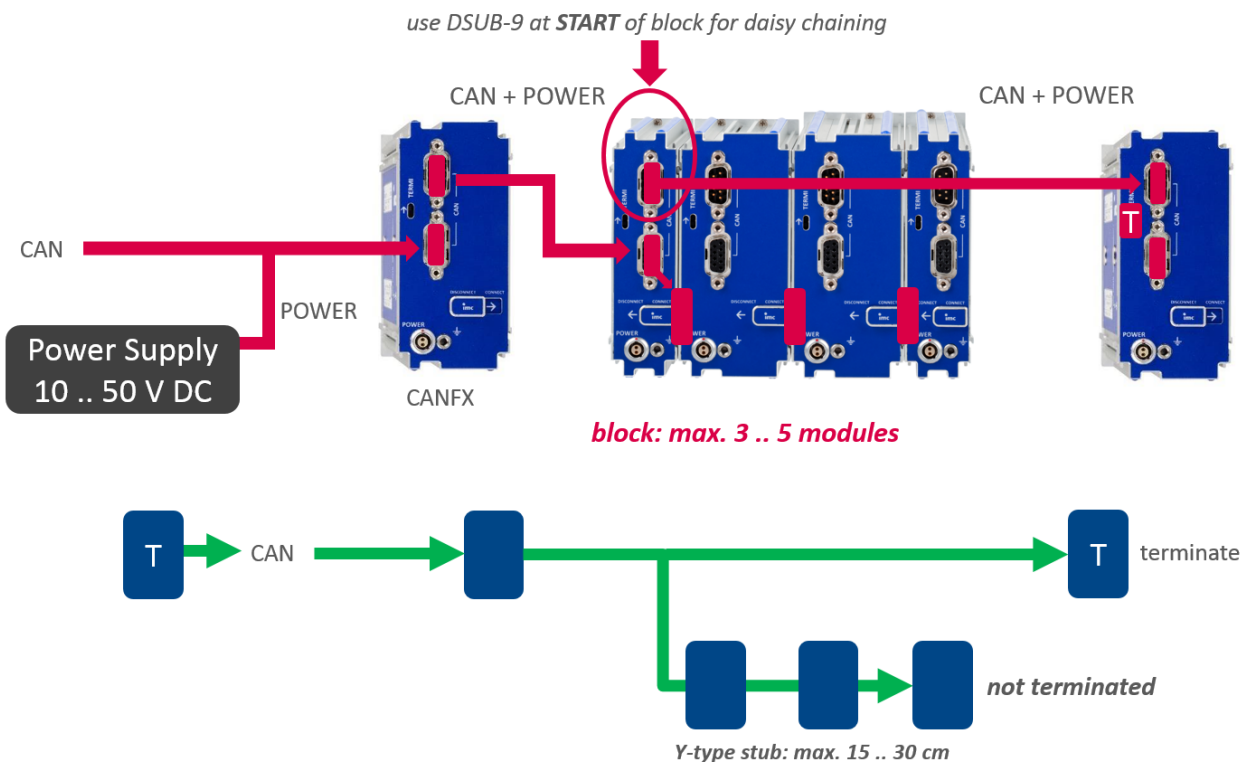
Power via CAN

The following figures: A) and B) show connection possibilities, depending on the use of power via CAN. If your device has the **Power via CAN** functionality, the **DSUB connection** on your device is labeled.

A) Power via CAN not used: no stubs, unlimited block size



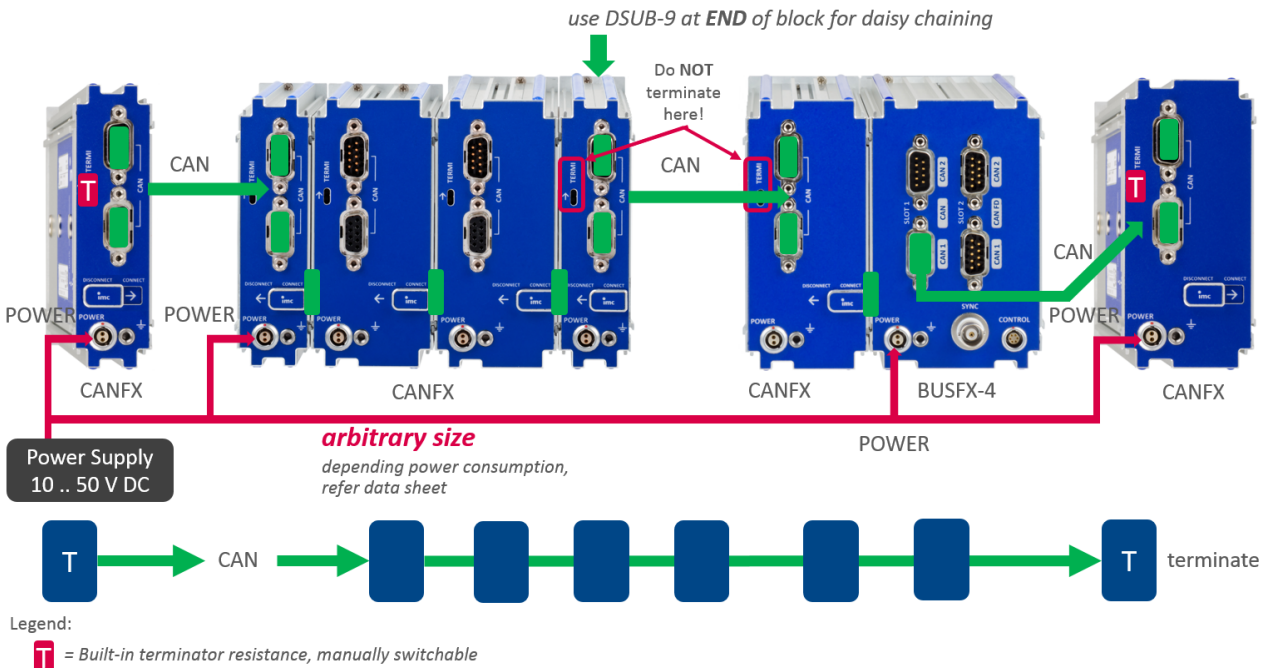
B) Use of Power via CAN: max. size of stub blocks (Y-type stub), according CiA[®]



2.6.2 CAN Terminator with CANFX

Each imc BUSDAQflex (BUSFX) offers 2 CAN nodes as basic equipment. The imc CANSASflex modules (CANFX), which are connected to the BUSFX device via the [click connection](#) ^[27], are located at the **CAN 1 node of slot 1** (see labeling on the device, CAN 1).

Terminators must be provided at the end of the CAN bus. The BUSFX device has internal terminators that can be activated by software. These can be activated individually for each node. If the BUSFX device is connected to one end, the termination can be activated in the CAN Assistant. As soon as CAN modules are connected to the CAN 1 node and additional clicked modules are [connected](#) ^[27] to the BUSFX device, no additional termination is allowed in the CAN Assistant.



Notes

CAN Terminator

- A **Y-type stub** cannot be terminated. Only the **bus end** has to be terminated: last module or **end** (not beginning) of the last block!
- A **Y-type stub** must not exceed a maximum length of 30 cm.
- **Connection of the terminators:**
 - CANFX modules are equipped with built-in terminator resistances which are manually switchable. Alternatively, terminator resistances can be connected between pin 2 and 7, using resistances of 120 Ω according to the CiA[®] standard.
 - Terminate end of entire CAN bus only. Otherwise, no further terminators may be connected.

2.7 Integrating the imc CANSAS software with imc STUDIO/DEVICES

If the imc CANSAS software has been installed, its user's interface can be called directly from imc STUDIO or imc DEVICES via a menu command, provided that a CAN bus interface is part of the hardware setup.

However, certain functions and menu items aren't available for calling from the recording software. For example, the imc CANSAS configuration is not administered as an MDB-database, since it is saved along with the experiment under imc STUDIO/DEVICES. XML-export/import is possible. Access to the imc CANSAS hardware is provided via the imc hardware's CAN-Bus. This communicates via Ethernet, so that all interfaces incl. imc-USB as well as the Interface-Dialog are blocked.

Note

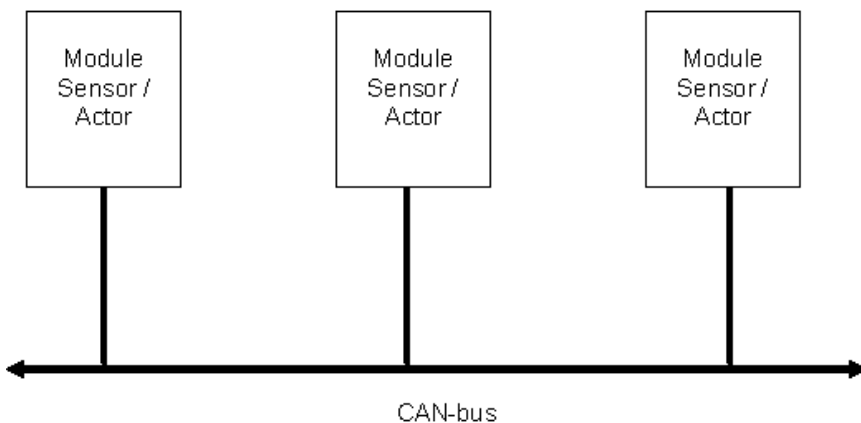
Modules of type [imc CANSASfit](#)⁴⁶⁴ can be parameterized starting from imc STUDIO 5.0R2 or imc DEVICES 2.9R9. With older versions, only one module is found with several modules.

2.8 CAN-Bus description

The CAN-Bus (CAN = Controller Area Network) is a serial connection of all modules, with terminators at the line's ends. imc CANSAS is designed to be operated on a CAN-Bus which complies with CiA® standards (CiA Draft Standard 102 Version 2.0, CAN Physical Layer for Industrial Applications).

Multiple sensors and devices are connected onto the CAN-Bus and send data (at a fixed rate) via the bus. Each device (or sensor) transmits its data to the bus together with an identifier. The identifier provides an unambiguous indication of the source and sense of the data. An identifier is a packet of data up to 8 Bytes in length.

Each CAN-module is referred to as a node. A node can also be a sensor, control device, or a imc CANSAS-module's primary connection.



2.8.1 References to standards and literature

- CiA® Draft Standard 102 Version 2.0: CAN Physical Layer
- CAN Controller Area Network by Wolfhard Lawrenz, Hüthig Verlage, 1994 Heidelberg
- ISO / DIS 11898 (ISO 11519-2) for bus drivers
- ISO / OSI reference model

Note

Remote Frame

imc CANSAS actually does not support Remote Frames (RTR) according to CAN specification.

2.8.2 Bus-activation

- CAN Transceiver as per ISO / DIS 11898
- galvanic isolation
- Baud rate set using software
- Standard-Identifier for CAN-Bus: 11Bit Identifier (0..2047) or 29Bit extended Identifier.

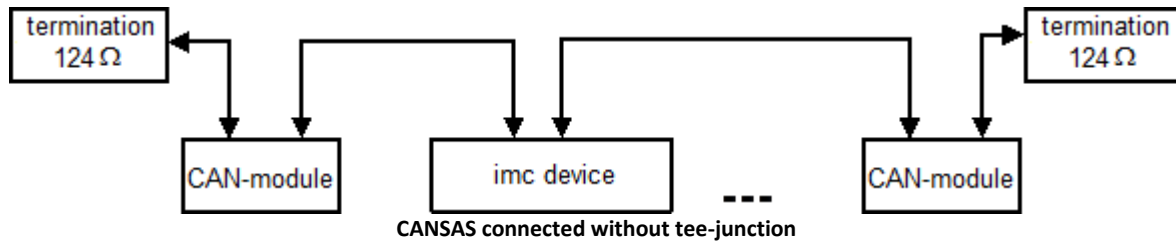
2.8.3 CAN-Bus-wiring

Connecting imc CANSAS without a tee-junction is *recommended*

In this case the module has 2 sockets; an input and an output as per CiA®:

One 9-pin, male DSUB socket and one 9-pin, female DSUB socket or two 10-pin LEMO.1B.310 sockets at SL modules.

This is the preferable alternative for connecting, and this is the only alternative imc CANSAS is designed for. In this case it doesn't matter whether other sensors are connected with the CAN-Bus with or without tee-junctions. The illustration shows an example of several imc CANSAS-modules and an imc device all connected via CAN-Bus.



Connecting imc CANSAS with a tee-junction is *Not recommended*

If a module has only one terminal socket, then this one socket is 9-pin female. In this case, an external tee-junction must be used.

Note that with a CAN-Bus data transfer rate of 1Mbit/s, the tee-junction stub line may only be max. 30cm long. Therefore, if an external tee-junction is connected, plug the junction directly into the module socket.

2.8.4 Connecting the terminators

The terminators' resistance is 124 Ω as per CiA®.

Connect terminators between CAN_L and CAN_H (DSUB pins 2 and 7), if applicable.

Terminators are connected at both ends of the bus. There is no other place in the line where they may be connected. The bus must end at terminators.

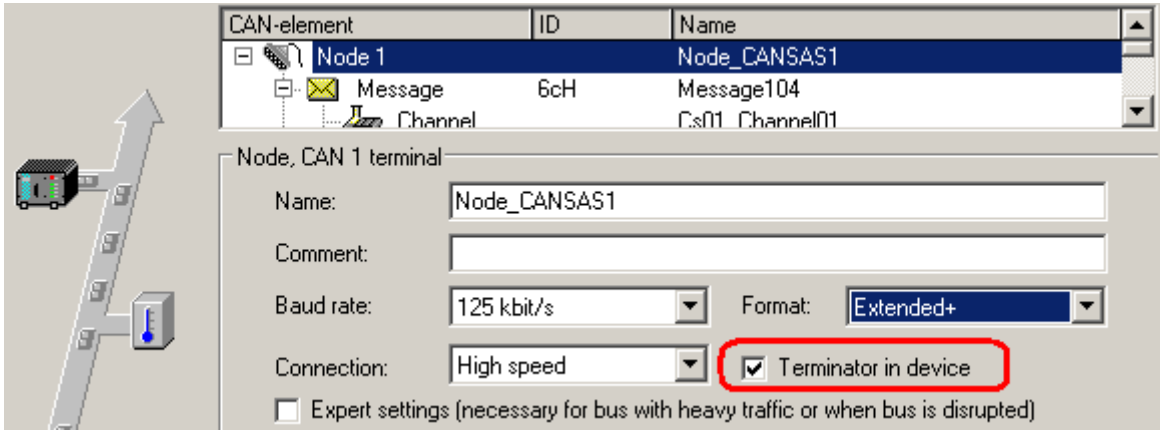
Warning

Safety note

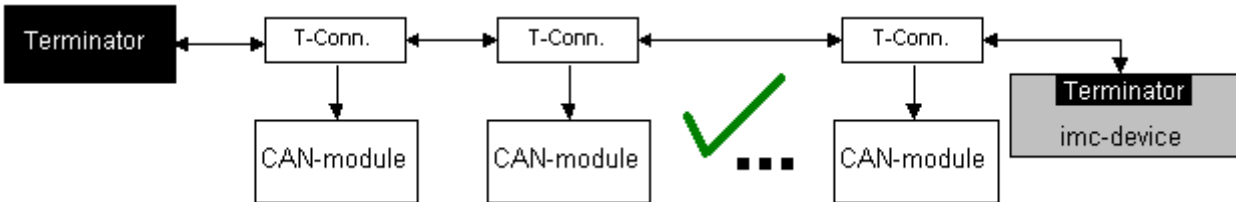
In general, it is OK to pull the CAN-plug during operation. When it is re-plugged afterwards, reset of the imc CANSAS-module's CAN-controllers will automatically be carried out, and then it will resume working with the CAN-Bus. However, the device is not designed to allow operation under these circumstances; it normally functions acceptably, but this cannot be guaranteed. For example, re-connecting can lead to an electrostatic discharge where voltages higher than permitted can develop and cause fatal damage to the circuitry. A person can receive a charge of 1000 V from an electric discharge; much higher than specified in ISO 11898. To ensure proper functioning, it is best to switch imc CANSAS off and then on again.

2.8.4.1 Termination in data logger

Current imc devices equipped with CAN-bus interface CAN2 can have a terminator resistor switched on internally via software. If the device is connected at one end of the CAN line, an external Y-cable with terminator is not needed. The terminator is activated as follows in the imc DEVICES software's CAN-Assistant:

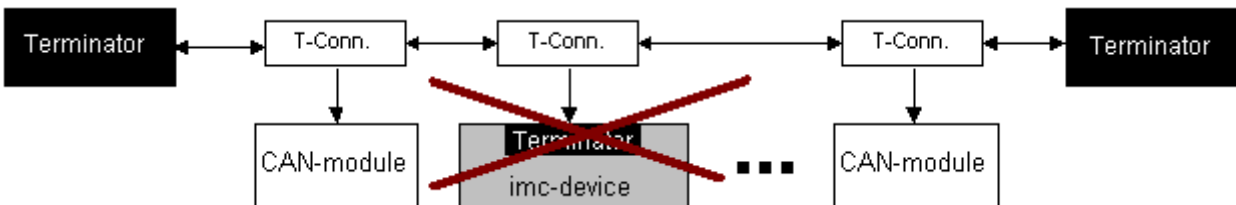


Terminator in imc datalogger set with imc DEVICES



Warning

If the CAN-bus is already terminated correctly, that option cannot be used!



2.8.4.2 Termination with μ -CANSAS

Note that there are [imc \$\mu\$ -CANSAS](#) ⁴³⁵⁾ modules both with and without internal termination. The termination is already determined at the purchase order, and cannot be modified subsequently.

Terminated imc μ -CANSAS modules are distinguished by a "T":

Code	Name	Order code
1160030	imc μ -CANSAS-T1-AST	μ -CAN/ μ -T1-AST
1160031	imc μ -CANSAS-V1-AST	μ -CAN/ μ -V1-AST
1160032	imc μ -CANSAS-B1-AST	μ -CAN/ μ -B1-AST

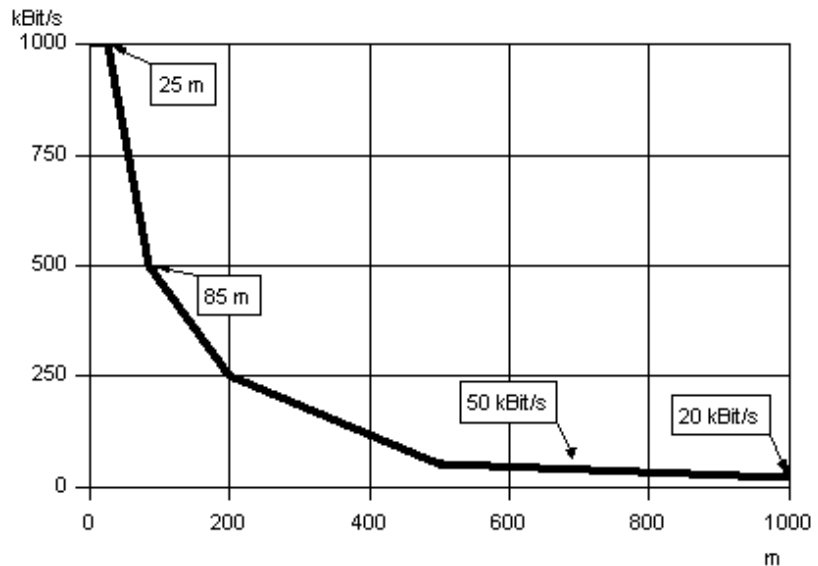
See further below for notes on [wiring](#) ⁴¹⁾.

2.8.5 Reset-plug

To set a CAN module to its shipping condition you need a reset plug. With this DSUB-9 plug pin 3 and pin 4 will be jumpered.

2.8.6 CAN data transfer rate

As signal lead lines become longer, the maximum reliable data transfer rate decreases. Furthermore, the possible data rate depends on the bus timing, which in turn is determined by the hardware configuration and software version.



Data rate over line length for CANSAS-module or imc-USB Interface

The diagram shows the transfer rate for present-day imc CANSAS modules and the imc USB Interface

Line length [m]	Data rate [kBit/s]	Note Devices from imc are built with electrical isolation from the bus. Devices without electrical isolation achieve somewhat higher values for the maximum line length: 40m at 1000kBit/s or 100m at 500kBit/s.
25	1000	
85	500	
200	250	
500	50	
1000	20	

Net data rate

Conversely, the net data rate depends on the package size and on whether the Standard Frame or the Extended Frame is used. For instance, if each imc CANSAS message has been optimally packed in 8 Byte chunks, the Standard Frame is used and there are no further subscribers connected to the node, the rate reaches 576.6 kBit/s, amounting to 36kSamples/s. The table shows the net data rates for 1 MBit/s.

Data length	Net data rate with		Data length	Net data rate with	
	Standard Frame	Extended Frame		Standard Frame	Extended Frame
0	-	-	5	360.4 kBit/s	305.3 kBit/s
1	72.1 kBit/s	61.1 kBit/s	6	432.4 kBit/s	366.4 kBit/s
2	144.1 kBit/s	122.1 kBit/s	7	504.5 kBit/s	427.5 kBit/s
3	216.2 kBit/s	183.2 kBit/s	8	576.6 kBit/s	488.5 kBit/s
4	288.3 kBit/s	244.3 kBit/s			

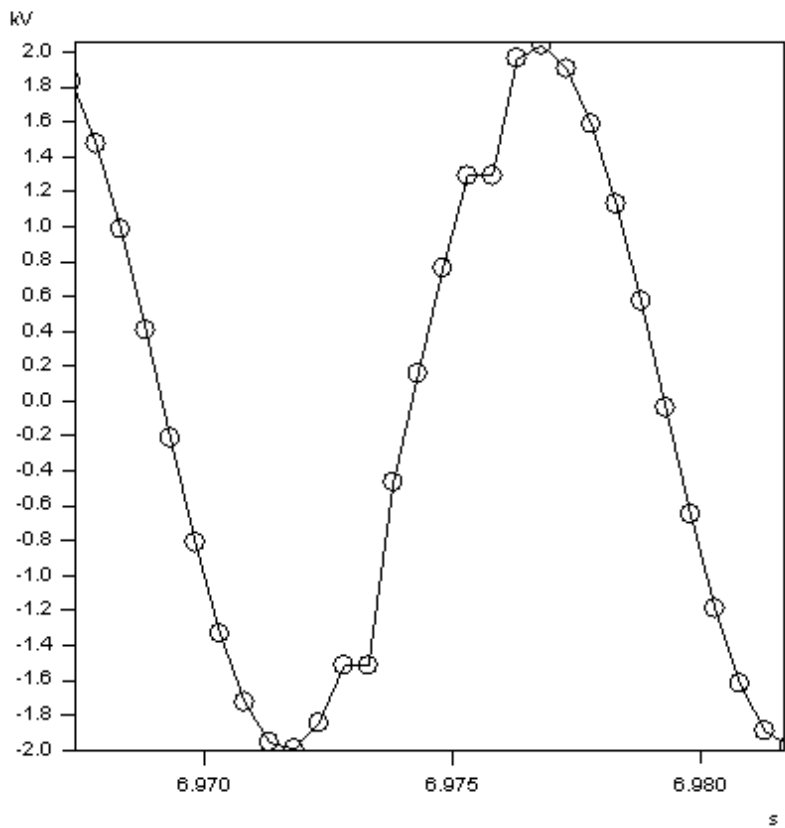
2.8.7 Number of CAN-nodes

Line length	Number of nodes			Note The cross section of the line should increase in size as more CAN-nodes are served by the system.
	32	64	100	
100 m	0.25 mm ²	0.25 mm ²	0.25 mm ²	
250 m	0.34 mm ²	0.5 mm ²	0.5 mm ²	
500 m	0.75 mm ²	0.75 mm ²	1.0 mm ²	

2.8.8 Duplicate samples in during data capture

Due to factors affecting the overall system, CAN-Bus modules feature a considerable amount of jitter (<100µs) in outputting the measured data. If the data are recorded at a high sampling rate, some values may be duplicated or, in rarer cases, erroneous data may appear. This effect only concerns modules having a high sampling rate (e.g. imc µ-CANSAS, UNI8)

—○— CAN_009_S1



Possible remedies:

- a) **Universal:**
Sample the imc CANSAS channel with a time stamp instead of equidistantly.
- b) **When using imc DEVICES or imc STUDIO:**
Use the [CAN-1 synchronization](#)¹²⁰. This is absolutely necessary if subsequent data processing is performed with in Online-FAMOS.

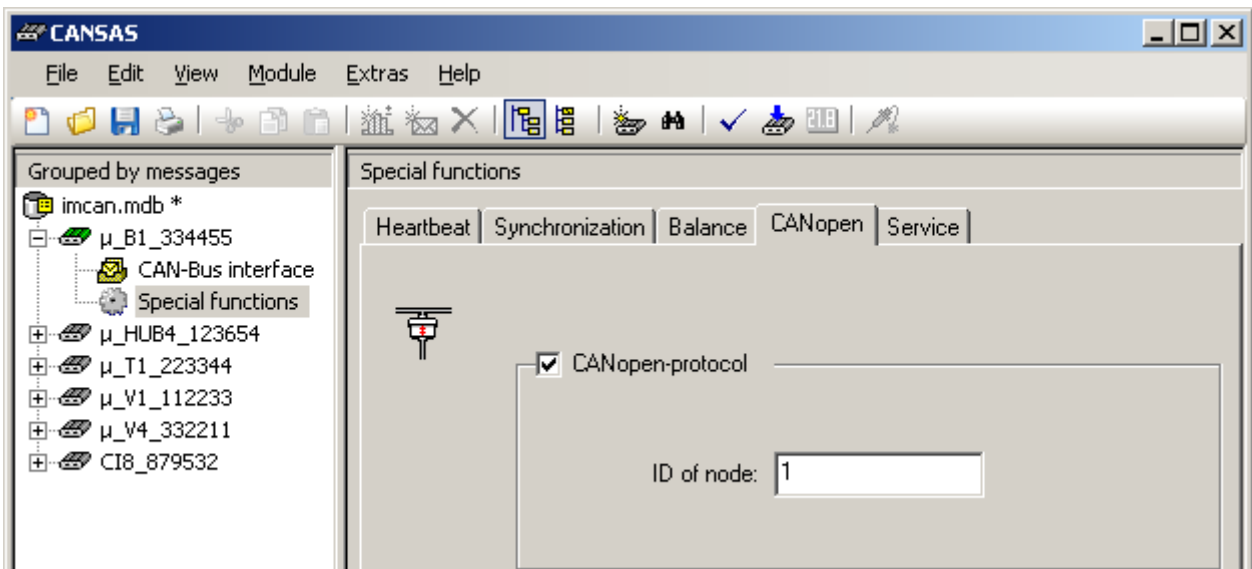
2.8.9 CANopen

CANopen® is a standardized protocol based on CAN with a 7-layer protocol stack for a variety of hardware and software. Its open structure allows automated configuration of a CAN-network of up to 111 nodes and up to 127 logical devices per node. At present this protocol is used in a every possible field. While it once was used primarily for drive-controlled machines, it is now found in off-road vehicles, medical equipment and even building automation.

By means of standardized communication objects for real-time data and configuration data, as well as additional communication objects, developers can avoid performing time-consuming implementation and specification work for the CAN-Bus. Uniform access to all device parameters is thus made possible.

Some imc CANSAS modules are configured upon purchase as CANopen® devices. They support the CANopen® protocol in accordance with "CiA DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA DS 404V1.2"; 4 PDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT.

A imc CANSAS module can be set either as a Standard CAN-Bus or CANopen® module under the heading "Special functions" on the "CANopen" page. If it is set as a CANopen® module, then the node-ID can be entered in this window. In this case, the imc CANSAS module's entry in the tree diagram has only the two branches "Bus Interface" and "Special functions", along with their respective settings parameters. No other parameters can be set by means of imc CANSAS.



If "[Readable configuration](#)¹⁰² = ON" is set, the CANopen® settings are saved in the module, so that they are available upon the respective module being integrated into the system.

Detailed descriptions of each module type are available in the separate CANopen® documentation. This can be found along with the module's ESD file on the imc CANSAS Installation CD.

Modules supporting CANopen® can be found [here](#)²⁴⁵.

2.8.9.1 Limitations

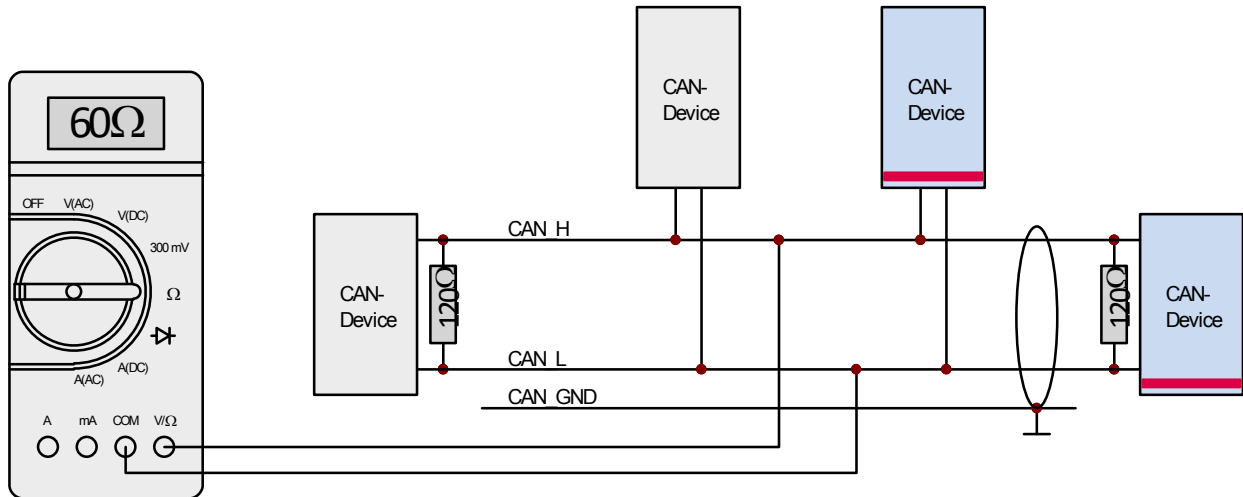
imc CANSAS modules with CANopen® suffer certain limitations, since CANopen® protocol does not include some functions:

- The imc CANSAS module is not able to generate virtual channels
- No control over LEDs

2.8.10 Troubleshooting tips for disturbances of the CAN-Bus

Disturbances of CAN-Bus transmission can be due to a variety of causes, from long signal lines to lines which are short-circuited. This section will introduce some simple procedures for checking the CAN-Bus, which may be able to detect any errors in the CAN-Bus wiring.

Simple inspection of the line termination

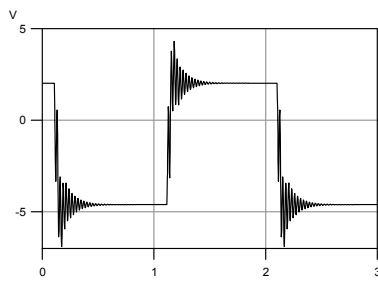


As an example, in order to be able to perform measurements using the CAN-Bus on board a vehicle, you must obtain access to the potential divider.

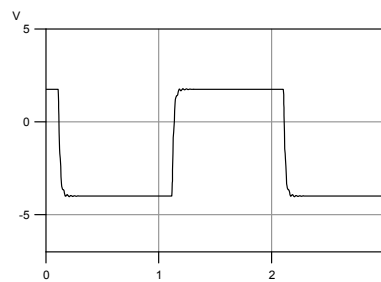
To test the CAN-Bus resistors between CAN-Low and CAN-High, the resistance measurement should generally be carried out so that the object under test must not be under current during the measurement.

The two termination resistors are connected in parallel and together form an equivalent resistance of 60 Ω.

Bus Reflections



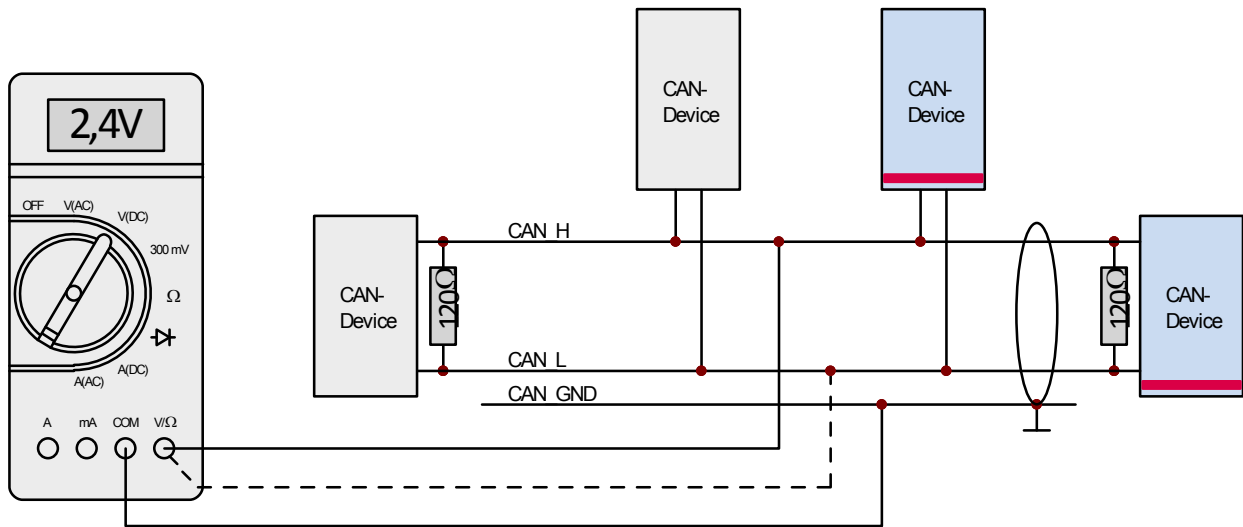
CAN-Bus Signal nicht terminiert



CAN-Bus Signal terminiert

Reflections at line branches can be minimized by keeping the branches as short as possible. By terminating lines at either end, the best possible combination of transfer rate and bus line length can be achieved.

DC-voltage measurement with high-speed CAN-Bus



A good multimeter can usually measure the recessive CAN-Bus level, measured to ground.

The two CAN-Bus levels are approximately equal.

For the CAN-Bus levels CAN-H and CAN-L, each measured to ground, the following approximations apply:

- for CAN-H recessive approx. 2.4 V,
- for CAN-L recessive approx. 2.6 V.

DC-voltage measurement with low-speed CAN-Bus

In contrast to high-speed bus coupling, the low speed bus coupling can also be run in single-wire mode.



Notes

Practical notes on measuring

- The DC-voltages apply with an operating voltage of 12 V.
- These voltages are guideline values and can deviate by a few multiples of 100 mV.
- No additional measurement instruments such as an oscilloscope, etc. may be used at the same time.

1. Possibility – the CAN-Bus is working correctly

Bus	CAN_H	CAN_L	CAN_L - GND	CAN_H - GND	CAN_L - CAN_H
Active	OK	OK	3.3 V	1.8 V	1.5 V
Sleep-mode	OK	OK	4.9 V	0.1 V	4.8 V

2. Possibility - CAN_H or CAN_L not connected properly

Bus	CAN_H	CAN_L	CAN_L - GND	CAN_H - GND	CAN_L - CAN_H
Active	not connected	OK	4.8 V	1.7 V	3.1 V
Sleep-mode	not connected	OK	4.9 V	0.1 V	4.8 V
Active	OK	not connected	3.3 V	0.2 V	3.1 V
Sleep-mode	OK	not connected	4.9 V	0.1 V	4.8 V

3. Possibility – short circuit between CAN_H or CAN_L and GND

Bus	CAN_H	CAN_L	CAN_L - GND	CAN_H - GND	CAN_L - CAN_H
Active	at GND	OK	4.8 V	0.1 V	4.8 V
Sleep-mode	at GND	OK	4.9 V	0 V	4.9 V
Active	OK	at GND	0.01 V	0.2 V	-0.2 V
Sleep-mode	OK	at GND	0 V	0.1 V	-0.1 V

4. Possibility – short circuit between CAN_H or CAN_L and SUPPLY

Bus	CAN_H	CAN_L	CAN_L - GND	CAN_H - GND	CAN_L - CAN_H
Active	at SUPPLY	OK	4.8 V	12 V	-7.2 V
Sleep-mode	at SUPPLY	OK	5.4 V	12 V	-6.6 V
Active	OK	at SUPPLY	12 V	0.2 V	11.8 V
Sleep-mode	OK	at SUPPLY	12 V	0.1 V	11.9 V

5. Possibility - CAN_H and CAN_L are connected

Bus	CAN_H	CAN_L	CAN_L - GND	CAN_H - GND	CAN_L - CAN_H
Active	at CAN_L	at CAN_H	2.9 V	2.9 V	0 V
Sleep-mode	at CAN_L	at CAN_H	2.5 V	2.5 V	0 V

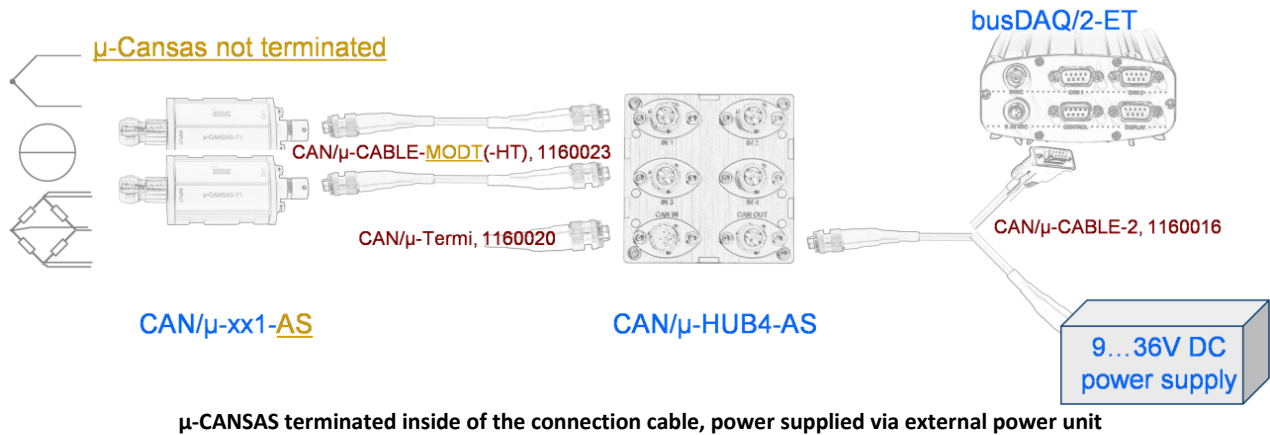
2.8.11 Cabling of μ -CANSAS

In conjunction with a imc BUSDAQ unit able to supply the power for the connected [imc \$\mu\$ -CANSAS](#)⁴³⁵ units, a variety of system configurations are possible. When selecting a configuration, be sure to also select appropriate cable terminations.

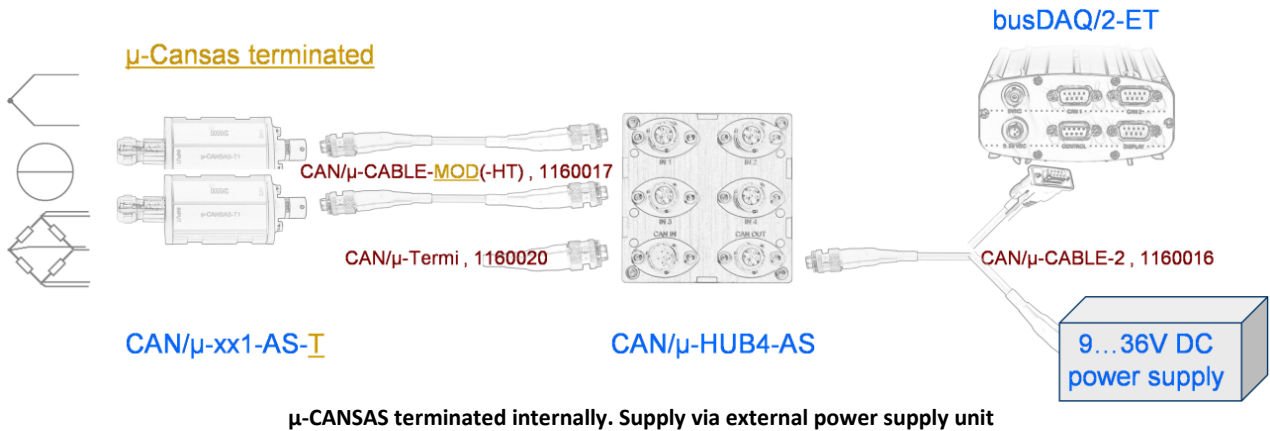
2.8.11.1 Power from external power supply unit

Configuration 1a with unterminated, single-channel imc CANSAS

Termination located inside of the cable

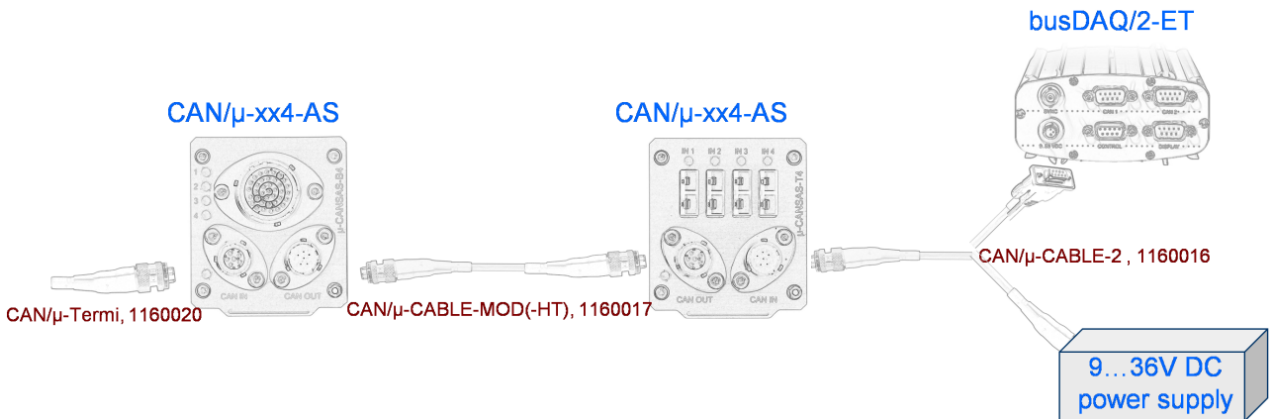


Configuration 1b with internally terminated, single-channel imc μ -CANSAS



Configuration 2: two four-channel imc μ -CANSAS units connected to the imc BUSDAQ

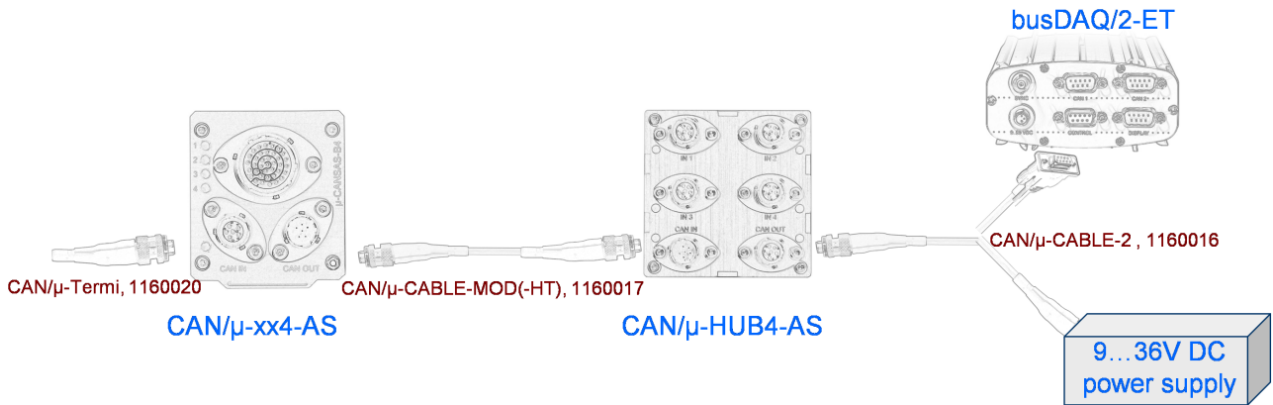
Termination provided by Termi-connectors, and internally at the imc BUSDAQ



Termination at the last 4-channel μ -CANSAS unit. Power supply from the power supply unit

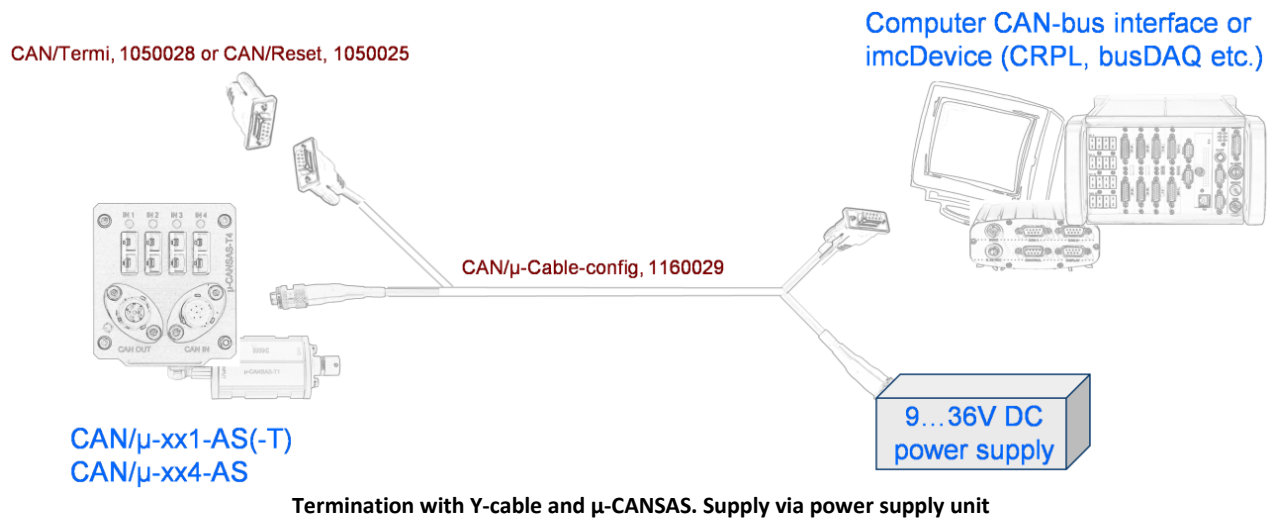
Configuration 3: 4-channel imc μ -CANSAS unit via HUB

Termination provided via Termi connector and internally at the imc BUSDAQ



Termination at the last 4-channel μ -CANSAS unit. Power supplied from the power supply unit

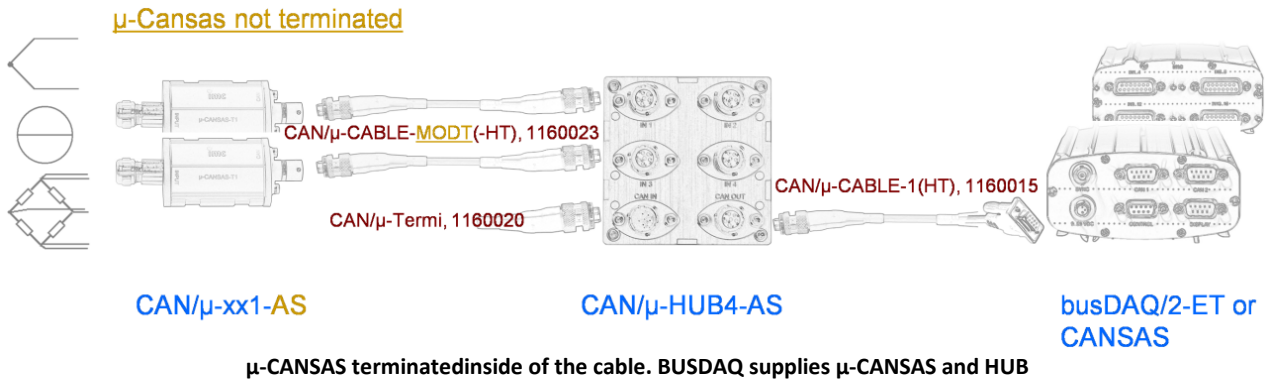
Configuration 4: Integrating a imc μ -CANSAS in a standard CAN-Bus system



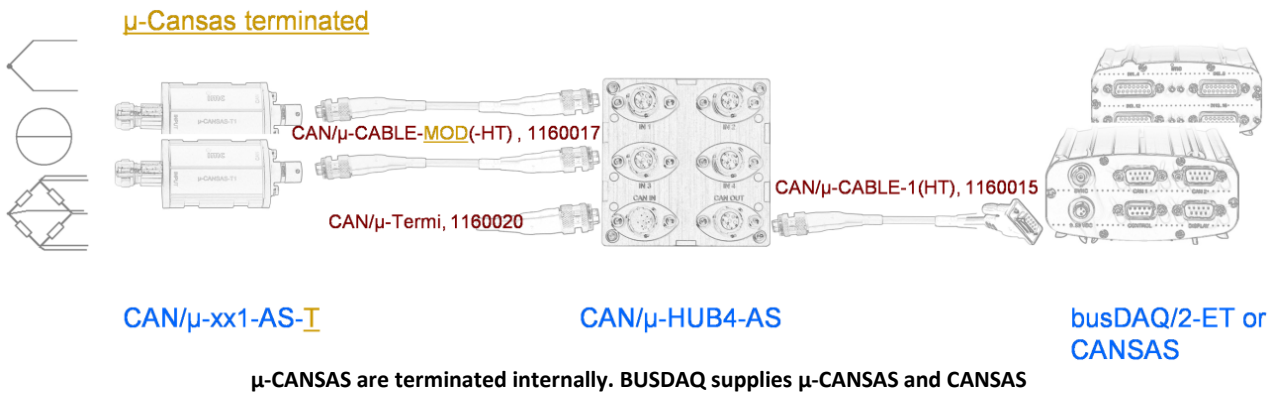
Termination with Y-cable and μ -CANSAS. Supply via power supply unit

2.8.11.2 Power supply from BUSDAQ unit

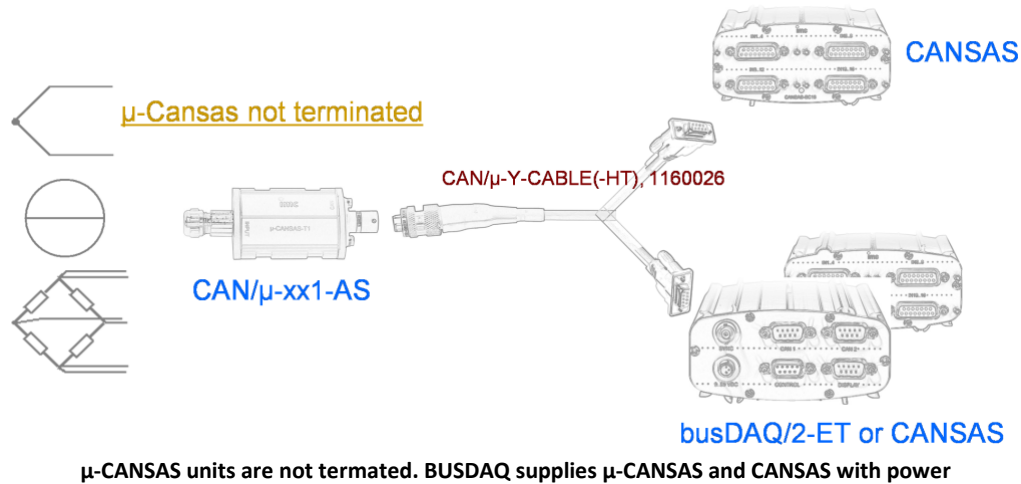
Configuration 5: imc μ -CANSAS via HUB. Termination inside of the cable



Configuration 6: imc μ -CANSAS via HUB. Termination inside of the cable



Configuration 7: imc μ -CANSAS and imc CANSAS. Termination inside of the imc BUSDAQ unit and at the imc CANSAS



3 Operation

3.1 Calling the program

Once the imc CANSAS application has been successfully installed, it can be called from the Windows Start menu.



You can use the Start menu's 'Run'-command to start the application. To do this, find the file **imc CANSAS.exe**.

imc CANSAS enters various settings into the Windows System Registry. In the English program version, the main key is designated

```
HKEY_CURRENT_USER\SOFTWARE\imc Measurement and Control\Default\imc CANSAS
```

If you wish to work with personally customized settings, then call the file imimc CANSAS.exe using the calling parameter **/cMySettings**. In this case, the main key is designated

```
HKEY_CURRENT_USER\SOFTWARE\imc Measurement and Control\MySettings\imc CANSAS
```

Create a shortcut to imimc CANSAS.exe. In the menu for setting shortcut properties, supplement the call command by appending the parameter **/c(name)**.

Calling imc CANSAS from imc DEVICES

As of Version 1.4R5, the imc CANSAS software can operate not only as an independent program, but also some of its elements are integrated with the imc DEVICES software. This is supported by imc DEVICES as of Version 2.6.

However, certain functions and menu items aren't available for calling from imc DEVICES. For example, the imc CANSAS configuration is not administered as an MDB-database, since it is saved along with the experiment under imc DEVICES. XML-export/import is possible. Access to the imc CANSAS hardware is provided via the imc DEVICES hardware's CAN-Bus. This communicates via Ethernet, so that all interfaces incl. imc-USB as well as the Interface-Dialog are blocked.

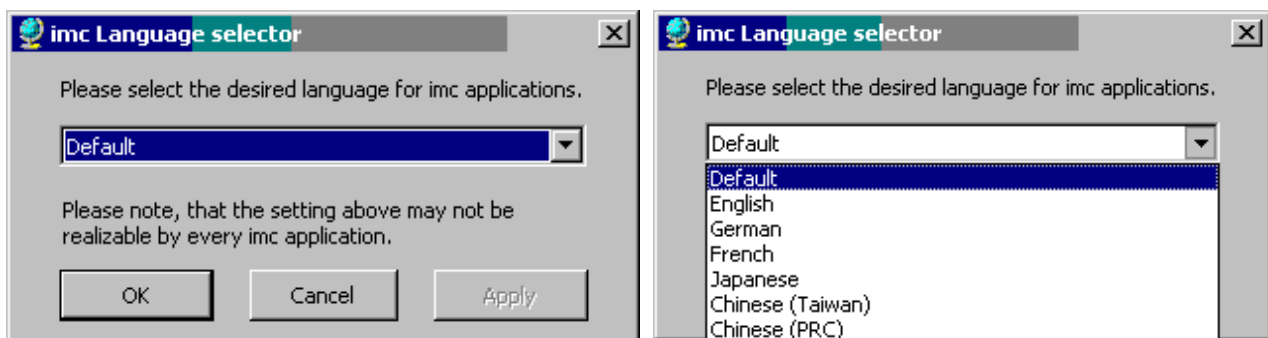
3.1.1 Language setting - imcLanguageSelector



The software is provided with different languages, which can be selected with the program **ImcLanguageSelector**.

Thus installing several language versions of the software is not necessary. As default the language of the operation system will be used. In case of the imc product is not provided with the language of the WINDOWS version, English will be used.

The *ImcLanguageSelector* is located at *C:\Program files\Imc\Shared*.

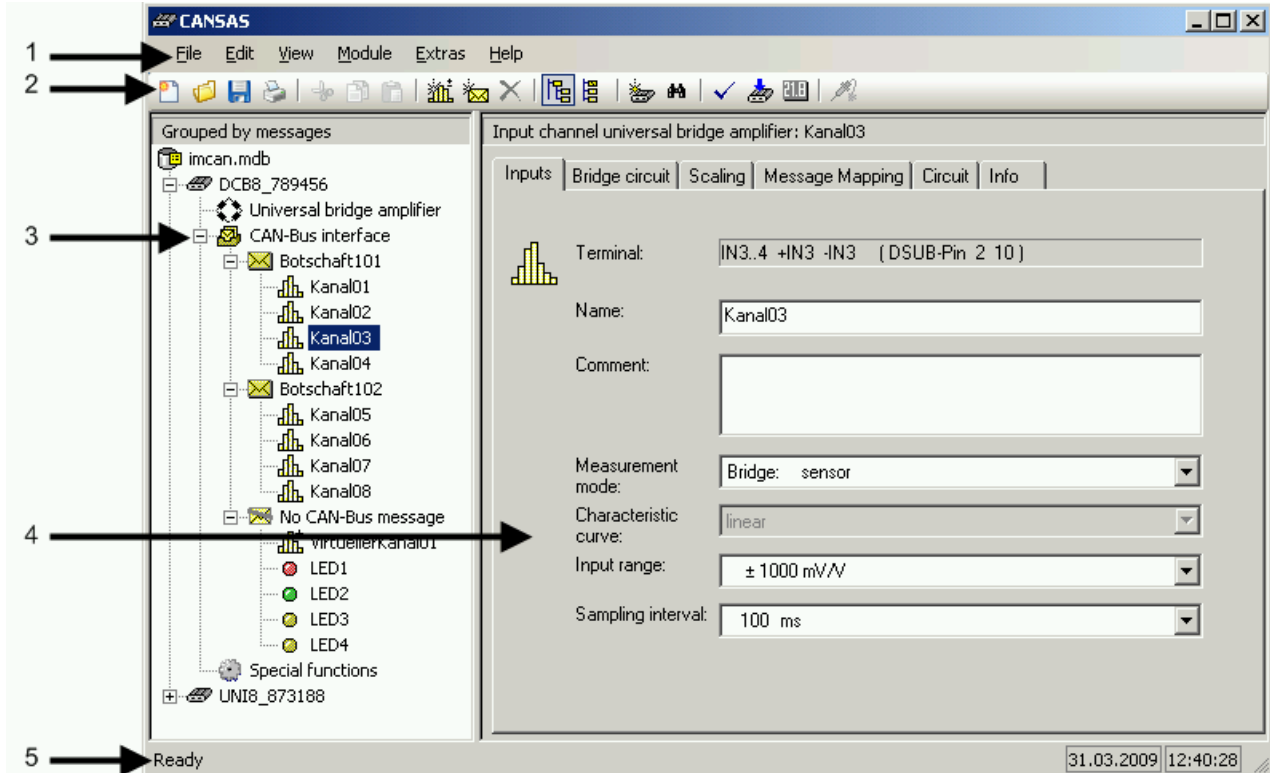


3.2 The user interface

3.2.1 Introduction

Upon starting, a welcoming screen pattern, which displays statements about the program version, appears.

The contents of the most recent module database are read in and the application window is set up in the manner shown below:



The application window features the following elements:

- Menu bar [1]
- Toolbar [2]
- Module directory tree [3]
- Properties dialog [4]
- Status bar [5]

3.2.1.1 "File"- menu

This menu offers functions for working with the database and for printing.

The menu's commands are as follows:

Command	Action
New	Creates a new database
Open...	Opens an existing database
Save	Saves all changes made to the current database
Save as...	Saves all settings in a different, user-specified database
Export...	Exports module settings in the project database format of the company Vector Informatik GmbH or in imc's CAN-Assistant format or as an XML-file.
Import...	Import module configuration from a XML-file.
Print...	Prints out the module settings
Print Preview	Displays a preview of the printout on the screen
Print Setup...	For selecting a printer and a printer connection
Exit	Closes imc CANSAS

3.2.1.2 "Edit"- menu

The menu's commands are as follows:

Command	Action
Undo	Cancels the effect of the last editing function performed
Cut	Removes data from the document into the Clipboard
Copy	Copies data into the Clipboard from the document. Copies a module configuration, if a module is selected.
Paste	Inserts data into the document from the Clipboard
New Message	Adds a new message to the module configuration
New Virtual channel	Adds a new virtual channel to the module configuration
Rename	Renames a module, message or channel
Delete	Deletes a module, a CAN-message or a virtual channel
Start imc-sensors	Starts imc - sensors database
Paste sensor...	Paste selected sensor from imc – sensor into selected channels, to set parameters.

3.2.1.3 "View"- menu

The menu's commands are as follows:

Command	Action
Toolbar	Toggles toolbar ON/OFF
Status bar	Toggles status bar ON/OFF
Split	Splits the active window into two segments
Adjust	Adjusts the window size to make all entries on the right side visible
Grouped by messages channels	Groups the entries in the tree by message Groups the entries in the tree by channel
Expand modules	Expand all branches of selected modules
Expand all branches	Expand all branches of all modules, without regard of selection
Collapse all branches	Collapse all branches of all modules

3.2.1.4 "Module"- menu

The menu's commands are as follows:

Command	Action
Integrating-Assistant...	Integrates one or more imc CANSAS modules into the database
Find selections...	Finds selected CAN-Bus-connected imc CANSAS modules
Find me...	Let the selected module red blinking for 5s
Check configuration...	Verifies the configuration
Configure...	Configures imc CANSAS modules
Configure + Shift	Configures imc CANSAS modules even if configuration has not been changed.
Measure	Conducts a measurement using the imc CANSAS modules
Sensors: Prepare plug-in Read identifying data	Set the module to default values. Afterwards sensors can be connected. Read the information from the EPROMS connected to the sensors.

3.2.1.5 "Extra"- menu

The menu's commands are as follows:

Command	Action
Interface...	Adjusting the PC / CAN-Bus interface
Options...	Dialog to set global options

3.2.1.6 "?"- menu (Help)

The menu's commands are as follows:

Command	Action
About imc CANSAS...	Shows the application version number

3.2.1.7 Control Menu




















The Control menu is located on the title bar and comprises the following commands:

Command	Action
Restore	Restores the size and position of a window to its state before the command Maximize or Minimize was implemented.
Move	Once the arrow pointer appears, the window position can be shifted by using the arrow buttons. Note: the command is not available if the window is already in Maximize-mode.
Size	Once the arrow pointer appears, the window size can be altered by using the arrow buttons. Note: the command is not available if the window is already in Maximize-mode.
Minimize	Reduces the active window to an icon.
Maximize	Makes the active window fill the screen.
Close	Closes the window.

3.2.2 Toolbar

The toolbar extends horizontally near the top of the window, below the title bar. It offers quick access to many imc CANSAS tools via a mouse-click. If the mouse cursor is held for a short while over a screen button, a brief help text will appear as a 'tool tip'.

To toggle the toolbar on and off, you can use the item 'Toolbar' in the 'view'-menu, or (ALT, A, S).

Button	Action
	Creates a new database.
	Opens an existing database. The 'Open database' dialog appears, which allows you to select the desired file for opening.
	Saves all changes to the database.
	Prints out the module settings.
	Removes the highlighted data to the Clipboard.
	Copies the highlighted data to the Clipboard.
	Inserts the contents of the Clipboard to the designated position
	Adds a new virtual channel to the module
	Adds a new CAN-message to the module
	Deletes a module, a CAN-message or a virtual channel
	Checks the current configuration for errors
	Integrates an additional imc CANSAS module into system
	Configures the imc CANSAS module
	Takes a measurement using the imc CANSAS modules
	Finds all imc CANSAS modules connected to the CAN-Bus
	Groups the entries in the tree by message
	Groups the entries in the tree by channel
	Adjusts the window size to make all entries on the right side visible
	Shows the application version number

3.2.3 The Module Tree

The Module Tree represents the contents of the currently open database in a tree structure. The structure's branching serves to indicate the group membership relationships among the entries. Entries located on the same level are of equal rank. All entries of a particular type (e.g. input channels) are denoted by the same pictogram symbol.











The topmost entry (root) represents the module database. In this, multiple imc CANSAS modules are stored. Once the database icon is opened, the modules are displayed on the first hierarchy level. Opening a imc CANSAS module's symbol shows its 3 important components: CAN-Bus interface, input or output stage and the group of virtual channels. All previously defined CAN-Bus messages are located under the **CAN-Bus Interface** branch. Above this branch is the branch representing the input or output type, which depends on which module is involved. The branches of the individual channels appear under the CAN-Bus message branches. The **Virtual Channels** branch comprises all defined virtual channels and special channels such as LED's which shine in response to particular processing results. This manner of structuring the tree representation takes into account the logical relationships within the module, and this representational option is selected as the item **Grouped by channel** in the **View menu**.













A second manner of representation is called **Grouped by Message**. It gives more weight to the CAN-Bus and its messages. Up until the second hierarchy level, the appearance of the two different tree structures is the same. Once the imc CANSAS module's icon is opened, the entry for the input/output type and the CAN-Bus-Interface branch appear. The message definitions can be seen under the CAN-Bus-Interface branch. Opening the message's icons reveals which channel or virtual channels are associated with which message. Parallel to the message branch, there is a branch called **Without CAN-Bus Message**. This branch comprises all channels which were not assigned to a message and whose signals are thus are not transmitted. Select menu item **View/Grouped by Message** to implement this representational option.

Each entry on a tree has properties such as Name, Sampling Rate, etc. These are displayed in the segment on the right.

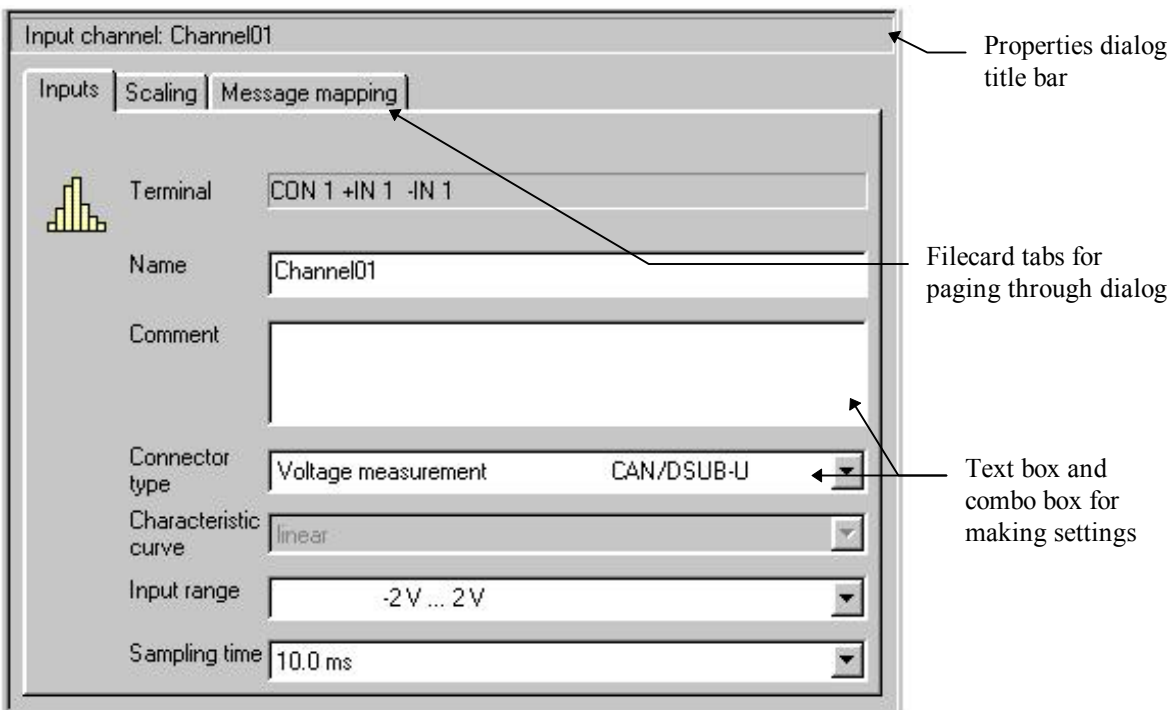
If multiple tree entries having the same properties are simultaneously selected, then the properties are reflected in the Properties dialog. If entries of different types are simultaneously selected, then the Properties dialog will indicate that stating the properties isn't possible.

The Module Tree has the following types of entries:

Symbol	Entry type	Properties
	Module database	name, size, number of module entries
	imc CANSAS module imc CANSAS module which has supplied information	name, serial number, firmware version, hardware version
	CAN-Bus-Interface	Baud rate, message-identifier
	Differential amplifier inputs for a imc CANSAS-C12 or imc CANSAS-ISO 8 module	type, time offset correction
	Input stage of a imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2 module (bridge amplifier)	Button functions, duration of shunt calibration and of bridge balance
	Input stage of a imc CANSAS-INC4 module	Switching threshold, hysteresis, low-pass filter
	Input stage of a imc CANSAS-DI16I module	Input voltage range, sampling time
	Output stage of a imc CANSAS-DO16R module	Output configuration
	Output stage of a imc CANSAS-DO8R module	
	Output stage of a imc CANSAS-DAC8 module	

Symbol	Entry type	Properties
	Virtual channels	none
	CAN-message	name, identifier, message length
	Without CAN-message	none
	Input channel	name, input configuration, input range, sampling rate, scaling, message mapping
	Digital input (bit) of a DI16I module	name, comment
	Digital input port of a DI16I module	name, comment
	Digital output (bit) of a DO8R module	name, comment, functionality, message mapping
	Analog output of a DAC8 module	name, comment, functionality, message mapping
	Virtual channel	name, function, units, message mapping
	Virtual special channel (LED)	name, function
	Hint or error message	none
	Special functions (synchronisation, heartbeat)	

3.2.4 Properties Display



Properties dialog for an input channel

In the right-hand segment of the application window, the properties of the currently selected Module Tree entry are displayed. Depending on the type the entry belongs to, the properties may appear on up to three 'index cards'. Paging through the cards is accomplished by clicking on the card tabs.

If multiple Module Tree entries are simultaneously selected, the Properties display will attempt to reflect their common properties. This will only work if the entries are of the same type, otherwise the Properties display will indicate that it's not possible.

There is a header at the top of the Properties display in which the entry type and the names of the entries are stated.

The Properties display has various dialog boxes and combo boxes as well as text boxes. The properties of the imc CANSAS modules or input channels can be altered by making selections or entries. The alterations are applied as soon as the card is turned on or the current selection in the tree is changed, or prior to the execution of a menu command.

If the mouse cursor is held for a short while over a text or combo box, a 'tool tip' as a brief help text will appear.

If multiple Module Tree entries having the same type are concurrently selected, then "???" will appear in the relevant Properties dialog boxes. This means that this property of the various entries does not have a common value. If the input box is even disabled, this means that the property cannot be common to all the entries; an example is a channel's name.

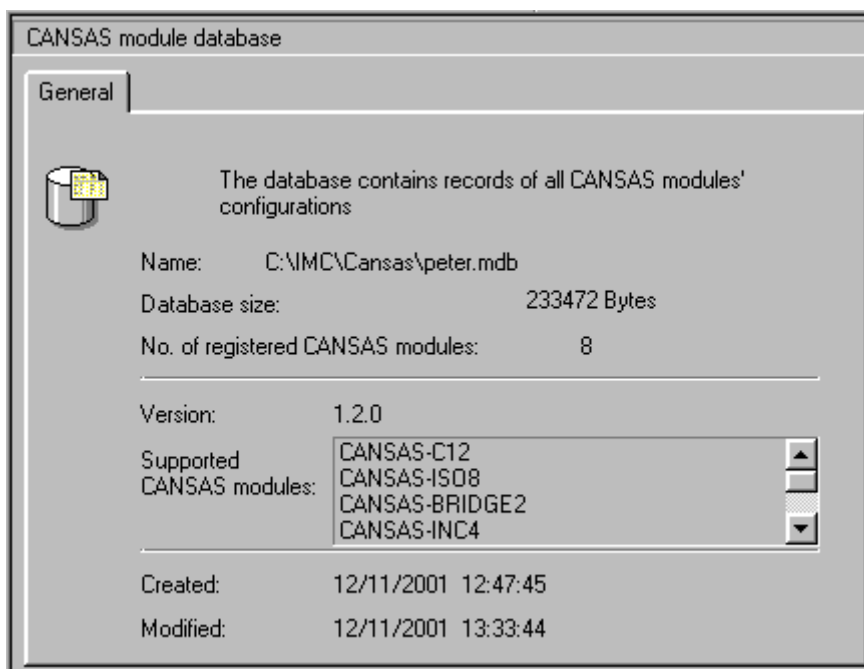
Combo boxes appear empty if the properties differ.

The size of the Properties dialog is automatically adapted when the size of the main window is changed. But it can occur that the Properties dialog cannot fit completely into the window if the window becomes very small. Use the menu command 'View/ Adjust' to optimize the window size.

3.2.4.1 Module database

The display of the Module Database is accessed from the Module Database branch of the Module Tree, the first branch on the tree.

This virtual filecard shows a readout of some of the currently open Module Database's properties, including the complete filename, file size, and number of imc CANSAS modules stored.



Module Database Properties dialog

In the middle portion, the database version and module types supported by imc CANSAS are indicated.

The lower portion of the card shows the date of creation, the date last modified and last accessed.

If the application was unable to open any module database, the statement "**unknown**" appears next to the Database-symbol in the Tree. The readout on the properties display is then empty.

3.2.4.2 CANSAS Module

The imc CANSAS module's properties depend on the module type. The following is a description of the properties common to all imc CANSAS modules.

3.2.4.2.1 General

The screenshot shows the 'CANSAS Module Properties dialog, Page 1'. It features a tabbed interface with 'General' selected. The 'Type' field contains 'CANSAS-INC4' and '4 Incremental encoders'. Below it, 'Input channels' is set to '4'. The 'Serial number' is '000875900' and the 'Name' is 'INC4_875900'. The 'Comment' field is empty. A status bar at the bottom indicates 'Module is connected' and 'Matching configuration'. A red warning icon with an 'X' is shown next to the text: 'Re-calibration is already overdue. The module should be calibrated by the imc Customer Support!'.

CANSAS Module Properties dialog, Page 1

In addition to the imc CANSAS module type, the number of input channels is indicated. In the case of a imc CANSAS-INC4 module, there are 4 input channels.

The **serial number** is assigned when the imc CANSAS module is manufactured, and it is unique. It is the main criterion for ordering the modules in the module database. The serial number cannot be changed. It is automatically inquired and entered into the database when the module is introduced into the system.

The **name** can be specified arbitrarily. It is a means of identifying the module. There are only these limitations on the possibilities for the name:

- there must be a name,
- the name may not contain certain characters. All alphanumeric characters and the characters _ ~ are allowed. The first character may not be a digit,
- the name must be unique within the database,
- the name may contain no more than 64 characters.
- Incorrect names are displayed in the status bar.

As soon as the cursor is moved off of the input box, the name is updated in the Module Tree.

The **Comment** box is provided for the purpose of making notes about the module.

Furthermore the following status information is displays:

- The box 'Connection' shows whether a connection to the imc CANSAS module has been made (Integrate, Configuration, Measurement, Find).
- Information, if the software settings are matching to the module configuration
- Status of calibration

3.2.4.2.2 Version

Indication of firmware version, module version and production release	
Module firmware version:	02.45.01
File firmware version:	02.45.01
Hardware version:	02.00 (pd1bb = 8; pd2ana = 7; pd3sup = 32; fpga = 0007 Hex; fpga2 = 05)
Housing type:	Standard, short form; half-shell 100 mm
Front panel (plug type):	Standard
Backplane (plug type):	Standard
Supply voltage:	None

CANSAS Module Properties dialog, Page 2

The second index card contains information about the firmware and hardware versions.

The module firmware version is the version currently being implemented by the imc CANSAS module. It can only be indicated once a connection to the module has been established.

When the software is installed, a subdirectory named \FIRMWARE is created. The various firmware files are copied to this folder. There are different firmware files to reflect the varying module types and versions. When this page is displayed, the version number is read from the firmware file and indicated under **File firmware version**.

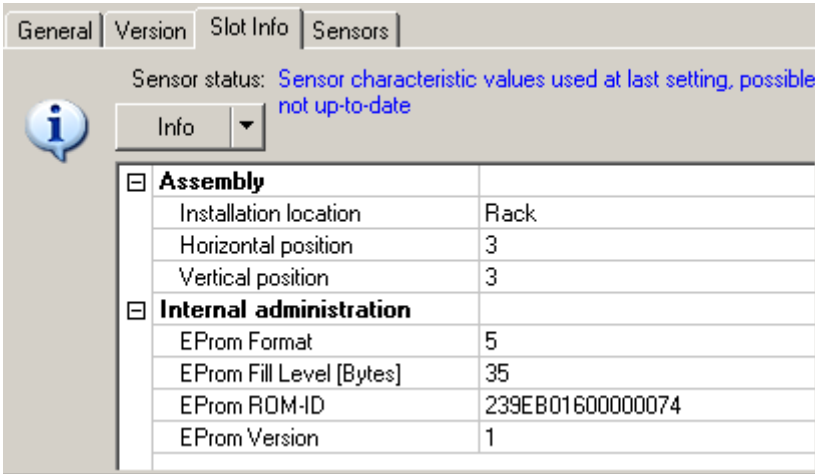
The hardware-version can only be indicated after a connection has been established.

About the version number

The version number consists of a more-significant-digit part and a less-significant-digit part. For the system to work, the higher-value part of the hardware version number must agree with that of the firmware version. The firmware can only be updated if the lower-value part of the version number is different.

3.2.4.2.3 SlotInfo

Display of slot identification. For further information see [Racks slot identification](#) ¹⁰⁹.



Sensor status: Sensor characteristic values used at last setting, possible not up-to-date

Info

Assembly	
Installation location	Rack
Horizontal position	3
Vertical position	3
Internal administration	
EProm Format	5
EProm Fill Level [Bytes]	35
EProm ROM-ID	239EB01600000074
EProm Version	1

Slot information

3.2.4.2.4 Sensors

Exchanging sensor information between the sensor-EPROM and sensor database. Further information see [here](#) ²⁴⁰.

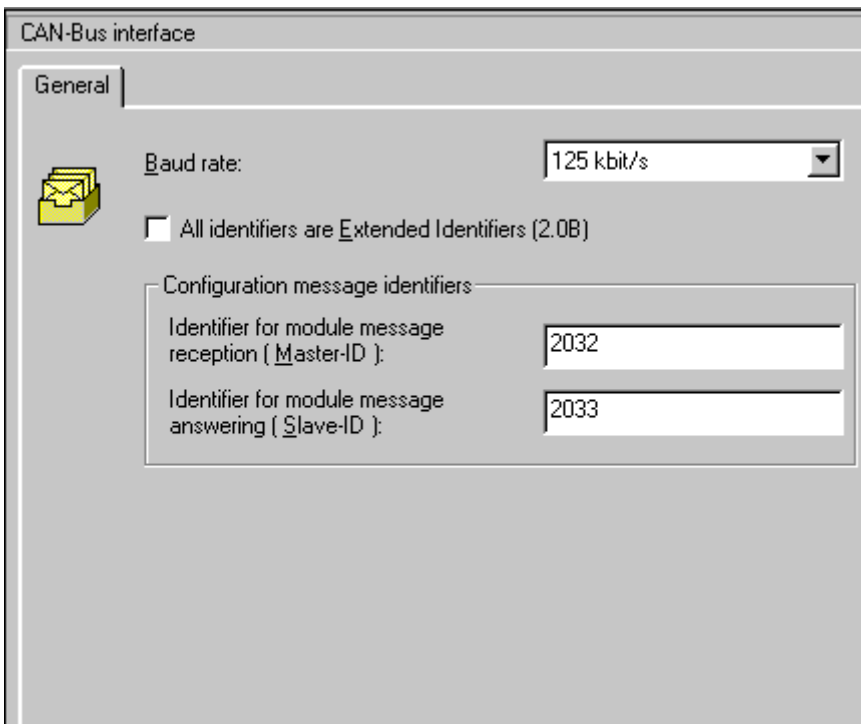
3.2.4.3 CAN-Bus Interface

General bus connection settings are made in the dialog on this virtual index card.

Once switched on, a imc CANSAS-module sends messages according to its configuration and to the Baud rate set for it. It also receives messages having the correct identifier for configuration messages (Master-ID).

Only one PC having imc CANSAS configuration software, and no other CAN-node, should transmit on the common CAN-Bus with the Master-ID.

If the imc CANSAS-module is started with a reset-plug connected, no messages which contain measured data are sent. A Baud rate of 125kbit/s is used and messages with the Standard Identifier 2032 are received.



CAN-Bus interface Properties dialog

Baud rate: The Baud rate is the rate at which individual bits are serially transmitted. All CAN-Bus modules must have the same clock rate. Baud rates from 20kbit/s to 1Mbit/s can be selected from the drop-down list box. The default setting is 125kbit/s.

All identifiers are Extended identifiers (2.0 B): All a module's identifiers, both those of the configuration messages and those of the other messages, can be either Standard identifiers (2.0 A Standard) or Extended identifiers (2.0 B Standard).

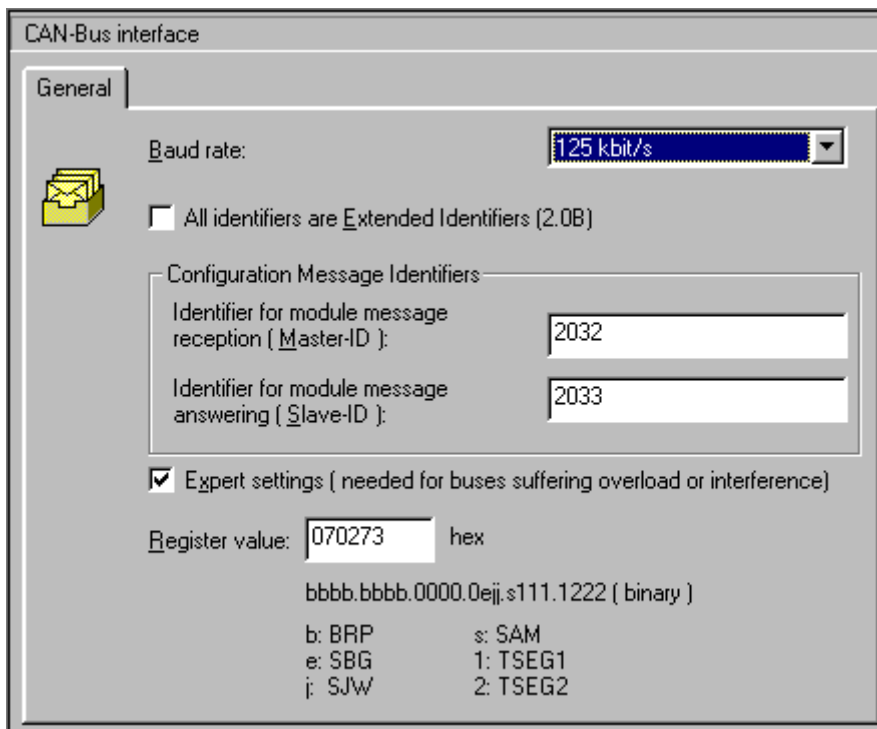
Extended identifiers are 29 bits long (ID's of 0 .. 536870912 are permitted), in contrast to a Standard identifier, which is 11 bits long (ID's of 0 .. 2047 permitted). Extended identifiers can only be used if all nodes of the common CAN-Bus are 2.0B supported or at least 2.0B passive.

Configuration message identifiers: These identifiers are for configuring the imc CANSAS-modules via the CAN-Bus and normally can keep their default settings.

It can be useful to change an identifier if Extended identifiers are used, or if modules are to be configured from multiple PC's linked to a common CAN-Bus. Each PC in a common CAN-Bus system should have a unique pair of identifiers.

Expert settings: By this means, the baud rate and other parameters which relate to it can be set by directly entering register values.

The expert settings are necessary in case of bus overload or interference, or for setting baud rates other than the selections appearing in the list.



The Register value must be entered as a six-digit hexadecimal number. The first two digits correspond to the bottom 8 bits of "Bit Configuration Register 2" of TMS320F243*. The other four digits correspond to "Bit Configuration Register 1".

The Baud rate is calculated as:

$$20 \text{ M Hz} / ((\text{BRP} + 1) * (\text{TSEG1} + 1 + \text{TSEG2} + 1 + 1))$$

No Baud rates can be set which could not be set together with 16 M Hz.


BRP	7	"Baud Rate Prescaler"
SBG	0	"Synchronization on Both Edges" Should normally be zero: synchronizing to the falling, dominant edge, else to both edges.
SJW	2	"Synchronization Jump Width" Synchronization jump width: 0-3 = 1-4 time quanta
SAM	0	"SAMple point setting" 0: one sampling value; 1: three sampling values
TSEG1	14	"Time segment 1"
TSEG2	3	"Time segment 2"

3.2.4.4 CAN-Bus message

The dialog on this index card is used to define the properties of a CAN-Bus message.

CAN-Bus messages: Message01

General

 Name: Message01

Comment:

Message identifier: 100

Message length: ???

When in 'Grouped by message' view, channels can be assigned to the message via Drag&Drop.

CAN-Bus message Properties dialog

Name: A unique name by which to differentiate among various messages. As the default, the system suggests `_i` as the name of a new message, where `i` stands for the next number not yet used. There are only these limitations to the possibilities for the name:

- there must be a name,
- the name may not contain certain characters. All alphanumeric characters and the characters `_` `~` are allowed. The first character may not be a digit,
- the name must be unique within the imc CANSAS module,
- the name may contain no more than 64 characters.

Comment: An accompanying text about the message; could be used to explain in detail the message name, or for any other notes.

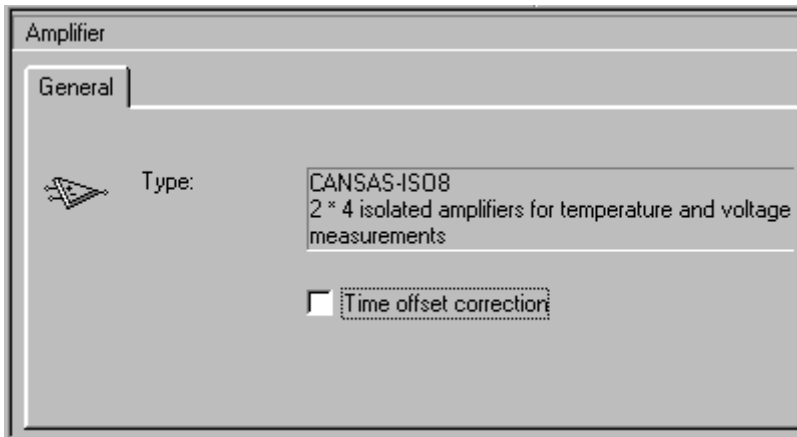
Message identifier: The identifier gives an unequivocal statement of the source and interpretation of data. No two messages of a single module may have the same identifier. The identifier thus determines the priority of sending a message; equal priorities are not allowed. If two messages are simultaneously slated to transmit, the message with the lower-number identifier is sent first. Two messages from different imc CANSAS-modules may take the same identifier as long as the modules are not connected to the same CAN-Bus. Values which an identifier may take are: 0.. 2047 (Standard-format), 0.. 536870912 (Extended-format).

The identifier can also be defined in hexadecimal format. Append either "h" or "H" to the hexadecimal number, or prefix it with "0x" (e.g. 2ACH, e4h or 0xAC, 0xe4).

Message length: Number of bytes in a message; 1 to 8 bytes are possible. The message length is determined by the channels assigned to it. Only complete bytes can be sent in a message, therefore it is possible that not all bits in a transmitted byte actually contain information from a channel.

3.2.4.5 Input/Output stage

This dialog shows the common properties of the input or output channels. The settings and information this filecard presents depends on the type of module involved.



CANSAS ISO8 Differential amplifier Properties dialog

The dialog elements for each module type are explained in Chapter 4. Here we refer to the C12 module type as an example.

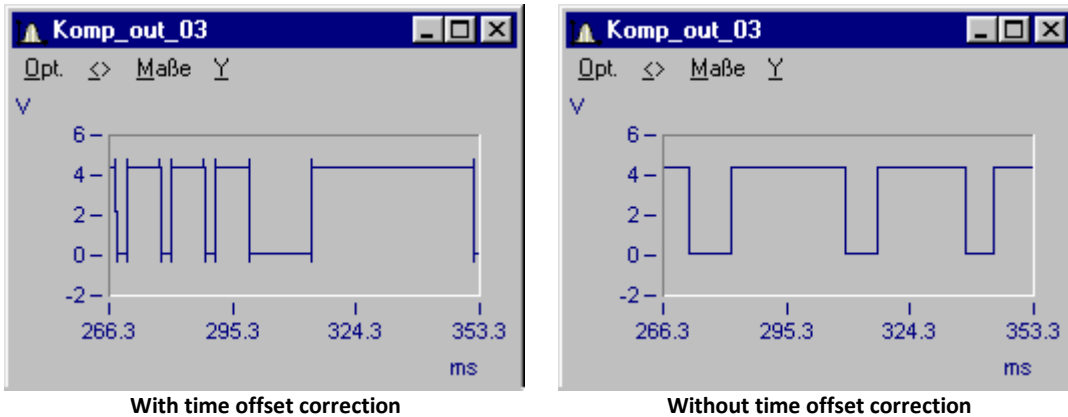
In the case of a imc CANSAS C12 module, the presence of 12 input channels is indicated. These are organized into two groups of 6, and the six-packs are configured en bloc. All the inputs are DC coupled, non-isolated differential channels.

The imc CANSAS C12 module implements time offset correction for the input channels. The check box shown on this dialog lets you activate this option.

imc CANSAS C12 Module has two multiplexers for the input channels. This hardware only permits sequential sampling of the input channels, which means that the channels' data have a time discrepancy. This offset is corrected by the software, so that the measured waveforms are practically synchronized. Independently of how many input channels are active, the 12th channel is the control for the offset correction. Interpolation is used to determine the signal value a channel had when the 12th channel's value was recorded.

! Notes

- The time offset correction should only be used if the signals are sufficiently band-limited to apply the Sampling Theorem. Otherwise, significant errors can result due to aliasing effects.
- The imc CANSAS hardware allows only sequential sampling of the data acquisition channels (only one multiplexer is provided). Thus, the channels' sampling times are mutually offset, although they all take the same starting time. This offset is compensated for by the software if the option "Time offset correction" is active. Without correction, the time offset is in any case less than the sampling rate set.
- When a rectangular signal is sampled, the FIR-filter causes the signal to appear overshoot. You can check whether the effect is real by switching off the time offset correction.



3.2.4.6 Input channel

This dialog serves to indicate and to alter the properties of an input channel. The dialog's structure is determined by the type of imc CANSAS module involved. The following is the dialog for a imc CANSAS C12 module input channel, for illustration purposes:

The property controls are arranged on three index cards.

CANSAS C12 Input Channel Properties dialog, Page 1

The first page is for defining generalities as the name and comments. The connected device, input range and sampling rate can also be set here.

This discussion will only address the general properties. The module-specific settings are described in the chapter on the Analog-page settings.

The setting **Terminal** indicates which of the two screw terminals the channel inputs are wired at the plug-internal screw terminals.

The **Name** can be specified arbitrarily. It is a means of identifying the channel. There are only these limitations on the possibilities for the name:

- there must always be a name.
- the name may not contain the following characters: \ / : * ? " < > | . A name may not start with dot.
- the name must be unique within the database,

- the name may contain no more than 64 characters.

Incorrect names are displayed in the status bar.

When the cursor is moved away from the input box, the name is updated in the Module Tree.

When multiple channels are selected it's not possible to assign a name.

The box **Comments** is for notes pertaining to the channel.

The second page is for setting a custom scaling factor and offset.

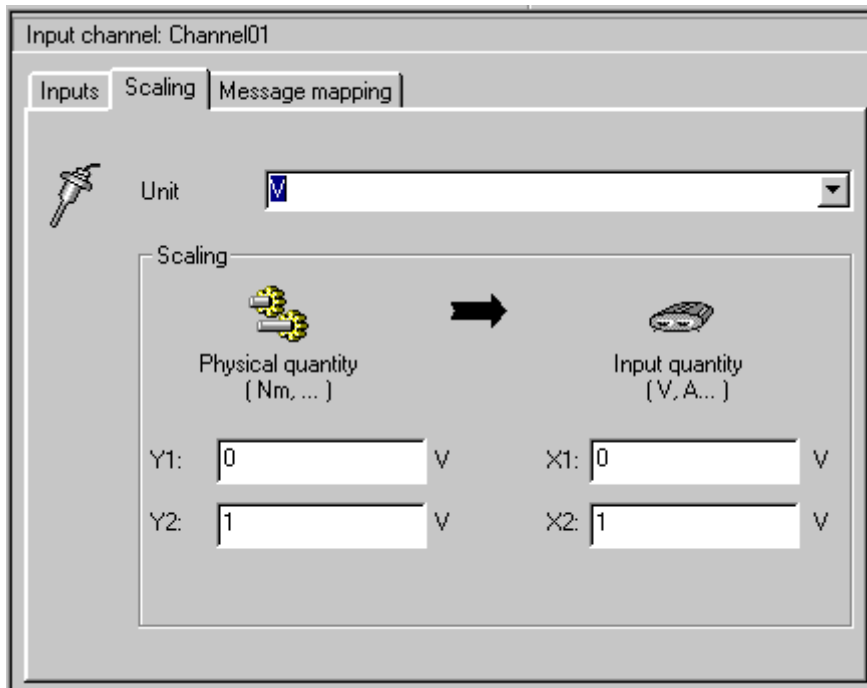
In the upper combo box the measurement unit can be set. A unit can be selected from the list or personally entered. Defining the scaling factor is accomplished using a two-point specification:

$$\text{Custom scaling factor} = \frac{Y2 - Y1}{X2 - X1}$$

$$\text{Custom Offset} = Y1 - \text{Custom scaling factor} * X1$$

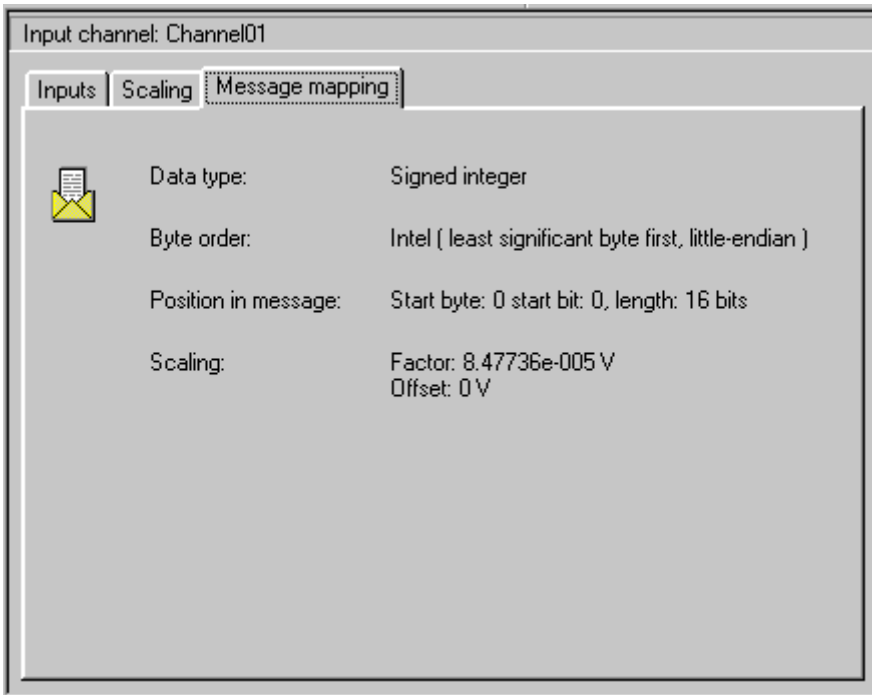
These scaling quantities are then taken account of in the input range indicator on the 1st index card.

Errors will result if X1 and X2 are equal. The faulty entry will be presented in the status bar.



CANSAS C12 Input Channel Properties dialog, Page 2

When temperature measurements are involved, all the controls on this page are disabled. The scaling factor is automatically 1 and the offset is 0. On the third index card, information about the placing of the channel data within the CAN-message is displayed.



CANSAS C12 input channel Properties dialog, Page 3

The message mapping comprises all information needed for a message receiver to read the channel signal.

Data type: Signed integers can be generated. Unsigned integers and digital bits can be generated only by the module types PWM8, DAC8, DO16, DO16R and DO8R.

Byte order: Choices: Intel-format or Motorola-format. In Intel-format, the bits of a number are arranged in order of increasing numerical significance. One a Byte is filled, the notation for the number is continued in the next higher byte (beginning at Bit 0) until the full measure is reached. The starting bit in Intel-format is the number's Least Significant Bit.

In Motorola-format, the starting bit is the number's MSB. From the starting bit, the bits of a number are arranged in order of decreasing numerical significance. Once a byte is filled, the notation for the number is continued in the next higher byte (beginning at Bit 7) until the full measure is reached. This is then the number's LSB.

The bit order of each format is illustrated by the example below (Start byte: 5, Start bit: 3, number of bits: 18):

Intel-Format: The byte containing the LSB comes first.

	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Byte 5	X	X	X	X	LSB			
Byte 6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Byte 7				MSB	X	X	X	X

Motorola-Format: The byte containing the MSB comes first.

	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Byte 5					MSB	X	X	X
Byte 6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Byte 7	X	X	X	X	X	LSB		

Position in message

The message's position depends on the channel's position and on the bit counts of the channels positioned further in front.

Starting byte: In which byte belonging to the message does the number begin? Byte 0 is the first transmitted byte of the CAN-message. In an 8 byte message, then, the bytes 0...7 are available.

Start bit: At which bit in the Starting-byte does the number begin?

No. of bits: Number of bits for the channel. The number is determined by the channel's data type.

For signed and unsigned integers the number is 16 bits.

For floating point numbers it's 32.

For a digital bit, 1.

The bits proceed from the starting bit to the higher-index bytes.

Scaling

The message receiver must factor this value into the channel's signal values in order to obtain the input range set.

$$\text{ScaledValue} = \text{UnscaledValue} * \text{Factor} + \text{Offset}$$

3.2.4.6.1 Third output module dialog

The structure of the third card is different for data-outputting imc CANSAS modules such as DAC8 or RDO8R, and depends on whether or not the channel is assigned to a message.

If the channel isn't assigned to any message, the card is empty except for a notice.

If the channel is assigned to a message, the third card contains controls for letting the user define how the channel's values are to be interpreted from the message.

Properties dialog for a CANSAS DAC8 output channel, page 3

Data type: Signed or unsigned integers or digital bits can be read in.

Number of bits: Number of consecutive bits extracted from the message.

Byte order: Intel-Format or Motorola-Format.

Start byte: In which of the message's Bytes does the number begin? Byte 0 is the first Byte transferred in the CAN-message. Therefore, in an 8-Byte message, 0...7 are available.

Start bit: At which bit in the start Byte does the number begin? Bits 0..7 are possible. Bit 0 is the LSB (least significant bit), Bit 7 themSB.

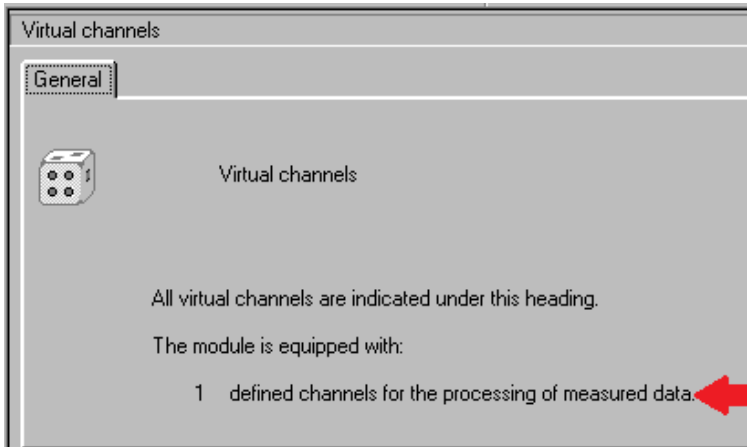
Maximum value results in: The maximum binary number which can be extracted from the message is to be equated to this number.

Minimum value results in: The minimum binary number which can be extracted from the message is to be equated to this number.

Power-up value: This value is used until the first message arrives. It must be consistent with the above specifications for the minimum and maximum values.

3.2.4.7 Virtual channels

This dialog is a summary of all virtual channels. It will only appear if the Module Tree is grouped by channels. Its informational content is the number of defined virtual channels.



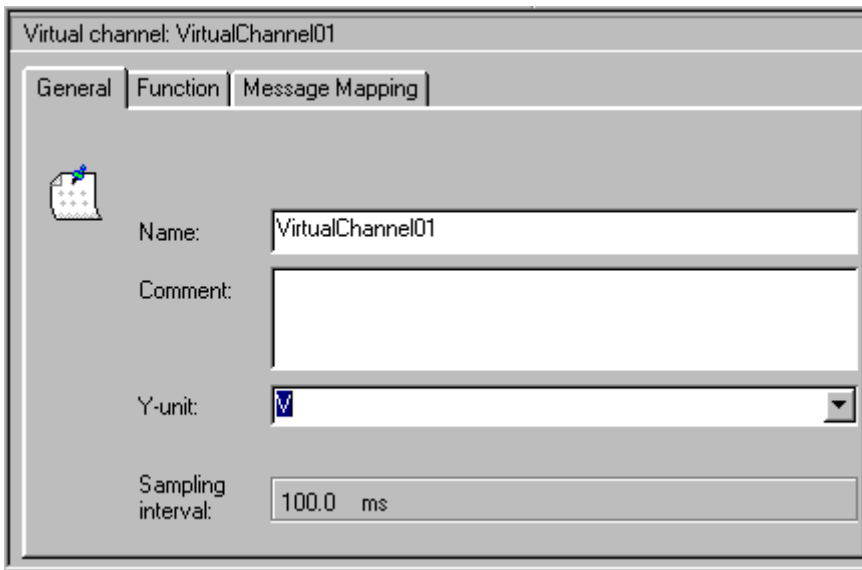
Number of defined virtual channels

Virtual Channels Properties dialog

3.2.4.8 Virtual channel

This dialog indicates a virtual channel's properties and lets you change them. Use and significance of virtual channels in imc CANSAS modules is described in the chapter ['Virtual Channels'](#) ⁶⁶.

The properties' controls are located on three index cards.



Virtual Channel Properties dialog (Page 1)

On the page General, the basic virtual channel parameters can be set. These are the channel's name, comment and y-unit. Additionally, the channel's pulse rate is indicated, which can differ from the parameter channel's pulse rate due to the data reduction possibilities.

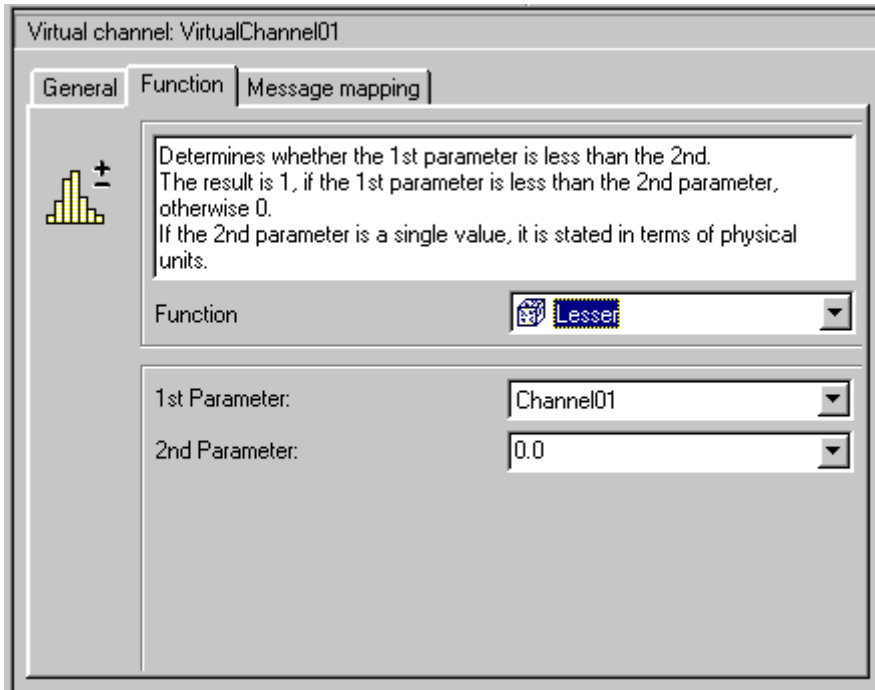
Name: A name unique within the imc CANSAS-module, so that the channels can be distinguished from each other. Permitted characters include letters, numbers, "_" and "~", where the name's 1st character may not be a number. The maximum name length is 64 characters. The default name for a virtual channel is "VirtualChannel*i*", *i*: number of already present virtual channels + 1.

Comment: An accompanying text about the virtual channel. This text can be a detailed explanation of the channel's name or may be used for any other purpose. The comment's maximum length is 255 characters.

Unit: A drop-down list box full of choices for the unit is presented. An arbitrarily set text, having up to 42 characters, can also be entered as the unit.

Sampling interval: The virtual channel's sampling rate, which results from the sampling rates of the channel-function's parameter channels, is indicated. In addition to the parameter channels' sampling rates, data reduction is also given consideration, if applicable.

On the **Function** page, you can specify how the virtual channel's values are computed. For this purpose, a function formula is selected and parameterized.



Virtual Channel Properties dialog (Page 2)

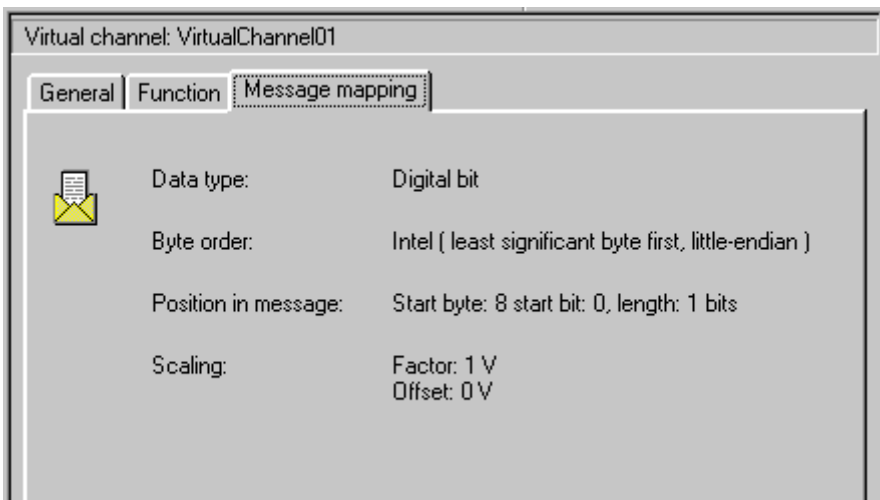
Function: In the drop-down list, the available functions, ordered by function group, are offered (an overview of the computational functions is to be found in the chapter '[Virtual Channels](#)'^[66]). A help text about the function selected is presented.

Function parameters: In the boxes below the function selection box, the function parameters can be set. A description of the function parameters can be found in the 'Functions Reference'.

The functions usually take one or two channels as their parameters. The channels can be physical channels or other virtual channels. If two channels are specified as parameters they must have the same sampling rate.

If the selected function's expression contains numerical constants or is combined in mathematical operations with parameter channels, it is given in the parameter channel's units. The parameter channel's scaling must be taken into account for the numerical constant.

The page **Message mapping** contains information on the data type, the position in the message and the channel's scaling.



Virtual Channel Properties dialog (Page 3)

3.2.4.9 Special functions

Settings for [heartbeat](#)^[118], [synchronization](#)^[120] and if available for [CANopen](#)^[37]®.

3.2.5 Status bar



The Status bar is located at the imc CANSAS window's bottom edge. The menu item '**View/ Status bar**' lets you toggle the Status bar on and off.

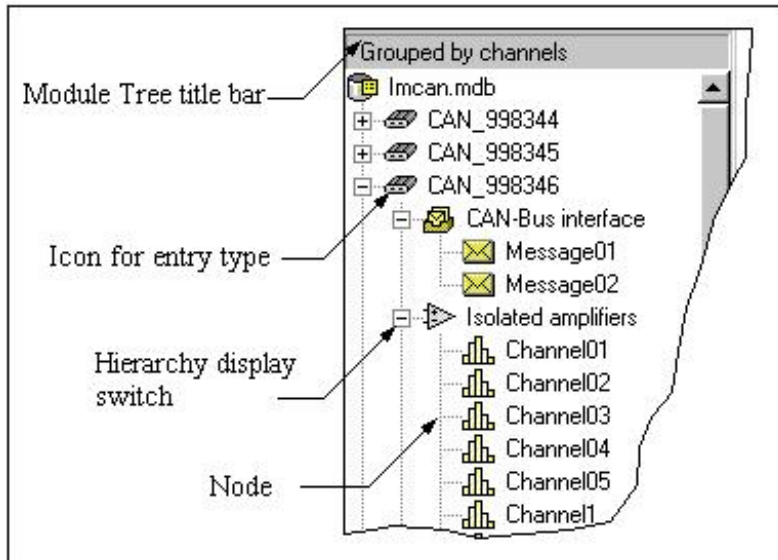
When you move through the menu using the arrow buttons, the left side of the status bar contains a description of the respective menu item's function. Similarly, this area will contain a description of the workings of toolbar softkeys if you click and hold the mouse over such a softkey. If, having read the softkey description, you decide not to use the command, move the mouse cursor off of the softkey and release the mouse button.

If an incorrect input is made, a corresponding error message will appear in the status bar.

The right side of the status bar displays the current time and date.

3.3 Working with the Module Tree

The modules loaded from a database are displayed in the form of a directory tree. Each entry in the tree is accompanied by an icon which indicates the entry's type. The individual entries are attached to the tree by branch-lines. In front of the icons there are little softkeys containing either a plus sign or minus sign, which serve to let you expand or compact a branch.



Module Tree entries

Expanding and compacting entries

Entries which have subordinate entries can be expanded or compacted. The presence of subordinate entries is indicated by the little boxes with either plus or minus signs. A mouse-click on such a box either expands the branch concerned or collapses it; double-clicking has the same effect. The following actions can be initiated from the keyboard:

Key	Action
+ (numeric keypad)	The selected node is expanded by one branching level
- (numeric keypad)	The selected node is collapsed
* (numeric keypad)	The selected node is expanded through all branching levels
right arrow	The selected node is expanded by one branching level
left arrow	The selected node is collapsed

Selecting entries

One or multiple entries in the Module Tree can be selected at the same time. The properties of the selected entries are indicated in the right segment of the main window.

Clicking the mouse on an entry selects the entry. Clicking over an entry while holding <Shift> selects all entries in a row from the last selected to the present one.

Clicking over an entry while holding <Ctrl> adds it to the group of selected entries, regardless of its location in the tree; or if it is already selected, removes it from the group.

The following actions can be initiated from the keyboard:

Combination of keys	Action
Pos 1	Selects the Database (root) icon.
End	Selects the last entry in the Tree.
Up arrow	Selects the next entry above.
Down arrow	Selects the next entry below.
Right arrow	Selects the first of the subordinate entries.
Left arrow	The next-higher-level entry is selected or the branch collapsed.
PgUp	The topmost visible entry is selected.
PgDown	The bottom-most visible entry is selected.
Shift + End	Multiple selection: all entries from the last selection to the end of the Tree.
Shift + Pos 1	Multiple selection: all entries from the last selection to the top of the Tree.
Shift + PgUp	Multiple selection: all entries from the last selection to the topmost visible entry.
Shift + PgDown	Multiple selection: all entries from the last selection to the bottom-most visible entry.
Shift + Up arrow	Multiple selection: all entries from the last selection to the next entry above.
Shift + Down arrow	Multiple selection: all entries from the last selection to the next entry below.
Ctrl + Up arrow	The focus is directed at the next entry above. The existing selection is retained.
Ctrl + Down arrow	The focus is directed at the next entry below. The existing selection is retained.
Ctrl + <Space>	Toggles the selection on/off in the entry with the focus..
Ctrl + End	The focus is shifted to the end of the Tree.
Ctrl + Pos 1	The focus is shifted to the top of the Tree.
Ctrl + PgUp	The focus is shifted to the topmost entry in the Tree.
Ctrl + PgDown	The focus is shifted to the bottom-most entry in the Tree.

Changing names

The Tree lets you edit the entry names. The following entry types' names can be edited:

- imc CANSAS module If an already selected entry is clicked over, a small input box appears for editing the text. The editing process is completed by hitting the <Enter>
- CAN message key, or by selecting another entry. Thereafter, the new name is checked by
- input/output channel the system and appears in the Properties display.
- virtual channel

The editing process can be aborted by hitting <Esc>...

If an entry is in editing-mode, the commands 'Edit/Undo', 'Edit/Cut', 'Edit/Copy' and 'Edit/Paste' are available. In other words, the names can be edited with the help of the Clipboard.

Deleting entries

The following entry types can be deleted from the Module Tree:

- imc CANSAS module
 - CAN message
 - virtual channel
- When a imc CANSAS module is deleted, all subordinate entries are also deleted. In order to be deleted an entry must be selected. Multiple entries can also be selected. When the key is pressed or the menu item 'Edit/Delete' is selected, a prompt for confirmation is posted. Deletion only takes place if the prompt is answered with 'Yes'.

Arranging input channels and virtual channels within messages

The manner of transmitting measurement values via the CAN-Bus is to be defined by assigning positions within messages to the various channels' data.

The assigning process is accomplished in the Tree by the Drag & Drop method.

For this purpose, the Module Tree must be in the mode 'Grouped by Message'. Activating this mode is done using the menu command 'View/Grouped by message'.

The defined CAN-messages are listed under the entry 'CAN-Bus Interface'. Under each CANmessage, the channels whose signals are transmitted in this message are listed. The position within the message's Tree-branch indicates its position within the message.

The bottom-most entry, entitled **Without CAN-Bus message**, comprises all channels not assigned to messages; these will not be transmitted.

Only channels and virtual channels can be re-arranged.

The following Drag & Drop operations are supported:

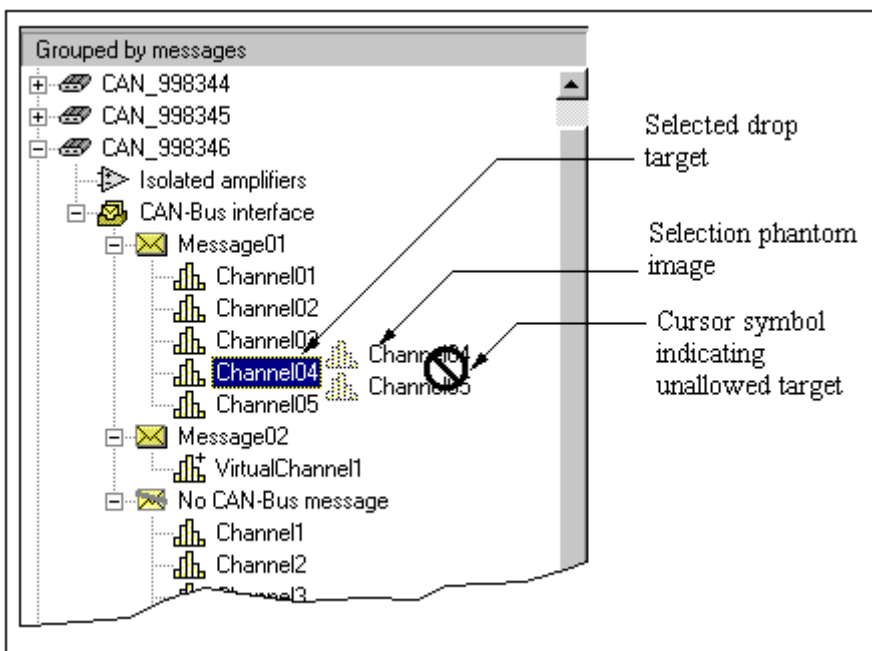
Shifting channels from 'Without CAN-Bus message' into a CAN-Bus message

Shifting channels from a CAN-Bus message into 'Without CAN-Bus message'

Shifting channels from a CAN-Bus message into another CAN-Bus message.

Shifting channels from a CAN-Bus message into another position within the same message.

The Drag & Drop operation can only be conducted within the confines of a single module.



Drag & Drop in the Module Tree

Procedure

Select the entries to be shifted.

The entries can be moved while the left mouse button is held down.

A shadow image of all the entries selected for shifting appears. The cursor gives an indication of whether a dropping destination is permitted. Select the dropping destination. The dragged selections are inserted into the position following the selected dropping destination. If the left mouse button is released on an allowed destination, the shifted entries will 'land' there. Otherwise, nothing happens. The Drag & Drop operation can be aborted by pressing <Esc>.

Obtaining information on the modules

When the mouse pointer is over the entry for a module, a help window appears, in which the module type and serial number is indicated.

Context menu

Right-clicking in the Module Tree opens a context menu which offers the most commonly used functions.

By right-clicking on the Tree's title bar, a context menu appears for toggling between **Grouped by channels** and **Grouped by messages**.

3.4 Menu functions

3.4.1 Files

3.4.1.1 File - New

Purpose: Creates a new module database in imc CANSAS.

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 
Keyboard: CTRL+N

Remarks: Use this command to create a new, empty module database. The dialog 'Save new database as' appears. In this standard Windows dialog you specify the database's name and the directory it belongs to. The file always takes the extension .mdb.

Once the command Save is activated, the database has been established. The previously open database is closed and the new database becomes the active one.

Note


The new database is created by copying a database template. The database template is called empty01.mbd and should be located in the directory \TEMPLATE.

If there is no database template in \TEMPLATE, you will be prompted to correct the default directory in the dialog Set directory for data base template. In this dialog, the OK softkey is only accessible once the template has been located in the directory selected.

3.4.1.2 File - Open...

Purpose: Opening a module database

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 
Keyboard: CTRL+O


Remarks: This command lets you open another module database. The standard Windows dialog box Open Database lets you select an already existing database. Module databases always take the extension .mdb.

Once a database is opened, the previously open database is closed. The database's contents are read in and displayed.

3.4.1.3 File - Save

Purpose: Saves the current settings in the module database

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 
Keyboard: CTRL+S

Remarks: This command saves all changes to the database.

Saving is also performed automatically before another database is opened and before closing of the program. In these cases, the user is prompted for confirmation of saving.

3.4.1.4 File - Save as...

Purpose: Saves all settings to a different module database

Remarks: A special dialog entitled "Save as" appears, which allows the user to enter a name for the database.

3.4.1.5 File - Import

Purpose: For importing the configurations of imc CANSAS modules which are stored in files in XML-format.

3.4.1.6 File - Export...

Purpose: For exporting the CAN-configurations of the imc CANSAS modules selected. The CAN-configuration can be saved either as a CAN-database (*.DBC-files) or as a CAN-Assistant file (*.CBA-file). It is also possible to save in XML-format.

Remarks: Only the CAN-configurations of the selected imc CANSAS modules are saved in the file format specified, meaning that only messages and channels assigned to these messages are stored. Channels not assigned to any message are not affected. Sensor information (e.g. Baud rate, Standard-/Extended-format) is additionally saved.

With input modules (isolated amplifier-, differential amplifier-, bridge amplifier-, incremental encoder- and digital input modules), the messages are entered into the CAN-Assistant configuration as *Device receives messages*. With output modules (digital relay-, digital output-, analog output modules), the messages are entered into the CAN-Assistant configuration as *Device sends messages*.

CBA-files can be loaded and edited using the CAN-Assistant of the imc devices operating software .


DBC-files can be generated and edited using the program CANdb (© Vector Informatik GmbH) from Vector Informatik GmbH. CANdb is a program for administering the CANalyzer (© Vector Informatik GmbH) CAN system database. DBC-files supported by the CANdb program versions 3.03 to 3.20 are generated. These versions of CANdb belong to the CANalyzer versions 2.0a to 3.0.

When saving in the XML-format, the extension .XML is used. The purpose of such XML-files is to transfer complete configurations (settings) of multiple modules.

3.4.1.7 File - Print

Purpose: Use this command to have the configuration of either one or all modules printed out.

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 
Keyboard: CTRL+P

Remarks: Calling this command does *not* cause a dialog to appear for selecting a range to print, or anything of the like. The process of printing begins immediately, but can be aborted via the progress report dialog which then appears.

Prerequisite: Only a *single* imc CANSAS module or the entire module database may be selected (selecting all of the modules one-by-one also works). If only one among multiple modules is selected, an error message will result.

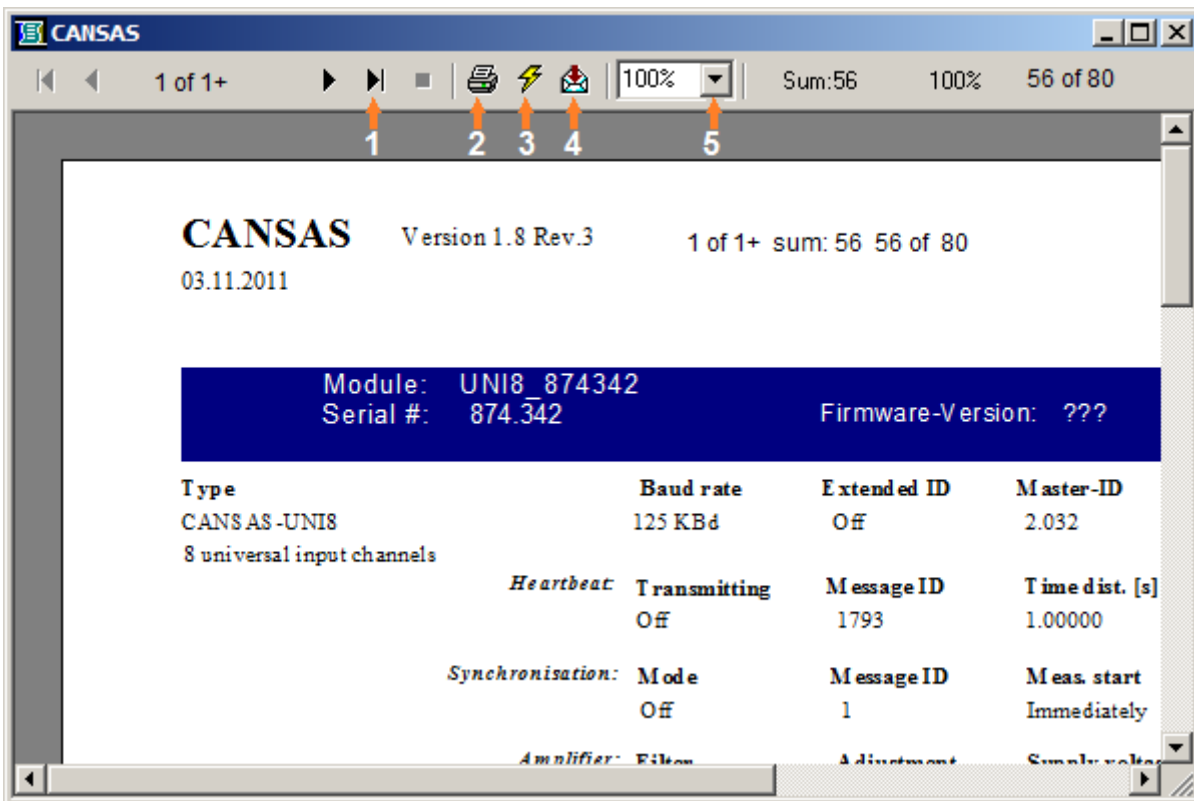
3.4.1.8 File - Page Preview

Purpose: Use this command to see a preview of the configuration printout as discussed above.

Remarks: Calling this command causes a Page Preview window to be opened on top of the main window. The Page Preview window displays one page of the configuration printout in accordance with the valid printing format. The window's own toolbar offers the ability to page forwards and backwards through the configuration report and to proceed with the printout over a specifiable range of the document and with a specifiable number of copies. It also lets you increase or decrease the size of the display, export the configuration report in various formats for other applications, or update the Page Preview with the database's most recent data. The last option is provided because the main window is still open parallel to the Page Preview window, and changes to the configuration could therefore be made which render the Page Preview window's information obsolete.

Prerequisite: Only a *single* imc CANSAS module or the *entire* module database may be selected (selecting all of the modules one-by-one also works). If only one among multiple modules is selected, an error message will result.

Procedure: Once the Page Preview window is opened, the softkeys arrayed across the top of the window offer a selection of various commands.



Scroll forwards and backwards through the report [1]

Call the dialog for printing the report [2]

Call the dialog for updating the configuration report with the newest module database data [3]

Call the dialog for exporting the report [4]

Increase/decrease display size [5]

3.4.1.8.1 The 'Print' dialog

The following options let you influence how the document is printed out:

Printing range: Specify which pages of the document to print out:

- All prints the entire document
- Pages prints a range specified by the controls 'from' and 'to'

Copies: Specifies how many copies of the printing range defined above to print out.

Collate copies prints multiple copies by sequences of report pages, rather than making multiple copies of each page in separate batches.

3.4.1.8.2 The 'Export' dialog

The 'Export' dialog can be used to export the configuration report as a file formatted to be read by other applications. For instance, a report could be exported in the Microsoft Excel format and thus opened in Excel as a normal spreadsheet.

The Export function supports many common word processing, database and spreadsheet formats as well as a number of standard data transfer formats.

Format: This combo box lists all formats in which the report can be exported.

Target: This combo box lists all targets available to the report.

Procedure: In the combo box *Format* the format in which the report is to be exported is specified. For instance, select Excel 4.0 (XLS) from the provided list if you wish to convert the report to Microsoft Excel 4.0 format.

Select an export *destination* in the combo box *Destination*.

If the report is to be saved in a file, select *file*.

If the report is to be added to an e-mail document as an attachment, an appropriate mail-program must be selected. Microsoft Mail (MAPI), Microsoft Exchange Mail (also called MAPI) and Lotus cc:Mail (VIM) are supported.

If the report is to be saved in a Microsoft Exchange folder, the Exchange folder must be selected from the list.

If the report is to be sent to a Lotus Notes database, select Lotus Notes database from the list.

If the report is to be exported to another application (for instance, MS Excel or Word), select the pertinent application.

Then click OK to start the exporting process.

If the report is exported to a diskette file or an application, a number of dialog boxes appear in which formatting details must be filled in by the user; the particular entries needed depend on the format specified in the dialog *Export*. After these details have been supplied, click OK and the dialog *Select export file* appears. Using the controls in this dialog, a filename and directory path can be specified for exporting the report.

Files receive a program-specific extension when they are exported to particular word processing, spreadsheet or database programs. In contrast, files which are exported in a standard format for data transfer (*.DIF, Data Interchange Format) are automatically assigned the extension *.TXT. However, the program in which the data are to be used may expect an extension different from *.TXT. In the pertinent program's manual you can find the information about which extension to use, and the corresponding extension can be specified in the dialog element *Filename*.

To finish, click on *Save* and the program will export the report to a file in the format specified.

3.4.1.9 File - Print Setup...

Purpose: Use this command to specify a printer and make printer settings.

Remarks: Calling the command makes the Print Setup dialog appear.

3.4.1.9.1 The 'Print Setup' dialog

The following controls are provided:

Printer: Select the printer to use from the list of installed printers. To install a printer or set the port for a printer, use the Windows Control Panel.

Orientation: Choose between Portrait and Landscape.

Paper/Size: Select the size of the paper on which the report is to be printed.

Paper/Source: Some printers have multiple bins for feeding different types of paper to the printer. Select the bin here.

Properties: Calls a dialog offering additional controls for settings particular to your printer.

3.4.1.10 File - Close

Purpose: Ends the imc CANSAS session.

Shortcuts

Keyboard: ALT+ F4

Remarks: Alternatively, you can close the program from the Close-command in the Control menu, or by simply double-clicking on the Control menu box.

The program will automatically save the latest settings changes to the database without prompting for confirmation.

3.4.2 Edit

3.4.2.1 Edit - Undo

Purpose: Reverses the effect of the last command carried out.

Shortcuts


Keyboard: CTRL+Z

Remarks: You can use this item to undo the last editing action performed, wherever this is still possible. The command only works on the controls of the Properties dialogs and when editing names in the Module Tree.

3.4.2.2 Edit - Cut

Purpose: Deletes data from an input box and transfers them to the Clipboard.

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 
Keyboard: CTRL+X


Remarks: Use this command to remove the currently selected data from the input box to the Clipboard. The command can't be used if there is no current selection. The command only works on the controls of the Properties dialogs and when editing names in the Module Tree.

Data removed to the Clipboard by this command replace any data which previously were held in the Clipboard.

3.4.2.3 Edit - copy

Purpose: Copies data from a dialog box or module settings to the Clipboard

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 
Keyboard: CTRL+C

Remarks: Use this command to copy the currently selected data to the Clipboard. The command can't be used if there is no current selection. The command only works on the controls of the Properties dialogs and when editing names in the Module Tree.


Data copied to the Clipboard by this command replace any data which previously were held in the Clipboard.

There is another possibility if the entry for a imc CANSAS module is selected in the Module Tree. In this case, all the settings for the entire module are copied to the Clipboard. Using the command **Edit-Paste**, the settings can then be transferred to another module of the same type

3.4.2.4 Edit - Paste

Purpose: Inserts Clipboard contents into an input box or settings into a different module.

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 
 Keyboard: CTRL+V

Remarks: A copy of the Clipboard's contents is inserted at the cursor's location. If the Clipboard is currently empty the command is not available. The command only works on the controls of the Properties dialogs and when editing names in the Module Tree.

If module settings are the contents of the Clipboard, they can be applied in the selected module. The command is only enabled if the module type whose settings are in the Clipboard matches the selected module type.

3.4.2.5 Edit - New

Purpose: Adds a new CAN-message or a virtual channel to a imc CANSAS module.

Shortcuts

Toolbar:  

Prerequisite: A single imc CANSAS module must be currently selected in the Module Tree. If multiple modules are selected, this command is not accessible.

The current selection can also be any of the various entries subordinate to a imc CANSAS module; the command will always apply to the corresponding module.

The command works in both Module Tree grouping modes.

Procedure: When the command is implemented, the entry for a new CAN-Bus message is placed under the CAN-Bus Interface node. The message is automatically assigned a name.

If the Module Tree is in the mode Grouped by channels, a new entry is placed under the Virtual Channels node. If the Module Tree is in the mode Grouped by message, the new entry is placed under the Without CAN-Bus message node.

A name is assigned automatically. Then the program goes into editing-mode; the name can be changed. The changed name is applied once the **<Return>** key is pressed.

Other properties of the new virtual channel can be set in its Properties dialog.

3.4.2.6 Edit - Rename

Purpose: The name of a imc CANSAS module, a CAN-message of a channel in the Module Tree can be edited.

Shortcuts


Keyboard: F2

Remarks: The last entry selected can be edited.

3.4.2.7 Edit - Delete

Purpose: Deletes a imc CANSAS module, a CAN-message or a virtual channel.

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 
 Keyboard: Del

Prerequisite: Virtual channels, CAN-messages and imc CANSAS modules can be deleted when they are selected. This function cannot be applied to other entry types.

If the imc CANSAS module entry is selected (either alone or together with other entries), the module is deleted along with all its subordinate entries.

Deletion of entries means removing them from the database. Using the command 'New', they can be readmitted to the database.

A prompt for confirmation will be posted before the deletion is carried out.

The command works in both Module Tree grouping modes.

3.4.3 View

3.4.3.1 View - Toolbar

Purpose: Toggles the toolbar On/Off

Remarks: When the toolbar is in the 'On' mode, a checkmark appears next to this menu item. The commands symbolized by the toolbar's icons are the most commonly needed commands in imc CANSAS.

3.4.3.2 View - Status bar


Purpose: Toggles the Status bar On/Off

Remarks: The status bar gives a short description of the workings of the currently selected menu item or currently pressed softkey, and also displays the current time and date. When the status bar is in the 'On' mode, a checkmark appears next to this menu item.

3.4.3.3 View - Split

Purpose: Allows changing the size of the Module Tree window and of the Properties window.

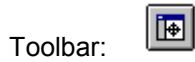
Procedure: After calling this command the mouse or the **ARROW BUTTONS** can be used to shift the window divider position. As soon as repositioning is complete, click the mouse or press **<ENTER>** to confirm the position. Pressing **<ESC>** causes the original window divider position to be restored.

The same effect can be achieved simply by positioning the mouse pointer over the window divider, waiting until the cursor takes on this appearance: , and moving the mouse to reposition.

3.4.3.4 View - Adjust

Purpose: Alters the Properties window size to accommodate all settings' entries.

Shortcuts

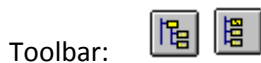


Remarks: Since the size of the application window is adjustable and the Module Tree window's width can also be adjusted at the expense of the Properties display, it can occur that the Properties display is partly obscured. This command ensures that all elements of the Properties display remain in view.

3.4.3.5 View - Group by

Purpose: Groups the Module Tree entries by message or channels

Shortcuts



By message: This is a command which restructures the Module Tree. The entries for a module's channels are ordered to reflect their channels' arrangement within the CAN-Bus messages. All defined messages are arrayed under the CAN-Bus Interface entry. There is also still an entry Without CAN-Bus Message, which comprises all channels not yet assigned to a message and which therefore cannot be transferred. Once a CAN-Bus-message's entry is opened, the constituent channels' entries are seen. The order of their listing reflects their arrangement within the CAN-message.

In this mode, channels can be assigned to and deleted from messages by means of Drag & Drop operations.

By channels: This is a command which restructures the Module Tree. The entries of a imc CANSAS module are sorted into the groups

- CAN-Bus Interface
- Input/output stage
- Virtual channels.

The group **CAN-Bus Interface** contains all defined messages.

The **group (Analog/Digital) inputs** contains all input channels; the group (Analog/Digital) outputs all output channels.

The heading **Virtual channels** represents all virtual channels defined as well as certain special channels (LED-triggering).

This mode is more convenient for making simultaneous settings for input/output channels and virtual channels.



Note

In this mode, it's not possible to assign channels to messages. For that purpose, use the Grouped by Message mode.

3.4.3.6 View - Expand all branches/Collapse all branches

Purpose: Show or hide all branches of the module tree.


Shortcuts: Ctrl + Num + / -

3.4.4 Module

3.4.4.1 Module - Integrating Assistant

Purpose: Incorporates a new imc CANSAS-module into the module database. This can be done either by accessing an actually existing module via the CAN-Interface (on-line) or by making an entry manually (off-line).

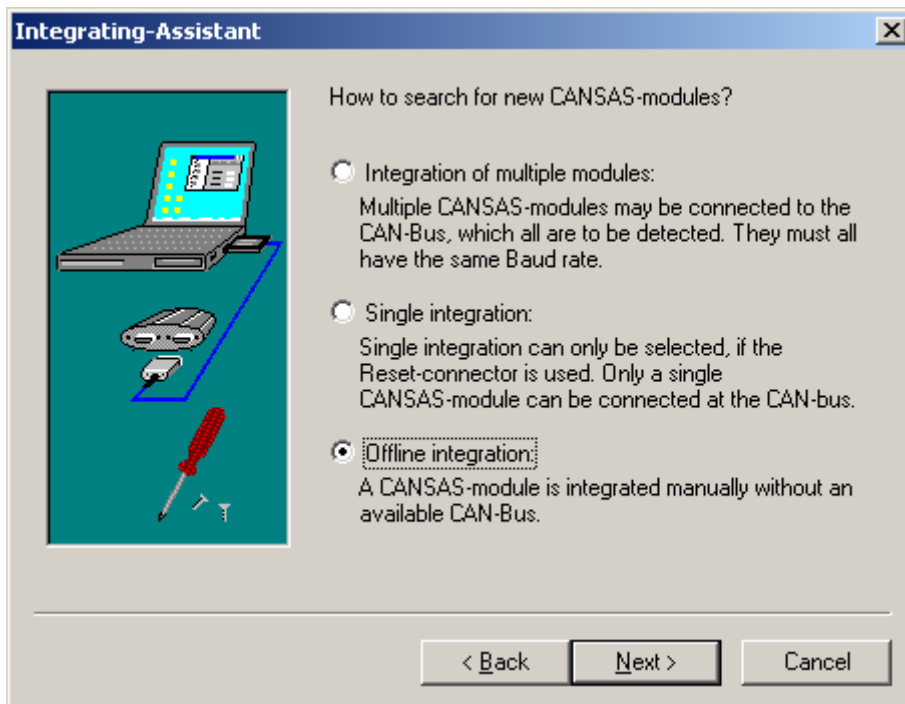
Shortcuts

Toolbar: 

Prerequisite: For on-line module integration, a supported hardware CAN-interface must be installed. The interface is selected and its parameters set in the dialog for the menu item *Extras/ Interface*. If this hasn't been done, the Integration Assistant will be closed after posting a corresponding message in explanation. Also, the imc CANSAS-module must be correctly connected to the CAN-Bus and ready to run.

For the module integration procedure, only the module to integrate may be currently connected to the bus involved. It's recommended to make a direct connection to the PC rather than going via the bus-complex.

Procedure: Integration of a module is accomplished with the help of the *Integration-Assistant's* sequence of dialogs. The softkeys *Next* and *Back* can be used to proceed to either the next step or the previous one. In the dialog succeeding the introductory dialog, the decision is made whether the module to integrate is accessed on-line:



Single integration: Integrates a new module on-line.

Choose this option to use this program to make the settings for a newly purchased imc CANSAS-module.

This is the preferable way to proceed as long as you have an actual module to integrate; the entry of the module's parameters will be handled automatically and the database settings will be compatible with the module.

Integration of multiple modules: It's possible to connect multiple modules, but they must all have the same Baud rate and firmware. If this is not the case, proceed as follows:

1. Use Single integration to find the modules one at a time.
 - a. Give each of them the same Baud rate, Master – and Slave-ID.
 - b. If you don't know what Baud rate the modules are set to, use the Reset plug to set them back to the factory setting (125kBit). To do this, attach the Reset plug to the module and then briefly disconnect the module from its power supply.
 - c. If necessary, a firmware update is performed.
2. Once all the modules are using the same Baud rate, Master- and Slave-ID, they can all be connected to a common CAN-Bus.
 - a. The bus will only work without errors if all the modules are using the same Baud rate.
 - b. For working with one CAN-module, it doesn't matter which Master or Slave-ID it's using. However it's absolutely necessary for all modules to use the same IDs if they are integrated by means of Integration of multiple modules. We recommend setting the Master to ID= 2 and the Slave to ID=3, which are the default settings.
 - c. Make sure that the ends are terminated with 120 Ω terminators.
3. Having followed these instructions, it will be possible to take measurement with multiple modules.

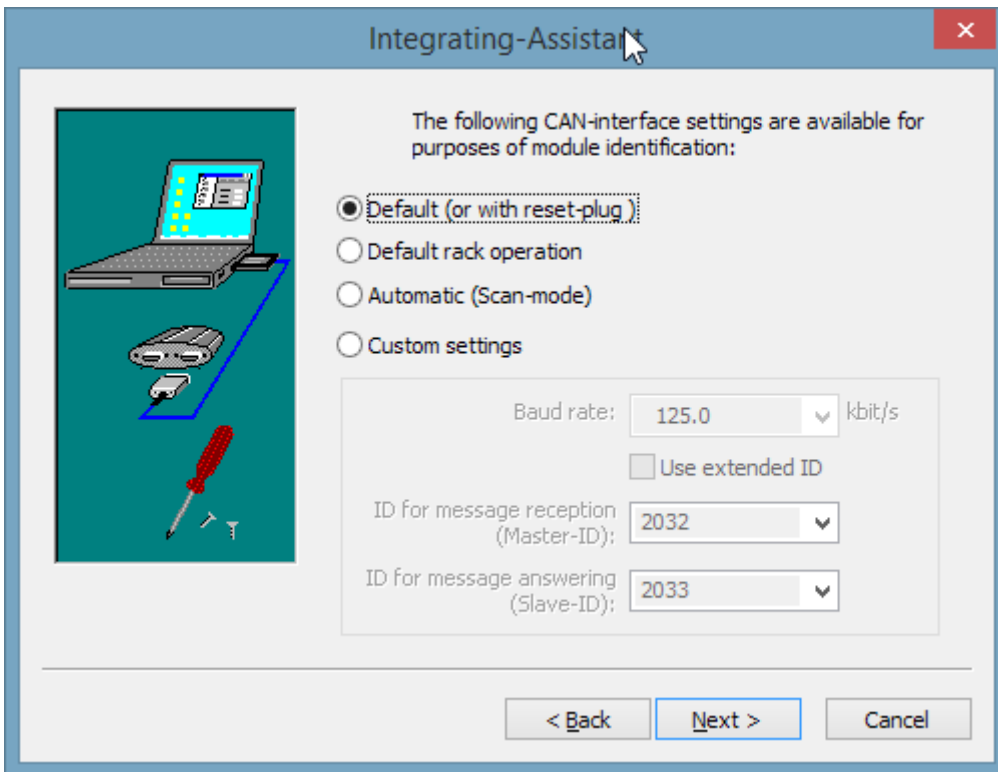
Offline integration: This is the only option if no imc CANSAS-module is currently available to connect to the system; this is mainly for demo purposes.

If you wish to use this option to make all settings for a genuine imc CANSAS-module manually, rather than automatically as above using Yes, then it is crucial that the module's serial number and type are entered exactly, AND that the module's Baud rate be the same as the default Baud rate.

The ensuing sequence of dialogs presented by the Assistant depends on the choice between *online* and *offline*; the description below illustrates the on-line case. In the first instance, the module's CAN-interface settings are made.

Default (or with reset-plug): The module's Baud rate and ID numbers for communication with the PC are assumed to take the default values. This is the case when a module is fresh from manufacture, in other words, if it has never been configured.

If a module has already been configured, its original, default state can be restored at any time by inserting the special Reset-plug at either of the module's CAN IN or CAN OUT terminals. The power supply must be off while the plug is inserted. Once the power is re-connected, the imc CANSAS-module works with its default settings as long as the Reset-plug is in place. To permanently reinstate the default settings, the module must be configured with them.



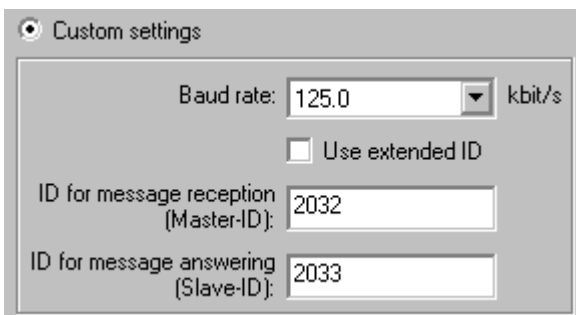
Default rack operation: Default settings for a new modules used in a rack. Baud rate is 500 kbit/s; Ids are 2 for receiving and 3 for send messages.

Automatic (Scan-mode): All baud rates are automatically adjusted successively until modules are found.

Warning

The extended ID range is not supported in the automatic search!

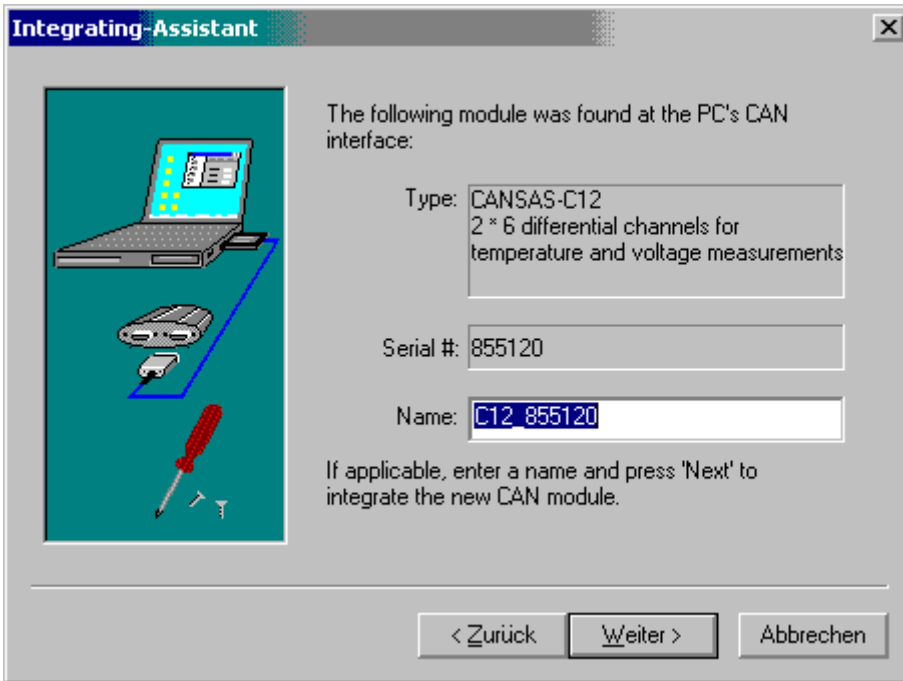
Custom settings:



The module's Baud rate and ID-numbers for communication with the PC can also be specified personally. But the values absolutely must match those valid for the module in order for the module to be recognized by the system. This is especially true of the Baud rate, which tends to be reconfigured more often than the ID-numbers! Note that only standard Baud rates can be selected here. This means that a module configured with a special Baud rate using Expert settings can only become a default-setting module by means of a Reset-plug!

Next: The next Assistant dialog prompts you to confirm the instruction to proceed with identification of the module via the PC's CAN-interface. The process can take some time. This is especially true if the PC-interface had not yet been used by the imc CANSAS program in the course of the session, since the interface initialization process still must take place beforehand.

Once identification is completed, the next dialog appears. This is the same dialog which would appear right after No (or: *off-line*) is selected. The dialog contains the settings which distinguish the module in the database:



Type: The imc CANSAS-module's type, e.g. 6 * 2 *differential input channels*.

When using the *on-line* option for integrating a module, this setting is handled automatically and cannot be changed.

In the *off-line* case, a selection must be made in the combo-box.

Serial number: The imc CANSAS-module's unique serial number, set at production.

When using the *on-line* option for integrating a module, this setting is handled automatically and cannot be changed.

In the *off-line* case, any number from 1 to 999999999 can be freely selected. If you are making settings for an actual module 'manually', however, the true serial number must be used.

Name: A unique name by which the imc CANSAS-module is designated in the database.

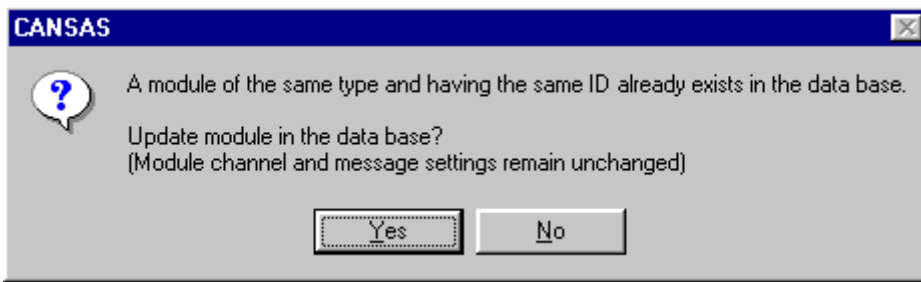
When using the *on-line* option for integrating a module, a default name, which is derived from the serial number, is offered. However, if the serial number in question is already registered in the database, the module name noted there is offered as the default.

Specifying and changing the name is permitted as long as the name is unique within the database.

Next: Completes the module-integration process. The data for the module are incorporated into the database.

If the data do not conform to accepted limitations, an error message will appear and signal a return to the previous dialog. Otherwise, the settings must be confirmed by pressing the softkey *Finish*. Once this is done, the module is integrated and can be configured using the software.

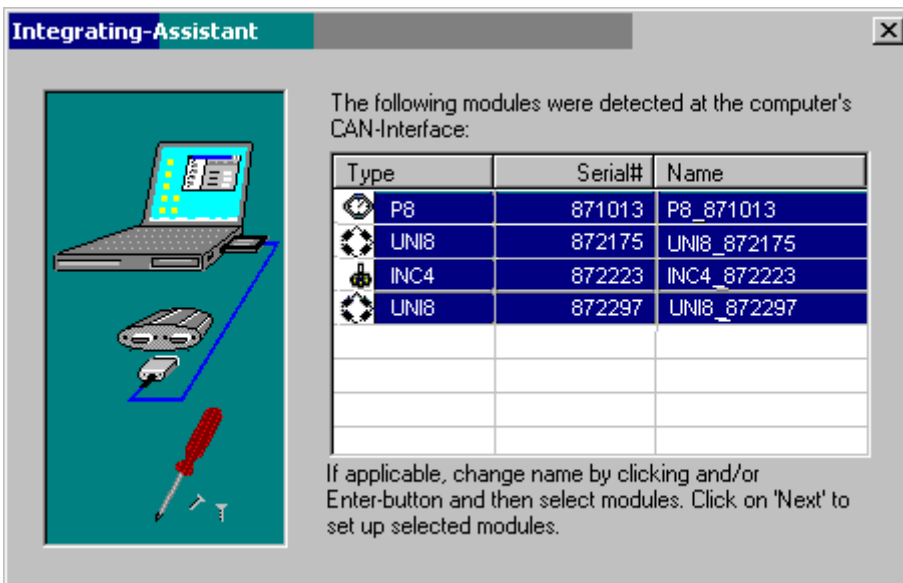
If a imc CANSAS-module of the same type and serial number is already registered in the database, the system asks whether the Baud rate, Master/Slave-ID and module ID numbers are to be updated, in other words, to be overwritten:



If a imc CANSAS-module of the same serial number but a different type is already registered in the database, the system asks whether the module is to be (completely) overwritten, including the channel and message settings.

When using the *on-line* option for integrating a module, this can never occur, since the serial number is unique and the serial number and module type are entered automatically. Only in the *off-line* option can this case arise.

When multiple modules are integrated, the following overview is displayed:



Select all modules you wish to enter into the database. Then press "*More*".


Note

If a new update of the software is used and the modules still have the firmware for Software Version 1.2, a search for all modules on the bus will not work. In that case, simply load your existing database and reconfigure the modules. In this process, the firmware is updated.

3.4.4.2 Module - Find selections...

Purpose: Checks whether imc CANSAS-modules registered in the database are connected to the CAN-Bus.

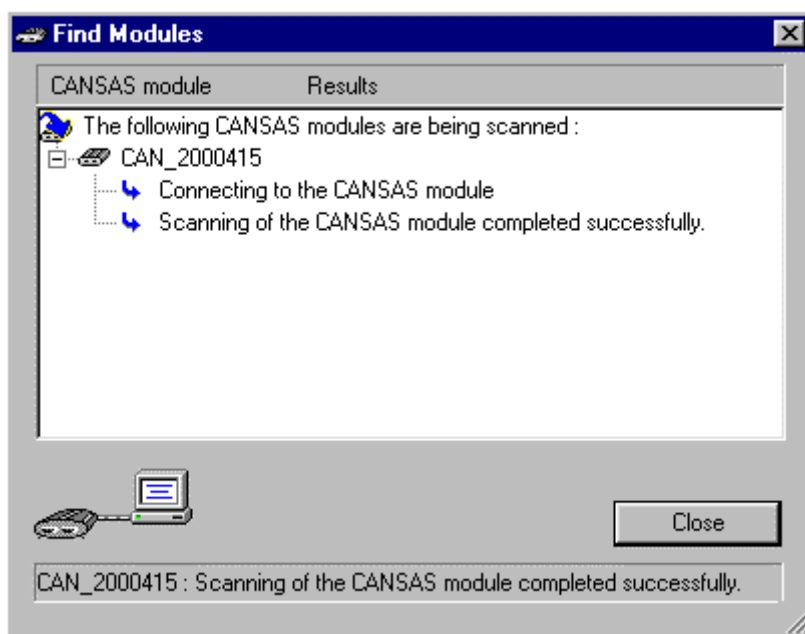
Shortcuts

Toolbar: 

Prerequisite: One or more imc CANSAS modules must be currently selected in the Module Tree. The search performed always affects all modules selected. It is enough to select a subordinate entry of a module to make the module involved count as selected. If the entry for the database is selected, a search for all modules belonging to the database is carried out.

Remarks: The search is accomplished using the dialog Find Modules. The search starts immediately.


The first stage comprises a check of whether the corresponding imc CANSAS module is connected to the CAN-Bus.



Dialog: Find Modules

Once a functioning connection has been established, the firmware version, hardware version and batch number are read out of the module. These properties are later indicated in the Properties dialog for each module.

If an error is detected at any stage of the search, this is indicated in the dialog. There is also an indication of any module which is found, and the search for the next module proceeds. The search can be aborted by pressing the Stop softkey.

When the dialog is closed, the Module Tree is updated. Modules located in the bus system are denoted by the symbol .

3.4.4.3 Module - Check configuration

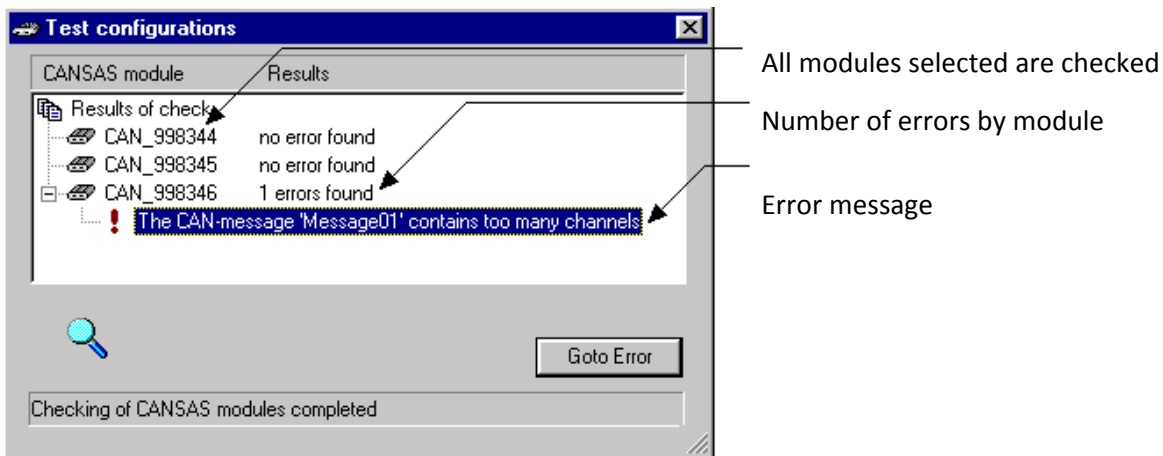
Purpose: Checks for errors in the configuration set for the imc CANSAS module.

Shortcuts

Toolbar:

Prerequisite: One or more imc CANSAS modules must be selected; all modules selected are checked. The module itself or any subordinate entry can be selected; the function is applied to the module affected. If the Database entry is selected, all the modules will be checked.

Remarks: Calling the command makes the window "Test configurations" appear. The tests are started immediately and carried out without accessing the interface and module.



The Test configurations dialog

Each imc CANSAS module is tested on the following points:

- imc CANSAS- module names
- CAN-message names and channel names
- CAN-Bus Interface settings
- CAN-Bus messages
- Virtual channels
- Input channels
- Module computational capacity
- Occupation of bus capacity by the module

If an error is detected, an error message is posted under the entry for the module affected. The system attempts to find and indicate any configuration errors. Once the tests are completed, one of the errors found can be selected. By pressing the softkey **Go to error**, the source of the error is selected in the Module Tree (this can also be accomplished by double-clicking the error's listing). This way, the error can be corrected by changing the appropriate setting in the Properties dialog.


Note

A imc CANSAS module can only be configured if the test is carried out successfully.

3.4.4.4 Module - Configure...

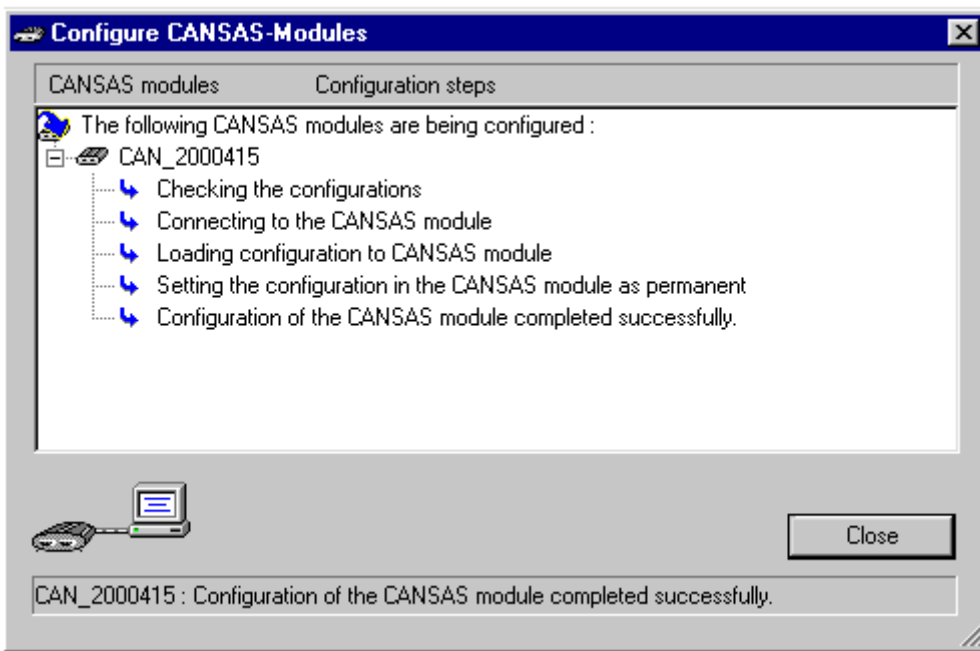
Purpose: Writes the configuration to the module.

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 

Prerequisite: One or more imc CANSAS modules must be currently selected in the Module Tree. Configuration performed always affects all modules selected. It is enough to select a subordinate entry of a module to make the module involved count as selected. If the entry for the database is selected, all modules belonging to the database are configured.

Remarks: Configuration is accomplished using the dialog Configure imc CANSAS-modules. The process starts immediately.



The Configure CANSAS-modules dialog

The configuration process includes a check of the settings. The same testing algorithm is used as for the command **Edit/ Check configuration**..... If multiple modules are to be configured, they are all first tested. If an error is detected in any module, configuration is canceled.

The next step consists of checking whether the imc CANSAS module is connected to the CAN-Bus. Once a functioning connection has been established, the module's firmware version is compared with the firmware file.

If a discrepancy between the file firmware version and the module firmware version is discovered, the firmware must be loaded into the module and made permanent there. If the firmware file's version is older than that of the module, a prompt will be posted beforehand for confirmation that the older version should be loaded in the module.


Now the configuration noted in the module is compared with the configuration set in the PC. If they are the same, no configuration is loaded into the module; otherwise the new configuration is loaded into the module and made permanent there.

If an error is detected during the configuration stage, this will be indicated in the dialog. Configuration is resumed in the next module. By pressing the soft key **Stop**, the user can abort the configuration process, if desired.

3.4.4.5 Module - Measure...

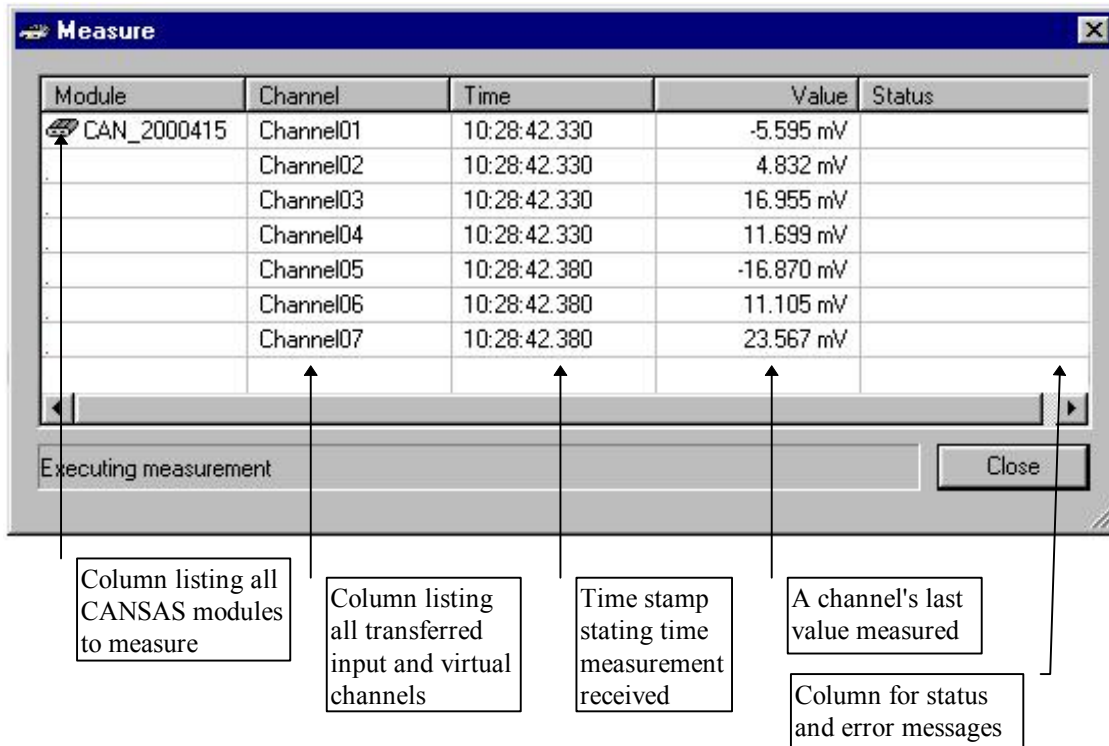
Purpose: Measurement data are read from the module.

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 

Prerequisite: The imc CANSAS modules from which measurement data are to be read must be selected in the Module Tree.

Remarks: Calling this command causes the Measure dialog, as shown below, to appear:



Module	Channel	Time	Value	Status
CAN_2000415	Channel01	10:28:42.330	-5.595 mV	
	Channel02	10:28:42.330	4.832 mV	
	Channel03	10:28:42.330	16.955 mV	
	Channel04	10:28:42.330	11.699 mV	
	Channel05	10:28:42.380	-16.870 mV	
	Channel06	10:28:42.380	11.105 mV	
	Channel07	10:28:42.380	23.567 mV	

Executing measurement Close

Column listing all CANSAS modules to measure

Column listing all transferred input and virtual channels

Time stamp stating time measurement received

A channel's last value measured

Column for status and error messages

Before actual measurement proceeds, a check of the firmware and the module configuration is performed automatically. If these are not compatible, a corresponding error message is displayed in the **status bar**. Measurement by the module affected cannot be carried out; it would be necessary to perform the command **Module/ Configure...** in preparation.

The displayed measurement values are constantly updated. The measuring process can be ended by selecting the menu item **Close**.

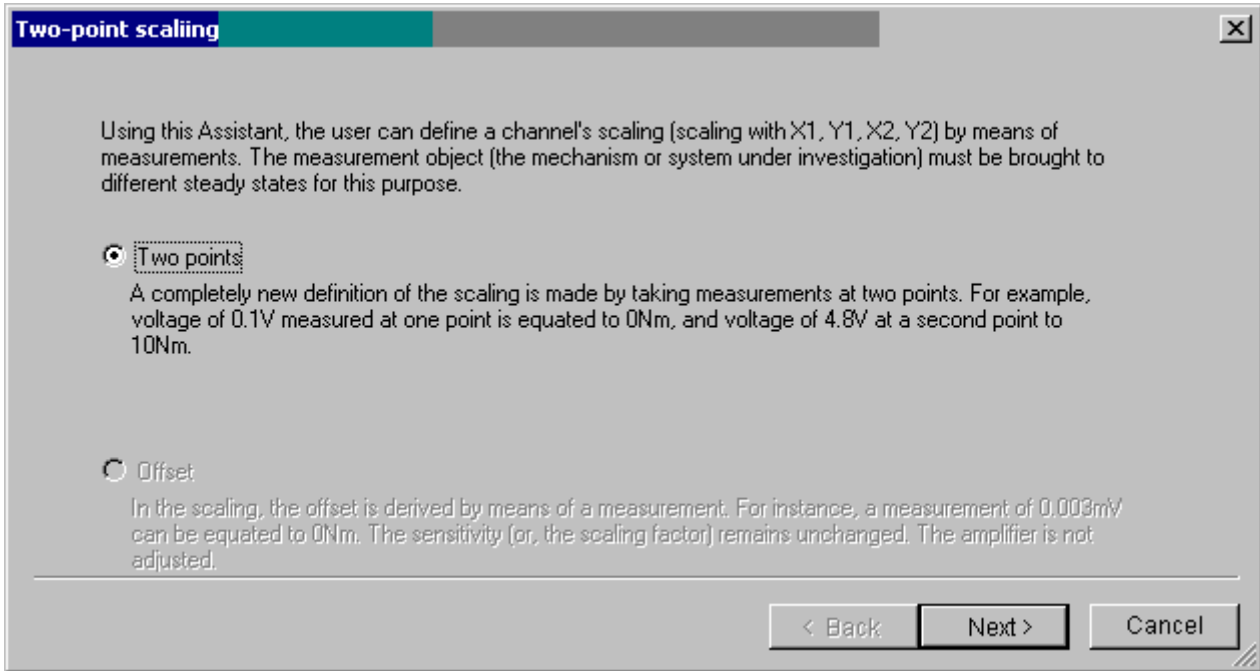
If the system running a measurement includes **bridge modules** (DCB8, UNI8, BRIDGE2), the commands under the menu **Bridge amplifier** are enabled. The command **Perform balance** causes all **bridge modules** to be balanced automatically. The command **Trigger shunt calibration** causes the bridges of the **bridge modules** to be shunted. The bridges are thus trimmed in a defined way for a certain time. The command is useful for performing a function check.

The **Output modules** menu plays a role in DO and DAC8 modules.

With these modules, the entry in the column *Measurement/output* value can be edited. Pressing the *Enter*- key switches to edit mode. The output value can be edited. Pressing the *Enter*- key then confirms the new value and applies it in the module. The *Esc*- key can be used to abort the new entry.

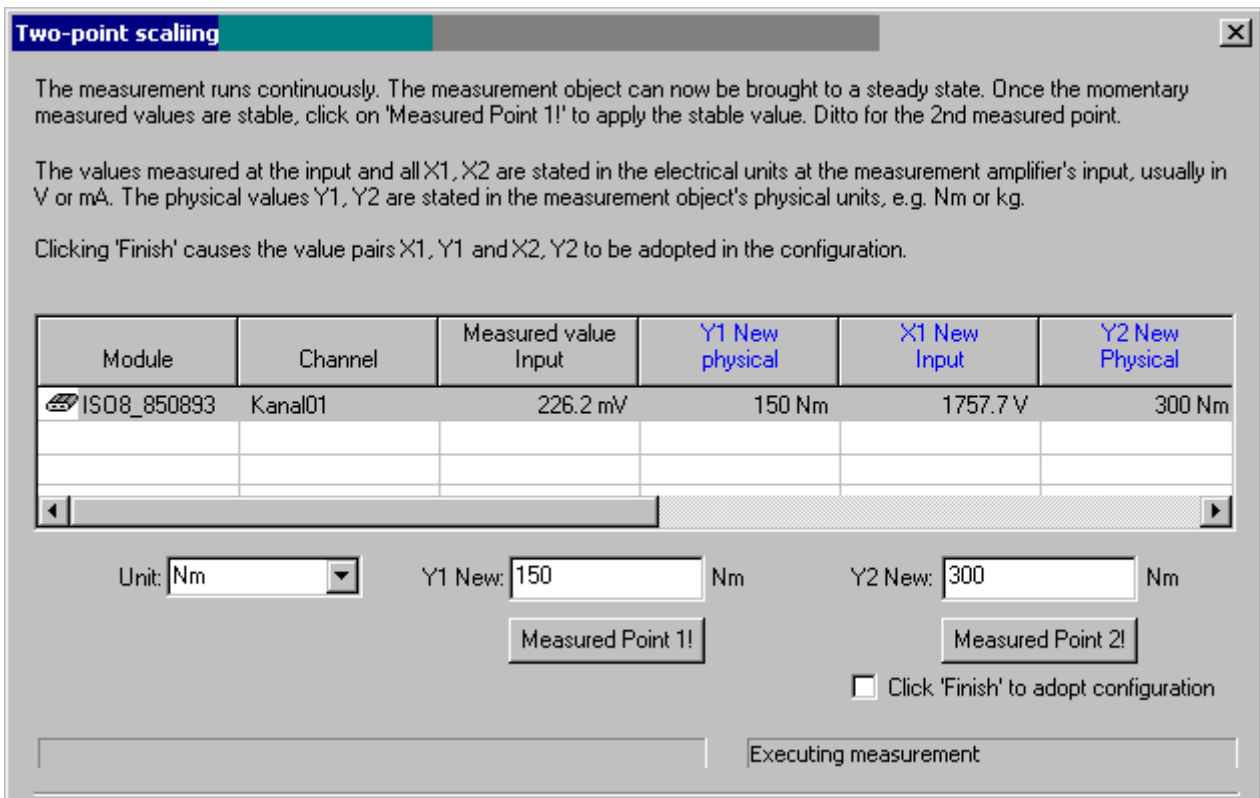
3.4.4.6 Module - Two-point-Scaling

Purpose:



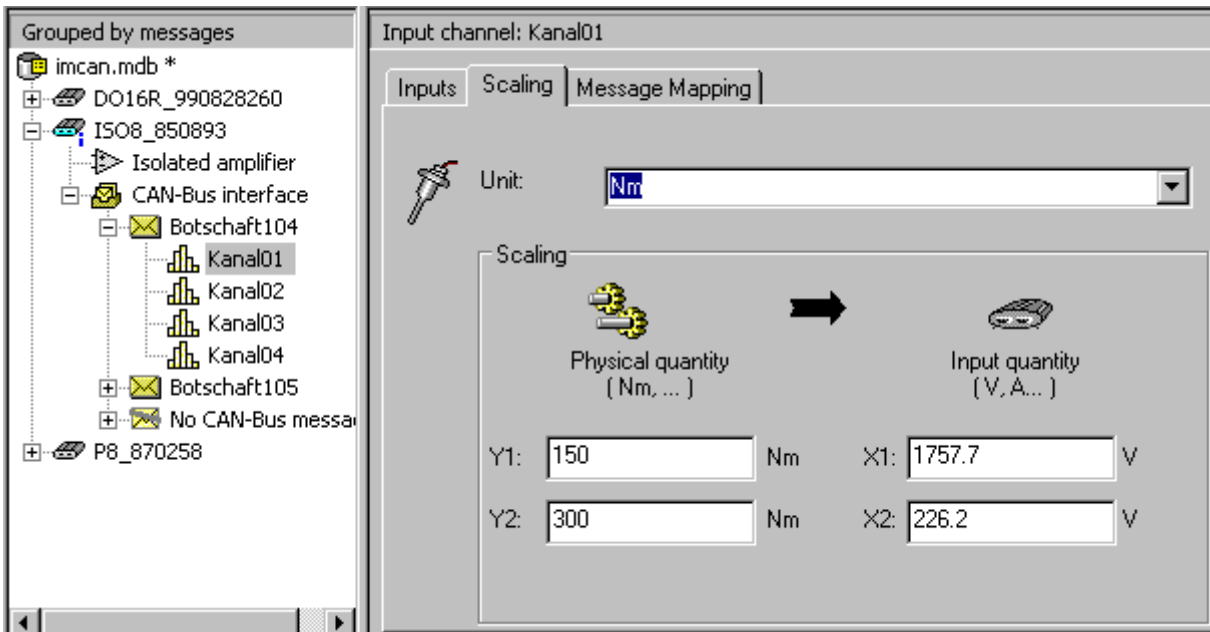
Scaling is defined by measuring two signal levels. The user gives the unit and the expected set point. The two points will be measured in succession and entered with the buttons *Measured Point 1!* and *Measured 2!*.

In the Assistant mode *Offset*, only the scaling offset is recomputed while the scaling factor remains unchanged.



If the box "Configure after 'Finish' " is checked, then this configuration is automatically updated in the module after exiting the dialog.

The scaling values can be checked on the Scaling tab afterwards.

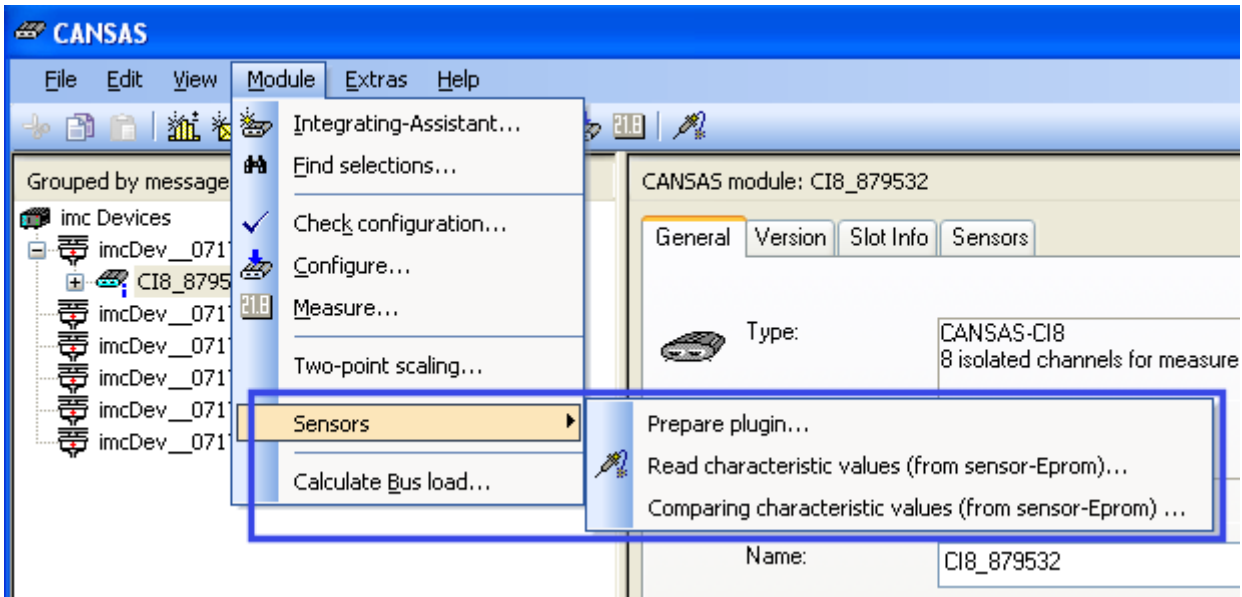


Limitations:

- This function is not available for:
 - Strain-gauge measurement
 - Temperature measurement
- The scaling distance between X1 and X2 must be at least 1/200 of the input range end value

3.4.4.7 Module - Sensors

Under *Sensors* there are three menu functions:



Prepare plugin...

Purpose: This is used to set the selected module's sensor supply voltage to +5 V. Perform this function prior to connecting sensors in order to avoid possible damage to the sensors due to overvoltage.

Read characteristic values (from sensor-EPR0M)...

Purpose: Prepare and read sensor identification. This includes import of the plug-in location information, if it has been enabled (for module types supporting TEDS)

Shortcut:

Toolbar: 

Comparing characteristic values (from sensor-EPR0M)...

Purpose: This indicates whether the sensors connected match those belonging to the module's current configuration.

3.4.4.8 Module - Calculate Bus load

This command can be used to compute the aggregate load of all modules selected.

Example:

The signals of 8 channels having 16 bits apiece are sent in 2 messages at one node at a Baud rate of 1MBit.

This results in 8 Bytes or 64 bits of payload data per message. Including interframe space, this results in 109 bits per message, of which 99 bits are subject to the stuff-bit rule.

The messages are sent at a data rate of 1kHz.

The Stuff-Bit rule stipulates: If five consecutive bits have the same state, one bit of the opposite state is inserted into the data stream. Depending on the data, these stuff-bits are inserted either frequently or rarely. Since this cannot be predicted, it is necessary to assume the worst case (longest message).

The resulting message length is thus:

$$109 \text{ bits} + 0.2 * (99 \text{ bits}) = 109 \text{ bits} + 20 \text{ bits} = 129 \text{ bits}$$

Since there are two messages -> 258 bits

With a data rate of 1 kHz, this means: $258 \text{ bits} * 1000/\text{s} = 258000 \text{ bits/s}$

In reference to the node's Baud rate: $258\text{KBit}/1000\text{kBit} = 25.8\%$

3.4.5 Extra

3.4.5.1 Extras - Interface

Purpose: Sets up an interface for communication via CAN-Bus between the PC and imc CANSAS modules.

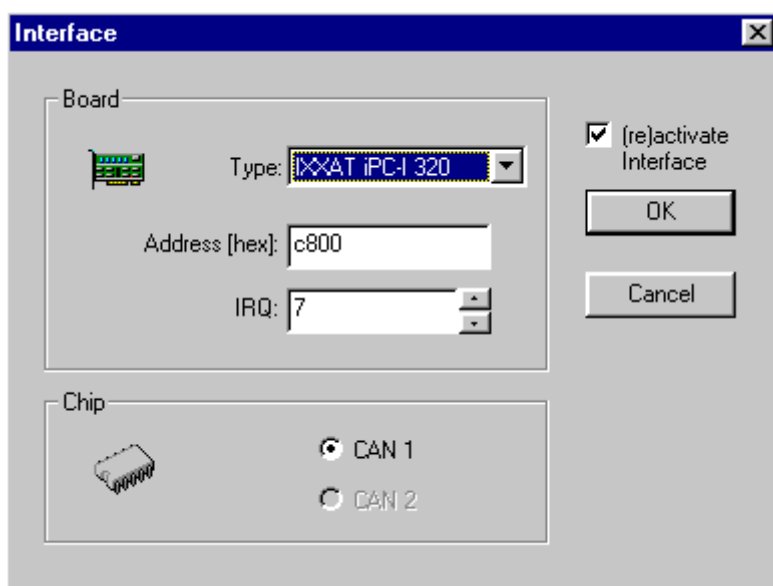
Prerequisites: An interface supported by this program must previously have been correctly installed as hardware using the corresponding board drivers. For this purpose, follow the instructions which come with the board. This product version supports various interface boards from the companies IXXAT, Vector and imc.

- From IXXAT: iPC-I 320 (ISA plug-in board), iPC-I 320/PCI (PCI- plug-in board) and tinCAN PC-Card (PCMCIA).
- From Vector: PC-Card CANCardX (PCMCIA) and CANpari (Parallelport-Dongle).
- imc offers a CAN/USB adapter as an interface.

The program only allows one active interface, therefore if multiple interfaces are installed as hardware it is only possible to alternate among them; it's not possible to set up several for simultaneous use.

In any case, only up to two CAN-Controller 1 are supported. If the interface board has two CAN-Bus terminals, then be sure to connect the imc CANSAS-module at the correct plug!

The Interface Dialog



The following options allow you to specify which interface to use and how it is configured.

Type: Select from the combo box which interface type is to be used with the PC. PC-Card-Interface (PCMCIA) or PC-plug-in board in the ISA or PCI version.

Address (enabled for Type: ISA plug-in cards): For entering the base address of the I/O-space used by the ISA-board. The setting must be a hexadecimal value in the range C000 to FE00 in steps of 8k. The default value is D000.

The range D000...D1FF is a free area in most Windows systems. Other possibilities would be, for instance, D200, D400 etc. See the documentation for the interface board for more detailed information.

This setting only pertains to ISA-Interface boards. Note: If an IXXAT ISA-card is used by means of the VCI driver software 2.x, the same value must also be used as in the control program *IXXAT Interfaces*. This program can be found in the Control Panel after VCI installation has taken place.

IRQ (enabled for Type: ISA plug-in cards): For entering the number of the IRQ used by the ISA-board. The default value is 7.

IRQ 7 is an interrupt vector which is usually free since it's mostly used by a PC's second printer interface. If this IRQ isn't available, IRQ 5 is to be recommended, which is for the most part only used in Windows-systems where DOS-Box-supporting sound hardware is installed. This is frequently the case when the sound hardware is PCI-compatible. Since the DOS-supporting property is rarely relevant, it's probably worth sacrificing it for the sake of gaining the use of its interrupt. IRQ 9 is another frequently free interrupt.

The IRQ to select depends upon what PC resources happen to be free. See the interface board documentation for more details on the IRQ settings. The IRQ value entered must match the corresponding jumper configuration of the plug-in board!

This setting only pertains to ISA-Interface boards. Note: If an IXXAT ISA-card is used by means of the VCI driver software 2.x, the same value must also be used as in the control program IXXAT Interfaces. This program can be found in the Control Panel after VCI installation has taken place.

Board No. (enabled for Type: PCI plug-in cards): For entering the index of the PCI-version CAN interface board. Possible entries are 0, 1, 2,... etc. The default is 0. Only use a number other than 0 if *more than one* CAN-PCI-board is installed in the PC!

This setting only pertains to PCI-Interface boards.

Slot (enabled for Type: PCMCIA drive): For entering the ID-number of the PCMCIA-slot in which the interface module is ported. The options are 1 and 0, 0 being the default.

This setting only pertains to PC-Card-Interfaces (PCMCIA).

LPT # (enabled for Type: parallel adapter): For entering the number of the PC parallel port terminal into which the adapter is plugged. Possible entries are 1, 2,

This setting only pertains to parallel port interfaces.

Automatic detection: When this option is active, the number of the parallel port into which the adapter is plugged is recognized automatically. This renders the previous dialog control obsolete!

This setting pertains only to parallel port interfaces which support automatic *LPT* recognition (Vector CANpari).

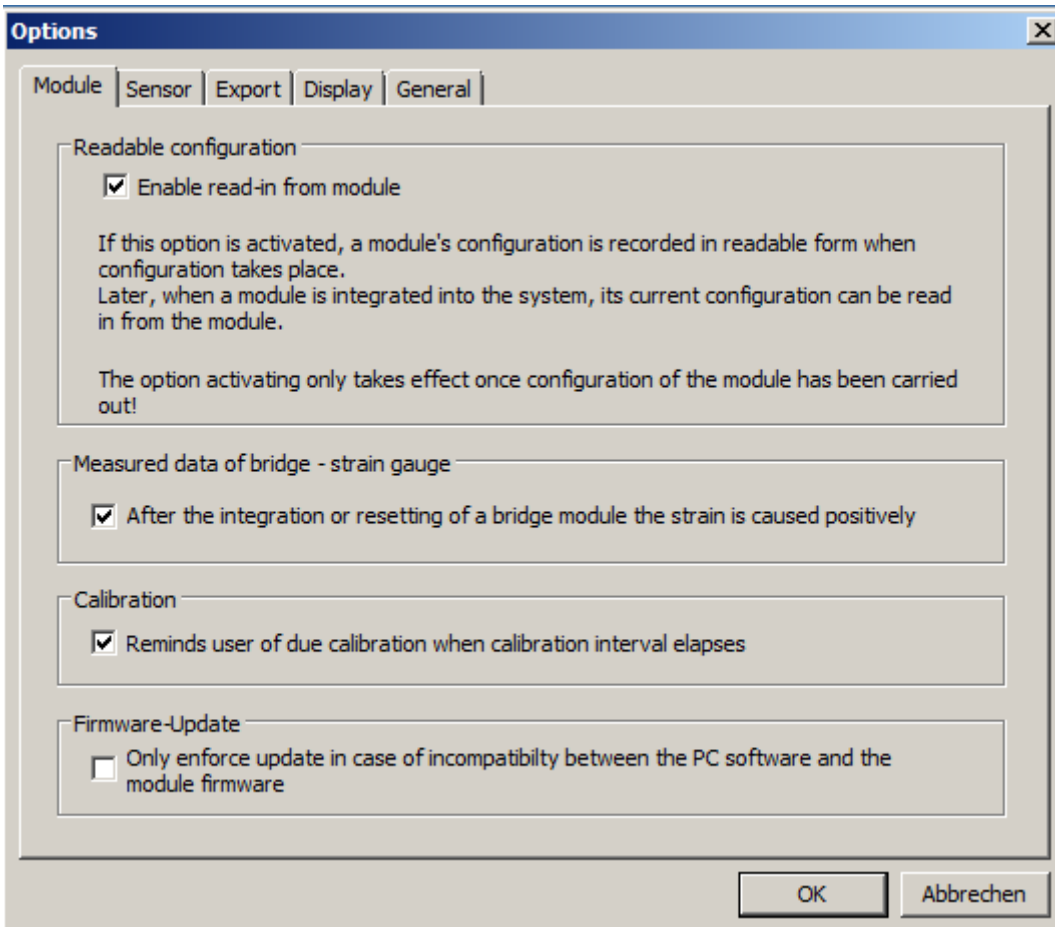
(Re)activate Interface: Specifies whether the interface is to be initialized upon confirmation of the interface settings using the *OK* softkey. A choice of Yes amounts to a check of whether the interface is present and responding properly. If No is chosen, initialization is delayed until accessing of the imc CANSAS module first becomes necessary.

The initialization process can last a few seconds and is only performed once within a imc CANSAS session. By calling the Interface dialog after the interface has begun to be used and then closing it by pressing the *OK* softkey without having changed the settings, it is possible to reinitialize the interface if this option is set to Yes. This might come in handy if an unexpected problem ever arises when accessing the bus via the interface.

3.4.5.2 Extras - Options

3.4.5.2.1 Module

Purpose: Settings options affecting the software's general behavior.



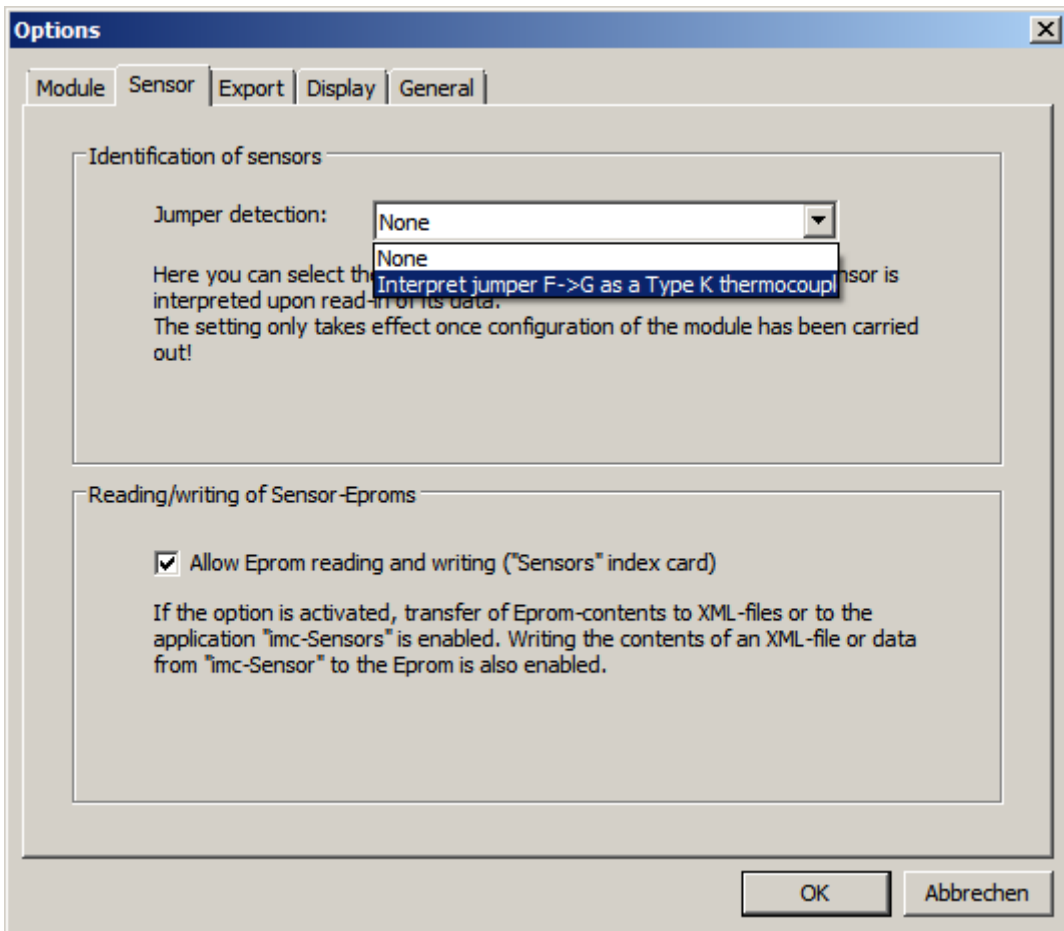
Readable configuration: It is possible to read a configuration into a module in such a way that it can later be read by the software. This makes it possible for a module's configuration to be taken up in the database although it was made on a different PC. [See the description for "Readable configuration" below.](#)¹⁰²

Measurement data of bridge - strain gauge: Give positive values for strain. Valid after reset or new integration of a module. -> [Information to strain gauges](#)¹⁸⁰.

Calibration: Show state of calibration. For further information see [here](#)²²⁵.

Firmware-Update: Enforce update in case of incompatibility between PC software and firmware of the module. Since imc CANSAS version 1.6 the handling of the firmware has been changed. This could cause incompatibilities with older versions.

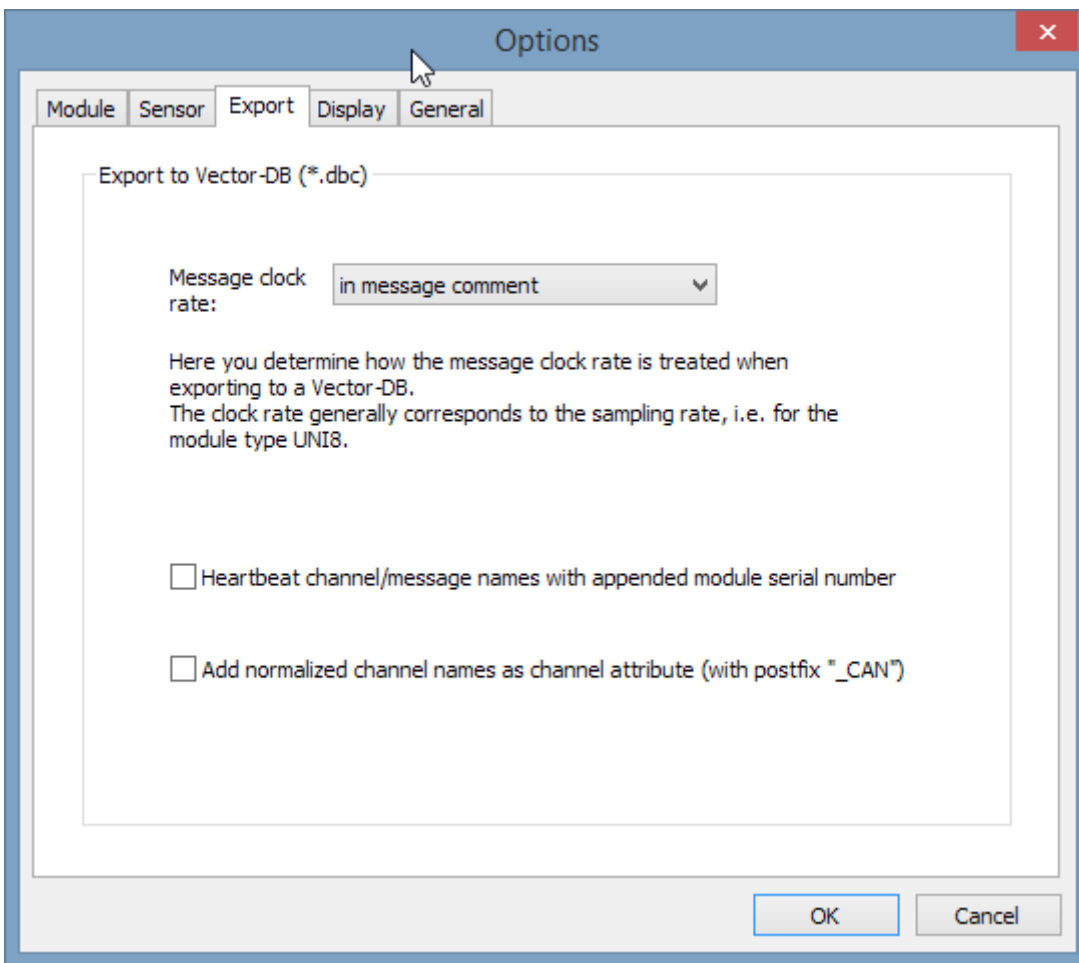
3.4.5.2.2 Sensor



Sensor: Identifying data: A jumper from F to G can be used for recognizing Type K thermocouples. Here, the recognition is enabled.

Sensor: Reading/writing of Sensor-EPROMs: unless this box is checkmarked, the Sensors page is disabled. Transfer of sensor information from EPROMs to XML-files or into imc-Sensors, or importing of XML-file content to EPROMs is not possible then. Normal export of sensor information from EPROMs is not affected.

3.4.5.2.3 Export

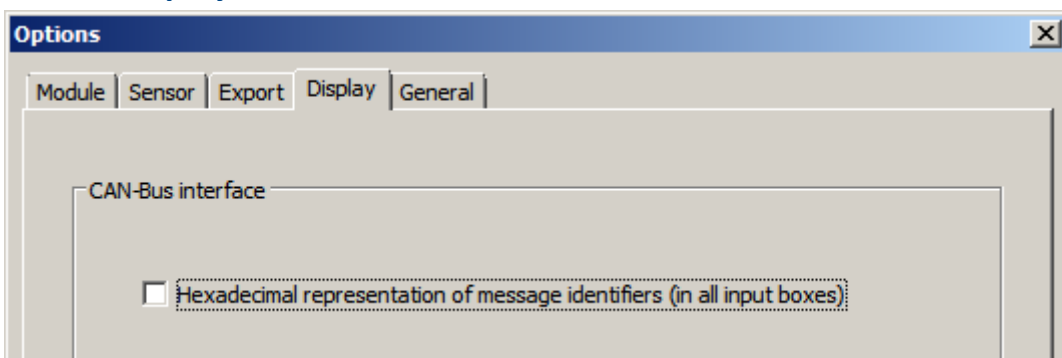


Message clock rate: Here you set how the message clock rate responds when exporting a configuration to a Vector database. For instance, for a module of type UNI8, the pulse rate generally corresponds to the sampling rate. The clock rate can be ignored, inserted in message comment or added as message attribute.

Heartbeat-channel/message names with appended module serial number: Heartbeat-channel and message names can be added automatically when exporting as DBC.

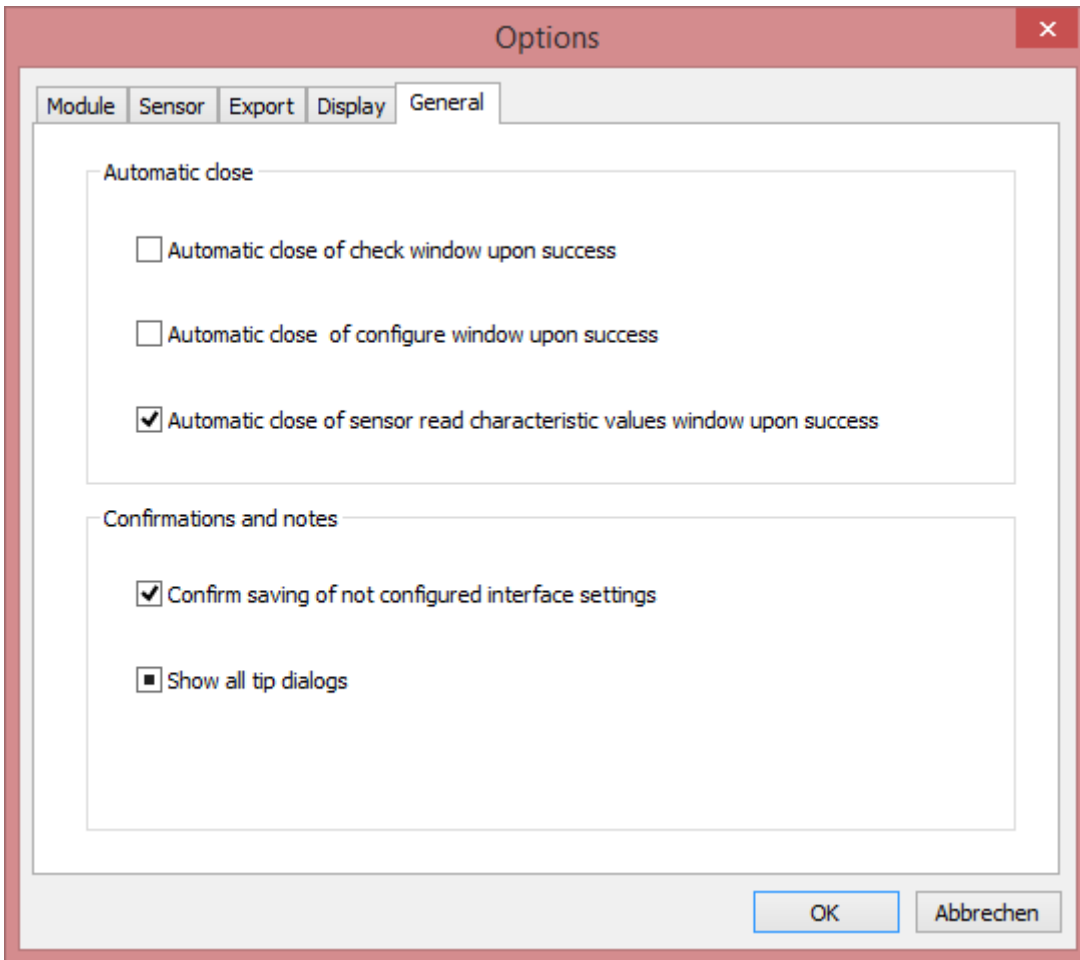
Add normalized channel names as channel attribute: Add channel attribute "_CAN" to channel names.

3.4.5.2.4 Display



Display: CAN-Bus-Interface: this option box determines whether the message identifiers in all input boxes are to be expressed in hexadecimal format.

3.4.5.2.5 General




General:

- **Automatic closing:** Options affecting how dialog windows are closed, e.g. when configuring the modules or transferring sensor information from imc SENSORS.
- **Confirmation:** For confirming a save if the interface settings are not configured. Deactivation of showing all tip dialogs.

3.4.6 Help - Info about CANSAS...

Purpose: This command causes the copyright information and the product version number to be displayed.

Shortcuts

Toolbar: 

Remarks: The appearing dialog also indicates the amount of free hard drive memory and free RAM.

3.5 General notes on working with imc CANSAS modules

3.5.1 Readable configuration

This enables a configuration to be written into a module in such a way that it can later be read out again by the software. This means that a module's configuration can be adopted in the database although it was created using a different PC. See the description of the [Options dialog](#)^[98].

The feature *Readable configuration* is generally not needed if there is a database containing the current or desired configuration of the imc CANSAS modules. The feature is needed if modules are configured in one place and later taken to be used somewhere where there's no database. If there is at least imc CANSAS software available where such a module is used, the setting can be read back in order to see how the module is really configured.

Notes

- As per standard, the "Enable read-in from module" option is activated for all modules (as of imc CANSAS software version 2.0R14) - see [features and modules](#)^[223].
- If the software version is changed, and thus also the imc CANSAS firmware, after a configuration had been exported to the PC, then the configuration might not work properly when it is re-imported by the device.
- Error-free re-import is only ensured if one of the following conditions is met: if the imc CANSAS module is connected via the imc USB interface, or if the imc CANSAS module is connected via an imc measurement device having a CAN-interface.

3.5.1.1 Readable configuration for μ -CANSAS-HUB4

The determining factor for the arrangement of single-channel imc μ -CANSAS modules within the messages of a μ -CANSAS-HUB4 module is the ID of the input (IN1,IN2,IN3,IN4) at which the μ imc CANSAS module is connected.

With the readable configuration, the input ID positions within imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4 module's messages are saved. The position here refers to the info of whether the first, second, ... module within the message is involved.

Upon reading of the configuration, the information for the modules connected at the inputs is read in the order of their respective positions. For the positioning within the message, the serial number is not relevant. What is decisive is the input at which the μ imc CANSAS module is connected. This means that nonfunctioning μ imc CANSAS modules can be exchanged with other appropriately configured μ imc CANSAS modules without making any new settings.

The exact positions within the messages, however, may change, as illustrated by the following example:

Two modules μ -CAN-V1_1 and μ -CAN-V1_4 are configured as readable.

Message 1:

```
 $\mu$ -CAN-V1_1 24 Bit (Input 1)
 $\mu$ -CAN-V1_2 16 Bit (Input 2)
 $\mu$ -CAN-V1_3 16 Bit (Input 3)
```

Message 2:

```
 $\mu$ -CAN-V1_4 32 Bit (Input 4)
```

Next, the modules are exchanged. After reading from the modules, the following arrangement results:

Message 1:

```
 $\mu$ -CAN-V1_4 32 Bit (Input 1)
 $\mu$ -CAN-V1_2 16 Bit (Input 2)
 $\mu$ -CAN-V1_3 16 Bit (Input 3)
```

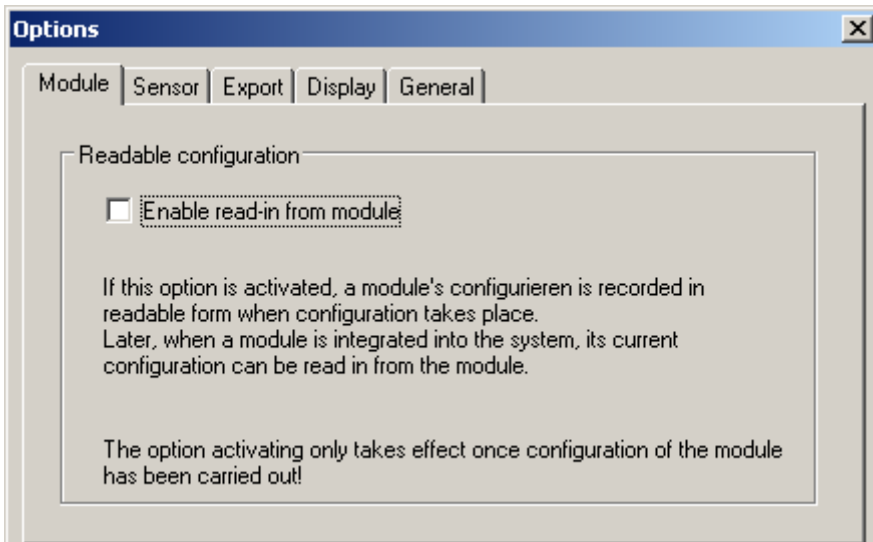
Message 2:

```
 $\mu$ -CAN-V1_1 24 Bit (Input 4)
```

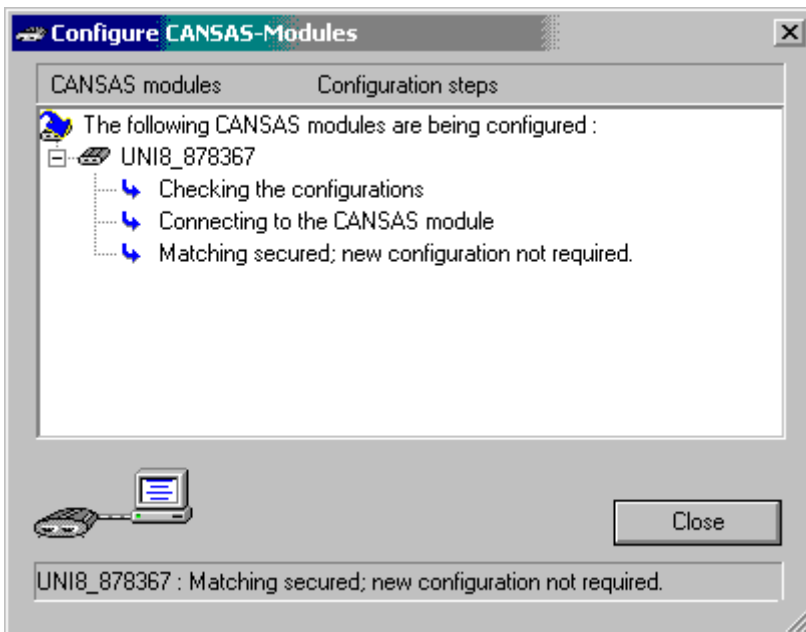
3.5.1.2 Operation

As per standard, the "Enable read-in from module" option is activated (as of imc CANSAS software version 2.0R14).

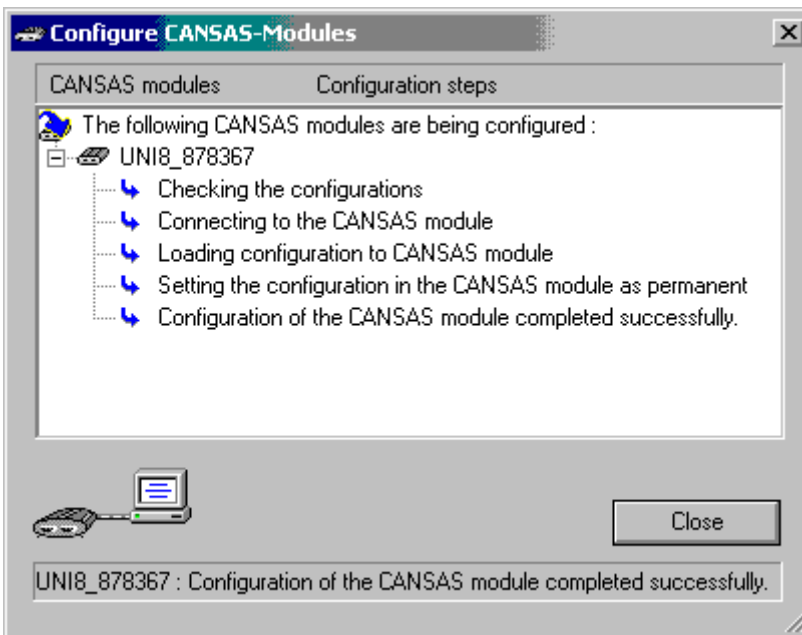
1. The menu item *Extras / Options* calls a dialog, in which you must select the index card *Module*.



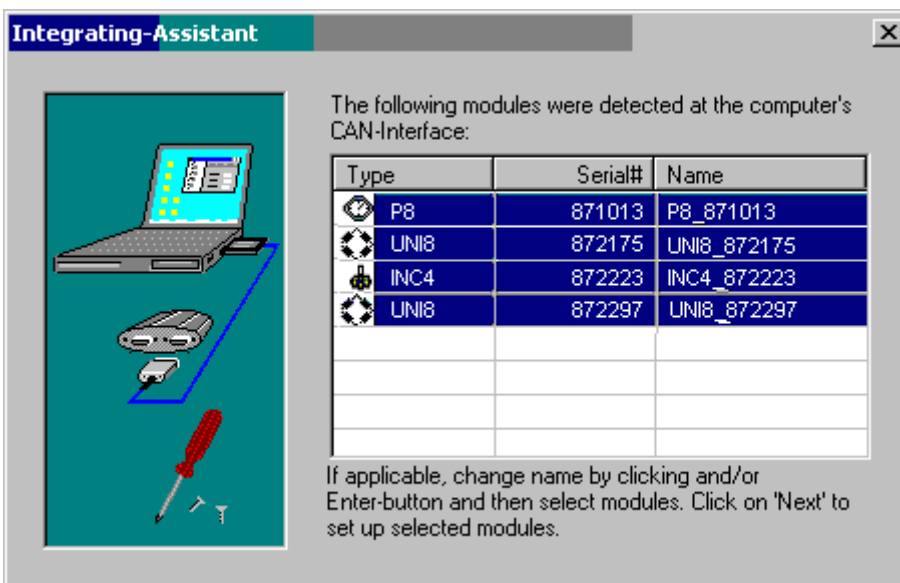
2. Activate the option *Enable read-in from module* and confirm with *OK*.
3. Next, the imc CANSAS-module is configured.



4. If the imc CANSAS module's configuration hasn't changed and for this reason the screen shown above is displayed, select the menu item *Module / Configure...* again, while holding down the *SHIFT*-key. This forces configuration to be carried out:



5. The module is now configured and its configuration is stored in the module in a way which can be read out.
6. You can now save the database.
7. While you work with the database which also contains the configured module, you can see its configuration.
8. Now suppose that you don't yet have this module in the database. For testing purposes you can empty the database, delete all modules or set up a new one. That is the typical situation: the database is empty, you have some imc CANSAS-modules already configured and want to know their configuration.
9. Now add the new modules using the Integration Assistant.
10. The modules are entered one again into the database, only this time they don't receive the standard configuration, but the configuration read out from the module instead.



3.5.2 MDB database

All information is saved to a MDB database. Availability of this format in the dialog under the menu item *File / Open* is required, and generated when using *File / Save*.

There is an additional possibility to export or import either everything or portions of it in XML format using the menu items *File / Import* and *File / Export*.

Up to imc CANSAS version 1.6R6 only forward compatibility was guaranteed. Versions as of 1.6R7 are compatible from version 1.6R6 backward.

Modules with absolutely incompatible properties are completely skipped and an associated message is posted upon opening.

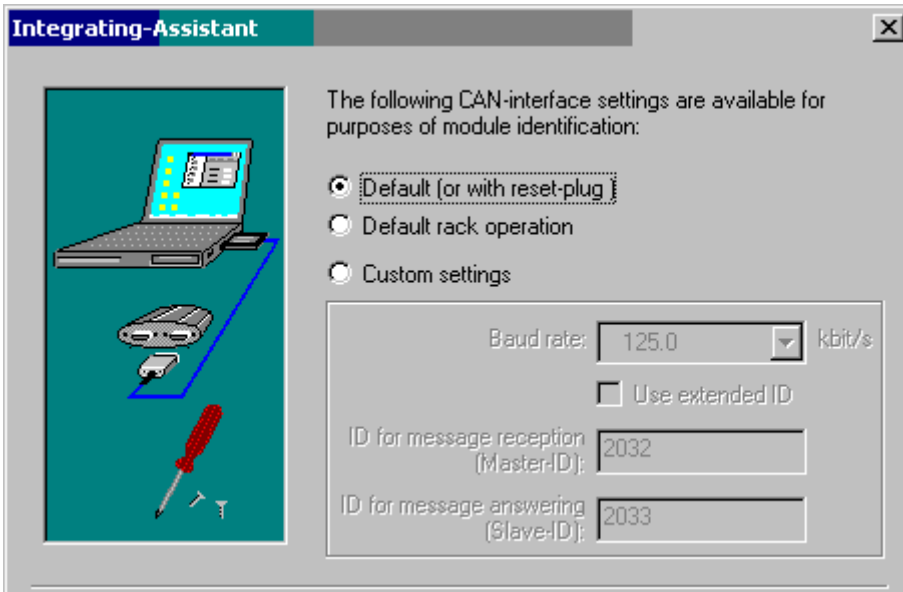
3.5.3 Reset-plug

The Reset-plug comes with the configuration software. It is a 9-pin DSUB-plug in which Pins 3 and 4 are jumpered.

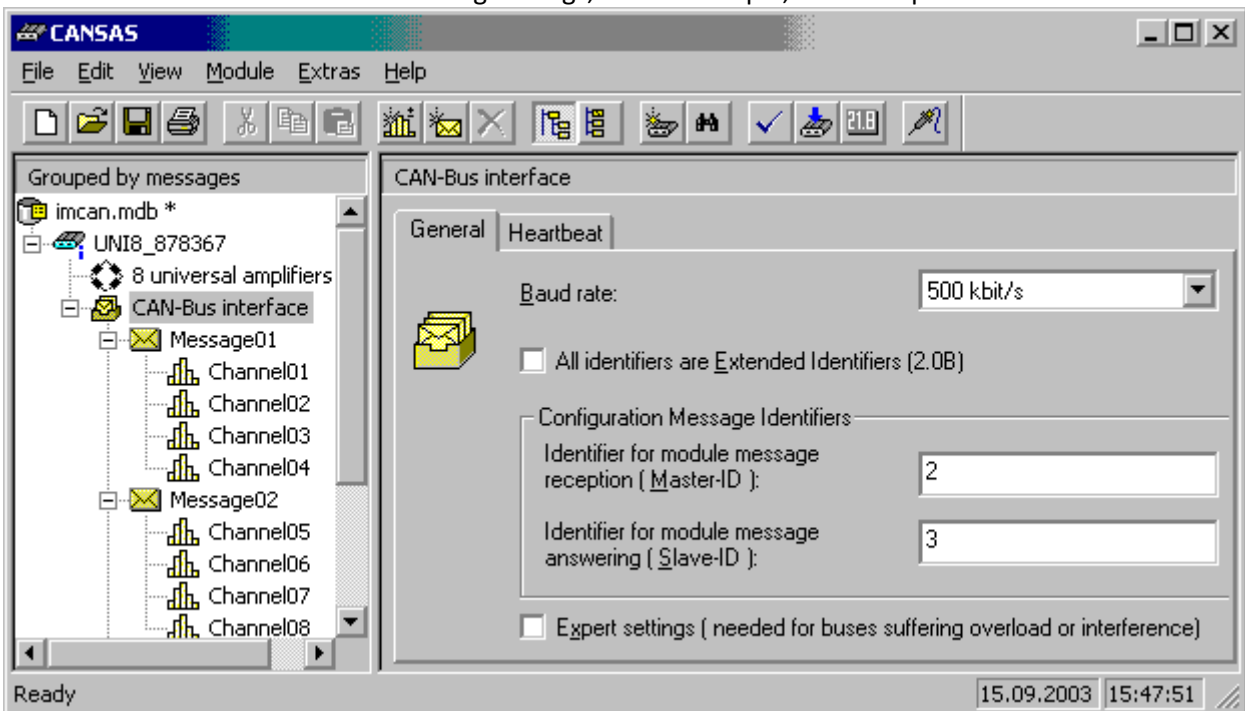
The Reset-plug is used to bring a module with unknown CAN-Bus settings up to a defined Baud-rate so that it is possible to communicate with it.

Working with the Reset-plug:

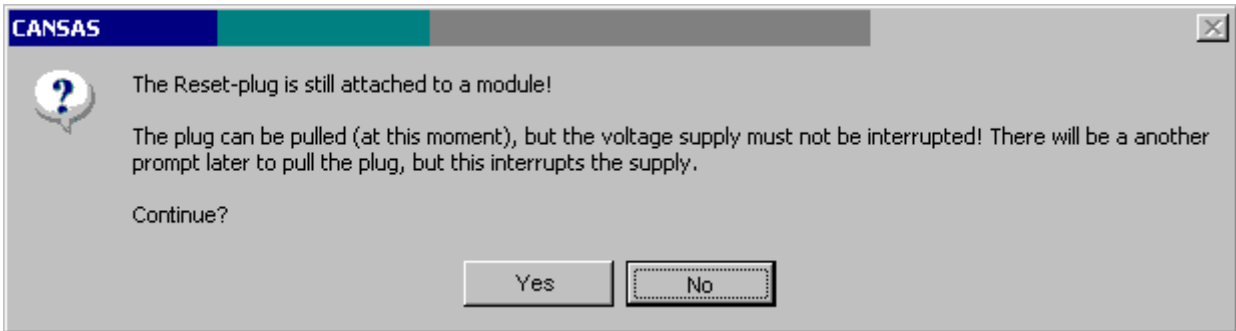
1. Take a single imc CANSAS-module which you are unable to find on the CAN-Bus using the regular integrating procedure.
2. Disconnect the module's power supply.
3. Attach the Reset-plug to the module. It is inserted into one of the module's two CAN-terminals. Connect the module's other CAN-terminal to the CAN-adapter in the PC via an appropriate short (e.g. 1 m..2 m) CAN-Bus cable. No other CAN-nodes may be connected. Don't worry if there is no second terminator; the Reset-plug doesn't have any terminator. But for the Baud rate 125 kbit/s which is subsequently used, and a short cable, one terminator on the side of the PC's CAN-adapter is enough. This manner of proceeding is of course only permissible as a temporary measure in conjunction with the Reset plug. Otherwise, the CAN-Bus must always be correctly terminated at both ends.
4. Now connect the power supply to the imc CANSAS-module.
5. The imc CANSAS-module boots up. You see the LED light up briefly. Then the LED goes off. The module has been reset.
6. The module can now be located as having the Baud rate 125kbit/s, the Master-ID = 2032 , Slave-ID = 2033 and standard identifiers. In the software, access the Integrating-Assistant, select individual integration and then the setting "Default (or with reset plug)".



7. Close the Assistant.
8. The module is located and adopted into the software system.
9. The Reset-plug is still connected.
10. Now set the desired CAN-parameters for the module. To do this, select the entry *CAN-Bus-Interface* in the software in the tree at left, and on the right-hand side, select the index card General. Then make the following settings, in this example, for rack operation:

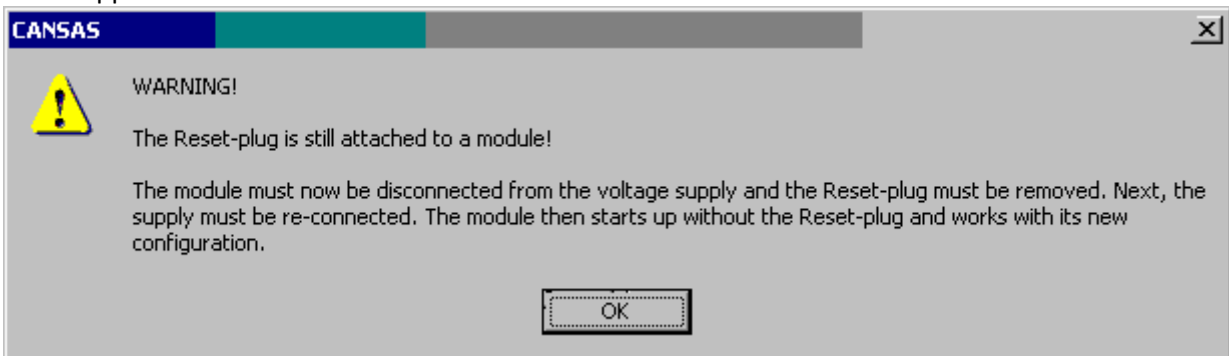


11. Next, the module must be configured. So select it from the menu *Modules /Configure...*



12. You can leave the Reset-plug on the module. Confirm with Yes.

13. Once configuration has been successfully completed, the final prompt to pull out the Reset-plug appears:



14. Remove the Reset-plug and re-connect the module to the CAN-Bus. For this purpose, the supply voltage must at least be briefly interrupted so that the module can reboot. Note that this is the moment to re-attach any terminator plug which may have been removed before. The CAN-Bus must be connected to 120Ω at each end.

The Reset-plug is not needed for normal operation. We highly recommend that you always operate all imc CANSAS-modules, which are used in a single environment, with the same CAN-parameters (i.e. Baud rate, Master-ID, Slave-ID). Then you can combine any modules to CAN-Busses without their interfering with each other.

If you use multiple imc CANSAS-modules in conjunction, give regard also to the notes on rack operation. There you can find hints especially on the topic of running multiple modules.

 Notes

- Be aware that the module checks whether the Reset-plug is attached upon every cold or warm start. If the Reset-plug is attached, the module starts with the default CAN-parameters. It doesn't start measurement at this point.
- There is no reason to attach the Reset-plug to a module during a running measurement. It will simply be ignored.
- Note that in certain situations the unit starts warm, for example when configuring, making a firmware update, when reading from and writing to sensor- or slot EPROMs as well as other cases.
- The module will not take measurements if it is started with the Reset-plug attached. It can only be prepared to take measurements if the Reset-plug is removed. Not only that, it must also be re-activated, for instance by briefly removing its power supply.
- When operating with the Reset-plug, it is recommended to do only as much as is necessary, namely to reset the system to a defined and thus known Baud rate. Afterwards the Reset-plug should be removed right away. Then you can resume work with the module as accustomed.
- If mysterious bus errors repeatedly occur when working with multiple imc CANSAS-modules (e.g. modules can't be found, configuration takes too long and doesn't always work), this may be caused by one of the following:
 - The CAN-Bus wiring is faulty (e.g. terminators, no branching).
 - The modules have different Baud rates. The CAN-Bus can only work properly if all the bus' nodes have the same Baud rate. Always avoid joining modules with different Baud rates in a CAN-Bus circuit.

3.5.4 Bus-off error - Change baudrate

When configuring the imc CANSAS modules, their Baud rates must be known. When the imc CANSAS software is exited, the last Baud rate to have been set is saved along with the database (mdb-file). This ensures that upon any later measurement, the imc CANSAS hardware and the PC are both using the same Baud rate.

If, however, an older database is loaded, it's possible for the database's Baud rate not to match the one used by imc CANSAS. A Bus-off error occurs. Avoid Bus-off errors by observing the following:

- Any change of Baud rate must be made simultaneously for all modules.
- If different mdb-files are used to create the configurations, the same Baud rate must be used absolutely always.
- Whenever possible, a system should only use one single Baud rate value. Even if there are several nodes, the probability of an error is reduced.
- Consider using your option to order your imc CANSAS unit factory configured with the desired Baud rate.
- Use as the Master ID= 2 and the Slave ID= 3 (as with Standard Racks)

Note

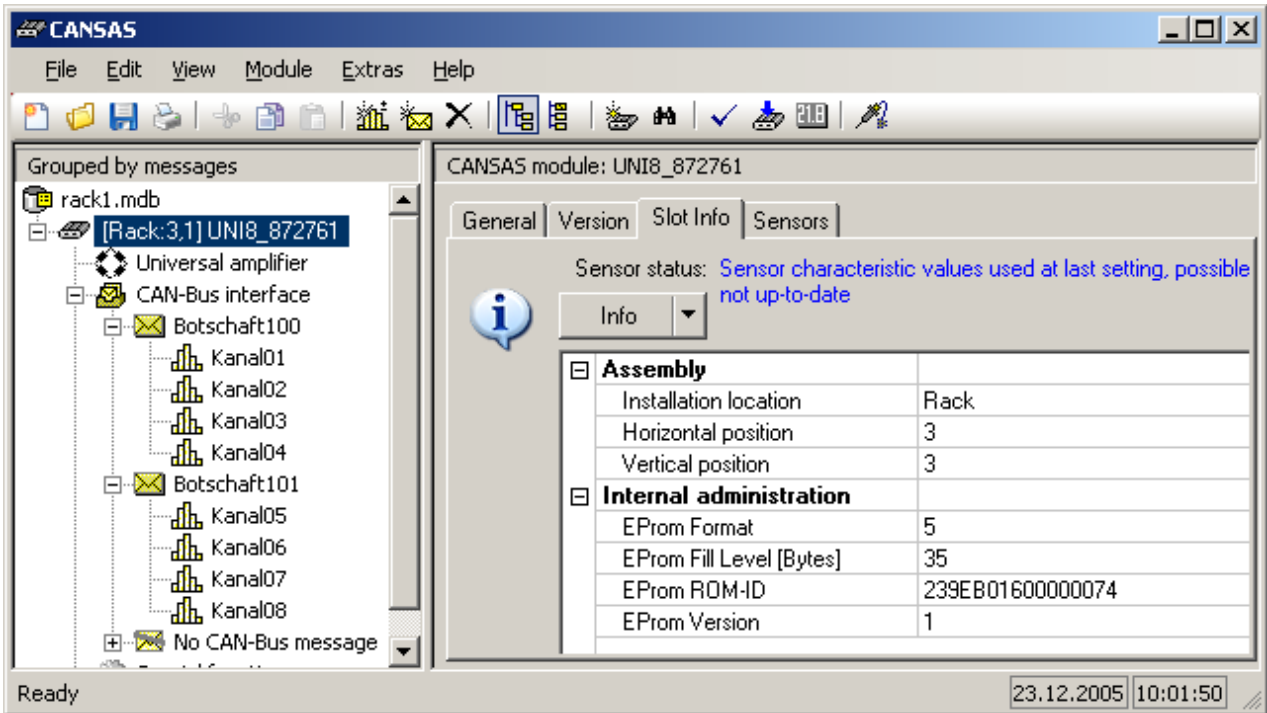
imc CANSAS is using the slave ID plus seven following IDs. If ID = 2 and Slave ID = 3, then the IDs 4..10 will also be reserved and can't be used for other purposes.

3.5.5 Racks

3.5.5.1 Racks, slot identification

In the 19" subracks or module cages produced by imc, there is an EPROM on the subrack's backplane for each slot. If a imc CANSAS-module is inserted into the slot, it is connected to the power supply, the CAN-Bus and to the slot's EPROM as soon as it docks in. The EPROMs are factory-programmed to describe the Positions 1 .. 10 (or another highest position depending on the width of the cage).

The imc CANSAS operating software can query the contents of this EPROM. To do this, select the module in the tree on the left side of the user interface (the module's base entry), and on the right-hand side, the index card *Slot-Info*. Then hit the *Update* button. The EPROM's contents are read out. Naturally, the module must be connected in order for this to work, and must be in contact with the PC via the CAN-Bus and be inserted into a rack having EPROMs.



The illustration shows typical EPROM contents. The actual content can be overwritten by the user. The horizontal position is the slot's position number within the racks, where 1 refers to the leftmost slot.

The slot information is saved permanently in the database and upon exporting. In consequence, this information is also available offline.

Note

- The slot information is also available via the menu item [Module - Sensors- Read characteristic values](#) (from sensor-EPROM).
- The slot recognition is not imported automatically when integrating new devices

3.5.5.2 Using CANSAS in a rack

- **Power:** Make sure to provide adequate power and appropriate voltage from the adapter which supplies the rack. We recommend a voltage of at least 24 V so that a small current and thus only moderate voltage drops at the backplane will result.
- **Plugging-in (Hotplug):** While imc CANSAS-modules are already docked in the rack and measuring, no other modules should be inserted. Modules should always be either inserted into or removed from the rack with the power supply off. However, if it becomes necessary to insert modules during running operation, note that the modules' first contact with the terminal's supply voltage will produce a considerable inrush current. This current can cause a brief collapse of the voltage supply to the other modules, which means that undisturbed operation cannot be ensured in such cases.
- **CAN-plugs:** In the standard rack from imc, each slot has two CAN-Bus plugs. These two plugs are designed so that the inserted imc CANSAS-module receives the complete CAN-Bus and supply connection. But these plugs are not both equipped as per CiA. In particular, the CAN-Bus is connected to only one of the two plugs. Only imc CANSAS modules should be connected at this plug. It is important not to use these plugs to, for instance, attach a Reset-plug or a CAN-Bus cable as a stub line.

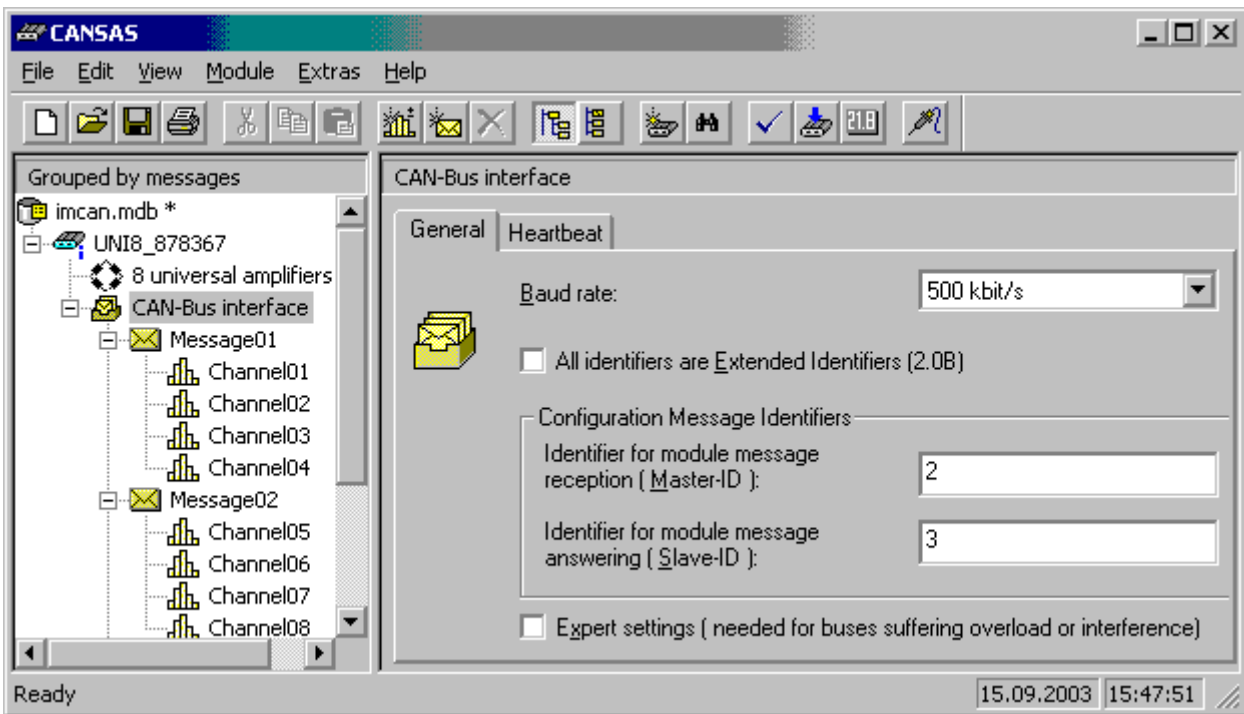
- **Baud rate:** All imc CANSAS-modules in a rack must have the same Baud rate. If even only one of the modules or the PC is set to a different Baud rate, the CAN-Bus will not work. The CAN-controller components detect a bus-error and deactivate themselves. The CAN-Bus is programmed to do this. It is recommended that you work with only a single Baud rate within the test location or environs for which task the imc CANSAS-modules are placed in the racks. Only then is it possible to freely combine modules, to insert them into racks and to have them automatically recognized by the user interface. The setting Standard- or Extended identifier should also be the same for all.
- **Master / Slave-ID:** Along with the Baud rate, a single Master- and Slave-ID should also be set for all the imc CANSAS-modules. Like the Baud rate, these two CAN-Bus identifiers absolutely should be the same throughout the measurement setup. The two identifiers enable the user interface to find any imc CANSAS-modules connected to the CAN-Bus and to make settings for them. When imc CANSAS-modules are first integrated into the system, always enter these two IDs along with the Baud rate. It is also only possible to find modules in the system with these identifiers. In this case it is desirable and even necessary that the same CAN-identifier is set for all modules. Note that for sending measurement values along the CAN-Bus it's exactly the other way around: in this case, all identifiers absolutely must be different (unique), for the CAN-Bus to operate.
- **Major customers / Factory-set Baud rate:** By default, imc CANSAS-modules are shipped with a Baud rate of 125k and Master/Slave ID 2032 and 2033. For major customers, the rack-operation alternative is available: Baud rate 500k and ID 2 and 3. This combination is especially recommended for operation in racks. If you are a major customer, arrange with our Sales personnel for all your imc CANSAS-modules to be pre-configured for rack operation. Then you can immediately employ virgin modules in your rack.

3.5.5.3 Rack maintenance

The rails in the 19"-subrack gradually become worn down and require a certain amount of maintenance. If it becomes difficult to insert or remove modules, then it's possible to lubricate the rails with such substances as Vaseline. Feel free to contact our Customer Service for suggestions.

3.5.5.4 Operating software, modification of the Baud rate

In the operating software, the Baud rate can be set individually for each module. To do this, select in the tree at left the entry *CAN-Bus-Interface*. This entry exists for every imc CANSAS-module type. On the right-hand side of the screen, select the index card *General*.



Observe the following notes:

- If only a single module is connected to your CAN-Bus (in other words, only the two CAN-nodes PC and 1 imc CANSAS-module), then you can change the Baud rate and other settings as you wish and then configure the module. Once the module has been configured successfully, the imc CANSAS-module reboots and starts up with the new Baud rate. The PC also switches to the new Baud rate. You can then communicate with the module with this new Baud rate.
- If you use a CAN-Bus with multiple subscribers, they must all always have the same Baud rate. If even one subscriber has a different Baud rate, the CAN-Bus no longer works. The CAN-controllers detect bus errors and deactivate automatically; the CAN-Bus is designed to do so. If you wish to change the Baud rate for the entire CAN-Bus, this must be done for all subscribers at the same time.
- If you use the CAN-Bus just with the PC and otherwise only imc CANSAS-modules, the Baud rate can be changed for all subscribers at once. First set the new Baud rate for all modules in the user interface. Then select all modules in the tree on the left side of the user interface. Then select the menu item *Modules / Configure...* The software recognizes that the Baud rate is to be changed, notifies all modules of the new Baud rate and has them all reboot at the same time. They all then boot up with the new Baud rate.
- The technique described above only works if all the modules already had a common Baud rate, so that it was even possible to address them all via the CAN-Bus. This technique is only available from the firmware for the software version V1.3Rev.11 onwards. If this isn't present, first configure the modules without changing the Baud rate in order to update the firmware.
- If you use other devices with your CAN-Bus (besides imc CANSAS-modules), changing the Baud rate is more difficult since these devices don't respond to the imc CANSAS software's boot command. In this case, these devices must be first removed from the CAN-Bus and changed separately. Afterwards they can be re-integrated into the system.

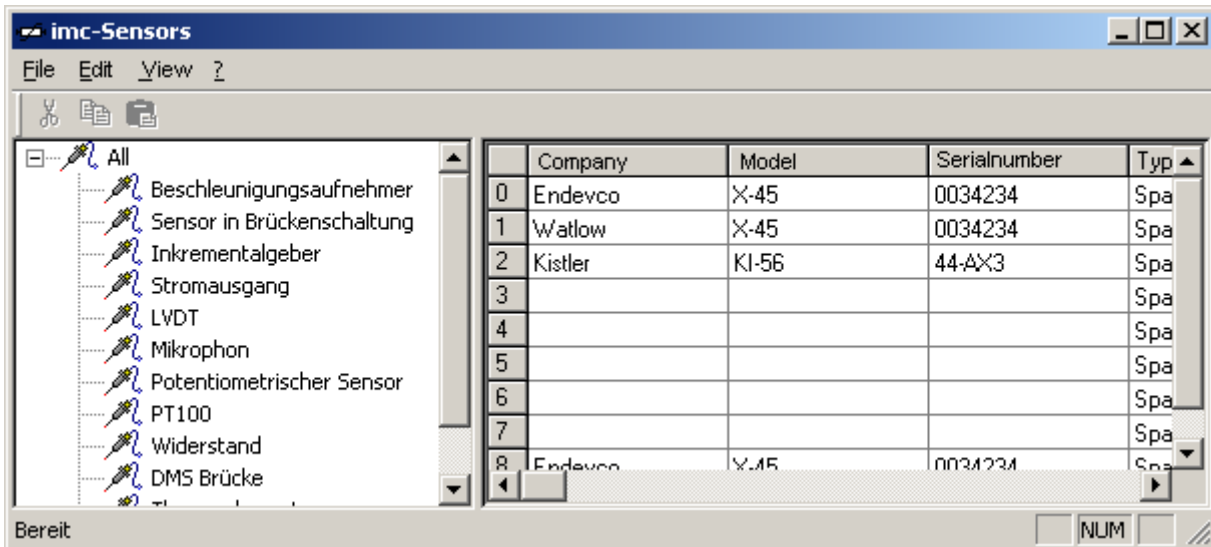
- If it ever does occur that modules with different Baud rates are joined in a common CAN-Bus, there will constantly be bus errors. imc CANSAS-modules will either not always show up during searches or not at all, or configuration fails etc. The symptoms are the same as for a physically defective bus, e.g., due to a line which is too long, or if there is too much interference or incorrect termination (e.g. the 120 Ω resistors needed at both ends of the CAN-line are missing). If you are certain that the trouble is caused by different module Baud rates, you can remove the offending modules from the system and set them to the correct Baud rate separately. Alternatively, you can use the Reset-plug. There are two ways to do this:
 - The Reset-plug is inserted in every imc CANSAS-module.
 - A CAN-cable is used, to which Pins 3 and 4 of the 9-pin DSUB-plug are connected. In this case, a Reset-plug on one module is sufficient.

The point of the Reset-plug is that Pins 3 and 4 are jumpered. If a module detects this short circuit upon activation of its power supply, it starts with the standard Baud rate of 125 kbit/s. You can then find all modules at once in the integrating process, set the new Baud rate for them and then configure them.

3.5.6 Connecting to imc SENSORS

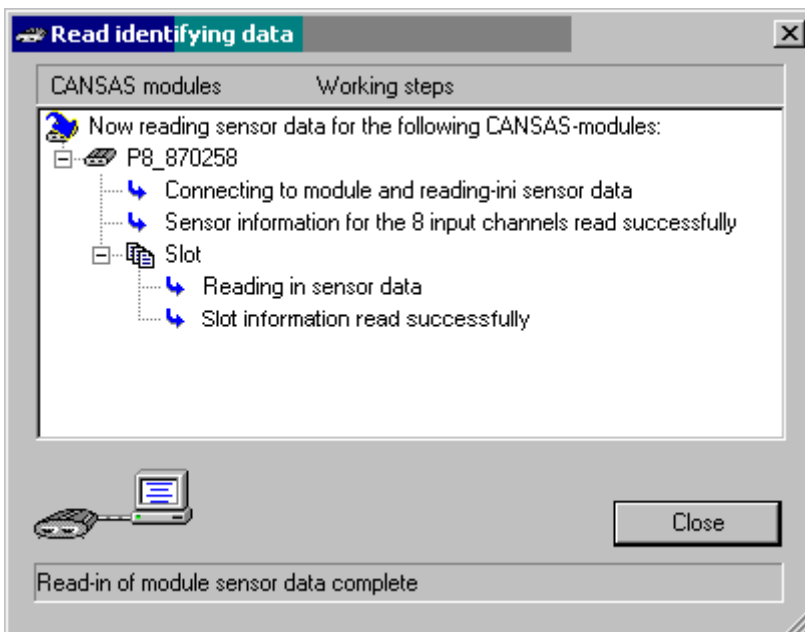
The sensor database imc SENSORS is a separate product and not an element of the imc CANSAS software. But the two programs work seamlessly in concert. Please refer also to the user's manual for the imc SENSORS software.

Start: imc SENSORS can be started from imc CANSAS using the menu item *Edit/ Start imc SENSORS*. This menu item is only enabled if imc SENSORS is installed and not yet started.



Transferring sensor properties: In the imc SENSORS user interface, select the sensor which is connected or to be connected. Use the Drag & Drop technique to move it to the corresponding channel's entry in the tree diagram of the imc CANSAS user interface. There, the target will be displayed as selected.

Once you have "dropped" the sensor, a dialog appears showing how the sensor settings were applied in the channel. Any error messages will also appear.



Progress indication dialog for read-in of sensor properties

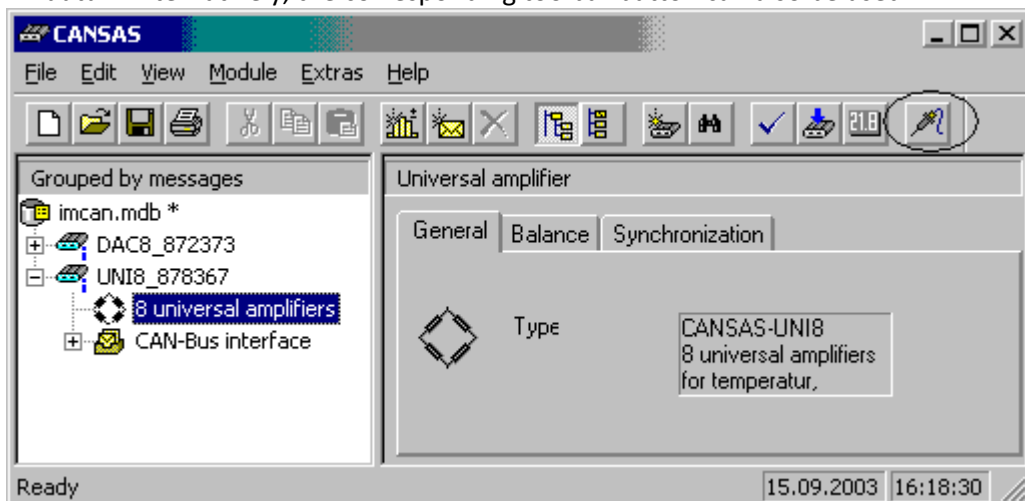
There is an alternative to the Drag & Drop procedure, in which you also first select the sensor in imc SENSORS. Next, select one or more channels in the tree diagram on the left side of the imc CANSAS user interface and the menu item *Edit / Add sensor...* Then the sensors properties will be used for setting all the selected channels. This makes sense for sensor properties common to many units, independent of any serial number; for instance, a simple Type K thermocouple.

3.5.7 Sensor recognition

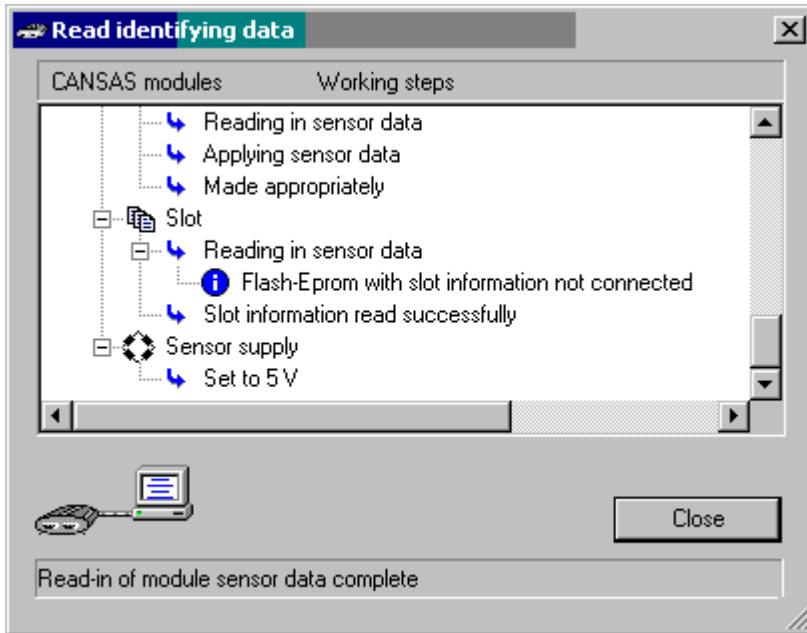
Some imc CANSAS-modules such as UNI8 are able to read-in sensors with EPROM. These are intelligent sensors in which an electronic spec sheet is stored in the EPROM. This spec sheet is also referred to as TEDS (Transducer Electronic Data Sheet), as described in the industrial standard IEEE 1451. The standard IEEE 1451.4 is of particular interest in this context. At this writing, however, this standard is as yet at the "proposed" stage, therefore not yet official. The electronic spec sheet contains information for administrating it, such as its manufacturer, model and serial number. Also data for scaling, such as sensitivity, and physical and electrical value range. And finally, it also contains data on the sensor's power supply and calibration.

Sensor recognition, for example in UNI8, proceeds according to the following pattern:

1. Before connecting sensors to the module, you must guard against any danger. For this purpose, you must keep in mind that UNI8 is an all-purpose module with built-in sensor feed. If this internal voltage source supplies 24 V, for instance, because a sensor needing this voltage either is or was connected, no sensor may be connected which can take, for example, only 5 V. The module must first be put in a "neutral" state. To do this use the menu item *Module / Sensors / Prepare plugin...* Then the UNI8 can be configured for a sensor feed of 5 V.
2. Connect the sensors to UNI8. The UNI8 should not be activated at the time. But note any peculiarities of the sensor used. Many sensors may actually be connected while the power supply for UNI8 is on; this is a so-called hot-plug procedure. At this point, the UNI8 (if activated), is not yet correctly configured.
3. Now it is possible to read out the EPROM-chip's sensor information. To do this, go to the tree diagram on the left-hand side of the user interface and there select the entry of the module whose connected sensors are to be read in. Then select the menu item *Module / Sensors / Read identifier data...* Alternatively, the corresponding toolbar button can also be used:



- Next, a dialog showing the details of which channels are connected to sensors with EPROM appears. It also shows how the sensor properties are transferred to channels settings.



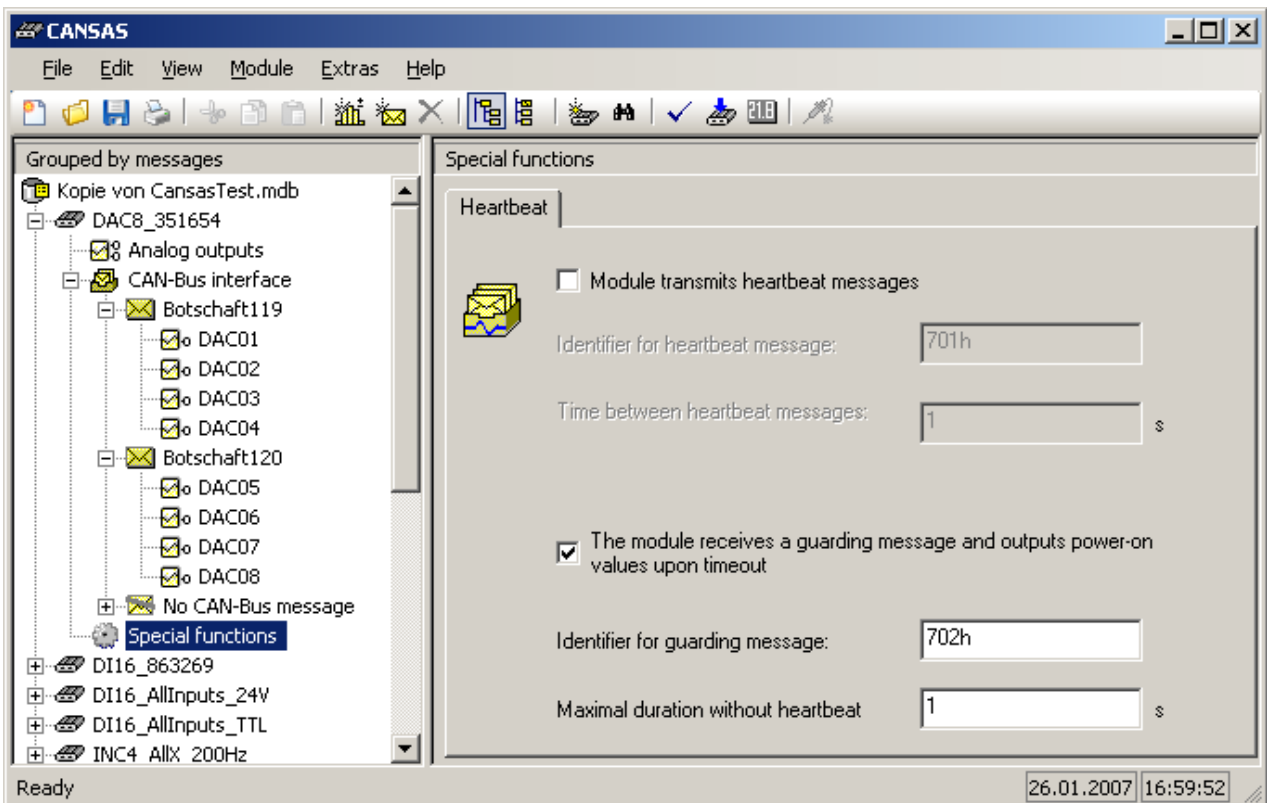
- Then you can check the suggested settings for the measurement channels and also the global module settings such as sensor feed, and modify them if desired. In particular, check the data rate and channel names.
- Finally, the module must be configured for these settings to take effect.

Checking the connected sensors: Whenever it boots (start, cold-start or warm-start), UNI8 performs a check of the connected sensors. Of course, it is actually the EPROM of a connected sensor which is checked and not really the sensor itself. If the EPROM is the same as when configuration was performed (download or configuration), then it is assumed that the correct sensors are connected. The LED displays the appropriate blink-code (in default configuration). If the EPROMs don't match up, a different blink-code is displayed.

3.5.8 Guarding

Guarding is in imc CANSAS the reverse of heartbeats. This functionality is available only to the imc CANSAS output modules such as DAC8: a Master such as a process monitoring or automation system sends a cyclical message via the CAN-Bus. The imc CANSAS module monitors this signal. If the message fails, the imc CANSAS unit goes into a defined rest state, e.g. zero Volts at the output. This functionality is useful for securing operation of an installation where disturbance of the CAN-transmission or outage of the guidance system must be expected. It is recommended to have the guarding-message emitted at a rate of 1s, for example. Then in imc CANSAS, a monitoring interval (time-out) of twice that length is set. If the guarding-message fails for longer than that, in our example, for 2 seconds, so that imc CANSAS misses the message for that time, then all of the module's inputs go into a pre-determined rest state.

The guarding-message is set in the user interface by selecting the entry *Special functions* in the tree at the left, and the index card *Heartbeat* at the right.



There, select the identifier for the message. This identifier must be unique for each module, just like every identifier on the CAN-Bus in general. You can also specify the maximum interval which may elapse until the next time the imc CANSAS module receives this message. If this interval elapses and the message doesn't arrive, all of the imc CANSAS outputs go into their rest state.

If CAN-messages setting the output values finally do arrive, the module obeys as usual.

The guarding-message's content doesn't matter. The imc CANSAS-module only responds to its presence.

3.5.9 Heartbeats

All imc CANSAS-modules (excepting imc μ -CANSAS modules and imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4) can be made to transmit a so-called heartbeat message via the CAN-Bus. This message is basically a sign of life from the module. Just like an animal's pulse proceeds at a regular pace, this type of message works the same way. A master which monitors the entire CAN-Bus can thus determine on the basis of the regularly transmitted message whether a module is still alive (meaning: at least working well enough to send this message).

It is thus seen that this heartbeat message is mainly useful for output modules which don't send messages on their own but rather wait to first receive other messages from the CAN-Bus. Such modules include the DAC8 (analog outputs), the DO16 (digital outputs) or the DO16R (relay) or the PWM8 module (pulse-width modulated output). Without the heartbeat message, the bus master would hardly or only indirectly be able to recognize whether the modules are working at all.

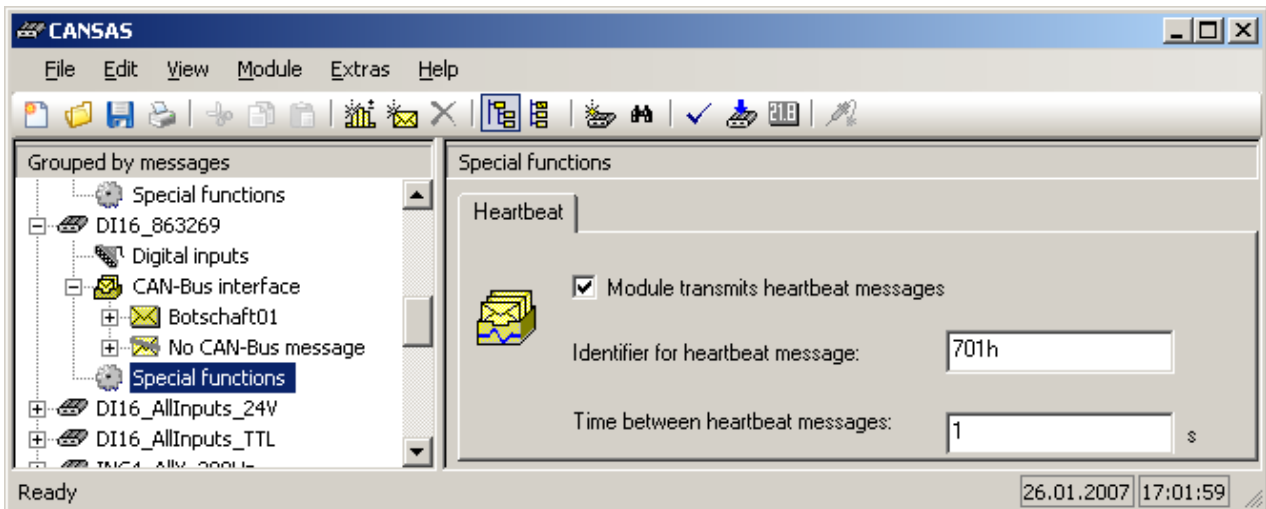
Such a master exists in many situations, e.g., a test rig PC, which controls the overall test station, a guidance system or an automation system.

But the emission of heartbeats is also useful for modules which actually send their measurement data at regular intervals as CAN-messages via the CAN-Bus. The heartbeat message contains important information: The module's serial number and a 'Magic number' for its configuration. and additionally, in the case of sensor-detecting modules such as UN8, a bit which reflects whether the correct sensors are connected. On the basis of this number, the guidance system can determine the following:

- Is the correct imc CANSAS unit installed? Or could someone have removed and replaced it with a different one, which either is or isn't configured the same way? An experiment setup's record may include info on the measurement equipment used and its calibration. If the device was exchanged, this info would be missing. This situation can at least be detected.
- Is the module configured as it is supposed to be? Naturally, the data-recording measurement system must be able to rely on the imc CANSAS module being configured as it should be. Otherwise, acquired data may be interpreted incorrectly. If the imc CANSAS-module was reconfigured, it's at least possible to detect.
- In the case of sensor-recognizing modules it is even possible to notice whether the correct sensors are connected.

All this information isn't directly relevant to conducting a single, classical lab experiment. But at test stations where different personnel set up and conduct a variety of measurements, it can be crucial.

The heartbeat-message is set in the user interface by selecting the entry *Special functions* in the tree at left, and going to the *Heartbeat* index card on the right-hand side.



There, select the identifier for the message. This identifier must be unique for each module, just like every identifier on the CAN-Bus in general. It is also possible to specify the interval at which the message is sent. Intervals in the range between 1s and 10s would be sensible.

Contents of a Heartbeat-message (64 Bit)

- Bit 1 ... 30 serial number of the module (30 Bit)
- Bit 31 reserved
- Bit 32 1, if the module is in sync mode; 0 else
- Bit 33 ... 64 configuration number of the module (32 Bit)

3.5.10 Synchronization

With many imc CANSAS acquisition modules (modules which measure physical quantities and send CAN-messages), there is the option to synchronize the data sampling of multiple modules.



Example

Each of a UNI8 module's channels is equipped with its own amplifier and A/D converter. All of the module's channels are sampled simultaneously. However, if multiple UNI8 units are used, note that each one has its own independent quartz timer. Therefore, the modules are not synchronized to each other unless special steps are taken. If an application requires synchronized capture on more than 8 channels, the *Synchronization* feature can be used.

In imc CANSAS, synchronization can be achieved in a variety of ways.

- **CAN-1 Protocol:** A CAN-Bus message is used for the synchronization. This message is sent at a 1s pulse rate by a imc CANSAS-module acting as the Master. Other imc CANSAS-modules acting as slaves receive this message and synchronize themselves to it. The message is formatted according to the "CAN-1" protocol. In case devices as imc BUSDAQ and imc CRONOS-PL are used as CAN logger, they should be set as CAN-1 Masters. This is the recommended option whenever these devices also capture the measured data.

The condition for being able to perform synchronization via the CAN-Bus is that all the devices (both the master and all slaves) are connected to the same CAN-Bus line, and no gateway or router may be connected between them. In the CAN-1 protocol, special care is taken to provide high time-precision.



Note

If the imc CANSAS modules are configured by an imc device CAN interface through imc DEVICES software, only the imc device is allowed to be set as CAN-1 master.

- **TTL square 1s:** A line is laid between the imc CANSAS-modules on which communication by TTL-level takes place. One of the imc CANSAS-modules is declared the Master and generates a 1 Hz square-wave signal. Other imc CANSAS-modules are declared slaves. They respond to the signal by getting into synchronization. The square-wave signal can also be generated by an external generator. In all imc CANSAS-modules, one pin each in the CAN-Bus sockets is provided for the TTL-signal. The signal's reference ground is the CAN-Bus ground which also has a terminal in the connector. This arrangement enables the synchronization signal to be efficiently transferred along the CAN-cable.
- **DCF77:** This mode works like the square mode (also a 1 Hz TTL-level signal). But here, the square-wave signal conforms to the DCF77 standard. This means that it also contains the time and date information, which produces a gap in the 59th second of every minute. imc CANSAS has no use for the time/date information and uses the signal like an ordinary square-wave. imc CANSAS itself cannot be a DCF-master. For synchronization purposes, it can only play the role of slave.

For all synchronized operating data, a time accuracy of 100 μ s or better is ensured if the communication between the master and slaves is working properly. Typically, the offset is even an order of magnitude smaller, about 10 μ s.

All imc CANSAS modules configured as slaves for synchronization purposes are soon synchronized (after approx. 2 s) upon startup of a master. Internally, they work with a PLL which already begins to operate at the specified accuracy within a very short time.



Note

Limitations

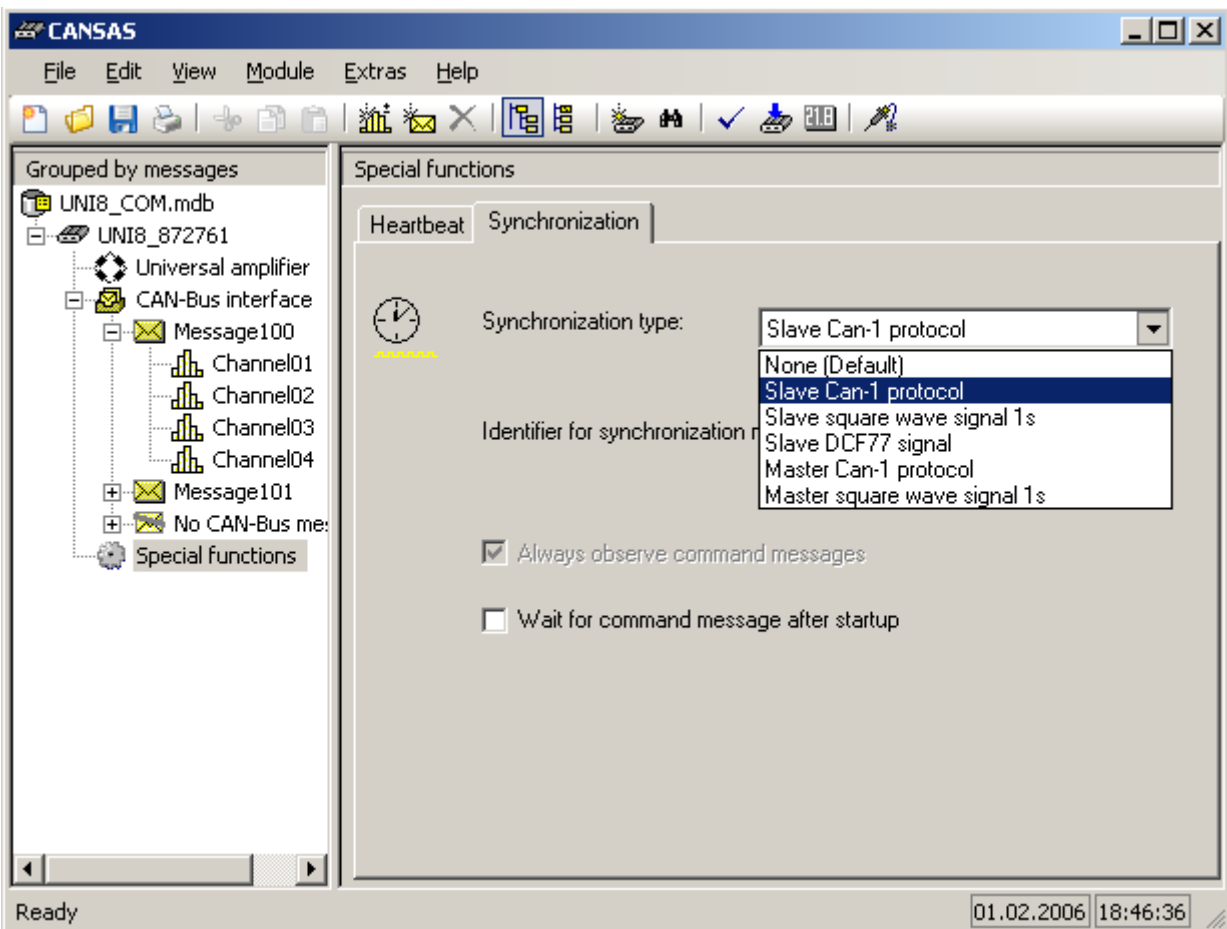
- In case a imc device (e.g. imc BUSDAQ-2, -X or BUSLOG) is operated in sleep/resume mode, synchronization after resume is not possible.
- Please note, that different filter settings cause different delays as well.
- Certain exigencies of the system cause incorrect values to be measured in the measurement mode "[Temperature](#)¹⁷⁵", when the module is operated with synchronization activated. Therefore, leave the synchronization deactivated for temperature measurement!

imc CANSAS as Master: If imc CANSAS is configured as Master for synchronization purposes, note the following: In the CAN-1 protocol, the Master stops all slaves after booting. Then comes a phase during which the module flashes yellow and red for 5s (this applies to all operating types) and does not yet measure. Then measurement starts. If there are slaves, they begin to measure at the same time. The purpose of this starting procedure is that different imc CANSAS-modules within a system can be activated simultaneously but need different amounts of time to boot.

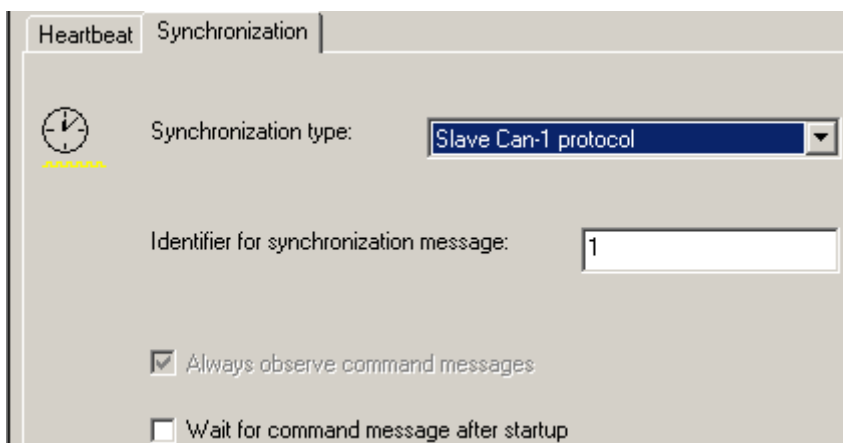
imc CANSAS as Slave: After booting, a slave waits for a signal from the master. If there is no master to send a synchronization signal, the slave doesn't start. Once the master does become active, the slave starts at the same time. If the master has an outage, the slave continues to work anyway. Of course, if that happens, it cannot really operate synchronously, but it does continue to measure at the same quartz-controlled pulse rate which it last had. If during such a situation a master suddenly is activated, what happened next depends on whether or not the master is (approximately) in the same beat as the slaves (and, in particular, shares the same phasing). If yes, the slave gradually adapts itself to the master's phase, which can take a few minutes. If not, the slave is totally re-synchronized. Towards this end, measurement is briefly interrupted and later re-started. In CAN-1 protocol, the newly-started master would stop all slaves anyway in order to start them simultaneously afterwards.

Setup:

Select **Special function** in the tree diagram at left. On the right side, select the index card *Synchronization*, in which you set the synchronization type. The default is *No synchronization*. The module can be set either as a master or slave for synchronization purposes, as desired. This is also where to set whether to use the TTL-signal (1s square-wave) or the CAN-1 protocol for synchronizing via the CAN-Bus.



If the CAN-1 protocol is used, the CAN-Bus identifier of a CAN-Bus message must be specified. This identifier should get high priority. The smaller the identifier, the higher its priority, e.g., 1. It isn't necessary for this message to have the highest priority, but it should be relatively high. Note that the identifiers which may be used for recognizing the imc CANSAS-modules (e.g. 2, 3 and 8 etc.) may not be the same as the identifier for synchronization.



There are also additional options:

- Always observe command messages: The messages are defined in the framework of the CAN-1 protocol. They enable the starting and stopping of measurements.
- Wait for command message after setup: If this is selected, the imc CANSAS module doesn't start the measurement right after booting. Instead it waits for a message which expresses the command *Start measurement*. These messages are also defined by the CAN-1 protocol.
- For these two options, the ID of the CAN-Bus message to be used must also be defined.

Time offset (Module type, Sampling frequency):

There is a slight time offset between a module's individual channels. This also applies to channels which are equipped with simultaneous Sample And Hold or in which the AD converters work simultaneously. This is because the individually conditioned channels possess analog components such as amplifiers and filters. These have narrow tolerances, but also slight deviations in their frequency response and thus also in the times for signal propagation through the components. However, in UNI8, for instance, these discrepancies are typically around 10µs.

Synchronization really only ensures that the instant in which a sample is taken is the same. But the signal propagation time through the module depends on many factors. These include the analog part with its anti-aliasing filter and any digital filters it may have. The filters (and the digital filters in general) are configured according to the sampling rate. This is because an anti-aliasing filter is selected which is appropriate for the sampling rate set. Thus, the signal propagation time varies with the sampling rate. Although this signal propagation time is constant for a given module type and a given sampling rate, if either of these factors change, so does the propagation time, which becomes noticeable when working with a variety of module types (e.g. UNI8 and P8). This offset is constant and can be corrected but it isn't zero. To simplify matters, it's recommended to use only one module type for real phase or propagation time measurements, and to set the same sampling rate for all measurement channels whose values are to be compared with each other.

Data acquisition:

When imc CANSAS-modules work synchronously, this makes certain demands on the data acquisition system. In general, it's necessary for the data acquisition system and the master (timer) of all the imc CANSAS module to be one and the same device. For an ideal match, use such devices as imc BUSDAQ and imc CRONOS-device. One such unit can then serve as the master, configured as per the CAN-1 protocol, and the imc CANSAS modules act as the slaves.

4 Virtual Channels

4.1 What are virtual channels?

The imc CANSAS-module comes with a fixed number of physical channels whose signals can be transmitted along the CAN-bus. However, additional, so-called virtual channels can be generated. These can be data streams computed from a physical channel's signal (e.g. the low-pass filtering of a physical channel). But virtual channels can also be completely artificial constructions (e.g. a sawtooth signal). Also, virtual channels can be used to achieve data compression.

Virtual channels are generally used to pre-process imc CANSAS-module data. For instance, passing huge amounts of data coming into imc CANSAS at a high sampling rate straight into the CANbus would severely strain its capacities. The data can be pre-processed while still in the imc CANSAS system (e.g. in the form of averaging, filtering and subsequent data compression). Consequently, the data load transferred to the CAN-bus can be reduced; only such data are sent to the CAN-bus as are necessary for evaluation purposes.

4.2 Creating virtual channels



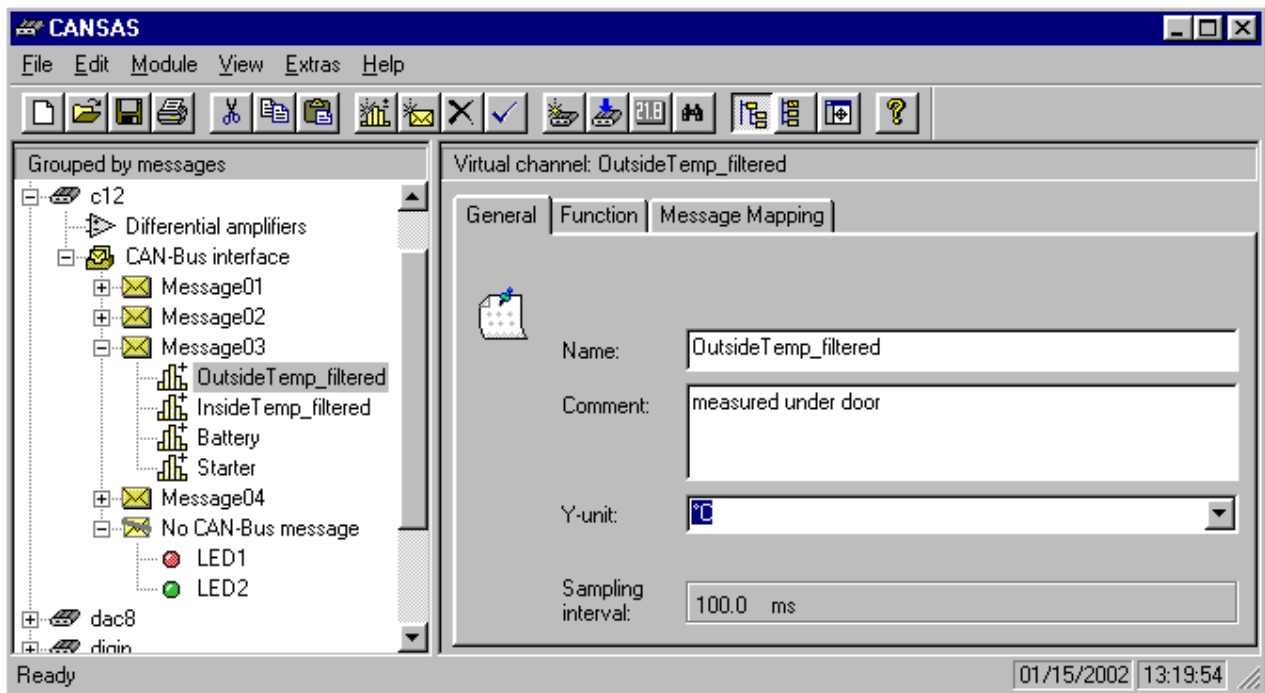
To establish a virtual channel, use the command 'New/ Virtual channel' in the 'Edit' menu or click on the corresponding tool.

A new virtual channel is created. This virtual channel's entry in the Module Tree appears under '*Without CAN-bus message*'. If the virtual channel is to be transferred on the CAN-bus, it must be assigned to a message.

When a virtual channel is generated using the imc CANSAS operating software, it initially has default settings. There are different dialogs providing the ability to make settings for the virtual channel which are appropriate to your requirements. To do this, select the virtual channel's entry in the Module Tree. Clicking on one of the filecard tabs makes the desired dialog appear in the foreground.

General notes

This filecard contains the controls for the most basic parameters of a virtual channel. These are its name, comments, and Y-unit. The virtual channel's sampling rate is additionally displayed since it can differ from that of its parameter channels owing to the possibilities for data compression.



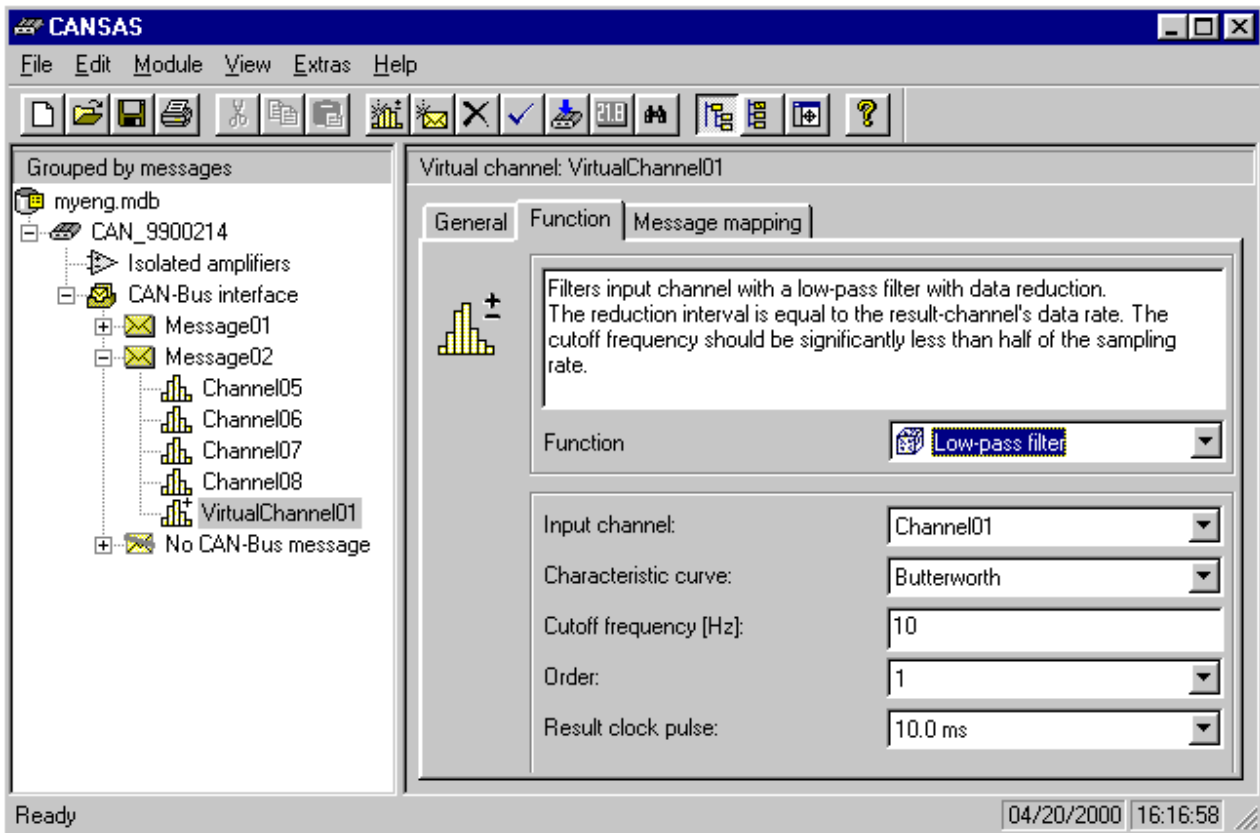
Name: A designation unique within the imc CANSAS-module system, used to differentiate among the channels. Characters permitted in the name include the alphabet, numerals, "_" and "~", though the first character may not be a numeral. The name may take a maximum of 255 characters. The default name of a new virtual channels is "VirtualChannel_i", _i being the number of already present virtual channels + 1.

Comment: A text accompanying the virtual channel. The text could be a detailed explanation of the virtual channel's name, or any other notes on the channel. It may take a maximum of 255 characters.

Unit: A drop-down list box offers a selection of units. An arbitrary text having up to 45 characters can also be specified.

Sampling interval: Indicates the virtual channel's sampling time which is derived from the parameter channels chosen and from the data compression specified.

Function: Specifies how the virtual channel is computed. This is done by selecting a calculational function and parameterizing it. The parameterizing process involves the Parameterize-dialog of the Formula Assistant, as in FAMOS or Online-FAMOS (imc DEVICES).



Function: A selection of functions, arranged in groups (see the [overview of functions](#)^[137] further down), is offered in a pop-down list box. Online help pertaining to the selected function is displayed.

Function parameters: The boxes below the function selection box are for setting the parameters. A description of the various functions' parameters can be found in the 'Function Reference'.

The functions generally take one or two channels as their parameters. The channels can be physical or already present virtual channels. If two channels are a function's parameters, they must share the same sampling rate.

If the functions can take numerical values as parameters for comparisons or other logical operations together with parameter channels, the values must be specified in the channel's physical units. It is then necessary to take the scaling (factor and offset) of the numerical value's parameter channel into account.

Message Mapping: See the information on input channel [Properties](#)^[52] dialogs in Chapter [Operation](#)^[103].

4.3 Data formats

The imc CANSAS-module supports the following data formats:

Data format	Size	Definition	Numerical range
Digital data format	1 bit	binary numbers	1 (TRUE) or 0 (FALSE)
Integer data format	2 byte	signed integers	-32767 ... +32767 or 8001h ... 7FFFh
Unsigned integer data format	2 byte	unsigned integers	0 ... +65535 or 0h ... FFFFh
Long data format	4 byte	signed integers	-2147483647 ... +2147483647 or 80000001h 7FFFFFFFh
Real data format	4 byte	Real numbers	-1,0E28 ... +1,0E28

Channels with Digital data format return only the values 1 (TRUE) or 0 (FALSE). The scaling offset and factor are 1,0 and 0,0, respectively.

Channels with Integer data format return integers as complements on two in the range from 8001h (corresponding to -32767) to 7FFFh (corresponding to 32767). The numerical range is symmetrical. The value 8000h (corresponding to -32768) isn't used. Each channel has its own scaling factor and offset. The integer values are multiplied with the factor and the offset is added to the product. This transformation yields real numbers in the desired numerical range.

Channels with Unsigned integer data format return integers in the range from 0h (corresponding to 0) to FFFFh (corresponding to 65535). Each channel has its own scaling factor and offset. The integer values are multiplied with the factor and the offset is added to the product. This transformation yields real numbers in the desired numerical range.

Channels with Long data format return integers in the range from 80000001h (corresponding to 2147483647) to 7FFFFFFFh (corresponding to 2147483647). Each channel has its own scaling factor and offset. This numerical format is only used by the incremental encoder module (totalizing events).

Channels with Real data format return real numbers in the range from -1,0E28 to 1,0E28. The numerical values have already been corrected with the scaling factor and offset. To transform a channel in Integer format to Real data format, the function "ToFloat" is available (see also "[Conversion To Float](#)"¹⁴⁸ in the function reference). The Float-format as per IEEE is used. The results of calculational functions can be transformed to real numbers and transmitted on the CAN-bus. However, channels in Real data format cannot be subjected to calculational operations. Channels in Digital or Integer format can be subjected to appropriate calculational operations.

4.4 Integer-arithmetic

The imc CANSAS-module uses an integer processor. Computational functions therefore must manage with 16-bit Integer-arithmetic. Computations with real numbers on the Integer-processor are possible in principle, but require excessive time. The computational functions' algorithms therefore are always compromises of processor time and precision.

The imc CANSAS-module mainly works with integers. The numerical range extends from -32767 to +32767 in whole numbers. Though scaling factor and offset can produce large real numbers, internally this small value range is all that is available for computations. This means that any real number range can be simulated, but that not every number within such a range can be expressed. There are always only 65535 different result values possible. Due to the number range's symmetry around the value 0 the number -32768 is not used.

For instance, with a factor of 1,0 and an offset of 0,0, the numerical range is -32767,0 ... +32767,0. A 13 as an integer stands for all value between 12,5 and 13,5. If the factor and offset are 100,0 and 0,0, 13 stands for all values from 1250 to 1350.

The results of computations can therefore in principle deviate from the technically correct value by 1 LSB. And some particular functions, such as inverse value, can deliver results which deviate from the expected results by several LSB's.

This difficulty is especially evident when multiplying two Integer-values: The result channel can also only be expressed as the Integer-values -32767 to +32767, just as the two channels which were multiplied. For instance, the product of 2^{15} and 2^{15} is 2^{30} . The value 2^{30} is reduced to 16 bits, so the lowest 16 bits are simply dropped. Taken together with technicalities of the value range scaling, cases can thus arise when $1 * 1$ returns 0. But multiplication can be employed sensibly, as illustrated by the following example: Power = current * voltage. For measurement ranges of 0 .. 4 A for the current and 0 .. 5 V for the voltage, the result value range is 0 .. 20 W. The value range 0 .. 20 W can indeed be expressed sensibly with 16 bits.

4.5 Constraints

Virtual channels which aren't used are automatically omitted from calculations. Virtual channels which are results of certain functions having the reduction factor 1 (i.e., the input channel's sampling rate is the same as the result's) are automatically treated as an allocation (e.g. Maximum, Minimum, Average).

Certain functions automatically carry out re-scaling, which is necessary whenever differently scaled channels are jointly subjected to computational operations (Addition, Subtraction, etc.) or to cancel out an offset (e.g. for SQRT or high-pass filters). The **re-scaling** changes the factor and the offset. The factor and offset are indicated on the virtual channel's Message Mapping Properties dialog. Re-scaling and its effects on the factor and offset are not discussed in the function descriptions.

The re-scaling does, however, produce a loss of precision which must be taken into consideration. If two input channels with substantially differing scaling are combined in an operation, the discrepancy can become large indeed.

There are limits on the **processing power**. In particular, imc CANSAS modules supporting high sampling rates (e.g. 10 kHz sampling rate for the digital data acquisition module DI16) will tend to exhaust the available processing resources when performing complex data processing at the highest possible sampling rate. However, by using data reduction (resampling and thus reduction of the data rate), even processing which is very taxing for such modules (for instance, filtering) can be carried out at a slower sampling rate. By contrast, imc CANSAS modules supporting only relatively slow sampling rates (for instance, the differential amplifier module C12 with a 500 Hz sampling rate) can indeed perform 4th order high-pass filtering on all input channels at the top sampling rate.

The **number of virtual channels** available is limited to a total of 100. The available channels depend on the module, because a certain number of virtual channels are already used internally. For example to calculate the temperature of a thermocouple, the cold junction compensation has to be calculated. Therefore an internal channel has to be used, which is not visible to the user.

If one module has both messages configured with slow data rates and with high rates, it may occur that the rapid messages are delayed in being transmitted. This happens whenever several messages having a slow rate are transmitted in rapid succession, which of course takes up much time. This time amount can also be (significantly) greater than the fastest data rate. The corresponding messages can contain virtual or physical channels. The problem usually arises whenever very many channels or low Baud rates are set. One possible remedy might be a higher Baud rate.

4.6 LEDs

The imc CANSAS-module is equipped with one or more LED depending on the module. It is located to the right above the external power supply jack. It can shine red or green, or their combination yellow.

The manufactory default codes are described in [chapter "Measurement technique"](#)^[217].

The LED can be under the user's control. The red and the green parts can each be set up just as virtual channels are. If both colors shine at once, it appears yellow. Making settings for the two color components can be accomplished using the imc CANSAS operating software via the Module Tree's entry "CAN-bus Interface" under "Without CAN-bus message". On the corresponding dialog pages, you can parameterize each of the color components in the same way as virtual channels.

An LED's control signal takes digital data format (1 (TRUE) corresponds to LED on and 0 (FALSE) to LED off). Any function whose result is in digital data format can be outputted by an LED. Here we will devote particular attention to the functions "Digital Constants" and "LED-Flash":

The function "Digital Constants" lets you generate digital functions. The constant's value is to be specified as either 0 (FALSE) or 1 (TRUE). When the constant is set to 1 (TRUE), the selected color component of the LED shines, otherwise it doesn't.

The "LED-Flash"-function makes the LED blink. For this purpose, the user must specify a pulse interval and how many pulses the LED is to shine and how many pulses it is to stay off. If "Flash" is set in the input box "Condition", the LED flashes the set color at the set pulse rate (see also "[LED-Flash](#)"^[156] in the Functions Reference).

To conserve computational capacity, functions with compressed input data are calculated with a time lag (see below under [Sampling Rates](#)^[136]). At pulse rates of 100 ms and higher, this phenomenon can be observed directly in yellow flashes (the red and green components flash on and off at an offset). Therefore it is recommended not to specify yellow flashes at higher rates than 50 ms.

The bridge amplifier module's two additional LEDs are also yellow. The red and green color components of these LEDs, however, are not separately programmable. Using the special bridge amplifier function "Output status on LED", info on the bridge amplifier's status can be output to these LEDs (see also "[Output status on LED](#)"^[164] in the function reference).

The LED card for these modules is status-oriented, i.e. there are no longer 1 or 2 LEDs, but only one (or more) module states. For each of the states listed, it is possible to set the LED and the flashing pattern by which it is indicated. For the description of the blinking code see [imc \$\mu\$ -CANSAS and imc \$\mu\$ -CANSAS-HUB4](#)^[220].

4.7 Special module-specific characteristics

4.7.1 Acquisition modules

Depending on the module type, acquisition modules process either analog or digital input data. The isolation and bridge amplifier modules, for example, take analog input data, and the digital acquisition module DI16 takes digital data. The imc CANSAS module then sends the incoming data to the CAN-bus, either directly or after prior processing. Such prior processing is accomplished with the help of virtual channels; for instance, such a channel can contain the results of low-pass filtering applied to physical input data. After data processing, only the results are then transmitted by CAN-bus.

The raw data always consist of the physical or digital input signals, which can then be subjected to any desired processing. All channels assigned to a message are then transmitted by CAN-bus.

In order for data to be ready for transmission via CAN-bus, the bits or bytes to be transmitted must be assigned to specific channels. To do this, use the Drag & Drop technique to position the Module Tree entries of channels in messages. Virtual channels as well as physical inputs can be positioned in the messages. In the message mapping dialog, a message's bit and Byte assignments, the number and order of bits, the numerical format of the channel data being transmitted and the scaling factor and offset are all indicated.

4.7.1.1 ISO8, C8, INC4 and C12

Isolation module ISO8, differential amplifier modules C8 and C12 and incremental encoder module INC4

Up to 12 physical inputs are available depending on module type.

Sample application: A low-pass filter is to be applied to a physical input channel's signal and the results are to be transmitted by CAN-bus. To do this, a virtual channel must be created and positioned in a CAN-message (via Drag & Drop). In the settings dialog for this virtual channel, a low-pass filter function can be selected and its parameters set.

4.7.1.2 BRIDGE2

Bridge amplifier module BRIDGE2

2 physical inputs are available. Like all imc CANSAS modules, this module has a programmable red/green LED. Unlike the other modules, it additionally has two more yellow LEDs which can be used, by means of a special function, to indicate status information. If the status information is only intended for transmission on the CAN-bus, the two yellow LEDs can be used for other output purposes.

The user of a bridge amplifier module needs to know certain information: are Channels 1 and 2 balanced or not? Or are the balancing values which are stored in the modules the ones for Channels 1 and 2? Is a balancing or shunt calibration currently being performed? The user has access to all this information. Such info can either be transmitted by CAN-bus in a status word in a message, and then evaluated at another location, or the information is indicated visibly by the additional yellow LEDs using the special function "Output status on LED". In order to be able to express many different states using just one LED, there are a number of different flashing patterns (LED on, LED off, LED blinks slow, normal, or fast, long flash on and short blink off or vice-versa). The various blinking patterns can be assigned to different states as desired. Module status can be indicated either for each of the two channels separately or for both together. It is recommended to use one yellow LED for the status info of Channel 1 and the other LED for Channel 2's info. The function "Output status on LED" can only be applied to the two extra yellow LEDs. See below in the functions' reference for a description of this function.

By default, the bridge amplifier module is not yet balanced when it is started. If balancing values are already stored, they are applied. It is generally recommended to have balancing performed unless the stored balancing values are to be used for a specific application. Balancing can be triggered either via the CAN-bus by pressing the module button. In order to be able to recognize the module's balance status, the use of the function "Output status to LED" is recommended. By this means, the module's status can be recognized by the pattern of LED flashing (for instance: LED off: no balancing values present; LED flashes slowly: stored balancing values applied; LED on: balancing performed successfully; LED flashing quickly: balancing currently being performed...).

The additional functions "Output status word", "Switch status", "Output status on LED" and "Short circuit status" are available to the bridge amplifier module. See below in the functions' reference for descriptions of these functions.

For a sample application, refer to the section on the isolated amplifier module.

4.7.1.3 P8

Pressure module P8

The pressure module has 8 physical channels.

The additional functions "Barometer" and "Status word" are available to this module under the function group heading "Pressure". See below in the functions' reference for descriptions of these functions.

For sample applications, refer to the material on the isolated amplifier module.

4.7.1.4 UNI8

Universal amplifier module UNI8

The universal amplifier module has 8 physical channels. Along with the red-green LED, it has 2 additional yellow LEDs, like the bridge amplifier does. These LEDs can be used for displaying module status information. For details, refer to the material on the bridge amplifier module.

The additional functions "Channel-status word", "Module-status word", "button status", "Status auf LED" and "short circuit status" are available to this module under the function group heading "Universal amplifier". See below in the functions' reference for descriptions of these functions.

For sample applications, refer to the material on the isolated amplifier module.

4.7.1.5 DI16

Digital acquisition module DI16

This module has 16 digital inputs.

The additional functions "Event counting", "Frequency determination", and "Time determination" are available to this module under the group heading "Pulse signals". See below in the functions' reference for descriptions of these functions.

Sample application: A digital input bit is to be inverted and the results are to be transmitted by CAN-bus. To do this, a virtual channel must be created and positioned in a CAN-message (using Drag & Drop). In the settings dialog for this virtual channel, the function "Logical NOT" can be selected and its parameters set.

4.7.2 Output modules

The output modules are DAC8, PWM8, DO16R and DO8R. These modules receive their data in messages via the CAN-bus. The CAN-messages can contain either analog or digital data. The channel data are extracted from the CAN-messages and then output on the process side either directly or after prior processing. Such prior processing is accomplished with the help of virtual channels; for instance, such a channel can contain the results of low-pass filtering applied to channel data received via CAN-bus. Depending on the module type, either analog data (in the case of the analog output module) or digital data (in the case of the digital output module) can be outputted.

If data are to be read in to the output module, the bits and Bytes to be read in must be assigned to channels. To do this, use the Drag & Drop technique to position the Module Tree entries of channels in messages. Virtual channels as well as physical outputs can be positioned in the messages. The channels assigned to a message are automatically set on the function "Read-in CAN channel". In the message mapping dialog, a message's bit and Byte assignments, the number and order of bits, and the numerical format of the channel data to be extracted can be set. For analog data, the minimum and maximum values can additionally be set. Virtual channels can be processed in any way desired and then outputted.

4.7.2.1 DAC8

Analog output module DAC8

At the 8 analog outputs, voltages in the range from -10 V to +10 V can be outputted. Channels read in from the CAN-bus and having this scaling, or virtual channels created with this scaling can be outputted directly. Otherwise the channels are automatically re-scaled, which results in a loss of precision. If for instance a 16-bit channel with an input range of -1 V ... +1 V is read in from the CAN-bus and is to be outputted, the values which are read in are automatically transformed into the value range -10 V ... +10 V. Of the values -32767 to +32767 on the CAN-bus, only the values -3276 to +3276 can be used for the D-A converter's output after scaling. This is because the range 1 V to +1 V is to be analog output. And if a channel with the input range 20 V..+20 V is transmitted by CAN-bus, the values outside of the range +10 V to -10 V are truncated.

For some special functions, the results are re-scaled because of the integer arithmetic. Thus, the addition of two channels scaled to ± 10 V results in a channel with an input range of ± 20 V. If this result is to be analog output, it is automatically re-scaled to ± 10 V.

The additional functions "Rectangle function", "Triangle", and "Sine" are available to this module under the group heading "Signal generator functions".

Sample application: A physical input channel is to be read in from the CAN-bus, subjected to low-pass filtering and outputted at the Analog Output 1. To do this, a virtual channel must first be created and positioned in a CAN-message using the Drag & Drop technique. In the message mapping dialog for this virtual channel, the position of the bits to be extracted in the message and the data type can be set. Then the low-pass filter function must be set in the function setting dialog for Analog Output 1, the virtual channel created must be set as the function's parameter channel and the other parameters must also be specified.

The module also can output currents in the range 0 mA to 20 mA. If the module is switched to current supply mode, its output is still scaled as -10 V...+10 V. All positive voltages from 0 V to +10 V are mapped to 0 mA..20 mA. No negative voltages can be mapped, since the current supply can only provide current in one direction.

4.7.2.2 PWM8

Pulse-width modulated output module PWM8

This module is quite similar to the DAC8-module. In contrast to the DAC8-module, its output values are not voltages in the range -10 V ... +10 V but rather results taking the form 0% ... 100%.


The module doesn't come with any additional functions.

4.7.2.3 DO8R, DO16R

Digital output module DO16R, relay module DO8R

The digital output modules can only output digital signals. If an analog signal is read in from the CAN-bus, it must first be transformed to a digital signal, before it can become output. There are various functions for converting analog to digital data, such as the Schmitt-trigger function, the comparison functions or the function "Extract bit from word". Digital signals can be outputted either directly after being read in from the CAN-bus or after prior processing. For the processing of digital inputs, the bit-wise logical NOT function is available, for example.

Sample application: A digital input bit is to be read in from the CAN-bus, inverted and outputted at the Digital Output 1. To do this, a virtual channel must first be created and positioned in a CAN-message using the Drag & Drop technique. In the message mapping dialog for this virtual channel, the position of the bit to be extracted in the message and the data type (digital) can be set. Then the bit-wise logical NOT function must be set in the function setting dialog for Digital Output 1, the virtual channel created must be set as the function's parameter channel.

You can find further information about the modules, not concerning the Virtual Channels, in the chapter [Properties of the Modules](#)  245.

4.8 Sampling Rates

Depending on the modules, the allowed sampling intervals are 1 ms, 2 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, ..., 1 min (other modules support faster sampling; for explanation purposes, a base rate of 2 ms is assumed).

Virtual channels derived from functions without data compression have the same sampling rates as their parameter channels. If the function used to generate the virtual channel supports data compression, the resultant sampling rate can be smaller than that of the input channels (e.g. Maximum, Minimum, Average). The resultant sampling rate can never be greater than that of the input channels.

To conserve computational capacity, functions with compressed input data (e.g. sampling rate of 100 ms), are calculated with a time lag. The time lag has the effect that when data compression is present, more functions can be carried out simultaneously than if all the functions were applied at once to the same sample. This makes the processing of very involved configurations possible.

Take for instance 10 functions applied to data accumulating at a sampling rate of 10 ms. Instead of all the functions beginning to work immediately on the sample, one function's value is calculated at each ms after the sample arrives. This saves on computational exertion for the processor, but causes the results to be outputted with a time lag.

The larger a function's sampling rate is, the larger the time lag between its calculations can be. Interdependencies of parameters are, of course, unaffected. No data is lost, only the moment in which they are processed and in some cases when they are transmitted is delayed.

From a pulse rate of 100 ms onward, this phenomenon can be observed directly in the yellow flashing of the LED; the red and green components of the LED light flash with a mutual offset. Therefore, it's recommended to set a maximum sampling time of 50 ms for yellow LED flashing.

If one module has both messages configured with slow data rates and with high rates, it may occur that the rapid messages are delayed in being transmitted. This happens whenever several messages having a slow rate are transmitted in rapid succession, which of course takes up much time. This time amount can also be (significantly) greater than the fastest data rate. The corresponding messages can contain virtual or physical channels. The problem usually arises whenever very many channels or low Baud rates are set. One possible remedy might be a higher Baud rate.

4.9 Processing functions sorted by group

Arithmetic

- Addition
- Division
- Inverse
- Multiplication
- Negative sign
- Subtraction

Statistics

- Exponential RMS
- Maximum
- Minimum
- Mean value
- Resampling
- Root-mean-square (RMS)
- Standard deviation

Linear filters

- Band-pass-filter
- High-pass filter
- Low-pass filter
- Smoothing based on 2 values
- Smoothing based on 3 values

Non-linear filters

- Hysteresis filter
- Median filter
- Schmitt-Trigger
- Slope limiting

Basic math functions

- Absolute value
- Assignment
- Constant digital channel
- Constant channel
- Characteristic curve
- Fixed analog value
- SawTooth
- Square root

Comparison functions

- Comparison function
- Greater
- Upper value
- Lesser
- Lower value

Logic operations

- Logical exclusive OR
- Logical NOT
- Logical OR
- Logical AND
- Monoflop

LED-function

- LED-flash

Bitwise relationships

- Bit-wise NOT
- Bit-wise OR
- Bit-wise AND
- Extract bit from word
- Bitwise exclusive OR

Conversion

- Conversion to Float numerical format (only inputmoduls)
- Fixed input range
- Fixed scaling

Signal generator (only at output modules)

- PulseSequenceEncoder
- Rectangle function (only DAC8)
- Sine (only DAC8)
- Triangle (only DAC8)

Pulse signals (only at DI16 module)

- Event counting
- Frequency determination
- Time determination

Bridge amplifier (only at BRIDGE2 module)

- Button status
- Output status on LED
- Short-circuit status
- Output status word

Universal amplifier (only at DCB8; UNI8 module)

- Button status
- Channel status word
- Module status word
- Output status on LED
- Short-circuit status

Pressure function (only at P8 module)

- Barometer
- Output status word

Differential amplifiers (only at C8 module)

- Output status word

Incremental encoder (only at INC4 module)

- Output status word

Scanner (only at SCxx module)

- Output status word

Isolated ampifier (only at CI8 module)

- Channal-status word
- Module-status word
- Output status on LED

4.10 Function Reference

4.10.1 + (Addition)

Parameter	Definition
1st parameter	Channel whose sample values are added to the 2nd parameter
2nd parameter	Channel whose sample values are added to the corresponding sample value from the 1st parameter, or numerical value added to each sample in the 1st parameter
Result channel	Channel containing the sum of the 1st and 2nd parameters

Description: The basic addition operation is carried out. The algorithm can be represented thus:

$$y[k] = u[k] + v[k] \quad \text{or} \quad y[k] = u[k] + c$$

where k is a serial index, c a constant numerical value, u and v are parameter channels and y the result channel.

Notes: If two channels are added, they must share the same sampling rate. If the 2nd parameter is a numerical value, it must have the same physical unit as the 1st parameter.

Data types:

1st input channel	2nd parameter	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer or Digital (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer
Integer or Digital	2nd parameter is a numerical value	Integer

4.10.2 - (Subtraction)

Parameter	Definition
1st parameter	Channel from whose sample values the values in the 2nd parameter are subtracted
2nd parameter	Channel whose sample values are subtracted from the corresponding sample value in the 1st parameter, or numerical value subtracted from each sample in the 1st parameter
Result channel	Channel containing the difference of the 1st and 2nd parameters

Description: The basic subtraction operation is carried out. The algorithm can be represented thus:

$$y[k] = u[k] - v[k] \quad \text{or} \quad y[k] = u[k] - c$$

where k is a serial index, c a constant numerical value, u and v are parameter channels and y the result channel.

Notes: If two channels are added, they must share the same sampling rate. If the 2nd parameter is a numerical value, it must have the same physical unit as the 1st parameter.

Data types:

1st input channel	2nd parameter	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer or Digital (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer
Integer or Digital	2nd parameter is a numerical value	Integer

4.10.3 - (Negative sign)

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose values' signs are to be reversed.
Result channel	Input channel values with inverted sign.

Description: The signs of the input channel's samples are reversed. Positive numbers become negative and vice-versa; the absolute values remain unchanged.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.4 * (Multiplication)

Parameter	Definition
1st parameter	Channel whose sample values are multiplied with the 2nd parameter
2nd parameter	Channel whose sample values are multiplied with the corresponding sample value from the 1st parameter, or numerical value multiplied with each sample in the 1st parameter
Result channel	Channel containing the product of the 1st and 2nd parameters

Description: The basic multiplication operation is carried out. The algorithm can be represented thus:

$$y[k] = u[k] * v[k] \quad \text{or} \quad y[k] = u[k] * c$$

where k is a serial index, c a constant numerical value, u and v are parameter channels and y the result channel.

Notes: If two channels are multiplied, they must share the same sampling rate.

Data types:

1st input channel	2nd parameter	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer or Digital (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer
Integer or Digital	2nd parameter is a numerical value	Integer

4.10.5 / (Division)

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose sample values are to be divided by a number
Value	Numerical value by which the sample values of the 1st parameter are to be divided
Result	Channel whose values are all divided by the number specified.

Description: The basic arithmetical operation Division is performed. The function follows the formula:

$$y [k] = u [k] / c, \quad c \neq 0$$

where k is the serial index, c a numerical constant, u is the input channel and y the result channel.

Notes: The numerical value must be specified in the physical units of the input channel. In physical units of the input channel, the value may not be 0.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.6 1/x (Inverse)

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose sample values are to be inverted
Result channel	Inverse values of the input channel's sample values.

Description: The values from input channel are inverted. An input channel sample value of 0.0 is set as 0.0 in the result channel.

Notes: The results of the Inverse-function can be imprecise. It is therefore recommended to re-scale the input channel accordingly.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.7 Absolute value

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	The absolute values of this channel's samples are taken.
Result channel	Channel with the absolute values of the input channel's sample values.

Description: The absolute value of the input channel's sample values is determined. Positive values remain unaffected, negative values' signs are inverted. This function simulates an ideal rectifier.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Integer
Digital	Digital

4.10.8 Assignment

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose sample values are assigned to the result channel
Result channel	The input channel's sample values

Description: The input channel's values are directly assigned to the result channel; the result channel is a copy of the input channel.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Integer
Digital	Digital

4.10.9 Band-pass filter

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to filter
Characteristic	Filter characteristic Butterworth Bessel Chebychev, ripple: 0.5 dB Chebychev, ripple: 1.0 dB Chebychev, ripple: 3.0 dB
Lower cut-off frequency	Lower cut-off frequency in Hz
Upper cut-off frequency [Hz]	Upper cut-off frequency in Hz
Result	Filtered input channel.

Description: Filtering of the input channel with a band-pass filter. A bilinear transformation is used to compute the filter coefficients from the other parameters. The filter applied is always a 4th order band-pass filter.

Notes: A condition for effective filtering is that the cut-off frequencies are significantly below half of the input channel's sampling rate. The closer the cut-off frequencies are to the input channel's sampling rate, the more imprecise the filter's amplitude response.

The cut-off frequency's input range depends on the input channel's sampling rate, the filter's order and on the filter characteristic.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.10 Barometer (only for P8 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Result clock pulse	Pulse rate of the result channel
Result channel	Channel with current barometer values

Description: The result is the barometer's current measurement value. The barometer value is updated about once per second.

Notes: The barometer value is specified in bar.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Integer

4.10.11 Bitwise AND

Parameter	Definition
1st parameter	Channel whose sample values are conjunctioned bit by bit with the respective value from the 2nd parameter.
2nd parameter	Channel whose sample values are conjunctioned bit by bit with the respective value from the 1st parameter, or numerical value which is conjunctioned with each value from the 1st parameter
Result	Channel containing the results of the bit-wise logical conjunctions

Description: Bit by bit conjunction operation performed on the two parameters. The sample values of the input channel are treated as whole 16-bit numbers. If both corresponding bits of the parameters' sample values are set, the corresponding bit of the result channel is set also, otherwise it is not.

Notes: If the function is carried out on two channels, they must share the same sampling rate.

If the 2nd parameter is a numerical value, it must be expressed as a hexadecimal number in the form: 0xiiii ($0 \leq i \leq F$). If, as an example, you want to subject the lowest 3 bits of the sample values to the AND operation, then the number 0x0007 must be specified as the 2nd parameter. If the operation should be performed only on the lowest bit (LSB), the number 0x0001 should be specified as the 2nd parameter.

Data types:

1st input channel	2nd parameter	Result channel
Integer	Integer (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer
Integer	Digital (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer
Digital	Integer (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer
Digital	Digital (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Digital
Integer or Digital	2nd parameter is a numerical value	Integer

4.10.12 Bitwise NOT

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose sample values are negated bit by bit
Result channel	Channel containing the results of the bit-wise negation

Description: The sample values of Input channel are negated bit by bit. Integer values are treated as 16-bit numbers and each individual bit is negated, which means that if a bit has the value 0 (FALSE), it becomes 1 (TRUE) and vice-versa. For digital input channels, the single digital bit's value is switched to the other binary value.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Integer
Digital	Digital

4.10.13 Bitwise OR

Parameter	Definition
1st parameter	Channel whose sample values are disjunctioned bit by bit with the respective value from the 2nd parameter
2nd parameter	Channel whose sample values are disjunctioned bit by bit with the respective value from the 1st parameter, or numerical value which is disjunctioned with each vale from the 1st parameter
Result	Channel containing the results of the bit-wise disjunction.

Description: A bit by bit OR-operation is performed on the two parameters. The sample values of the input channel are treated as whole 16-bit numbers. If a bit is set in either of the parameters' sample values, the corresponding bit of the result channel is set (=1), otherwise it is not.

Notes: If the function is carried out on two channels, they must share the same sampling rate.

If the 2nd parameter is a numerical value, it must be expressed as a hexadecimal number in the form: 0xiiii ($0 \leq i \leq F$). If, as an example, you want to subject the lowest 3 bits of the sample values to the OR operation, then the number 0x0007 must be specified as the 2nd parameter. If the operation should be performed only on the lowest bit (LSB), the number 0x0001 should be specified as the 2nd parameter.

Data types:

1st input channel	2nd parameter	Result channel
Integer	Integer (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer
Integer	Digital (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer
Digital	Integer (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer
Digital	Digital (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Digital
Integer or Digital	2nd parameter is a numerical value	Integer

4.10.14 Bitwise exclusive OR

Parameter	definition
1st parameter	Channel, whose sample values are each to be subjected bit-by-bit to the XOR logic operation together with the sample values of the 2nd parameter.
2nd parameter	Channel, whose sample values are each to be subjected bit-by-bit to the XOR logic operation together with the sample values of the 1st parameters, or numerical value which is to be subjected to the XOR logic operation together with each of the sample values of the 1st parameter
Result	Channel with the results of the bit-wise XOR operation.

Description: The values of both parameters are jointly subjected bit-by-bit to the XOR logic operation. The sample values of the input channels consist of whole 16-bit numbers. If the bit corresponding to the current sample value is set for just one of parameters, that bit is set in the result, otherwise not.

Remark: For 2 channels to be subjected jointly to the XOR operation, they must both have the same sampling rate.

If the 2nd parameter is a numerical value, it must be expressed as a hexadecimal number in the form: 0xiiii ($0 \leq i \leq F$). If, as an example, you want to subject the lowest 3 bits of the sample values to the XOR operation, then the number 0x0007 must be specified as the 2nd parameter. If the operation should be performed only on the lowest bit (LSB), the number 0x0001 should be specified as the 2nd parameter.

Data types:

1st Input channel	2nd Parameter	Result channel
Integer or Unsigned Integer	Integer or Unsigned Integer (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer or Unsigned Integer
Integer or Unsigned Integer	Digital (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer or Unsigned Integer
Digital	Integer or Unsigned Integer (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Integer or Unsigned Integer
Digital	Digital (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Digital
Integer or Unsigned Integer	2nd parameter is a numerical value	Integer or Unsigned Integer
Digital	2nd parameter is a numerical value	Integer

4.10.15 Button status (only for BRIDGE2 and UNI8 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Result clock pulse	Clock pulse of result channel
Result channel	Channel representing button status signal

Description: Outputs button status of BRIDGE2 or UNI8 module at specified sampling rate. If the button was pressed the returned result is 1 for the duration of one pulse, else 0. When the button is pressed only the signal edge is evaluated, i.e. it doesn't matter how long the button is held down. If the button function is set to "Activate balance" or "Activate shunt calibration", the button only takes effect if balancing (or shunt calibration) can be performed. During balancing or shunt calibration, the button status is ignored.

Since it is the signal edge which counts, only a single 1 appears between sequences of zeroes.

Data types:

Result channel
Digital

4.10.16 Channel-status word (only for UNI8 and CI8 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Result clock pulse	Pulse rate of result channel
Result channel	Current content of input channel's status word.

Description: A status word for channels of the universal amplifier module is outputted at the specified clock pulse. In the basic state the status word's value is 0. Therefore channels 1 ... 8 are not balanced.

Depending on the status, the following values are added:

- +1 if stored adjustment values are used for Channel 1
- +2 if Channel 1 was successfully adjusted/balanced
- +4 if stored adjustment values are used for Channel 2
- +8 if Channel 2 was successfully adjusted/balanced
- +16 if stored adjustment values are used for Channel 3
- +32 if Channel 3 was successfully adjusted/balanced
- +64 if stored adjustment values are used for Channel 4
- +128 if Channel 4 was successfully adjusted/balanced
- +256 if stored adjustment values are used for Channel 5
- +512 if Channel 5 was successfully adjusted/balanced
- +1024 if stored adjustment values are used for Channel 6
- +2048 if Channel 6 was successfully adjusted/balanced
- +4096 if stored adjustment values are used for Channel 7
- +8192 if Channel 7 was successfully adjusted/balanced
- +16384 if stored adjustment values are used for Channel 8
- +32768 if Channel 8 was successfully adjusted/balanced

The function is designed for displaying bridge channels, i.e. channels, which can be balanced to 0.

Data types:

Result channel
Unsigned Integer

4.10.17 Characteristic curve

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to be corrected according to a characteristic curve
X-values	Specified input channel values
Y-values	Result values assigned to the input channel values
Result channel	Input channel corrected by the characteristic curve

Description: The input channel is corrected according to a characteristic curve. The input channel values (X-values) and corresponding result values (Y-values) must be supplied. The result values for X-values lying between two adjacent input channel values are determined by linear interpolation of the corresponding Y-values. It is necessary for equal numbers of X- and Y-values to be supplied. A maximum of 60 each of X and Y-values is allowed. The X-values must be strictly monotonously growing.

The X- and Y-value data can, for example, be copied from the FAMOS Data Editor and inserted in the corresponding input boxes.

Remark: The X-values are expressed in the physical units of the input channel. The scaling of the result is automatically determined from the result values.

Data types:

Result channel
Integer

4.10.18 Comparison function

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose sample values determine whether the samples from 'Output channel' or the specified 'Result value' are adopted as return values of the function.
Output channel	Channel whose sample values are the function's return values if the Input channel's corresponding value is TRUE ($\neq 0$).
Result value	Number which is the function's return value whenever the Input channel's value is FALSE ($= 0$).
Result channel	Channel containing the results of the decision function.

Description: If the current value of the digital input channel does not equal zero, the result is the value of the output channel, otherwise it is the stated return value.

Notes: Input channel and Output channel must share the same sampling rate. Result value must be specified in the physical units of Output channel.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.19 Constant channel (only for acquisition modules)

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose values are to be set to a constant value
Value	Specified numerical value
Result channel	Constant-value channel.

Description: Any given value from the input channel is replaced with the specified, constant value.

Notes: The constant value is specified in the physical units of the input channel. The input channel's scaling remains intact.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.20 Constant digital channel

Parameter	Definition
Clock pulse	Data rate of result channel
Digital value	Numerical return value, 1 (TRUE) or 0 (FALSE).
Result channel	Constant digital channel.

Description: Generates a constant digital channel with the specified pulse rate and binary value 1 (TRUE) or 0 (FALSE).

Data types:

Result channel
Digital

4.10.21 Conversion to Float numerical format (only for acquisition modules)

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose values are to be expressed in Float numerical format
Result channel	Values from Input channel expressed in Float numerical format

Description: Conversion of an integer (2 Byte) to a real number (4Byte) giving regard to the scaling factor and offset. The real number is determined by the algorithm:

$$y[k] = \text{Factor} * u[k] + \text{Offset}$$

where k is a serial index and u an input channel in Integer data format (devoid of scaling, i.e. without scaling factor or offset) y is the result channel in Real data format. Factor is the input channel's scaling factor and Offset Input channel's offset.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Real

4.10.22 Event counting (only for DI16 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Digital input channel in whose signal events are to be counted
Result clock pulse	Clock pulse rate of results channel
Result channel	Channel containing number of events.

Description: Returns number of events occurring at the digital channel within one result clock pulse period. An event is a transition from 0 to 1 (or nonzero), i.e., a positive edge.

Notes: Only digital input channels are allowed. The input channel's sampling rate may only be 0.1 ms, 0.2 ms, 0.5 ms or 1 ms.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Digital	Integer

4.10.23 Exp. root mean square (RMS)

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel from whose sample values the moving RMS is to be calculated
Time constant	Time constant of the filter in s, Input range: $1.5 * \text{Result pulse} < \text{Time constant} \leq 60000 * \text{Result pulse}$
Result clock pulse	Sampling rate of the result channel
Result channel	Moving RMS of the input channel's sample values

Description: The moving RMS, with exponential weighting, of the input channel's sample values is calculated. If data reduction is specified, only every n-th result is written to the result channel. The reduction interval is the result channel's sampling rate (pulse). Each value returned is the respective RMS with exponential weighting of all input channel sample values accumulated at the moment. The algorithm for calculating the moving RMS is:

The input channel's sample values are first squared, then 1st order low-pass filtering (taking consideration of the time constant) is conducted and then the square root is taken. In a normal RMS calculation, all squared values are weighted equally when the mean is taken; in this case, a time-based weighting takes place.

Notes: Data reduction is recommended since the function smoothes the data. The reduction tends to reduce redundant data.

The pulse rate of the result channel may not be higher than that of the input channel.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.24 Extract bit from word

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel from whose sample values a bit is to be extracted
Bit to be extracted	Bit 1 (LSB) Bit 16 (MSB)
Result channel	Channel containing extracted bit

Description: The specified bit is extracted from a number. The result is a bit, i.e. either 0 (FALSE) or 1 (TRUE). The 2nd parameter states the bit which is to be extracted: Bit 1 (LSB) Bit 16 (MSB).

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Digital
Unsigned Integer	Digital

4.10.25 Fixed analog value (only for DAC8 and PWM8 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Value	Fixed analog value, -10V ... +10V.
Result channel	Channel with constant (fixed) analog value

Description: Creates a channel with a fixed (constant) value. The value can be set to between -10V and +10V.

Data types:

Result channel
Integer

4.10.26 Fixed digital value (only for digital output modules)

Parameter	Definition
Digital value	Constant (fixed) digital value, either 0 (FALSE) or 1 (TRUE).
Result channel	Channel with constant (fixed) digital value

Description: Creates a channel with a fixed (constant) value. The value can be set to either 0 (FALSE) or to 1 (TRUE).

Data types:

Result channel
Digital

4.10.27 Fixed input range

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to be re-scaled
Minimum	New lower limit of the value range
Maximum	New upper limit of the value range
Result channel	Re-scaled input channel

Description: The value range of a channel is re-scaled according to the user's specifications. The new range is defined by a new lower range limit (minimum) and a new upper range limit (maximum). All the input channel's sample values are linearly transformed to the result channel's new value range.

Notes: The function can only be carried out if the degree of stretching or contraction of the value range derived from the minimum and maximum is not too large.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.28 Fixed scaling

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to be re-scaled
Factor	New scaling factor, which together with the new offset determines a new value range
Offset	New offset, which together with the new scaling factor determines a new value range
Result channel	Re-scaled Input channel

Description: The value range of a channel is re-scaled on the basis of the new scaling factor and offset supplied by the user. The new lower range limit L_L and the new upper range limit L_U are calculated by:

$$L_L = -32767 * |\text{Factor}| + \text{Offset} \quad \text{and} \quad L_U = +32767 * |\text{Factor}| + \text{Offset}$$

All sample values of the input channel are linearly transformed to fit the new result channel value range.

Notes: The function can only be carried out if the degree of stretching or contraction of the value range derived from the specified scaling factor and offset is not too large.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.29 Frequency determination (only for DI16 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel for which a frequency is to be determined
Input range	The following input ranges can be set: 30 Hz 60 Hz 125 Hz 250 Hz 400 Hz 800 Hz 2 kHz 4 kHz
Result clock pulse	Clock pulse rate of results channel
Result channel	Results of frequency determination

Description: Determines a signal frequency for the digital input signal. The function's action is a combination of event counting and time measuring. An event is a transition from 0 to 1 (nonzero), i.e., a positive edge. During a sampling interval the events occurring as well as the time between the first and last occurrence are measured. The frequency is computed as the number of events divided by the time between the first and last complete event within the interval. An event is completed when the positive edge is succeeded by a subsequent positive edge. In order for a frequency to be determined, then, at least two complete events must be located within the interval.

If the frequency determined exceeds the input range, the result value is set to the specified input range's endpoint.

If no frequency can be determined for a result clock pulse interval, the last frequency result is repeated. If multiple frequencies are determined during one result clock pulse interval, the most recent result is returned.

Notes: The input range and the module's sampling rate influence the precision of the frequency measurement. Only digital input channels are allowed.

The input channel's sampling rate may only be 0.1 ms, 0.2 ms, 0.5 ms or 1 ms. The higher the sampling rate is, the more exactly the frequency can be determined.

For the most precise frequency measurements, use the incremental encoder module INC4.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Digital	Integer

4.10.30 Greater

Parameter	Definition
1st parameter	Channel whose sample values are to be compared with the appropriate value from the 2nd parameter
2nd parameter	Channel whose samples are to be compared with the corresponding values from the 1st parameter or numerical value with which the sample values of the 1st parameter are to be compared
Result channel	Digital channel; result value is respectively TRUE (1), if 1st parameter value > 2nd parameter value FALSE (0), if 1st parameter value \leq 2nd parameter value

Description: The function determines whether the 1st parameter value is larger than the 2nd parameter value. If the 1st parameter is greater, then 1 is returned, otherwise 0 is returned.

Notes: If 2 channels are to be compared with each other, they must share the same sampling rate. If the 2nd parameter is a number, it must be specified in the same physical units as the 1st parameter.

Data types:

1st input channel	2nd parameter	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer or Digital (2nd parameter's input channel)	Digital
Integer or Digital	2nd parameter's number	Digital

4.10.31 Greater value

Parameter	Definition
1st parameter	Channel whose sample values are to be compared with the appropriate value from the 2nd parameter
2nd parameter	Channel whose samples are to be compared with the corresponding values from the 1st parameter or numerical value with which the sample values of the 1st parameter are to be compared
Result channel	Channel containing the respective highest sample value of the two parameters

Description: The function determines which value from the two parameters is the highest.

Notes: If 2 channels are to be compared with each other, they must share the same sampling rate. If the 2nd parameter is a number, it must be specified in the same physical units as the 1st parameter.

Data types:

1st Input channel	2nd parameter	Result channel
Integer	Integer (2nd parameter is input channel)	Integer
Integer	Digital (2nd parameter is input channel)	Integer
Digital	Integer 2nd parameter is input channel)	Integer
Digital	Digital (2nd parameter is input channel)	Digital
Integer or Digital	2nd parameter is a number	Integer

4.10.32 High-pass filter

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to be filtered
Characteristic	Filter characteristic Butterworth Bessel Chebychev, ripple: 0.5 dB Chebychev, ripple: 1.0 dB Chebychev, ripple: 3.0 dB
Cut-off frequency	Specified in Hz
Order	Filter order 1 2 3 4
Result	Filtered input channel

Description: Filtering of the input channels with a high-pass filter. The filter coefficients are calculated from the parameters supplied by the user.

Notes: A condition for effective filtering is that the cut-off frequencies are significantly below half of the input channel's sampling rate. The closer the cut-off frequencies are to the input channel's sampling rate, the more imprecise the filter's amplitude response.

The cut-off frequency's input range depends on the input channel's sampling rate, the filter's order and on the filter characteristic.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.33 Hysteresis filter

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to be filtered
Hysteresis width	Hysteresis width, for suppressing minor fluctuations
Result channel	Filtered input channel

Description: The hysteresis filters minor oscillations up to the size of the hysteresis width out of the input channel. The algorithm is as follows:

The 1st result value is set as the 1st sample value from the input channel. The trend is set as an upward trend.

If the signal is currently in an upward trend, then one of the three procedures below is followed, depending upon the status of the current signal value in the input channel:

- If the current signal value from the input channel is greater than the last value in the result channel, the current value in the input channel is adopted as the current value of the result channel.
- If the current signal value from the input channel is less than or equal to the last value in the result channel, but not less than: the last result channel value minus the hysteresis width (i.e., the negative discrepancy to the last value is within a tolerance range stated as the hysteresis width), the last result channel value is retained as the current result channel value.
- If the current signal value from the input channel is less than the last result channel value minus the hysteresis width (i.e., the negative discrepancy to the last value is outside the tolerance range stated as the hysteresis width), the current signal value from the input channel becomes the current value of the result channel, and the prevalent signal trend is now downward.

If the signal is currently in a downward trend, then one of the three procedures below is followed, depending upon particulars of the current signal value in the input channel:

- If the current signal value from the input channel is less than the last value in the input channel, the current value in the input channel is adopted as the current value of the result channel.
- If the current signal value from the input channel is greater than or equal to the last value in the result channel, but not greater than: the last result channel value plus the hysteresis width (i.e., the positive discrepancy to the last value is within a tolerance range stated as the hysteresis width), the last result channel value is retained as the current result channel value.
- If the current signal value from the input channel is greater than the last result channel value plus the hysteresis width (i.e., the positive discrepancy to the last value is outside the tolerance range stated as the hysteresis width), the current signal value from the input channel becomes the current value of result channel, and the prevalent signal trend is now upward.

Notes: The hysteresis width is specified in the physical units of the input channel and must be ≥ 0 . A hysteresis width of 0 returns the input channel as the result.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Integer
Digital	Digital

4.10.34 LED-flash

Parameter	Definition
Result clock pulse	Result channel pulse rate
Clock pulse, LED on	Number of pulses during which the function returns 1 (TRUE) as the result, Value range: 0 ... 60000.
Clock pulse, LED off	Number of pulses during which the function returns 0 (FALSE) as the result, Value range: 0 ... 60000.
Condition	Flash Flash for overflow
Result channel	Channel containing results of the LED-flashing function.

Description: By assigning the function to an LED, the LED's flashing pattern can be set. At the pulse rate specified, the LED shines during the number of pulses specified for "LED on" and stays off during the number of pulses specified for "LED off", if the specified condition is met. Otherwise, the LED is off altogether.

If the condition 'Flash' is set, Parameters 2 and 3 are evaluated in the manner described; the channel data value is 1 (TRUE) during the pulses for which "LED on" is specified, and for the other pulses the return value is 0 (FALSE). If the function is applied to an LED, the LED will flash correspondingly.

If the condition 'Flash for Overflow' is set, Parameters 2 and 3 are evaluated in the manner described only if the CANSAS module FIFO's overflow (and thus the module is overloaded); in such a case, some data will not be processed or transferred via the CAN-bus. Otherwise, the function's return value is 0 (FALSE). If the function is applied to an LED, LED flashing indicates system overload.

Notes: The function can also be used to generate a rectangular signal. For this purpose, the LED-flash function must be assigned to a virtual channel. The result channel can be re-scaled if appropriate.

Data types:

Result channel
Digital

4.10.35 Less

Parameter	Definition
1st parameter	Channel whose sample values are to be compared with the appropriate value from the 2nd parameter
2nd parameter	Channel whose samples are to be compared with the corresponding values from the 1st parameter or numerical value with which the sample values of the 1st parameter are to be compared
Result channel	Digital channel; result value is respectively TRUE (1), if 1st parameter value < 2nd parameter value FALSE (0), if 1st parameter value \geq 2nd parameter value

Description: The function determines whether the 1st parameter value is less than the 2nd parameter value. If the 1st parameter is lesser, then 1 is returned, otherwise 0 is returned.

Notes: If 2 channels are to be compared with each other, they must share the same sampling rate.

If the 2nd parameter is a number, it must be specified in the same physical units as the 1st parameter.

Data types:

1st input channel	2nd parameter data type	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer or Digital (2nd parameter is an input channel)	Digital
Integer or Digital	2nd parameter is a number	Digital

4.10.36 Less value

Parameter	Definition
1st parameter	Channel whose sample values are to be compared with the appropriate value from the 2nd parameter
2nd parameter	Channel whose samples are to be compared with the corresponding values from the 1st parameter or numerical value with which the sample values of the 1st parameter are to be compared
Result channel	Channel containing the respective lowest sample value of the two parameters

Description: The function determines which value from the two parameters is the lowest.

Notes: If 2 channels are to be compared with each other, they must share the same sampling rate. If the 2nd parameter is a number, it must be specified in the same physical units as the 1st parameter.

Data types:

1st Input channel	2nd parameter data type	Result channel
Integer	Integer (2nd parameter is input channel)	Integer
Integer	Digital (2nd parameter is input channel)	Integer
Digital	Integer 2nd parameter is input channel)	Integer
Digital	Digital (2nd parameter is input channel)	Digital
Integer or Digital	2nd parameter is a number	Integer

4.10.37 Logical AND

Parameter	Definition
1st input channel	Channel whose sample values are conjunctioned with the respective value from the 2nd parameter.
2nd input channel	Channel whose sample values are conjunctioned with the respective value from the 1st parameter
Result channel	Digital channel containing the conjunction results.

Description: Logical conjunction of the two input channels. If the corresponding sample values from the two channels are both nonzero, the return value is 1; otherwise the return value is 0. Therefore, the following condition must be fulfilled so that the return value is 1:

$$u[k] \neq 0 \quad \text{and} \quad v[k] \neq 0$$

where k is a serial index, and v are the two input channels.

Notes: Both channels must share the same sampling rate.

Data types:

1st input channel	2nd input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer or Digital	Digital

4.10.38 Logical NOT

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	The data to be negated
Result channel	Digital channel containing the results.

Description: The input channel is logically negated. The return value is 1 if the sample value is 0, otherwise the return value is 0.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Digital

4.10.39 Logical OR

Parameter	Definition
1st input channel	Channel whose sample values are disjunctioned with the respective value from the 2nd parameter
2nd input channel	Channel whose sample values are disjunctioned with the respective value from the 1st parameter
Result channel	Digital channel with the disjunction results.

Description: Disjunction operation performed on two channels. The return value is 1 whenever one of the sample values from the two channels is nonzero. Otherwise, the return value is 0. Therefore, one of the following two conditions must be fulfilled so that the return value is 1:

$$u[k] \neq 0 \quad \text{or} \quad v[k] \neq 0$$

where k is a serial index, and v are the two input channels.

Note: Both channels must share the same sampling rate.

Data types:

1st Input channel	2nd Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer or Digital	Digital

4.10.40 Logical exclusive OR

Parameter	Definition
1st input channel	Channel whose sample values are disjunctioned with the respective value from the 2nd parameter
2nd input channel	Channel whose sample values are disjunctioned with the respective value from the 1st parameter
Result channel	Digital channel containing the disjunction results.

Description: Exclusive disjunction operation performed on two channels. The return value is 1 whenever the corresponding sample values from each of the two channels are logically opposites. Otherwise, the return value is 0. Therefore, one of the following two conditions must be fulfilled so that the return value is 1:

$$(u[k] = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad v[k] \neq 0) \quad \text{or} \quad (u[k] \neq 0 \quad \text{and} \quad v[k] = 0)$$

where k is a serial index, and v are the two input channels.

Notes: Both channels must share the same sampling rate.

Data types:

1st Input channel	2nd Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer or Digital	Digital

4.10.41 Low-pass filter

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to filter
Characteristic curve	Filter characteristic Butterworth Bessel Chebychev, ripple: 0.5 dB Chebychev, ripple: 1.0 dB Chebychev, ripple: 3.0 dB
Cut-off frequency	Specified in Hz
Order	Filter order 1 2 3 4
Result clock pulse	Result channel data rate
Result	Filtered input channel.

Description: Filtering of the input channels with a low-pass filter. The filter coefficients are calculated from the parameters supplied by the user.

Notes: A condition for effective filtering is that the cut-off frequencies are significantly below half of the input channel's sampling rate. The closer the cut-off frequencies are to the input channel's sampling rate, the more imprecise the filter's amplitude response.

The cut-off frequency's input range depends on the input channel's sampling rate, the filter's order and on the filter characteristic.

The result clock pulse may not exceed the input channel's sampling rate.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.42 Maximum

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose maxima within each reduction interval are to be determined
Result clock pulse	Data rate of result channel
Result channel	Channel with the maxima of the input channel within the data reduction interval.

Description: The maximum values within each reduction interval in the channel are determined. The reduction interval is the clock pulse of the result channel. The values returned are a sequence of the maxima found.

Notes: The result clock pulse may not exceed the input channel's sampling rate.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Integer
Digital	Digital

4.10.43 Mean value

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose mean values within each reduction interval are to be determined
Result clock pulse	Data rate of result channel
Result channel	Smoothed input channel

Description: The mean values within each reduction interval in the channel are determined. The reduction interval is the clock pulse of the result channel. The values returned are a sequence of the mean values found.

Notes: The result clock pulse may not exceed the input channel's sampling rate.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.44 Median filter

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to filter
Result channel	Filtered input channel.

Description: Performs median filtering on the last 3 sample values. The 3 sample values are ordered by their amplitude. The return value is the middle value in the ordered set. The result channel's first two values are the same as those of the input channel.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.45 Minimum

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel whose minima within each reduction interval are to be determined
Result clock pulse	Data rate of result channel
Result channel	Channel containing the minima of the input channel within the data reduction interval.

Description: The minimum values within each reduction interval in the channel are determined. The reduction interval is the clock pulse of the result channel. The values returned are a sequence of the minima found.

Notes: The result clock pulse may not exceed the input channel's sampling rate.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Integer
Digital	Digital

4.10.46 Module-status word (only for UNI8 and CI8 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Result clock pulse	Sampling rate of result channel
Result channel	Current content of result channel's status word

Description: Status word for universal amplifier module is outputted at the specified clock rate. In the basic state, the status word takes the value 0.

Depending on the status, the following values are added:

- +1, if system is in the process of adjusting/balancing
- +2, if system is in the process of performing shunt calibration
- +4, if the module button is pressed (edge detection)
- +8, if short circuit
- +16, if the module is running in synchronized mode

Remark: If the function of the module button is set to "Activate balance" or "Shunt calibration", the system only takes note of the button if it is possible to perform calibration or adjustment/balancing. During balancing or shunt calibration, the button status is not regarded.

It is possible to run multiple CANSAS-modules in synchronicity to each other, to the DCF-signal or to μ MUSYCS. For synchronized operation, the corresponding status value is added.

Data types:

Result channel
Unsigned Integer

4.10.47 Monoflop

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel on which to perform the function.
Duration	Duration of the output pulse as a multiple of samples; range: 1 ... 65535
Re-triggerable?	Optionally yes or no
Result channel	Digital channel containing the evaluated pulses

Description: The monoflop outputs an impulse in response to signal value transitions from zero to nonzero. The return value is 1 during the impulse duration, otherwise 0. If the monoflop is not re-triggerable, the zero-to-nonzero transition is only detected after an existing impulse is completed. If it is retriggerable, the transition detection is always active and the response to a new transition to nonzero is a new impulse which accordingly prolongs the existing impulse.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Digital

4.10.48 Output status on LED (only for BRIDGE2, UNI8 and CI8 modules)

Parameter	Definition
BRIDGE2: Output status for	The channel whose status is to be represented by the LED. Channel 1, Channel 2 or both
UNI8: Other or no sensors	The flashing pattern for the case that other or no sensors are connected to the module. See below for selection.
For "Not balanced"	What flashing pattern indicates that the channel has not been balanced? LED on LED off LED quick flashes LED normal flashes LED slow flashes LED long flash on, short blink off LED short blink on, long flash off
For "Stored balance values"	Sets flashing pattern for indicating that stored balance values used for channel. Selections see above.
For "Successfully balanced"	Sets flashing pattern for indicating that balance values used for channel. Selections see above.
For "Balance in progress..."	Sets flashing pattern for indicating that balance is in progress. Selections see above.
For "Shunt calibration in progress"	Sets flashing pattern for indicating that shunt calibration in progress. Selections see above. Additional selection: "No LED-display"
Result	LED-display

Description:

BRIDGE2: Status information on the bridge amplifier module is outputted on the LED. The information can reflect the status of either Channel 1, Channel 2, or both. If both channels are affected at once, the status must be the same in both for the corresponding LED-display to be output. See the table below for a list of the different states which can be represented:

For determining the status of both channels at once, the following must be noted: All status values except "Successfully balanced" and "Not balanced" can only apply to both channels at once, anyway, so they are the same for both channels. And if the channels have different status in terms of "balanced" or "Not balanced", then "Not balanced" takes precedence.

Universal amplifier module:

The status of the universal amplifier module's bridge channels is indicated by an LED. The function is designed for displaying bridge channels, i.e. channels which can be balanced to 0. As a rule, the status for all of the module's bridge channels is indicated. All status values except "Successfully balanced" and "Not balanced" can only apply to both channels at once, anyway, so they are the same for both channels. And if the channels have different status in terms of "balanced" or "Not balanced", then "Not balanced" takes precedence. If no bridge channel is configured, the flashing pattern will indicate "Successfully balanced".

If at least one sensor connected to the module was changed, the flashing pattern for "Other or no sensors" is displayed. This can mean that a connected sensor was disconnected, that a sensor was exchanged for another one or that a sensor was connected at a previously free terminal. The module only recognizes the change once it has been re-booted, e.g., briefly disconnected from the power supply.

Status	Definition
"not balanced"	The Flash doesn't contain stored balancing values, and balancing has not been performed since the module was activated.
"Stored balance values"	The balance values stored in the Flash are used, and balancing has not been performed since the module was activated.
"Successfully balanced"	Balancing has been performed since the module was activated.
"Balance in progress"	Balancing currently being performed.
"Shunt calibration in progress"	Shunt calibration currently being performed.

Data types:

Result channel
LED display

4.10.49 Output status word (only for BRIDGE2, C8, P8, INC4 and SC modules)

Parameter	Definition
Result clock pulse	Data rate of result channel
Result channel	Channel containing status word

Description: The status word is outputted at the specified clock rate. In the basic state, the status word is 0. Depending on the status and module, the following values are added to the status word:

Bridge amplifier module:

In the basic state (status word = 0), the bridge amplifier channels 1 and 2 are not balanced. Depending on the status, the following values are added:

- +1 if stored balance values used for Channel 1
- +2 if Channel 1 successfully balanced
- +4 if stored balance values used for Channel 2
- +8 if Channel 2 successfully balanced
- +16 if balance currently being performed
- +32 if shunt calibration currently being performed
- +64 if button pushed (edge evaluation)
- +128 if short circuit

Notes: If the button function is set to "Activate balance" or "Activate shunt calibration", the button only takes effect if balancing (or shunt calibration) can be performed. During balancing or shunt calibration the button status is ignored.

Differential amplifier-, pressure- and incremental encoder modules:

Depending on the status, the following values are added:

- +1, if the module is running in synchronized mode

Remark: It is possible to run multiple CANSAS-modules in synchronicity to each other, to the DCF-signal or to μ MUSYCS. For synchronized operation, the corresponding status value is added. In synchronized operation, 1 is added to the status value.

Data types:

Result channel
Unsigned Integer

4.10.50 PulseSequenceEncoder (only for output modules)

Parameter	Definition
Frequency curve [Hz]	Frequency curve read out from CAN-bus, from which a sequence of pulses is to be generated.
Result channel	Sequence of pulses

Description: This function generates a sequence of pulses like those typical of incremental encoders. The pulse rate is determined by the sampling rate of the function's parameter channel. If the function is applied to a channel sampled at 10 kHz, for instance, then a measured frequency on that channel of 2.5 kHz results in the series 001100110011... If the frequency changes to 1.25kHz, the pulse sequence becomes 0000111100001111....

Notes: The parameter channel's signal must have only positive values. In spite of this, a signed quantity can serve as the parameter. For example, if a signal's range is given as -100Hz to +100Hz, only values > 0 will actually appear. Since the module works internally with signed quantities, a symmetric input range is actually even advantageous for the sake of the processing speed.

Note also that due to the discrete output rate, the output pulse signal is less precise the higher the measured frequency is.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Digital

4.10.51 Rectangle (only for DAC8 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Result clock pulse	Data rate of result channel.
Cycles with "high" pulse	Number of sample intervals with "high" pulse as output
Cycles with "low" pulse	Number of sample intervals with "low" pulse as output
Amplitude with "high" pulse	Amplitude of "high" pulse in V?
Amplitude with "low" pulse	Amplitude of "low" pulse in V?
Results channel	Rectangular signal

Description: Output of a rectangular signal at the voltage output. The parameters to be set are the clock cycle for the function, the duration of the "high" pulse, and the amplitude in V. The number of cycles with a pulse multiplied by the specific clock cycle equals the duration of the "high" pulse. The number of cycles without a pulse multiplied by the clock cycle equals the duration of the "low" pulse. The amplitude of the "high" and "low" can be freely specified in the range from -10 V to +10 V.

Resulting frequency = $1 / ((\text{No. of cycles with pulse} + \text{no. of cycles without pulse}) * \text{result clock rate})$.

Data types:

Result channel
Integer

4.10.52 Resampling

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to be re-sampled
Result clock pulse	Data rate of result channel
Result channel	Re-sampled input channel

Description: The mean values within each reduction interval in the channel are determined. The reduction interval is the clock pulse of the result channel. The values returned are a sequence of the respective last values within the reduction interval.

Notes: The result clock pulse may not exceed the input channel's sampling rate.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Integer
Digital	Digital

4.10.53 Root-mean-square

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel from whose sample values the moving RMS is to be calculated
Result clock pulse	Sampling rate of the result channel
Result channel	Channel containing the moving RMS of the input channel's sample values

Description: The moving RMS (root-mean-square) value, with equal weighting of the values, is taken for each set of the input channel's sample values within the specified reduction interval. The reduction interval is given by the result channel's sampling rate (pulse).

The algorithm for calculating the moving RMS is:

The input channel's sample values within the reduction interval are squared and the squares are summed. The respective result is divided by the amount of samples in the reduction interval and of this the square root is taken.

Note: The pulse rate of the result channel may not be higher than that of the input channel.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.54 SawTooth

Parameter	Definition
Clock pulse	Data rate of result channel
Number of points	Number of points making up a single period; value range: 1 ... 32768.
Start	Starting value, offset of the sawtooth signal
Increment	Increment, slope of the offset signal.
Result channel	Sawtooth-signal

Description: Generates a sawtooth signal. The data rate of the return values is given by the clock pulse specified. The signal's values are arranged in groups of consecutive values; each group's amount of values is given by 'Number of points', and each group's first value is the value given for 'Start'. The subsequent values in each group are the sum of the respective last return value and the 'Increment'-value specified.

Notes: Start-value and Increment must be specified in terms of the input channel's physical units.

Data types:

Result channel
Integer

4.10.55 Schmitt-Trigger

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to be filtered
Upper limit	Upper signal value which releases trigger
Lower limit	Lower signal value which releases trigger
Result channel	Filtered input channel

Description: A Schmitt-trigger with an upper and a lower threshold. The function generates ideal, square pulses. The only two possible return values are 0 and 1. The function can be used to reconstruct noisy signals for the purpose of subsequent processing, eliminating the noise. However, the shape of the original signal is also lost. The greater the distance between the two threshold values, the less susceptible the Schmitt-trigger is to noise.

The function uses the following algorithm:

For a non-negative scaling factor, the first return value is 1, otherwise 0.

If the last return value was 0, the new return value is 1 if the signal's sample value exceeds the upper threshold; otherwise, it is 0.

If the last return value was 1, the new return value is 0 if the signal's sample value drops below the lower threshold; otherwise, it is 1.

Both of these steps are performed on each sample value in the input channel.

Notes: The upper and lower limit must both be specified in terms of the input signal's physical units.

The upper limit's value must be greater than that of the lower limit.

A Schmitt-trigger is useful in cases where the important aspects of a sequence of pulses are the amount of pulses and their relative positions, but not their exact shape.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Digital

4.10.56 Short circuit status (only for BRIDGE2 and UNI8 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Result clock pulse	Data rate of result channel
Result channel	Channel containing short-circuit status

Description: Outputs short-circuit status of module at specified sampling rate. Result is 1 in case of short circuit, else 0.

Data types:

Result channel
Digital

4.10.57 Sine (only for DAC8 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Frequency	Frequency of sine signal in Hz
Phase	Phase of sine signal in degrees
Result channel	Sine signal

Description: A sinusoid voltage signal having the specified frequency and phase is output. The sine signal's amplitude is 10 V. Allowed frequency settings are: 1Hz ... 1000Hz (1 kHz). Allowed phase settings: 0° ... 359° (degrees). The result clock pulse is fixed at 0.1 ms.

The sine signal's period can only be multiples of 0.1ms.

The sine signal is generated with a resolution of 0.1ms. The higher the sine's frequency, the more coarsely the ideal form is approximated. If the signal is analog output, the staircase-shaped signal generated by the DA-converter is slightly filtered (at 5kHz). The resulting curve shape resembles a sine at high frequencies, but at lower frequencies the quality is quite high.

The phase is defined in relationship to other channels created alongside by the module.

Data types:

Result channel
Integer

4.10.58 Slope limiting

Description: Slope-limiting is performed on the input channel's sample values. The maximum difference in value between two consecutive sample values is limited to the maximum increment specified.

Notes: The maximum increment must be specified in terms of the input channel's physical units. If the specified maximum increment is 0, the return value is always the input channel's first sample value.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer	Integer

4.10.59 Smoothing based on 2 values

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to be smoothed
Result channel	Smoothed input channel

Description: The input channel is smoothed by taking the average of 2 consecutive values. The digital filter on which the function is based operates according to the formula:

$$y [k] = (u [k-1] + u [k]) / 2$$

where k is a serial index, u the input channel and y the result channel.

The 1st value in the result channel is set as the 1st sample in the input value.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.60 Smoothing based on 3 values

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel to be smoothed
Result channel	Smoothed input channel

Description: The input channel is smoothed by taking the average of 3 consecutive values. The digital filter on which the function is based operates according to the formula:

$$y[k] = 0.25 * u[k-2] + 0.5 * u[k-1] + 0.25 * u[k]$$

where k is a serial index, u the input channel and y the result channel.

The 1st value in the result channel is set as the 1st sample in the input value. The result channel's 2nd value is set as the average of the input channel's 1st and 2nd values.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.61 Square root

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel containing sample values whose square root is to be taken
Result channel	Square roots of the input channel's values

Description: The square roots of the input channel's sample values are computed. When input channel sample values are negative, the return value is 0.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.62 Standard deviation

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel for which the standard deviation of values within each reduction interval is computed
Result clock pulse	Data rate of the result channel
Result	Sequence of standard deviation values representing each reduction interval in the input channel

Description: The value for the standard deviation is calculated for each reduction interval within the input channel signal. The reduction interval is equal to the result channel's clock pulse rate.

Standard deviation is a statistical quantity characterizing how the data's values are distributed around their arithmetic mean value. Channels whose values don't fluctuate strongly naturally have low values for standard deviation, whereas strongly fluctuating signals have relatively high standard deviations. The algorithm for determining the deviation is as follows:

The deviation of each sample value within the reduction interval is squared and all the squares are summed, divided by the number of values minus 1, and the square root of the result of this is taken.

Notes: The result clock pulse may not exceed the input channel's sampling rate.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Integer or Digital	Integer

4.10.63 Time determination (only for DI16 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Input channel	Channel for whose signal events the time is to be determined
Input range	Maximum measurable time between selected starting and stopping edge 3 s 6 s 12s 25 s 50 s 100 s 3 min 5 min 15 min 30 min 60 min
StartStop	Triggering or stopping of the reading by a positive or negative edge: start pos. edge, stop pos. edge start pos. edge, stop neg. edge start neg. edge, stop pos. edge
Result clock pulse	Data rate of result channel.
Result channel	Channel containing time determination results

Description: Returns the time between two selectable events (Start/Stop) on the digital input channel.

The time between the two edges must not exceed the selected input range. If the time measurement does exceed the limit, the range's endpoint is returned.

If no current counter result can be determined for a result clock pulse interval, the last result is returned again. If multiple time counts are triggered during one result clock pulse interval, the most recent result is returned.

StartStop	Definition
Start pos, Stop pos	The time reading starts upon reception of a positive edge (transition from 0 to 1), and ends upon reception of the next positive edge.
Start pos, Stop neg	The time reading starts upon reception of a positive edge (transition from 0 to 1), and ends upon reception of the next negative edge (transition from 1 to 0).
Start neg, Stop pos	The time reading starts upon reception of a negative edge (transition from 1 to 0), and ends upon reception of the next positive edge (transition from 0 to 1).

Notes: The input range and the module's sampling rate influence the precision of the time measurement.

Only digital input channels are allowed.

The input channel's sampling rate may only be 0.1 ms, 0.2 ms, 0.5 ms or 1 ms. The higher the sampling rate is, the more exactly the time can be determined.

For the most precise frequency measurements, use the incremental encoder module INC4.

Data types:

Input channel	Result channel
Digital	Integer

4.10.64 Triangle (only for DAC8 modules)

Parameter	Definition
Result clock pulse	Data rate of result channel.
No. of clock cycles with positive slopes	How many signal clock cycles are to have positive slopes?
No. of clock cycles with negative slopes	How many signal clock cycles are to have negative slopes?
Maximum amplitude	The maximum signal amplitude in V
Result channel	Triangular signal

Description: Outputs a triangle function at the voltage output. The specified number of clock cycles for the positive slope determines how many cycle durations the signal needs to reach the specified maximum amplitude. The specified number of clock cycles for the negative slope determines how many cycle durations the signal needs to return from the maximum amplitude back to 0 V.

Resulting frequency = $1 / ((\text{No. of cycles with pos. slope} + \text{No. of cycles with neg. slope}) * \text{clock pulse})$

The result clock pulse should be as close to 0.1ms as possible. The higher the pulse rate is, the more accurately the ideal signal shape is approximated. The resulting triangular signal period must not be too short. If the signal is analog output, the staircase-shaped signal generated by the DA-converter is slightly filtered (at 5kHz). The resulting curve shape resembles a triangle at high frequencies and a long signal period.

Data types:

Result channel
Integer

5 Measurement technique

5.1 Measurement modes

5.1.1 Temperature measurement

Two methods are available for measuring temperature.

Measurement using a **PT100** requires a constant current, e.g. of 250 μA to flow through the sensor. The temperature-dependent resistance causes a voltage drop which is correlated to a temperature according to a characteristic curve.

In measurement using **thermocouples**, the temperature is determined by means of the electrochemical series of different alloys. The sensor produces a temperature-dependent potential difference from the terminal in the CAN connector pod. To find the absolute temperature, the temperature of the terminal point must be known. For the PT1000 this is measured directly in the terminal pod, and therefore an additional type of connector pod is needed.

The voltage coming from the sensor will be converted into the displayed temperature using the characteristic curves according temperature table IPTS-68. An exception are the modules μ -CANSAS-T1 and μ -CANSAS-T4 as well as the imc CANSAS*fit* modules and the CANSAS*flex* modules, where voltage coming from the sensor is converted according to the IEC 60584 including the temperature table **ITS90** standard. The temperature ranges of these modules differ from the temperature ranges of normal CANSAS modules.



Note

Making settings with the imc CANSAS software

Certain exigencies of the system cause CANSAS modules to measure incorrect temperature values when the module is operated with [Synchronization](#)¹²⁰ activated. **Therefore, leave the synchronization deactivated for temperature measurement**

5.1.1.1 Thermocouples as per DIN and IEC

The following standards apply for the thermocouples, in terms of their thermoelectric voltage and tolerances:

Thermocouple	Symbol	max. temp.	Defined up to	(+)	(-)
DIN IEC 584-1 (2014-07)					
Iron-constantan (Fe-CuNi)	J	750°C	1200°C	black	white
Copper-constantan (Cu-CuNi)	T	350°C	400°C	brown	white
Nickel-chromium-Nickel (NiCr-Ni)	K	1200°C	1370°C	green	white
Nickel-chromium-constantan (NiCr-CuNi)	E	900°C	1000°C	violet	white
Nicrosil-Nisil (NiCrSi-NiSi)	N	1200°C	1300°C	red	orange
Platinum-Rhodium-platinum (Pt10Rh-Pt)	S	1600°C	1760°C	orange	white
Platinum-Rhodium-platinum (Pt13Rh-Pt)	R	1600°C	1760°C	orange	white
Platinum-Rhodium-platinum (Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh)	B	1700°C	1820°C	n.a.	n.a.
DIN 43710					
Iron-constantan (Fe-CuNi)	L	600°C	900°C	red	blue
Copper-constantan (Cu-CuNi)	U	900°C	600°C	red	brown

If the thermo-wires have no identifying markings, the following **distinguishing characteristics** can help:

- Fe-CuNi: Plus-pole is magnetic
- Cu-CuNi: Plus-pole is copper-colored
- NiCr-Ni: Minus-pole is magnetic
- PtRh-Pt: Minus-pole is softer

The color-coding of compensating leads is stipulated by DIN 43713. For components conforming to IEC 584: **The plus-pole is the same color as the shell; the minus-pole is white.**

Note

Only one thermocouple characteristic curve can be selected at the same time for one module. So it is only possible to measure thermocouples of similar type at the same time. Only at the CANSAS modules SC16, SCI8, SCI16 and CI8 it is possible to select different thermocouple characteristic curves at the same time.

The endings from the measurement ranges can drift about 1 K from the device configuration.

5.1.1.2 PT100 (RTD) - measurement

Aside from thermocouples, **RTD (PT100)** units can be directly connected in **4-wire-configuration** (Kelvin connection). An additional reference current source feeds a chain of up to 4 sensors in series.

With the imc Thermo connector, the connection terminals are already wired in such a way that this reference current loop is closed "automatically".

If fewer than 4 PT100 units are connected, the current-loop must be completed by a wire jumper from the "last" RTD to -I4.

If you dispense with the "support terminals" ($\pm I1$ to $\pm I4$) provided in the imc Thermo connector for 4-wire connection, a standard terminal connector or any DSUB-15 connector can be used. The "current loop" must then be formed between $+I1$ (DSUB Pin 9) and $-I4$ (DSUB Pin 6).

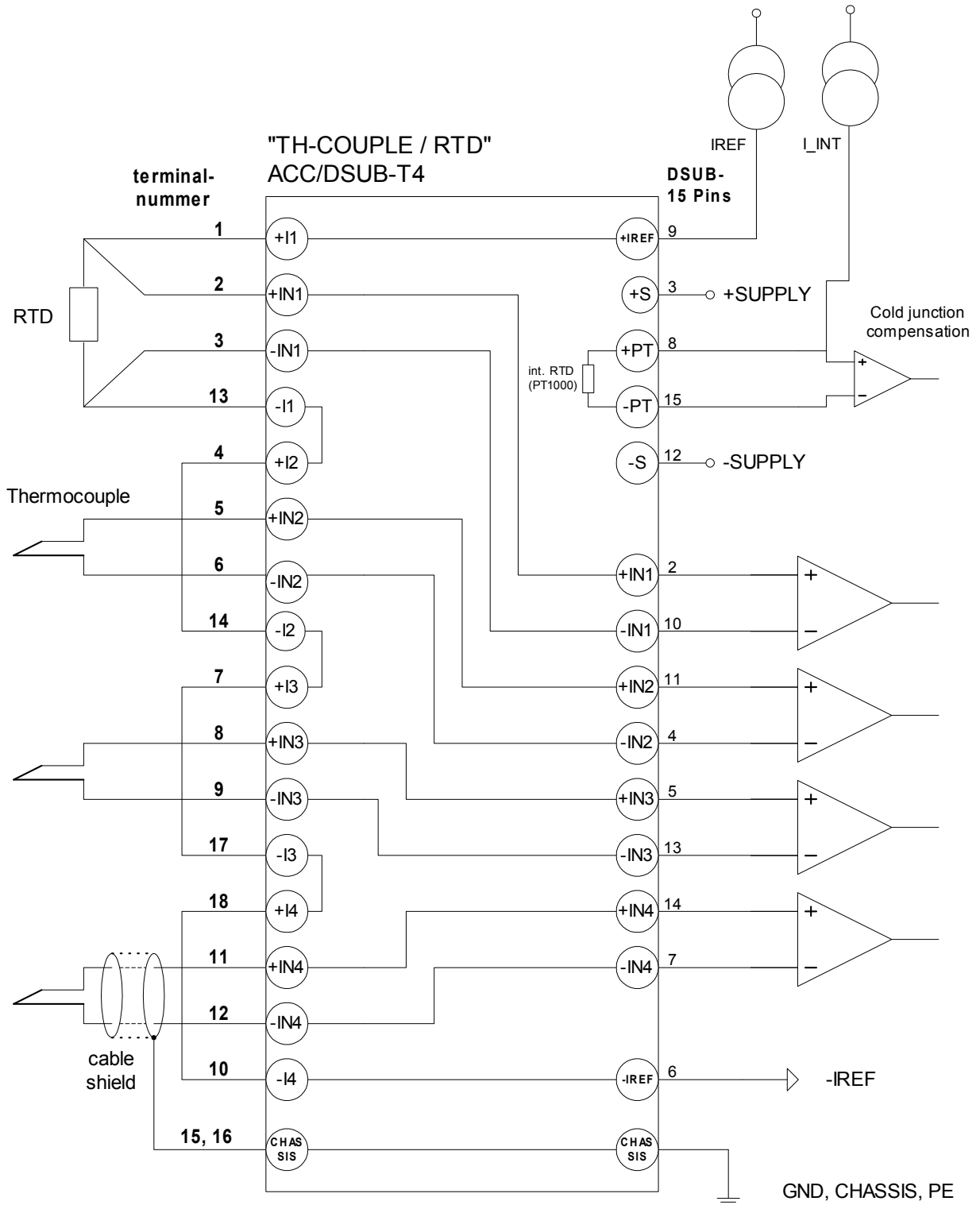
5.1.1.3 imc Thermo connector

The imc Thermo connector ACC/DSUB-T4 contains a screw terminal block in a DSUB-15 connector housing with a built-in temperature sensor (Pt1000) for **cold junction compensation**. This provides for direct connection of thermocouples of any type, directly to the differential inputs (+IN and -IN) without external compensation leads. That connector can also be used for **voltage** measurement.

The difficulty with thermocouple measurements are the "parasitic" thermocouples which inevitably form where parts of the contacts made of different materials meet. The temperature sensor measures the temperature at the connection terminal and compensates the corresponding "error"-voltage. Normally, the connection to this compensation point (inside the device) is made by special compensation leads or connectors made of material identical to the respective thermocouple type, in order not to create additional (uncontrolled) parasitic thermocouples.

imc's system avoids the problem through the use of individual compensation sensors directly inside the connector plug, thus offering an especially simple, flexible and cost-effective connection solution.

5.1.1.3.1 Schematic: imc Thermo connector (ACC/DSUB-T4) with isolated voltage channels



5.1.2 Bridge measurement

With the modules BRIDGE2, -DCB8, -UNI8, imc μ -CANSAS-B1 a bridge measurement can be carried out.

5.1.2.1 General remarks

Bridge channels are for taking readings from **measurement bridges** such as resistor bridges or strain gauges. The channels are equipped as **non-isolated differential** amplifiers and can alternatively be used for direct measurement of **voltages**.

There is a distinction among the following operating modes:

➤ **Target: Sensor**

- Full bridge
- Half bridge
- Quarter bridge (120 Ω)

➤ **Target: Strain gauge**

- Full bridge with 4 active strain gauges in uniaxial direction
- Full bridge with Poisson strain gauge in adjacent bridge arms
- Full bridge with Poisson strain gauge in opposing bridge arms
- Half bridge with one active and one passive strain gauge
- Half bridge with 2 active strain gauges in uniaxial direction
- Poisson half bridge
- Quarter bridge with 120 Ω strain gauge

 **Note**

The following discussion, whenever it is in reference to terminal connections, circuitry etc., pertains only to the imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2 module, and only the most general remarks on bridge measurement are applicable for bridge measurement systems besides UNI8 and DCB8. Such generalized topics include instrument sensitivity and strain gauge properties.

5.1.3 Bridge measurements with wire strain gauges (WSGs)

Strain in this sense refers to the ratio of a body's original length to the change in length due to a force exerted upon it.

$$\varepsilon = \frac{dL}{L}$$

By selecting "Strain gauge" as the measurement target on the virtual index card "Inputs", common bridge circuits and configurations for wire strain gauges (WSG) are offered for selection. The scaling can be adjusted in terms of typical parameters for strain measurements such as the gauge factor or Poisson's ratio, the transversal expansion coefficient.

If a WSG adheres to a test object, the strain on the object is transmitted to the bridge circuit. The changes in the lengths of the bridge arms causes their impedances to change. There is a correlation between the changes in length and the changes in resistance:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{dL}{L} - \frac{dR/R}{k}$$

Legend:

- ε strain
- dL: change in length
- L: original length
- dR: change in resistance
- R: resistance of strain gauge
- k: Gauge factor, describing the ratio of relative length change to change in resistance

The changes in resistance caused by the strain are very small. For this reason, a bridge circuit is used to translate these changes into voltage changes. Depending on the circuit, from one to four WSGs can be employed as bridge resistors.

Assuming that all bridge resistors have the same value, we have:

$$U_a = U_e \cdot \frac{dR}{4 \cdot R} = \frac{U_e}{4} \cdot k \cdot \varepsilon$$

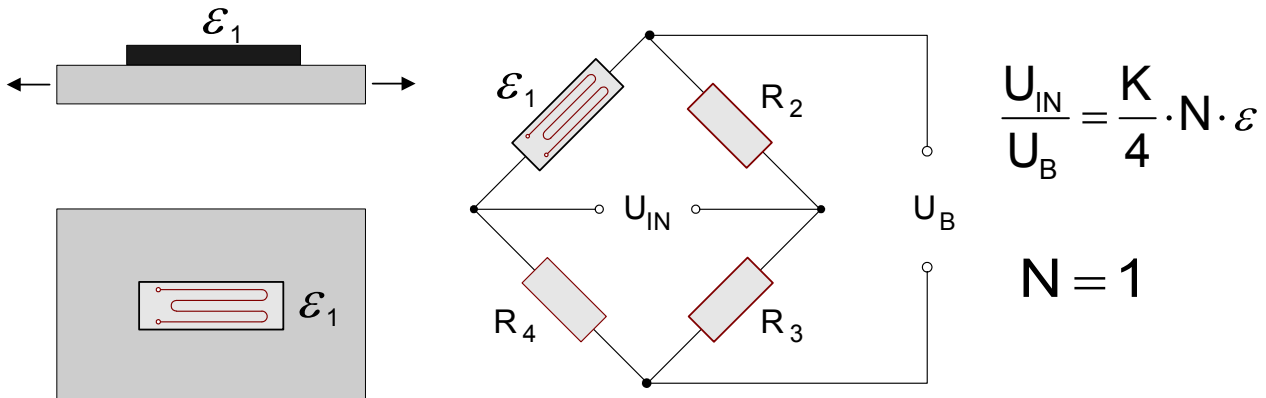
U_a : measurement voltage
 U_e : excitation voltage

$$\varepsilon = \frac{U_a \cdot 4}{U_e \cdot k}$$

For concrete measurement tasks, the arrangement of the WSGs on the test object is important, as well as the circuitry of the bridge. On the card "Bridge circuit", you can select from among typical arrangements. A graphic shows the position on the test object and the bridge circuitry. Notes on the selected arrangement are displayed in the text box beneath.

5.1.3.1 Geometric strain gauges arrangements

5.1.3.1.1 Quarter bridge for 120 Ohm WSG

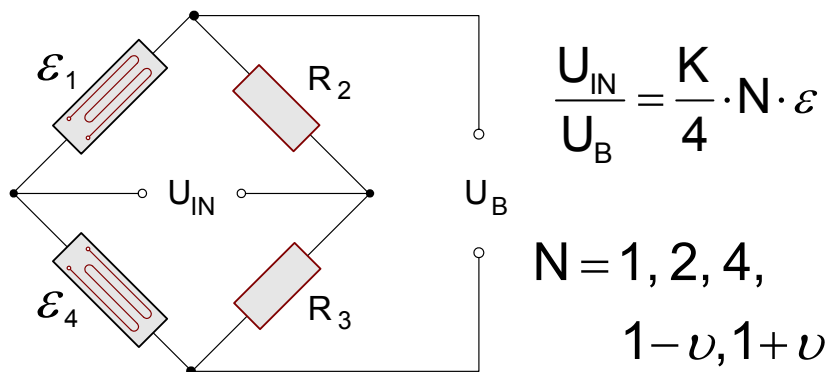


This strain gauge arrangement uses an active WSG which is positioned on the test object in a uniaxial stress field. This WSG is joined by 3 passive resistors within the imc CANSAS module to form a full bridge. The strain gauge can have a resistance value of 120 Ω.

This arrangement does not come with temperature compensation. The strain is computed as:

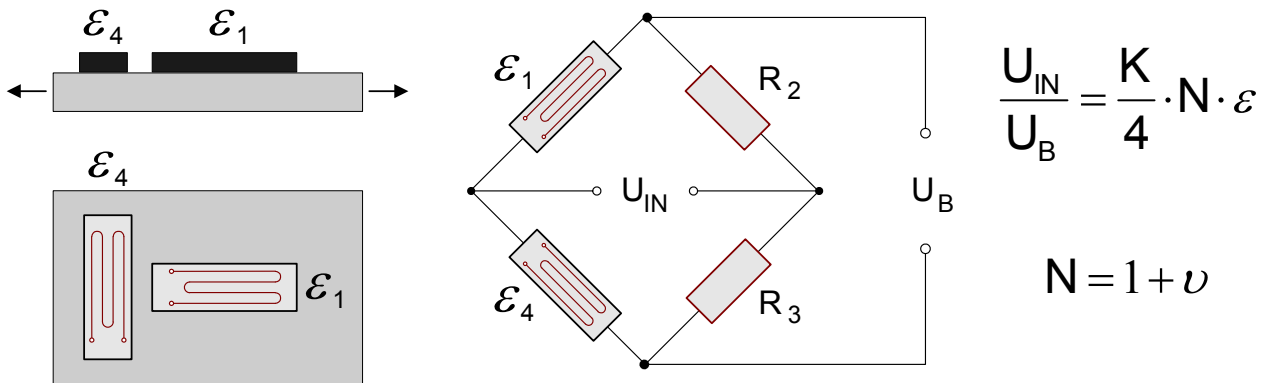
$$\varepsilon \left[\frac{\mu m}{m} \right] = \frac{4 \cdot 1000}{k} \cdot \frac{U_a}{U_e} \left[\frac{mV}{V} \right] \quad \text{k: gauge factor}$$

5.1.3.1.2 General half bridge



General half bridge with bridge completion in measurement device. N has to be set from a list.

5.1.3.1.3 Poisson half bridge

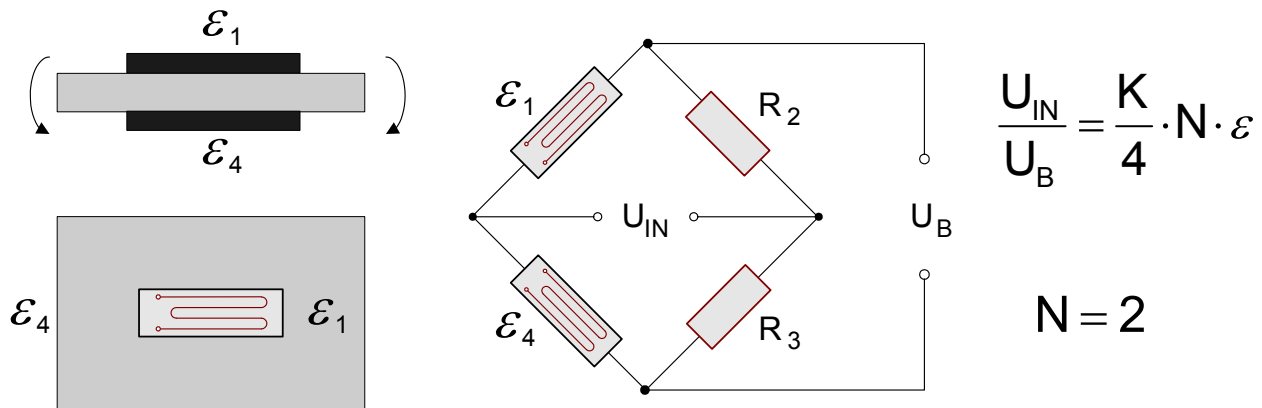


In this circuit, 2 active WSGs are used. The WSG is positioned transverse to the main direction of strain. The transversal contraction is exploited. For this reason, the Poisson's ratio for the material, which is its transversal expansion coefficient, must be supplied along with the gauge factor. This circuit offers good temperature compensation. The strain is computed as:

$$\varepsilon \left[\frac{\mu m}{m} \right] = \frac{4 \cdot 1000}{k \cdot (1 + \nu)} \cdot \frac{U_a \left[\frac{mV}{V} \right]}{U_e \left[\frac{mV}{V} \right]}$$

k: gauge factor
ν: Poisson's ratio of test object material

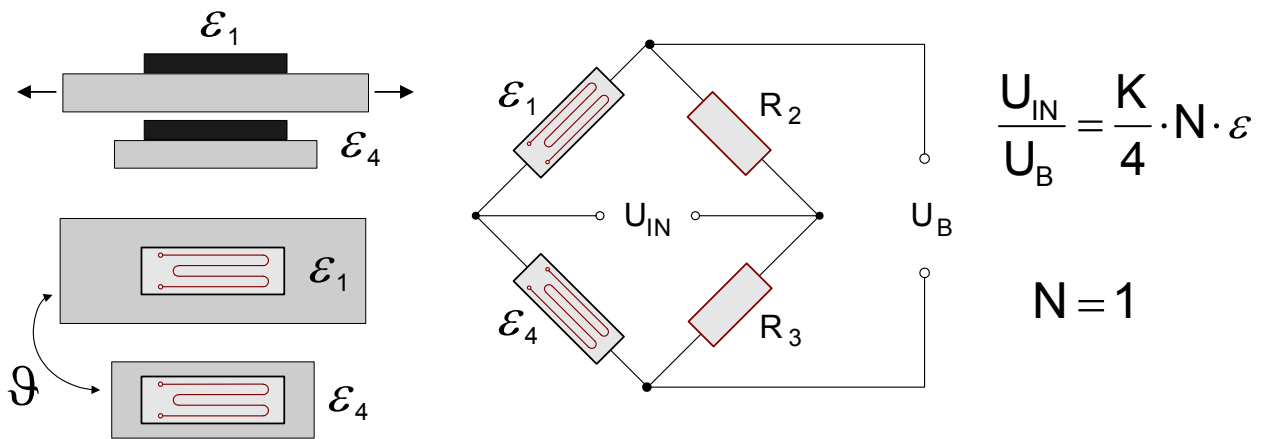
5.1.3.1.4 Half bridge with two active strain gauges in uniaxial direction



Two active strain gauges are placed under stress in opposite directions but equal magnitude, i.e. one strain gauge is under compression and another under equal tension. (bending beam circuit). This arrangement doubles the measurement's sensitivity to a bending moment. On the other hand, longitudinal force, torque and temperature are all compensated for. The strain is computed as:

$$\varepsilon \left[\frac{\mu m}{m} \right] = \frac{4 \cdot 1000}{2 \cdot k} \cdot \frac{U_a \left[\frac{mV}{V} \right]}{U_e \left[\frac{mV}{V} \right]}$$

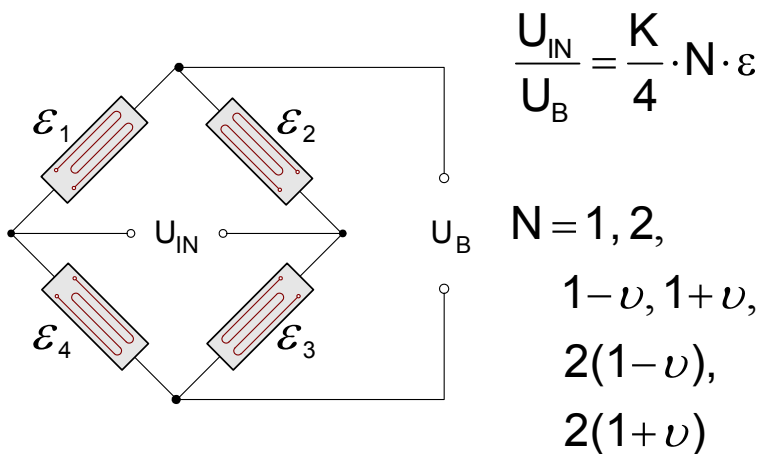
5.1.3.1.5 Half bridges with one active and one passive strain gauge



This circuit involves WSGs. The first one is positioned on the test object, the second on a sample of the same material under the same ambient temperature and serves the purpose of temperature compensation. The strain is computed as:

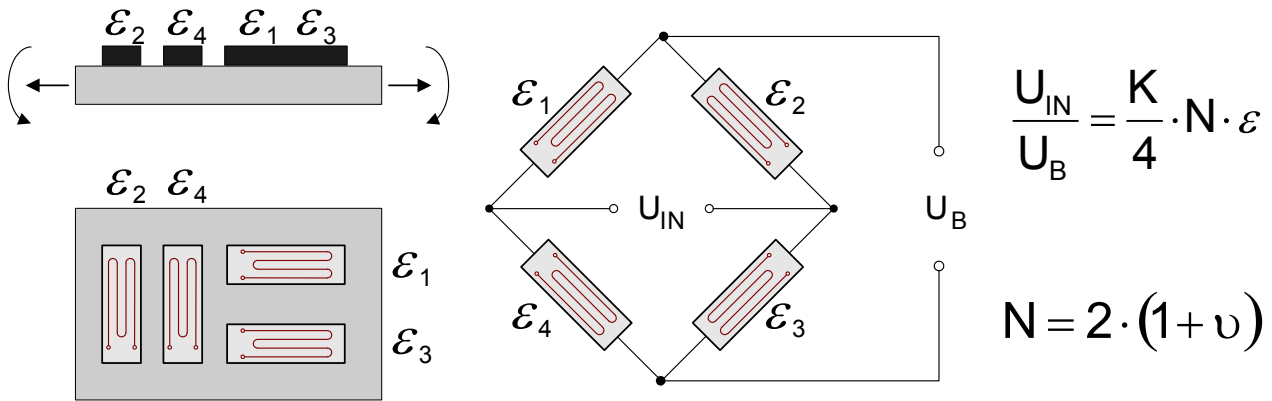
$$\epsilon \left[\frac{\mu m}{m} \right] = \frac{4 \cdot 1000}{k} \cdot \frac{U_a}{U_e} \left[\frac{mV}{V} \right] \quad k: \quad \text{gauge factor}$$

5.1.3.1.6 General Full bridge



General full bridge. N has to be set from a list.

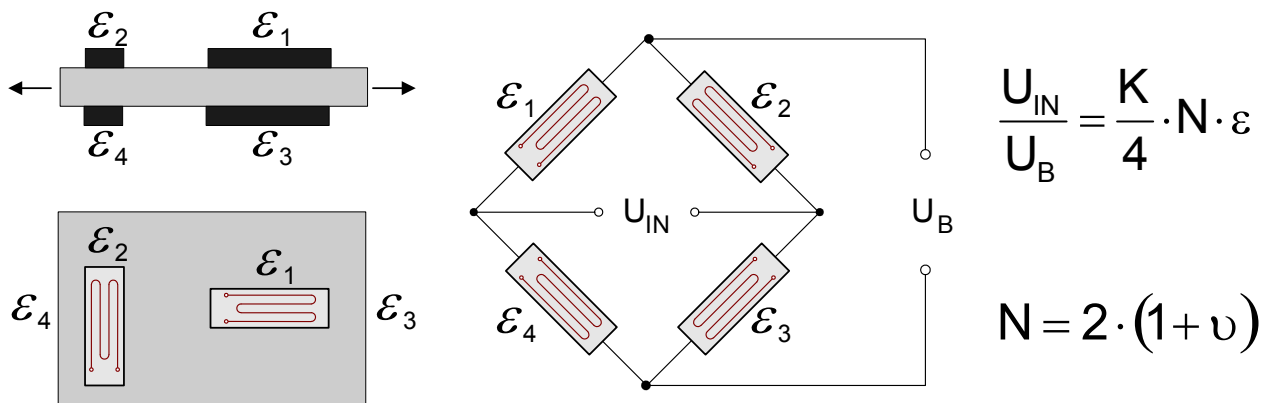
5.1.3.1.7 Full bridge with Poisson strain gauges in opposed branches



Two active WSGs are positioned along the longitudinal strain and are joined by two transversally positioned WSGs to complete the bridge (torsion bar arrangement). In the bridge, the longitudinal strain gauges are located in opposite branches. This circuit provides better exploitation of transversal contraction and longitudinal force as well as good temperature compensation. In this arrangement, the transversal expansion coefficient must be specified. The strain is computed as:

$$\epsilon \left[\frac{\mu m}{m} \right] = \frac{4 \cdot 1000}{2 \cdot k \cdot (1 + \nu)} \cdot \frac{Ua \left[\frac{mV}{V} \right]}{Ue} \quad \begin{array}{l} k: \text{ gauge factor} \\ \nu \text{ Poisson's ratio of test object material} \end{array}$$

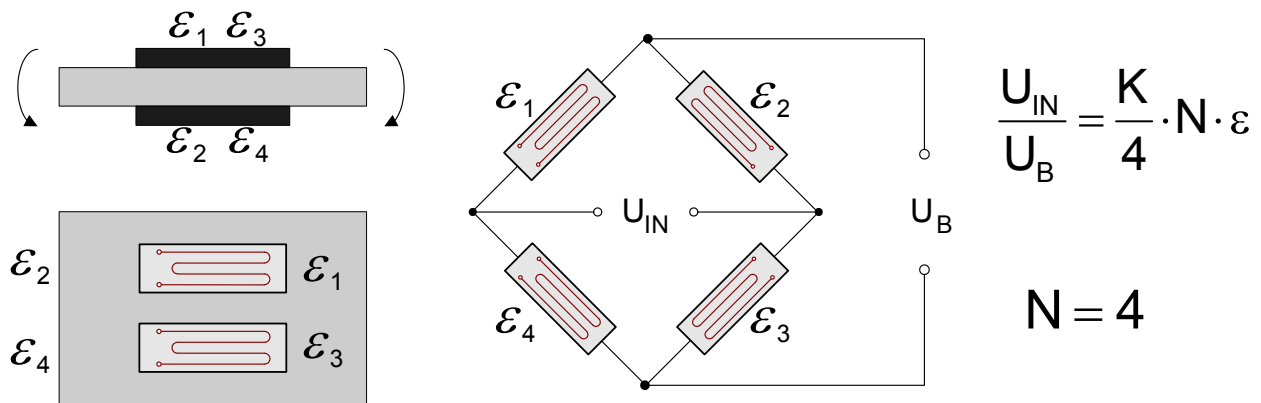
5.1.3.1.8 Full bridge with Poisson strain gauges in adjacent branches



Two active WSGs are positioned along the main direction of strain. These two are completed with two transversally positioned WSGs. In the bridge, the two longitudinal strain gauges are in adjacent bridge arms. This circuit offers improved sensitivity to the moment of bending and simultaneously compensates longitudinal force, torque and temperature.

$$\epsilon \left[\frac{\mu m}{m} \right] = \frac{4 \cdot 1000}{2 \cdot k \cdot (1 - \nu)} \cdot \frac{Ua \left[\frac{mV}{V} \right]}{Ue} \quad \begin{array}{l} k: \text{ gauge factor} \\ \nu \text{ Poisson's ratio of test object material} \end{array}$$

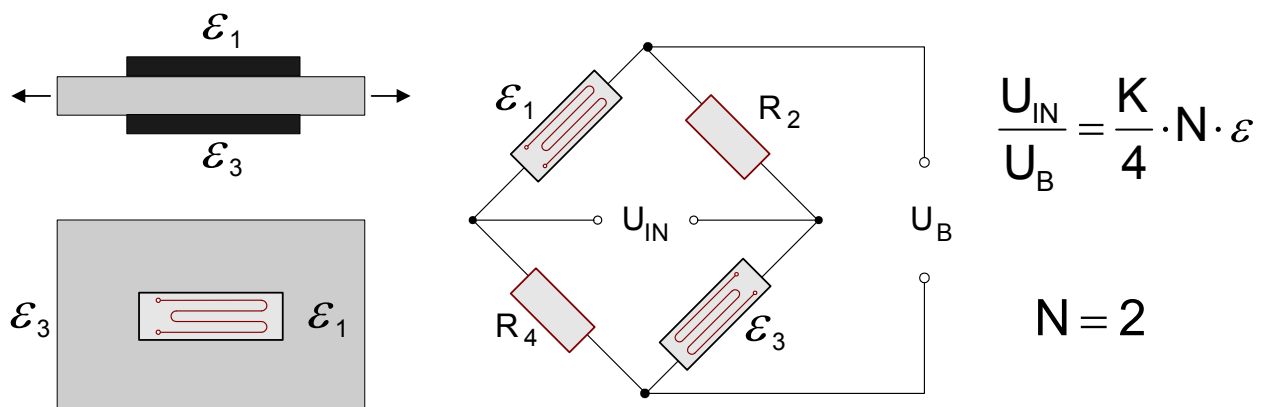
5.1.3.1.9 Full bridge with 4 active strain gauges in uniaxial direction



The circuit consists of 4 active WSGs. Two are under compression and the others under equal tension. The strain gauges under tension are positioned in opposite bridge arms. The sensitivity to the moment of bending is increased. At the same time, longitudinal force, torque and temperature are compensated. The strain is computed as:

$$\epsilon \left[\frac{\mu m}{m} \right] = \frac{4 \cdot 1000}{4 \cdot k} \cdot \frac{U_a \left[\frac{mV}{V} \right]}{U_e} \quad \text{k: gauge factor}$$

5.1.3.1.10 Full bridge (Half bridge-shear strain) opposite arms two active strain gauges



Two active strain gauges are placed under stress in equal magnitude. For measurement of tension and compression (non-linear) to eliminate bending. Temperature gradient should be small. The strain is computed as:

$$\epsilon \left[\frac{\mu m}{m} \right] = \frac{4 \cdot 1000}{2 \cdot k} \cdot \frac{U_a \left[\frac{mV}{V} \right]}{U_e} \quad \text{k: gauge factor}$$

5.1.3.1.11 Scaling for the strain analysis

It is possible to choose whether to determine the strain or the mechanical stress suffered by the part. In the range of elastic deformation, the axial stress (force / cross section) is proportional to the strain. The proportionality factor is the modulus of elasticity.

Mechanical stress = modulus of elasticity * strain (Hooke's law)

K-factor

The K-factor is the ratio by which the mechanical quantity (elongation) is transformed to the electrical quantity (change in resistance). The typical range is between 1.9 and 4.7. The exact value can be found in the spec sheet for the WSG used. If the value entered for this parameter is outside of this range, a warning message will appear but the imc CANSAS module can still be configured.

Poisson's ratio

If a body suffers compression or tension and is able to be freely deformed, then not only its length but also its thickness changes. This phenomenon is known as transversal contraction. It can be shown that for each kind of material, the relative change in length is proportional to the relative change in thickness D . The transversal elongation coefficient (Poisson's ratio) is the material-dependent proportionality factor. The material constant is in the range 0.2 to 0.5.

In bridge circuits where the WSGs are positioned transversally to the main direction of strain, this constant must be supplied by the user. The ratios for various materials are accessible in the list box. These values are only for orientation and may need to be adjusted.

Elastic modulus

The elastic modulus E , is a material parameter characterizing how a body is deformed under the action of pressure or tension in the direction of the force. The unit for E is N/mm^2 . This value must be entered for the mechanical stress to be determined. The e -moduli for various materials are accessible in the list box. These values are only for orientation and may need to be adjusted.

Unit

When the strain is determined, the readings appear with the unit $\mu\text{m}/\text{m}$. For the mechanical stress one can toggle between MPa and N/mm^2 . $1 \text{ GPa} = 10^3 \text{ N}/\text{mm}^2$

Note that the elastic modulus is always in GPa.

5.1.3.2 Bridge balancing

A significant characteristic of bridge measurements is the fact that the actual measurement signal is attended by an offset which can be **multiples of the input range**. Measurement bridges, consisting for instance of wire strain gauges (WSGs), respond to minuscule changes in their components' resistance (in the $\text{mV}/\text{V} = \text{ppm} = \text{parts-per-million} = 1\text{E-}6$ range). The static initial asymmetry (offset) due to production tolerances or assemble conditions of the components, by comparison, can be in the range of mV/V , in other words in the range of the total input range or even multiples of it.

Since the offset also depends on the sensor connected it can't be calibrated for the device but must be balanced "**online**", **before starting the measurement**. The precondition for this is that the sensor used must be set up in the system the same way for the balancing as for the measurement and may **not be stimulated dynamically**.

5.1.4 Incremental Encoders

The four incremental encoder channels of CANSAS-INC4, CANSAS*fit*-ENC-6 are for measuring **time** or **frequency**-based signals. In contrast to the analog channels as well as to the digital inputs, the channels are not sampled at a selected, fixed rate, but instead time intervals between slopes (transitions) or number of pulses of the digital signal are measured.

The **counters** used (set individually for each of the 4 channels) achieve time resolutions of up to 31 ns (32 MHz); which is far beyond the abilities of **sampling procedures** (under comparable conditions). The *sampling rate* which the user must set is actually the rate at which the system evaluates the results of the digital counter or the values of the quantities derived from the counters.

5.1.4.1 Signals and Conditioning

5.1.4.1.1 Mode

The various modes comprise the following measurement types:

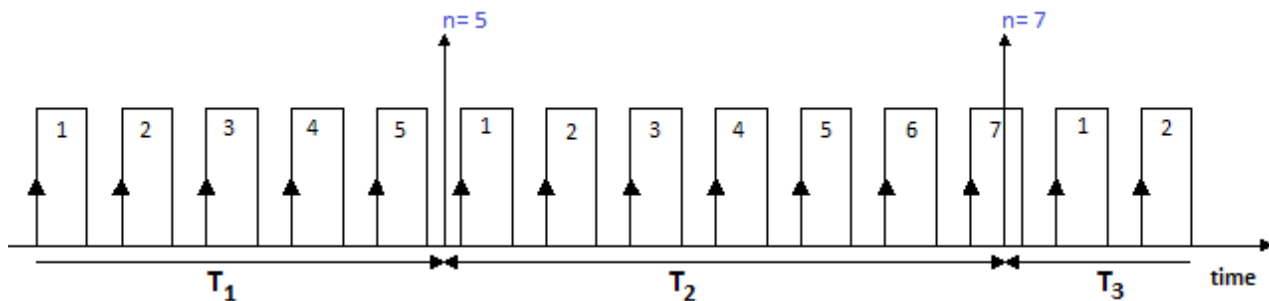
Event-counting	Time	Combined measurements
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • events • distance(differential) • angle (differential) • angle (sum) • angle (abs 0-360°) • distance (sum) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • time • pulse time • PWM 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • frequency • speed • RPM

Event-Counting

The following variables are derived from **Event counting**:

- [events](#)^[199]
- [distance\(differential\)](#)^[199]
- [angle \(differential\)](#)^[200]
- [distance \(abs.\)](#)^[200]
- [angle \(abs.\)](#)^[200]

The amount of events occurring within one sampling interval is counted. The event counter counts the sensor pulses within the sampling interval. **An event is a positive edge in the measurement signal which exceeds a user-determined threshold value.**

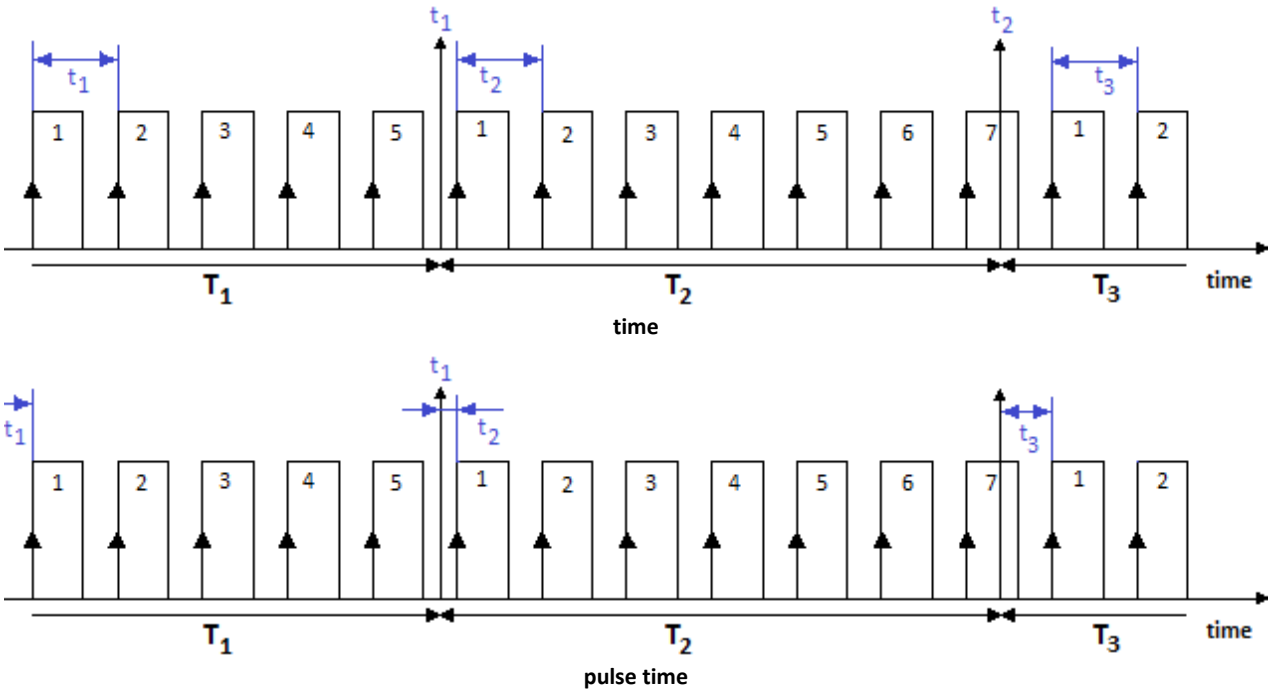


Time Measurements

Exclusive measurement of **time** is performed as:

- [time](#)^[200] (of two successive signal edges)
- [pulse time](#)^[201] (time from the beginning of one sampling interval until the next signal edge)
- [PWM](#)^[202]

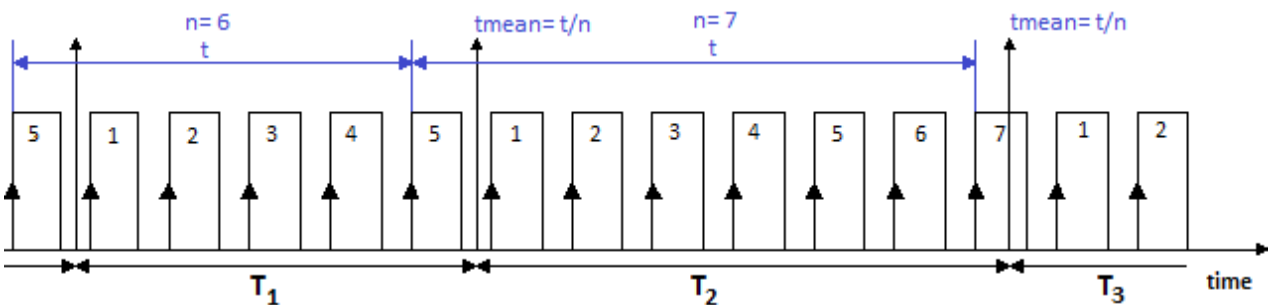
Any other pulses occurring within the sampling interval are not evaluated for these measurement types.



Combination Mode

Determining a frequency and the derivative quantities RPM and velocity is based on the **combination of event counting and time measurement**. In other words, during a sampling interval, the number of events occurring as well as the time interval between the first and last event are measured:

- [frequency](#)^[203]
- [speed](#)^[203]
- [RPM](#)^[203]



The frequency is determined as the number of events counted divided by the time between the first and the last "complete" event in the interval. An event is complete when a positive edge is succeeded by a subsequent positive edge.

The frequencies must lie within the bandwidth of the module used. If the maximum frequency is exceeded during a measurement, the system returns the input range end value instead of the true measured values.

The derivative quantities displacement and angle measurement have the following settings:

- Choice of [one-signal and two-signal encoder](#)¹⁹⁷
- Start of measurement with or without ["Zero impulse"](#)¹⁹⁷
- Number of pulses (per unit)

The frequency resolution of the measurement results depends on the input range selected.

Example CANSAS-INC4:

Input ranges and the corresponding frequency resolutions					
Index	Input range	Frequency resolution	Index	Input range	Frequency resolution
1	450 kHz	15,2588 Hz	8	3 kHz	119,2 mHz
2	200 kHz	7,6294 Hz	9	1,5 kHz	59,6 mHz
3	100 kHz	3,8417 Hz	10	750 Hz	29,8 mHz
4	50 kHz	1,907 Hz	11	450 Hz	14,9 mHz
5	25 kHz	0,9537 Hz	12	200 Hz	7,45 mHz
6	12,5 kHz	0,4768 Hz	13	100 Hz	3,73 mHz
7	7 kHz	0,2384 Hz	14	50 Hz	1,86 mHz

The scaling on the CAN bus is obtained by this formula:

$$\text{Resolution} = \text{Clock} / 2^{20+i}$$

i= index in the table above

Clock = 32.000.000 Hz

The formula comes from the oscillator and the integer calculation performed.

The resolution is the frequency resolution you see in the CAN bus message.

From the resolution you calculate: True Range = 32767 * Resolution.

Watch out: with i=1 you get a range > 450 kHz. That exceeds the limits of the comparator. So you can never go safely above 450 kHz!!



Example

Example imc CANSAS INC4


Let Nominal (rounded) range = 200 Hz, thus i=12

Resolution = 32000000 / 2³² = 0.00745 Hz

True Range = 32767 * 0.00745 = 244.13 Hz

It will be OK to use true ranges instead of rounded ranges, if you figure out the range required for you measurement task.

The input ranges and resolutions for the RPM or velocity also depend on the number of encoder pulses set. If the number of pulses is known, the RPM and velocity values can easily be computed using the above table according to:

Parameter	Description
RPM	<p>Input range = $([\text{Frequency input range in Hz}] * 60 / [\text{Encoder pulses per revolution}])$ in RPM</p> <p>Resolution = $([\text{Frequency resolution in Hz}] * 60 / [\text{Encoder pulses per revolution}])$ in RPM</p> <hr/> <p> If you use a counter which indicates this zero position by a missing cog, you will avoid seeing gaps in the signal by means of the measurement mode Missing tooth^[197].</p>
Velocity	<p>Input range = $([\text{Frequency input range in Hz}] / [\text{Encoder pulses per m}])$ in m/s</p> <p>Resolution = $([\text{Frequency resolution in Hz}] / [\text{Encoder pulses per m}])$ in m/s</p>

The number of encoder pulses must be between 1 and 999999.

The input range selected states the **input range end value**. The **highest frequency/RPM-value/velocity contained in the measured signal may not exceed this end value**. The **sampling interval** can take discrete values between 1 ms and 1 min and states the rate at which result values are returned.

Behavior in response to missing signal pulses

If a sequence of signal pulses is slowing down and then one sampling interval elapses without any pulse, no calculation can be performed for that sampling interval. In that case, the system assumes that the rotation speed is simply decreasing and an attenuating signal course is extrapolated. This "estimated" measurement value is then closer to the true value than the value determined from the preceding sampling interval. This technique has demonstrated its validity in practice.

Note

In extreme cases, the sensor does not return any more pulses, e.g. in case of a sudden outage. Then the algorithm generates an attenuation curve, meaning values > 0 , even if the measurement object is actually no longer moving.

5.1.4.1.2 Measurement procedures

Differential measurement procedures

The quantities derived from *event-counting*, **Events**, **Distance** and **Angle** denoted by the annotation (**diff.**) are "differential" measurements. The quantity measured is the respective change of displacement or angle within the last sampling interval. (positive or, for dual track encoders, negative also) or the newly occurred events (always positive).

If, for instance, the total displacement is desired, it must be calculated by **integration** of the differential measurements using Online FAMOS functions.

Cumulative measurements

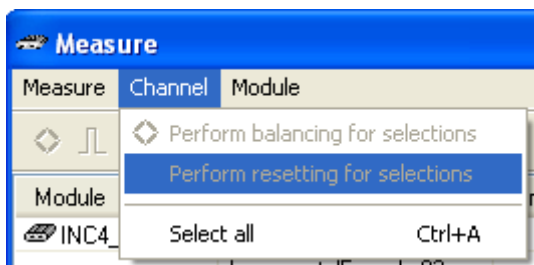
The quantities derived from *event-counting*, **Events**, **Distance** and **Angle** appearing with the annotation **(sum)** are "**cumulative**" measurements. In cumulative measurements, the return value is the **sum** of all displacement or angle changes, or of all event which occurred. With CANSAS INC4 (ENC6 in preparation) the value can be reset via a CAN message.

5.1.4.1.2.1 Resetting of summation with INC4

With the measurement modes involving summation (events, angle and displacement), it is possible to reset the sum to zero during a running measurement. This can be accomplished in either of two ways:

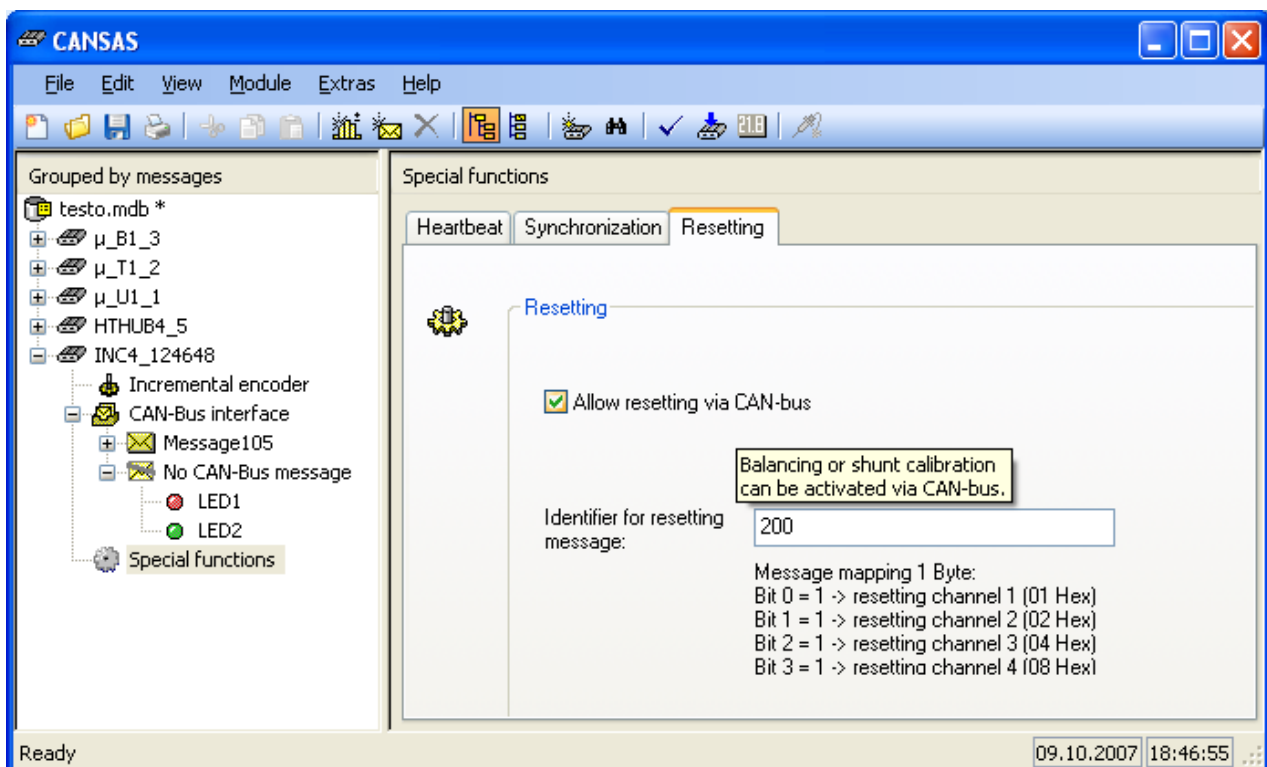
- *Measure dialog*: The reset command from the channel menu is used to manually reset all selected incremental counter channels.
- *Special Functions node*: On the Resetting page, it is possible to enable separate resetting of each channel by means of a CAN-Bus message.

Manual resetting by means of Measure dialog



Manual resetting of summation by means of Measure dialog

Resetting the summation by means of a CAN-bus message



Example INC4 Special functions: Resetting of summation

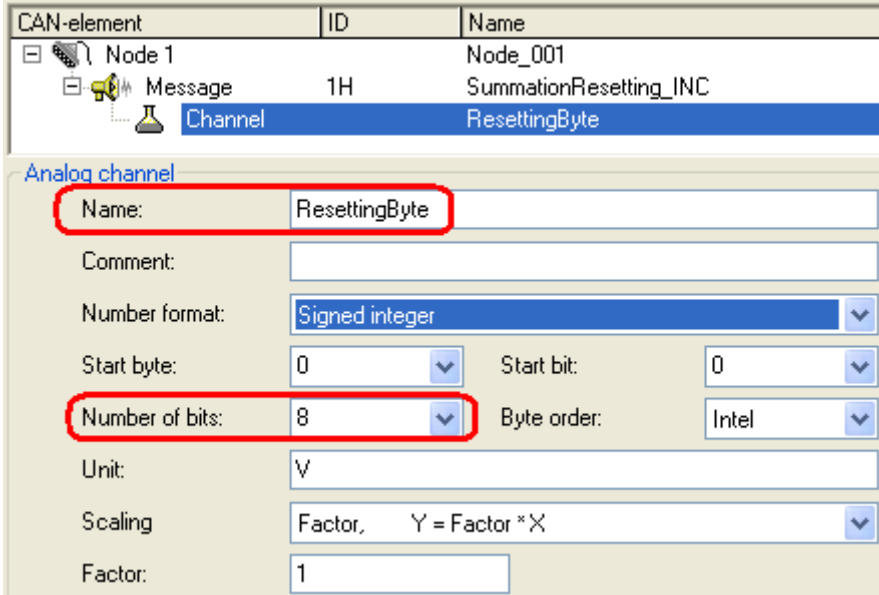
This dialog enables resetting of the summations of individual incremental counter channels.

The message identifier is set for all channels jointly. The respective channel is determined on the basis of the bit in the sent message’s data byte.

Example:

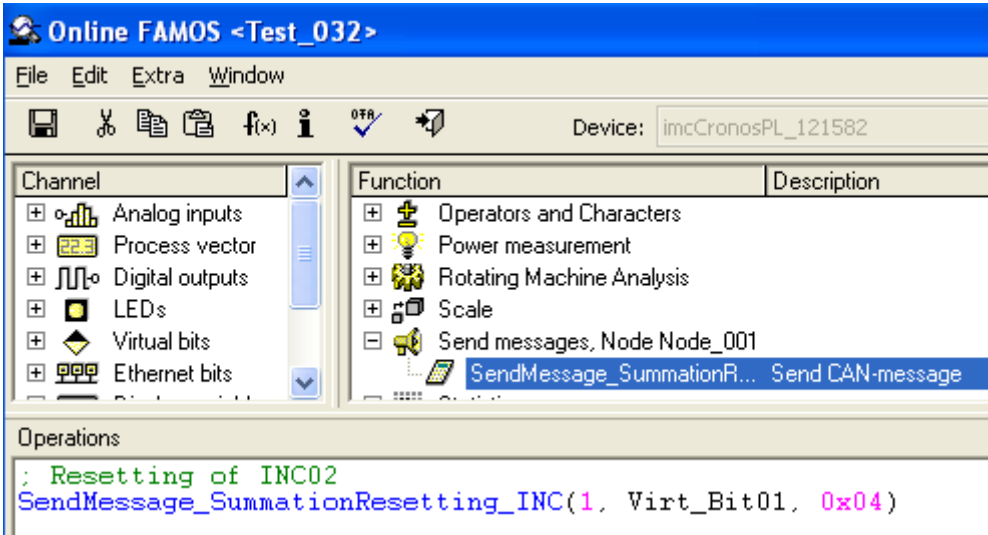
Identifier for reset-message = 200, Channel 2 is to be reset.

1. Create the message to be sent in the CAN-Assistant. A message having one data byte is required. Give a distinct name to this message. Then assign a channel to it. Since only one data byte is available, this channel’s length can not exceed 8 bits. All other settings play no role at this point.



Resetting of summation in the CAN-Assistant

2. imc Online FAMOS (imc DEVICES / imc STUDIO) sends a message if the virtual bit Bit01 is set. In this message, the value 0x04H is set to INC4 and resets the value of the incremental counter channel 02.



Resetting of summation in imc Online FAMOS

5.1.4.1.3 Scaling

A **maximum** value must be entered under **Input range** (max. frequency etc, depend on mode). This **Maximum** determines the scaling factor of the computational processing and amounts to the range which is represented by the available numerical format of 16bits. Depending on the measurement mode (quantity to be measured), it is to be declared as an input range's unit or in terms of a corresponding max. pulse rate.

In the interest of maximizing the **measurement resolution** it is recommended to set this value accordingly.

The **Scaling** is a sensor specification which states the relation between the pulse rate of the sensor and it's corresponding physical units (sensitivity). This is also the place to enter a conversion factor for the sensor along with any physical quantity desired, for instance, to translate the revolutions of a flow gauge to a corresponding volume.

The table below summarizes the various **measurement types' units**; the **bold/cursive** letters denote the (fixed) primary quantity, followed by its (editable) default physical unit:

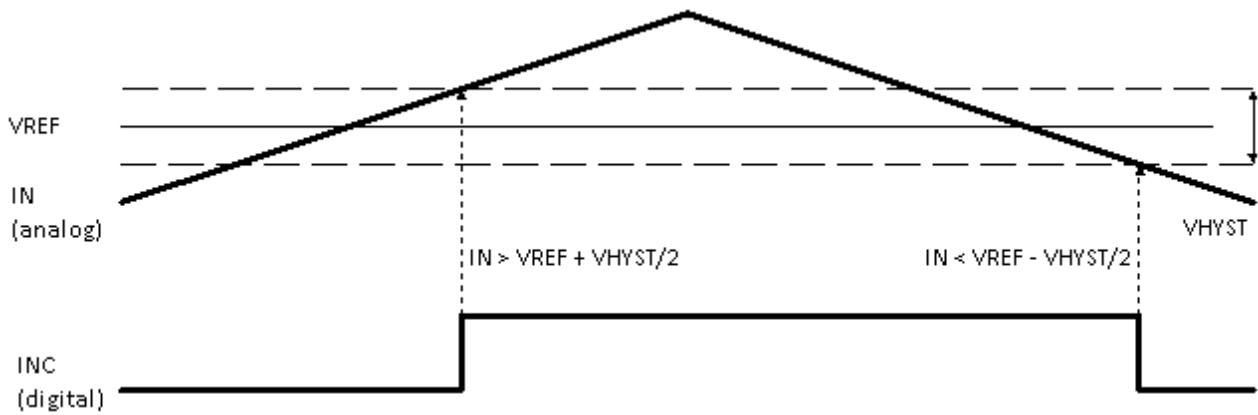
Measurement quantity	(Sensor-) scaling	Range	Maximum
Linear motion	pulse/m	m	m/s
Angle	pulse/U	U	U/min
Velocity	pulse/m	m/s	m/s
RPM	pulse/U	U/min	U/min
Event	pulse/pulse	1 pulse	Hz
Frequency	Hz/Hz	Hz	Hz
Time	s/s	s	s
Pulse time	Hz/code	Hz	Hz

5.1.4.1.4 Comparator conditioning

The incremental encoders' special properties make **special demands for signal quality**: the very high resolution offered by the detector or counter means that even very short impulses can be captured and evaluated, which sampling-based measurement methods (such as for the digital inputs of the DI16 module) would not (or almost never) be able to detect. Therefore, the digital signals must have clear edges in order not to produce disturbed readings. Spurious impulses or contact bouncing can lead to artifacts such as enormous peaks in RPM-signals etc..

Simple sensors working on the principles of induction or photoelectric relays often emit unconditioned analog signals which must be evaluated according to a threshold condition. Aside from that, problems can occur even with conditioned encoder signals (e.g. TTL-levels) due to long cables, bad reference voltages, ground loops or interference. imc incremental encoder channels are able to counteract these problems thanks to a special 3-stage conditioning unit.

First comes a high-impedance **differential amplifier** which enables reliable acquisition from a sensor even over a long cable as well as effective suppression of common mode interference and ground loops. Next, a (configurable) **smoothing filter** offers additional interference suppression adapted to the measurement situation. Lastly, a **comparator** with adjustable threshold and hysteresis serves as a digital detector. The (adjustable) **hysteresis** also serves to suppress interference.



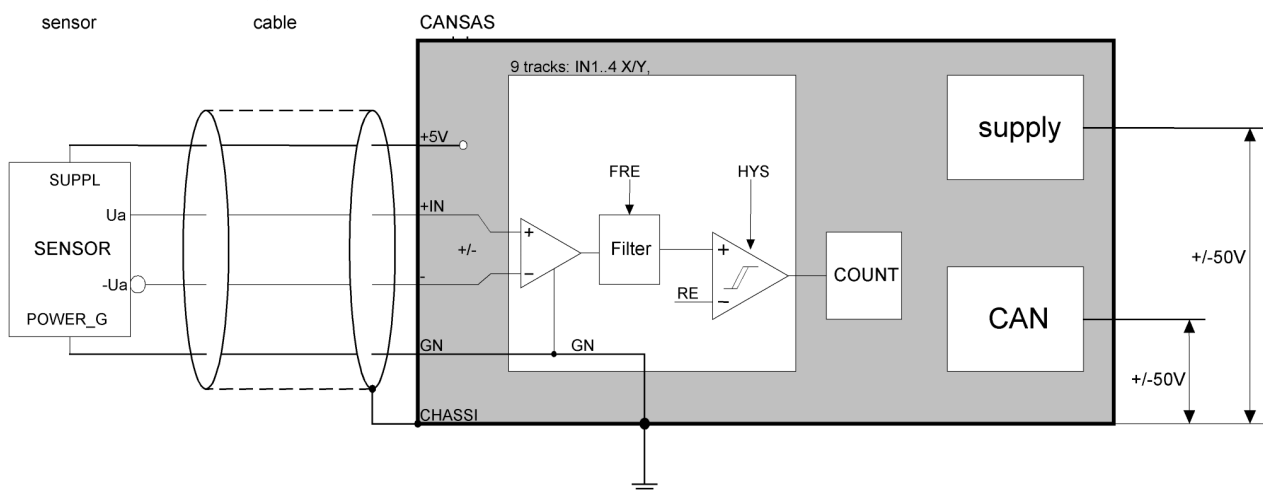
If the analog signal exceeds the threshold $V_{REF} + V_{HYST}/2$, T

The *digital signal* changes from **0 to 1** when the *analog signal* exceeds the $V_{REF} + V_{HYST}/2$ threshold.

The *digital signal* changes from **1 to 0** when the *analog signal* falls below the $V_{REF} - V_{HYST}/2$ threshold.

The size of the hysteresis represents the width of a range-band inside of which the signal can fluctuate (due to signal noise and interference) without an impulse being recorded.

5.1.4.1.5 Block diagram



Note

- It is not sufficient to connect a differential voltage between +INX and -INX. The operational amplifier only works correctly if its reference ground (GND) is not floating but is grounded.
- A reference ground must be established in the measurement chain. There are various techniques as well as considerations. In some arrangements, grounding the sensor is preferred, in others grounding the measurement system (imc CANSAS chassis). Either way, ground loops must be avoided.
- Grounding is also recommended as a way of avoiding the buildup of high or dangerous potential differences between exposed conducting parts (such as the chassis) and ground.
- If the sensor does not make Power_Gnd and -Ua separately accessible, then they must be considered connected at the sensor. In that case that is simply the ground connection.

5.1.4.1.6 Single-signal/ Two-signal

The **single signal counter** returns a simple pulse sequence. This means that the pulse count and the time between pulses can be determined, but not the rotation direction of the incremental counter.

A **two signal encoder** returns two pulse sequences with a 90° offset. Along with the pulse frequency, the rotation direction can also be indicated as positive or negative. A measurement with two-signal counters is selected in the combobox "Measurement mode" together with the desired operation type.

5.1.4.1.7 Zero pulse (index)

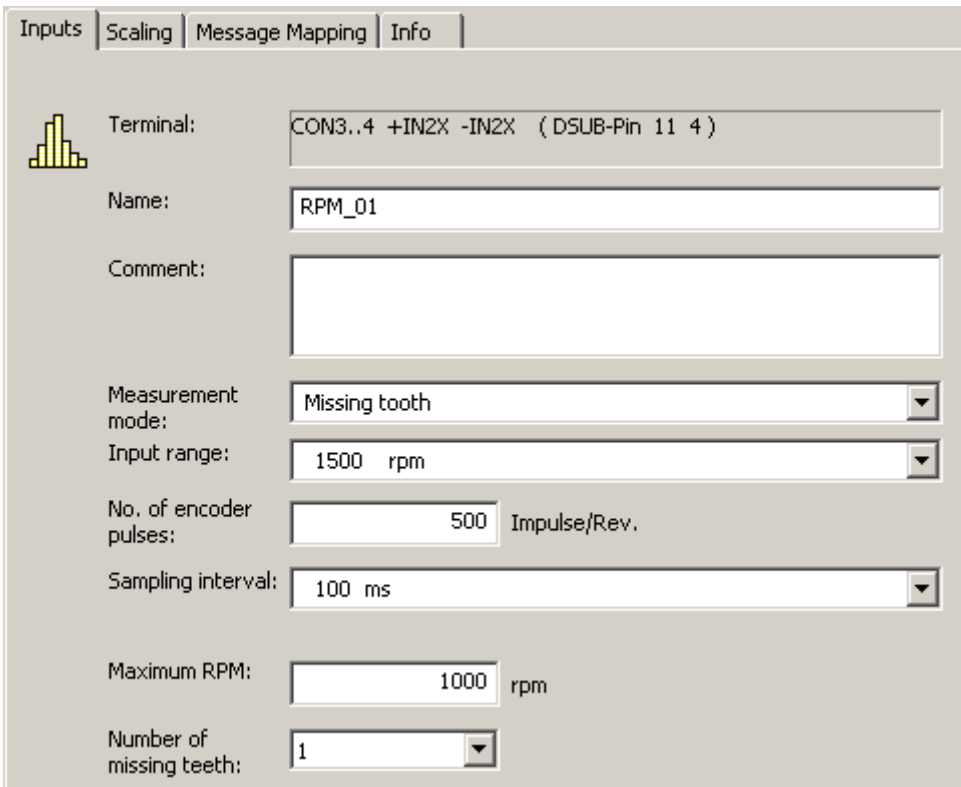
The **zero pulse** starts the encoder channels' counter mechanism. This means the measured values are only recorded, if an event occurs at the **index-channel**. If measurement without a zero pulse is selected, the measurement starts directly upon activation of the imc CANSAS module.

Note


- **The system only takes the zero pulse into account following configuration or after starting the CANSAS module. Restarting the measurement does not cause a reset.**
- If the zero pulse fails to appear, the INC4 does not start measurement at all. In that case, the channels only return zero.
- Depending on the particular CANSAS module, the index channel can pertain to multiple channels. With the INC4, there is one index channel for all four channels; with the ENC6, there are two index channels for a channel group having up to three channels.

5.1.4.1.8 Missing tooth

RPM *Missing tooth*



Inputs | Scaling | Message Mapping | Info

 Terminal: CON3..4 +IN2X -IN2X (DSUB-Pin 11 4)

Name: RPM_01

Comment:

Measurement mode: Missing tooth

Input range: 1500 rpm

No. of encoder pulses: 500 Impulse/Rev.

Sampling interval: 100 ms

Maximum RPM: 1000 rpm

Number of missing teeth: 1

Example: CANSAS-INC4

This mode is suited to incremental counters which have one or two missing teeth per revolution for the purpose of angle recognition. The sensor then returns instead of 60 pulses/rev only 58. Such a sensor connected to the incremental encoder input indicates messy dips in the rotation speed if the missing cogs do not return any pulse. This is avoided by means of the *Missing tooth* measurement mode, since this mode detects the missing cogs and interpolates around the apparent dip.

 Note

For CANSAS-INC4, the following limitation applies: When the measurement mode Missing tooth is set for a channel, then the only measurement mode options left for all other channels are: Velocity, Frequency, RPMs.

5.1.4.2 Mode (events-counting)

Events

The event counter counts the sensor pulses which occur during a single time interval (differential event counting) or the sum of all events (cumulative event counting). The interval corresponds to the sampling time set by the user. The maximum event frequency is about 500 kHz.

An event is a positive edge in the measurement signal which exceeds the user-set threshold value.

The derivative quantities displacement and angle measurement have the following settings:

- Choice of [one-signal and two-signal encoder](#)¹⁹⁷
- Start of measurement with or without ["Zero impulse"](#)¹⁹⁷
- Number of pulses (per unit)

The number of pulses may be between 1 and 999999.

To obtain the greatest accuracy for imc CANSAS-INC4 measurement results over a wide dynamic range, it is recommended to select an appropriate **input range** for the task.

Note that the input range can be expressed in terms of a different physical quantity than the measurement quantity. For instance, for event counting the input range is expressed as a frequency.

The input range selected states the **input range end value**. **The highest frequency contained in the measured signal may not exceed this end value**. If this maximum frequency is exceeded during measurement, the system returns the input range end value at the points where the signal is out of bounds. The input ranges depend on the sampling interval selected and under some circumstances on the number of encoder pulses.

Distance

Distance (differential)

Path traveled within one sampling interval. For this purpose, the number of pulses per meter must be entered.

Distance (absolute)

Absolute distance. The differential distance measurement is converted to the absolute distance. By taking the zero impulse (the counter with no zero impulse should not be selected) into account, the absolute distance position is determined and indicated. Otherwise, the distance value is assumed to be 0° when the measurement begins.

Angle

Angle (differential)

Angle traveled within one sampling interval. For this purpose, the number of pulses per revolution must be entered. The absolute angle can be calculated in imc Online FAMOS or determined by the mode Angle(abs).

Angle (absolute)

The differential angle measurement is converted to the **absolute** angle. By taking the zero impulse (the counter with no zero impulse should not be selected) into account, the absolute angle position is determined and indicated. Otherwise, the angle value is assumed to be 0° when the measurement begins.

Angle (sum)

The differential angle measurement is converted to the **cumulative** angle. In the process, any zero pulse is evaluated only one time. For this reason, angles which are > 360° are possible.

Note

When using incremental encoder modules that work internally with a 16-bit counter, encoders with high pulse rates can lead to overflows. The count is always carried out with sign: $2^{16} = 65536$, i. e. ± 32767 . With two-signal encoders the pulse number is quadrupled internally and leads to a maximum number of pulses per revolution of 8192. For encoders with more pulses per revolution, the hardware must have a 32 bit counter, e. g. imc CANSASfit-ENC6, otherwise an event count must be carried out instead and converted with imc Online FAMOS.

5.1.4.3 Mode (Time measurement)

Time measurement

The time measurement mode allows the definition of **edge conditions** between which the time interval is to be measured.

The following combinations are possible:

	Start measurement upon	Input	Stop measurement upon	Input
1.	positive edge	X-track	positive edge	X-track
2.	positive edge	X-track	negative edge	X-track
3.	negative edge	X-track	positive edge	X-track
4.	negative edge	X-track	negative edge	X-track
5.	positive edge	X-track	positive edge	Y-track
6.	positive edge	X-track	negative edge	Y-track

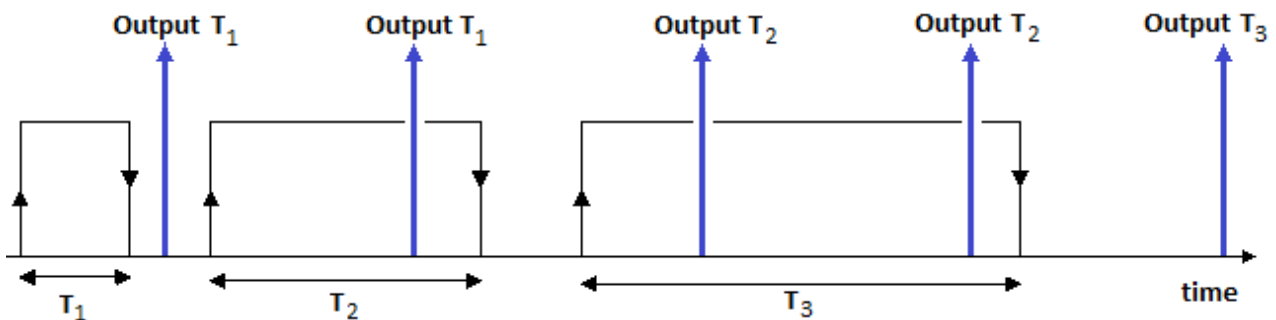
To ensure a high time resolution for the measurement results, suitable scaling must be set for the measurement. An **input range (INC4)** or **Max. time (s) (ENC-6)** specifies the maximum time interval which can be measured between the selected starting and stopping edge. **The time between the signal edges may not be greater than the selected input range.** If the maximum time interval is exceeded during measurement, the system returns the input value range end instead of the true measured value.

Input range	Time resolution	Input range	Time resolution
1 ms	31,25 ns	250 ms	8 μ s
2 ms	62,50 ns	500 ms	16 μ s
4 ms	125 ns	1 s	32 μ s
8 ms	250 ns	2 s	64 μ s
16 ms	500 ns	4 s	128 μ s
30 ms	1 μ s	8 s	256 μ s
60 ms	2 μ s	16 s	512 μ s
120 ms	4 μ s	30 s	1024 μ s

Time resolution of INC4

The time resolution corresponds to the value of an LSB (Least Significant Bit).

During sampling intervals when no time measurement was possible (because either a starting or stopping edge was missing), the last valid return value continues to be returned until a time measurement is completed. If there is no valid return value, zero is returned. If more than one time measurement is completed during a single sampling interval (due to multiple starting and stopping edges), the last time measured is returned.



Above is illustrated a measured signal from which time readings are taken. Each reading starts at a positive edge in the signal and is stopped at a negative edge. The "up" arrows indicate the times at which the system returns a result. The returned values in this case are T₁ –twice; T₂ –twice; and T₃.

Pulse Time

The point in time at which the edge is located within the sampling interval is determined. This information is needed by some functions in imc Online FAMOS, e.g. for determining the course of the RPMs from a pulse signal: `OtrEncoderPulsesToRpm`.

The measurement variable **Pulse Time** refers to phase-based data which is only relevant to special applications (particularly order-tracking analysis). It is required for subsequent online calculations. It represents the time between the last detected (asynchronous) pulse and the (synchronous) sampling time at which the counter readings were sampled and evaluated. The unit associated with this variable is called *Code*.

PWM

Pulse width modulation (PWM) is a type of modulation in which a technical variable (e.g. electrical current) switches between two values. In the process, the **duty cycle ratio is modulated at constant frequency**. PWM is also known as pulse duration modulation (PDM).

A good illustration of this modulation type would be a switch used to continually switch a heater on and off. The higher the ratio of the on-time to the off-time, the higher the average heating power is.

Inputs | Scaling | Message Mapping | Info

Terminal: CON1 +IN1X -IN1X (DSUB-Pin 9 2)

Name: Cs01_IncrementalEncoder01

Comment:

Measurement mode: PWM

Counter frequency: 500 Hz

Sampling interval: 5 ms

PWM settings dialog

Give the PWM emitter a fixed frequency. As part of PWM measurement, a time measurement is carried out. In every sampling interval, the duration from the first increasing slope to the next decreasing slope is determined. This pulse duration is compared to the period duration, resulting in a value between 0 and 100%.

On the Scaling page, you set how the percent value is interpreted:

Inputs | Scaling | Message Mapping | Info

Unit: Nm

Scaling

Physical quantity (Nm, ...) → Input quantity (V, A...)

Y1: 0 Nm X1: 0%

Y2: 159 Nm X2: 100%

PWM: Scaling dialog

Example:

Counter frequency: 500 Hz , sampling interval: 5 ms, 100% corresponds to 159Nm
 At a pulse duration of 250µs, the following values result:
 $250\mu\text{s} * 5001/\text{s} * 100\% = 12,5\%$
 Indicated value = $12,5\% \times 159\text{Nm} / 100\% = 19,86\text{Nm}$
 The result is updated every 5 ms.

 **Note**

- Correct indication of the **counter frequency** is absolutely necessary for this procedure.
- There is exactly **one pulse time** measurement **per sampling interval**. Change of the pulse times within one sampling interval, called jitter, is not recognized. If you record the data with an imc device, you can smooth the signal, averaging out the jitter by selecting the imc CANSAS channel's sampling rate to be as close as possible to the counter frequency. Then use Online FAMOS to smooth out the data stream.
- For a precise measurement, the **threshold value of the comparator must be adjusted**.
 Background: The duty cycle is determined by the time measurement between rising and falling edge. Since the input signal is not ideally rectangular, the time measurement is influenced by the threshold value of the comparator. The standard setting of the comparator of 1.5 V may lead to an offset in the PWM signal. See also comparator settings [ENC-6](#)^[478], [INC4](#)^[341].
- If the sampling interval is set to be faster than the counter frequency, the most recent result is outputted repeatedly.

5.1.4.4 Mode (combined measurement)

Frequency

Frequency is determined by means of a [combination measurement](#)^[190]. If the frequency was previously multiplied or divided, this can be reflected in the scaling value. The frequency is always unsigned, for which reason there is no two-signal encoder for it.

Speed

The sequence of pulses is converted to m/s by means of a [combination measurement](#)^[190]. Toward this end, the number of pulses per meter must be entered.

RPM

The sequence of pulses is converted to revolutions per minute by means of a [combination measurement](#)^[190]. Toward this end, the number of pulses per revolution must be entered.

5.1.5 Digital Inputs

The switching thresholds can be toggled between TTL and 24 V range.

The switching thresholds are:

	TTL- range	24 V range
Lower threshold	0.8 V	5.0 V
Upper threshold	2.0 V	8.0 V

5.1.6 Digital Outputs (CANSAS-DO8R, -DO16, -DO16R)

These modules are for digital output. The imc CANSAS-DO16R module has 16 digital outputs, which are switched using relays. DO16 (without "R") serves the same purpose with open collector outputs. The imc CANSAS-DO8R module has 8 relay switches. The output signals can be set by a CAN-message or by a calculation. The output's state upon module power-up is defined.

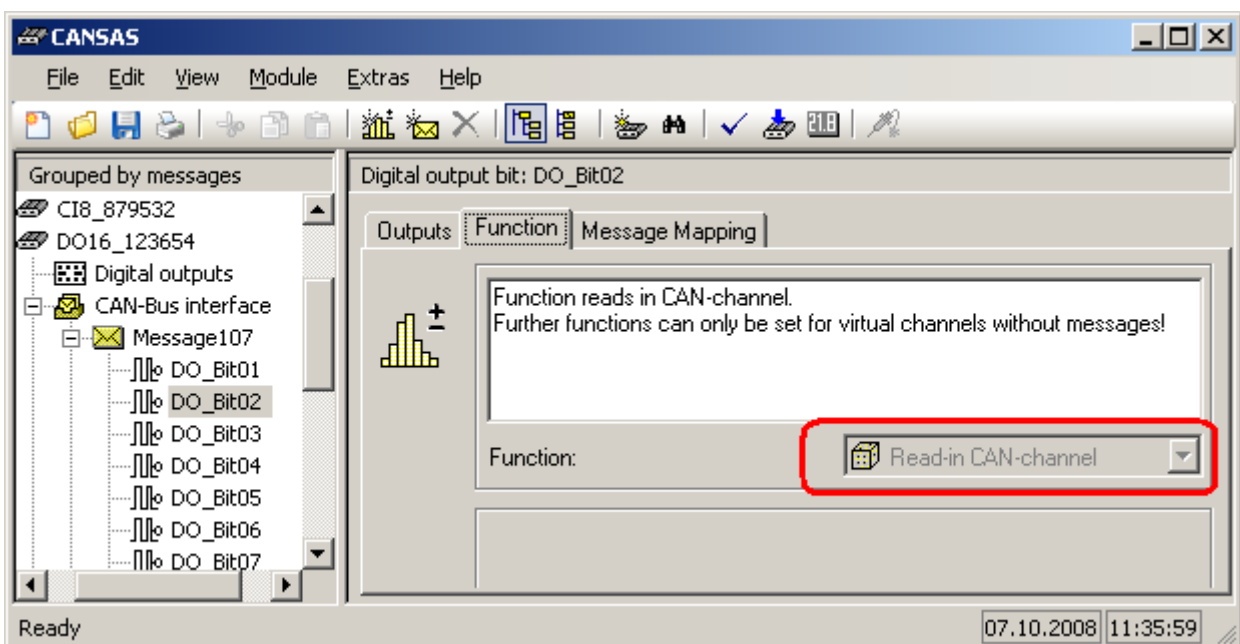
5.1.6.1 Outputs

All the outputs have switching times. For the module DO8R they can be up to 4 ms, for DO16 under 0,1 ms. In both cases the switching time is different for switching the output on or off.

In DO16R, each terminal's 8 outputs have a shared reference ground and are thus not isolated from each other. They are isolated from the 8 outputs of the other terminal, chassis, power supply and the CAN-bus.

5.1.6.2 Connecting an output signal with a CAN-message

If a certain output bit is to be set by a CAN-message, that output bit must be positioned in a message. The output bit's module tree entry can be positioned as desired by Drag & Drop in the module tree at any position in the message or under "No CAN-bus message". Note that the tree must be grouped by message for this to work (see View menu, item "[Grouped by](#)"⁸²). Then the output bit function **Read-in CAN-channel** is unalterably active.

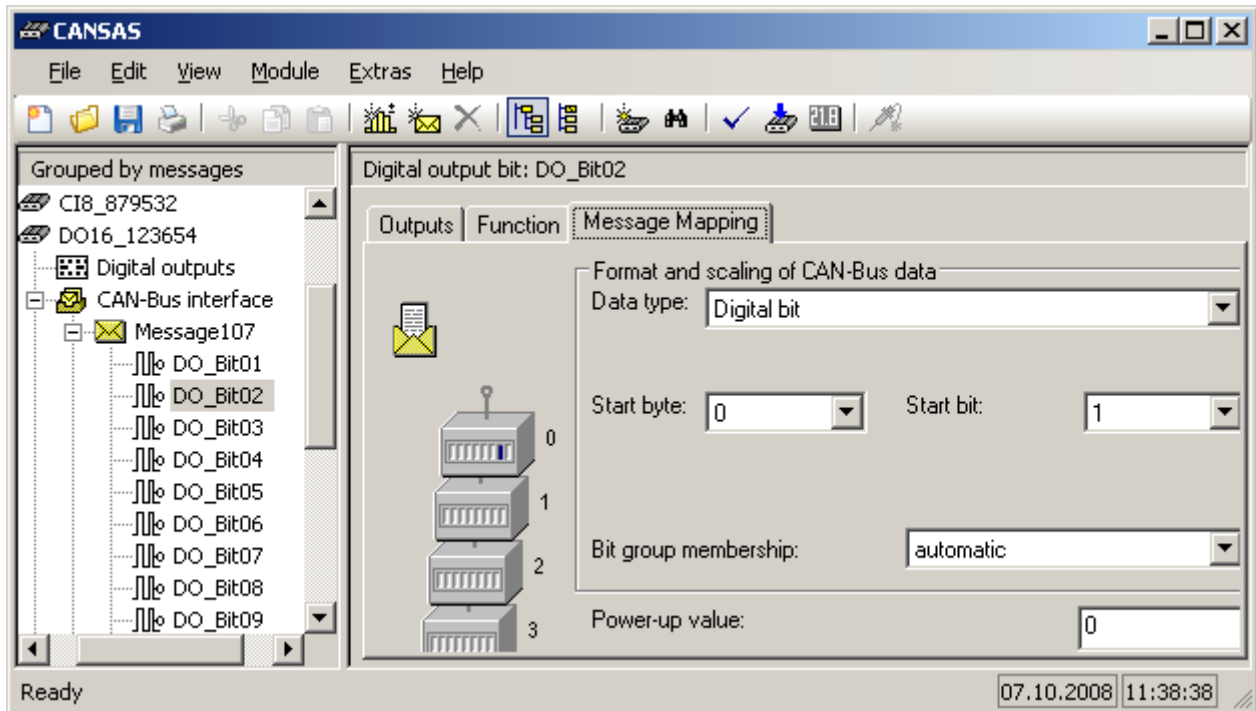


output bit DO_Bit02 is in CAN-message Message01.

The function is always set to "Read-in CAN-channel".

On the index card **Message mapping**, the data type, start byte and start bit can be specified. It makes sense to select digital bit as the data type for the digital output signal. The settings for the starting byte and starting bit specify which bit in the message determines the output signal value.

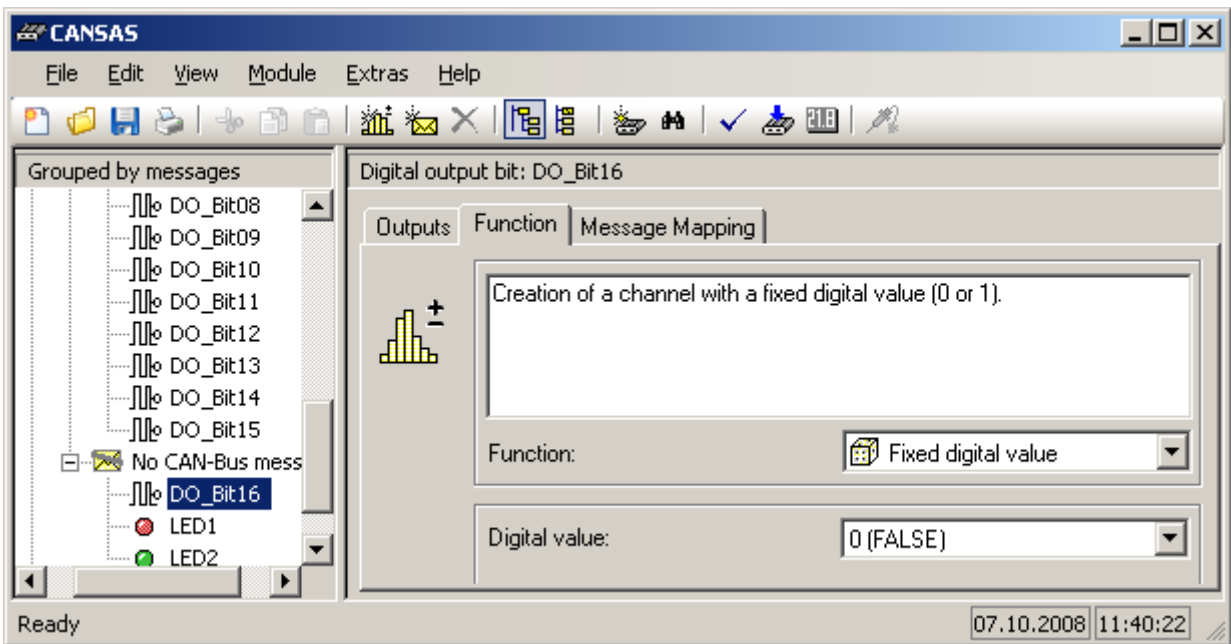
In the lower portion of the card, the output signal's state upon activation of the module can be specified.



Message mapping dialog for a digital output bit

5.1.6.3 Calculated output signals

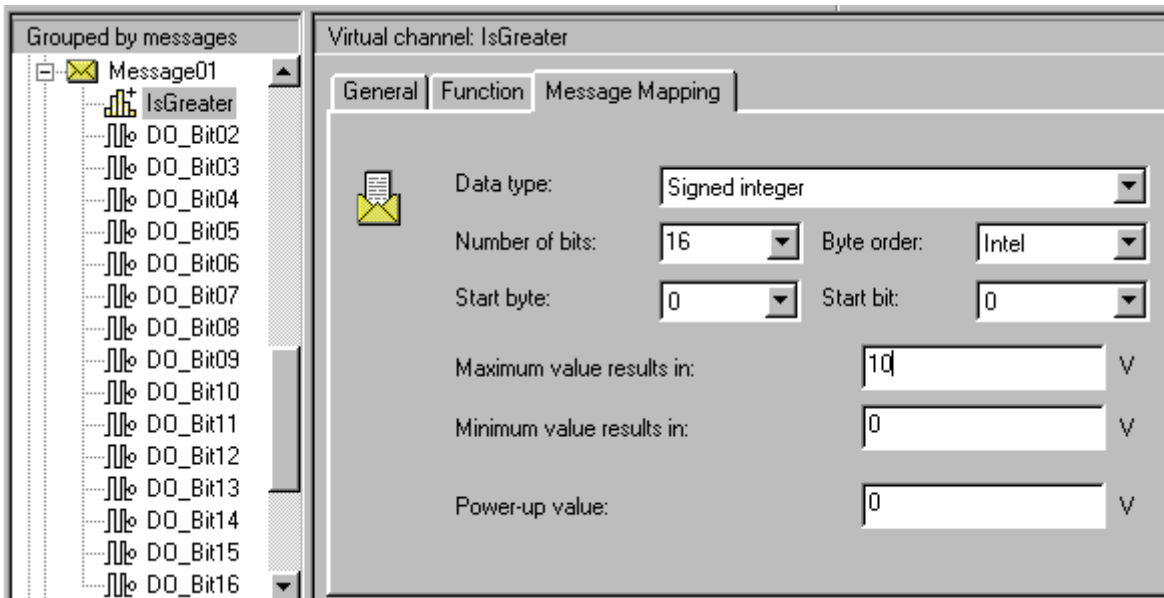
If the output signal is not assigned to any CAN-message (the corresponding entry in the module tree is entitled "No CAN-bus message"), the signal value can be set according to a calculation. For this purpose, there are functions which can also be used for virtual channels (see chapter on [virtual channels](#) ⁶⁶). If a digital bit is removed from a CAN-message, then the function "Fixed digital value" is assigned by default. A different function can be selected by the user.



Dialog for setting the defining function of an output signal not assigned to a message

A digital output module can also read out an analog quantity (e.g. in the form of a 16-bit integer) from the CAN-bus. This quantity cannot be output in digital form, but it can be subjected to calculation. For instance, a value can be compared with a limit. The result of the comparison is a digital value (0 or 1), which can be output in digital form.

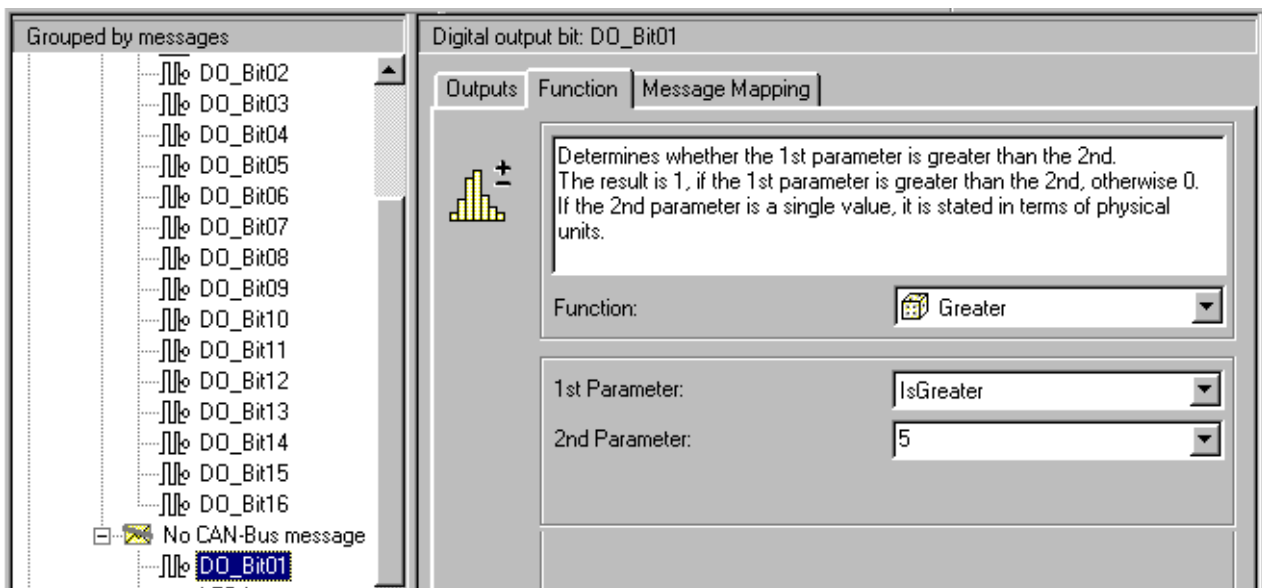
The illustration below shows as an example how the dialog for making CAN-bus settings. Note that a virtual channel was created and was placed in the message. This virtual channel is called "IsGreater". It doesn't reflect the result of a calculation but simply assumes values read out of the CAN-bus. This value can be used by other calculational functions. Therefore, the virtual channel could just as well be named "Channel with data from the CAN-bus".



In this example, a 16-bit input quantity, scaled to take values from 0 V to 10 V, is read into the CAN-bus. The unit indicated is permanently set as "V", but the system doesn't take it into account. Therefore it wouldn't matter if an RPM-value were read in which is scaled from 0 to 6000RPM and not 6000 V.

The value which is valid when the unit is activated, the "Power-up value", is set to 0 V. This means that the virtual channel carries the value 0 V as long as no CAN-bus message arrives. While this is the case, the system calculates with the value 0 V and sets the digital value which corresponds to that voltage. When a message finally arrives, the value transmitted replaces the virtual channel's last valid value. The calculational functions then are applied to this new value and a digital value is set to correspond to the new calculation result. The virtual channel's new output value remains valid until a new value arrives from the CAN-bus.

The illustration below shows how the system performs a calculation with the channel. A digital output bit "DO_Bit01" appears under "No CAN-bus message" in the module tree. This indicates that this bit is not under the direct control of any CAN-bus message, but instead depends on a calculation. Therefore, a calculational function can be selected for this output bit. In this case, the function "Greater" is selected, and it evaluates the channel "IsGreater" as its input.



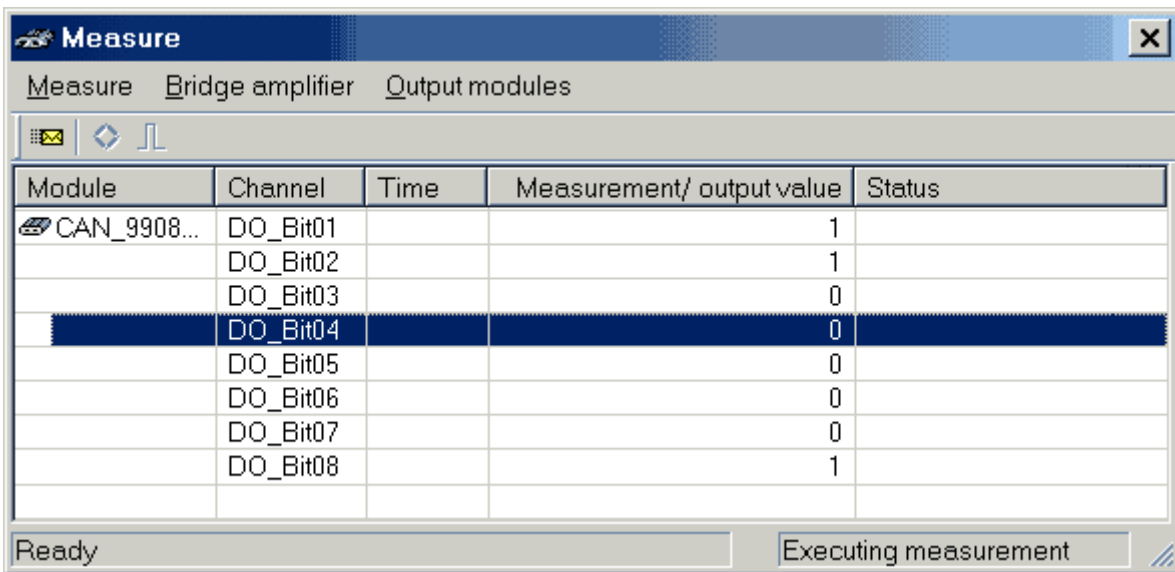
5.1.6.4 Notes on DO8R and DO16R

The board with the signal processor (DSP) is at internal ground potential GND. This is the module's internal "digital ground", and is connected to the chassis as well as to the shielding of the input plug. This internal electric potential must not "float" in relationship to the power supply or the CAN-bus. Rather, the maximum voltage differential of 50 V to GND must not be exceeded, so GND must be held at a suitable value. Otherwise, the module can sustain damage or malfunction. A chassis connection is provided in the form of the shielding terminal.

It is generally recommended to connect the housing (chassis) to ground (protective grounding line). The housing mainly consists of conduction material.

5.1.6.5 Taking measurements with the digital output modules

In the dialog **Measure**, the digital output bits of a DO16R or DO8R module are listed only if they are assigned to a CAN-message. In such cases, the entry for the **Measurement/ output value** represents the signal's output value. Upon the start of the measurement, the **Power-up value** is displayed. The output signal can be influenced by editing the values in the column **Measurement/ output value**. Double-clicking in these cells, the editing mode is activated, and the value for the digital bits can be toggled between 0 and 1. When the ENTER-key is then pressed, the value is checked, accepted and sent to the module.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Measure" with a menu bar containing "Measure", "Bridge amplifier", and "Output modules". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with three icons: a yellow envelope, a blue diamond, and a blue waveform. The main area contains a table with the following data:

Module	Channel	Time	Measurement/ output value	Status
CAN_9908...	DO_Bit01		1	
	DO_Bit02		1	
	DO_Bit03		0	
	DO_Bit04		0	
	DO_Bit05		0	
	DO_Bit06		0	
	DO_Bit07		0	
	DO_Bit08		1	

At the bottom of the window, there are two status indicators: "Ready" on the left and "Executing measurement" on the right.

Measure" dialog with DO8R or DO 16 modules"

For output modules, the items **Transfer all values** and **Transfer value after editing** under the Output modules menu are available.

Transfer value after editing

This function can be toggled on and off. If it is active, then any editing performed on the entry is immediately sent to the module. If the function is off, the new value becomes valid but is not transferred. This way, it is possible to set multiple bits and then transfer them as a unit by using the function Transfer all values.

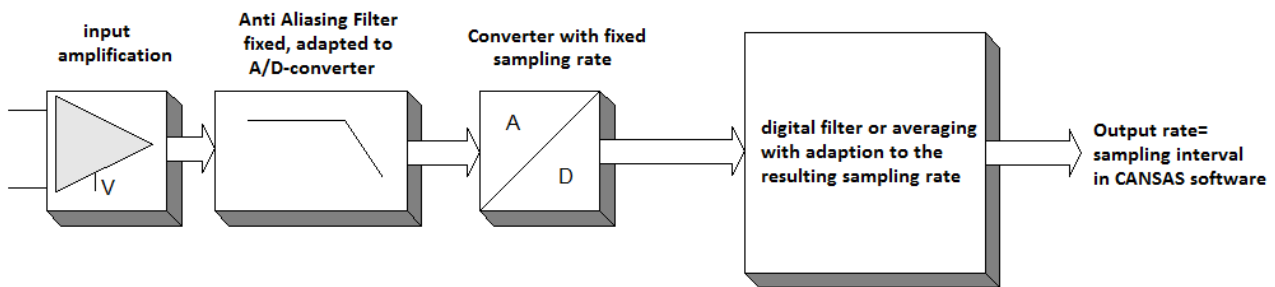
Transfer all values

This function transfers the output values of all output modules shown in the window to the modules.

5.2 Sampling interval, output rate and filter

In the module settings, along with the term "sampling rate", the term "output rate" is also mentioned. The technical background of this is as follows:

CANSAS has a fixed input-side sampling rate of (mainly) 1 kHz. This data stream is subsequently resampled at the "*sampling interval*" set by the user. In order to prevent aliasing, values can be either filtered with an appropriate low pass, or averaged. The averaging interval is then the sampling interval set by the user.



Sampling interval set in the dialog = the module's output rate



Example

User-set *sampling interval* (= output rate): 100 ms

On the input side, the CANSAS module converts the values at 1 ms

The filter is set to *Mean value*

Averaging over 100 values (100 ms/1 ms) is performed, which generates the resulting measurement values at a 100 ms clock rate.

5.3 Sampling rates: Scanner concept

The following is a discussion of data acquisition with multiplexers and the limitations associated with it. This will include a contrast of conventional scanners (e.g. C12) to systems working in the so-called Burst mode (e.g. SCI8, SC16).

Conventional scanner systems work at a fixed sampling rate, namely the highest rate at which switching between channels takes place (***fast scanning***). If the sampling rate actually set is less than the maximum possible data rate, then an average of multiple samples taken at the high sampling rate is computed (filtering).

The maximum sampling rate is substantially determined by the scanner's transients, i.e., the switching times and the transients of pre-amps, of analog (and any digital) filters, and of ADCs.

Since the system's bandwidth must be quite high for the transients to subside within the interval corresponding to the "*aggregate sampling rate*", while on the other hand the channel-sampling rate is lower by at least the factor n =channel count, the conditions for the Sampling Theorem will necessarily be violated. Aliasing effects which cannot be filtered out will result.

This dilemma, characteristic of scanner systems, can be significantly mitigated at least in the case of a flexibly configured, low-speed measurement (e.g. of temperature). For that purpose, the rigid sampling scheme is adapted in accordance with **block-measurement** and –averaging ("**Burst-mode**"). Thus, flexible adaptation of the scanner timing enables disturbance- and aliasing-free low-speed precision measurement.

The Burst mode is based on making optimal use of the time spent while the signal experiences its transients. Not only a single measurement of the selected channel is performed, but a block measurement over a period of time at least equally long or a multiple of the time period. By this means, the total cycle time is mostly used for data acquisition and no longer mainly by the cumulative transient time.

The block measurement is performed by a high-speed analog/digital converter (ADC) having a data rate which is a multiple of the max. aggregate sampling rate. An anti-aliasing filter adapted to this data rate ensures aliasing-free acquisition within the block. This block is then digitally filtered and becomes a data stream whose bandwidth is flawlessly limited and perfect for frequencies above the block filter's. This data stream is in turn "re-sampled" at the actually intended channel sampling rate. While it is true that this channel rate is lower than the block-averaging filter's bandwidth, and that anti-aliasing effects could theoretically occur for that reason, the conditions are vastly less extreme than with "fast-scanning": the range of possible aliasing errors is now limited to between one-half of the channel sampling rate and the block filter's cutoff frequency. This range has a frequency ratio of approx. 14 to 28 (depending on the module type), and, with the sampling rate suitably selected, it lies below the critical frequency ranges from 50 Hz on, in which the relevant interference is expected.

This procedure thus has the following **advantages**:

- flexible configuration of low-speed precision measurements and high-speed measurements with one and the same affordable scanner system
- Optimal aliasing-free noise suppression of even 50 Hz interference in spite of a scanner amplifier's relatively high bandwidth

Note the following constraints: The block averaging time is not channel-specific. It is based on the smallest sampling time set in the system. **All channels used**, including ones not outputted directly but rather used to calculate **virtual channels**, are instrumental! The procedure thus provides only advantages if all channels are set to one low-speed sampling rate which determines the noise suppression properties.

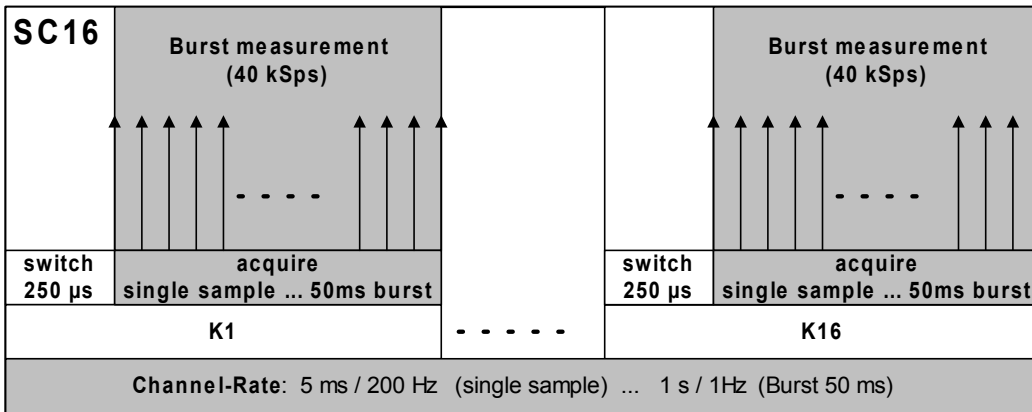
Note also that systems using a multiplexer also have a time offset between channels. This is automatically corrected computationally, in fact by means of a filter having a transit time (delay) which depends on the sampling rate. This additional delay is based on the highest-speed sampling rate set for the module.

This (non-recursive) time-offset compensation filter additionally leads to a characteristic overtravel upon jumps in the signal. However, this property is independent of the Burst-mode's characteristics.

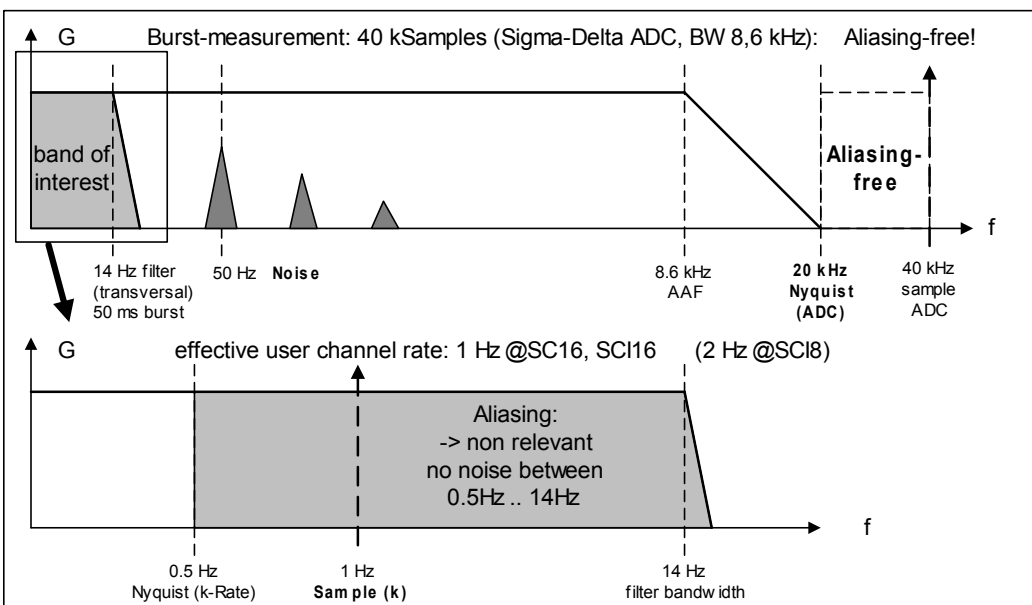
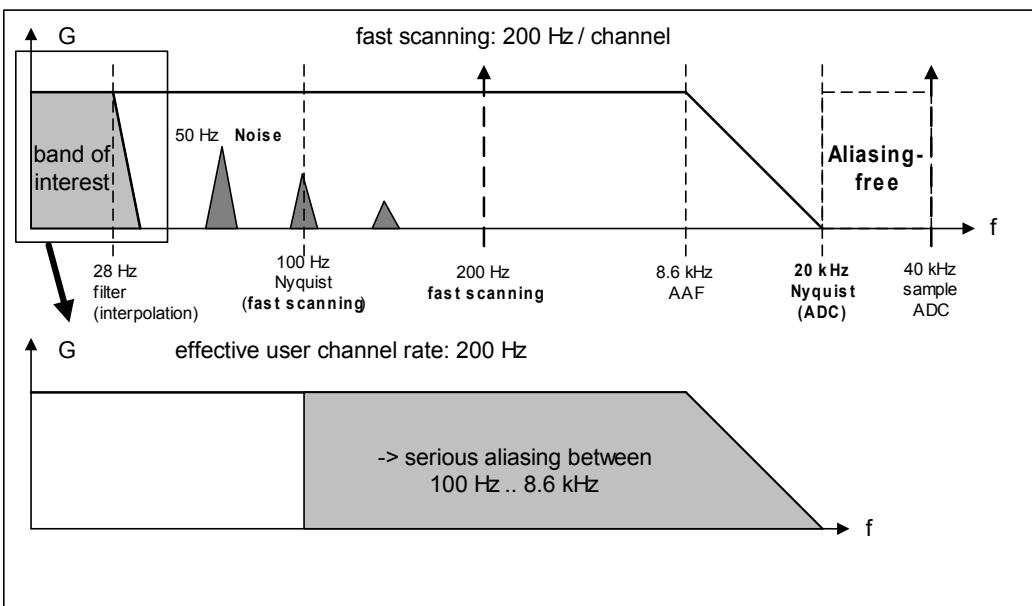
A summary of applicable **constraints**:

- The highest-speed sampling rate (of all used, including channels used to derive virtual channels) determines the averaging interval and thus the noise suppression properties of all channels.
- Additional signal transit time due to automatic time offset correction is determined by the highest sampling rate.

Scanner timing:



Filter concept: fast scanning vs. burst mode:



5.4 CAN-Bus: Delay times

Here we will deal with the question of how much delay there is between a measured value's acquisition and when it is outputted on the CAN-Bus. This is an important issue if the module is used for process control purposes, in which the system is to respond to the currently valid measurement value. For measurement tasks only involving data recording, the delay time is negligible.

The delay time is the time difference between a signal's sampling time and the instant and when the corresponding message is outputted on the CAN-bus.

The following time intervals each make a contribution:

- The signal's propagation time through the input amplifier and the analog anti-aliasing filter.
- Delay time of the analog/digital converter
- Duration of the digital processing, e.g. correction and digital filtering
- Construction of the CAN-message. This involved waiting for acquisition of all measurement values to be included in the CAN-message.
- Waiting period until the CAN-controller has sent its last message and this message has been entered into the CAN-controller's register.
- The CAN-controller next tries to take the next best opportunity to put its message onto the CAN-Bus. This involves waiting for transmission disturbances and higher-priority messages to pass.
- The actual transfer of the CAN-message. For a full message and at 500kbit/sec, this can be up to 0,2 ms.
- Additional time intervals may accrue in receiving the message.

In this context, it's only possible to state the delay time till the point when the CAN-controller is prepared to transmit the message. We assume that the CAN-Bus is undisturbed and there are no other modules currently outputting messages on the bus; only then can a module's delay time be stated. The user can then compute for his own CAN-configuration what delays will result from higher-priority messages.

The delay time is stated for the module's default setting. This means for four adjacent channels in a CAN-message, starting with Channel 1. One flashing LED and no additional virtual channels.

Other factors influencing the delay time:

- Other message structures. E.g. Channel 1 and Channel 16 in one message for a module (like the SCxx modules) using a multiplexer. Since Channel 1 is sampled at the beginning and Channel 16 really at almost the end of a sampling interval, the message can only be outputted at the end of the sampling interval, thus delaying Channel 1 significantly, and Channel 16 almost not at all. For quick response, only adjacent channels (e.g. 1 through 4) should be placed in a message.
- *Virtual channels* are always calculated after a delay. For swift response, no virtual channels should be packaged in a message.
- *Synchronicity*: In synchronized mode, old messages are outputted on the CAN-Bus following disturbances on the bus so that they can be collected in chronologically correct order without data loss by the data acquisition device. For swift response, the synchronized mode should not be used if bus disturbances are to be expected.
- Choice of CAN identifier: Messages for which the user wishes to have rapid responses *should have lower CAN-identifiers* (and thus higher priority) than other existing CAN-messages.
- Choice of sampling interval. Observe the tables in chapter 6 and their explanations.
- The specifications in the tables in chapter 6 are valid for:
 - For SCxx modules: Use the same sampling time for all channels.
 - Only position channels with the same sampling rate in a single message. Only then are the specifications in the table valid.

- With some module types, (such as SCxx modules), the filters can be deactivated. If the filters are deactivated, the delay times are correspondingly shorter. This is because the low-pass filters used cause delay. Only use of the filters ensures the validity of the spec sheet data concerning signal noise, suppression of common mode frequencies and synchronization of sampled values. If the filters are deactivated, the delay time is reduced, but in that case it's the user's responsibility to measure signals which are good enough not to need filtering and also that the synchronization of multiple channels doesn't play any role.

5.5 Isolation, Grounding and Shielding

5.5.1 Isolation

imc CANSAS modules consist of three components which are all mutually isolated as well as from the enclosure (CHASSIS):

- Analog-inputs
- Power supply unit
- CAN-bus

5.5.2 Grounding

It is assumed that the module enclosure (CHASSIS) is electrically grounded as part of its installation.

The oxidized aluminum housing of the classic CANSAS modules are, by virtue of the oxidization, non-conducting or very weakly conducting. Therefore, when grounding, use the attachment nuts on the enclosure faces (beside the **DSUB**-sockets).

When the module enclosure is grounded, the guidelines for "*Base-isolation*" (as per DIN 61010-1, pollution degree 1) are valid for the isolation voltages vis-à-vis the enclosure.

For the mutual isolation of the input channels, the valid guidelines are those for "*double isolation*" (as per DIN 61010-1, pollution degree 1), see [technical specification](#) ³⁰⁴ of the modes.

imc CANSAS-SL and imc μ -CANSAS

With these module types, it is possible to use the cable shielding of the CAN terminals, or the Chassis contact taking the form of a fastening bolt (only with imc CANSAS-SL, imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4 and the 4-channel imc μ -CANSAS), to establish the housing voltage level.

imc CANSASflex, imc CANSASfdx

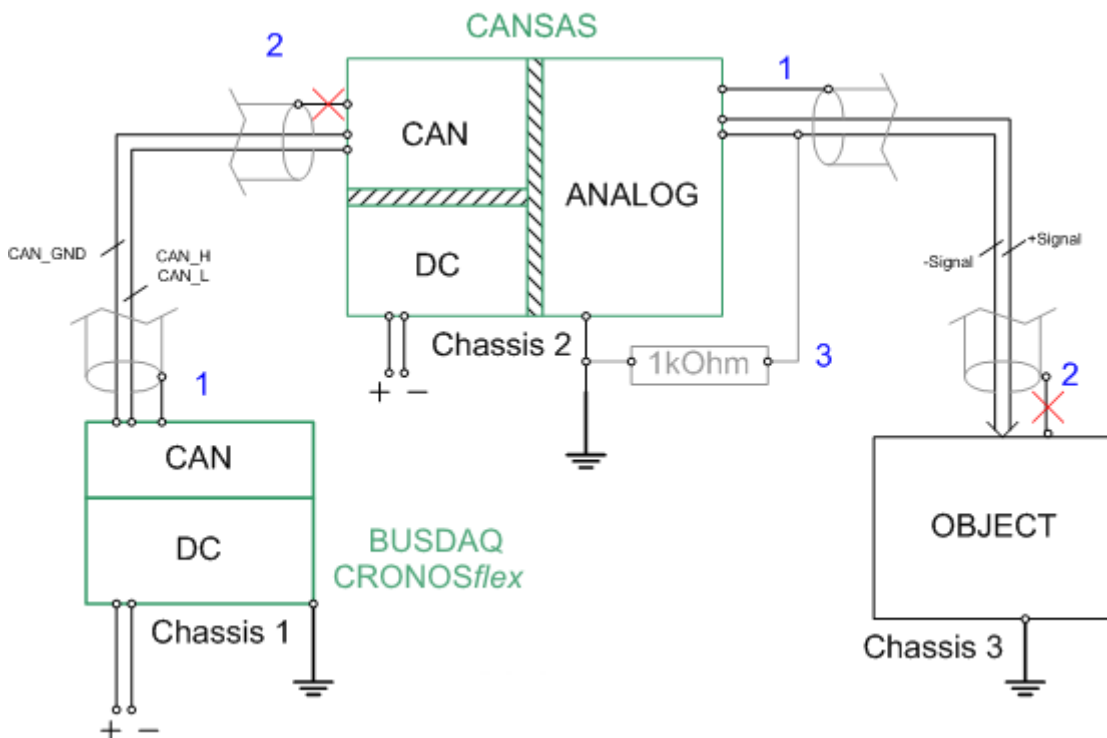
The modules of the imc CANSASflex series (CANFX) have a ground connection on the back. Use the correspondingly marked earthing connection thread* for earthing. For further information please refer to the respective technical data sheet.

imc CANSASfit

The housing of the modules of the imc CANSASfit series (CANFT) is conductive. No separate socket is provided for earthing. Use either the screw bolts / mounting holes on the housing or the shield of the LEMO cable.

* As of Q4 2018, this connection is an M3 thread.

Example for grounding



Note the following points:

- 1) The shielding for the CAN-bus connection is grounded on one side.
- 2) The shielding may not be connected on both sides since ground loops could result otherwise.
- 3) In order to avoid common mode errors, the signal reference can be connected to imc CANSAS ground via a resistor.

5.5.3 Isolation voltage

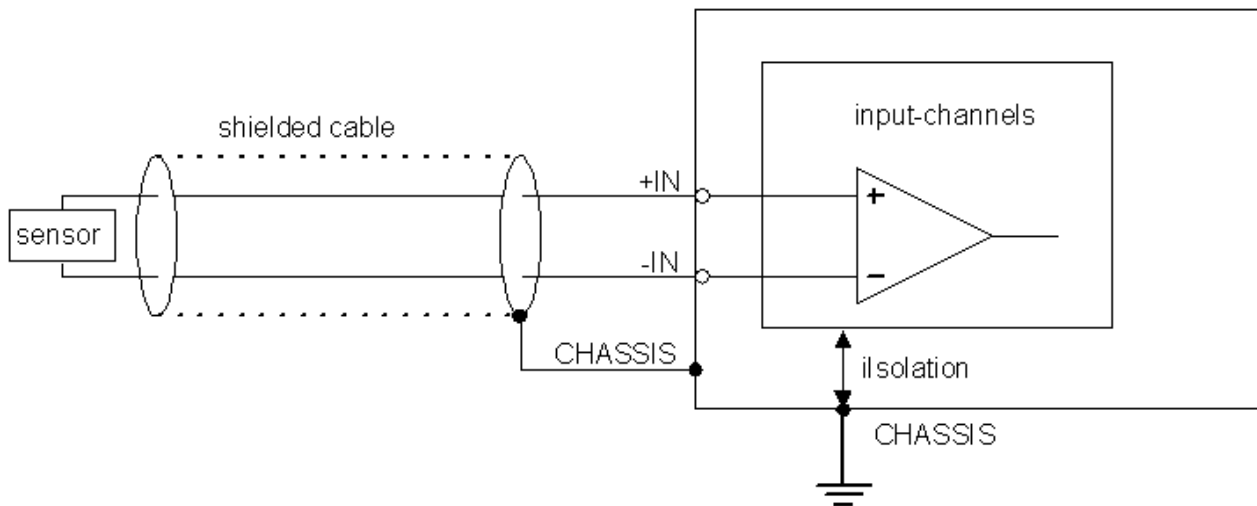
See the [technical specs](#) ⁴⁸⁹ of the respective module.

5.5.4 Shielding

As a matter of principle, the use of shielded and grounded cables is necessary for conforming to the EMC and noise suppression parameters.

In many cases the use of a cost-effective, multi-wire, single shielded cable is adequate (even for many cables).

Single shielding:

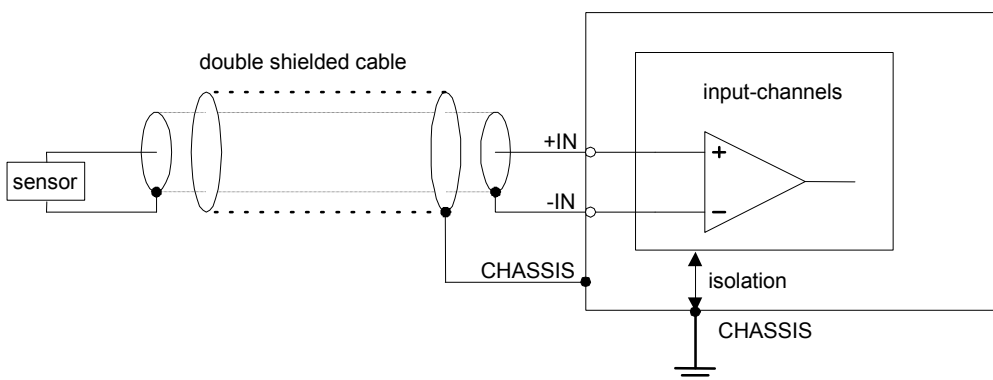


But some cases can require double-shielded cables, meaning a common, grounded (CHASSIS) *sheath*, in which (perhaps multiple) *individual coaxial lines* are contained.

The following situation in particular can require double shielding in order to protect against noise.

- "high" internal resistance of the signal source ($> 100 \Omega$)
- ungrounded signal sources (isolated or having high impedance to the CHASSIS and/or power supply reference ground)

Double shielding:



To avoid compensation currents, always connect the shielding to one side (potential) only.

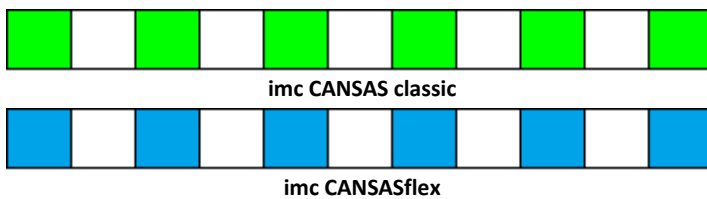
5.6 Blinking codes

The imc CANSAS modules *classic* and *flex* come with an LED which can shine in three colors. Blinking codes for imc CANSASfit can be found [here](#)⁴⁶⁵.

5.6.1 imc CANSASclassic/flex

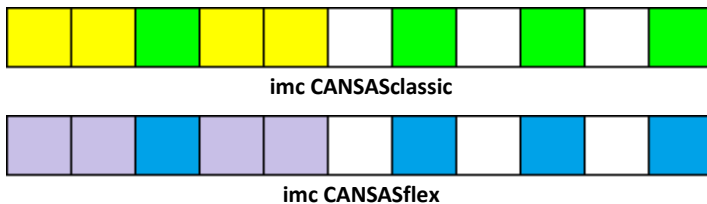
5.6.1.1 Normal operation

During normal operation, the LED of a CANSAS*classic* module flashes in a green color (blue for imc CANSAS*flex*). Once the power supply is connected to the device, various blinking codes are emitted, which depend on the module and on its firmware version, before the blinking pattern reverts to constant green blinking.



5.6.1.1.1 Successful configuration

Once a *classic/flex*-module has been configured successfully, a blinking code is emitted. The LED flashes yellow once for a long duration, then once briefly green, then once more yellow and long and then goes off. A short time later, the device begins blinking again in indication of normal operation.



5.6.1.1.2 With device's Reset-plug

While the Reset-plug is attached at the device, the LED does **not** flash. The LED also doesn't flash after withdrawal of the Reset-plug until either a configuration for the *classic/flex*-module has been successfully completed, or the module has been disconnected from the power supply and then reconnected to it.

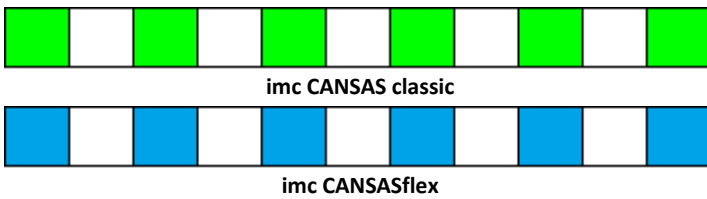


5.6.1.1.3 Synchronization

If a **imc CANSAS*classic*** module is configured as the Master for synchronization purposes, then following successful configuration it alternates blinking in yellow and red (blink code: "**Wait for other module**") until it is connected with another module via the CAN-Bus. For this, it doesn't matter whether or not the other module is set to the corresponding Slave-mode. **imc CANSAS*flex*** flashes **violett-rot**.



Once the connection has been securely set up, the module blinks normally again in green.

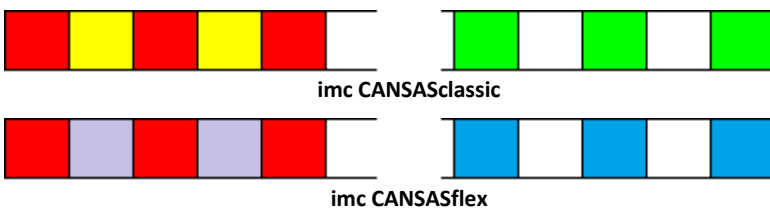


If there is no connection to any other module within 5 – 10 seconds, then a blinking code consisting of a mix between the code for normal operation and the code for **“Wait for other module”**, namely alternating green, yellow and red, is emitted. The device is then in an undefined state.



If a *classic*-module is configured as the **Slave** for synchronization purposes, then following successful configuration it alternates blinking in **yellow and red** (blink code: **“Wait for other module”**) until it is connected with another module via the CAN-Bus (imc CANSASflex: **violet-red**). Toward this end, the other module **must** be set to the corresponding Master-mode, in order to be able to provide the necessary synchronization signal. Once connection to an appropriately configured module has been achieved, the module resumes the normal green blinking pattern.

If a module configured as a slave is to be disconnected from the synchronization signal after having been successfully synchronized, it reverts to the blink code **“Wait for other module”** (yellow-red (*classic*), violet-red (*flex*)). Then it's sufficient to connect the module with another module to make it blink in green once again. In this case, it continues blinking green even though it isn't receiving a synchronization signal.



Note

imc μ -CANSAS' LEDs must be configured in order to be able to indicate synchronization. See the section [imc \$\mu\$ -CANSAS and imc \$\mu\$ -CANSAS-HUB4](#)²²⁰.

5.6.1.2 Fault condition in device

If, however, a fault condition occurs in the device, then a special blinking code is emitted by the LED. This particular blinking code can indicate which error is involved.



A imc CANSAS device error's blinking code consists of a sequence of 7 blinks in various colors which depend on the particular error which occurred. This blinking code is emitted for the whole time, as long as the device is on.

The error code is commenced with the first three blinking signals in which the LED shines red three times. The LED's following four blinking signals make up the actual error code and provide information on the error's location and type. In this context, the first two flashes constitute the top-level code (location), while the last two flashes are the subordinate code (type). The error code's 7-flash signal is then repeated.

3 * RED	Same for every error message. Indication that an error occurred.
2 * X	Flashes for the top-level error code.
2 * Y	Flashes for the subordinate error code.
	X and Y can take the following combinations of color values:

Top-level code	Description	Subordinate code	Error description
RED --- YELLOW	CRC-error	RED --- RED	BOOTER
		RED --- YELLOW	FIRMWARE
		RED --- GREEN	PARAMETER BLOCK
		YELLOW --- YELLOW	CONFIGURATION
RED --- GREEN	Fault in analog	RED --- RED	PLUG ERROR
		RED --- YELLOW	MODULE TYPE
		RED --- GREEN	DIV THERMO
YELLOW --- GREEN	Access error in Flash	RED --- RED	NO ACCESS
		RED --- YELLOW	ERROR WRITING
		RED --- GREEN	DELETE ERROR BLOCK
		YELLOW --- RED	DELETE ERROR CHIP
		YELLOW --- YELLOW	FLASH PAGE TOO SMALL
GREEN --- RED	CAN Bus-access	RED --- RED	LINE TROUBLE
		RED --- YELLOW	PACKET LOST
GREEN --- YELLOW	Fifo	RED --- RED	FIFO FULL
		RED --- YELLOW	FIFO EMPTY
GREEN --- GREEN	General internal error	RED --- RED	ILLEGAL CALL
		RED --- YELLOW	ILLEGAL DATA
		RED --- GREEN	ILLEGAL LENGTH (structure)
		YELLOW --- RED	RAM TEST
		YELLOW --- YELLOW	NO ONLINE
		YELLOW --- GREEN	INITIALIZATION FPGA

For the imc CANSAS modules UNI8 and Canser, there are additional blinking codes which, however, do not indicate device errors but rather a status or an external error.

5.6.2 CANSASfit (CANFT)

imc CANSASfit modules provide two LEDs for the following color and blinking codes:

Power LED	Status LED	Significance
Green	Yellow, Green, Blue blinking, Yellow blinking, Green	Start: the CAN configuration that is integrated in the module will be started.
Green	Green	Normal operation (measurement is running)
Green	Yellow blinking	Configuration of the module is in preparation
Green	Depending on current state	Module is supplied correctly
Green	Red/ green blinking	With T-10: Sensor breakage detected in at least one active channel.
Red	Off	Error: polarity reversal error

5.6.3 Special/modules

5.6.3.1 UNI8 - TEDS

With the UNI8 module, particular blinking codes for status indication are already set as default settings. These can be arbitrarily changed and adapted to the user's own requirements. The default settings for the blinking codes for the respective modules are:

Module-status	Color	Blinking code
Other or no sensors ¹	RED	LED blinks rapidly
For "Not adjusted"	GREEN	LED blinks rapidly
For "Stored adjustment values"	GREEN	LED blinks normally
For "Successfully adjusted"	GREEN	LED blinks normally
For "Adjustment running..."	YELLOW	LED shines (no blinking)
For "Shunt calibration running..."	YELLOW	LED shines (no blinking)

¹ TEDS-sensors: blinks only red after a TEDS-sensor was connected any time before

5.6.3.2 μ -CANSAS and μ -CANSAS-HUB4

imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4:

There are two status-LEDs for the imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4, a green one to the right of CAN OUT and a red one next to CAN IN.

It is possible to set which of the two LEDs indicates normal operation, and by which flashing pattern. When the module is started, the red LED flashes briefly. Next it darkens again, or flashes according to the specified pattern in case the red LED was set to indicate normal operation mode.

The imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4's four inputs (IN1...IN4) each have their own status-LED. If no module is connected at the input, the corresponding LED remains off. If a module was detected at the input and if that module was last configured at the same input, then its associated LED shines solid green. If a module was detected at the input whose configuration does not match that of the module most recently configured at the same input, then its associated LED shines solid red. If a module was unplugged from the input, the associated LED goes dark.

Additionally, the note pertaining to 4-channel imc μ -CANSAS modules also applies here.

1-channel imc μ -CANSAS module at the imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4 or in synchronized operation:

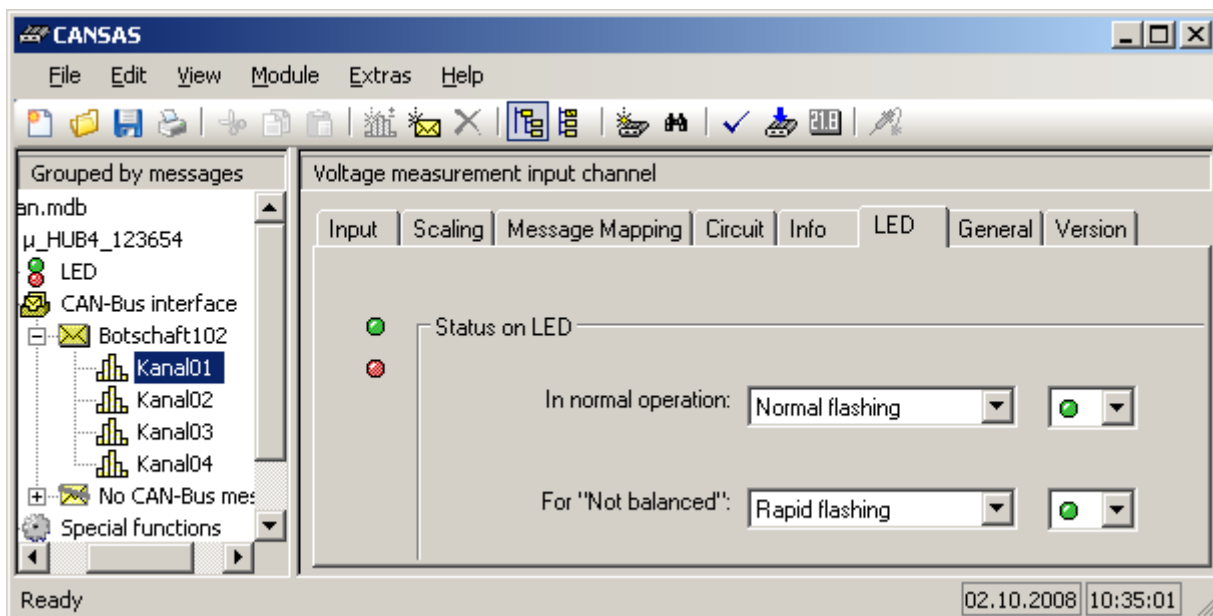
The red LED shines until synchronization with the imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4 or another CAN1 Master module is complete and the module begins transmitting measured values. The green LED behaves according to the configuration given to it by the user both during and after the synchronization phase.

4-channel imc μ -CANSAS module:

For each input (IN1...IN4) and for the overall module there is one 2-color LED. After startup, the module LED (LED next to CAN IN) briefly flashes red. The inputs' LEDs behave like the LEDs description in [Synchronization](#)²¹⁷ for as Slave working modules.

Note

A 4-channel imc μ -CANSAS module responds like four 1-channel imc μ -CANSAS modules all connected to one HUB4. For each channel, a page for the LED is displayed. This must also be set if you wish to see that the channel has been recorded and balanced in synchronicity.

**imc μ -CANSAS module not run from the imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4, or not in synchronization mode:**

The red LED briefly shines after startup. Next, the LEDs light up according to the user's configuration. Either green or red must be chosen for the configuration, not both together (as previously described in reference to the imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4). Also note the previous note pertaining to the 4-channel imc μ -CANSAS module.

Note

During configuration or firmware updates, the LEDs may flicker. Upon successful completion of the configuration or update, the LEDs resume to behave as previously described. With modules which allow zero balancing (taring), the red LED flashes during the balancing procedure at a high flashing frequency.

5.6.3.3 FBG-T8

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Power-LED green	power active	
Status-LED blue blinking blue, yellow blinking, purple yellow red	multicolor operating, run FW update prepare configuration error	overall status of module
Channel status-LED off green yellow red	multicolor channel passive channel active, OK warning error	status for each channel warning and errors regarding: Signal quality, allowable measuring range, operating temperature, system error

Module description [imc CANSAS](#)  [fdx](#)  [FBG-T8](#) .

5.7 Features and modules

Many features available with the imc CANSAS software version 1.4 are dependent on the hardware properties of particular imc CANSAS modules. This means a particular hardware version, i.e. a specific circuit board, is required in order to access the software features. The list below indicates which features are associated with which production dates. If you detect any discrepancies, please contact our hotline for an exact clarification of your hardware version.

Below is a table of general features available as of the production date stated. Explanations of the features appear further below.

Module	Slot	Synchronization			Readable configuration	imc SENSORS
		supported	master	slave		
B1	--	yes	--	CAN-1 protocol	yes	
BRIDGE2	--	--	--	--	--	--
C12	--	--	--	--	--	--
C8	all	all	CAN-1 protocol, square wave 1 s	CAN-1, DCF77, square wave 1 s	all	--
CI8	all	all	CAN-1 protocol, square wave 1 s	CAN-1, DCF77, square wave 1 s	all	all
DAC8	as of 09-2003	--	--	--	as of 2006	--
L-DAC8	as of 07-2003	--	--	--	all	--
DI16	as of 06-2009	--	--	--	as of 2006	--
L-DI16	as of 07-2003	--	--	--	all	--
DO16	as of 12-2003	--	--	--	as of 12-2003	--
DO16R	as of 07-2003	--	--	--	all	
DO8R	as of 12-2003	--	--	--	as of 12-2003	--
ENC-6	--	--	--	--	as of 05-2018	--
HCI8	alle	alle	CAN-1 protocol, square wave 1 s	CAN-1, DCF77, square wave 1 s	alle	alle
IGN	--	--	--	--	all	--
INC4	as of 09-2003	as of 2006	--	CAN-1, DCF77, square wave 1 s	as of 2006	--
L-INC4	as of 07-2003	as of 09-2003	--	CAN-1, DCF77, square wave 1 s	all	--
ISO8	--	--	--	--	--	--
P8	as of 07-2003	as of 08-2003	--	--	all	--
PWM8	all	--	--	--	all	--
SCI8	all	all	CAN-1 protocol, square wave 1 s	CAN-1, DCF77, square wave 1 s	all	as of 02-2007
SCI16	all	all	CAN-1 protocol, square wave 1 s	CAN-1, DCF77, square wave 1 s	all	as of 02-2007
SC16	all	all	CAN-1 protocol, square wave 1 s	CAN-1, DCF77, square wave 1 s	all	as of 02-2007
T1	--	yes	--	CAN-1 protocol	yes	
T-10	--	--	--	--	as of 05-2018	--
UNI8	as of 07-2003	as of 06-2003	--	CAN-1, DCF77, square wave 1 s	all	all
UTI-6	--	--	--	--	as of 05-2018	--

Module	Slot	Synchronization			Readable configuration	imc SENSORS
		supported	master	slave		
V1	--	yes	--	CAN-1 protocol	yes	

Description of features

Feature	Definition
Slot	The EPROM (TEDS) with slot recognition is readable (and writable).
Synchronization	The data acquisition modules work in synchronization, i.e. the sampling is simultaneous. See the section Synchronization ¹²⁰ .
Readable configuration	A module's configuration can be saved to the module in a way which can be read back. This means that the configuration can be imported from the module when it is integrated into the system. See Extras - Options ⁹⁸ .
DAC8: outputs each set for I/U separately	The DAC8's output channels can each be switched separately between voltage and current. If the feature is not available, then it is only possible to switch between voltage and current for the entire module.
Sensor recognition	The EPROM of the sensor connected is readable. The data it contains can be used to make settings for the channels.
UNI8: Bridge measurement	Only for UNI8: measurement bridges can be connected.
imc-Sensors	The module is connected with the sensor database imc-Sensors. The data it contains can be used to make settings for the channels.
UNI8: sensor recognition by jumper configuration	A shorting jumper inside the connector is used to detect a Type K thermocouple.
UNI8: PT100 inside the connector	Only for UNI8: With thermocouple measurement, the temperature of the cold junction point can also be measured inside the connector by placing a Pt100 inside the connector.
UNI8: current with built-in 120 Ω resistor	Single-end current measurement with a 120 Ω resistor built into the module
UNI8: 350 Ω ¼-bridge	Connection and measurement of a 350 Ω ¼-bridge is possible.
UNI8: 120 Ω ¼-bridge	Connection and measurement of a 120 Ω ¼-bridge is possible.

DAC8: special feature from production date

Module	Outputs each set for I/U separately
DAC8	from 09-2003

PWM8: special feature from production date

Module	TTL	current > 1A
PWM8	all	all

UNI8: special feature from production date

Module	Sensor recognition	Bridge measurement	PT100 inside the connector	Sensor recognition by jumper configuration
UNI8	from 01-2003	from 03-2003	from 08-2003	from 07-2003

SCI8, SCI16, SC16: special feature from production date

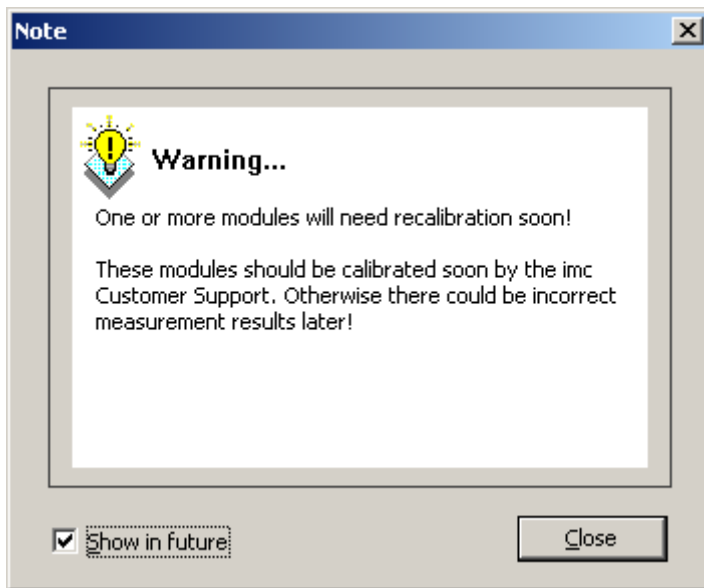
Module	Sensorkennung / imc SENSORS
SCI8, SCI16, SC16	ab 02-2007

5.8 Calibrating the modules

There are two stages of calibration reminders. First there is a preliminary warning which begins as of x months before the recommended calibration validity expiration. After elapse of the recommended validity term, a due date notification indicating the last calibration date is posted.

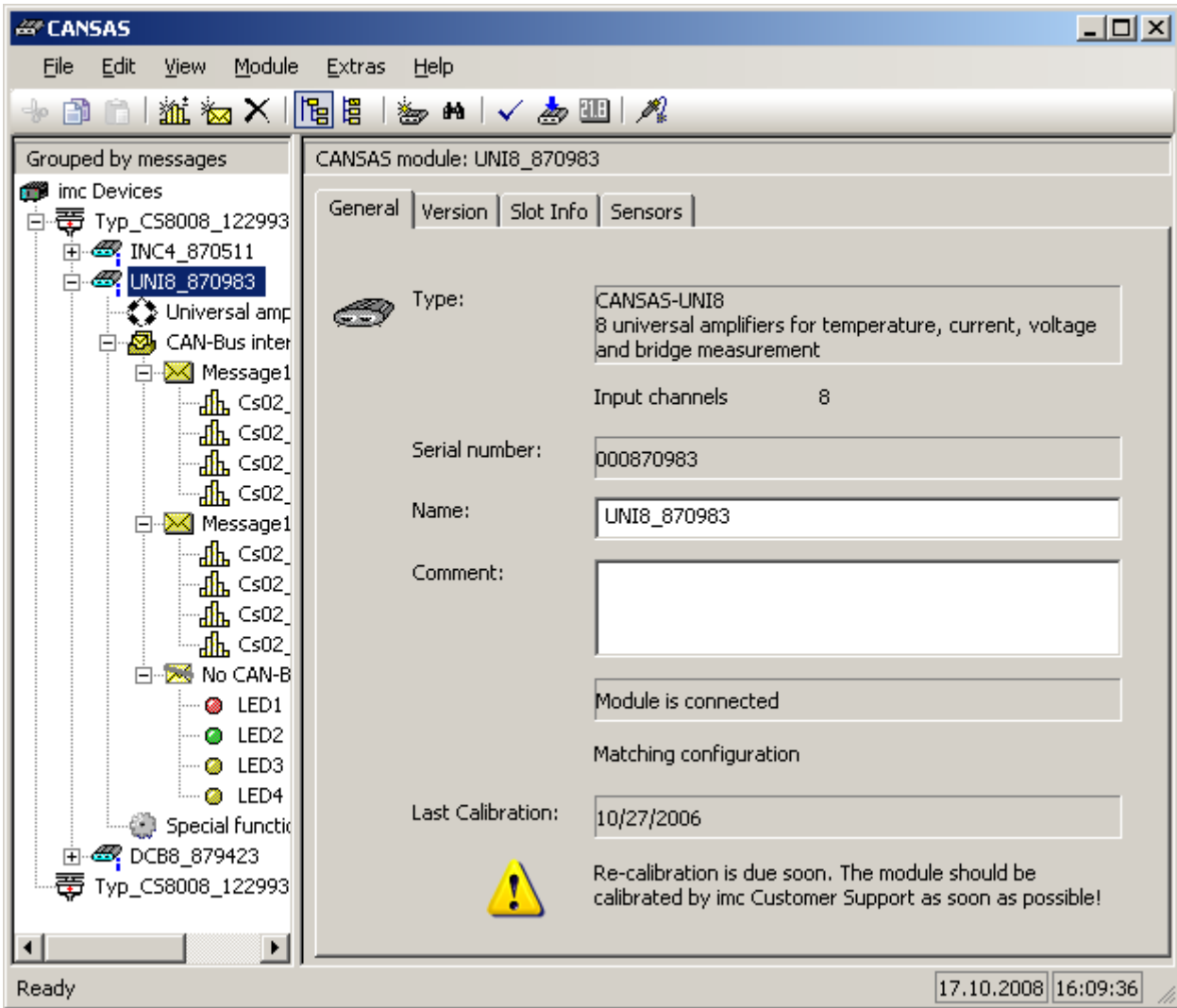
5.8.1 Prompt for next calibration

When a new module is integrated into the system, the following message appears if the recommended calibration date is has been reached:



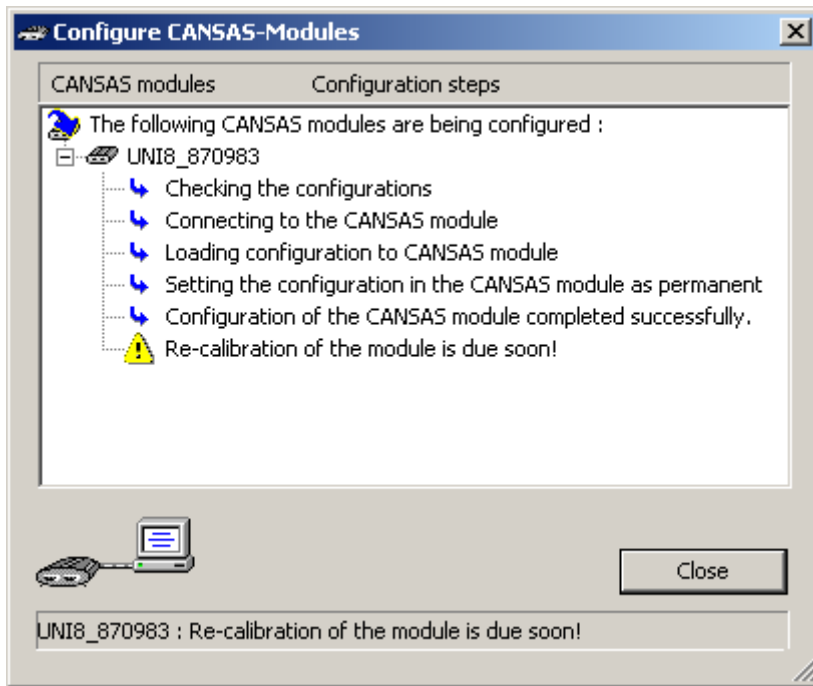
Hint for coming calibration during module integration

On the module's *General page*, an indication of the date of last calibration appears along with an exclamation point symbol:



Comming calibration at the module tab

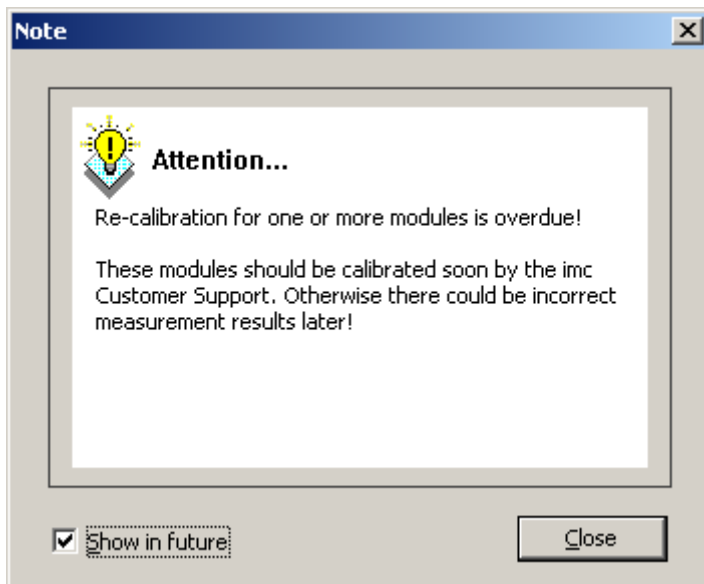
Upon initiating configuration, there is also an entry in the Information window:



Hint for coming calibration during configuration

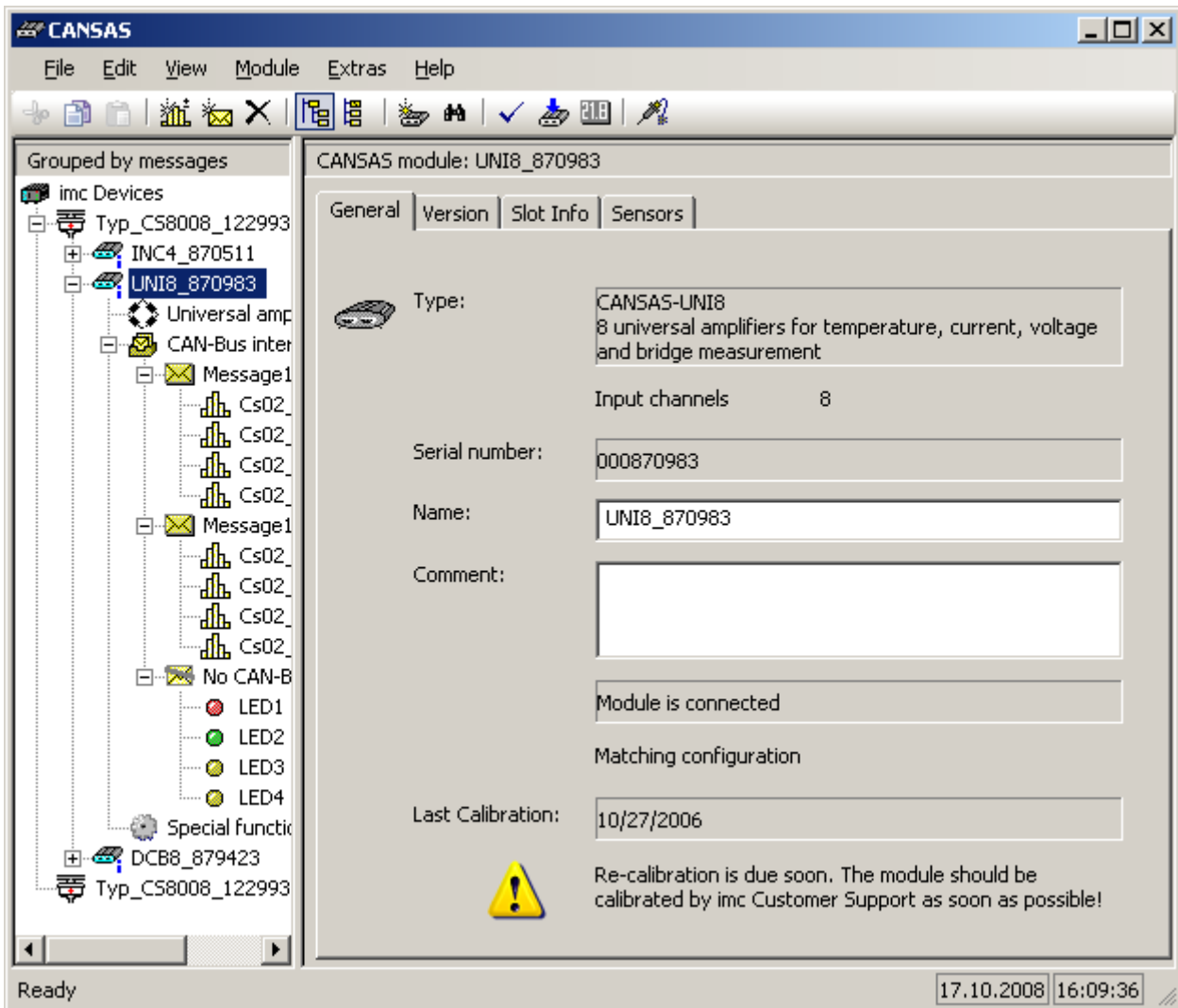
5.8.2 Recalibration overdue

When a new module is integrated into the system, the following message appears if the calibration validity has expired:



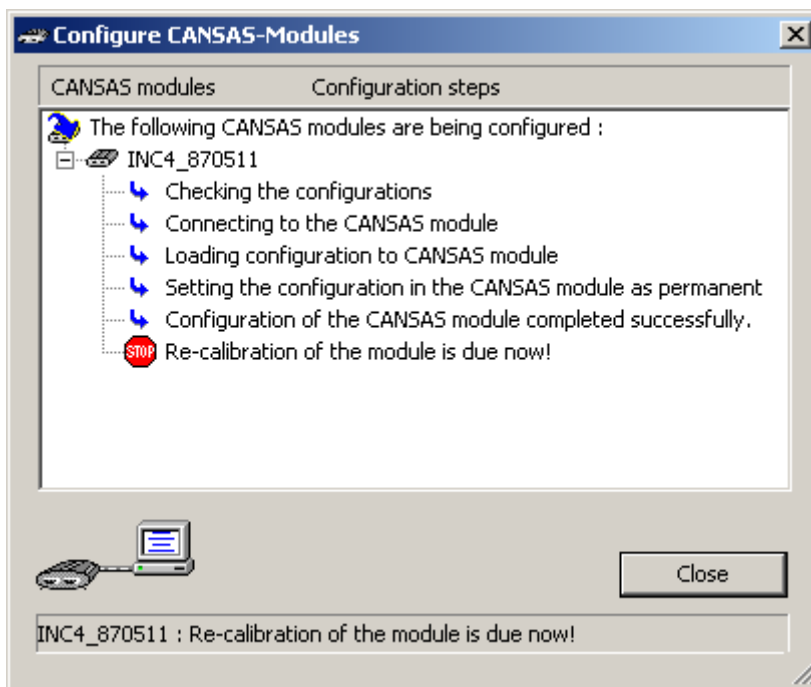
Warning, that re-calibration is overdue

On the module's *General page*, an indication of the date of last calibration appears along with an exclamation point symbol:



Re-calibration warning at the general module tab

Upon initiating configuration, there is also an entry in the Information window:



Re-calibration warning during configuration

5.9 TEDS

5.9.1 TEDS: Plug & Measure functionality for sensors

When connecting classic sensors such as strain gauges, thermometers or power meters to measurement devices, the user requires knowledge of sampling rates, scaling factors, units, etc. in order to be able to obtain the desired measurement results.

An additional problem is posed by the task of taking measurements of large-scale installations with high channel counts. In settings where there can be up to hundreds of measurement locations, for instance on board trains or planes, or for more complex measurements of road vehicles, extra difficulties can arise from the increased likelihood of incorrect connection of sensors to channels, or of incorrect device settings. Getting sensors mixed up is, unfortunately, a familiar situation.

For all these reasons, imc is now introducing an electronic data sheet which can be retrofitted to all commercially available sensors and which eliminates the problems spelled out above.

5.9.1.1 How can measurement be simplified for the user?

Complex, multifunctional user interface for making device settings are needed only in exceptional circumstances. The necessary parameters for making the measurement device's settings are recorded in "electronic spec sheets" linked to the sensors to be connected. The measurement device is able to both read and process these data, which are stored in so-called Transducer Electronic Data Sheets (TEDS). The sensor settings are made by the company's own measurement specialists.

This makes it possible for the measurement devices to be operated reliably by personnel less qualified in measurement engineering.

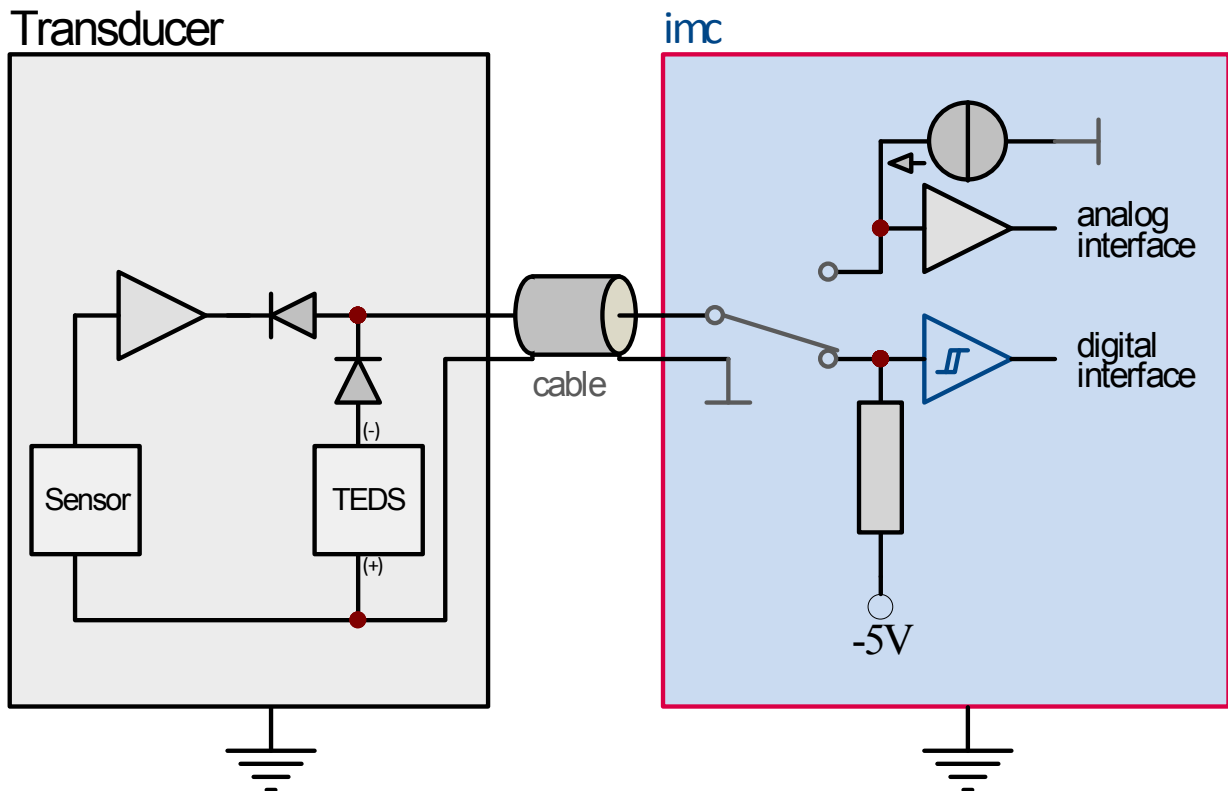
Ideally, the following conditions are provided:

- All data relevant to measuring with a particular sensor (e.g. the sensor's preferred sampling rate) are contained in the electronic spec sheet linked to it,
- all sensors already present can be equipped with such an electronic data sheet,
- the user can connect the sensor at **any** input of an all-purpose measurement device,
- the user can ready the measurement system for operation at a single mouse-click, without needing skills in using a complex software interface, much less in actual programming,
- sensors can be interchanged without causing the entire measurement system, e.g., as a test station component, to require re-calibration.

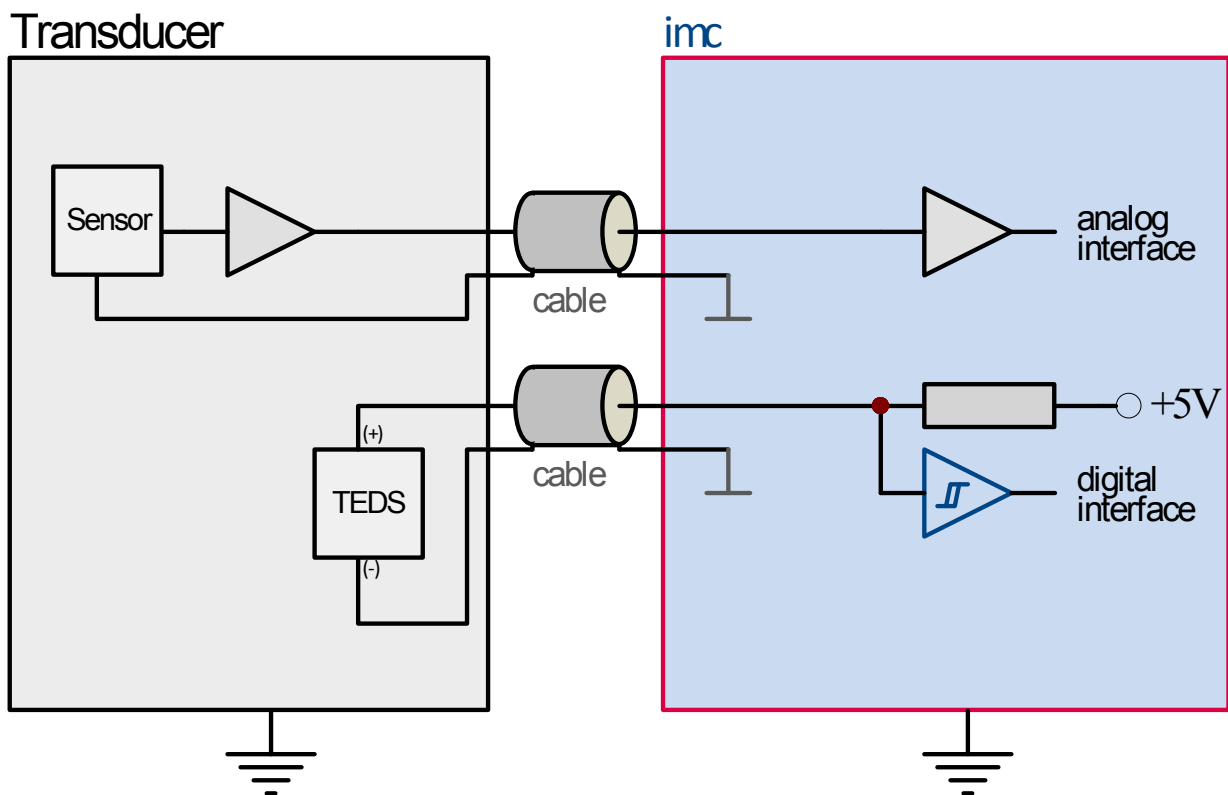
5.9.1.2 Steps Towards Achieving "Plug & Measure" Functionality

In the draft for the standard IEEE P1451 /1/, the standardization committee sets out the definition for a so-called "smart sensor". It's based on a TEDS which contains all information about the sensor available. This information can be used once the sensor has been connected to the measurement device. P1451.4 defines a so-called "mixed-mode interface", according to Class 1 both the sensor's measurement signal and TEDS-data can be carried on the same line.

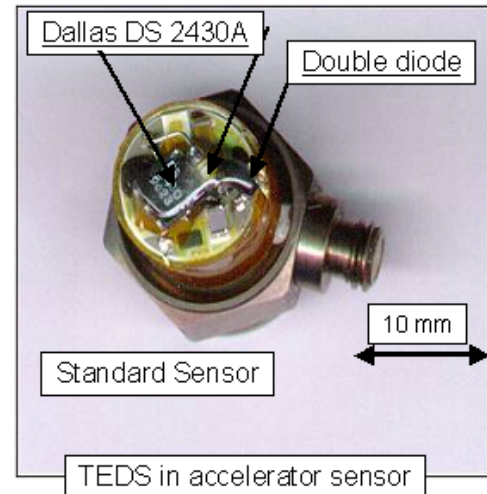
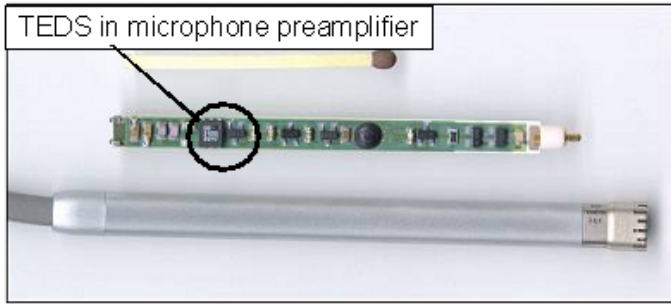
- A "Mixed Mode Interface" sends/ receives TEDS data and receives analog signals.
- Class I interfaces are designed for constant-current-fed piezo-electrical sensors and use these sensors' quasi-standard (integrated electronic piezoelectric [IEPE] transducer).
- Class II interfaces are designed for bridges and other sensors.



A Class I Mixed Mode Interface receives/ sends TEDS data and analog signals on the same line



A Class II Mixed Mode Interface receives/ sends TEDS data and analog signals on different lines. The sensor is not influenced.



The digital part of a TEDS interface is based on the 1-wire protocol of the company Maxim/Dallas, a simple serial Master-Slave protocol. The sensors could be for instance the EEPROMs – DS2430 (256 b) and DS2433 (4 Kb).

Naturally, sensor recognition only makes sense if the connected measurement devices are able to both read and process the sensor's characteristic data. With Plug & Measure you are able to equip **every** commercially available sensor with TEDS.

Most sensors used today (almost 100%) have no sensor recognition.

Another hurdle on the way to fulfilling the vision is the fact that certain sensors require customized signal processing. This means that it's not possible to assign just any sensor to just any input of a standard measurement device. In other words, not every sensor has a voltage output, but some require processing or a supply source. The newest generation of devices, which includes *UNI8*, confronts this dilemma by equipping every measurement channel to be able to measure every signal type, whether voltage, current, temperature using thermocouples or resistance thermometers or even measurement bridges or strain gauges. In other words, each channel is an all-purpose channel for practically every kind of physical measurement quantity. This approach does make each individual channel more expensive than a channel dedicated to just one quantity, but the enormous resulting advantages pay for themselves.

While constructing a measurement setup (positioning the sensors, cabling, and making settings for the measurement device) once required the skills of an experienced measurement engineer, the new automatic sensor recognition concept enables less qualified personnel to perform the procedure. Once a sensor has been positioned, it can be connected at any unoccupied channel of the measurement system. The particular channel and its number are no longer important, but rather the sensor's name as recorded in the sensor recognition. For the user, it doesn't matter to which physical channel a sensor was connected, since he's usually only interested in the channel's name (e.g. Velocity_FrontWheel_Left) and the physical assignment to a measurement channel is unimportant if every channel is identical.

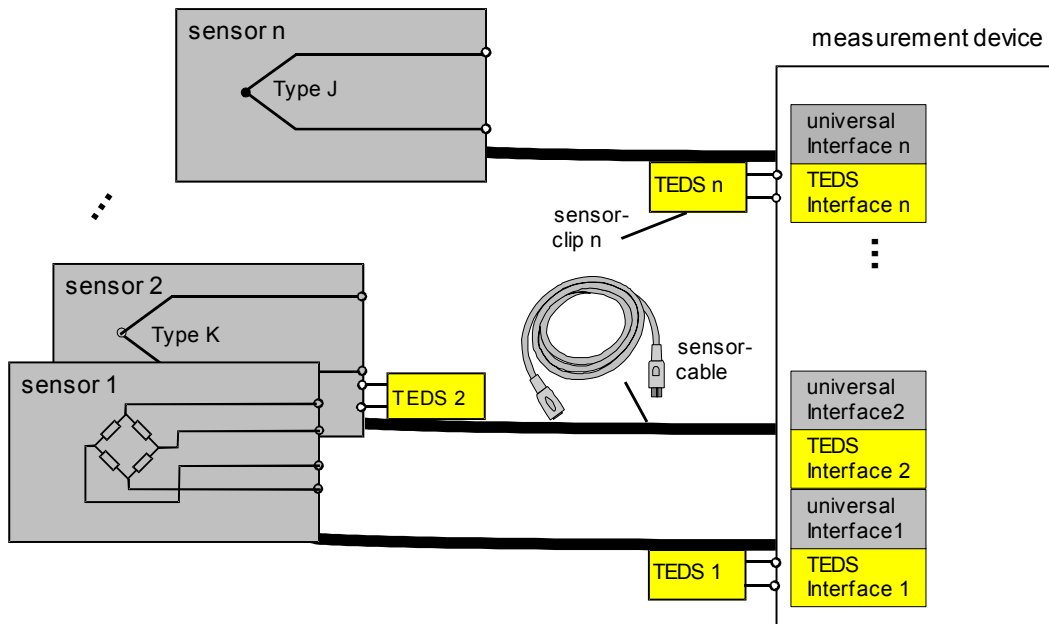


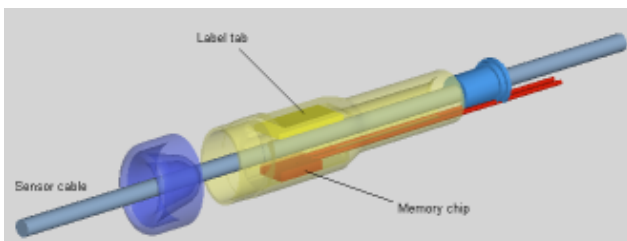
Fig 2: Sensors with freely assigned TEDS. The measurement device consists of n all-purpose sensor interfaces. The retrofitted TEDS can be connected either at the sensor (TEDS 2) or at the measurement system. the measurement channels are appropriate for practically any sensor, so that the sensors can be connected to any unoccupied input on the device.

5.9.1.3 Sensor database

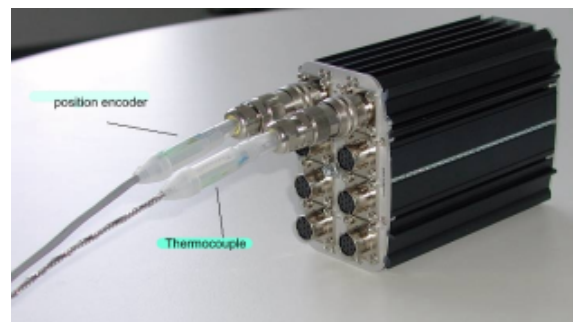
The simplest way to avoid repetitiously setting sensors is to build a database into the measurement device which contains all information about the sensor. imc's sensor database imc SENSORS is the ideal counterpart for Plug & Measure. How the database, TEDS and imc Devices work in concert is described in the manual imc Devices. For details on the sensor database, see the manual imc SENSORS.

Setting a measurement device with a single configuration command

The measurement device independently adopts the appropriate settings upon receiving a single configuration command. All information relevant to settings is recorded in the sensor's TEDS. If the configuration command "Configure System" is called, then all the data needed for making the device's settings are read out of the respective EEPROMS assigned to the sensors and the measurement device, including its signal conditioning, is correctly configured. Of course, there are parameters, which are to be set in the device itself, but which also can be saved to the sensor-TEDS. These include the measurement duration or the location for data storage. And of course, a user's interface is still needed, by which the sensor's settings data can be subsequently edited.



Structure of a sensor clip



A measurement device with sensors and clips connected

Another great advantage would result from the ability to not only retrofit sensors with TEDS but to also to file sensor characteristics in a database. However, this requires a PC having the appropriate database for making settings to the measurement device.

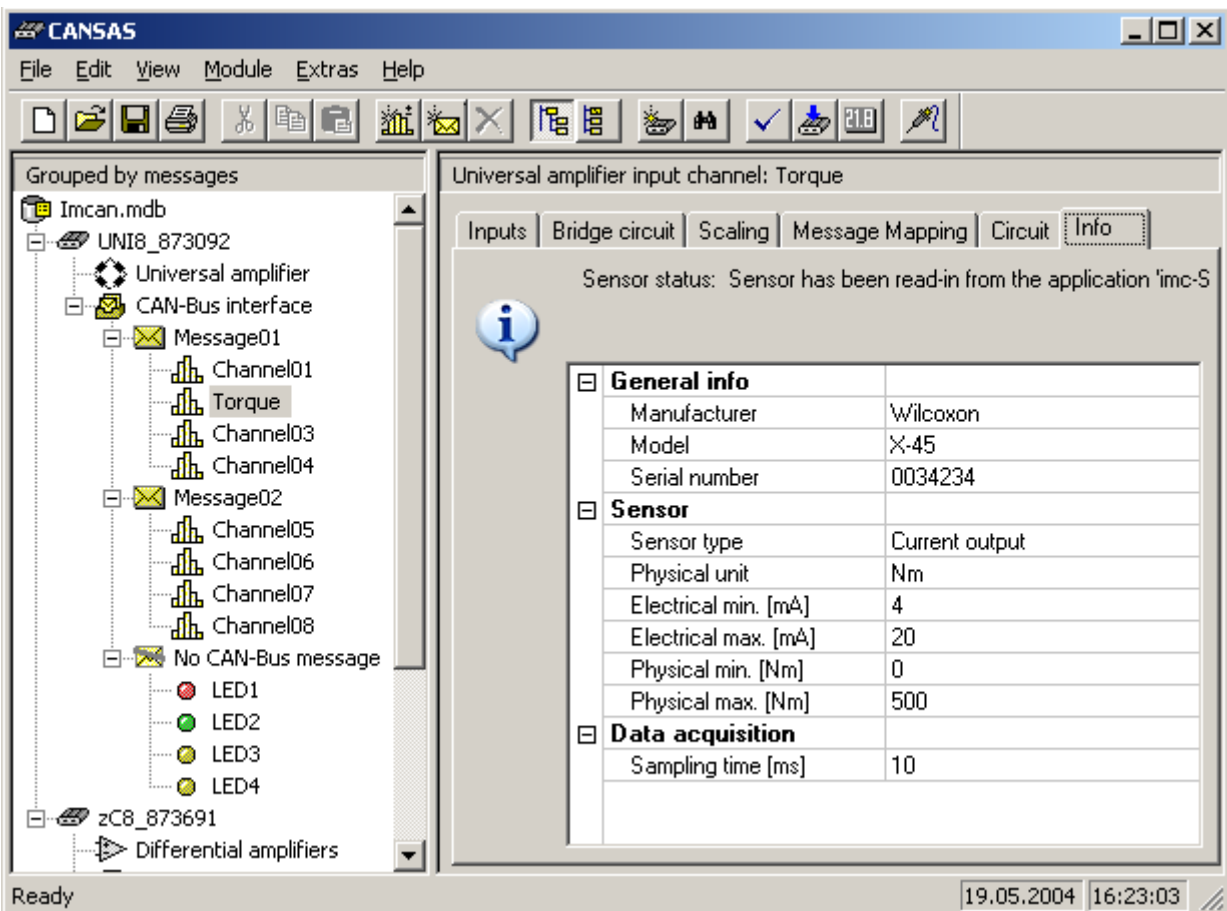


Fig. 4: An excerpt of the sensor description for a measurement channel connected to the CANSAS UNI8 module. The data are saved as an XML-file in the TEDS and can be called at any time. Along with sensor-specific data, the necessary channel-specific data (e.g. the sampling rate) are also noted.

The features presented above have already been implemented in already available measurement modules belonging to the imc CANSAS series. These include a pressure module, having eight built-in pressure cells, and the module UNI8 with eight uniform measurement inputs which support practically all sensors for physical measurement engineering. Both modules digitize the data they capture which they then transmit via the CAN-bus.

In the pressure module, the sensor characteristics are already built into the sensor. Since the sensor itself fits inside the pressure interface nipple, a very compact design is required. If one or more sensors fail, they can simply be replaced. The replacement sensors automatically announce to the measurement device their characteristic data. Thus the measurement device resumes its state of readiness without needing re-calibration. The measurement device's uncertainty is added to the sensor uncertainty.

The second possibility is the clip-on pod, shown above, which contains the chip on which the sensor information is recorded. This solution is available for practically any sensor and turns a conventional sensor into a "smart sensor".

Sensors which already contain a PROM and can operate as per IEEE P1451.4 can also be connected to imc CANSAS UNI8.

Naturally, the user of this new kind of measurement engineering has direct access to the measurement device's settings via a conventional user interface. For example, if a sensor's TEDS states 500 Hz as its sampling rate, but the user wants to sample at 1 kHz, he can simply make and save this setting by means of the user interface.

Another important aspect is the compatibility of the imc solution and any sensors having TEDS which are already present. Thanks to the specifications by IEEE 1451, all information stored in these sensors can also be used by imc devices. Such settings parameters which don't appear in the TEDS, such as the sampling interval, can be set later using the imc devices' operating interface.



Pressure sensor with built-in TEDS sensor recognition

5.9.2 Operation in CANSAS Software

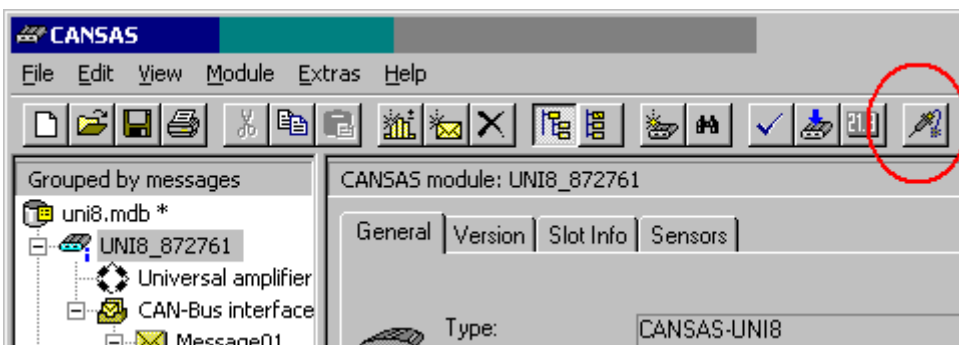
The device software supports export of sensor spec-sheet data from a sensor TEDS and the application of this information in configuring channels.

Sensor TEDS are supported by the amplifier *UNI8*, *CI8*, *SCI8*, *SCI16*, *SC16*, *DCB8*, *P8* and all futurities.

For configuring the sensor information, you need the product *imc SENSORS*. The use of this sensor database in imc CANSAS is described [here](#)²³⁷. For a detailed description of the database itself, see the user's manual for imc SENSORS. Below, the import of already recorded sensor data to imc CANSAS is described.

5.9.2.1 Importing sensor data

Import of Import of sensor spec-sheet data from all sensor TEDS takes place on menu item Module ⇒ Sensor ⇒ *Read characteristic values (from Sensor-EPROM)...*; alternatively corresponding toolbar button:



The sensor information is read out and used to configure the channels. TEDS- channels will be marked with a symbol.

5.9.2.2 Sensor information

The dialog page *Sensor* presents a detailed list of the selected sensor's technical specs. However, these sensor data cannot be edited here!

The screenshot shows the CANSAS software window with a tree view on the left and a detailed sensor information panel on the right. The tree view shows a hierarchy starting with 'imcTraing.mdb *', followed by 'UNI8_873188' and 'UNI8_875571'. Under 'UNI8_875571', there is a 'CAN-Bus interface' containing 'Message104' (selected), 'Message105', and 'No CAN-Bus message'. 'Message104' contains 'HalfBridgeTuningFork' and 'RTD_TuningFork' (selected). 'Message105' contains 'Channel03' through 'Channel08'. 'No CAN-Bus message' contains 'LED1' through 'LED4'. The right panel is titled 'Universal amplifier input channel: RTD_TuningFork' and has tabs for 'Inputs', 'Bridge circuit', 'Scaling', 'Message Mapping', 'Circuit', and 'Info'. The 'Info' tab is active, showing 'Sensor status: 1: Sensor (with Flash-Eprom) present' and a 'Clear' button. Below this is a table of sensor specifications:

General	
Acquired on	24.12.2004
Comment	PT100 (RTD) on tuning fork
Department	imc sales
Model	34PT100
Serial number	1200912AV787
Supplier	imc
Version	A12.05.2005
Sensor	
Electrical max. [Ohm]	1177
Electrical min. [Ohm]	850
Physical max. [°C]	275
Physical min. [°C]	-200
Resistance [Ohm]	100
Sensor type	PT100, RTD
Supply	
Max. supply current [mA]	5.0
Nominal supply current [r	1
Calibration	

The status bar at the bottom shows 'Ready' on the left and the date '13.07.2005' and time '14:06:48' on the right.

Note

In order to be able to edit the sensor spec-sheet data, the program *imc SENSORS* must be installed. The sensor database *imc SENSORS* administers such information for sensors. In this program, it's possible to set up, edit and administer entries for sensors; see [Sensor-Database](#)²³⁷.

5.9.2.3 Saving imported sensor information in CANSAS

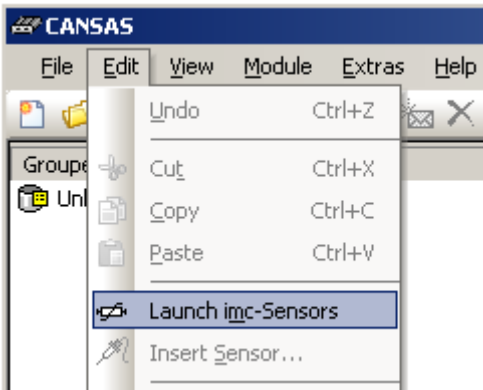
The sensor information once imported and linked to a channel are **saved with the imc CANSAS configuration**. If the configuration is later transferred (e.g. copied to another PC), this sensor information isn't lost!

5.9.2.4 Sensor-Database

The device software supports the export of sensor information from a sensor database and the application of this information to configure measurement channels.

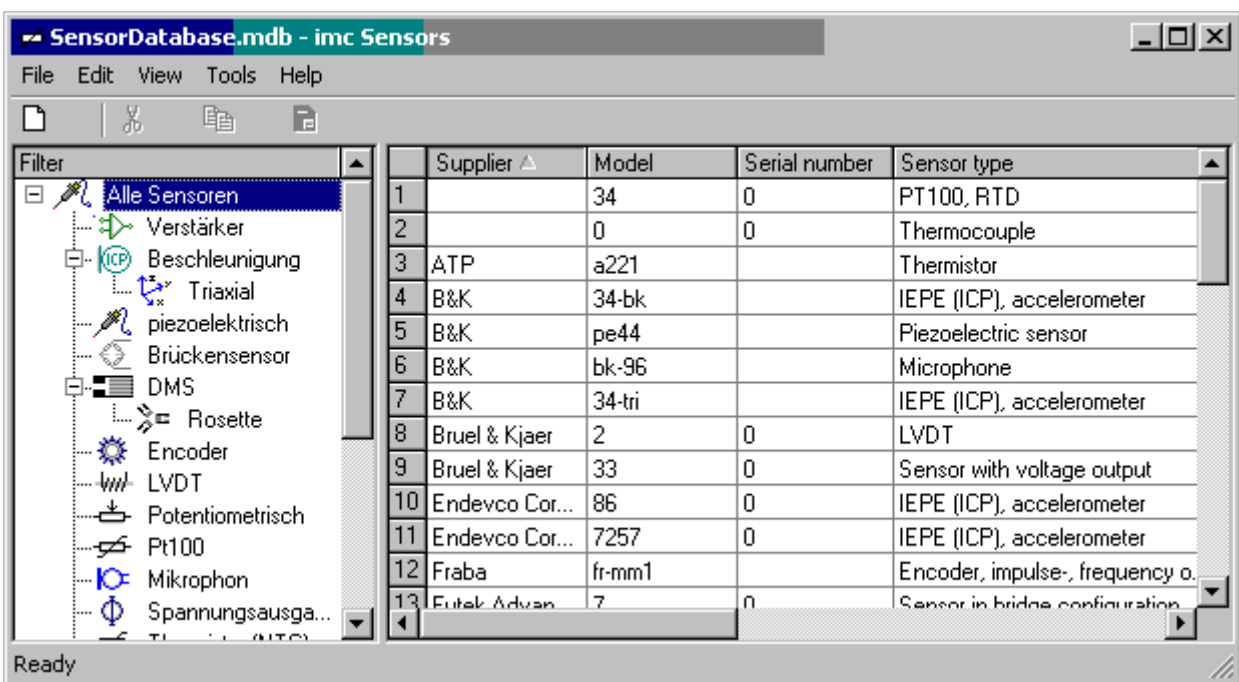
For this purpose, it's necessary to install the product *imc SENSORS*. The sensor database *imc SENSORS* administers the sensor information. Sensor entries can be created, edited and administered.

5.9.2.4.1 Importing sensor information from the sensor database

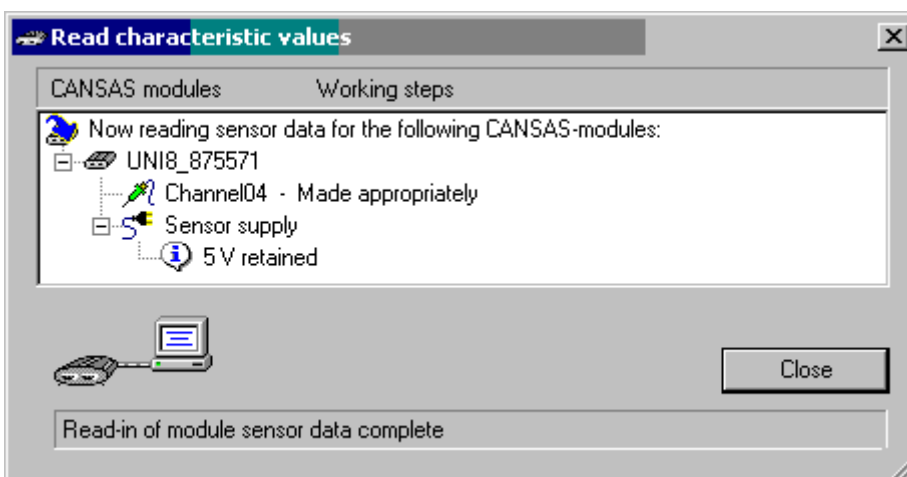


If *imc SENSORS* is installed, the sensor database can be started either via the menu item *Edit* ⇒ *Start imc SENSORS...* or by clicking on the corresponding button in the toolbar.

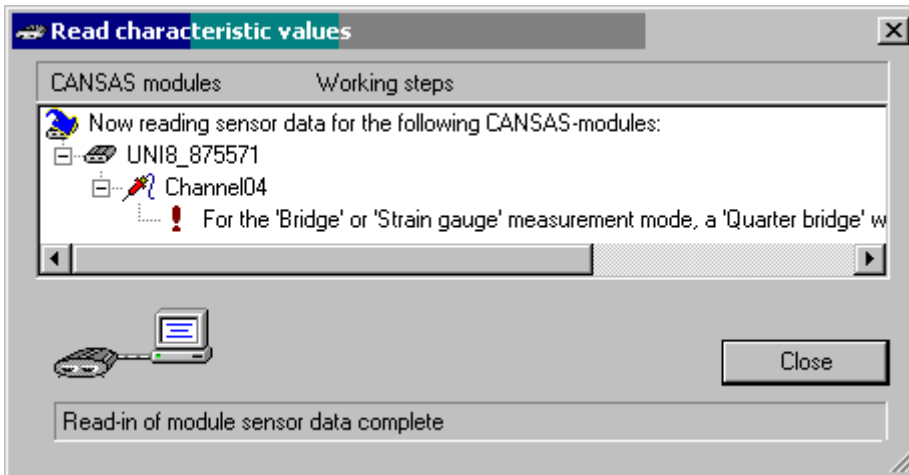
Once the desired sensor has been selected, the sensor information can be applied to the desired channel by means of Drag & Drop.



Alternatively, the *imc CANSAS* menu item *Edit* ⇒ *Insert sensor...* can be used. Therefore *imc Sensor* has to be started and a sensor is selected.



The sensor information is only applied if the channel supports the corresponding properties. Otherwise, an error message is posted:



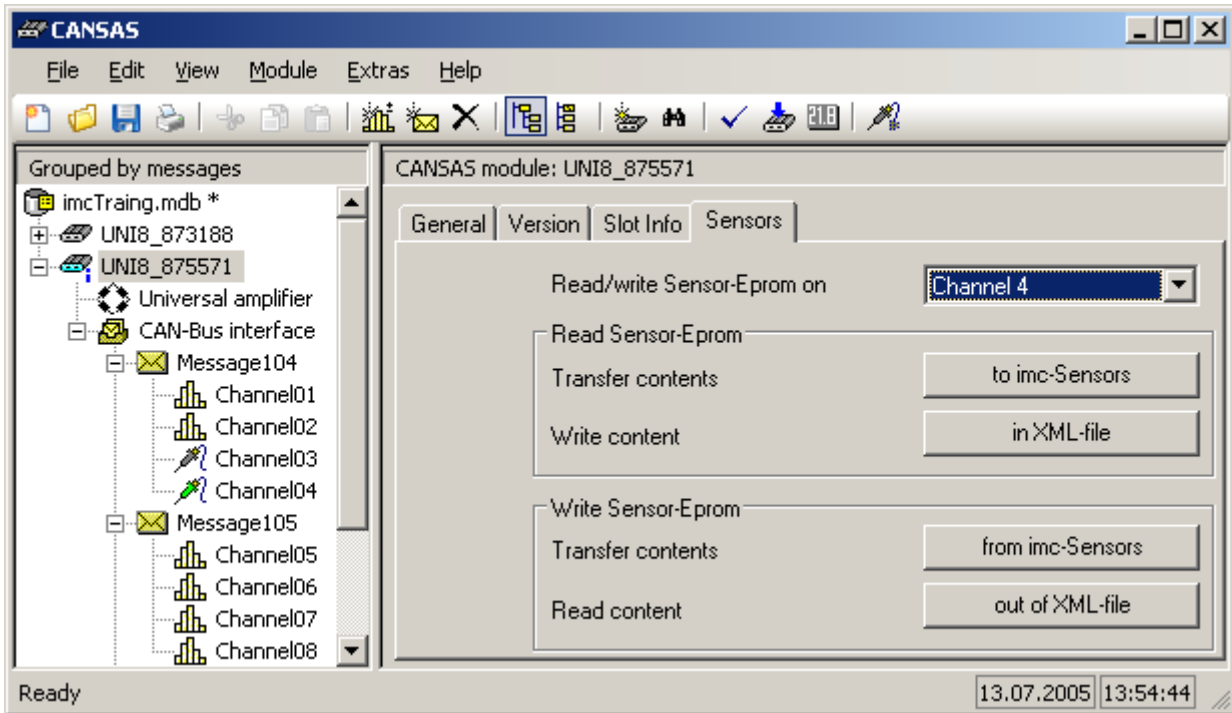
Note

Characteristic curves

- When importing characteristic curves from TEDS or imc SENSORS to imc CANSAS, the characteristic curve may not comprise more than 60 measured points. If an attempt is made to import a characteristic curve with more than 60 measured points, a corresponding error message appears.
- As of imc CANSAS Version 1.6R6, characteristic curves are also accepted if the curve's X-values decrease strictly monotonically. Previously, only characteristic curves with strictly monotonically increasing X-values were permitted.

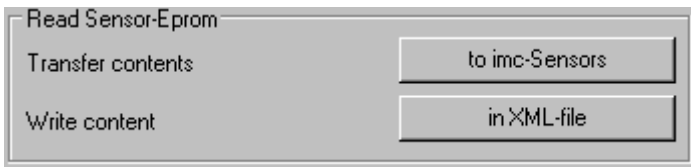
5.9.2.4.2 Exchanging sensor information between the sensor-Eprom and sensor database

With a module selected in imc CANSAS, the Sensors page in its dialog appears as follows:



The pop-down selection list determines which sensor information is imported or exported.

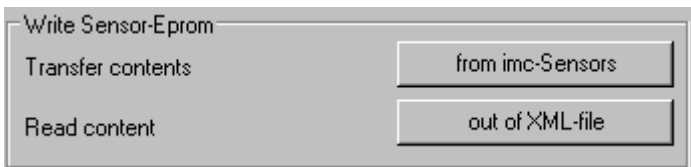
5.9.2.4.3 Read Sensor-Eprom



to imc-Sensors: Exports sensor-EPROM contents to the database *imc SENSORS*. *imc SENSORS* must be already open.

to XML-file: Exports information from sensor-EPROM and saves it to a file in XML-format. By this means, information from individual sensors can easily be exchanged.

5.9.2.4.4 Write Sensor-Eprom



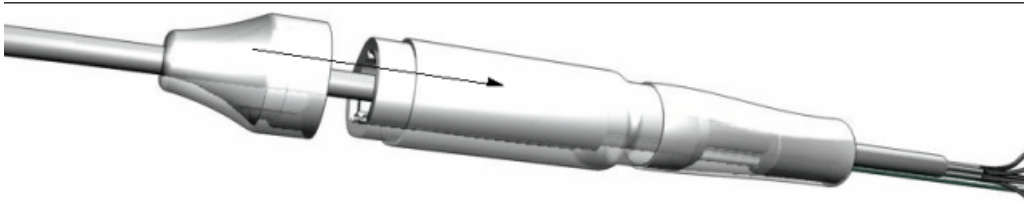
from imc-Sensors: The database *imc SENSORS* is open and a sensor is already selected. The information on the selected sensor is written to the sensor EPROM.

out of XML-file: Sensor information stored in an XML-file is written to the sensor EPROM.

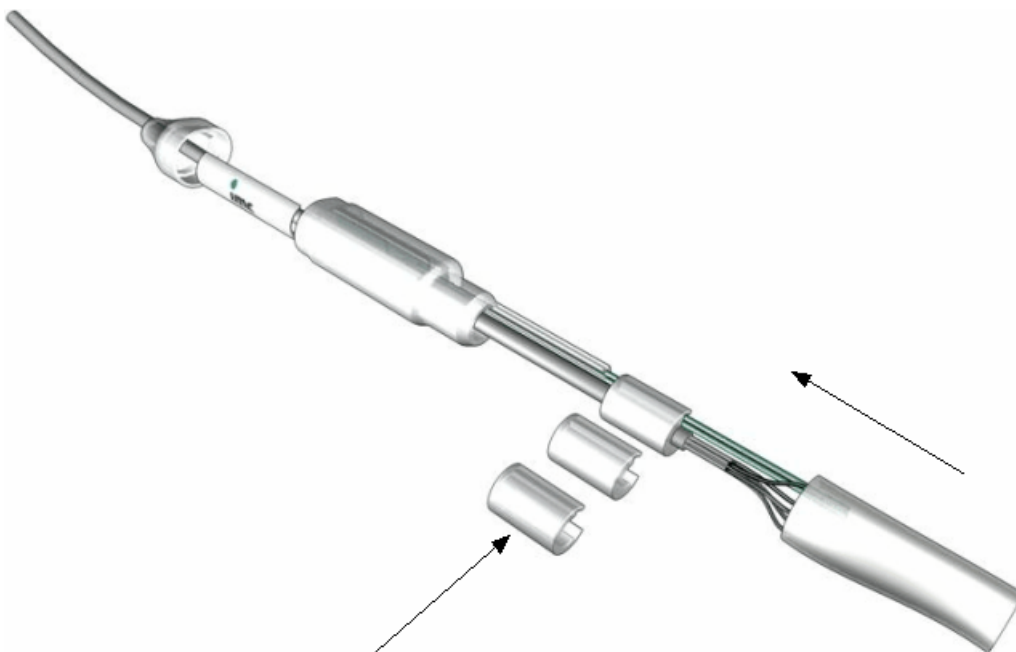
5.9.3 Plug & Measure - Assembly of the sensor clip



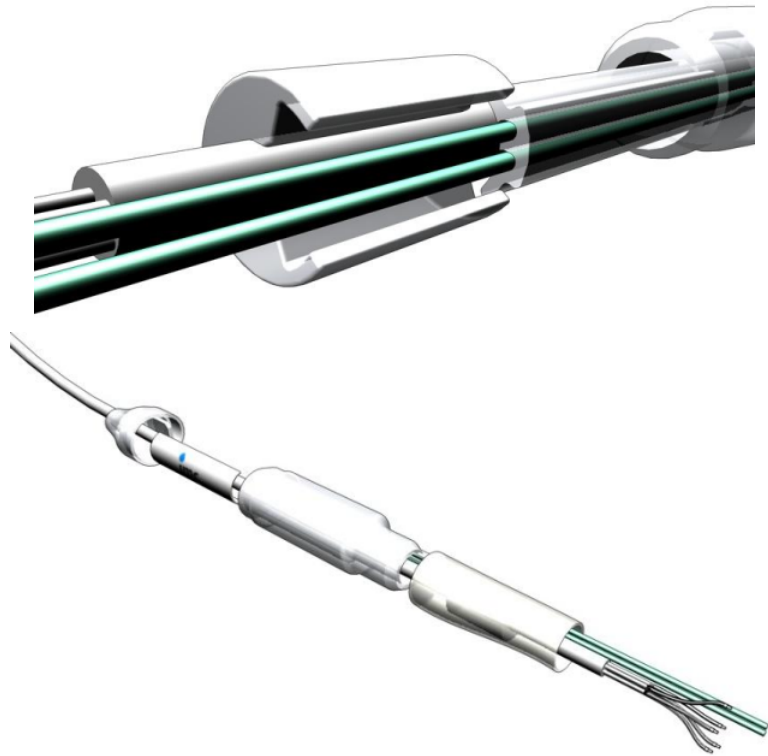
Thread all parts of the Plug & Measure sensor clip to the cable



Insert the written label into the housing. Put on the cap.



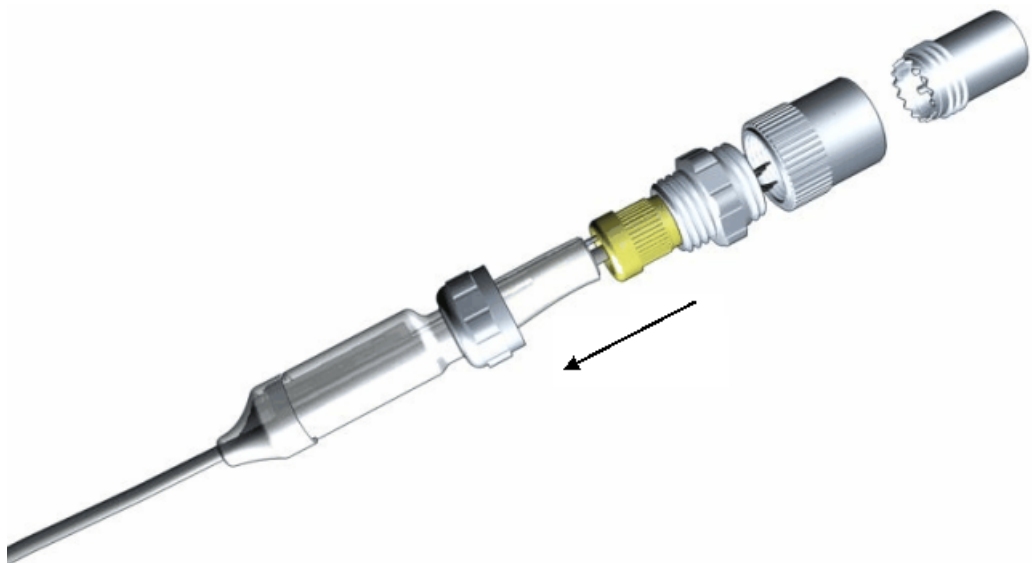
Put on the adaptation tube for the matching cable to the groove from the housing.



Cover the adaptation shell by the silicone tube over the base of the housing.
Adjust the adaptation shell inside the silicone tube.



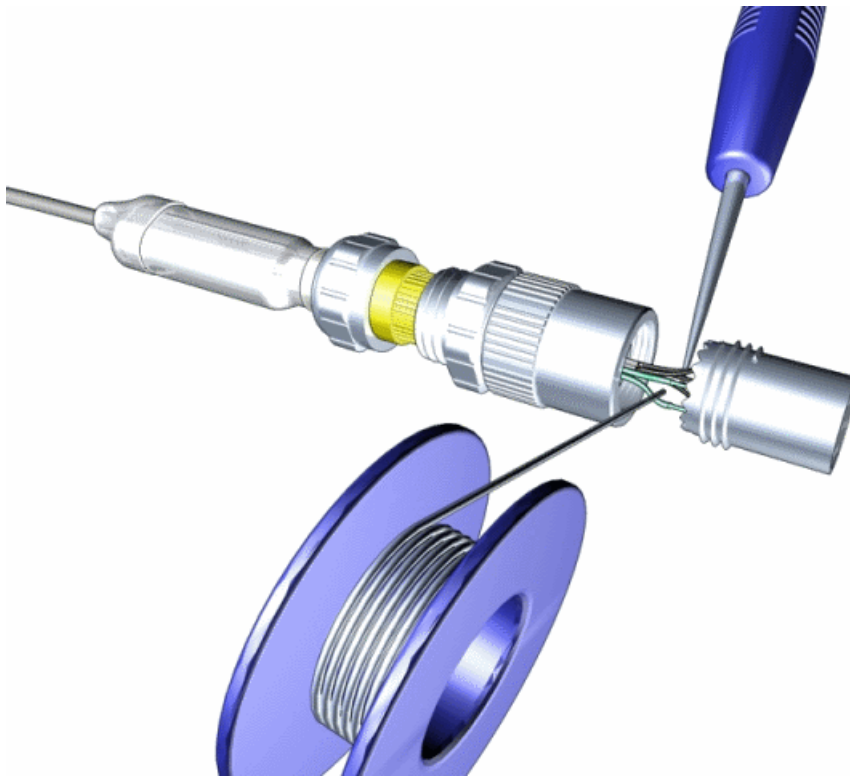
5.9.3.1 Assembly of the ITT-VEAM plug (UNI8)



Move the crimp gasket over the silicone tube.



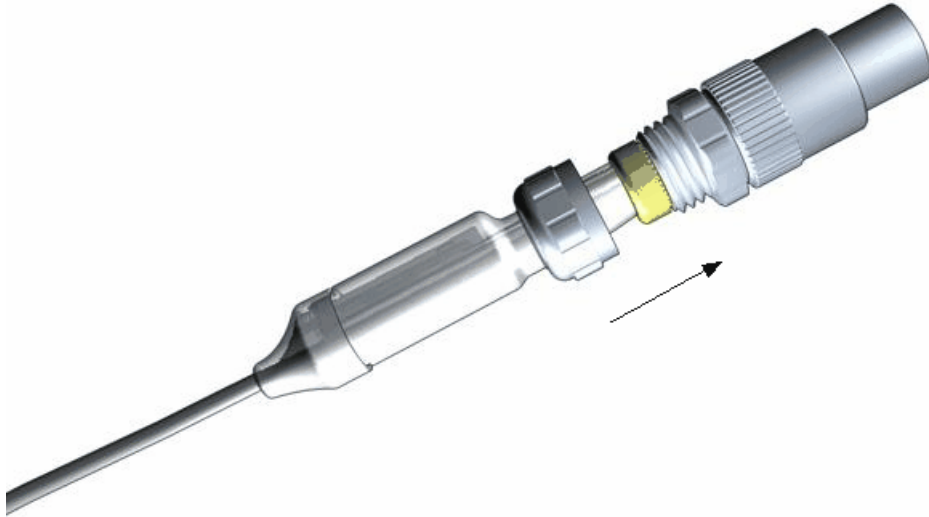
Screw together the connector and move them close to the crimp gasket.



Solder the cable to the pins of the connector.



Remove the connector and screw them to the plug.



Bring together all parts and fix them with the screw cap.
























6 Properties

As a CAN-Bus based measurement engineering tool, the imc CANSAS series offer a wide selection of measurement modules which process and digitize sensor signals and output these as CAN-messages.

imc CANSAS modules are used to set up decentralized measurement networks. This means they can be stationed at different locations near the processes they measure. Depending on the overall channel count, this can be accomplished with stand-alone modules or, for instance, in racks within test rigs.

In especially harsh conditions, the setup will include the imc CANSAS-SL modules. These can operate in a broad range of ambient temperatures, can withstand strong shock (MIL STD810F) and feature a high protection rating water resistance (IP65).

The modules of the imc CANSAS*flex* series can be joined together mechanically and electrically by means of a latching ("click") mechanism, without the use of any extra cables. Depending on the module type, they are available in either long (L-), short, or both housing versions.

Type	Module name imc CANSAS/	Channels per module	Max. sampling rate per channel	Bandwidth	Remarks
Strain gauge (DMS), bridge	BRIDGE2 	2	5 kHz	1 kHz	
GPS	CANSER 	1	-	-	NMEA protocol
Voltage, temperature.	C12 	12	500 Hz	200 Hz	current with shunt plug
Voltage, temperature	C8 	8	100 Hz	20 Hz	current with shunt plug
Voltage, temperature (isolated), resistor	C18 	8	1 kHz	440 Hz	current with shunt plug
Analog outputs	DAC8 	8	5 kHz	5 kHz	
Strain gauge (DMS), bridge	DCB8 	8	1 kHz	200 Hz	
Digital inputs	DI16 	16	10 kHz	10 kHz	
Digital outputs	DO16 	16	10 kHz	10 kHz	
Relay outputs	DO8R/DO16R 	8 / 16	125 Hz	125 Hz	
Fiber optic temperature	FBG-T8 	8	1 kHz	100 Hz	
Voltage, current, temp. (isolated), resistor	HCI8 	8	1 kHz	440 Hz	
High voltage, current, temperature (isolated)	HVC18 	8	1 kHz	440 Hz	
Ignition angle sensor	IGN 	3	200 Hz	500 kHz	
Incremental encoder	INC4 	4	1 kHz	500 kHz	
Voltage, temperature (isolated)	ISO8 	8	500 Hz	200 kHz	current with shunt plug
Pressure	P8 	8	1 kHz		
Pulse width modulation	PWM8 	8	33 Hz to 10 kHz	10 kHz	
Voltage, temperature	SCI8, SCI16, SC16 	8 / 16 / 16	1 kHz / 500 Hz	42 Hz / 23 Hz / 28 Hz	
SENT sensors	SENT 	8			
Voltage, temperature, current, bridge, resistor	UNI8 	8	1 kHz	200 Hz	
Voltage	μ-CAN-V1  , V4 	1 / 4	2 kHz	840 Hz	

Type	Module name imc CANSAS/	Channels per module	Max. sampling rate per channel	Bandwidth	Remarks
Temperature	μ-CAN-T1 ⁴⁴³ , - T4 ⁴⁶⁰	1 / 4	100 Hz	20 kHz	
Bridge	μ-CAN-B1 ⁴⁴⁶ , - B4 ⁴⁶¹	1 / 4	2 kHz	840 Hz	
CAN-HUB	μ-CAN-HUB4 ⁴⁶²	4	-	-	

Module name imc CANSAS/	as of imc CANSAS version	CANopen® as of version	TEDS as of version	Remarks
BRIDGE2 ²⁴⁷	1.3 R16	-	-	
CANSER ²⁵⁸	1.2 R8	-	-	
C12 ²⁶⁰	1.3 R16	-	-	
C8 ²⁶³	1.4 R11	-	-	SL-C8-AS (1.5.2)
CI8 ²⁷¹	1.4 R10	1.5	1.5 R12	Layout 3 (1.5 R12) L-CI8-2T-CD (1.5 R13) SL-CI8-AS (1.5 R9)
DAC8 ²⁸³	1.2 R8	1.6 R6	-	
DCB8 ²⁹⁰	1.4 R13	-	1.4 R13	SL-DCB8-L (1.5 R13)
DI16 ²⁹⁷	1.2 R8	1.6 R6	-	
DO16 ³⁰⁰	1.2 R8	-	-	
DO8R/DO16R ³⁰⁴	1.2 R8	1.6 R6	-	
FBG-T8 ³⁰⁶	2.1R1	-	-	
HCI8 ³⁴⁷	1.6 R11	1.6 R12	1.6 R11	TEDS with customer connector only
HCI8-T-2(8)L-xx ³⁴⁷	1.9 R10			
HVC18 ³⁵¹	1.8	-	-	
IGN ³¹¹	1.7	-	-	
IHR der Rev. <8	1.9 R10			
IHR der Rev. ≥8	2.0 R7	-	-	
IHR-48V	2.0 R14			
INC4 ³³⁹	1.2 R8	1.6 R6	-	SL-INC4-AS (1.5.2)
ISO8 ³⁴⁶	1.3 R16	-	-	
P8 ³⁵⁵	1.2 R8	-	1.2 R8	
PWM8 ³⁷¹	1.3 R9	-	-	
SCI8, SCI16, SCI16 ³⁷⁵	1.3 R19	1.6 R6	1.4 R6	K-SCxy (1.4 R6), SL-SCI16-2T (1.5 R4)
SENT ³⁹⁰	1.8	-	-	
UNI8 ⁴¹⁰	1.2 R8	-	1.2 R8	SL-UNI8-L, UNI8-MÖWA (1.5 R13)
μ-CAN-V1 ⁴³⁵ , - V4 ⁴⁵⁹	1.5 R8	1.5 R10	1.5 R8	
μ-CAN-T1 ⁴⁴³ , - T4 ⁴⁶⁰	1.5 R8	1.5 R10	1.5 R8	
μ-CAN-B1 ⁴⁴⁶ , - B4 ⁴⁶¹	1.5 R8	1.5 R10	1.5 R8	
μ-CAN-HUB4 ⁴⁶²	1.5 R8	-	1.5 R8	

For CANopen and TEDS, CAN base board 2 is required. Please see also the notes at [Feature and modules](#)²²³

6.1 BRIDGE2: DC-bridge measurement

imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2's two bridge channels have a DC bridge excitation voltage of 3.5 V.

Reference

[Technical Specs BRIDGE2](#) 506

Any **initial imbalance (offset)** of the measurement bridge, which can be as large as multiples of the input range, **can be balanced** to zero.

Setting the operating mode (for each bridge channel separately):

Channel0x -> Index card "Inputs" -> Combo box "Target"

Setting the bridge configuration:

Channel0x -> Index card "Bridge circuit" -> Combo box "Bridge configuration"

Input channel of a bridge amplifier: Channel01

Inputs | Bridge circuit | Scaling | Message Mapping | Circuit

Terminal: CON1 +IN -IN (DSUB-Pin 10 3)

Name: Channel01

Comment:

Target: Sensor **1**

Input range: ± 10 mV/V **2**

Sampling interval: 100.0 ms **3**

- 1** Select measurement mode **2** Select measurement range **3** Select measurement sample rate

Notes

How to use

- It is not enough to connect a differential voltage between +IN and -IN. The BRIDGE2 only works properly if its reference ground (GND) isn't open, but rather connected. This is ensured when a bridge which imc CANSAS provides with bridge excitation is connected, since -VB is at GND.
- A reference ground must be established in the measurement chain. There are various techniques as well as considerations. In some arrangements, grounding the sensor is preferred, in others, grounding the measurement system (imc CANSAS chassis). Either way, ground loops must be avoided.
- Grounding is also recommended as a way of avoiding the buildup of high or dangerous potential differences between exposed conducting parts (such as the chassis) and ground.
- The board with the signal processor (DSP) is at internal ground potential GND. This is the module's internal "digital ground", and is connected to the chassis as well as to the shielding of the input plug. This internal electric potential must not "float" in relationship to the power supply or the CAN-Bus. Rather, the maximum voltage differential of 50 V to GND must not be exceeded, so GND must be

held at a suitable value. Otherwise, the module can sustain damage or malfunction. A chassis connection is provided in the form of the shielding terminal.

6.1.1 DC- bridge readings (measurement target: Sensor)

The amperage rating of imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2's voltage source allows connection of 120 Ω -measurement bridges in all ranges.

The **terminal +Sense** serves to compensate voltage drops along long cables, which would otherwise distort the readings made. It is used to close the control loop which ensures the required bridge voltage is available exactly where the line SENSE (which bears no current) is connected, namely **directly at the sensor**. If this function is not used, (e.g. if fewer lines are available and the resulting temperature-dependent gain error is compensated in approximation by a scaling factor) then **+Sense** must be **connected to +VB** in the terminal plug.

Bridge measurement is a relative measurement (a **ratimetric process**) which evaluates the fraction of the bridge excitation voltage fed in that passes through the bridge (typically 0.1% range, corresponding to 1 mV/V). System calibration directly refers to this ratio, the bridge input range. This means that the absolute **bridge excitation voltage isn't relevant** and need not necessarily conform to the rated overall accuracy of the measurement.

To obtain the best result with the least noise possible, the bridge and the imc CANSAS module should be held at a shared reference voltage (ground). The ground terminal in the connection plug is designated CHASSIS.

When connecting, observe the block diagram shown above and the accompanying notes.

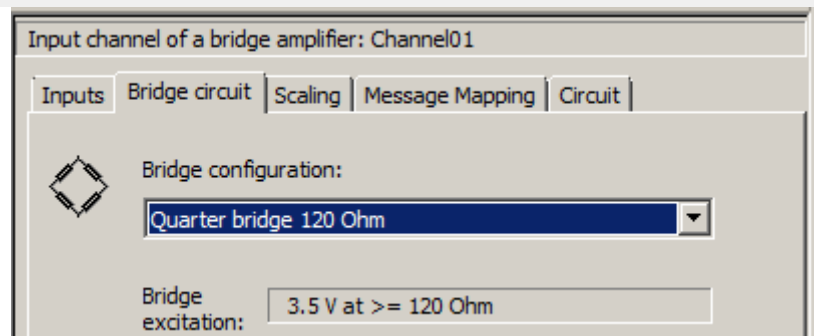
The following bridge types can be operated as sensors by imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2:

full bridge	half bridge	quarter bridge (120 Ω)
-------------	-------------	--------------------------------

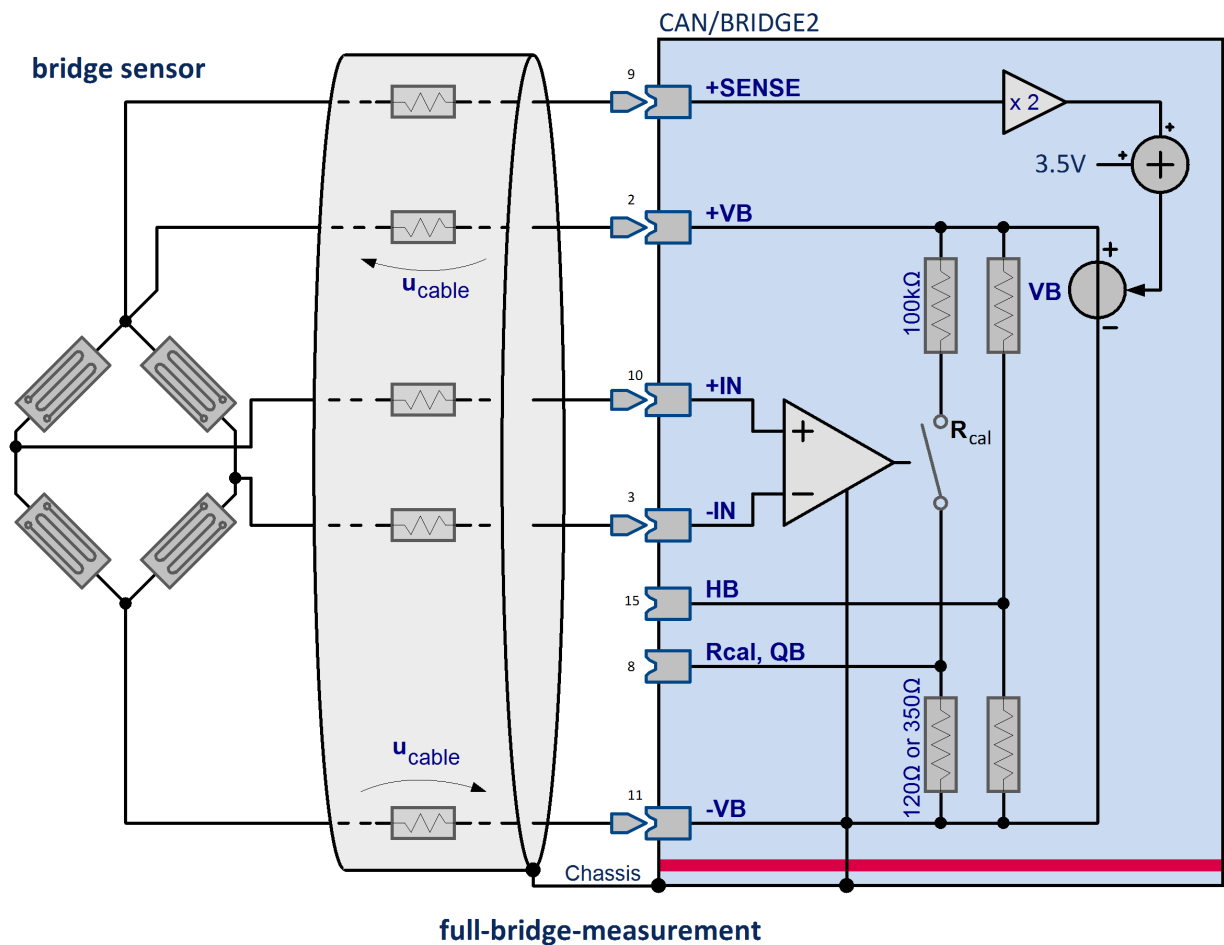
Setting the bridge configurations

Channel0x -> Index card "Bridge circuit" -> Combo box "Bridge configuration"

Depending on the operating type selected, different configurations are available as options on the "Bridge circuit" index card.



6.1.2 Full bridge



A full bridge connected to the imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2 bridge channels consists of 4 resistor arms (denoted by R_{bridge} in the block diagram). The full bridge is external, meaning that all 4 bridge resistors are outside of the imc CANSAS module.

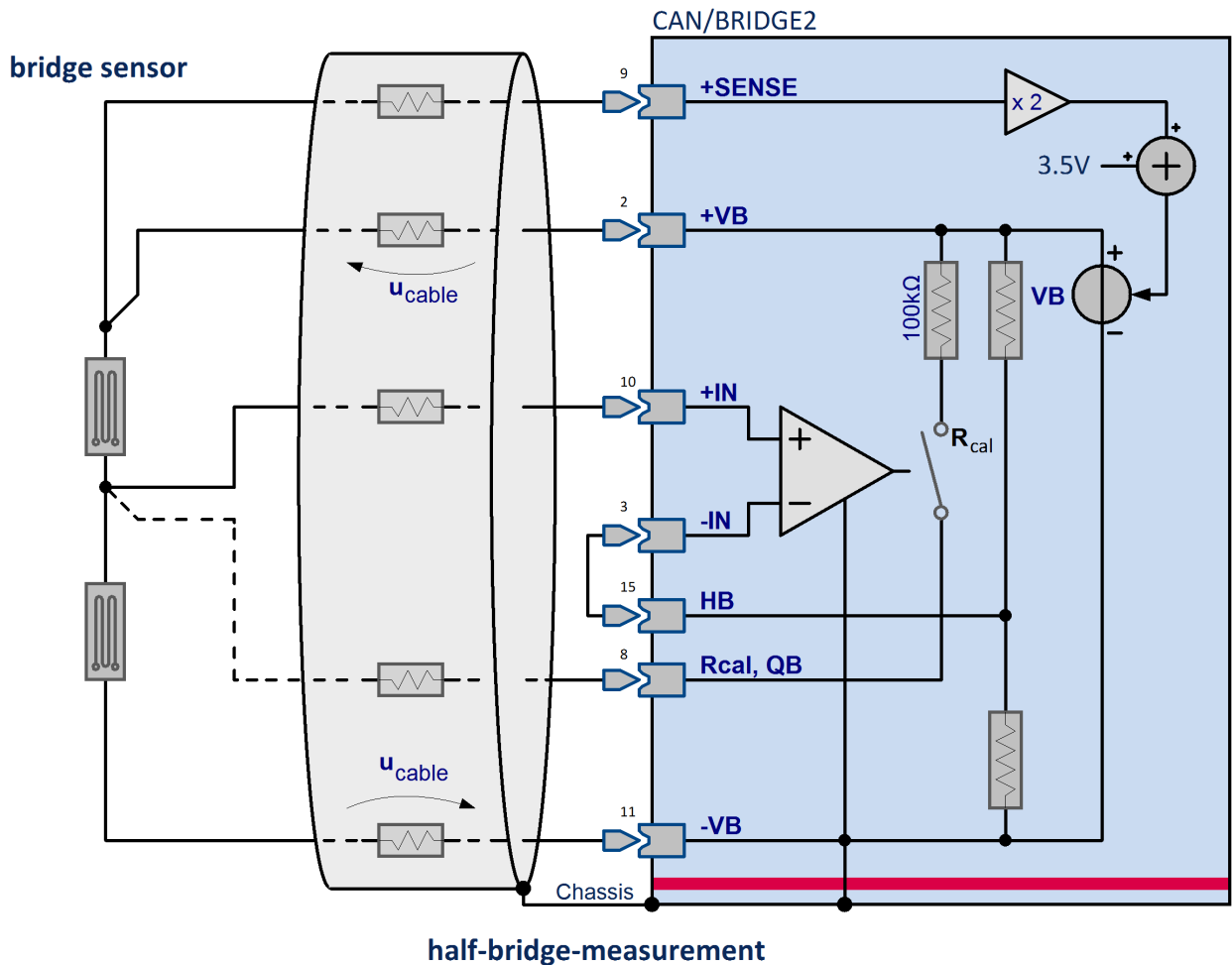
Setting the full bridge:

Channel0x → Index card "Inputs" → Measurement target combo box: "Sensor"
 Channel0x → Index card "Bridge circuit" → Configuration combo box: "Full bridge"

The "three-wire-configuration" **used in full bridge configuration** to regulate the bridge voltage guarantees the required voltage values at the sensor even if the lines to it are long and highly resistive. This requires symmetric wiring (same resistance, therefore identical length and cross-section) of the current conducting signal lines, as shown in thick lines in the sketch. The bridge voltage $+VB$ is then adjusted by the amount $2 \cdot U_k$.

The internal calibration resistance can be connected to either of the two external bridge branches. In order to prevent the cable resistance, which directly affects the bridge in a ratio of (R_b / R_{kal}) to the bridge impedance, it should not be connected by a jumper wire but rather by a separate line.

6.1.3 Half bridge

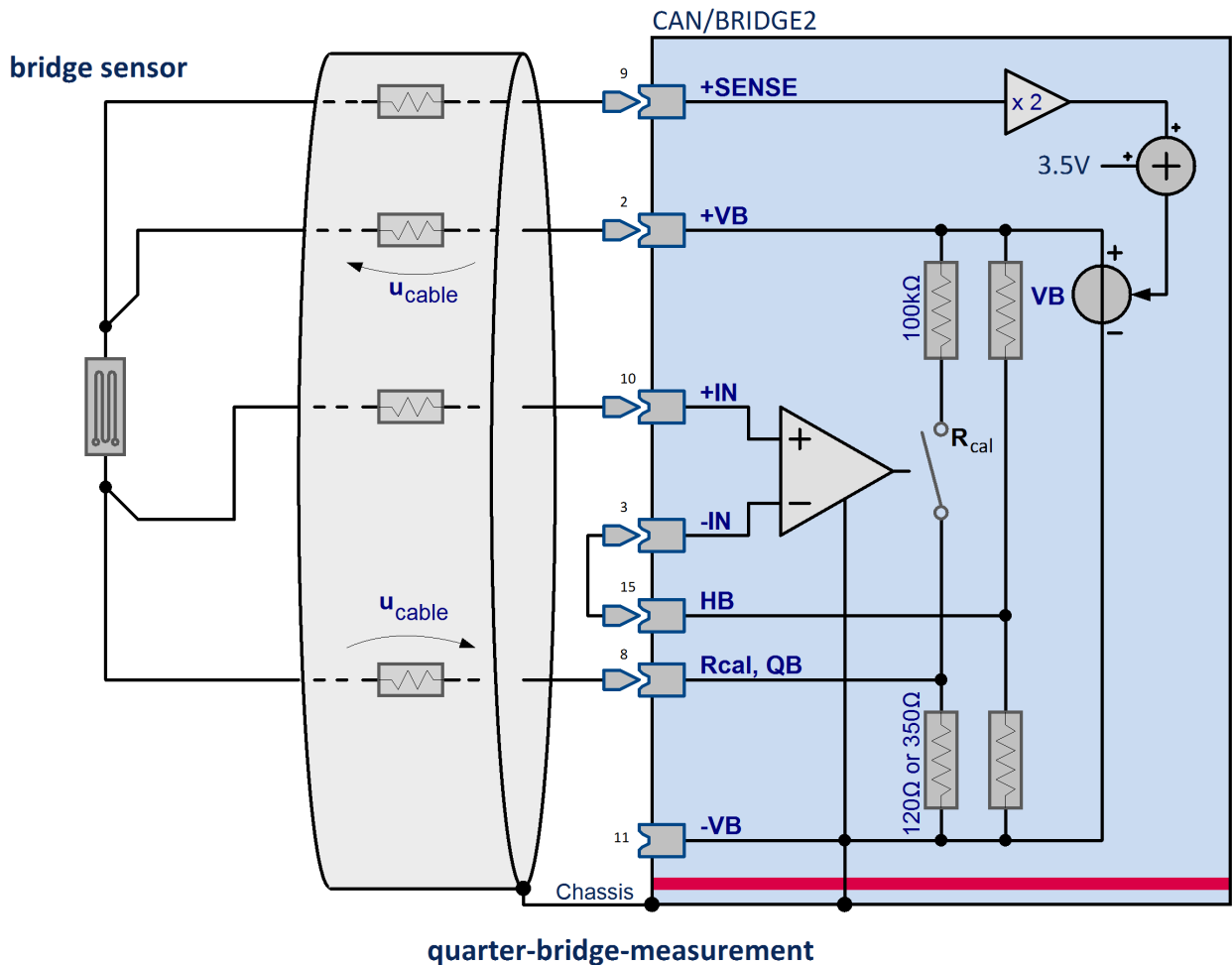


In many applications, the sensor consists of only half of a full bridge, in other words of two variable impedances. The other half must then be completed with two equal resistors of constant impedance. For imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2 bridge channels, this half-bridge completion is *internally pre-wired*. It is accessible via the terminals of the DSUB-plug as "HB1" and "HB2" and need only be connected by a *jumper* to the corresponding input pin. Only one half bridge is external, in other words there are two bridge resistors outside of the imc CANSAS module.

Setting the half bridge:

Channel0x → Index card "Inputs" → Measurement target combo box: "Sensor"
 Channel0x → Index card "Bridge circuit" → Configuration combo box: "Half bridge"

6.1.4 Quarter bridge



If the sensor consists of only one resistor, it's possible to complete the bridge with three additional resistors. 120 Ω can be selected for the external resistor with which to construct a half bridge. This resistor is switched on electronically. In order to select the resistance for the quarter bridge, "Sensor" must be selected as the measurement target and "Quarter bridge with 120 Ω" must be selected as the bridge configuration.

Important note: As with the half bridge, a jumper must be connected between "HB1" or "HB2" and the corresponding input pin in order to activate the necessary half bridge completion. This half bridge completion in turn is also internal.

Setting the quarter bridge:

Channel0x → Index card "Inputs" → Measurement target combo box: "Sensor"
 Channel0x → Index card "Bridge circuit" → Configuration combo box: "Quarter bridge"

Quarter-bridge configuration, using four (symmetric) cables, enables measurement of an external ¼-bridge branch. If a gain error is considered an acceptable trade-off, it is possible to go without the "+SENSE" line, but not without separate lines for "Rcal" and "+IN": Otherwise, an unacceptable offset-drift would result, since the temperature-dependent cable resistance is connected in series with to quarter bridge directly.

- 1 Bridge balance performed upon activation of device
- 2 The last balancing value is recorded in the module
- 3 These two values can be adjusted as desired
- 4 User's choice of CAN bus-ID, e.g. balance over CAN by Online FAMOS

Bridge amplifier

General Balance

Balance

1 Perform bridge balance upon power-on

Allow shunt calibration or bridge balancing via CAN-bus

2 Save balance state in module

Balance duration: 0.8 s

Shunt calibration: 500 ms

Identifier for bridge balance message: 200

Message mapping 1 Byte :
 Bit 4=1 -> bridge balancing (hex 10)
 Bit 5=1 -> shunt calibration (hex 20)

Settings for balance and shunt calibration

Note

Note that importing a changed configuration to the module deletes any previously performed bridge balancing and resets it to zero. Therefore, always repeat bridge balancing after importing a configuration!

6.1.5.1 Performing bridge balance by button

To perform a bridge balancing with the push-button located on the module, the following setting must be made:

Bridge amplifier → Index card "General" → "Button function": "Activate balance"

Bridge amplifier

General Balance

Type: imc CANSAS BRIDGE2
2 Bridge amplifiers [DC]

Button function: Activate balance

6.1.5.2 Bridge balance upon power-up of CANSAS-BRIDGE2

If balancing is to be performed immediately upon switching on the device, make the following setting:

Setting balance to be activated upon activation of module:

Bridge amplifier → Index card "Balance" → check box "Perform bridge balance upon power up"

This mode is desirable if the system's setup (process and imc CANSAS module) is at rest upon switching on.

6.1.5.3 Activating bridge balance via CAN-Bus

Bridge balancing can be performed in response to a CAN-Bus message. The message ID can be freely defined, the same conditions and properties apply as for channel messages. The message to perform balancing is 1 Byte long. Bit 4 (hexadecimal 0x10) must be "1" to order balancing. (Bit 0 is the LSB).

Setting bridge balancing via CAN-Bus

Bridge amplifier → Index card "Balance" →

Check option box "Allow shunt calibration or bridge balance via CAN-Bus"

Setting the message ID:

Bridge amplifier → Index card "Balance" → Enter ID "Identifier for bridge balance message".

6.1.5.4 Bridge balance duration

imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2 determines a bridge's unbalance by taking readings for a certain amount of time and averaging these. The unbalance value found in this way is compensated in subsequent measurement. The duration of the balancing process, i.e. the number of values to be averaged, is variable. The duration doesn't depend on the way the balancing is triggered. The following values for the duration can be set:

Setting the balancing duration

Bridge amplifier → Index card "General" → Combo box "Balance duration"

Available times for the balance duration: 0.4 s; 0.8 s; 1.6 s

6.1.5.5 Shunt calibration

imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2 offers the ability to electronically shunt the measurement bridge with a shunt **calibration resistor** of approx. 100 kΩ. This artificial unbalance of the bridge can provide an indication of the measurement bridge's functioning.

Bridge	Unbalance
120 Ω	0.30 mV/V
350 Ω	0.87 mV/V

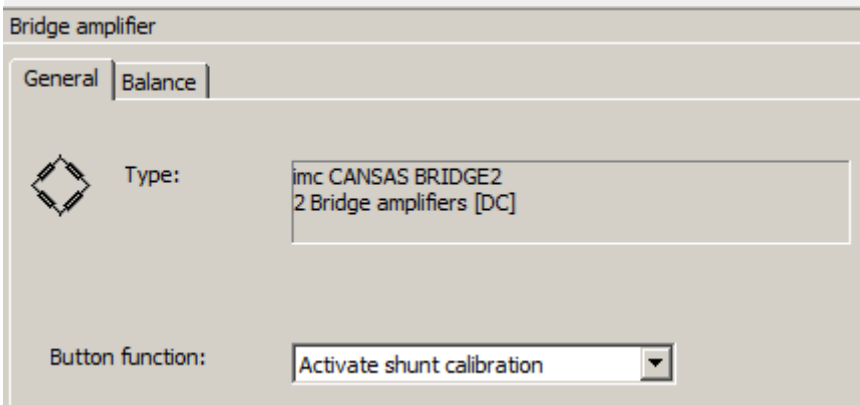
Shunt calibration can be triggered in either of the following ways:

- By the special button on the imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2 module
- Via CAN-Bus message

To make shunt calibration triggerable by button, make the following setting:

Setting the button to trigger shunt calibration:

Bridge amplifier → Index card "General" → "Button function": "Activate shunt calibration"



The shunt calibration duration is discretely adjustable between 100 ms and 60 s and determines how long the resistor shunts the measurement bridge. If a calibration process is currently running, any new command to perform balancing is ignored until the current process is over. The duration doesn't depend on the way the calibration is triggered.

Setting the shunt calibration duration

Bridge amplifier → Index card "General" → Combo box "Shunt calibration"

Setting the shunt calibration to be triggered via CAN-Bus is analogous to the bridge balancing. Bit 5 (hexadecimal 0x20) in the Byte triggers calibration with the value "1". (Bit 0 is the LSB).

Setting shunt calibration via CAN-Bus

Bridge amplifier → Index card "Balance" → "Allow shunt calibration or bridge balance via CAN-Bus"

Setting the message ID:

Bridge amplifier → Index card "Balance" → Enter ID "Identifier for bridge balance message".

The shunt calibration is realized in such a way that the shunt is applied for a limited time. Select a duration which is sufficient for observing the signal level. Once this time duration has elapsed, the shunt is disconnected from the circuit so that it isn't forgotten.

Note

If you use an imc device to measure, see application notes in chapter fieldbuses of the imc operating software manual. There are examples how to use devices and imc CANSAS-software step by step.

6.1.6 Sampling interval BRIDGE2

The analog/digital converters sample the measurement signal at a fixed rate of 5 kHz per channel. A built-in **low pass filter (AAF, anti-aliasing filter)** of **high order** and a **cutoff frequency of 1 kHz** provide suppression of frequencies in the measurement signal above the cutoff frequency which, as a result of sampling, would otherwise disturb the interesting range of the measurement signal (i.e. would cause aliasing). When slower sampling rates are selected, the signal processor (DSP) provides additional online digital filtering in order to reduce aliasing.

Note

The cutoff frequency is defined as the measurement signal's frequency component which is dampened by 3 dB.

Sampling interval	Cutoff frequency (AAF)	Filter order	Sampling interval	Cutoff frequency (AAF)	Filter order
0.2 ms	1 kHz	-	200 ms	0.83 Hz	Butterworth 3rd order
0.5 ms	333 Hz	Butterworth 3rd order	500 ms	0.33 Hz	
1 ms	167 Hz		1 s	0.16 Hz	
2 ms	83.3 Hz		2 s		-
5 ms	33.3 Hz		5 s		-
10 ms	16.7 Hz		10 s		-
20 ms	8.33 Hz		20 s		-
50 ms	3.33 Hz		30 s		-
100 ms	1.67 Hz		1 min		-

Note that at a sampling rate of 5 kHz, the anti-aliasing filter provides strong suppression of (undesirable) signal components of half that frequency (2.5 kHz), since the cutoff frequency is already reached at 1 kHz. But if a different sampling rate is set, a digital anti-aliasing filter is applied. This software filter only provides 3rd order filtering, which is, however, perfectly adequate for most practical applications. Such filters dampen the frequency of by around 30 dB, and by more at higher frequencies, of course. 30 dB is an acceptable level of damping for signal components whose strength is (in practice) only a fraction of the input range. Such minor components can be disregarded after having been dampened by 30 dB. Note that the value 30 dB applies to frequency components of around half the sampling rate.

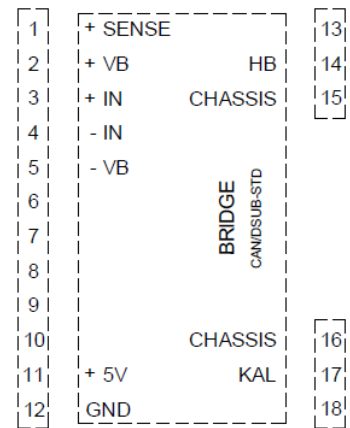
6.1.7 Connection

A successor of the CAN/DSUB-BR (1050038) plug in the new imc DSUB-15 metal housing is not planned.

BRIDGE2	
DSUB Pin	Signal
9	+SENSE _x
2	+VB _x
10	+IN _x
3	-IN _x
11	-VB _x
14	+5 V
7	GND
15	HB _x
8	KAL (Rcal)

The CAN/DSUB-BR and ACC/DSUBM-B1 connectors are ideal for modules with only one channel per DSUB-15.

The assignment of these two connectors is the same.



CAN/DSUB-BR (1050038)



Reference

DSUB-15 Pin configuration

[Pin configuration of the DSUB-15 plug](#) ⁶²⁰

The ACC/DSUBM-B2 plug supports two channels. The assignment of the ACC/DSUBM-B2 differs from the assignment of the ACC/DSUBM-B1 plug.



Warning

ACC/DSUBM-B2

When selecting the plug, pay attention to the DSUB assignment of the BRIDGE2.

6.2 CANSER-GPS

GPS to CAN converter

The CANSER module implements the GPS mouse's NMEA protocol on the CAN-Bus.

Module with GPS-mouse, CAN converter and for reception of GPS signals for the purpose of precise spatial position detection. Housing model: short. Enables synchronized acquisition of a vehicle's measurement and position data.

Reference

[Technical Specs CANSER-GPS.](#)  508

6.2.1 Use of CANSER-GPS

Connect the CAN-Bus to the CANSER module. If necessary, connect a CAN termination to the second CAN input. Connect the GPS mouse to one of the CANSER module's serial inputs. Finally, connect the voltage supply (9-32V) to the CANSER module.

6.2.2 LED signals of CANSER-module status:

Green flashing	Module in operation
Yellow flashing	No GPS mouse connected, contact to mouse lost.
Red flashing	CAN transfer disturbed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CAN-Bus either not connected or there are no other bus subscribers • no GPS data arriving since disruption of the CAN transmission.

If one of the error conditions should arise, check the connection to the GPS mouse and to the CAN-Bus. It may be necessary to disconnect the power supply and re-connect it.

The following CAN-Bus parameter have been set:

Bus speed: 500 kBaud; Identifier: Standard; IDs: 2020- 2023 s

Note

Bus speed

Bus speed and identifier are factory-set and can not be changed by user.

Message	ID	Byte	Remarks
time	2020	0-3	Long (hhmmss); Example: 1:35 PM = 133500
date	2020	4-7	Long (ddmmyy) Example= 2. Dec 2005 = 021205
longitude	2021	0-3	Real, negative numerical value indicates western hemisphere format : ddmm.mmmm (d=degree, m=minute)
latitude	2021	4-7	Real, negative numerical value indicates southern hemisphere format : ddmm.mmmm
speed	2022	0-3	Real, unit knots
direction; course over ground	2022	4-7	Real, direction in degrees
mean height above sea level	2023	0-3	Real, mean antenna elevation above NN
number of satellites	2023	4-5	Integer; number of satellites used
state	2023	6-7	1: valid ; 0 invalid

The CANSER module has a permanently configured Baud rate of 4800 bit/s. If the 5 Hz GPS mouse (Garmin GPS 18 5 Hz) is to be used instead of the default 1 Hz GPS-mouse, then this 5 Hz GPS-mouse must be set to this Baud rate using Garmin's configuration program (SNSRCFG.exe). The CANSER module then receives the 5 Hz GPS-mouse's data, although not with full 5 Hz resolution.

Note

If you use the GPS mouse with an imc CRONOS-device, observe the following note:

imc CRONOS-devices communicate with the connected GPS receiver at a Baud rate of 19,200 Bit/s. When the GPS mouse is connected, your imc CRONOS-device queries the Baud rate and modifies it if necessary. If you subsequently run the GPS mouse with the CANSER, the Baud rate must first be reset to 4800 Bit/s using Garmin's configuration program (SNSRCFG.exe).

6.3 C12 voltage, temperature, current

The imc CANSAS C12 module has 12 input channels. Signals for voltage, current, any DIN conforming thermocouples or RTD (PT100) units can be connected. Different screw-terminal plugs are provided for the respective types of measurements; use the appropriate terminal and select it on the input channel's 'Input' dialog under the heading 'Connector type'. It is crucial that the terminal type actually connected matches the entry in the '**Connector type**' box.

Reference

[Technical Specs C12](#) ⁵¹⁶

Input channel: Channel01

Inputs | Scaling | Message Mapping

Terminal: CON 1 +IN 1 -IN 1

Name: Channel01

Comment:

Connector type: Voltage measurement CAN/DSUB-U

Characteristic curve: linear

Input: -2V ... 2V

Sampling interval: 100.0 ms

Make sure the screw terminal connected matches this setting

The appropriate screw terminal type is indicated in the list box.

In this module the input channels are organized in two groups of 6 channels. All channels within a group must have the same setting under 'Instrument'. Group 1 comprises Channels 1 through 6, Group 2 Channels 7 through 12.

Voltage and current measurements' signals conform to linear characteristics. Temperature measurements, by contrast, need to be prepared by specifying the thermocouple used in the combo-box 'Characteristic curve'. The module can work with no more than one temperature characteristic curve; it's not possible to measure with a thermocouple of type R in Socket 1 and with a thermocouple of type E in Socket 2. The same constraint applies to PT100's.

In the combo-box **Input range**, input ranges for linear measurements can be specified. The following range options are available:

Voltage measurement	Voltage measurement (extended)	Current measurement
± 2V	The plug must not be connected to voltages over 40 V.	±40 mA
± 500 mV	±50V	±10 mA
±100 mV	±10V	±2 mA

The input ranges as shown in the table are valid if the user-specific scaling factor is 1 and the user-specific scaling offset is 0. Both scaling quantities are set on the 'Scaling' index card. The input range displayed takes both of these quantities into account.

$$\text{Upper_input_range_Limit} = \frac{2V * \text{user_specific_scaling_factor}}{\text{gain_factor}} * \text{user_specific_offset}$$

$$\text{Lower_input_range_Limit} = \frac{-2V * \text{user_specific_scaling_factor}}{\text{gain_factor}} * \text{user_specific_offset}$$

If the user-specific scaling factor is not calculable (division by zero), the input range is not indicated or simply cannot be set. As soon as a different connector type is selected in the corresponding dialog control, the scaling values return to their default values and the input range once again can be selected.

Each module group can only be set to a joint gain factor, in other words, can only work with a joint input range. The program guarantees this set-up by automatically adapting all channels to any changes made to the input range of one of their group's channels.

If temperature measurement is the connector type set in the dialog, the thermocouple desired can be selected in the combo-box 'Characteristic curve'. The thermocouples are listed in [imc Thermo-plug](#) ⁶²⁹

The input range indicator can be toggled between display in °C and °F.

The sampling rates can be set individually for each channel.

2 ms	100 ms	2 s	30 s	Note: Regardless of the sampling rate set, the channels are sampled at 2 ms. The values accruing during the sampling interval are subsequently averaged.
10 ms	200 ms	5 s	1 min	
20 ms	500 ms	10 s		
50 ms	1 s	20 s		

With imc CANSAS-C12 (with or without divider plugs), the reference potential discrepancies (-IN) between different sensors can be no greater than ±40 V without causing damage. Up to a discrepancy of ±5 V, there is no loss of system precision (but typically not even up to ±40V).

When measuring relatively large voltages with the divider-plugs, it may be necessary to note the polarity of the "differential inputs"!

+40 V differential voltages can result by combining respective absolute potentials of -IN1 = +20 V and IN2 = 20 V in relation to an arbitrary reference potential (e.g. "GRND").

This means: If a **range of ±20 V (or, respectively, ±2,5 V)** referring to a common (though "arbitrary") **reference point** is ensured for every measurement input, this conforms to allowable limits.

Measurement with PT100-units represents a special case:

All of a plug's connected PT100 sensors are fed by a common reference current supply, so that there is no potential isolation between the individual channels.

The cancellation of the potential isolation even affects both input plugs:

The PT100-channels of the one plug (Plug1) cyclically assume the potential of the channels at Plug 2!
Also, the entire cabling for the PT100 channels amounts to a dynamic capacitive load at Plug 2's inputs.

For this reason, mixed operation consisting of PT100-measurements on one plug and current/voltage measurement on the other is not advised.


Voltages in ranges >2 V are connected at the so-called Divider plug (CAN/DSUB-U6D).

For current measurements, a plug with shunt resistors is available (CAN/DSUB-I6).

For temperature measurement, the special Thermo-plug (CAN/DSUB-T6) is available. It comes with built-in cold junction compensation.

A specially PT100 plug is also available (CAN/DSUB-PT100), which enables the direct connection of PT100 resistors in 4-wire configuration and which comes with a built-in reference circuit.

6.3.1 Connector plugs C12

For the pin assignment of the DSUB-15 plugs see [here](#) .

6.4 C8 voltage, temperature, current

imc CANSAS-C8 is a powerful analog input module with 8 differential channels which can be individually filtered, amplified and digitalized.

Reference

[Technical Specs C8](#) 509

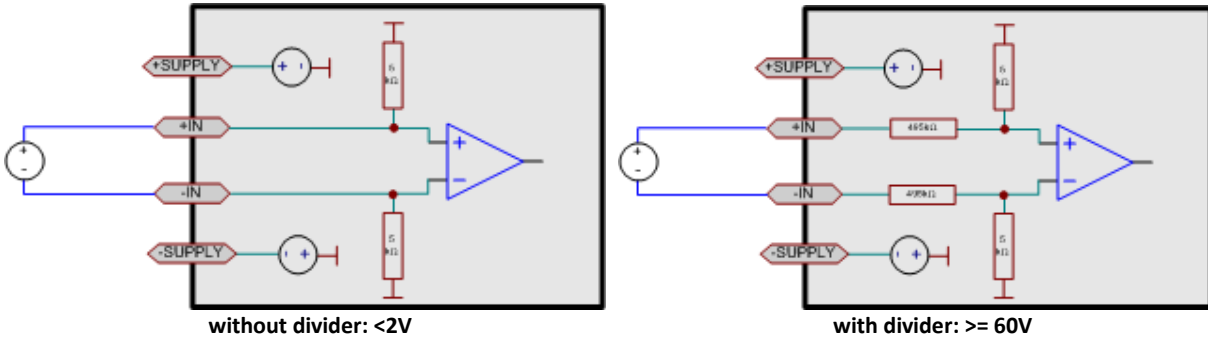
Variants	Properties
Standard (DSUB)	voltage measurement 60 V to 5 mV temperature measurement with thermocouples temperature measurement with PT100-resistors current measurement with shunt connector
LEMO	voltage measurement 60 V to 5 mV temperature measurement with PT100-resistors current measurement
BNC	voltage measurement over BNC sockets 60 V...5 mV
2T	temperature measurement with thermocouples over 2 pin TK sockets
Fischer, 5-pin round sockets	voltage measurement 60 V to 5 mV supply voltage for external sensors 24 V to 2.5 V; ± 15 V
SOURIAU, round socket	temperature measurement with thermocouples

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm	CANSAS-C8
	75 x 111 x 145 mm	CANSAS-L-C8, -L-C8-SUPPLY
	41 x 128 x 145 mm	CANSAS-K-C8 (8 HP cassette) CANSAS-K-C8-BNC, -K-C8-2T
	81 x 128 x 145 mm	CANSAS-K-C8-SUPPLY
	58 x 112.5 x 152 mm	CANSAS-SL-C8-L
	38 x 112.5 x 152 mm	CANSAS-SL-C8-D
	78 x 112.5 x 152 mm	CANSAS-SL-C8-L-SUPPLY
Dimensions (W x H x D)	58 x 112.5 x 152 mm	CANSAS-SL-C8-D-SUPPLY
	30 x 110 x 93	CANFX-C8 (housing S0)
	30 x 110 x 146.5	CANFX-L-C8 (housing L0)
	50.3 x 110 x 146.5	CANFX-L-C8-2T(-Y), CANFX-L-C8-SUPPLY, CANFX-L-C8-BNC (housing L1)

6.4.1 Voltage measurement


- $\pm 60\text{ V} \dots \pm 2\text{ V}$ with divider
- $\pm 1\text{ V} \dots \pm 5\text{ mV}$ without divider

A voltage divider is in effect in the voltage ranges $\pm 60\text{ V}$ to $\pm 2\text{ V}$; the resulting input impedance is $1\text{ M}\Omega$ - even when the device is deactivated. The input configuration is differential and DC-coupled.



The voltage source itself already has a connection to the imc CANSAS-module's ground. The potential difference between the voltage source and the imc CANSAS ground must be fixed.

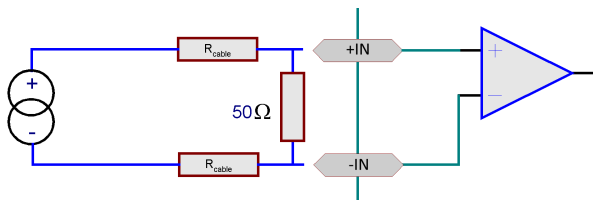
The recommended standard DSUB plug is: [ACC/DSUBM-U4](#)⁶²⁰.

 **Example**

The imc CANSAS-module is grounded. Thus, the input D is also at ground potential. If the voltage source itself is also grounded, it's referenced to the imc CANSAS ground. It doesn't matter if the ground potential at the voltage source is slightly different from that of the device itself. But the maximum allowed common mode voltage must not be exceeded.

If the voltage source has no ground reference: The voltage source's potential floats freely in relation to imc CANSAS ground. In such a case, a reference to ground must be set up. One way to do this is to ground the voltage source itself. It is also possible to connect the negative signal input to imc CANSAS' ground, in other words, connect "-IN" and GND. You must make certain that the signal source's potential really can be adjusted to the potential of imc CANSAS ground without causing a significant current to flow. If the source can't be adjusted (because it is fixed), the imc CANSAS unit is in danger of sustaining permanent damage.

6.4.2 Current measurement

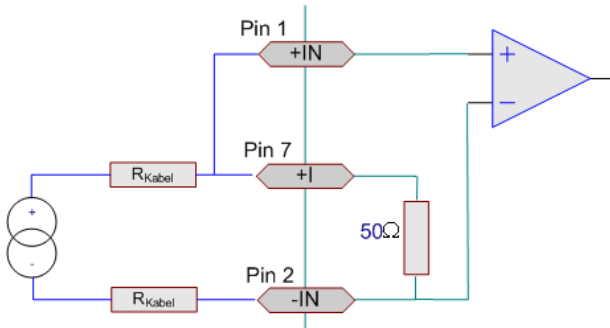


- $\pm 40\text{ mA} \dots \pm 2\text{ mA}$

For current measurement, a shunt is built into the imc current connector (ACC/DSUBM-14).

The terminal "(GND)" may not be connected, and particularly not grounded!

With the housing model SL with LEMO connectors, current measurement is connected via an internal $50\ \Omega$ shunt. Toward this end, the current signal is connected at the pins +I and -IN. For current measurement, the pins +I and +IN must be shorted. This connection may only be made for current measurement purposes, and must be cleared for all other measurement types. For this reason imc offers a cable specially constructed with this connection exclusively for current measurement.



6.4.3 Temperature measurement

The C8-module's channels are designed for measurement with **thermocouples and Pt100-sensors** (RTD, platinum resistance thermometer as per DIN and IEC 751). Any combination of sensor types can be connected. All common thermocouple types with their characteristic curves are supported. However, it is only possible to measure with multiple thermocouples at the same time if they are all of the same type. Thus, two Type K channels will work, but not 1 channel Type K and one channel Type B won't. A combination of thermocouple measurement and Pt100 measurement, by contrast, is possible.

6.4.3.1 imc thermoplug (type: Standard DSUB)

The terminal point compensation for the thermocouple measurements is either built-in or is handled by the imc-Thermoplug, depending on the device variety.

The patented imc-Thermoplug(ACC/DSUB-T4), which is a pod containing a DSUB-15 screw terminal and a built-in temperature sensor (Pt1000), provides **cold junction compensation**. This enables any type of thermocouple to be directly connected to the differential inputs (+IN and -IN) without the need for a compensation line:

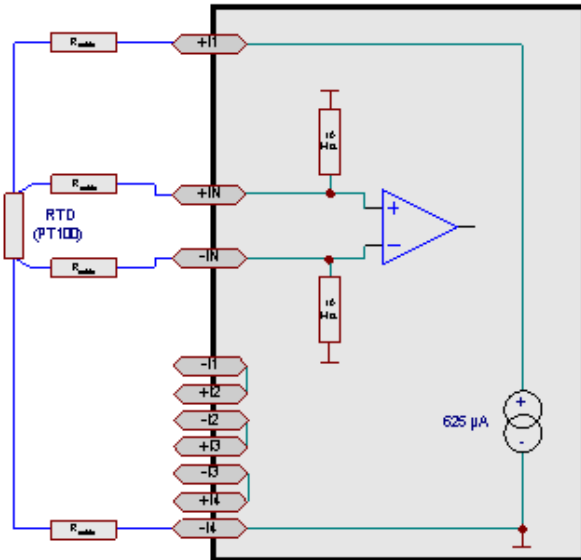
A sensor measures the temperature at the connection terminal and correspondingly compensates the thermoelectric voltage. Normally, a special compensation line or plug made of the same material as the particular thermocouple type must be used to connect the terminal to the cold junction (reference point) in the device interior, in order to prevent the formation of additional (uncontrolled) parasitic thermocouples.

The imc system avoids this problem by means of individual compensation sensors directly inside the connector pod and thus provides a convenient, flexible and affordable interconnections solution.

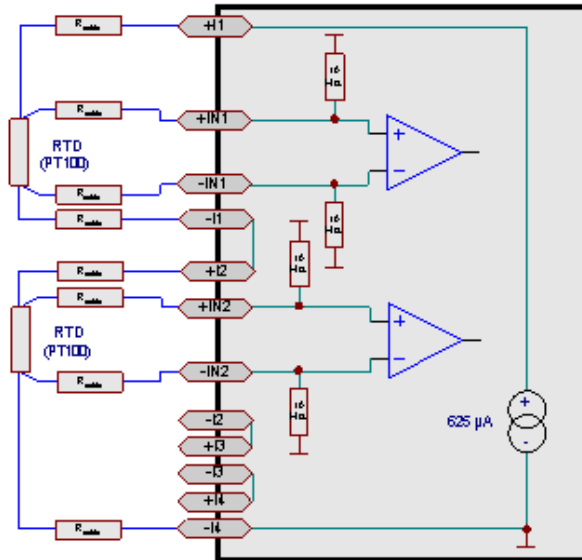
6.4.3.2 Measurement with PT100 (RTD) (Type: Standard DSUB)

Besides thermocouples, it's also possible to connect **Pt100 sensors** directly in **4-wire-configuration**. A (supplementary) reference current source feeds up to four sensors connected in series jointly.

When the imc-Thermoplug is used, the connection terminals are already wired in such a way that this reference circuit is "automatically" closed.



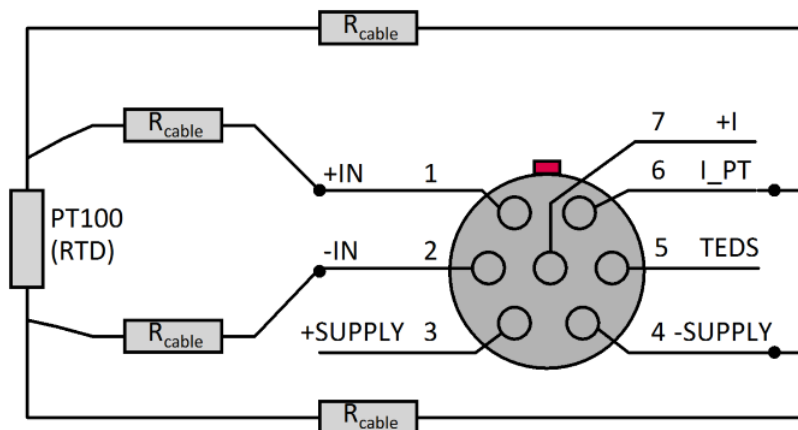
Example for one PT100 in 4-wire configuration



Example for two PT100 in 4-wire configuration

6.4.3.3 Measurement with PT100 (RTD) (Type: LEMO)

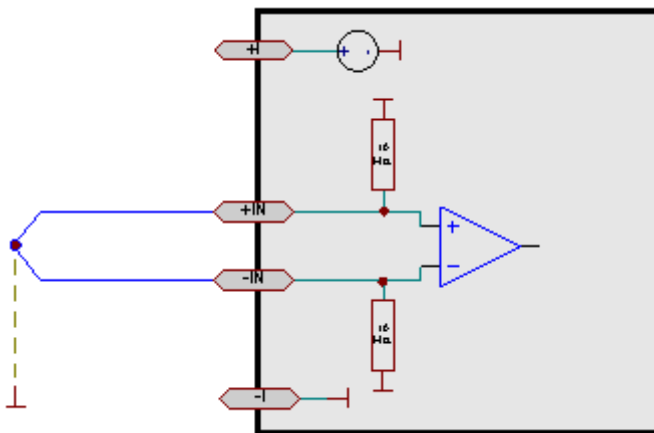
With the LEMO terminals at the IP65 housing SL it's only possible to connect **Pt100 sensors** directly in **4-wire-configuration**. A (supplementary) reference current source feeds the sensor. How to connect a Pt100 sensor is shown below.



Connection scheme of a PT100 sensor with LEMO terminals

6.4.3.4 Thermocouple measurement (Type II: round plugs)

The cold junction required for the operation of thermocouples is located within the connector pod and its temperature is measured and accounted for by the measurement device.



Thermocouple (isolated and referenced to external potential by means of spot-welded contact)

The thermocouple is mounted in such a way that it already is in electrical contact with the imc CANSAS module's ground/ chassis. This is ensured by attaching the thermocouple to a grounded metal body, for instance. The thermocouple is connected for differential measurement. Since the C8 unit is grounded itself, the necessary ground reference exists.

It is not a problem if the ground potential at the thermocouple differs from that of the imc CANSAS units by a few volts. However, the maximum allowed common mode voltage may not be exceeded.

6.4.4 Module Sensor SUPPLY

The DSUB-15 connectors each provide a terminal for an optional **supply voltage** ($\pm 2\%$) for external sensors.

When selecting a positive (unipolar) voltage supply (e.g. 5V), it is gripped between +Vs and GND. When using a bipolar voltage supply ($\pm 15V$), +Vs and -Vs must be connected to the sensor supply, GND is in between then, which is 0V. For the imc CANSAS-SL-C8-L-SUPPLY there is only an unipolar voltage supply available.

Without supply module, there is no voltage provided for connected sensors.

The supply voltage can only be set at one common setting which applies to all measurement inputs.

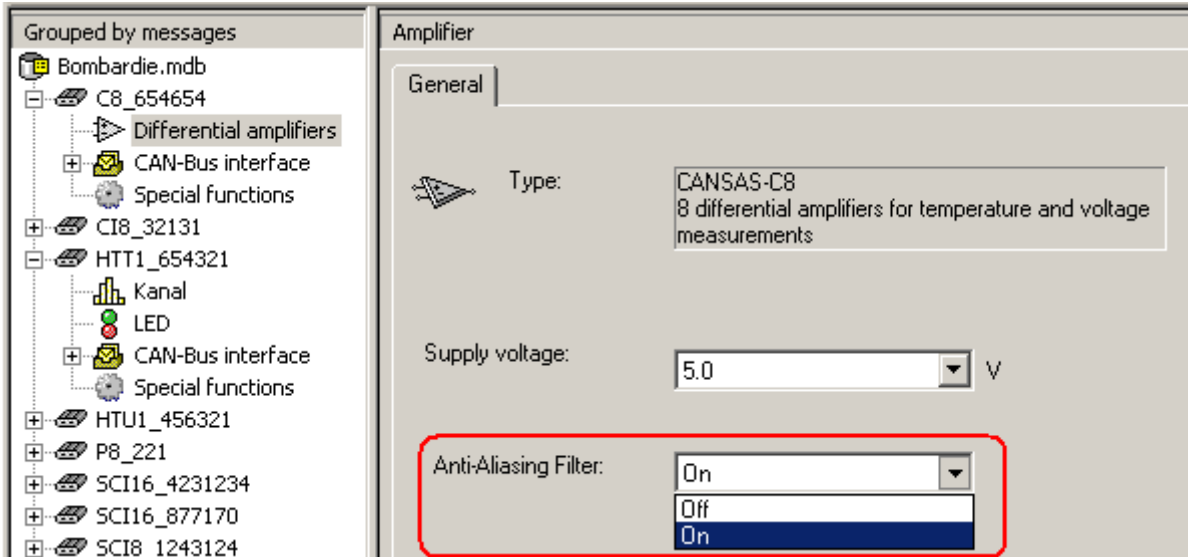
Important!

Before a sensor will be connected, make sure the voltage supply has been set correctly (not too high). Therefore the voltage supply must be set and configured using the software. Then the sensor can be connected. Otherwise the sensor and the imc CANSAS-module could be damaged.

The [technical specification of the SUPPLY](#) ⁵⁹⁷.

6.4.5 Sampling intervals, filters and anti-aliasing

For each of the 8 channels, the sampling interval can be freely set to between 10 ms and 60s. C8 comes with a hardware-based, permanent anti-aliasing filter, an analog-digital-converter (ADC) using the sigma-delta method, and finally a digital low-pass filter adapted to the sampling rate.



- **On:** Additional digital low-pass filter.
- **Off:** Switch off the digital low-pass filter. The analog anti-aliasing filter takes always effect.

The table below shows which resulting filter is used.

For temperature measurement (Pt100 and thermocouples):

Sampling rate	Filter
10 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 12 Hz
20 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 6 Hz
50 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 2 Hz
100 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 1 Hz
200 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 0,5 Hz
500 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 0,2 Hz
1s	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 0,1 Hz
2s ..60s	Arithmet. mean over the duration of the sampling interval of values sampled at 100 Hz

All other measurement types (voltage, current and resistance):


Sampling rate	Filter
10 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 20 Hz
20 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 10 Hz
50 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 4 Hz
100 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 2 Hz
200 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 1 Hz
500 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 0,4 Hz
1s	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 0,2 Hz
2s ..60s	Arithmet. mean over the duration of the sampling interval of values sampled at 100 Hz

The filters are optimized to provide good suppression of interference while causing only insubstantial signal surges in the time domain and only minor delay times. Note that the filters selected are not perfect anti-aliasing filters (e.g. with damping of 96dB at one-half of the sampling frequency).

If you use a sampling interval other than 1 ms and the default filter is not suited to your measurement requirements, simply select 1 ms as the sampling interval and then arrange the appropriate low-pass filtering or averaging by means of a virtual channel.

6.4.6 Connection C8

6.4.6.1 Standard variant (DSUB-15)

For the pin assignment of the DSUB-15 plugs see [here](#) .

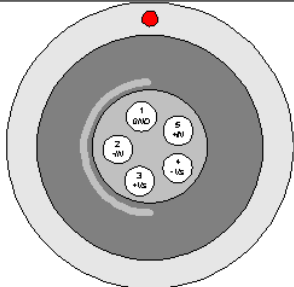
6.4.6.2 Fischer round socket (5-pin)

The eight measurement inputs connected by the round plugs IN1 through IN8 are for voltage measurement only. They are differential and not mutually isolated.

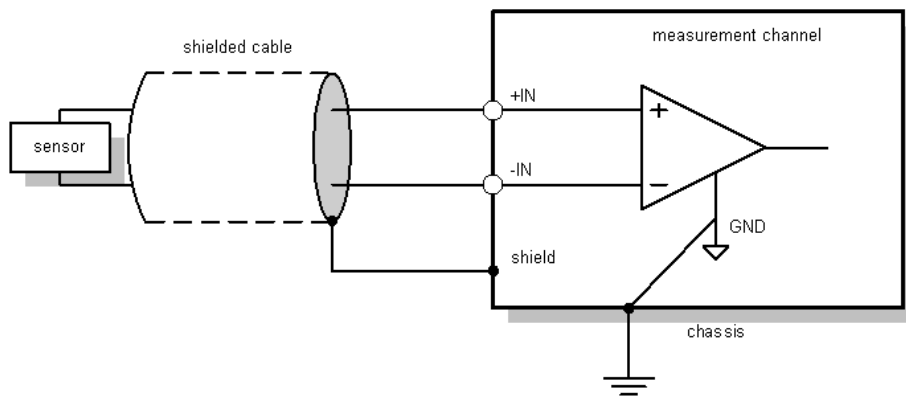
The device comes with a voltage supply unit for the supply of sensors.

Pin configuration of round plug:

Pin	Signal
1	measurement ground (GND)
2	neg. measurement input (-IN)
3	positive sensor supply (+Vs)
4	negative sensor supply (-Vs)
5	pos. measurement input (+IN)



The measurement inputs should be connected using a shielded cable in which both the positive and neg. measurement inputs (+IN and -IN) are located inside the shielding. the shielding must be connected to the terminal pod housing.



6.4.6.3 SL Variety LEMO

see [pin configuration of LEMO terminals](#) ⁶³⁴.

6.5 C18 isolated voltage channels with current and temperature mode

Each of the module C18's **isolated voltage channels** has its own isolated amplifier, operated in the voltage mode. Along with **voltage measurement**, **current measurement** (with DSUB via a shunt plug), **resistor** and **temperature measurement** are all provided for.

The C18 module supports **TEDS** to read and write sensor information.

Beside working with CAN-bus per default, the C18 is also configurable as **CANopen®** module.

The **analog bandwidth** (without low-pass filtering) of the isolated voltage channels is 440 Hz(-3 dB).



Reference

[Technical Specs C18.](#) 512

General remarks on isolated channels:

When using an isolated channel (with or without supply), one should make sure the common mode potential is "defined", one way or another: Using an isolated channel on an isolated signal source usually does not make sense. The very high common mode input impedance of this isolated configuration (>1 GΩ) will easily pick up enormous common mode noise as well as possibly letting the common mode potential drift to high DC-level. These high levels of common-mode noise will not be completely rejected by the amplifier's common-mode (isolation-mode) rejection.

So, as a general rule: isolated amps should be used in environments where the common-mode level is high but "well defined" in terms of a low (DC-) impedance towards (non-isolated) system ground (CHASSIS).

In other words: isolated amps are used in environments where the common mode levels and noise are already inherent in the process and not just accidental results of the equipment's isolation.

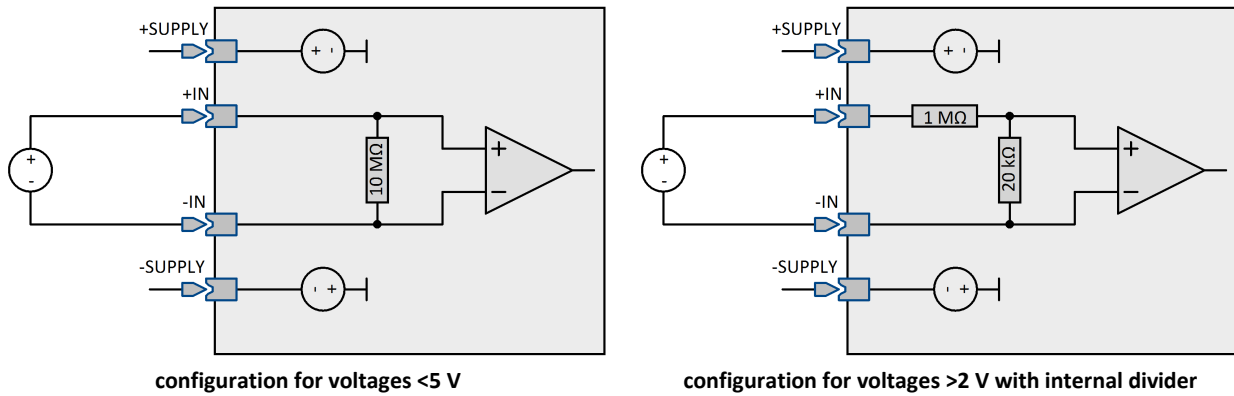
If, in turn, the signal source itself is isolated, it can be forced to a common-mode potential, which is the potential of the measurement equipment. This is the case with a microphone: the non-isolated power supply will force the common mode potential of the microphone and amp-input to system ground instead of leaving it floating, which would make it susceptible to all kinds of noise and disturbance.

6.5.1 Voltage measurement

- Voltage: $\pm 60\text{V} \dots \pm 5\text{V}$ with divider
- Voltage: $\pm 2\text{V} \dots \pm 50\text{mV}$ without divider

An **internal pre-divider** is in effect in the voltage ranges $\pm 60\text{V}$ to $\pm 5\text{V}$. In this case, the differential input impedance is $1\text{M}\Omega$, in all other ranges $10\text{M}\Omega$. If the device is de-activated, the impedance is always $1\text{M}\Omega$.

The inputs are DC-coupled. The differential response is achieved by means of the isolated circuiting.



Note

The measurement of IEPE/ICP sensors with optional DSUB-15 terminal connector ACC/DSUB-ICP4 is possible.

6.5.1.1 Voltage measurement with zero balancing

In the measurement mode *voltage measurement with zero balancing*, it is possible to balance the measured value.

This is accomplished for all selected channels either by means of the channel menu command Balance in the measurement window or on the Balance page accessed via the module node Isolated amplifier.

Balancing using the Measure dialog

Module	Channel	Time	Measuremen...	Status
C18_879532	Cs03_Kanal01 *	13:29:32.250	1.98 mV	
.	Cs03_Kanal02 *	13:29:32.250	1.98 mV	
.	Cs03_Kanal03 *	13:29:32.250	1.86 mV	
.	Cs03_Kanal04 *	13:29:32.250	1.62 mV	

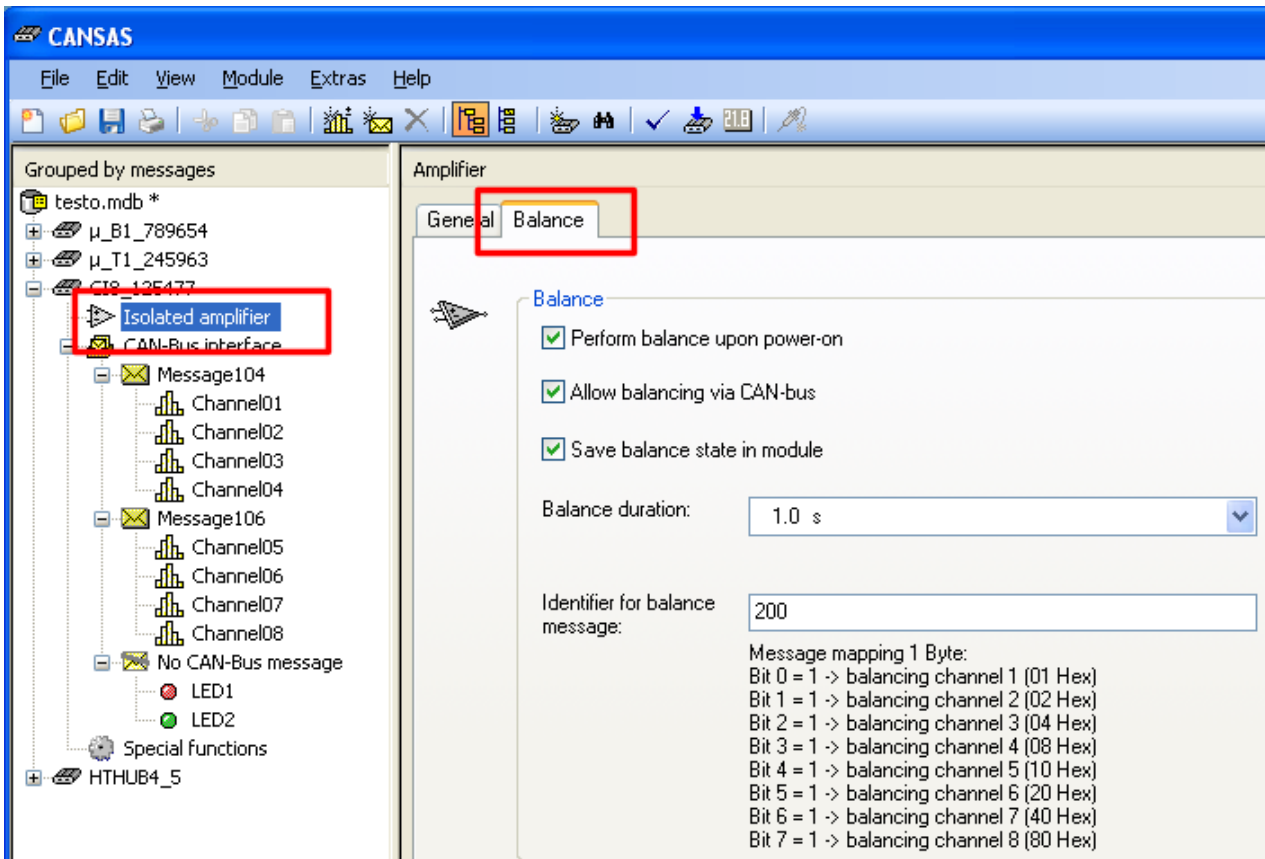
Zero balancing in the Measure dialog

Input range [V]	Compensable initial offset* [V]		Input range [V]	Compensable initial offset* [V]
±50	0.3		±0.5	0.09
±20	10		±0.2	0.09
±10	5		±0.1	0.19
±5	10		±0.05	0.24
±2	0.35		±0.02	0.27
±1	0.19			

In the Measure window, balancing is performed by selecting one or more channels and clicking on the Balance button.

Balancing using the Balance dialog

This dialog is available under the CI8’s node *Isolated amplifier*. It enables automatic balancing each time the device is activated. You can also store the balancing values in the module permanently, so that they are not lost as soon as the device is deactivated. It is also possible to perform a balancing procedure at a specific point in time as desired.



Balancing dialog for CI8

Perform balance upon power-on:

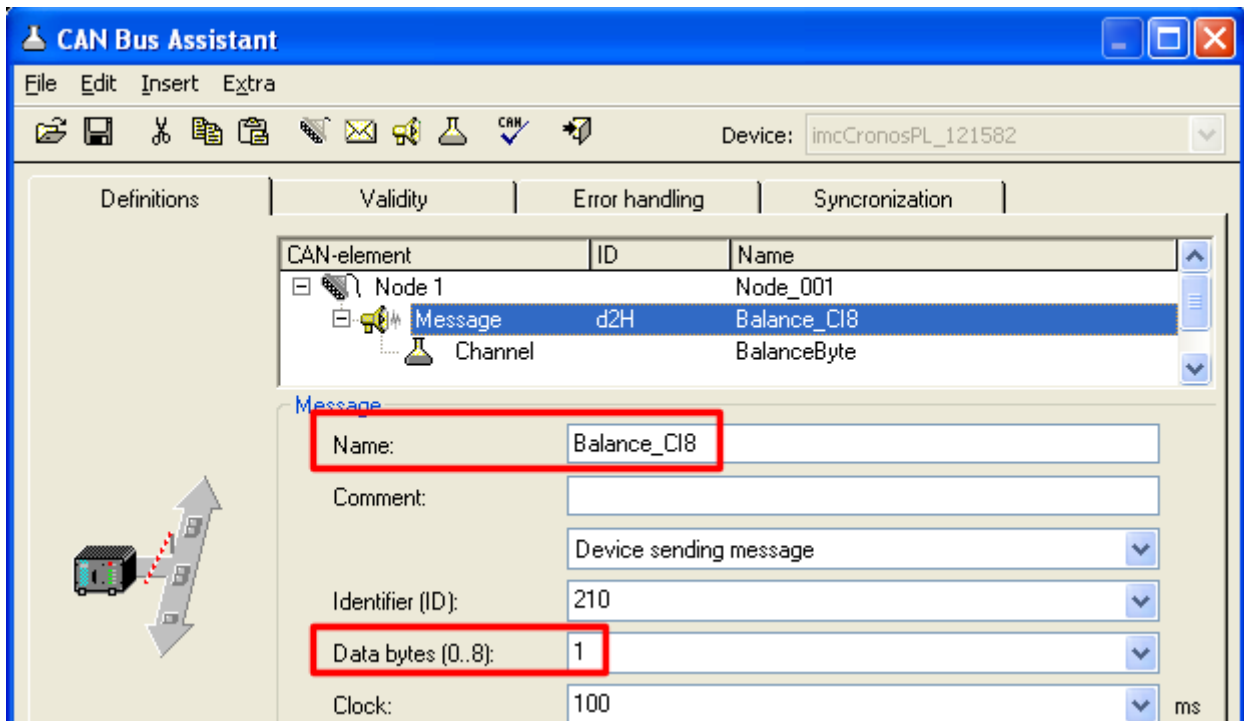
Each time it is activated, balancing of the module is carried out. However, this setting should only be used if it can be ensured that the sensors used are in rest state upon every activation. Otherwise there is a danger that a valid balancing will be written over due to a brief deactivation.

Allow balancing via CAN-Bus:

This optional setting enables the module to be balanced at selected times. Towards this end, a CAN-message containing one data byte is sent to the module, whose value is 0x01Hex. It is helpful to combine this process with the next option *Save balance state in module*, since in that case the balancing value remains intact even after deactivation.

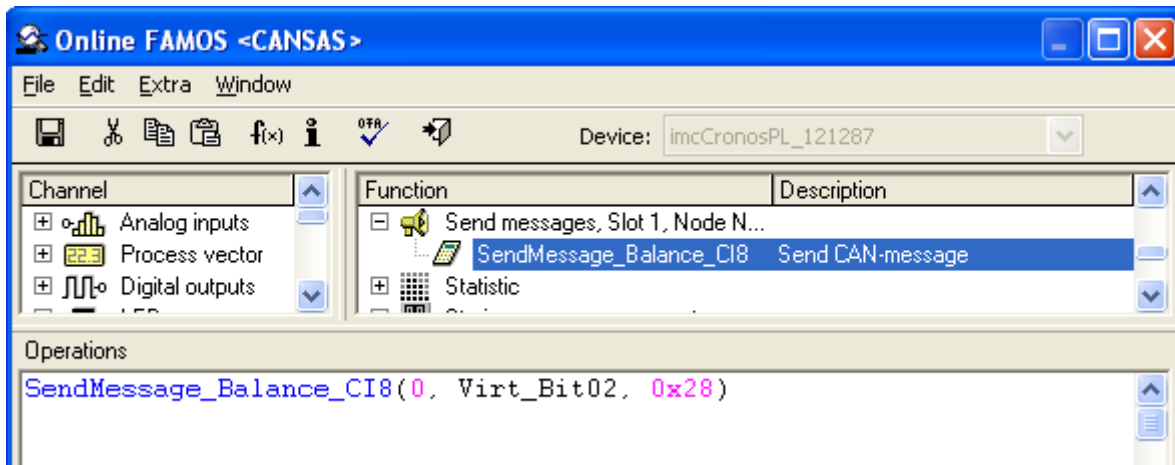
Example: Identifier for balance message = 210, channels 3 and 5 are to be balanced.

1. Creating the Send-message in the CAN-Assistant: A message with one data byte is required. Assign a distinct name to this message. Next assign this message to a channel. Since only one data byte is available, the length of this channel can have a maximum of 8 bits. All other settings do not play any role here.



Balancing message in the CAN Assistant

2. imc Online FAMOS (imc DEVICES) sends a message if the virtual bit Bit02 is set. In the data byte, the value 28Hex is transmitted, which consists of the values for channel 3= 0x08H plus channel 5= 0x20H.



Balancing message in Online FAMOS

Save balance state in module:

This optional setting ensures that the balancing values are not lost once the device is deactivated.

Balance duration:

Data acquisition for determining the averaged balancing value. If the input signal fluctuates somewhat around the rest state, a longer duration can cancel out these fluctuations.

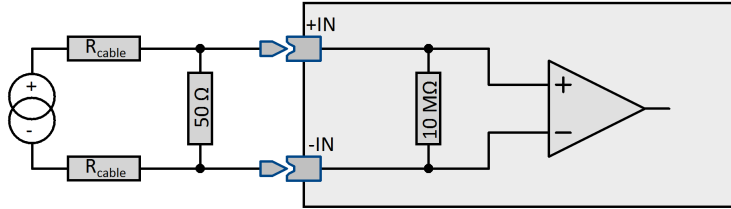
Identifier:

A message to perform balancing must bear the identifier set here.

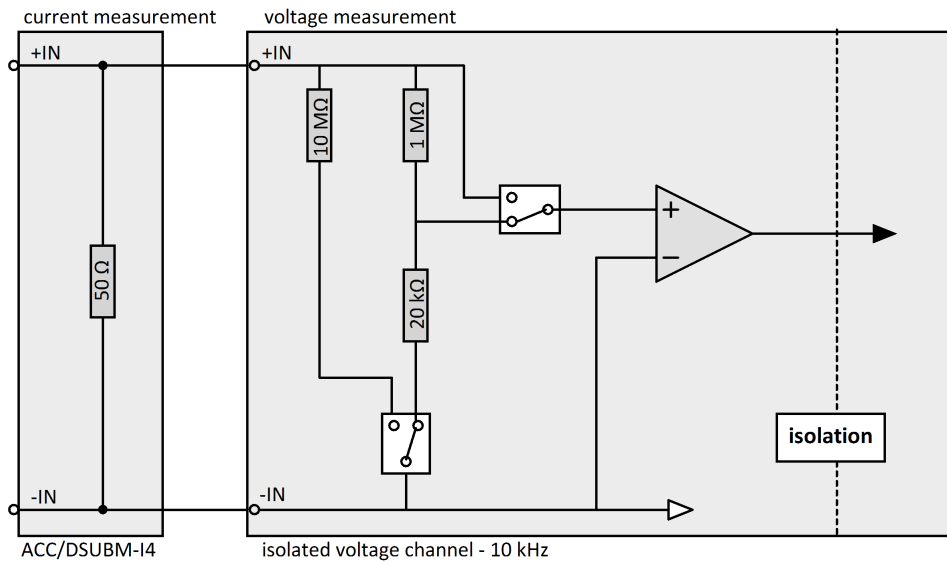
6.5.2 Current measurement

- Current: $\pm 20\text{ mA}$, $\pm 10\text{ mA}$ in 2 ranges

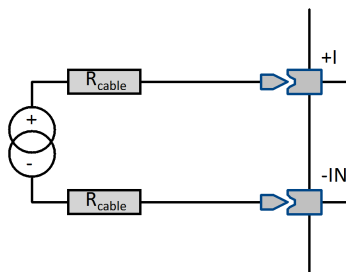
A special plug (ACC/DSUBM-I4) with a **built-in shunt** ($50\ \Omega$) is needed for current measurement. Configuration is performed in voltage mode, whereby an appropriate scaling factor is entered in order for amperage values to be displayed ($20\text{ mA/V} = 1/50\ \Omega$).



Input stage block schematic

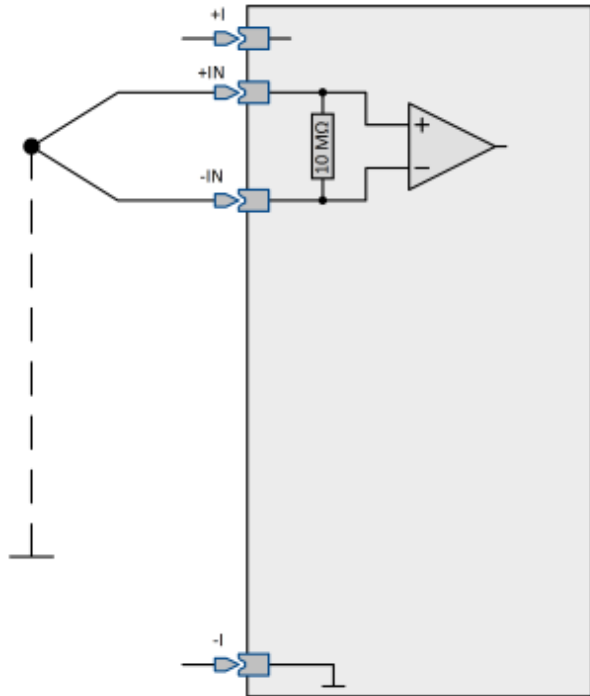


With the LEMO module variant current measurement is connected via an internal $50\ \Omega$ shunt. Toward this end, the current signal is connected at the pins $+I$ and $-IN$.

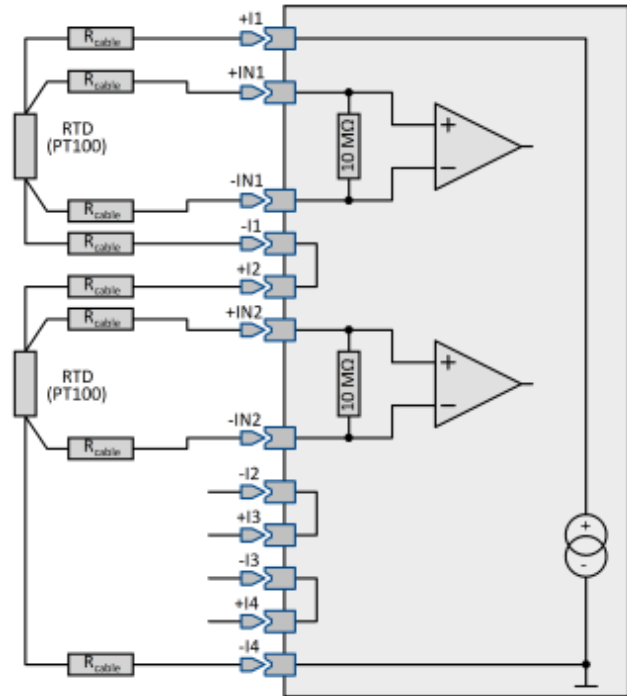


6.5.3 Temperature measurement

The CI8 temperature channels are designed for direct connection of **thermocouples** and **PT100**-sensors (RTD, platinum-resistance thermometers, PT1000 with CANSAS-L-PT1000). **Any combination** of both sensor types can be used; all common thermocouple types are supported along with their particular characteristic curves.



configuration for thermocouples



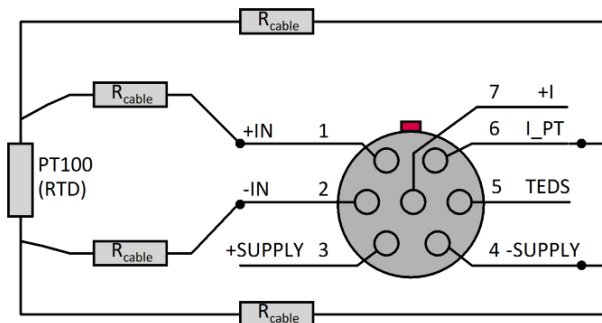
Example: configuration for two PT100 (RTD)

Note

The mode for thermocouples is also available for the CI8 LEMO variant. Using this variant please note, that the cold junction compensation must be completed externally (e.g. with ice water).

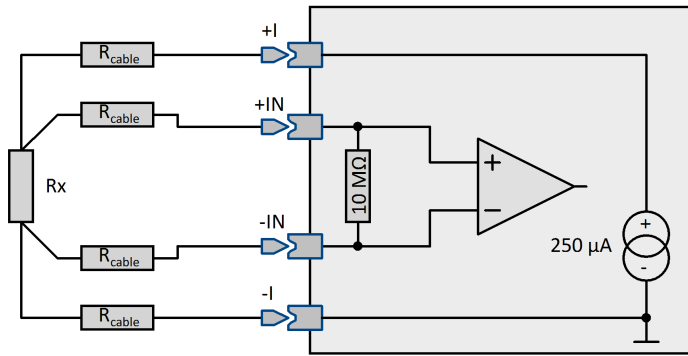
6.5.3.1 Measurement with PT100 (RTD) (Type LEMO)

With the LEMO terminals at the IP65 housing SL it's only possible to connect **PT100** sensors directly in **4-wire-configuration**. A (supplementary) reference current source feeds the sensor. How to connect a PT100 sensor is shown below.



PT100 connection scheme

6.5.4 Resistance measurement



There are four ranges for resistance measurement: 0 Ω to 1000 Ω , 500 Ω , 250 Ω and 150 Ω . The measurement is carried out using four-wire technology. The resistor is supplied via two wires (+I, -I). The two Measuring inputs (+IN, -IN) serve as sense lines. By using these Sense-cables, the voltage at the resistor can be precisely determined. The voltage drop along the current-carrying cable does not cause a measurement error.

The resistance to be measured is fed from a reference current source. For the module variants with channel-specific connectors (LEMO, ITT-Veam etc.) these are individual sources. Modules with DSUB-15 connection technology, on the other hand, have one global source for each 4-channel connector, which feeds the resistors to be measured in series. If all 4 channels are operated in resistance mode, this limits the max. usable measuring range, since the reference current source has a limited voltage swing (sufficient for max. 2000 Ω).

! Notes

- This mode is not available for PT1000 variant.
- The indicated measurement value changes to zero if the connection between I+ and IN+ is broken. If only the connection to the resistor at IN+ is broken, the indicated value is the input range end value.
- If the measurement is performed via the ACC/DSUBM-T4 connector, the resistors are connected in a row and they are supplied from only one common current source. The sum of all resistors must then not exceed 2000 Ω . The connection must be made as for temperature measurement with PT100 sensors.

6.5.5 Optional sensor supply module

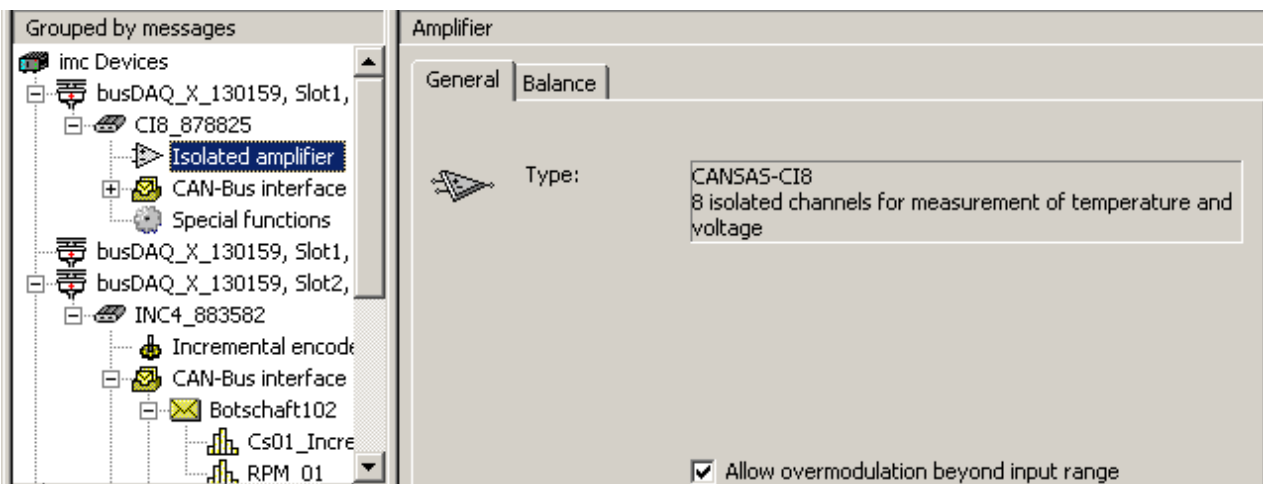
The CI8 can be enhanced with the sensor supply unit *SUPPLY*, which provides an adjustable supply voltage for active sensors.

The supply outputs are electronically protected internally against short circuiting to ground. The reference potential, in other words the sensor's supply ground contact, is the terminal GND. For the imc CANSAS-SL-CI8-L-SUPPLY there is only an unipolar voltage supply available.

For technical specification of the [SUPPLY see here](#) ⁵⁹⁷.

6.5.6 Allow overmodulation beyond input range

The option *Allow overmodulation beyond input range* on the Amplifier page of the dialog makes it possible to exceed the input range by about 20%. This applies globally for all of the module's channels and for all measurement modes except for the temperature mode.



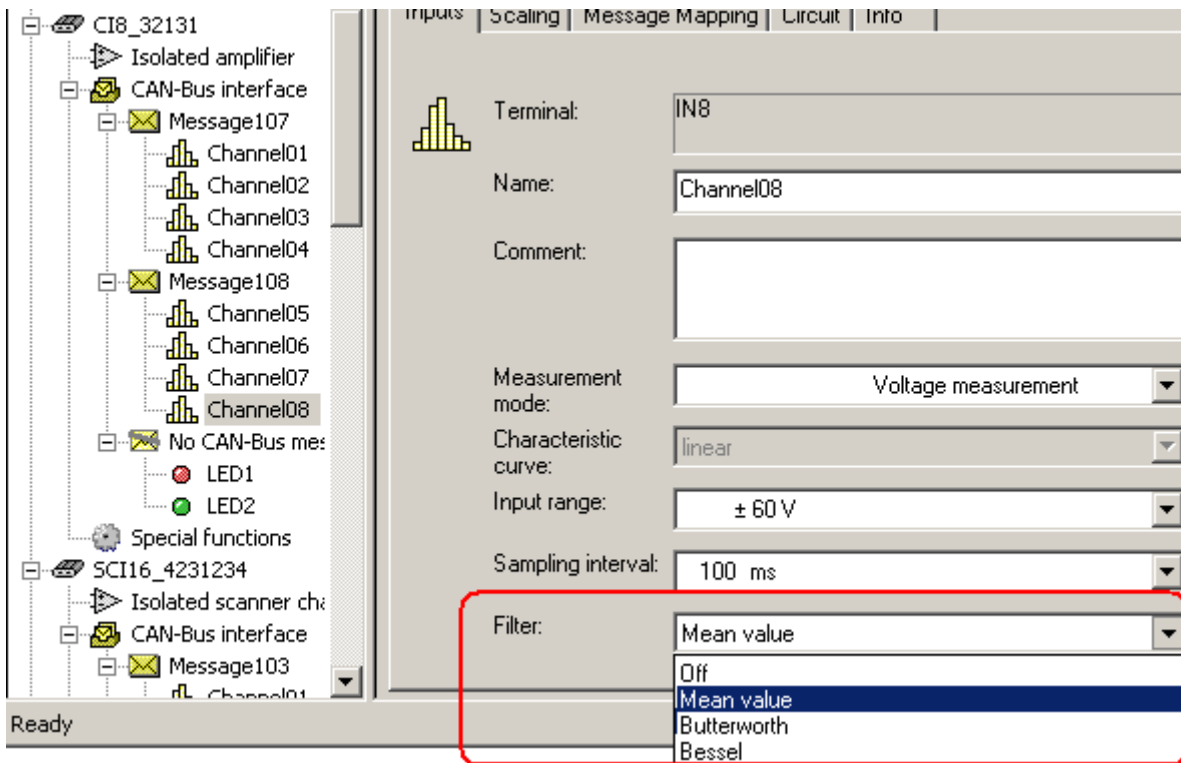
CI8 amplifier tab: Allow overmodulation beyond input range

If the measurement mode "*Voltage: allow zero-balance*" is selected, note that misunderstandings can arise because both functions use up the input range's headroom.

! Notes

- This operation type is not within the system's specs and can lead to saturation effects, distortions and non-linearities.
- This option has no effect on resistance measurement.

6.5.7 Filter



With imc CANSAS-CI8, the filter settings can be made for each channel separately.

Off: Last sampled value of a [sample interval \(output rate\)](#) ^[209].

Mean value: The output value is averaged by $(\text{Sampling interval}[\text{ms}] / 1 \text{ ms})$ samples. For temperature measurement, only this function is available.

Butterworth: The input signal is filtered by a Butterworth low pass filter 2nd. order. The cutoff frequency is $1/6$ of the sample interval. For sampling intervals $\geq 2\text{s}$ only the mean value function will be used.

Bessel: The input signal is filtered by a Bessel low pass filter 2nd. order. The cutoff frequency is $1/6$ of the sample interval. For sampling intervals $\geq 2\text{s}$ only the mean value function will be used.

6.5.8 Connection CI8

Terminal connections	Value	Remarks
Terminal connection CANSAS-K, -L	8x ITT-Veam (VPT02Y10-7S) or 8x 7-pin LEMO (HGG.1B.307) or 2x DSUB-15 or 8x BNC or 8x Thermocouple type-K or 4x 8-pin Phoenix plug (Typ MC1,5/8-GF-3,5)	4 channels per plug 8 channels per plug (CANSAS-K-CI8-PH)
	2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1.5/4STF-3.81)	CAN (in / out), power supply (alternatively) DC power supply
Terminal connection CANSAS-SL	8x Litton-Veam (VPT02Y10-7S) or 8x 7-pin LEMO (HGG.1B.307) or 2x DSUB-15	CANSAS-SL-CI8-LV-SUPPLY 4 channels per plug
	2x 10-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.310) 1x 6-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.306)	CAN (in / out), power supply (alternatively) DC power supply
Dimensions (W x H x D)	55 x 111 x 145 mm 41 x 128 x 145 mm 58 x 112.5 x 152 mm 38 x 112.5 x 152 mm 78 x 112.5 x 152 mm 58 x 112.5 x 152 mm	CANSAS-L-CI8(-SUPPLY),-2T,-BNC,-PT1000 CANSAS-L-CI8-V(-SUPPLY) CANSAS-K-CI8, -BNC, -PH, -2T CANSAS-SL-CI8-L CANSAS-SL-CI8-D CANSAS-SL-CI8-L-SUPPLY CANSAS-SL-CI8-D-SUPPLY, CANSAS-SL-CI8-D-PT1000
Weight	approx. 800 g approx. 450 g approx. 600 g	aluminum housing (CANSAS-L) cassette (CANSAS-K) SL housing
Operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C	

Reference

See here for the pin assignment of the [DSUB-15](#) ⁶²⁰, [LEMO](#) ⁶³⁴ and [ITT-VEAM](#) ⁶³³ sockets.

6.5.8.1 LEMO variant

Reference

See [pin configuration of LEMO terminals](#) ⁶³⁴.

6.6 DAC8 analog outputs

This imc CANSAS-DAC8 module outputs the user's choice of current or voltage signals on 8 analog outputs. The desired output signals can either be extracted directly from a CAN message or derived from received CAN-messages or specified functions (e.g. squarewave, sawtooth etc.) by means of the module's computational capacities.

Reference

[Technical Specs DAC8.](#) 518

6.6.1 General notes DAC8

The imc CANSAS-DAC 8 module has 8 digital / analog converters (DAC, D/A converters). This type of module's outputs can be configured as either voltage or current sources individual for every channel. The voltage range is from -10 V to +10 V at a resolution of 16 bits. The current supply works in the range from 0 to 20 mA and has 15-bit resolution. The outputs' refresh frequency is 10 kHz.

The output signal can be governed either by CAN-message or by internal logic. The outputs' status upon power-up is defined.

The 8 outputs have a common ground. Thus, they are not mutually isolated, but they are isolated from the voltage supply and the CAN-bus.

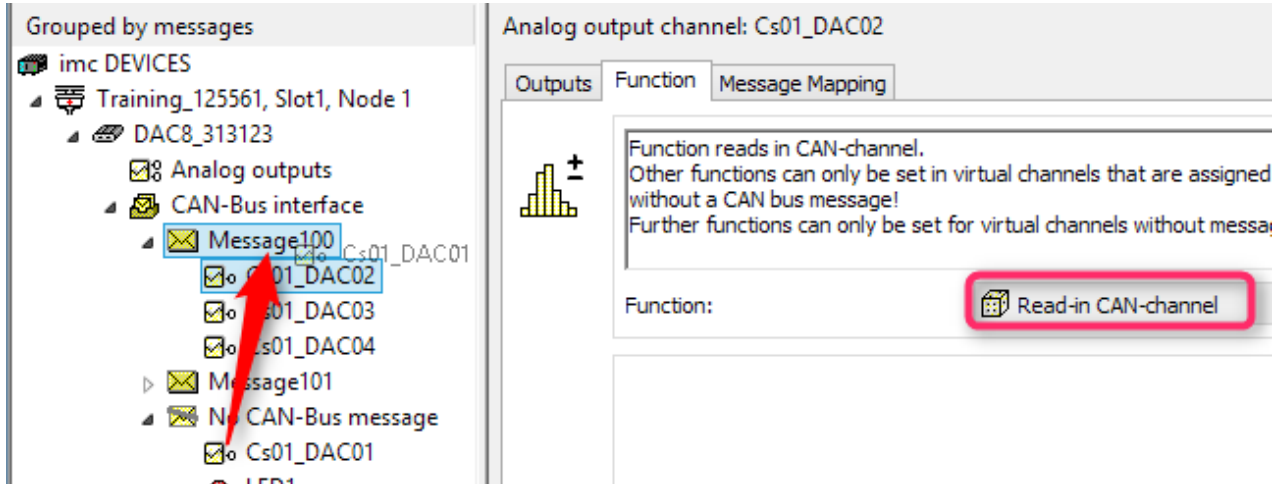
6.6.2 Analog portion

In the DAC8 module, the D/A converter outputs are not directly connected to the terminal plug. Instead, they are connected via a 2nd order Butterworth filter with a cutoff frequency of 5 kHz. This suppresses "glitches" (typical spurious impulses experienced by D/A converters upon power-up) and the otherwise very angular signal shape is rounded. A signal shape thus results which appears more natural and doesn't display the otherwise typical staircase look. This also reduces the harmonics in the signal.

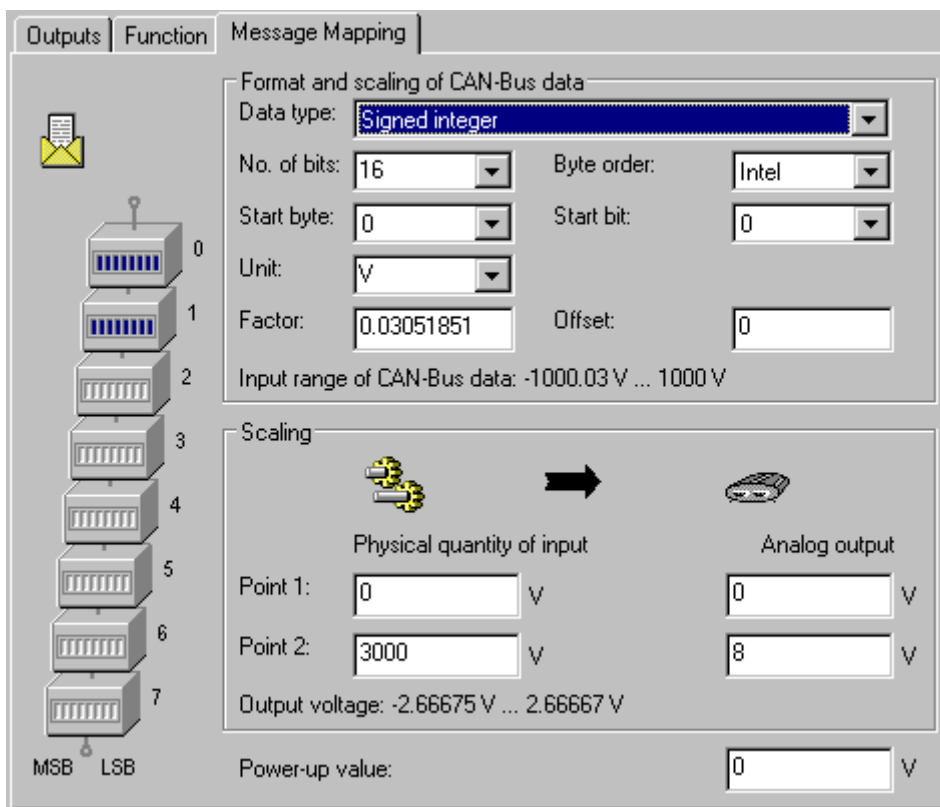
Additionally, there is a relay connected in front of each output. The relay only closes after the transients in the D/A converter and the filter have subsided, which appear upon activation of the module.

6.6.3 Linking the output signal to a CAN-message

If an output is to be controlled by a CAN message, it is necessary for the output signal to be positioned in a message. This is accomplished by means of Drag&Drop applied to the output's channel in the module tree diagram. Note that the tree diagram is organized according to messages. Subsequently, the function for the output signal Read-in-CAN-channel is set permanently.



Output signal DAC01 is positioned in message "Message 100".
The function is set to "Read-in CAN-channel"



Message mapping for an analog output signal

6.6.4 Message Mapping

To begin, the expected numerical range is to be defined. The available choices for **Data type** include signed and unsigned integers and a digital bit. Specify the resolution of the numbers as the **No. of bits** (8, 12 or 16 bits). The number's position within the message must also be determined, meaning in which Byte and at which of the Byte's bits. For the scaling, the selected **Unit** is entered in the dialog's lower portion. The scaling **Factor** for a 16-bit quantity is computed thus:

For unsigned integers

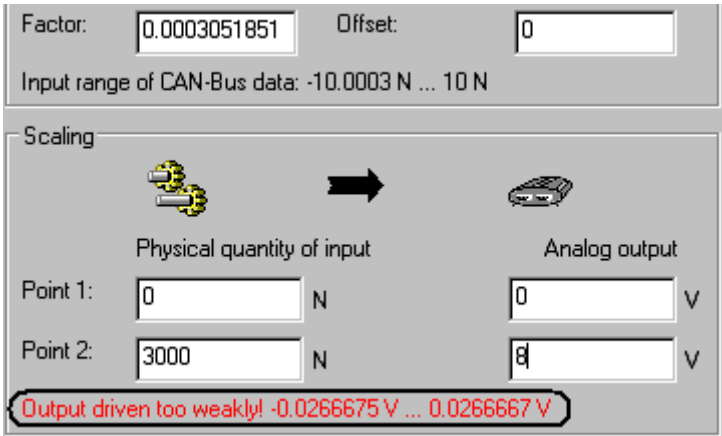
$$\text{Scaling factor} = \frac{\text{maximum value} - \text{minimum value}}{65535} \qquad \text{Offset} = \text{minimum value}$$

For signed integers

$$\text{Scaling factor} = \frac{\text{maximum value} - \text{minimum value}}{32767 - (-32767)} \qquad \text{Offset} = \text{min value} - \text{scaling factor} * (-32767)$$

The Initial value upon activation is outputted on the output channel until the first CAN-Bus message is received. As soon as a CAN-Bus message arrives, a new value is computed for the output in accordance with the specified transformation operation, and this new value is outputted in analog form. This value also retains its validity until arrival of a subsequent message.

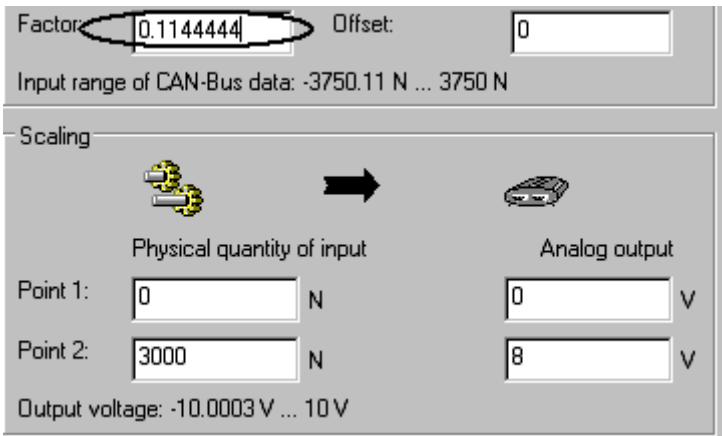
The value range on the CAN-bus, set by the control **Analog output**, is between 0 V and +8 V in the example shown. The physical input quantity has been set to range from 0N to 3000N. Taken together with the scaling factor specified in the control higher up in the dialog, the resulting possible output voltage range is -2,667 V to +2,667 V. This means that the maximum output voltage range isn't being utilized.



DAC output is driven too weakly

For ideal utilization of the DAC, the scaling factor must be selected to result in an output range of 10 V to +10V:

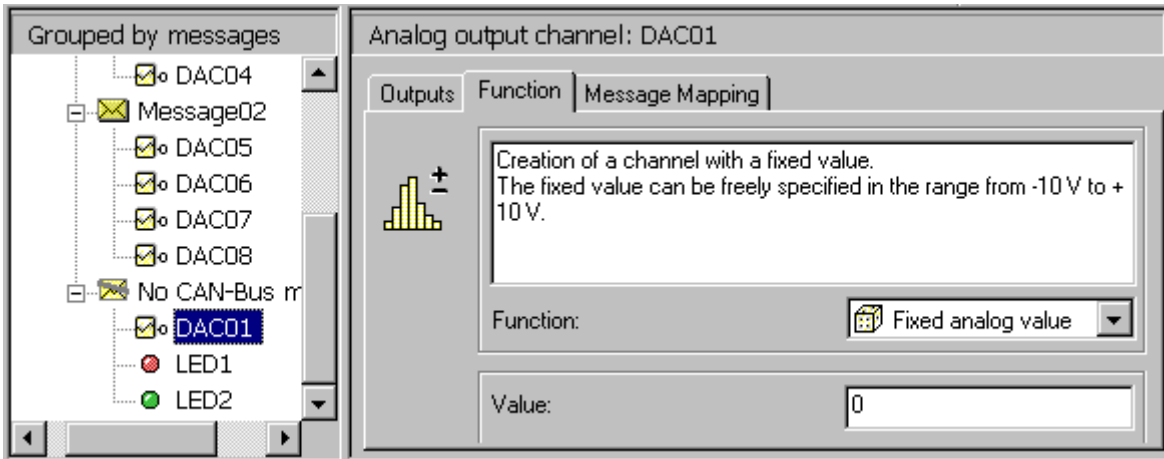
Although it is possible to set an output voltage range of, for instance, -20 V to +20 V, but any specification over ±10 V will be limited to ±10 V.



DAC output is driven perfectly

6.6.5 Calculating the output signal

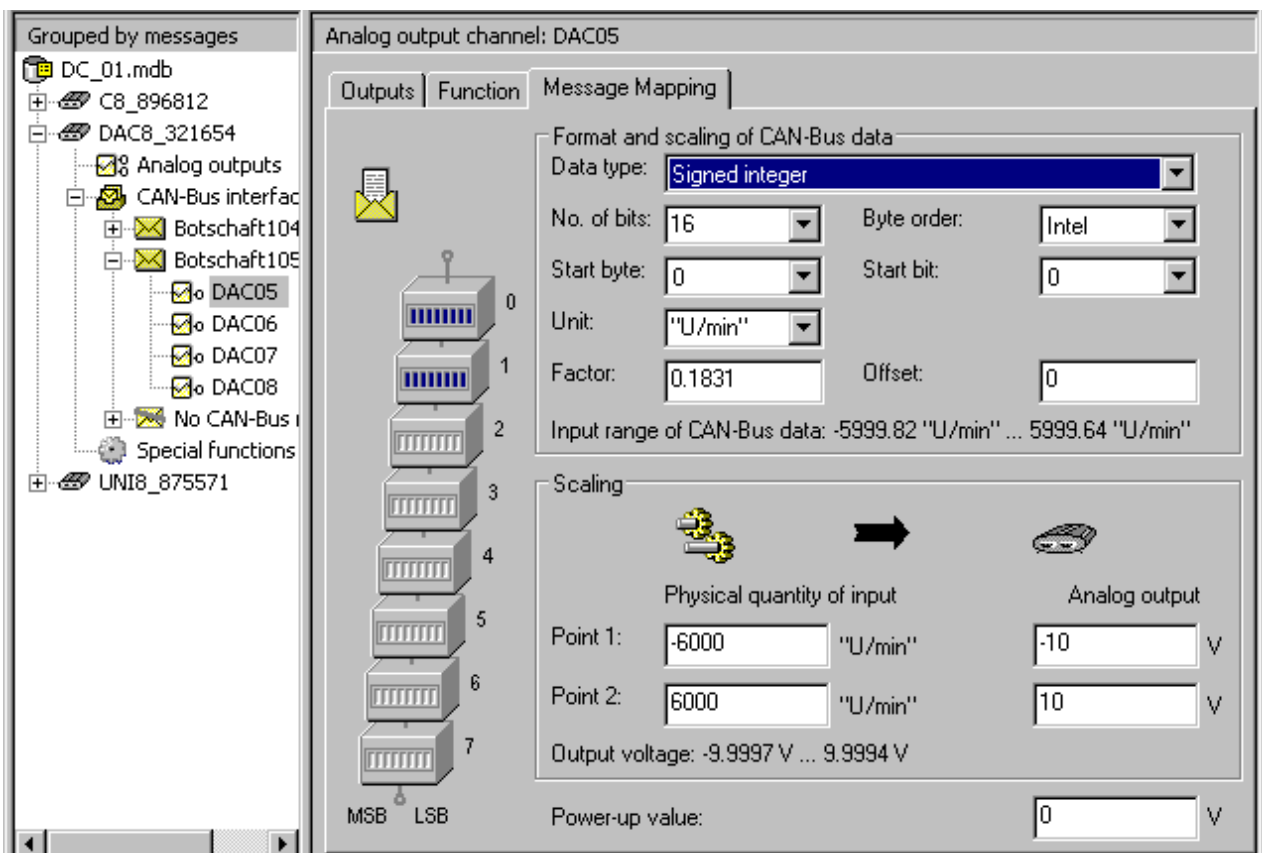
If the output signal is not assigned to any CAN message (the entry for this is located in the module tree under the node "Without CAN-bus message"), the signal can be devised to correspond to a calculation. For this purpose, functions are provided which can also be applied to the virtual channels (see the chapter "Virtual Channels" (66)). When an analog output signal is removed from a CAN-message, then by default, the function "Fixed analog value" is assigned to it. However, a different function can be selected. In the following example, the 3rd output is set to take the fixed value 0 V.



"Function" tab for an analog signal which is not included in any CAN-message

The example below demonstrates how an rpm-value in the range -6000RPM to +6000RPM is read into the CAN-bus and outputted at DAC05.

The dialog shows the corresponding CAN-bus settings:



In this example, a 16-bit measurement quantity, scaled so that its minimum is -6000 and its maximum is +6000, is read into the CAN-bus.

The initial value (power-up value) is set to 0 V. After the unit is activated, the output DAC05 is held to the value 0 V, until a CAN-bus message arrives. Only once a message arrives, the converted value replaces the initial value.

The scaling is set in such a way that 10 V are applied to DAC05 when the RPM value captured is 6000 U/min.

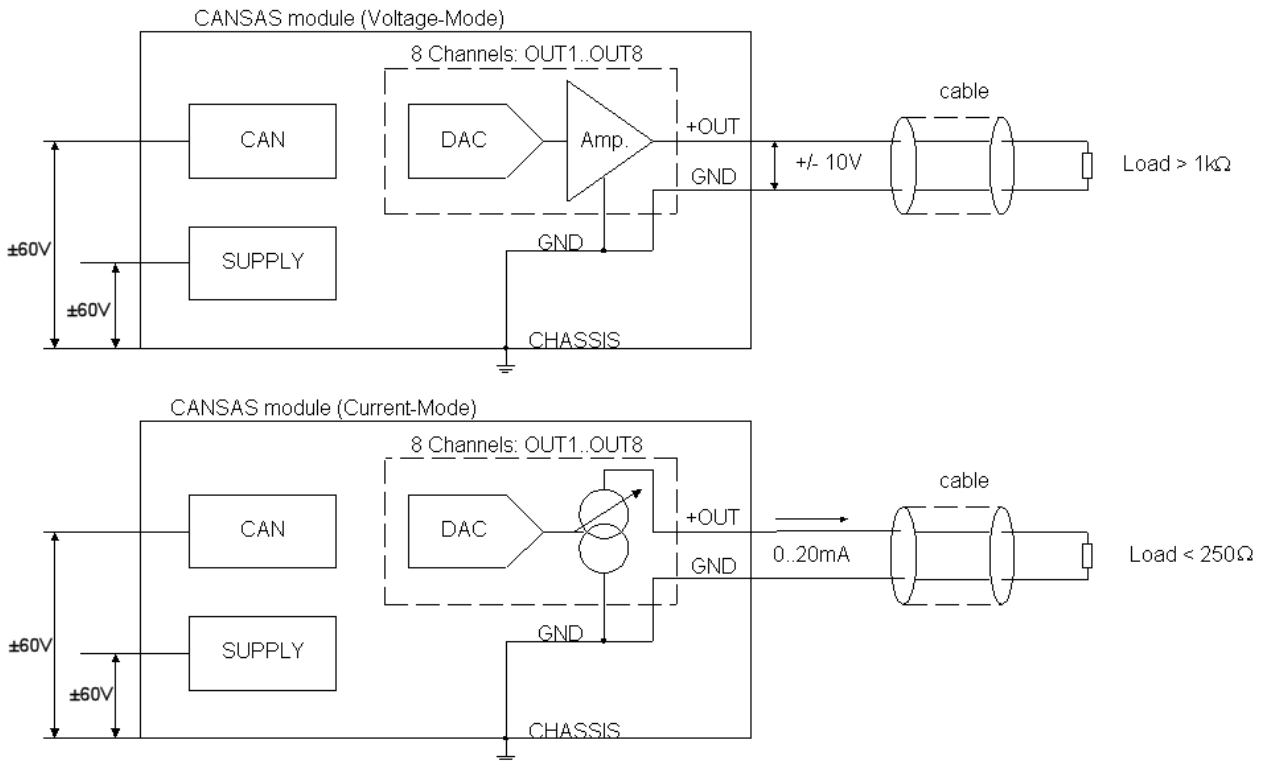
6.6.6 Configuring the outputs

The imc CANSAS-DAC8 module's outputs can be configured either as voltage or current sources. The corresponding settings are made in the dialog accessed via the Module Tree entry **Analog outputs**.

The default is voltage output.

If the setting is switched to current source, note the following: the module remains configured as for outputting voltage in the range -10V to +10 V. However, values which would otherwise be outputted as +10 V are instead outputted as a current of 20 mA, and values which would otherwise be transformed as 0 V become 0 mA. The current range is always positive, since the current source can only drive a current in one direction. Therefore, values otherwise mapped to negative voltages are ignored in current output mode.

6.6.7 DAC8 block diagram

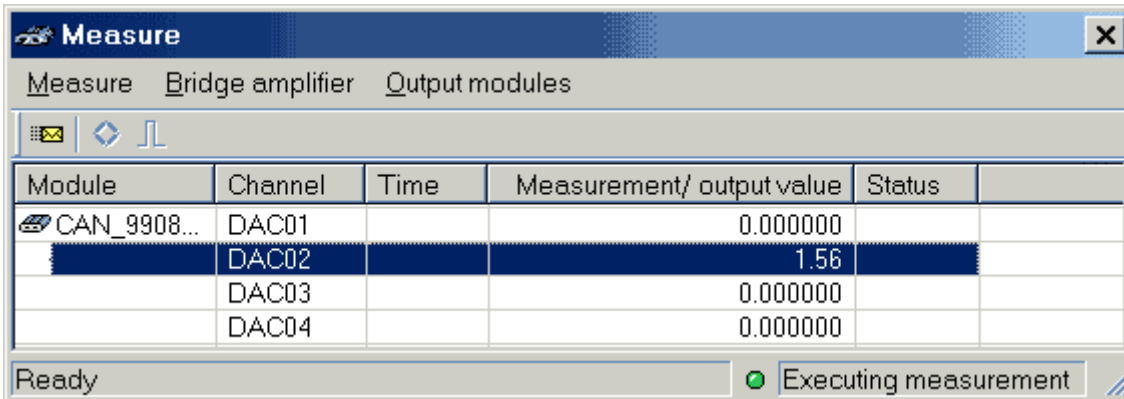


! Notes

- If the module's outputs are voltages (upper figure), make sure that the load impedance never falls below $1\text{ k}\Omega$ or that the load current never exceeds 10 mA . For current output (lower figure), a load impedance below $500\ \Omega$ must be set. This limits the voltage at the current's source to 10 V .
- The board with the signal processor (DSP) is at internal ground potential GND. This is the module's internal "digital ground", and is connected to the chassis as well as to the shielding of the input plug. This internal electric potential must not "float" in relationship to the power supply or the CAN-bus. Rather, the maximum voltage differential of 50 V to GND must not be exceeded, so GND must be held at a suitable value. Otherwise, the module can sustain damage or malfunction. A chassis connection is provided in the form of the shielding terminal.
- It is generally recommended to connect the housing (chassis) to ground (protective grounding line). The housing mainly consists of conduction material and is connected with GND.
- The DAC8 module's analog outputs are usually connected to the voltage or current inputs of other devices. Make sure that no ground loops are created as a consequence.
- It is highly recommended that the cables containing the analog leads be shielded. The DAC8 module's plug is provided with a shielding terminal.

6.6.8 Taking measurements with the analog output modules

In the dialog **Measure**, the analog output bits of a DAC8 module are listed only if they are assigned to a CAN-message. In such cases, the entry for the **Measurement/ output value** represents the signal's output value. Upon the start of the measurement, the **Power-up value** is displayed. The output signal can be influenced by editing the values in the column **Measurement/ output value**. By double-clicking in these cells, the editing mode is activated, and the value for the analog bits can be toggled between 0 and 1. When the ENTER-key is then pressed, the value is checked, accepted and sent to the module.



Measure dialog for the DAC 8 module

For output modules, the items **Transfer all values** and **Transfer value after editing** under the Output modules menu are available.

Transfer value after editing: This function can be toggled on and off. If it is active, then any editing performed on the entry is immediately sent to the module. If the function is off, the new value becomes valid but is not transferred. This way, it is possible to set multiple bits and then transfer them as a unit by using the function Transfer all values.

Transfer all values: This function transfers the output values of all output modules shown in the window to the modules.

6.6.9 Connection

See here for the pin assignment of the [DSUB-15](#)⁶²⁰ and [ITT-VEAM](#)⁶³³ plugs.

The *imc CANSAS-K-DAC8* module is connected via BNC terminals.

6.7 DCB8 bridge, strain gauges

This module provides eight differential, analog inputs with integrated sensor supply for the measurement of resistive bridges or strain gauges, as well as voltage.

Reference

[Technical Specs DCB8](#) 520

The eight inputs IN1 to IN8 whose terminals are four DSUB plugs are for voltage- and bridge measurement. They are **non-isolated differential amplifiers**. They share a common voltage supply for sensors and measurement bridges.

The DCB8 module is also available in the PROTECT model, having ESD and transients protection. See the description of the [UNI8](#) 434 for properties and information on its constraints.

6.7.1 Bridge measurement

The measurement channels have an adjustable DC voltage source which supplies the measurement of bridges such as strain gauges. The supply voltage for a group of eight inputs is set in common. The bridge supply is asymmetric, e.g., for a bridge voltage setting of $V_B=5\text{ V}$, Pin +VB is at $+V_B=5\text{ V}$ and Pin -VB at $-V_B=0\text{ V}$. The terminal -VB is simultaneously the device's ground reference.

Per default 5 V and 10 V can be selected as bridge supply. Depending on the supply set, the following input ranges are available:

Bridge voltage [V]	Measurement range [mV/V]
10	± 1000 to ± 0.5
5	± 1000 to ± 1

Fundamentally, the following holds: For equal physical modulation of the sensor, the higher the selected bridge supply is, the higher are the absolute voltage signals the sensor emits and thus the measurement's **signal-to-noise ratio** and drift quality. The limits for this are set by the maximum available current from the source and by the dissipation in the sensor (temperature drift!) and in the device (power consumption!)

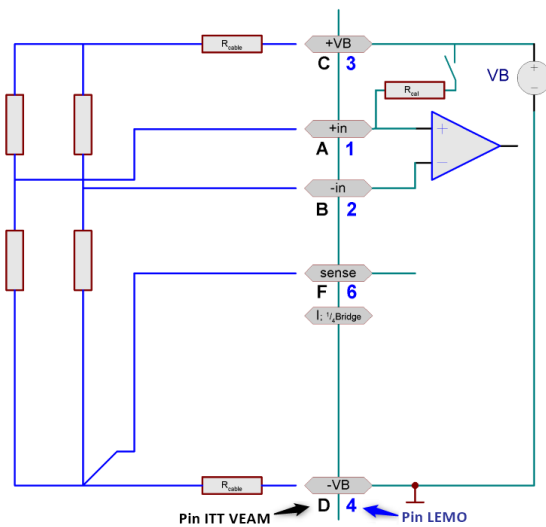
- For typical measurements with **strain gauges**, the ranges 5 mV/V to 1 mV/V are particularly relevant.
- There is a maximum voltage which the **potentiometer sensors** are able to return, in other words max. 1 V/V; a typical range is then 1000 mV/V.

Bridge measurement is set by selecting as measurement mode either *Bridge: Sensor* or *Bridge: Strain gauge* in the operating software. The bridge circuit itself is then specified under the tab Bridge circuit, where *quarter bridge*, *half bridge* and *full bridge* are the available choices.

Note

We recommend to angle a maximum range on the not used voltage measurement. An open entry in half- or quarter bridge mode can annoy the neighbor channels if this is also in half- or quarter bridge mode.

6.7.1.1 Full bridge



A full bridge has four resistors, which can be four correspondingly configured strain gauges or one complete sensor which is a full sensor internally.

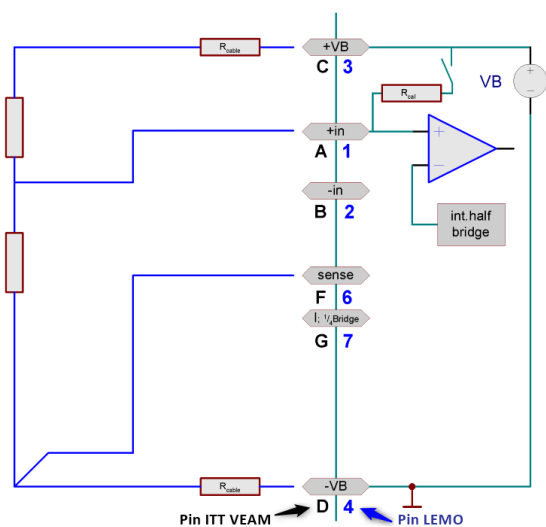
The full bridge has five terminals to connect. Two leads $+VB(C)$ and $-VB(D)$ serve supply purposes, two other leads $+in(A)$ and $-in(B)$ capture the differential voltage. The fifth lead $sense(F)$ is the Sense lead for the lower supply terminal, which is used to determine the single-sided voltage drop along the supply line.

Assuming that the other supply cable $+VB(C)$ has the same impedance and thus produces the same voltage drop, no 6th lead is needed. The Sense lead makes it possible to infer the measurement bridge's true supply voltage, in order to obtain a very exact measurement value in mV/V.

Please note that the maximum allowed voltage drop along a cable may not exceed approx. 0.5 V. This determines the maximum possible cable length.

If the cable is so short and its cross section so large that the voltage drop along the supply lead is negligible. In this case the bridge can be connected at four terminals by omitting the Sense line.

6.7.1.2 Half bridge



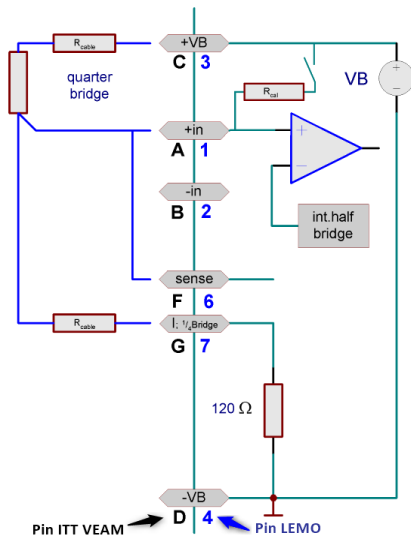
A half bridge may consist of two strain gauges in a circuit or a sensor internally configured as a half bridge, or a potentiometer sensor. The half bridge has 4 terminals to connect. For information on the effect and use of the Sense lead $sense(F)$, see the description of the full bridge.

The amplifier internally completes the full bridge itself, so that the differential amplifier is working with a genuine [full bridge](#) ^[291].

Note

It is important that the measurement signal of the half bridge is connected to $+IN(A)$. The $IN(B)$ access leads to implausible measured values and influences the neighbor channels.

6.7.1.3 Quarter bridge



A quarter bridge can consist of a single strain gauge resistor, whose nominal value can be 120 Ω or 350 Ω .

For quarter bridge measurement, only 5 V can be set as the bridge supply.

The quarter bridge has 3 terminals to connect. Refer to the description of the full bridge for comments on the Sense lead. However, with the quarter bridge, the Sense lead is connected to *+in(A)* and *sense(F)* jointly.

If the sensor supply is equipped with the option " ± 15 V", a quarter bridge measurement is not possible. The pin *I_1/4B* for the quarter bridge completion is used for -15 V instead.

Note

- By default there is an internal 120 Ω completion resistor for bridge measurement. A 350 Ω completion resistor for quarter bridge measurement is available as an alternative.
- No direct current measurement is possible with the included connector ACC/DSUB(M)-UNI2, but it is possible only with the special shunt connector with a 50 Ω shunt resistor (differential measurement).

6.7.1.4 Sense and initial unbalance

The SENSE lead serves to compensate voltage drops due to cable resistance, which would otherwise produce noticeable measurement errors. If there are no sense lines, then *SENSE (F)* must be connected in the terminal plug according to the sketches above.

A bridge measurement is a relative measurement (**ratiometric procedure**) that calculates what fraction of the supplied bridge excitation voltage is given off from the bridge (typically in the 0.1% range, corresponding to 1 mV/V). Calibration of the system in this case pertains to this ratio, the bridge input range, and takes into account the momentary magnitude of the supply. This means that the **bridge supply's actual magnitude is not relevant** and need not necessarily lie within the measurement's specified overall accuracy.

Any **initial unbalance** of the measurement bridge, for instance due to mechanical pre-stressing of the strain gauge in its rest state, must be zero-balanced. Such an unbalance can be many times the input range (bridge balancing). If the initial unbalance is too large to be compensated by the device, a larger input range must be set.

Possible initial unbalance

input range [mV/V]	bridge balancing (VB = 2.5 V) [mV/V]	bridge balancing (VB = 5 V) [mV/V]	bridge balancing (VB = 10 V) [mV/V]
±1000	200	500	150
±500	200	100	250
±200	30	100	50
±100	30	15	50
±50	6	15	7
±20	20	3	7
±10	20	10	15
±5	7	10	5
±2	9	3	5
±1	-	4	5
±0.5	-	-	-

6.7.1.5 Balancing and shunt calibration

The amplifier offers a variety of possibilities to trigger bridge balancing:

- Balancing / shunt calibration upon activation (cold start) of the unit. If this option is selected, all the bridge channels are balanced as soon as the device is turned on.
- Balancing / shunt calibration via graphical user interface of device software (channel balance respectively amplifier balance)
- In shunt calibration, the bridge is unbalanced by means of a 174.66 kΩ shunt. The results are:

Bridge resistance	120 Ω	350 Ω
174.7 kΩ	0.171 mV/V	0.5005 mV/V

The procedures for balancing bridge channels also apply analogously to the voltage measurement mode with zero-balancing.

 **Note**

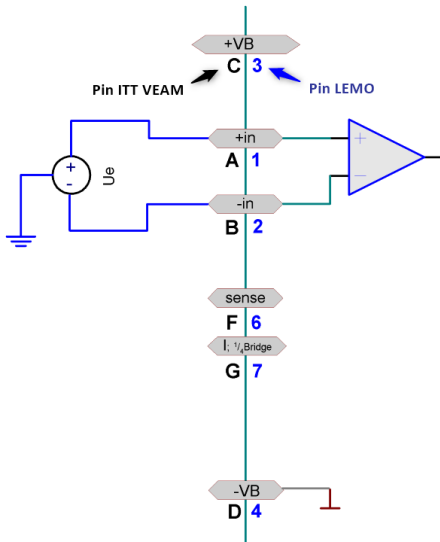
- We recommend setting channels which are not connected for voltage measurement at the highest input range. Otherwise, if unconnected channels are in quarter- or half-bridge mode, interference may occur in a shunt calibration!
- If you have a measurement device which uses imc DEVICES software, you also see the application examples in the Field Busses chapter. There you will find examples which illustrate how to perform a shunt calibration or adjustment. Owners of μ-MUSYCS receive the pertinent excerpt upon request.
- For the special case of shunt calibration: If at least one channel is set to voltage, and zero-point adjustment, and no channel is set to bridge or strain gauge, then upon triggering of a shunt calibration both the status and the LED_function status indicate a shunt calibration, but it is not carried out. When adjustment is set, it is indicated after being triggered and also carried out.
- Note that importing a changed configuration to the module deletes any previously performed bridge balancing and resets it to zero. Therefore, always repeat bridge balancing after importing a configuration!

6.7.2 Voltage measurement

- Voltage: $\pm 10\text{ V}$ to $\pm 5\text{ mV}$ in 9 different ranges

The input impedance is $20\text{ M}\Omega$. ($1\text{ M}\Omega$ when switched off)

6.7.2.1 Voltage source with ground reference



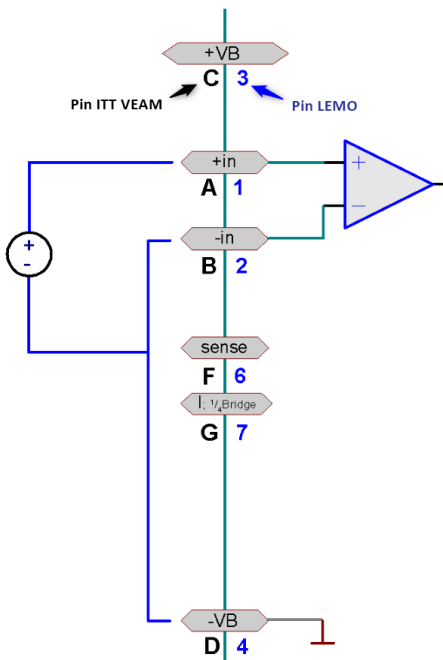
The voltage source itself already has a connection to the device's ground. The potential difference between the voltage source and the device ground must be fixed.

Example: The device is grounded. Thus, the input $-VB$ (D) is also at ground potential. If the voltage source itself is also grounded, it's referenced to the device ground. It doesn't matter if the ground potential at the voltage source is slightly different from that of the device itself. But the maximum allowed common mode voltage must not be exceeded.

Important: In this case, the negative signal input $-in$ (B) may not be connected with the device ground $-VB$ (D). Connecting them would cause a ground loop through which interference could be coupled in.

In this case, a genuine differential (but not isolated!) measurement is carried out.

6.7.2.2 Voltage source without ground reference

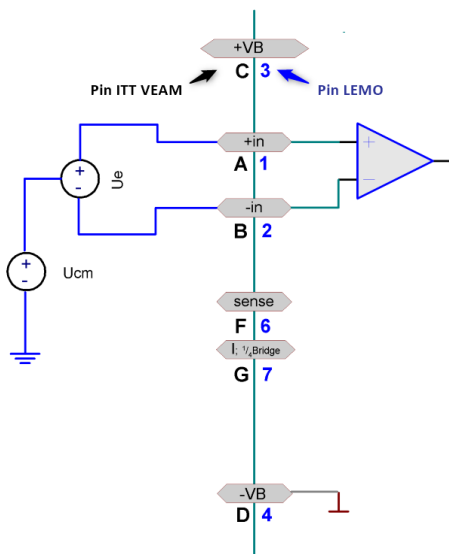


The voltage source itself is not referenced to the device ground but is instead isolated from it. In this case, a ground reference must be established. One way to do this is to ground the voltage source itself. Then it is possible to proceed as for "Voltage source with ground reference". Here, too, the measurement is differential. It is also possible to make a connection between the negative signal input and the device ground, in other words to connect $-in$ (B) and $-VB$ (D).

Example: An ungrounded voltage source is measured, for instance a battery whose contacts have no connection to ground. The module is grounded.

Important: If $-in$ (B) and $-VB$ (D) are connected, care must be taken that the potential difference between the signal source and the device doesn't cause a significant compensation current. If the source's potential can't be adjusted (because it has a fixed, overlooked reference), there is a danger of damaging or destroying the amplifier. If $-in$ (B) and D are connected, then in practice a single-ended measurement is performed. This is no problem if there was no ground reference beforehand.

6.7.2.3 Voltage source at a different fixed potential



The common mode voltage (U_{cm}) has to be less than ± 10 V. It is reduced by $\frac{1}{2}$ input voltage.

Example: Suppose a voltage source is to be measured which is at a potential of 120 V to ground. The device itself is grounded. Since the common mode voltage is greater than permitted, measurement is not possible. Also, the input voltage difference to the device ground would be above the upper limit allowed. For such a task, the DCB8 cannot be used!

6.7.2.4 Voltage measurement with zero-adjusting (tare)

In voltage measurement, it is possible for the sensor to have an initial offset from zero. For such cases, use the operating software to select the measurement mode "Voltage enable offset calibration" for the desired channel. The measurement range will be reduced by the offset correction. If the initial offset is too large for compensation by the device, a larger input range must be set.

Measurement range [V]	Compensable initial offset [V]
± 10	1.6
± 5	6.5
± 2	0.9
± 1	1.9
± 0.5	0.08

Measurement range [V]	Compensable initial offset [V]
± 0.2	0.3
± 0.1	0.015
± 0.05	0.06
± 0.02	0.008
± 0.01	0.018
± 0.005	0.023

For notes on triggering the adjustment, refer to the section on [bridge measurement](#) ²⁹³.

6.7.3 Sensor supply

The DCB8 channels are enhanced with an integrated sensor supply unit, which provides an adjustable supply voltage for active sensors. The supply outputs are electronically protected internally against short circuiting to ground. The reference potential, in other words the sensor's supply ground contact, is the terminal GND.

The supply voltage can only be set for a group of eight channels.

The supply outputs are electronically protected internally against short circuiting to ground. The reference potential, in other words the sensor's supply ground contact, is the terminal GND.

 Note

The voltage selected is also the supply for the measurement bridges. If a value other than 5 V or 10 V is set, bridge measurement is no longer possible!

Before a sensor will be connected, make sure the voltage supply has been set correctly (not too high). Therefore the voltage supply must be set and configured using the software. Then the sensor can be connected. Otherwise the sensor and the CANSAS-module could be damaged.

There is a 5 V pin at the imc connector. That voltage is not available for the CANSAS-modules, only for CRONOS-PL!

6.7.4 Bandwidth

The channels' **maximum sampling rate** is 1 kHz (1 ms). The analog bandwidth (without digital low-pass filtering) is 200 Hz (-3 dB).

6.7.5 Connection

For the signal connections, it is possible to use either **DSUB-15** (CANSAS-x-DCB8-D), **ITT-VEAM**-plugs (CANSAS-x-DCB8) or **LEMO**-plugs (CANSAS-x-DCB8-L). In the connection diagrams, the numbering for LEMO and custom ITT VEAM connectors appear alongside of the labeling in the terminals:

LEMO	ITT-VEAM	imc-plug ACC/DSUB-UNI2
1	A	+IN
2	B	-IN
3	C	+VB
4	D	-VB
5	E	TEDS (OneWire)
6	F	sense
7	G	Quarter bridge completion / sense for PT100 3-wire configuration

[ITT-VEAM-plugs](#)  633

6.8 DI16 digital inputs

The DI16 module allows the capture of up to 16 digital input signals at a maximum sampling rate of 10 kHz. The data can be captured either bitwise or as data words for all of the inputs; the module's input voltage can be selected in the software as either 5 V or 24 V. The threshold values for evaluating the inputs' logic level can accordingly be software-selected for either 5 V or 24 V signals.

Beside working with CAN-Bus per default, the DI16 is also configurable as **CANopen®** module.

Reference

[Technical Specs DI16.](#) ⁵²³

[General Technical Specs for the CANFX variant of the DI16 module](#) ⁴⁹¹

The 16 digital inputs can all be sampled together as a digital word. For this purpose, a digital port can additionally be configured. If the entire port is sampled, it can return values from 0 (zero) to 65535, in other words it is interpreted as an unsigned 16-bit integer. However, if only a single bit is used, its data type is "digital" and it occupies only 1 bit on the CAN-Bus.

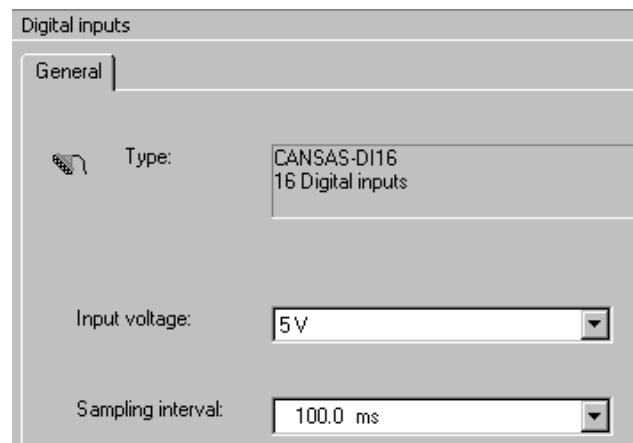
6.8.1 Settings

The properties which can be specified for the digital channels are Name and Comment.

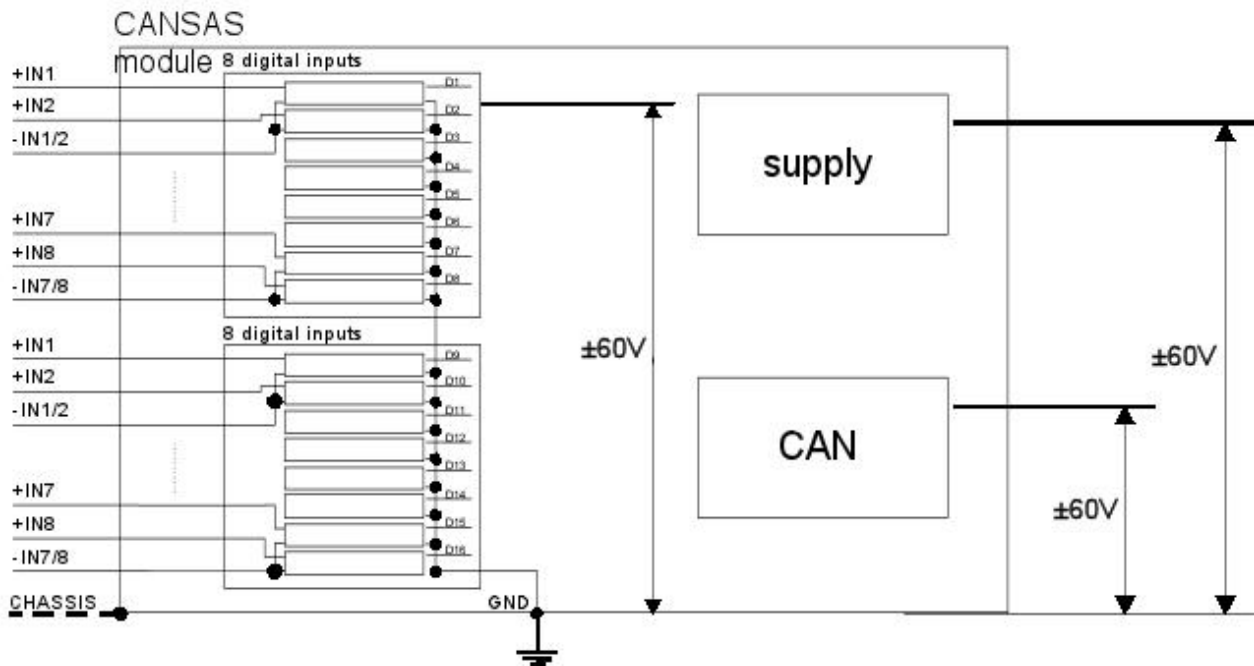
In the dialog **Digital inputs**, the properties applicable to all the digital channels are set.

Input voltage

The input voltage range for all the digital inputs can be toggled between 5 V (TTL-range) and the 24 V range.



6.8.2 Block diagram



Note

- The DI16 module's inputs are organized in pairs which are isolated from other inputs. The pairs' own reference grounds are not connected to the DI16 module's internal ground or CHASSIS. Eight inputs are accessible per socket.
- Open inputs are set to LOW "0".
- The board with the signal processor (DSP) is at internal ground potential GND. This is the module's internal "digital ground", and is connected to the chassis as well as to the shielding of the input plug. This internal electric potential must not "float" in relationship to the power supply or the CAN-Bus. Rather, the maximum voltage differential of 50 V to GND must not be exceeded, so GND must be held at a suitable value. Otherwise, the module can sustain damage or malfunction. A chassis connection is provided in the form of the shielding terminal.
- An example for digital inputs: -IN7/8 is the shared ground connection for the inputs +IN7 and +IN8. This ground is not connected to the chassis.
- It is generally recommended to connect the housing (chassis) to ground (protective grounding line). The housing mainly consists of conduction material.

6.8.3 Sampling Interval

In this module, the sampling interval is set in common for all inputs.

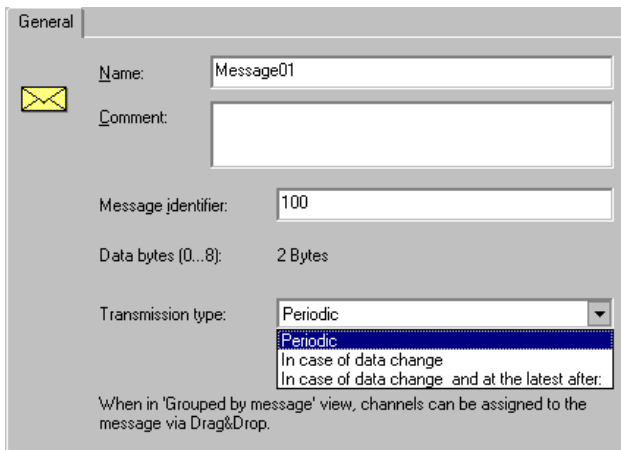
0.1 ms	1 ms	10 ms	100 ms	1 s	10 s	1 min
0.2 ms	2 ms	20 ms	200 ms	2 s	20 s	
0.5 ms	5 ms	50 ms	500 ms	5 s	30 s	

Note

The digital inputs are sampled at intervals of 0.1 ms, no matter what the specified sampling interval is. But afterwards the data is reduced to fit the specified sampling interval.

6.8.4 CAN-Bus message dialog

The CAN-Bus messages from the DI16 module come with an extra setting:



Transmission type

This determines when messages are transmitted.

Periodic: At the rate set for the assigned channel.

In case of data change: The message is sent only if at least one value of the assigned channel's signal has changed since the last transmission.

In case of data change or at the latest after: The message is sent only if at least one value of the assigned channel's signal has changed since the last transmission or if a specified time interval elapses since the last transmission.

Note

The DI16 module is not equipped to evaluate pulse sequences from incremental encoders or to conduct precise time or frequency measurements. Due to its discrete pulse rate of 0.1 ms, the resolution is limited. For the tasks mentioned, the INC4 module is the suitable choice.

6.8.5 Connection DI16

For the pin assignment of the DSUB-15 plugs see [here](#) ⁶²⁰.

Pin configuration of [imc CANSAS-L-DI16-Ph and -K-DI16-Ph with Phoenix terminal blocks](#) ⁶³⁸.

Pin configuration of [imc CANSAS-L-DI16-V with ITT VEAM terminals](#) ⁶³³.

6.9 DO16 digital outputs

The DO16 module provides 16 digital outputs to serve as control signals via CAN. The outputs are configurable independently for each 8-bit channel group, either as Open-Drain or Totem-Pole.

Reference

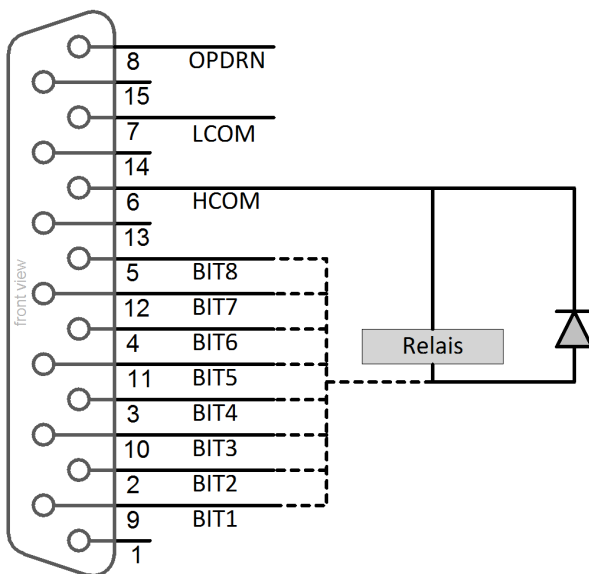
[Technical Specs DO16.](#) 524

6.9.1 Configuring the outputs

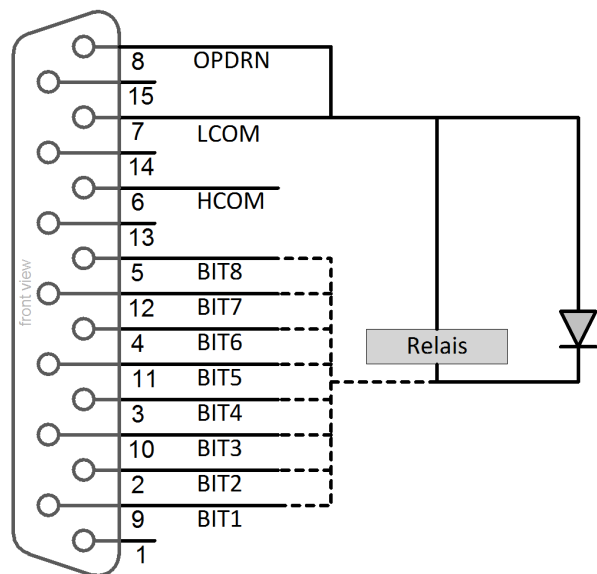
The DO16 module's outputs can be configured as open-drain or as totem-pole output stages. This setting applies to a whole channel group, meaning that signals 1 to 8 (DO 1..8) share one settings, as well as the signals 9 to 16 (DO 9..16). This setting must be made in the software dialog accessed via the module tree entry **Digital outputs**.

The OPDRN control signal can be used to specify for the 8-bit group whether the driver is to operate as a totem pole or as an open drain output.

Open Drain



Totem Pole



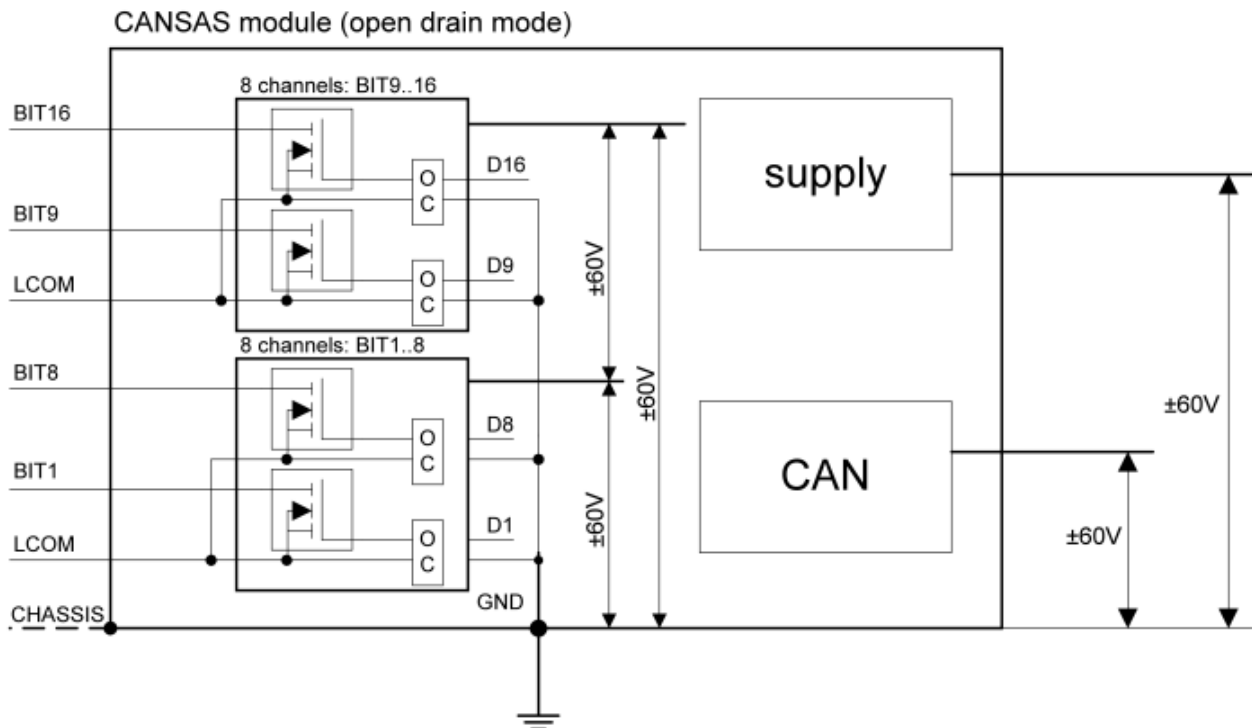
6.9.2 Starting up the DO16 module

When the module is started, the outputs are set to the value "0". If a power-up value other than 0 (zero) is set, it only comes into effect after the module has been activated. To boot the module typically takes < 1 s. It is recommended to set "0" as the power-up value in the channel's message mapping dialog, if possible. Only then will there not be any jump after booting.

6.9.3 Block diagram

6.9.3.1 Open Drain Mode

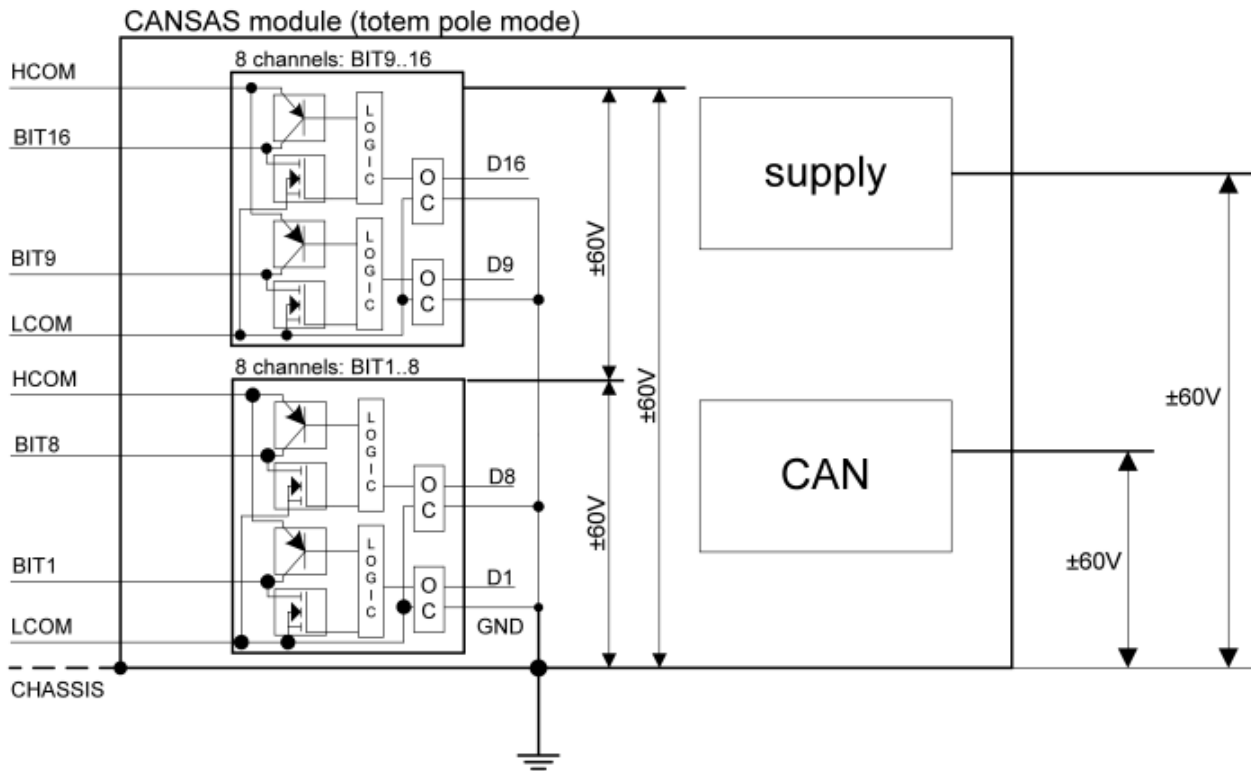
Outputs configured as Open drain



At the output of each channel x (denoted in the connection terminal by "Bit x "), there is a transistor configured as an open collector. When a target value of "0" (low) is output, the transistor is switched through (conducts). The result is that the output is connected to ground (denoted by LCOM in the connection terminal). For a target value of "1" (high) at the output, the transistor is closed (has high impedance). In order for there to be a defined voltage in for this state, the output must be connected to the positive voltage supply via a load. HCOM's voltage differential to LCOM is 5 V and can take a small load; refer to the technical specs for more info. Instead of HCOM, an external source of (higher) voltage can be connected via the load or a pull-up resistor.

6.9.3.2 Totem-Pole Mode

Outputs configured as Totem-Pole



In totem pole mode the output is configured as a low-impedance driver switching between the two supply rails 0 V and 5 V.

For a target value of "1" (high), the internal supply voltage 5 V, referenced to LCOM, is applied to the output. If an external voltage > 5 V to LCOM is applied at HCOM's terminal, it is used instead of the internal 5 V. A voltage of 5 V is accessible at HCOM which can take a small load; refer to technical specs for details.

For a target value of "0" (low), the output is connected with LCOM and thus is at a differential of 0 V to LCOM (LCOM being the reference).

Each of the two plugs has its own independent references. LCOM is basically the plug's reference ground, and HCOM the plug's supply. LCOM comes from "Low" and "common", whereas HCOM comes from "High" and "common".

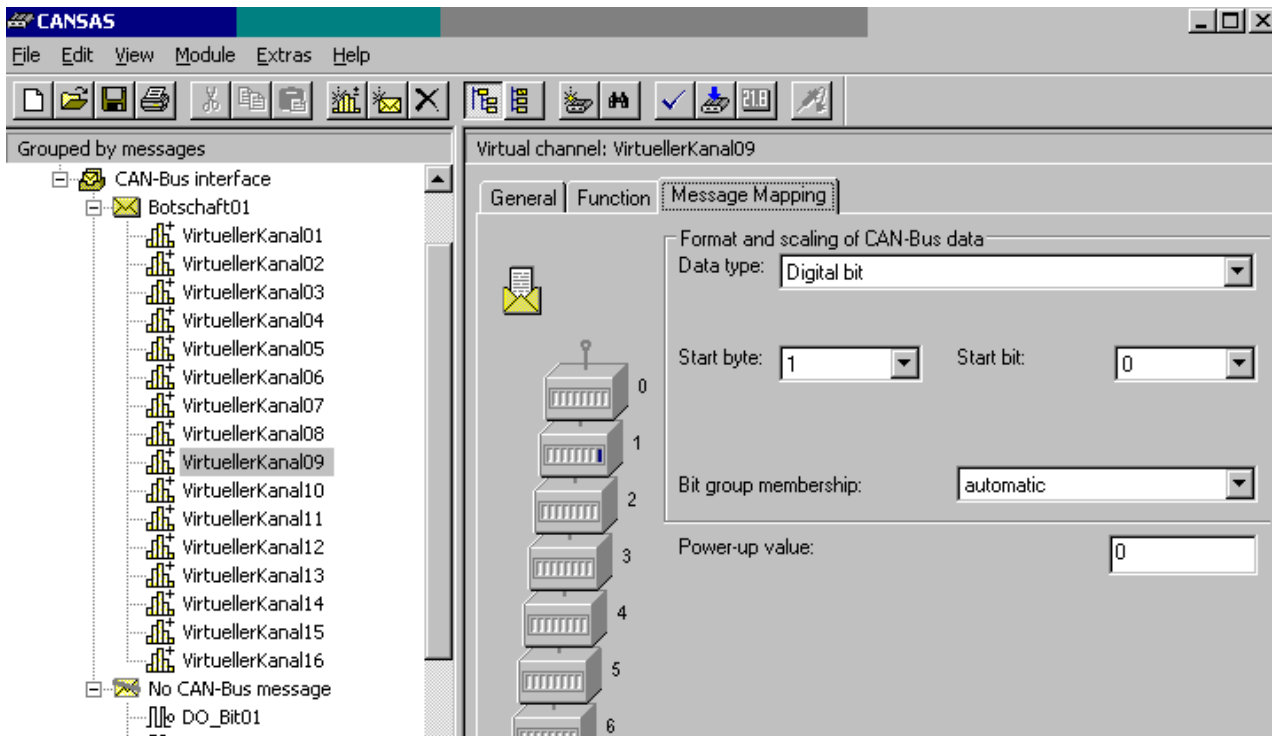
The DSUB socket CON1 is access for Bits 1...8; CON2 for Bits 9...16.

6.9.4 Invert Output

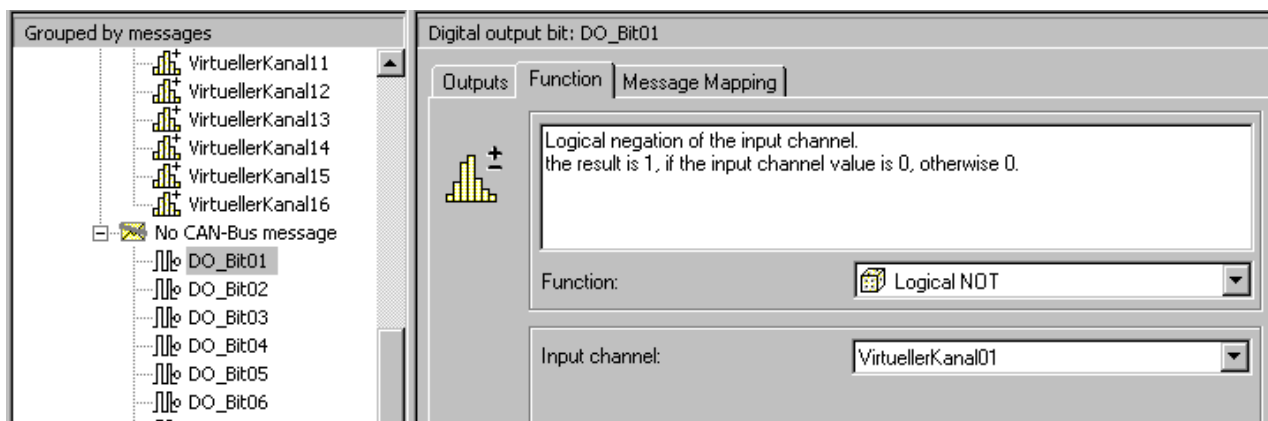
A setting in the imc CANSAS software enables inversion of the DO16 logic. To do this, the following configuration steps are necessary (these instructions describe inversion of all 16 outputs):

1. The existing digital outputs (designated by default as *DO_Bit01 – DO_BIT16 in Message01*) must be relocated to the folder *Without CAN-bus message*.
2. 16 virtual channels must be set up and relocated to Message01 which previously contained the outputs.

- The setting for the virtual channels on the page Message mapping are changed so that *VirtualChannel01* has start byte 0 and start bit 0, and until *VirtualChannel16* start byte 1 and start bit 7.



- The settings for the digital output bits in the folder *Without CAN-Bus message* must be adapted so that the function Logical NOT and the input channel *VirtualChannel01* are assigned to output bit DO_BIT01 on the dialog page Function. The other 15 channels must be treated analogously.



6.9.5 Connection DO16

Please find [here](#)⁶²⁵ the standard DSUB-15 pin configuration and the pin configuration of [Phoenix terminal blocks](#)⁶³⁹ (with DO16-Ph module variant)

6.10 DO8R, -DO16R relay outputs

The CAN bus modules DO8R and DO16R provide 8 and 16 relays, respectively, independent relays with changeover contacts.

Depending on the logical signal state, the contact "IN" is connected with "ON" or "OFF". This signal path is potential-free and can be operated with signals in any direction and with contact powers of up to 0.3 A at 125 V AC or 1 A at 30 V DC.

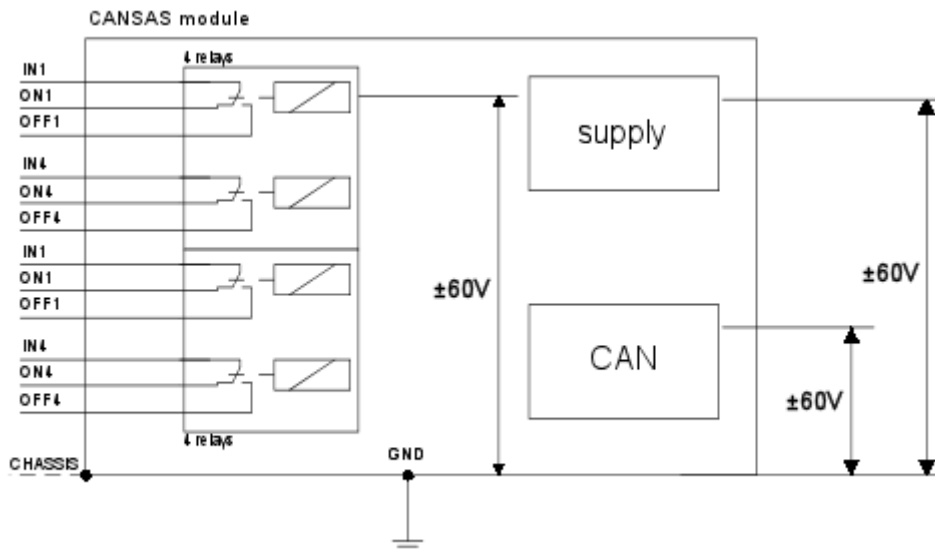
Highlights

- Potential-free relay contacts for switching low and medium power signals and loads
- Free interconnection of circuits with any current direction
- Can be used as signal multiplexer or circuit breaker
- Safe startup with fixed initial state ("ON")
- DSUB-15 connection technology with practical DSUB screw terminal plugs ("ACC/DSUB(M)xx")

Beside working with CAN-bus per default, the module is also configurable as **CANopen®** module.

[Technical data DO8R, -DO16R](#). 528

6.10.1 Block diagram DO8R, DO16R



Each terminal plug has four relays each having an opening contact and a closing contact. The input contacts are denoted by IN1...IN4, the openers by ON1...ON4 and the closers by OFF1...OFF4. The terminal plug CON1 is access for Bits 1...4 and CON2 for Bits 5...8.

Contact-Configuration	switch	"IN" = "ON" (logic signal 0) "IN" = "OFF" (logic signal 1)
Power-up Default	ON	defined state at module startup: logical 0

6.10.2 Starting the DO8R, DO16R module

The relay's switching state is ON upon activating the DO8R-, DO16R-module. If a power-up value other than 0 (zero) is set on the CAN-board, it only comes into effect after the module has been activated. To boot the module typically takes < 1s.

Recommendation

If the software sets the value "0" as the rest state, the relays don't switch over after the system boots. If the user wishes "1" to be the rest state, we recommend that the relay's ON and OFF be connected the opposite way around, rather than setting the value by software.

6.10.3 Connection

CAN/DSUB-STD (Relais) is recommended and delivered per default. ACC/DSUB-REL4 can be used as replacement with swapped pinning for ON and OFF. For the pin assignment of the DSUB-15 plugs see [here](#)⁶²⁰.

Pin configuration of [imc CANSAS-L-DO8R-Ph with Phoenix terminal blocks](#)⁶³⁹.

Pin configuration of [imc CANSAS-L-DO8R-V with ITT-VEAM terminals](#)⁶³³.

6.11 FBG-T8 temperature for fiber optic sensors

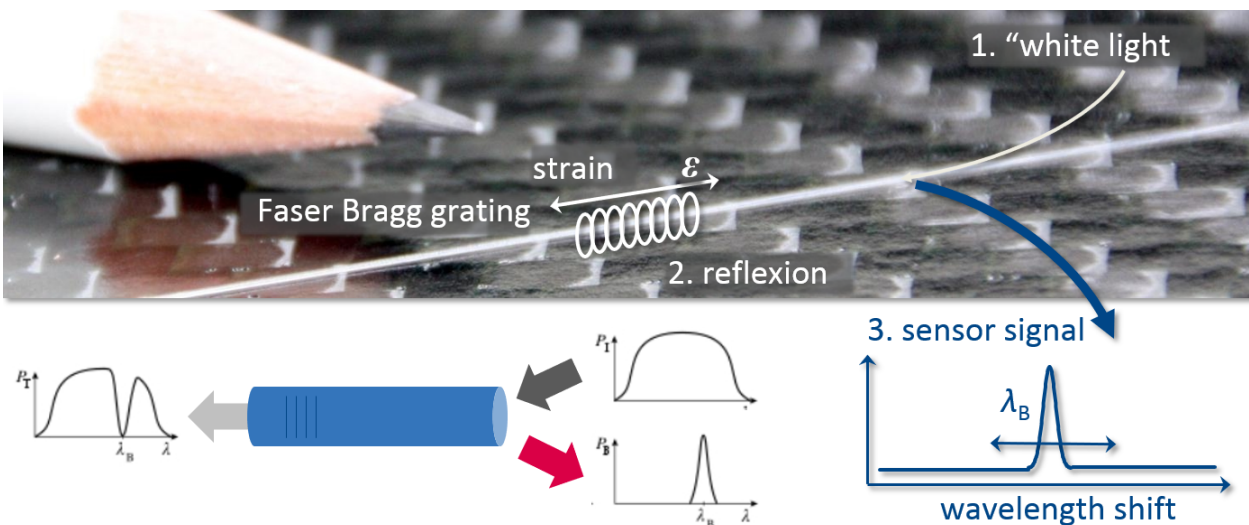
The CAN measurement module **imc CANSAS flex -FBG-T8** is an 8-channel fiber-optic interrogator, that allows the measurement of temperatures with FBG sensors. The optical signals of fiber-optic sensors according to the **Fiber Bragg grating** principle ("FBG") are detected with an opto-electronic unit, digitized, analyzed, processed and output via CAN bus.

Reference

[Technical data imc CANSAS FGB-T8⁵³²](#) module,
[technical data imc FBG-Temp⁶⁰²](#) sensors (accessories)

6.11.1 Measuring principle (Fiber Bragg Grating)

The module is equipped with a broadband light source that emits into the connected fiber-optic sensors. At one point in the fiber, a Bragg grating reflects a certain wavelength of the incoming light, depending on the current value of the measured variable. The wavelength λ of the reflected light of the fiber Bragg grating sensor is proportional to the physical quantity being measured (e.g., temperature). This reflected spectrum is analyzed, converted into physical measured values and output as messages on the CAN Bus, where they can be recorded with a CAN data logger such as *imc BUSDAQ flex* .



Sensors

Operation of the module is recommended with specially designed fiber-optic sensors, which are offered as accessories:

The FBG temperature sensors of type "imc FBG-Temp s/xs/xxs" are based on glass fibers that are integrated in a glass capillary housing with an extremely small diameter and are particularly suitable for demanding applications in the field of e-mobility.

Extension cables are available for plug-in termination with standard fiber-optic connectors of type E2000/APC.



imc FBG-Temp s/xs/xxs

Reference

[Technical Specs imc FBG-Temp⁶⁰² sensors](#)

6.11.2 Notes on usage

The passive part of the fiber, even far away from the active sensor, can influence the optical polarization properties of the signal under the influence of mechanical bending and thus lead to minor deviations of output data, which are specified as "[reproducibility⁵³³](#)" in the technical specs. These effects are not caused by any strain cross-sensitivity of the active sensor part, but are rather due to some residual polarization dependency of the signal evaluation process.

The degree of the reproducibility of measurements, with regard to changes on the connectors (repeated plug-ins, etc.), are also related to this aspect. To minimize such effects of polarization as well as potential parasitic reflections on contaminated connectors, it is strongly recommended to clean the connectors before each insertion with a cleaning tool ("pen"), which is available as an accessory.

The connectors are specified for a nominal 1000 plug-in cycles. In order to preserve the connectors on the device from excessive wear if they are frequently reconnected, it may be advisable to routinely use an additional short extension ("sacrificial cable"), which can be easily replaced if necessary.

Min. allowed bending radius



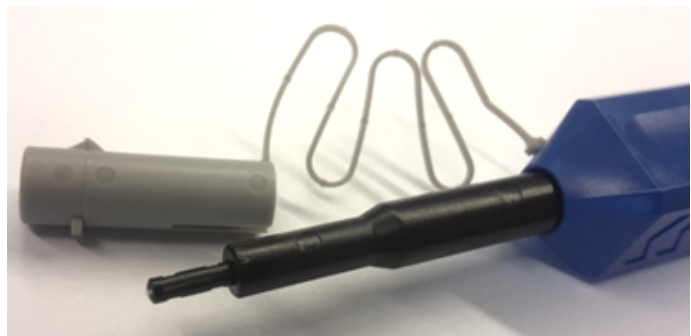
Warning

Destruction

- Observe the limits of the mechanical resistance!
 - Strain relief and bend protection at the plug should prevent destruction.
-
- A **bend** leads to light emission and loss of intensity in the fiber. Observe the permissible values given in the data sheet (e.g. 5 mm for one winding).
 - Finally, the bending influences the polarization behavior of the sensors and thus the proportion of polarization-related effects in the measurement accuracy. This influence on the polarization behavior is not directly correlated with the degree or the radius of the bend and is already effective with small movements, therefore a fixation of the feed fibers is recommended!

Cleaning the connectors

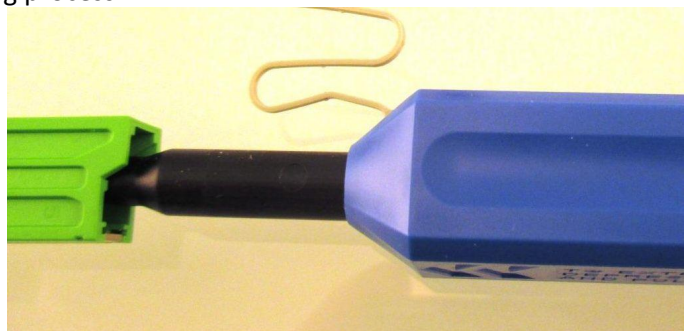
- It is recommended to clean the connector terminals of the sensor, the module and the extension cable before each connection. To do this, use the **cleaning stylus** (FBG/FIBER-CLEAN), available as an accessory.



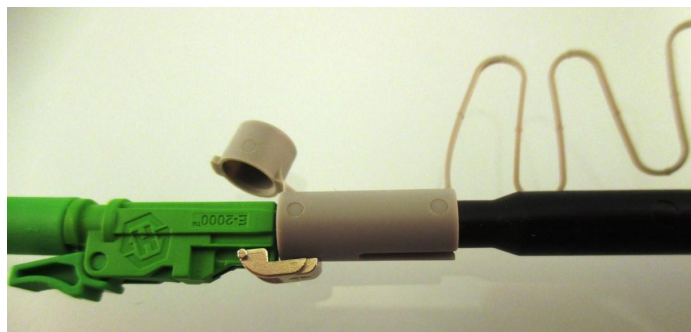
Fiber stylus for fibre optic connectors

- Any inputs not used need to be covered with protective caps (FBG/E2000-CAP-10).
- Cleaning of **both sides** during each plugging process:

Socket
remove grey cap



Plug
with grey cap



Reference

Status LEDs

Classification of the intensity of the signal is possible, please observe the [blinking codes of the FBG-T8](#)²²².

6.11.3 Configuration

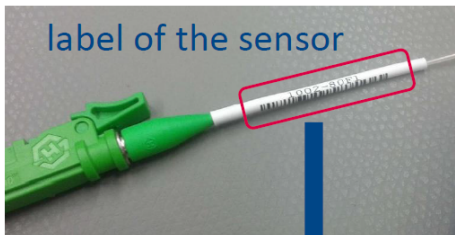
Along with the imc FBG-Temp Sensor, you receive a calibration certificate and an Excel-file. There you will find the coefficients for the polynomial needed for the linearization, according to the serial number. The version number, wavelength and the four polynomial coefficients are copied into the channel properties as text.

These data are composed of the following pattern:

3rd degree polynomial					
Version	Conductor wavelength	d	ax	ax ²	ax ³

Example: 1;1549.88308909;24.93686663;105.506495243;-14.1850773611;2.79517368873

6.11.3.1 Entering coefficients manually



label of the sensor

identify serial no. visually

5 Sensor-Parameters = 1 Text String:
λ₀ + 4 Polynom-coefficient C0 .. C3

calibration certificate / xls-file

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Serialnummer	Typ	Typ-Nr.-	CWL	C0	C1	C2	C3	Datum
2	1002-0A6D	fos4Temp s 1.5	SEN0897	1549.7548811	27.5160317368	101.725620812	-11.8638998342	2.53796668051	20.12.2017
3	1002-095B	fos4Temp s 1.5	SEN0897	1550.02844238	27.3304964855	101.596782752	-12.1782820207	2.61031200929	28.12.2017

String für IMC Cansas
1;1549.7548811;27.5160317368;101.725620812;-11.8638998342; 2.53796668051
1;1550.02844238;27.3304964855;101.596782752;-12.1782820207;2.61031200929

CANSAS-Software

Terminal: IN1

Name: Chanel01

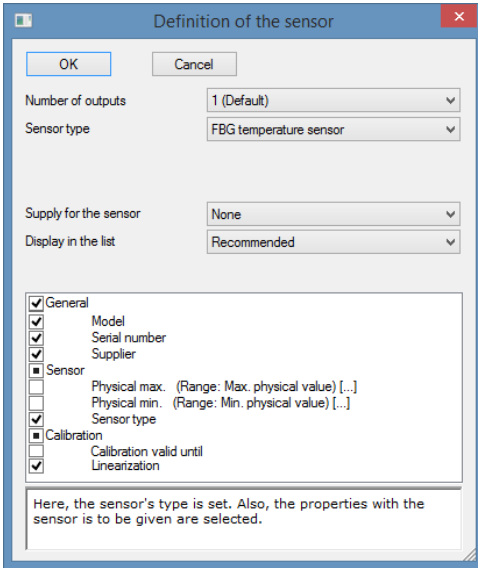
Comment:

Text String copy & paste

Property	Value
Input parameters	
Characteristic curve	Thermo FBG
Input range (scaled)	-40 °C ... 220 °C
Linearization (polynomial)	1; 1551.5; 23.0; 25.658342; 0.0; 0.0
Sampling interval	100 ms

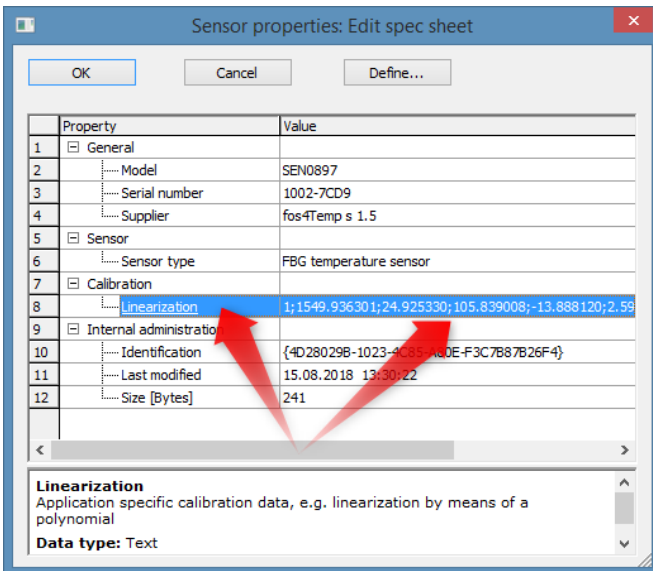
6.11.3.2 Transmission from imc SENSORS

When imc SENSORS is used, the coefficients are transferred via the "Linearization" property.



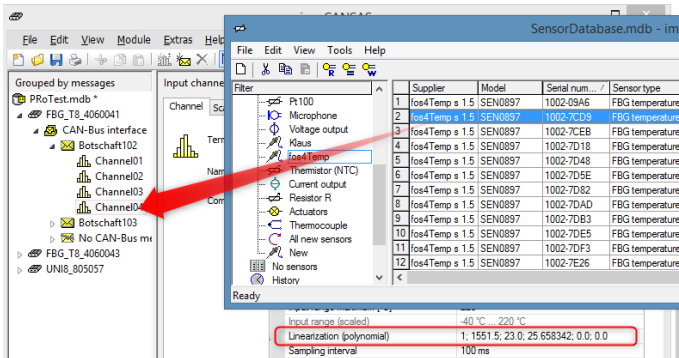
To do this, activate the "Linearization" property in the definition dialog.

"Linearization" in section "Calibration"



Enter the text: "Version", "Wavelength", "d", "ax", "ax²", "ax³".

"Linearization" contains the coefficients of the linearization polynomial



Drag the sensor with the mouse to the desired channel.

Drag&Drop of the sensor from imc SENSORS to the channel in imc CANSAS

6.12 IGN ignition angle measurement module

imc CANSAS-IGN is a module for determining the ignition angle of gasoline engines. The module has electrically insulated inputs for connecting the ignition signal, a crankshaft sensor and a reference signal, as well as any camshaft signal. Based on the ignition time and the crankshaft position, the module determines the ignition angle and the engine's current rotation speed.

Reference

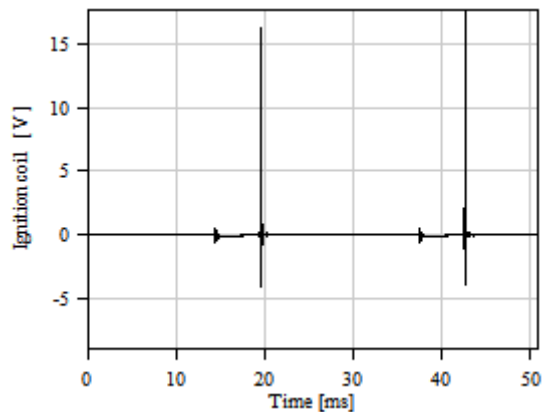
[Technical Specs IGN](#) ⁵³⁶

Ignition signal

The ignition signal is measured to determine the exact moment of ignition. Based on this time and the crankshaft position, the module determines the ignition angle.

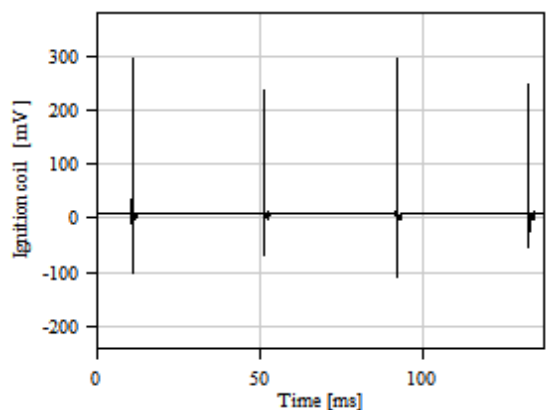
The ignition signal can be captured by **inductive transducers** (e.g. clamp ignition sensor).

The resulting signal contains the typical pointed and high pulses at the moment of ignition. The measurement is performed at the ignition coil's **secondary line**. The pulses can reach up to 100 V.



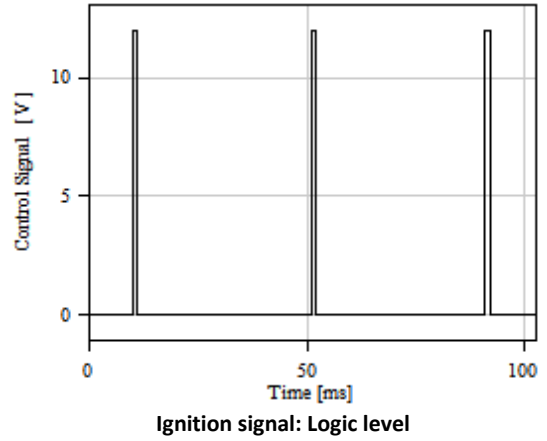
Ignition signal: High level

The ignition signal can also be captured at the ignition coil's **primary side** by means of a clamp ignition sensor. In that case the shape is similar, but the signal levels substantially lower:



Ignition signal: Low level

Direct signal capture at the control lines is also possible. In that case, this is generally a logic level:

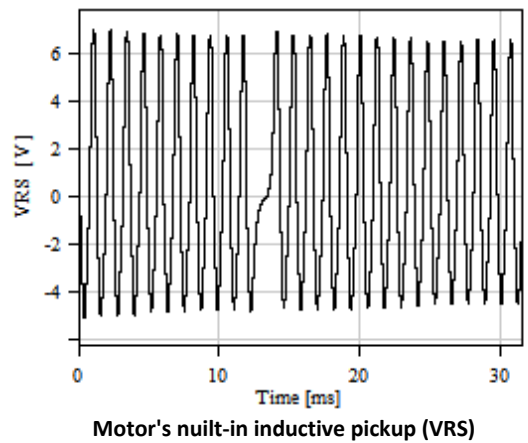


Crankshaft sensor

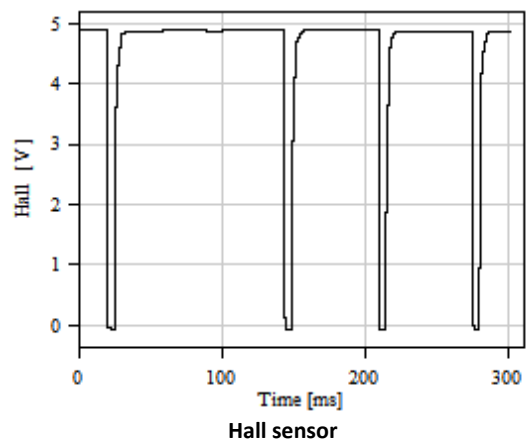
The reference angle is determined by means of a crankshaft sensor. The sensor determines the crankshaft's current position, in other words, its angle.

Possible sensors:

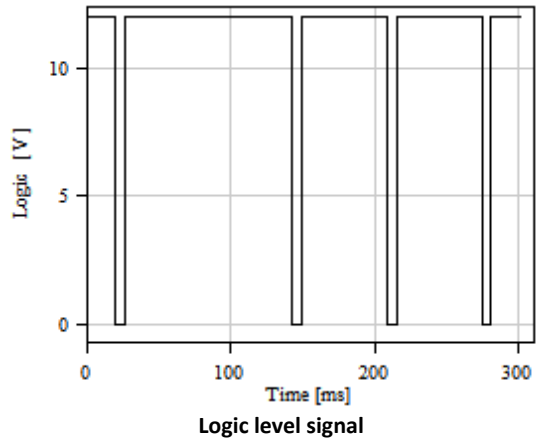
The typical case is an inductive approach sensor. this is the motor's own sensor working by the Variable Reluctance principle (VRS, variable reluctance sensor). The sensor samples the flywheel-cogwheel and returns one pulse per cog. Typically, one or two cogs will be missing to indicate the zero position. The signal's amplitude depends on the RPMs.



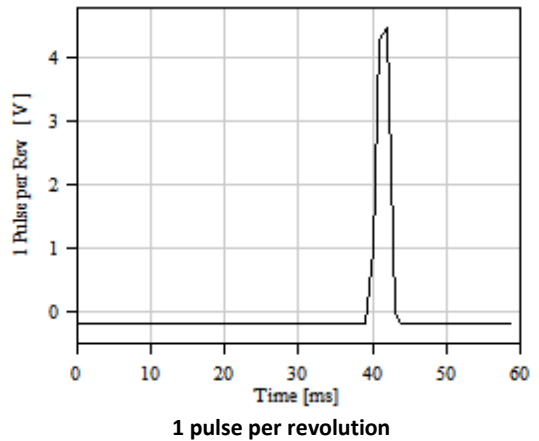
Alternatively, a Hall-sensor is used.



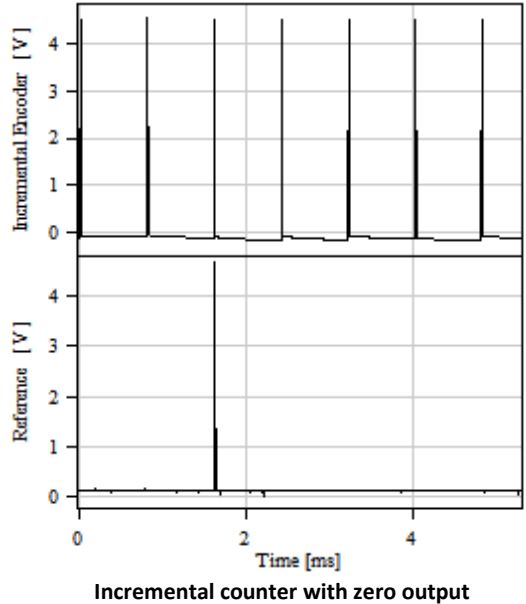
Signals with digital levels are also possible:



It is also possible to use a sensor returning only one pulse per crankshaft revolution:

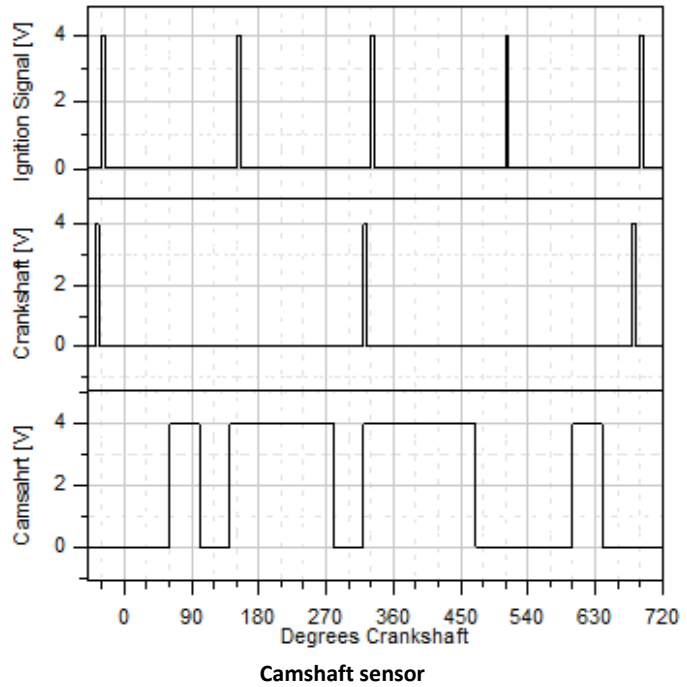


It is also possible to use an incremental counter having an additional zero output, which is connected to the imc CANSAS-IGN as the reference signal (REF). The zero output then indicates the crankshaft's zero marker.



For monitoring selected cylinders, a **camshaft sensor** must be connected.

This sensor returns one impulse per revolution of the camshaft.



Precision

imc CANSAS-IGN captures when the signals cross defined thresholds, at a resolution of fractions of microseconds. From these data it is possible to calculate the ignition angle with precision of 0.1 crankshaft degree and better, even at high RPMs. Thus, if there even is any imprecision, then it is in determining the pulse times. This is mostly because the pulses are not steep enough and a threshold value must be determined. then the threshold selection influences the time when the pulse is detected. Also, the sensor equipment is subject to transit times which vary with the RPMs and cannot be corrected. The sensor equipment itself has some imprecision. For instance, cogwheels may not be manufactured exactly, VRS sensors return RPM-dependent phase shifts. Some of the effects can be compensated by appropriate parameterization of imc CANSAS-IGN, but some can't.

Monitoring of selected cylinders

imc CANSAS-IGN can monitor selected cylinders by means of the camshaft position. The camshaft signal is only relevant if this monitoring has been configured. The condition for the monitoring is that the ignition signal includes all of the cylinders' ignition pulses.

Snapshot-Mode

To parameterize imc CANSAS-IGN appropriately, a so-called Snapshot-mode can be configured. In that case, the module takes brief snapshots of the input signal at high data rate in a storage volume. Next, the storage content is read back at a slower data rate via the CAN-Bus. This provides the user with a very good view of the signal's course, making it possible to set sensible levels for recognizing signal edges. But it also becomes possible to check in advance the effects of smoothing filters, AC-circuits, etc..

6.12.1 Interference suppression

- The inputs' electrical insulation prevents interference from adjacent channels to be picked up.
- An anti-aliasing filter of ca. 500 kHz provides some interference suppression.
- Low-pass filters can be parameterized to provide interference suppression.

- Parameterized hysteresis filter suppress noise and interference peaks with a lower level than the hysteresis width.

When pulses follow upon each other rapidly, only the first is taken into consideration. In that case, the maximum RPMs are determined and subsequent pulses are ignored if they are nearer than 50 % of the expected regular distance.

Further, with the ignition angle an range of at least ca. 10 degrees (but a maximum of 20 ms) is covered, within which subsequent pulses are ignored. The ignition produces strong oscillations, but only the first edge of the first pulse determines the ignition time, while the many subsequent oscillations no longer do.

Correct grounding is also important. See [Grounding bolt](#)^[316].

6.12.2 Housing

The installation kit includes pre-mounted brackets. These can be unscrewed either completely to be removed, or partially to change their angle. This is to make it possible to fasten the module in the test station area or in a switching cabinet.

6.12.2.1 Grounding bolt

For safe operation according to specifications, the housing must be grounded by means of the grounding bolt. The module's housing is not electrically in contact with the power supply voltage or with the inputs. The grounding bolt ensures adequate grounding. Other regions of the housing are mostly not appropriate for adequate grounding, since the housing has a coat of paint.

6.12.2.2 LEDs

The module comes with an operation status LED using the customary [imc CANSAS LED flashing code](#)²¹⁷. The LED is next to the power supply terminal.

It also comes with **four** additional green LEDs which indicate for the three input channels (Sparc, Angle, Ref) whether the signal connected is plausible. The following states can be indicated:

- LED shining continuously: Plausible signal with plausible pulse frequency.
- LED not shining: No signal or a signal whose pulses can no be detected.
- LED flashing very rapidly: A signal with significantly too high pulse sequence has been applied.

The LEDs only roughly reflect the signal state. Please be aware that a rapid transition between states may cause ambiguous LED flashing patterns, for instance if very slow pulses cause the LED to flash briefly. When signals are very erratic, it is best to disregard the LEDs.

6.12.2.3 Display

Thanks to the built-in Display unit, it is possible to read measured values even at a distance of several meters. The Display indicates the momentary ignition angle (in degrees) and the current momentary RPMs. If the measured values are outside of the valid range, the readout displays "---".

The momentary ignition angle is an averaged value of ignition impulses. All the ignition impulses extracted from the signal over the configured averaging duration are averaged.

6.12.3 Operation modes

6.12.3.1 Default operation type

The ignition angle is stated in degrees before TDC (Top Dead Center). If the angle is positive, then it is *before* TDC. If it is negative, then it is *after* the TDC. The ignition angle is limited to the range -180 degrees .. +180 degrees; narrower (configured) limits can apply.

The RPMs are determined by finding the time for one full revolution. In the process, the rotation speed fluctuations within a revolution, which are typical of combustion engines, are not considered. Instead, the value is stable and representative.

6.12.3.1.1 Message

In default operation mode, the module cyclically sends messages on the CAN-Bus. The clock rate and the CAN-identifier are software-configurable. The message content for Intel-Byte-syntax:

Signal	Start bit	Start byte	Bit count	Integer	Offset	
Ignition angle	0	0	16	signed	0.0	0.01 degree / LSB
RPMs	0	2	16	unsigned	0.0	0.5 RPM / LSB

If the ignition angle can not be determined or it is invalid, the value 8000H = -32768 is entered in the message for the ignition angle.

If the RPMs are less than the permitted (configured) range, or cannot be determined, the value 0 is entered for the RPMs.

If the RPMs are higher than the permitted (configured) range, the value FFFFH = 65535 is entered in the message for the RPMs.

If *Monitoring of selected cylinders* is used, the module additionally sends one message on the CAN-Bus per monitored cylinder. The CAN-identifier can be software-configured. The clock rate is the same as for the message described above. Message content with the Intel byte order:

Signal	Start bit	Start byte	Bit count	Integer	Offset	Scaling factor
Ignition angle AVG	0	0	16	signed	0.0	0.01 Degrees / LSB
Ignition angle Min	0	2	16	signed	0.0	0.01 Degrees / LSB
Ignition angle Max	0	4	16	signed	0.0	0.01 Degrees / LSB

If the ignition angle can not be determined or it is invalid, the value 8000H = -32768 is entered in the message for the ignition angle AVG, Min, Max.

Note

Using the menu item "File / Export...", it is possible to generate a .dbc or .cba file containing the scaling information in the respective format.

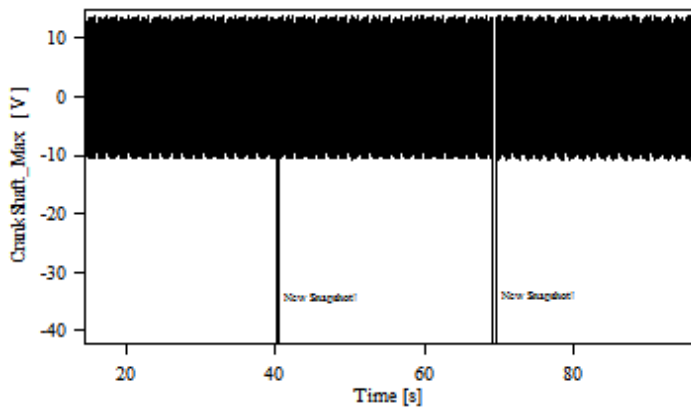
6.12.3.2 Snapshot operation mode

Data recorded at high speed are played back in slow motion. For instance, data written to the internal buffer at 1 MHz and then into the CAN-Bus at 1 ms are shown in a connected CAN measurement device's curve window as a plot at a speed 1000 times slower.

Multiplication factor = Sampling rate_ADC / Output rate_CAN

In the Snapshot mode, there is a short sequence of values outputted on the CAN-Bus once transfer of data from the internal buffer to the CAN-Bus has been completed, which indicates the end of the data. The values on all channels are [-Fullscale]-values, meaning 8000H. These values were not really measured and are not actual signals at the inputs! Following this short sequence, a new snapshot is recorded in the internal buffer and immediately outputted on the CAN-Bus.

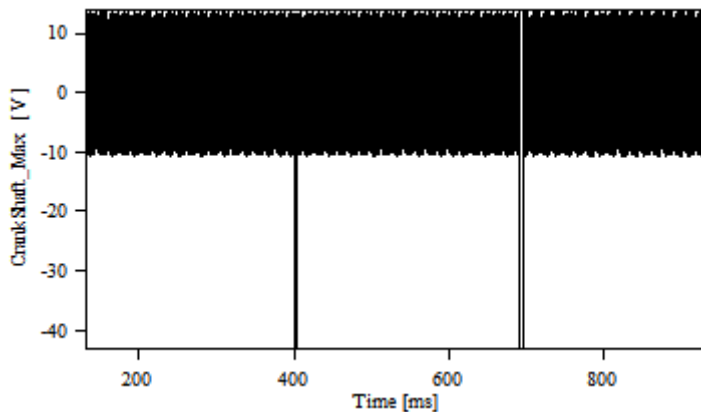
Below is shown a typical Snapshot, illustrating the signal from an engine's own crankshaft sensor (VRS).



The negative peaks in the recorded CAN-Bus signal, which clearly are not derived from the crankshaft sensor but indicate the start of the next snapshot. In this case, data gathered with a 100 kHz data rate and 30000 points buffer are transferred to the CAN-Bus at 1 kHz. In other words, a snapshot every 30 s.

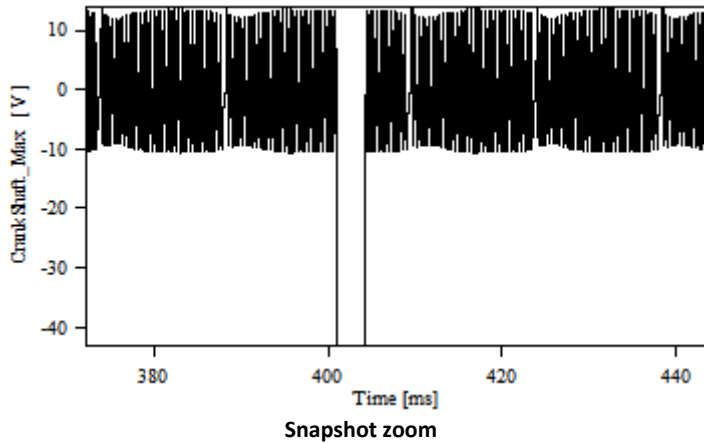
Snapshot on the CAN-Bus

After correction of the time base, the result is:



Snapshot rescaled

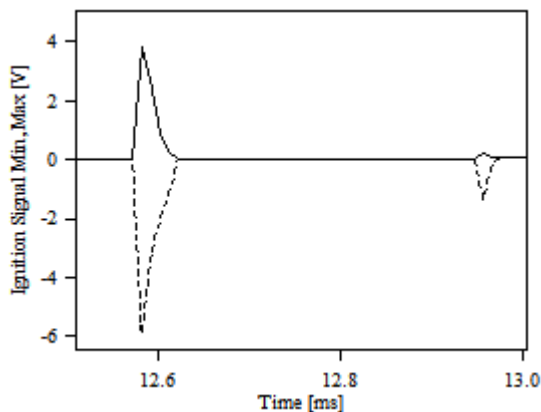
Now it is possible to magnify a segment in order to investigate the missing tooth gap:



Here is shown a magnified except around the start of a new snapshot. The first valid measurement value is located to the right of the positive edge of -43 V (substitute value 8000H in the gap). The missing tooth gaps are clearly seen in the actual signal plot.

For each channel in the snapshot message, there is a minimum and a maximum value. These are needed in order to evaluate the signal correctly, if a different sampling rate than 3 MHz is stated. For example, if 100 kHz is set, the AD converter will still sample at 3 MHz. One each minimum and maximum value is generated from every 30 values. By displaying the Min- and Max-values in a curve window, one sees a "tunnel" through which the actual signal travels. If the tunnel is too wide, then one can assume that (important) signal components are not being displayed and a higher sampling rate should be chosen.

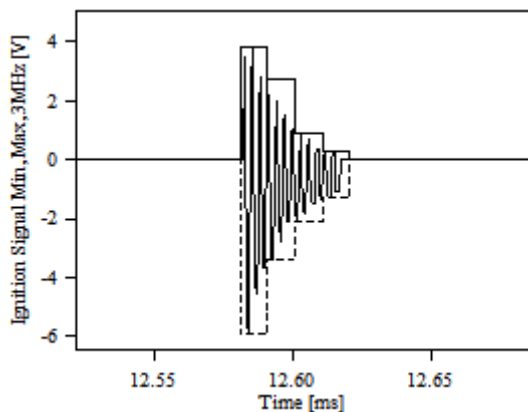
For instance, an ignition signal is sampled at 100 kHz:



The discrepancy between the Minimum and Maximum is clearly seen. The true course of the signal is between the two envelope lines.

Ignition signal with snapshot at 100 kHz

With a 3 MHz clock rate, the oscillation is reflected correctly. The envelope lines Min/Max-plots are displayed as stair-steps, which graphically illustrate the scope of the Min/Max-calculation.



Ignition signal with snapshot at 3 MHz

6.12.3.2.1 Message

In Snapshot-mode, the module cyclically sends two messages on the CAN-Bus. The clock rate and the CAN-identifier are software-configurable. The message content for Intel-Byte-syntax:

Message 1:

Signal	Start bit	Start byte	Bit count	Integer	Offset	Scaling factor
Spark (min)	0	0	16	signed	0.0	0,00132694 V / LSB
Spark (max)	0	2	16	signed	0.0	0,00132694 V / LSB
Crankshaft (min)	0	4	16	signed	0.0	0,00132694 V / LSB
Crankshaft (max)	0	6	16	signed	0.0	0,00132694 V / LSB

Message 2:

Signal	Start bit	Start byte	Bit count	Integer	Offset	Scaling factor
Reference (min)	0	0	16	signed	0.0	0,00132694 V / LSB
Reference (max)	0	2	16	signed	0.0	0,00132694 V / LSB
Camshaft (min)	0	4	16	signed	0.0	0,00132694 V / LSB
Camshaft (max)	0	6	16	signed	0.0	0,00132694 V / LSB

All values between snapshots are set to 8000H = -32768.

Note

By means of the menu item File / Export..., it is possible to generate a .dbc or .cba file containing the scaling information in the respective format.

6.12.4 Parameterization

General parameters

If the node "Ignition angle module" is selected in a imc CANSAS-IGN module in the tree diagram on the left side of the imc CANSAS user interface, then on the right side, a table for setting the module's general parameters appears.

General

Type: imc CANSAS IGN
Ignition angle module with inputs for ignition signal, crankshaft, camshaft sensor and reference

Property	Value
Snapshot	
Snapshot-mode	Off
Snapshot-length [samples]	10000
Snapshot output rate	1 ms
Snapshot sampling rate	500 kHz
Signal evaluation	
Averaging duration	100 ms
Zero-marker on crankshaft [degrees before...]	0
Minimum ignition angle [degrees]	-40
Maximum ignition angle [degrees]	70
Ignition signal evaluation	Active
Ignition pulses per operating cycle	4/720°
Minimum rotation rate	400
Maximum rotation rate	6000
Display frames repetition rate	200 ms
Conditioning	
Crankshaft counter	With missing cog
Crankshaft cogwheel pattern	60-1
Pulse count per crankshaft revolution	1000
Minimum pulsewidth of crankshaft [ms]	0
Maximum pulsewidth of crankshaft [ms]	0
Cylinder monitoring	
Number of monitored cylinder	4
Crankshaft cogwheel pattern [degrees before...]	0.0; 180.0; 360.0; 540.0
Cylinder monitoring no. 1	1. ignition pulse in operating cycle
Cylinder monitoring no. 2	2. ignition pulse in operating cycle

Minimum rotation rate
100 ... 20000 U/min

Snapshot-mode:

"On": The Snapshot mode can be tuned on/off.

"Off": No Snapshot mode. Default operation instead (angle and RPM are determined)

Note: These input channel parameters are also observed in Snapshot mode. For this reason, these parameters must also be well defined:

- switchable pull-up resistor to 5V
- coupling (AC /DC)
- low-pass filter
- absolute value formation

Please also be sure to adjust the CAN-ID correctly.

Snapshot length

Length of Snapshot in samples. Lengths from 1000 to 30000 samples are available. Note that a small buffer leads to fast buffer update rates. E.g. with a Snapshot output rate of 1ms, the complete transfer takes between 1s and 30s.

This parameter can only be edited in Snapshot mode.

Snapshot output rate

After this period, the next CAN message, containing the measurement values of the Snapshots for the next sample is sent. This is the clock rate at which the messages are sent. Periods between 1ms and 10ms are possible. The shortest possible time is recommended in order to transfer the contents of the internal Snapshot buffer as quickly as possible. Naturally, the CAN-Bus' Baud rate must be adequately high.

This parameter can only be edited in Snapshot mode.

Snapshot sampling rate

This is the sampling rate at which measured values are transferred into the internal buffer. Sampling rates of 20 kHz up to 3 MHz are possible. Please note that at the highest sampling rates only a very brief signal segment can be captured due to the internal buffer's length limitations. Please refer to the chapter "Snapshot operation mode" for more details.

This parameter can only be edited in Snapshot mode.

Averaging time / output rate

The currently calculated instantaneous values for the ignition angle and the RPM are averaged (arithmetically) over the duration set. Averaging periods of 5ms to 1s are possible. Once the averaging is completed a CAN-message is outputted in which the averaged values are stated. If the display is updated again, the last mean values determined are displayed. As the duration for the averaging increases, the result values become more stable, but the output appears more stagnant. On the analog outputs, as well, the mean values are outputted immediately upon being calculated.

If monitoring of selected cylinders is used, the CAN-messages assigned to the cylinders are outputted at the same clock rate.

Zero marking on the crankshaft [degrees before TDC]

The angle specified here will be added to the calculated ignition angle. This parameter accounts for the fact that, in general, the zero angle marking on the crankshaft is not at the top dead center (TDC), but a small angle before it. Entered in degrees (-180° to +360°), a positive value indicates degrees *before* TDC, while a negative value indicates a zero mark *after* TDC.

For instance, if the zero mark is +70° before TDC, then enter 70 for this parameter. Conversely, if the zero mark was 120° after TDC, enter -120.

With incremental encoders having a zero pulse, the zero mark is clearly the position where this zero pulse occurs. However, rotational sensors which lack a zero pulse, such as a magnetic pickup on a gear, the zero mark is typically the first tooth (or more precisely, the last edge of the tooth) after the gap. In other words, if a tooth produces positive pulses, then the first negative signal edge after the missing tooth is the zero mark.

Aside of TDC offsets, this parameter may be used to introduce any general offset into the angle calculation if necessary for user specific conditions or site specific standards.

Minimum, Maximum ignition angles

The expected range for the ignition angle is localized here. For instance, to within a range of -70 .. + 30 degrees.

This contributes to angles incorrectly calculated due to interference being suppressed already in the device. Thus, the range should be selected to be as narrow as possible.

The range span must be sufficiently small for the number of cylinders. The span is the difference between the maximum and minimum ignition angle. Example: With a 4-cylinder, 4-stroke engine there is an ignition every 180 degrees, namely 4 at equal distances over the complete 720 degree work cycle. If there is an ignition at 170 degrees, then this is 10 degrees before TDC. If there is another ignition at 350 degrees, this is also 10 degrees before TDC. In this case the maximum span for this engine is 180 degrees. For engines with higher cylinder counts, this span becomes less.

Engine	max. span
2 cylinder, 4 stroke	360
3 cylinder, 4 stroke	120
4 cylinder, 4 stroke	180
5 cylinder, 4 stroke	72
6 cylinder, 4 stroke	120
8 cylinder, 4 stroke	90
10 cylinder, 4 stroke	72
12 cylinder, 4 stroke	60

Furthermore, a 3-cylinder engine responds in this regard like a 6-cylinder one in which only every 2nd ignition does not occur.

In no case may the span be exceeded when entering the parameters! Incorrect calculation of the ignition angle would result!

Ignition signal processing

If the ignition signal is to be evaluated, this parameter is set to “active”. This is the normal setting. Only in exceptional cases where the module is used only for determining the RPMs and no ignition signal is connected, this parameter is set to “passive”.

Ignition pulses per work cycle

This is where to set how many ignitions per work cycle. Available for selection: 2/720 degrees ... 12/720 degrees. These are available for 4-stroke engines in which the work cycle is 720 degrees. This parameter contributes to the ability of not only the first or just one cylinder's ignition pulses to be in the signal but ignition pulses from all cylinders. For instance if a 4-cylinder, 4-stroke engine has ignition at the first cylinder at -10 degrees, and the next ignition at 170 degrees, then KW, then both had ignition at 10 degrees before TDC. imc CANSAS-IGN uses the specification (in this case 4/720 degrees) in order to convert the 170 degrees to -10 degrees, since it knows from this parameter that there is ignition every 180 degrees.

Minimum, maximum RPM

The expected RPM range. RPMs determined to be above the maximum RPM are indicated in the Display with "---". This amounts to overmodulating the input range. The upper limit should therefore be specified with some reserve capacity. For instance, if the engine rotates at up to 6000 RPM, the upper limit may not be set to 6000, since a slight fluctuation (6001 RPM) would already exceed the limit. Instead it would make sense to set the upper limit to 7000. The upper limit may extend up to 20000 RPM. However, it is not advisable to simply set this maximum value, since setting unrealistically high values increases the risk of capturing disturbance pulses. This is because imc CANSAS-IGN suppresses pulses which are implausibly high, in response to which the corresponding LED flashes rapidly. The best value for orientation is the highest rotation speed expected.

If the signal falls below the minimum rotation speed during measurement, the system indicates 0 RPM. Therefore, as the minimum to set, a value well below the idling speed is recommended. The lower limit prevents creeping rotation from being indicated but ensures that zero is promptly indicated. The value for the minimum rotation speed's parameter may extend to 100 RPM.

Display update rate

This parameter determines at which rate the device's display's picture is refreshed. Rates between 200ms and 1s are possible. It isn't worth having the display refreshed at a higher rate than the averaging duration, since the Display is actually showing averaged values. With more strongly fluctuating signals, a slower refresh rate is recommended in order to make viewing even possible.

Crankshaft sensor

What kind of sensor is connected to the crankshaft in order to obtain information on the crankshaft's angle?

- Sensor with missing teeth: E.g. the engine's own sensor on a cogwheel. The gear pattern must be specified separately in the parameter "*Crankshaft gear pattern*".
- Sensor with additional zero-pulse (REF): Incremental counter whose number of markings is to be specified in the parameter "*Pulse count per crankshaft revolution*". The incremental counter has an additional zero-output which is to be connected to imc CANSAS-IGN's signal-output "REF".
- Counter with one pulse per revolution: only one pulse is returned per revolution of the crankshaft.

Crankshaft gear pattern:

For all sensors with missing teeth, the gear pattern is selected here.

60-1	1 of 60 teeth missing
60-2	2 adjacent teeth of 60 missing
36-1	1 of 36 teeth missing
36-2	2 adjacent teeth of 36 missing
36+1	1 of 36 teeth is filled in to make one wide tooth.
24-1	1 of 24 teeth missing

Pulse count per crankshaft revolution

For all sensors with a zero-output, you can specify how many pulses the sensor returns per crankshaft revolution. The amount of markings or subdivisions of the sensor. May lie between 2 and 3600.

Minimum, maximum pulse width

For the crankshaft sensor, the allowed pulse width is specified.

In general, 0 (zero) is specified. The zero indicates that no check is to take place. For instance, if the maximum is zero, it means that there is no maximum pulse width. The pulse may be as wide as desired. If the minimum is zero it means that the pulse may be as narrow as it can.

When working with values other than zero, in other words, when there is to be verification, note that a pulse will be ignored if it is too narrow or too wide. This can in turn only happen if at the moment the signal edge is recognized the pulse width is already available to the device. If one has a positive pulse, then the negative edge must be the edge set for the crankshaft signal. The (short) pulse begins with the positive edge and ends with the negative one. At its end, its duration is known. If the duration is too short or too long, the edge is ignored. If the positive edge is set where there is a positive pulse, then the time between pulses is measured and used as the determining criterion. The positive edge may thus only be used with negative pulses.

Number of monitored cylinders

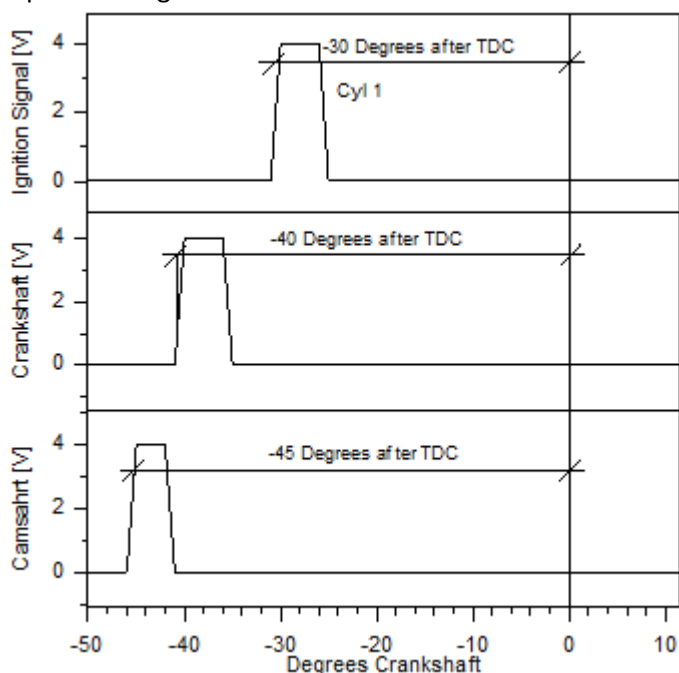
If no monitoring of individual cylinders is desired, a zero is entered (default value). The camshaft sensor is ignored. However, the module still determines the ignition angle.

If *Monitoring of selected cylinders* is desired, then the amount of cylinders is entered in this box. One to four cylinders are possible. The camshaft signal must be connected to the imc CANSAS-IGN's CAM terminal. The signal returns one or more pulses per camshaft revolution. Based on the camshaft position, it is possible to assign each ignition impulse. The condition for this is that the ignition signals include all of the cylinders' ignition impulses. For each monitored cylinder, the ignition angle's mean value, minimum and maximum values are determined. These results are outputted as CAN messages. The values of the cylinders monitored do not appear on the Display.

Camshaft pattern (degrees after top dead center)

If monitoring of selected cylinders is activated and the camshaft sensor is connected, the position at which the camshaft sensor returns pulses is entered here. The pulses' angle-positions are expressed in crankshaft degrees after the first cylinder's top dead center. The value range is typically 0 .. 720 degrees, thus encompassing one complete duty cycle or a full revolution of the camshaft. Angles can also be expressed as negative values if they refer to positions before the first cylinder's top dead center. The value range is from -720 to +720 degrees. All angle positions must be stated in increasing order. In order for the pattern to be uniquely identifiable, the distances between the values must be different, which is always the case with a real camshaft. The individual angle positions can be separated from each other by spaces or semicolons.

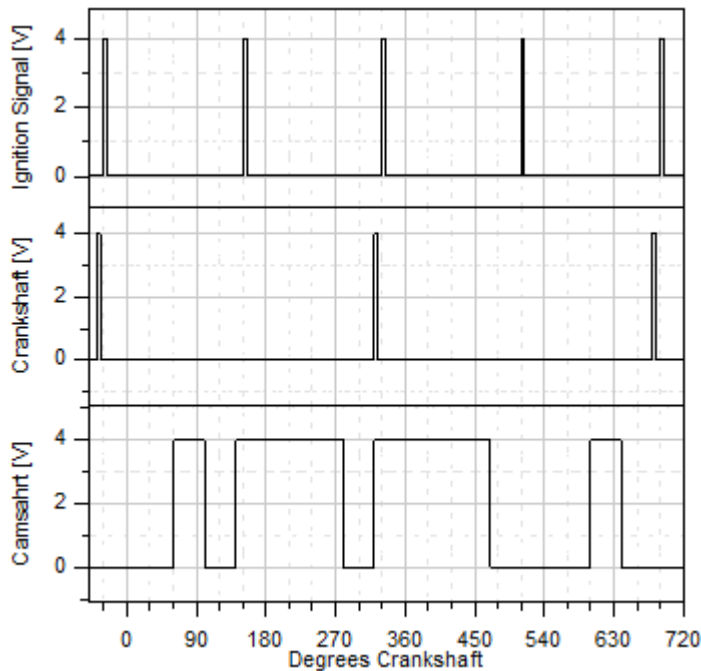
The camshaft pattern is specified by stating a trigger signal edge's angle positions. The channel Camshaft's parameter *Trigger signal edge* (see channel parameters) defines which is the applicable signal edge. If the positive edge is specified, the camshaft pattern must contain the angle positions of all positive edges.



Thus, entering -45 degrees is equivalent to entering 675 degrees.

If the camshaft measurement wheel is not used, but a separate sensor is installed instead which returns only one pulse per revolution of the camshaft, its angle position is stated, e.g. 30 for 30 degrees after the first cylinder's top dead center (TDC).

The following example shows a typical signal plot. The 4-stroke engine's duty cycle extends from 0 to 720° of the crankshaft. The preceding duty cycle goes from -720 to 0 degrees. What is shown are ignition pulses at 30 degrees before TDC. The crankshaft's zero-marker is at 40 degrees before TDC ("40" is entered for the parameter *Zero-marker on crankshaft [degrees before TDC]*).



The camshaft's pulse sequence shows positive edges at 60, 140, 320 and 600 degrees. The same pulse sequence shows negative edges at 100, 280, 460 and 640 degrees. The decision whether positive or negative edges are used is easy to make: the distances between the positive edges are $80 = 140 - 60$, $180 = 320 - 140$, $280 = 600 - 320$, $180 = 60 + 720 - 600$. Conversely, the distances between the negative edges are $180 = 280 - 100$, $180 = 460 - 280$, $180 = 640 - 460$, $180 = 100 + 720 - 640$ degrees. All negative edges thus have the same distances. So, it is not possible to recognize at which position the camshaft is located simply by observing the negative edges. But the positive edges have significant differences in their respective distances. For this reason, the camshaft channel parameter *Trigger signal edge* is set to "positive". In the input box for the camshaft pattern, the text 60 140 320 600 (the sequence of positive edges) is entered.

Alternatively, the sequence -120 60 140 320 can be specified, since -120 and 600 denote the same position.

It is not necessary to state either the zero-marking or its position exactly. In order to state the ignition angle exactly, only the crankshaft position is always used. Conversely, the camshaft position is only for the purpose of determining which cylinder currently is receiving an ignition impulse. A tolerance of roughly 40 degrees is acceptable. Thus, it is sufficient to state the position to within 40 degrees. For engines having adjustable camshafts (also variable camshaft control or variable valve control), the angle between the crankshaft and the camshaft changes within certain limits. The ignition angle module covers this case.

Note when stating the angle positions for the camshaft that the distances between individual signal edges, in particular, must be stated precisely. Thus, it is less important whether the sequence specified is 60, 140, 320 or 70, 150, 330.

1st - 4th cylinder monitoring

With *Monitoring of Selected Cylinders* activated, the cylinders are selected by means of these parameters. Depending on the amount of cylinders to be monitored, the corresponding amount of boxes are to be configured. For each of the cylinders to be monitored, its position in the ignition order is specified. The particular cylinder is assigned to the 1st ignition pulse in the duty cycle, or the 2nd, etc.

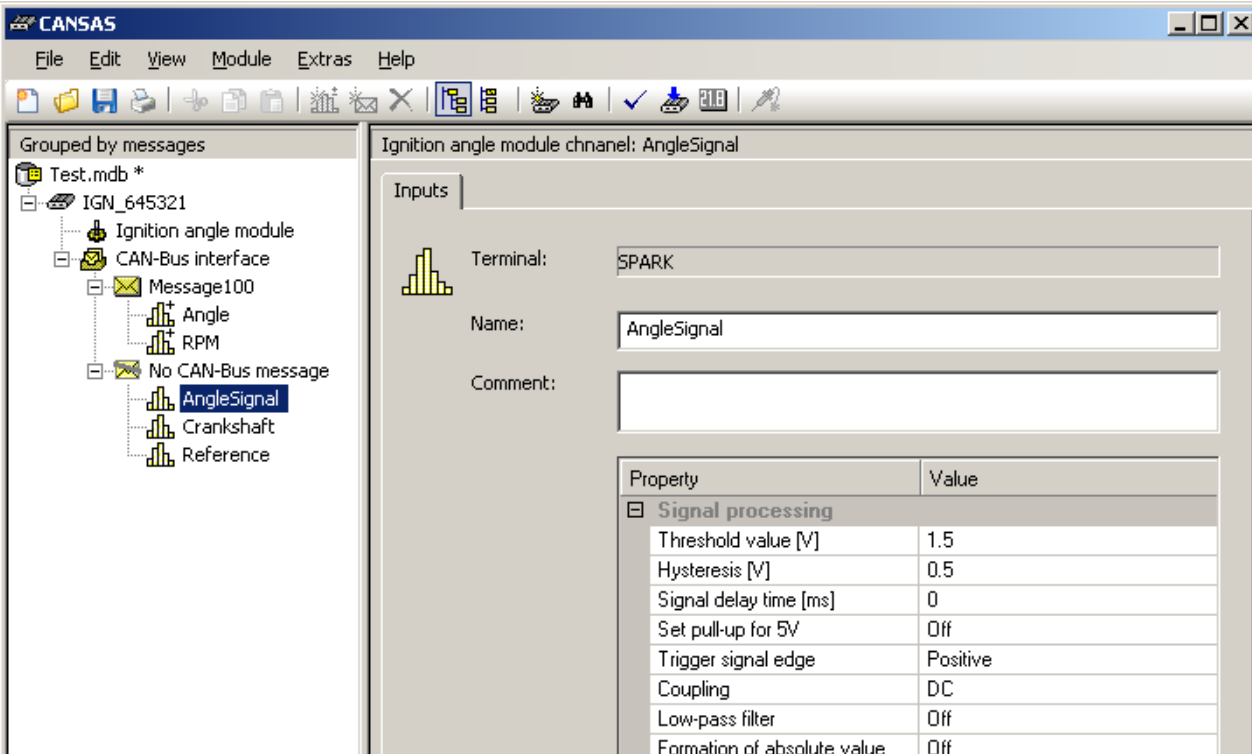
Please observe the ignition order. For instance, if the ignition order is 1-4-2-3, then the 2nd ignition is in the 4th cylinder. Thus, if the 4th cylinder is to be monitored, the "2nd ignition impulse in the duty cycle" must be selected.

It is assumed that the ignition impulses are distributed evenly through the duty cycle and that the amount of ignition impulses per duty cycle is correctly configured in the associated parameter (see above).

Example: Assume we have a 4-cylinder 4-stroke engine with a 720° duty cycle. Every 180°, there is a firing (ignition). If the firing occurs at 30° before TDC, then the positions of the firings within the duty cycle are at -30°, (180-30)°, (360-30)° and (540-30)°. The individual cylinders' TDC angles within the duty cycle are 0°, 180°, 360° and 540°. The cylinder whose TDC is at 0° is considered the first in the duty cycle.

6.12.4.1 The channel's parameters

If on the left side of the imc CANSAS user interface's tree diagram, one of the input channels (ignition signal, crankshaft, reference) in a imc CANSAS-IGN module is selected, then on the right side a table for setting the input channel parameters appears. Multi-selection of the channels is possible.



Property	Value
Signal processing	
Threshold value [V]	1.5
Hysteresis [V]	0.5
Signal delay time [ms]	0
Set pull-up for 5V	Off
Trigger signal edge	Positive
Coupling	DC
Low-pass filter	Off
Formation of absolute value	Off

Threshold:

A signal edge is detected when a certain signal level is crossed. This threshold value/level is stated in Volts. It can lie between -40 V and +40 V. A resolution of 0.1V should also not be exceeded. This means that sensible thresholds would include, for instance: 0 V, 0.1 V, 0.2 V, ...

Hysteresis:

In order to prevent that low-level noise in a not very steep edge causes multiple crossings through the threshold value, it is possible to enter a hysteresis here. Only once this hysteresis has been crossed, the edge detector monitors the signal from the other direction. The hysteresis can be stated between 0 V (= no hysteresis) and 40 V.

Signal delay:

If a signal arrives delayed at the edge detector, then it is possible to specify the delay time using this parameter. The time specified here directly affects how the ignition angle is determined, since determining it involves observing the ratios of time differences between various pulses. The signal delays are observed in forming the time differences.

E.g. the following effects can delay a signal:

- the original signal itself is already delayed
- the sensor causes delay
- external conditioning, lines cause delay
- (different) conditioning in imc CANSAS-IGN can also cause delay, especially low-pass filters!
- a signal's edge is not very steep. The threshold value is in the middle of the edge, not at its start.

Delay times are not always easy to determine. However, an imprecise or incorrectly entered time can cause significant errors in determining the ignition angle.

The delay time is stated in ms, and may not have decimal places. Even microseconds make a difference!

The Snapshot mode can help to determine the delay times, particularly with edges which are not very steep. This is because depending on how high the threshold value is, there can be a different delay with respect to the actual start of the edge.

Thus, even with low pass filters (e.g. imc CANSAS-IGN's adjustable 1st order low-pass) it is not easy to determine the delay time according to the rule of thumb ($0.16 / \text{cutoff frequency}$). This rule of thumb is only valid with a suddenly jumping input signal, for instance, if the threshold value is about 63% of the peak height. If the threshold value is different, the delay can be significantly different. Since the threshold value and the signal shape are relevant, the imc CANSAS software is not able to automatically correct any delay caused by a configured low-pass filter.

Pull up to 5 V:

A resistor can be switched on at each input to 5 V. If this resistor is switched "ON", then an external switch (switch to 0 V) can easily be connected. Otherwise, the resistor is not used ("OFF").

This parameter is also effective in Snapshot mode.

Trigger edge:

The edge detector determines the threshold crossing only in the specified edge direction: positive or negative. In the case of the 4th channel (camshaft), the trigger edge is used in conjunction with the camshaft pattern.

Coupling:

AC- or DC-coupling can be selected. With AC-coupling, a 1st order high-pass filter is connected between in order to eliminate a DC-offset. With DC-coupling, this high-pass filter is not connected between. The high-pass filtering comes before the optional absolute value formation and thus before the edge detector.

This parameter is also effective in Snapshot mode.

Low-pass filter:

Optionally, a low-pass filter can be set in the parameters in order to smooth the signal and suppress noise. Brief outliers are also reduced. The low-pass filter can be varied between 2 kHz and 100 kHz cutoff frequency. The low-pass is always 1st order and can also be turned off entirely.

Note that in addition to this configurable low-pass, the analog low-pass is also present, which can not be turned off.

If a low-pass filter is used, it is absolutely necessary to adapt the signal delay time accordingly.

The low-pass filter comes after the optional absolute value formation and before the edge detector.

This parameter is also effective in Snapshot mode.

Absolute value:

Optionally the absolute value can be formed. This may be of interest for the ignition signal if the ignition sensor can also be connected in a different orientation.

Formation of the absolute value is performed following the optional AC-coupling, but before the optional low-pass filtering and thus before the edge detector.

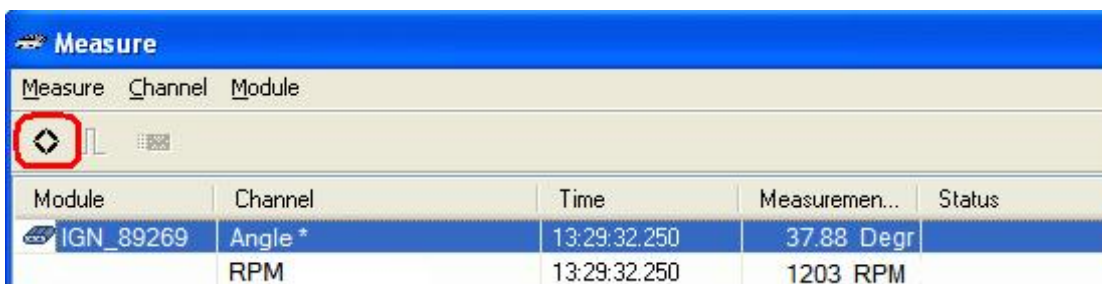
This parameter is also effective in Snapshot mode.

6.12.4.2 Offset adjustment

The offset is adjusted at factory.

It is recommended to have the offset rechecked and adjusted once per year. For this purpose, imc offers maintenance servicing.

The user can also perform the offset adjustment. To do this, one short circuit connector must be connected to each input channel. Subsequently the menu item "*Module / Measure*" is called.



Module	Channel	Time	Measuremen...	Status
IGN_89269	Angle *	13:29:32.250	37.88 Degr	
	RPM	13:29:32.250	1203 RPM	

The adjustment button is clicked next.

If adjustment was not successful, there is a readout on the device's display.

Subsequently, a control measurement should be performed in Snapshot mode.

6.12.5 Tips

Rotation speed or ignition angle not readable

The numerical values are only clearly visible to the human eye if the same value remains visible sufficiently long. A display refresh interval of 500ms is recommended in order to be able to even read rapidly changing numerical values.

As well, a longer averaging period can contribute to making the readout more stable. It is especially helpful to make the averaging period and the display refresh rate match.

If the values do not change as rapidly, it is also possible to set both to 200ms.

Readout of rotation speed shows "---" in the Display

Either no signal or an implausible value, i.e. the currently calculated RPM is higher than the value configured for the parameter "*Maximum rotation rate*". In such a case, the LED for the crankshaft will not necessarily flash rapidly. It only flashes rapidly if the RPM is significantly too high, but not for minor range violations. To perform a test, it is possible to set the parameter "*Maximum rotation rate*" to the highest permitted value 20000, since the RPMs may actually be higher than expected. But later be sure to reset the limit as low as possible for purposes of interference suppression.

If the value calculated is incorrect for the rotation speed, then the number of teeth per revolution can be checked, or the threshold/hysteresis. This is because the module may be detecting too many signal edges.

Ignition angle shows "---" in the display

If the rotation speed is 0 or invalid, then it is not even possible to calculate a value for the ignition angle. However, if the RPM value is valid, then there is a variety of possible causes. The LED for the ignition signal must shine constant green or else the ignition signal must be checked. The LED for the reference signal must shine constant green if an incremental counter with zero-output is used. If it does not shine constant green, the reference signal should be checked.

If the input signals are in order, then it is worth extending the permitted ignition angle range as a test: temporarily set a lower value for the "*Minimum ignition angle*". The value should be as low as possible (see table for the description of the parameters Minimum, Maximum ignition angles). For instance, if measuring a 4-cylinder 4-stroke engine, the difference between the two may be 180 degrees. So, if the maximum value is set to 70 degrees, the minimum may be set to -110 degrees. For interpreting the values, note that all angles measured are brought to the range -110..+70 degrees by adding or subtracting multiples of 180 degrees. Thus, if 77 degrees were measured, then 77-180 degrees = -103 degrees are shown. You must take this ambiguity into account.

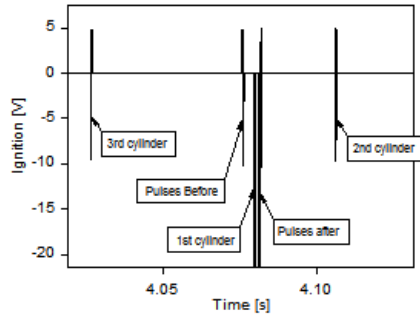
The value for the crankshaft's zero-marking can be checked. An incorrect value there leads to an offset of the angle display.

Ignition angle shows random numbers

The display of the ignition angle is not stable but shows apparently random numbers. If at the same time the RPM is incorrect, then the RPM should first be checked. If the RPM is correct and stable, then the number of "*Ignition pulses per work cycle*" should be checked. Further, the settings for the threshold value and the hysteresis of the ignition signal should be checked. When working with an incremental counter having a zero-output, also check the reference signal.

If no Logic Level Signal is provided by the control electronics for capturing the ignition time, but it is instead captured by a clamp ignition sensor, then the pre-conditioning of the signals as well as the threshold value and hysteresis must be given special attention.

Example:



3-cylinder ignition signal

The ignition clamp sensor is connected in such a way that it surrounds the 1st cylinder's ignition line. The other cylinders' signals however are coupled in, as well as the pulses before and after the actual ignition.

The conditioning must now be parameterized in such a way that the 1st cylinder's pulse is captured in all cases.

It doesn't matter if the other cylinders' pulses are also captured. Since in this case 3 "*Ignition pulses per work cycle*" was set, the device knows that the ignition pulses are 240 degrees apart. So, if for instance the 2nd cylinder's ignition pulse is captured, then 240 degrees are subtracted from its angle.

The interference pulses directly after the ignition pulse ("pulses after") are no problem either. The imc CANSAS-IGN hardware suppresses pulses which do not closely follow another one.

What is critical is suppression of pulses BEFORE the actual ignition pulse ("pulses before"). If the edge detector recognizes these pulses as valid pulses, then this point in time is assumed to be the ignition time, so that in consequence incorrect ignition angles are determined. By means of low-pass filtering and a suitably large hysteresis, it is possible to compensate for these pulses before the ignition time. One interesting possibility is offered by forming the absolute value plus subsequent low-pass filtering. By this means, isolated fluctuations will lead to a tiny "hill", while a package of multiple fluctuations results in a large "hill" where a threshold is easy to set.

It is worth being cautious about too much smoothing, which might cause the actual ignition pulse to appear too weak, so that the "pulses after" dominate and are the only ones recognized. This, too, would lead to the ignition time being determined incorrectly.

In any case, with such signals it is worth checking whether the sensor can be set to a better position.

6.12.6 IGN terminal

6.12.6.1 Inputs (BNC)

4 isolated BNC sockets for 4 isolated input channels:



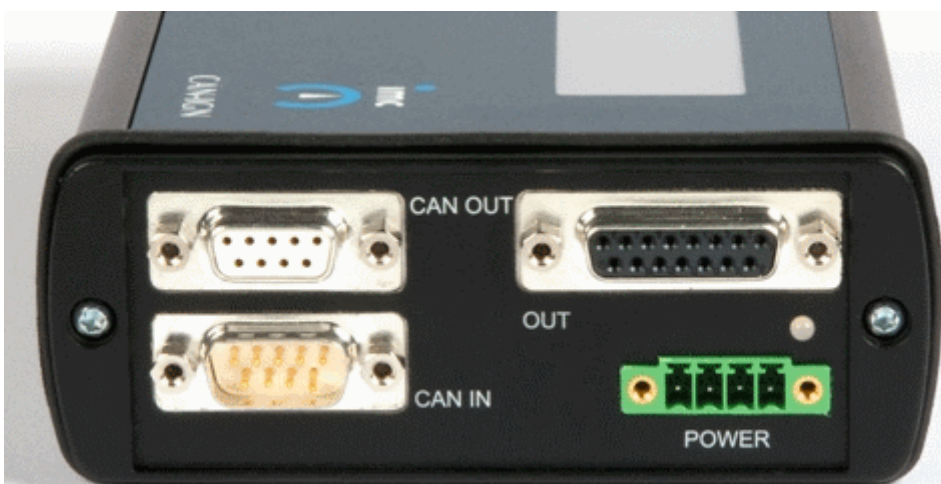
CANSAS-IGN: BNC inputs

- SPARK: connector for the ignition signal
- ANGLE: connector for the crankshaft sensor
- REF: If an incremental counter is used as the crankshaft sensor, the counter's zero-output is connected here.
- CAM: The camshaft sensor is only connected to this input in the case of Monitoring of Selected Cylinders. This returns one pulse per revolution of the camshaft.

Uniform conditioning is provided for all 3 signals: voltage isolation, bandwidth approx. 600 kHz, 40 V input range.

6.12.6.2 Output (DSUB-15)

This terminal provides the analog and digital outputs and auxiliary power supply. The outputs and power supply are not isolated against the module's power supply.



CANSAS-IGN: CAN-connector and analog/digital outputs

Pin	Signal	Reference
1	TTL1 (Spark)	Pin 9
2	TTL2 Crankshaft	Pin 10
3	TTL3 (Ref)	Pin 11
4	TTL4 (CAM)	Pin 12
5	+5 V (max. 200 mA)	Pin 13
6	+12 V (max. 100 mA)	Pin 13
7	DAC1 AngleOut (ignition angle)	Pin 15
8	DAC2 SpeedOut (RPMs)	Pin 15
9	Digital Ground 0 V	
10	Digital Ground 0 V	
11	Digital Ground 0 V	
12	Digital Ground 0 V	
13	Ground 0 V	
14	not connected	
15	Analog Ground 0 V	

The analog outputs AngleOut and SpeedOut return voltage signals which are proportional to the ignition angle and the rotation speed, respectively.

Scaling of the analog outputs:

Signal	Output voltage	..corresponding to	Remarks
AngleOut	-10 V to +10 V	-100 to +100 degrees	substitute value: -10 V, if the ignition angle can not be determined (currently).
SpeedOut	0 V to +10 V	0 to 10000 RPM	substitute value: 0 V, if the ignition angle can not be determined (currently).

The voltages at the analog outputs must be captured differentially, where the reference is Analog Ground = Pin 15.

The power supply voltages (5 V and 12 V) are provided for the supply of sensors. For the negative pole, Pin 13 = Ground is used.

The TTL-outputs (Spark, Crankshaft, REF, CAM) transfer pulses arriving at the inputs Spark and Angle with a slight delay to TTL-level. So, as reference use Pin 9 = Digital Ground. The delay is due to the analog conditioning, any digital filtering configured, and the selection of the threshold values.

Pins 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 are directly connected with each other internally.

Digital Ground and Analog Ground are both at approximately the same voltage level, but slightly decoupled from each other by certain electrical components, so that currents through Digital Ground and the associated voltage drops do not affect Analog Ground and the quality of the analog output signals.

The output REF then only reflects the impulses of the input REF, if an operation mode with a crankshaft counter having a zero-impulse is selected. Only then is the input REF used at all. In the other operation modes, the output REF returns one impulse per revolution of the crankshaft. The impulse comes in response to the first tooth following the gap for counters with a gap missing.

The outputs are not defined in Snapshot mode.

6.13 IHR (I - High Resolution)

The imc CANSAS-IHR measuring module allows the highly precise and interruption-free measurement of the current characteristics from 50 nA to 50 A. Responsible for the high range dynamics are two different measuring shunts, which are dynamically switched according to the strength of the current using an auto-ranging method.

Reference

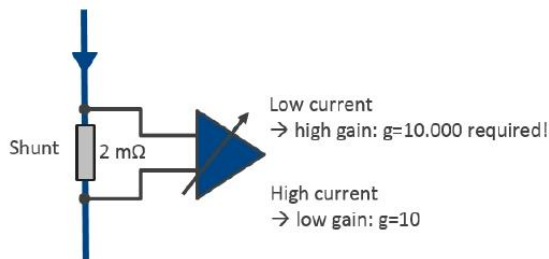
[Technical Specs IHR](#) ⁵³⁸

6.13.1 Current measurement

In the measurement of current using a measuring resistor, the choice of shunt represents a crucial decision and also a limitation. While it must be large enough to supply significant voltage signals that aren't drowned out by noise and disturbance variables, the power dissipation that increases quadratically with the working current imposes hard limits. For a desired maximum working current (measuring range) of 50 A, the selected shunt may not be greater than 2 mΩ, because it is then already converting 5 W – the limit for a device if it is still to be handy. At this upper operating point it supplies a scanty 100 mV which, however, is still well manageable and can be processed cleanly after adequate pre-amplification, for instance by means of a 1 V ADC with 24-bit resolution. However, if one desires at the same time a measurement resolution of, for example, 50 nA with this configuration, in order to measure leakage currents, for instance, it soon becomes clear that the limits of physics are well exceeded here. Levels of $2\text{ m}\Omega \times 50\text{ nA} = 0.1\text{ nV}$ definitely have no chance to prevail over noise and parasitic thermovoltages, etc., even if they were to be "inflated" with an additional gain of, for example, a factor of 1000 to 0.1 μV (Figure a). The pre-gain must therefore be generated from the shunt itself.

a) Fixed Shunt, limited by **power dissipation!**

i.e. max. 2 mΩ, 50 A → 5W ($I^2 \cdot R$)

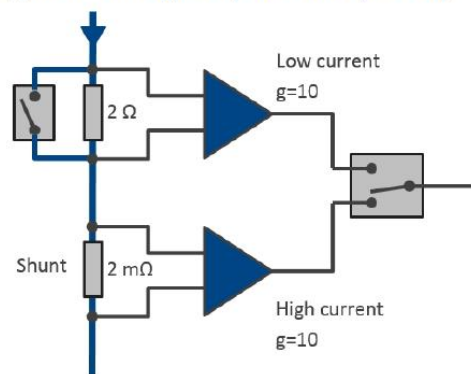


Voltage levels:

High current: $2\text{ m}\Omega \cdot 50\text{ A} = 100\text{ mV}$ → $g=10$, 1V ADC

Low current: $2\text{ m}\Omega \cdot 50\text{ nA} = 0.1\text{ nV}$ → $g=10.000$ for 1μV signal !

b) „Gain“ through adapted shunt (1:1000)

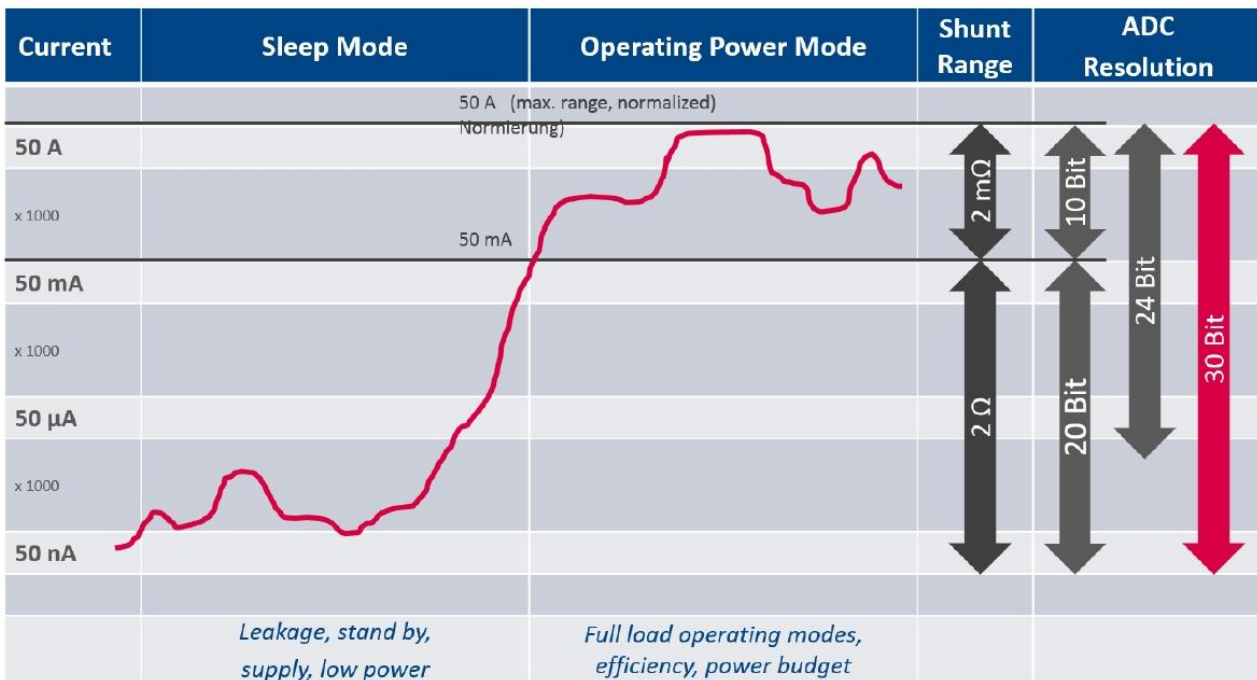


Voltage levels:

High current: $2\text{ m}\Omega \cdot 50\text{ A} = 100\text{ mV}$ → $g=10$, 1V ADC

Low current: $2\text{ }\Omega \cdot 50\text{ nA} = 100\text{ nV}$ → still manageable!

c) Resulting range dynamics



That can be implemented by a second serial shunt as shown in fig. b): This shunt's resistance of 2 Ω is higher by a factor of 1000 (shunt gain), but is only active at low currents. It is dynamically bypassed as soon as higher working currents threaten to overload it.

Figure c) outlines how, with this combination, a total range dynamics of about 30 bits can be achieved, i.e. a ratio of maximum measuring range to minimum resolution of 1:1 billion (10⁹). For comparison: using a balance with the corresponding measuring range, you could measure a mosquito weighing 2 mg and then an elephant weighing 2 tonnes (= 2 × 10⁹ mg).

Thus, the basic principle is already outlined: the heart of the measuring module from imc is formed by the measuring current path, in which a low-impedance 2 mΩ shunt designed for the maximum current is always active. A second, high-impedance 2 Ω shunt in series can still cleanly capture even the smallest currents, but is dynamically bypassed by means of fast switches as soon as the present working current exceeds a threshold of around 100 mA. The voltages across both shunts are measured by a 30 kS/s ADC with 24-bit resolution and correctly selected, scaled and calibrated by a processor. Output data is delivered via CAN-bus with selectable data rates of between 1 Hz and 1 kHz. Output variables, apart from mean values, are also minimum and maximum values within the selected output interval. These are derived on the basis of the internal data rate of 30 kHz.

6.13.2 Settings possibilities

Channel settings for the main channel

Terminal: IN1

Name: Channel01

Comment:

Property	Value
Input parameters	
Input range	Auto-range
Auto-range hold time	Off
Sampling interval	10 ms (100 Hz)

IHR: Settings dialog for the channel

Automatic switching

The automatic switching is performed for values of "*Sampling interval*" from 1 s to a maximum of 10ms. On the input side, the readings are captured at 30kHz. These values are **averaged** over the sampling interval specified and outputted on the CAN-Bus at that sampling rate. Switching from the large input range occurs after a specified hold time "*Auto-Range hold time*".

For a sampling interval of 1 ms, switching is no longer technically achievable. In this case, the input range remains in the "*High current (fixed range)*".

"High current (fixed-range)" measurement range

If the measurement range is set to "*High current (fixed range)*" at longer sampling intervals also, then applications involving **PWM**-controlled loads are also possible. With such signals, the automated switching would not respond quickly enough and may cause feedback to the current source.

Supplemental channels (Amplifier page)

Type: imc CANSAS IHR-48V (1)
Input channel for high-resolution current measurement with automatic range switching, for 48V electrical systems

Activated supplemental channels: Maximum/Minimum

IHR: Settings dialog for the channel

In addition to the **averaged** values of the **main channel**, it is possible to generate additional **supplemental channels**. The amplifier determined the **Maximum**- and/or **Minimum values** in the *Sampling interval*. The necessary messages and channels are created automatically when the list is selected (see image).

6.14 INC4 incremental encoder channels

4 inputs for incremental encoders

Measurement modes

displacement, angle, events, time,
frequency; velocity, RPM

Beside working with CAN-bus per default, the INC4 is also configurable as **CANopen®** module.

The **analog bandwidth** (without low-pass filtering) of the isolated voltage channels is **500 kHz**.


 [Reference](#)

[Technical Specs INC4.](#)  ⁵⁴¹

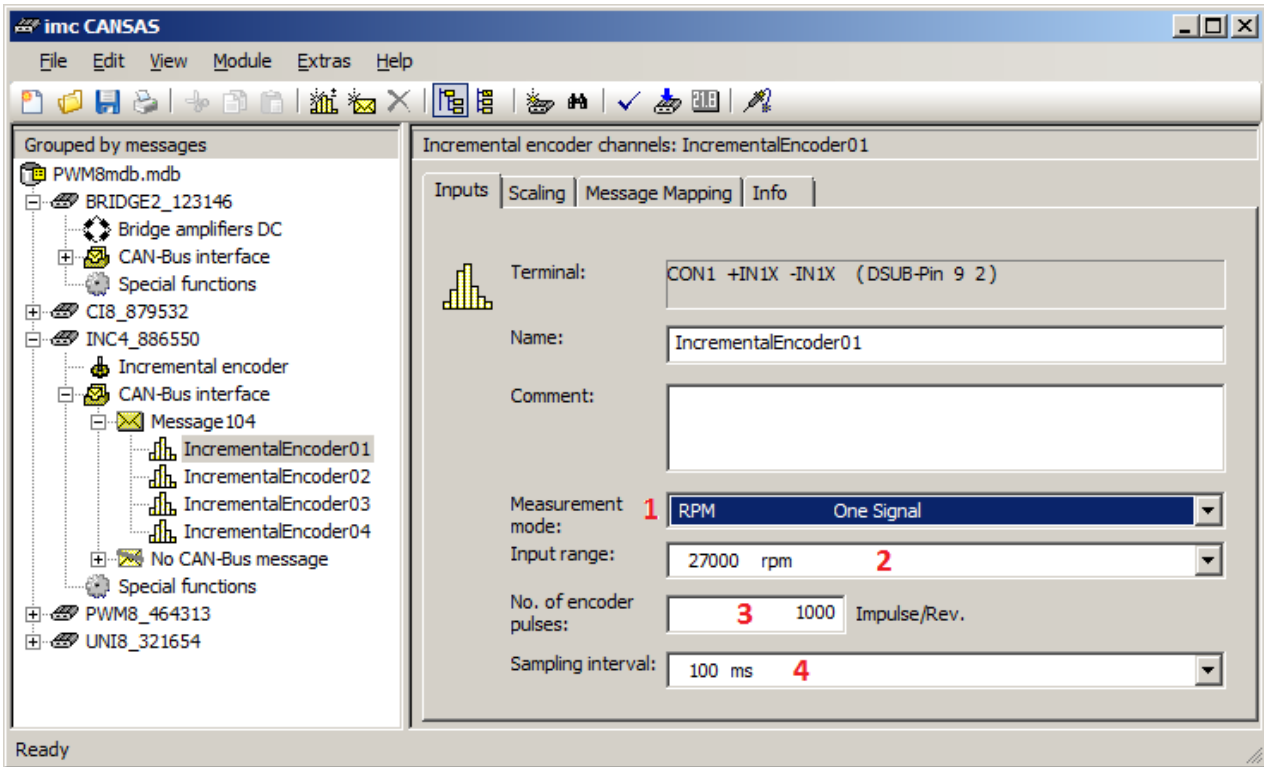
6.14.1 Measurement quantities

The following operating modes can be set separately for each of the 4 channels:

event counting:	time measurements:	combination of counting and time measurements:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Events (differential) • Events (cumulative) • Displacement (differential) • Displacement (cumulative) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Angle (differential) • Angle (cumulative) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Time measurement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PWM 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rpm • Velocity

A detailed description of incremental encoder data acquisition is found in [Chapter "Measurement technique"](#).  ¹⁸⁸

Setting the operating mode: IncrementalEncoderOx -> Index card "Inputs" -> Combo box "Measurement mode"



[1] measurement mode [2] measurement range [3] number of pulse per rotation [4] sample rate

The **sampling interval** determines at what rate result values are returned (or internally: at what intervals the counter findings are evaluated).

Setting the sampling interval:

IncrementalEncoder0x -> Index card "Inputs" -> Combo box "Sampling interval"

The available selections are:

1 ms	10 ms	100 ms	1 s	10 s	1 min
2 ms	20 ms	200 ms	2 s	20 s	
5 ms	50 ms	500 ms	5 s	30 s	

6.14.2 Comparator configuration

Setting the switching threshold:

Incremental encoder -> Index card "General" -> Input box "Switching threshold"

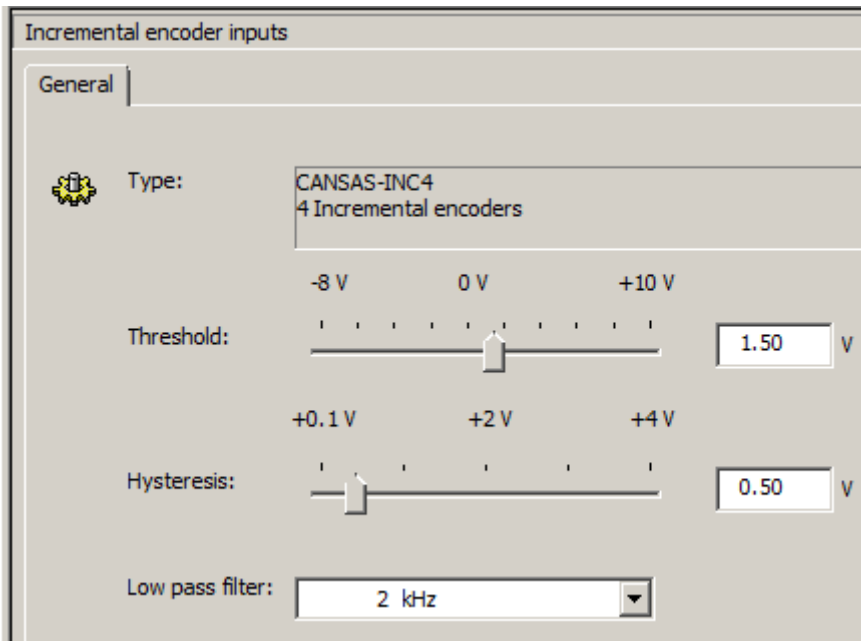
Setting the hysteresis:

Incremental encoder -> Index card "General" -> Input box "Hysteresis"

Setting the input low pass filter:

Incremental encoder -> Index card "General" -> Combo box "Low pass filter"

Setting the switching threshold or hysteresis can be accomplished either using the sliding button or the input box to the right of the sliding button:



The conditioning set is valid for all 4 incremental encoder channels, as well as for the index-channel (zero pulse). The only exception is that the index channel has a fixed frequency filter (20 kHz).

- Note on setting the threshold:
Note that the input voltage range is only -8 V..+10 V. Thus, a threshold of +10 V is possible, but not recommendable. To avoid overloading the input amplifier (from which it can only recover slowly), a divider should be connected for high input voltages.
- Note on setting the hysteresis below 300 mV (out of specification):
Setting the hysteresis below 300 mV is possible, but it is not recommended unless the input signal amplitude is below 1 V in all active incremental counter channels of a module. Lower hysteresis settings combined with larger input signals may result in an input signal falsely registering in more than one channel.

6.14.3 Sensor types, synchronization

Zero pulse (Index signal) denotes the synchronization signal SYNC which is globally available to **all four channels in common**. If measurement mode with **zero pulse** channel has been selected (e.g. Angle (diff) One Signal & zero pulse), the following conditions apply: After the start of a measurement the counters remain inactive until the **first positive slope arrives at +INDEX**. This arrangement is independent of the release-status of the Start-trigger condition.

 Note

- The pins for the zero pulse (index) is connected to CON1 only!
- **The zero pulse is only considered after configuring or reboot of the imc CANSAS INC4. A restart of the measurement without restart of the imc CANSAS does not reset the index channel!**

Incremental encoder sensors often have an index track (index signal, zero marker pulse) which emits a synchronization-signal once per revolution. The SYNC-input is differential and set by the comparator settings. Its bandwidth is limited to 20 kHz by a permanently low-pass filter. If the input remains open, an (inactive) HIGH-state will set in.

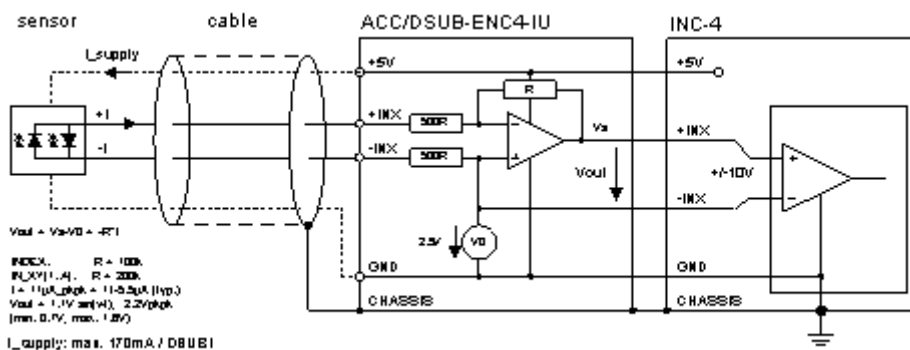
The measurement types Linear Motion, Angle, RPM and Velocity are especially well adapted for direct connection to **incremental encoder-sensors**. These consist of a rotating disk with fine gradation in conjunction with optical scanning and possibly also with electric signal conditioning.

One differentiates between single track and dual track encoders. Dual track encoders (quadrature encoders) emit two signals offset by 90° of phase, the tracks A and B (C and D). By evaluating the phase information between the A and B-track, the direction of turning can be determined. If the corresponding encoder type is selected, this functionality is supported.

The actual time or frequency information, however, is derived exclusively from the A(C) track!

The measurement types Event, Frequency, and Time always are measured by **one-track encoders**, since in these cases no evaluation of direction or sign would make any sense. The sensor must simply be connected to the terminal for Track A (C).

6.14.4 Sensors with current signals



For a rotational encoder working with current signals, the current/ voltage terminal ACC/DSUB-ENC4-IU can be used. It is possible to power the sensor from the INC4 module. The pertinent specifications are: max. supply current: 170 mA per DSUB-terminal. Higher supply current should be provided externally. typ. encoder with 11μA_{sig} signals: Heidenhain ROD 456, current c: max. 85 mA per (2-signal) encoder -> insufficient module supply! Sensor must be supplied externally!

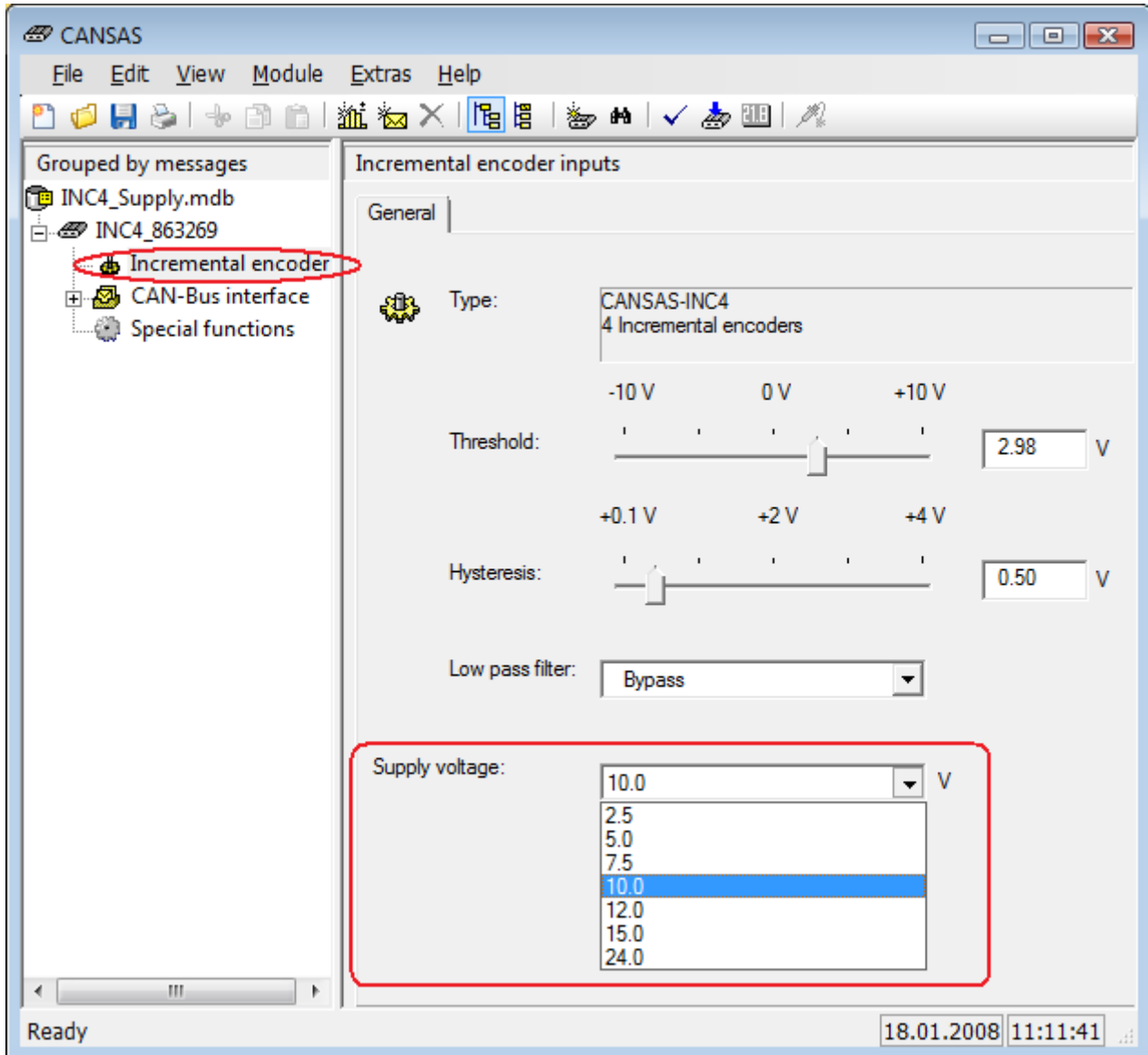
6.14.5 Sensor supply at CAN/L-INC4-SUPPLY

The module imc CANSAS-L-INC4-V-SUPPLY is equipped with a [sensor supply module](#)⁵⁹⁷.

The sensor supply with DSUB-15 is connected at PIN 15 = clamp 14 = -SUPPLY and PIN 8 = clamp 17 = +SUPPLY.

The sensor supply is connected via the pins C (+SUPPLY) and D (-SUPPLY) at the ITT VEAM connector.

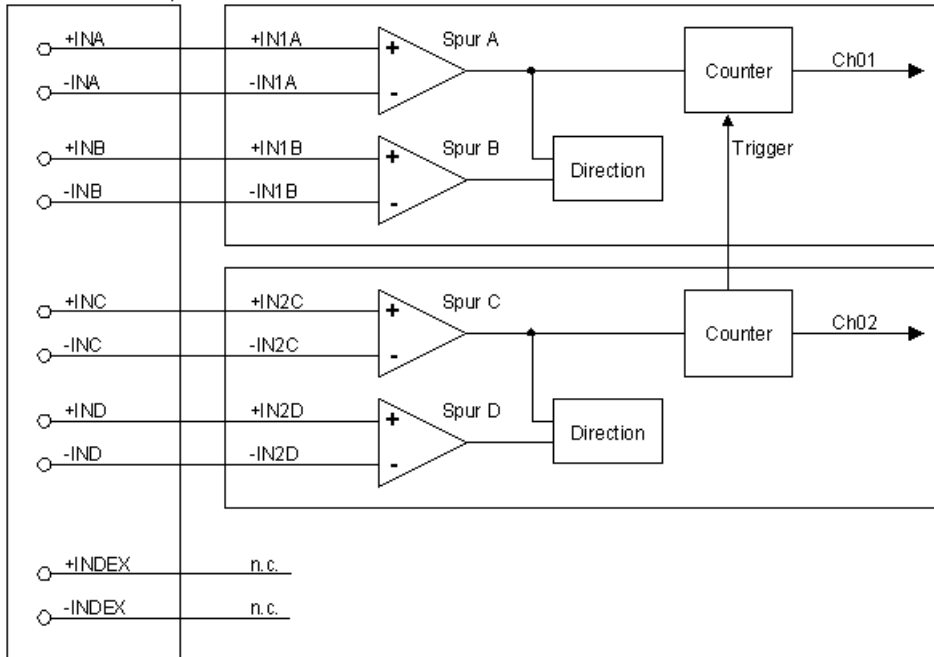
The supply voltage is set by the software:



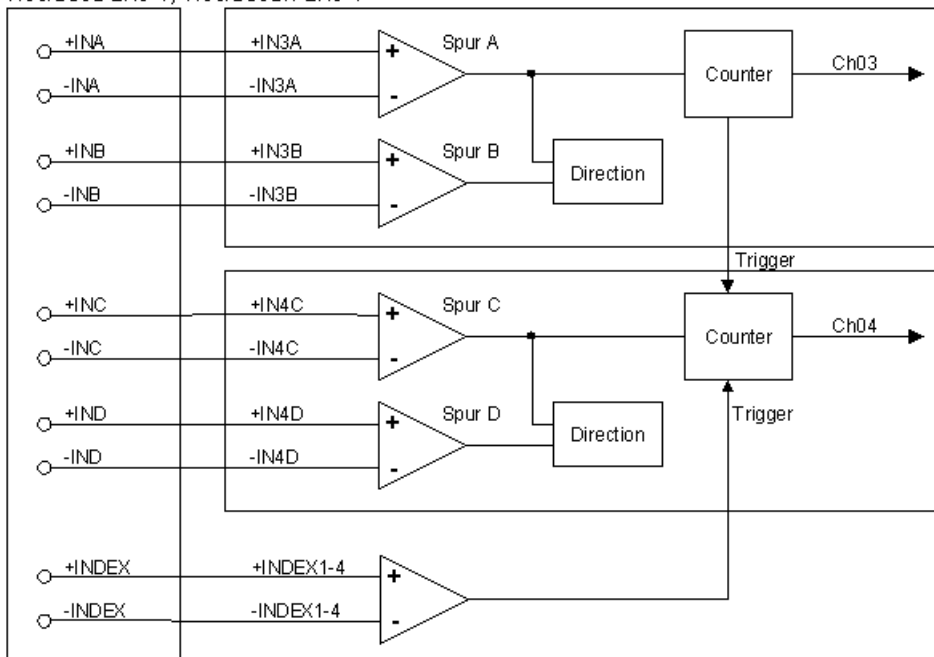
Sensor supply settings for CANSAS-L-INC4-SUPPLY

6.14.6 Channel assignment

ACC/DSUB-ENC-4, ACC/DSUBM-ENC-4



ACC/DSUB-ENC-4, ACC/DSUBM-ENC-4



For each ENC-4 plug, 2 one-track encoder or 2 two-track encoder can be connected.

- With 2 one-track encoders, the signals of the first one are applied to \pm INA and its second track to \pm INC. \pm INB and \pm IND remain free.
- With 2 two-track encoders, the signals of the first one are applied to \pm INA and its second track to \pm INB. At the second one analog to C and D.

6.14.7 Connection

Please note the number of channels:

- The CANSAS-INC4 module contains 4 counters. Each of the counters leads to a channel that can be connected to the CAN bus.
- Each counter has 2 input signals: An X and a Y track
- Each input signal is measured differentially, i.e. it occupies 2 pins on the connector.

Each of the 4 incremental encoder channels has an X and Y track for connecting a two-signal encoder. If a single signal generator is used, it must be connected to the X track and the positive Y track must be short-circuited to the negative Y track. If the index input is not used, the positive index channel must be short-circuited to the negative index channel.

Despite the differential measurement, the input voltage at none of the input pins may deviate by more than +10 V or -10 V from the module ground. Otherwise the input amplifier goes into saturation, from which it only slowly comes out again. The differential voltage itself may also only be between -10 V and +10 V. If the input voltage is higher (maximum ± 50 V against the chassis), a displacement of the threshold or hysteresis is possible, which leads to unwanted results. In addition, the saturation behaviour of the input circuit causes a switching delay which can affect the measurement results.

The inputs are not isolated from each other. They are all related to the mass of the module (housing, chassis, ground, ground). An earth connection is also provided in the connection plugs (in addition to the ground of the integrated sensor supply voltage).

Even with differential measurement, a ground reference may have to be established between the encoder and the imc CANSAS module.

For further information, please refer to the [block diagram](#) ¹⁹⁶.

Reference

- [For the DSUB-15 pin configuration - see here](#) ⁶²⁵
- [For the LEMO pin configuration \(CAN/SL-INC4-L\) - see here](#) ⁶³⁴
- [For the DSUB-9 pin configuration \(CAN/K-INC4\) - see here](#) ⁶³³.

6.15 ISO8 isolated voltage channels with current and temp. modes

The imc CANSAS-ISO8 module comes with 8 isolated input channels, which can carry your choice of **voltage, current, Pt100** or any DIN-conforming **thermocouples'** signals. However, it is only possible to measure with multiple thermocouples at the same time if they are all of the same type. The input ranges correspond to those of the imc CANSAS C12 module.

A variety of different **housing models** are available. The CAN/ISO8 and CAN/K-ISO8 models work in the same manner and only differ in their housing shape. CAN/ISO8 comes in the standard imc CANSAS housing while CAN/K-ISO8 comes in the cassette housing and also uses 15-pin DSUB plugs.

Other cassette models are distinguished by special terminals on the front panel. The CAN/K-ISO8-BNC model is for voltage measurement with BNC sockets. The CAN/ K-ISO8-2T and CAN/ K-ISO8-3T models allow direct connection of thermoplugs having two or three pins.

The input channels of this module are arranged in **two groups of four channels**. All channels within a group take the same connector type. Group 1 comprises Channels 1 through 4 and Group 2 comprises Channels 5 through 8.

Otherwise, settings are made analogously to the imc CANSAS C12 module.

The maximum isolation voltage of ± 100 V between the channels pertains to any two input pins marked (+) and (-). Measurement with Pt100-units represents a special case:

All of a plug's connected Pt100 sensors are fed by a common reference current supply, so that there is **no potential isolation** between the individual channels.

The cancellation of the potential isolation even affects **both input plugs**:

The Pt100-channels of the one plug (Plug1) cyclically assume the potential of the channels at Plug 2! Also, the entire cabling for the Pt100 channels amounts to a dynamic capacitive load at Plug 2's inputs.

For this reason, **mixed operation** consisting of Pt100-measurements on one plug and current/voltage measurement on the other is not advised.

Voltages in ranges > 2 V are connected at the so-called Divider plug (CAN/DSUB-U4D).


For current measurements, a plug with shunt resistors is available (CAN/DSUB-I4).

For temperature measurement, the special Thermo-plug (CAN/DSUB-T4) is available. It comes with built-in cold junction compensation.

A specially Pt100 plug is also available (CAN/DSUB-Pt100), which provides the direct connection of Pt100 resistors in 4-wire configuration and which comes with a built-in reference circuit.

[Technical data ISO8.](#) 

6.15.1 Connection

For the pin configuration of the DSUB-15 plugs see [here](#) .

Connections to *imc CANSAS-K-ISO8-BNC* are made with BNC sockets. *imc CANSAS-K-ISO8-T2* and *imc CANSAS-K-ISO8-T3* come with two- or three-pin TK-sockets.

6.16 HCI8 / HISO8 isolated voltage, current, resistor, temperature

The imc CANSAS HCI8 module (with Phoenix spring-clamp terminals) allow measurement of low voltage signals riding on a high or indeterminate common mode level of up to 800 V.

Reference

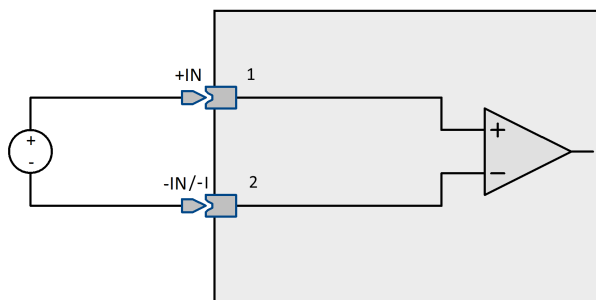
Technical Specs of [the HCI8](#) ⁵⁴⁸.

The imc CANSASflex HISO8 module allows safe and precise measurement with 8 thermocouples (type K) which are mounted on high-voltage components with common mode voltage levels of up to 800 V. With its waterproof sealed housing (IP65 rated) it is particular

Reference

Technical Specs of [the HISO8-T-2\(8\)L-x](#) ⁵⁵².

6.16.1 Voltage measurement



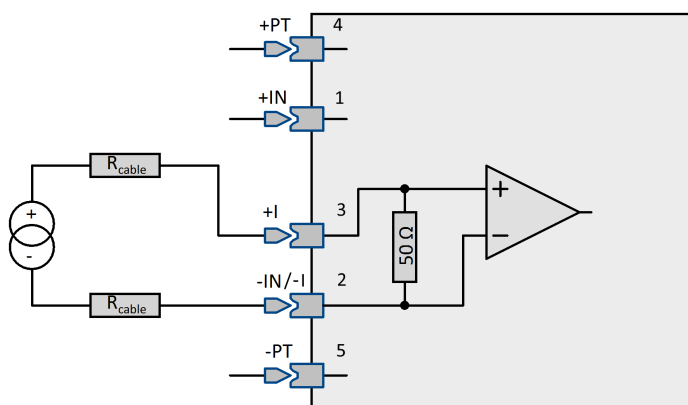
configuration for voltage measurement

Measurement ranges:
 $\pm 50 \text{ mV}$ to $\pm 60 \text{ V}$

The differential input impedance is $6.7 \text{ M}\Omega$ in ranges up to $\pm 2 \text{ V}$. For all other ranges and if the device is de-activated, the impedance is always $1 \text{ M}\Omega$.

The inputs are DC-coupled. The differential response is achieved by means of the isolated circuiting.

6.16.2 Current measurement



configuration for current measurement

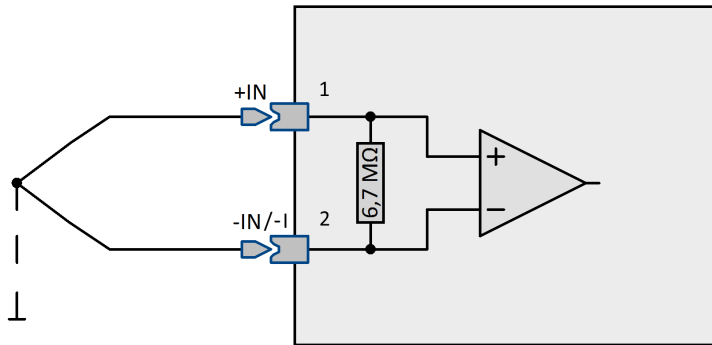
Measurement ranges:
 $\pm 20 \text{ mA}$, $\pm 10 \text{ mA}$

The current is measured via an internal 50Ω shunt. The current signal has to be connected to +I and -IN / -I.

6.16.3 Temperature measurement

The input channels are designed for direct connection of thermocouples and PT100 / PT1000-sensors (RTD, platinum-resistance thermometers), [see temperature measurement](#) ¹⁷⁵.

6.16.3.1 Thermocouple measurement



configuration for thermocouples

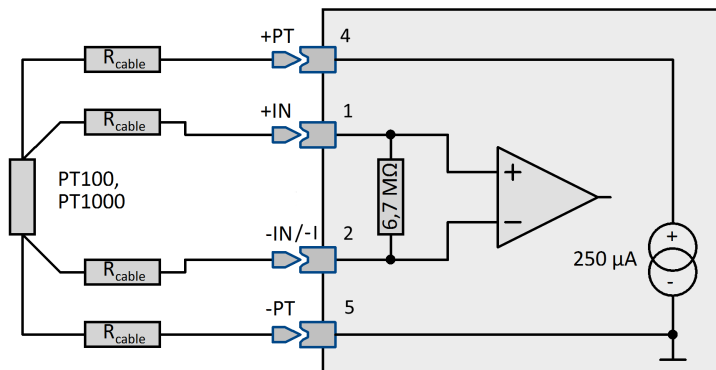
Temperature ranges:
 -270°C to +1370°C
 -50°C to +400°C
 -50°C to +150°C

Thermocouple type K

Note

The channel terminals are at different distances from the cold junction. Internally, this is taken into account by means of gradients. Note that the physical location is important. The precision stated in the technical specs applies for installation location in a thermally stabilized environment.

6.16.3.2 PT100, PT1000 (RTD) - Measurement

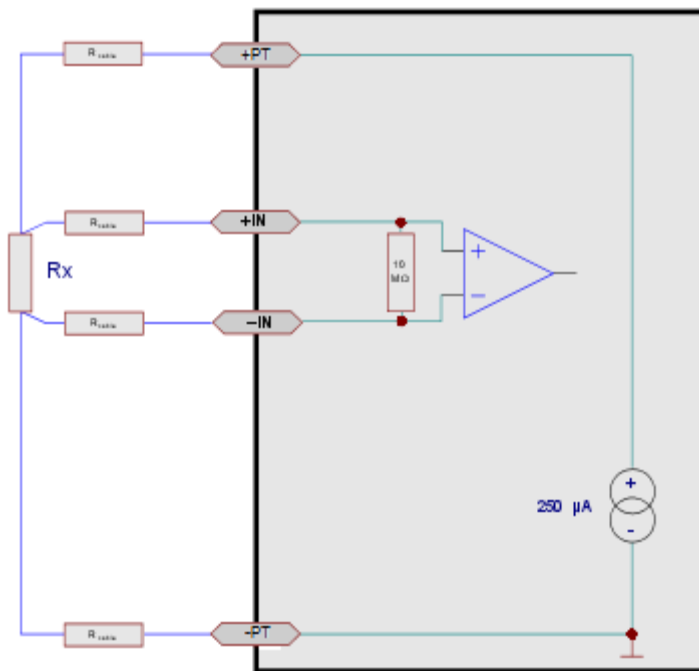


configuration for Pt100 (RTD) sensors

Measurement range:
 -200°C to +850°C
 -200°C to -250°C
 -50°C to +150°C

A PT100, PT1000 sensor is connected in a 4-wire configuration. Each connected sensor is fed individually from a separate reference voltage supply.

6.16.4 Resistance measurement



configuration for resistor measurement

Measurement ranges:

0 Ω to 1000 Ω

0 Ω to 500 Ω

0 Ω to 250 Ω

0 Ω to 150 Ω

Each resistor is fed by a separate current source with approx. 250 μA. The measurement uses 4-wire configuration.

The resistor is supplied by 2 lines (+I, -I). The other two measurement inputs (+IN, -IN) serve as Sense-leads. By using the Sense-leads, the voltage at the resistor itself can be determined precisely. The voltage drop along the conducting cable thus does not cause any measurement error.

Probe-breakage recognition:



The indicated measurement value changes to zero if the connection between +I and +IN is broken. If only the connection to the resistor at +IN is broken, the indicated value is the input range end value.

6.16.5 Bandwidth

The channels' **max. sampling rate** is 1 kHz (1 ms). The **analog bandwidth** is 440 Hz (-3 dB).

6.16.6 Connection

Reference

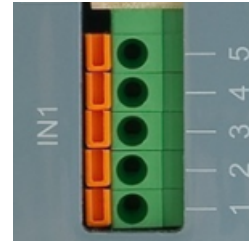
[Pin configuration HCI8-T-2L and HISO8-T-2L](#) 
[Pin configuration HCI8-T-8L and HISO8-T-8L](#) 

Connection via PHOENIX spring-clamp terminals, 5 contacts/channel:

PIN	Signal
1	+ IN
2	- IN
3	+ I
4	+ PT
5	- PT

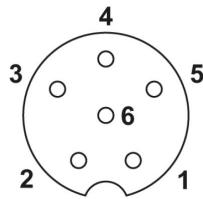
PHOENIX FFKDS 3,81

pin configuration for each input IN1 to IN8



The standard **CANSAS-L-HCI8** Module is equipped with 2x 6-pin Service connectors on the rear side. Those terminal connections are dedicated to imc personal for service issues (calibration and adjustment).

PIN	contact
1	+ PT1
2	-PT2
3	+PT3
4	+PT4
5	AG
6	-KALx



Note

There is a possibility for certain function configurations to cause an electrostatic discharge (ESD) directly at the connection terminals. This can lead to asynchronous operation (crash) of the CANSAS-HCI8. This will not cause any damage. A brief interruption of the power supply causes the module to restart (correctly).

This unintended instance of ESD is practically only possible if a person carrying static charge touches one of the measurement inputs during measurement. If there is any need for such contact, the risk of ESD can be avoided by previously touching the device's metal housing.

6.17 HVCI8

The CANSAS-L-HVCI8 enables measurement of low voltage signals riding on a high or indeterminate common mode level of up to 800 V. Additionally direct measurement of differential high level voltages up to ± 800 V is supported on 4 out of 8 channels via banana jacks.

- Voltage
- Voltage up to ± 800 V (on 4 out of 8 channels)
- Temperature
- Current

Highlights:

- Each channel galvanically isolated, channel-to-channel and channel-to-ground
- High signal bandwidth

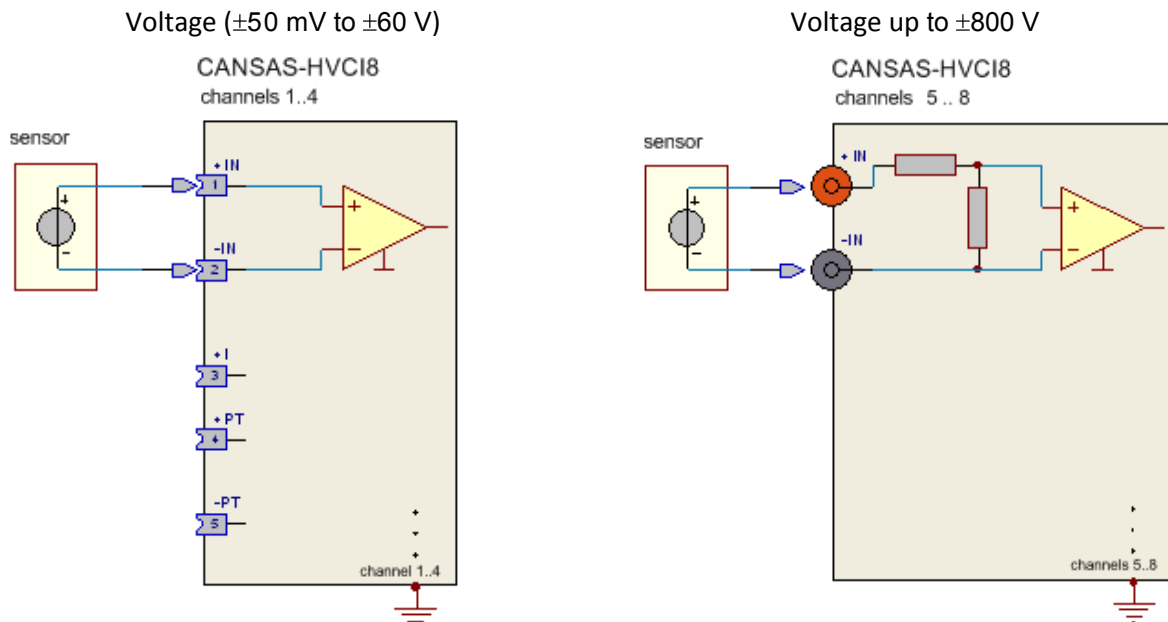
Typical applications:

- Temperature measurements on high voltage battery or fuel cell terminals, e.g. Hybrid or Electric vehicles.

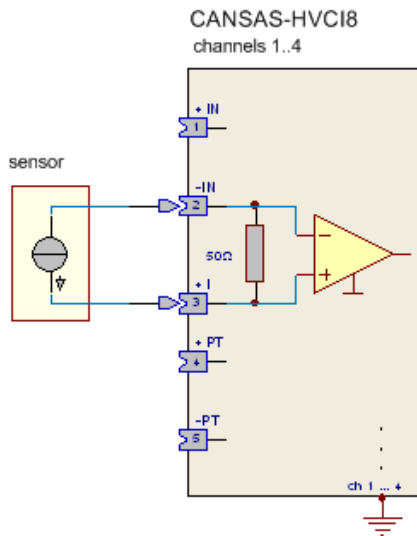
 [Verweis](#)

[Technical Specs HVCI8](#) ⁵⁵⁹

6.17.1 Voltage measurement



6.17.2 Current measurement only channels IN1 .. IN4



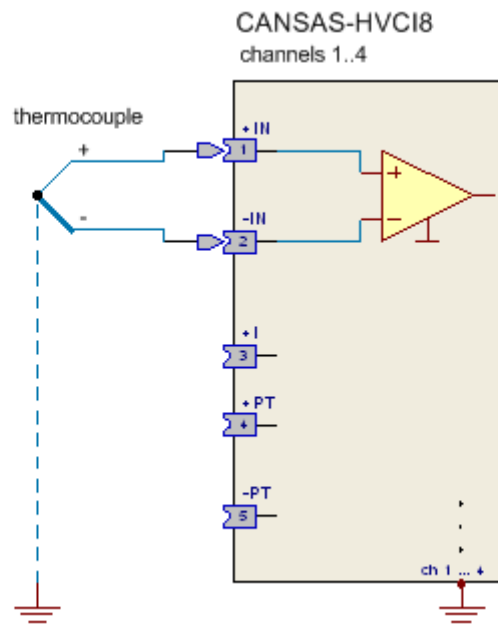
- Current: ± 10 mA, ± 20 mA

The current measurement is connected via an internal $50\ \Omega$ shunt. Toward this end, the current signal is connected at the pins +I and -IN.

6.17.3 Temperature Measurement only channels IN1 .. IN4

The input channels are designed for direct connection of thermocouples and PT100-sensors (RTD, platinum-resistance thermometers according DIN and IEC 751). [Detailed description of temperature measurement](#) ¹⁷⁵.

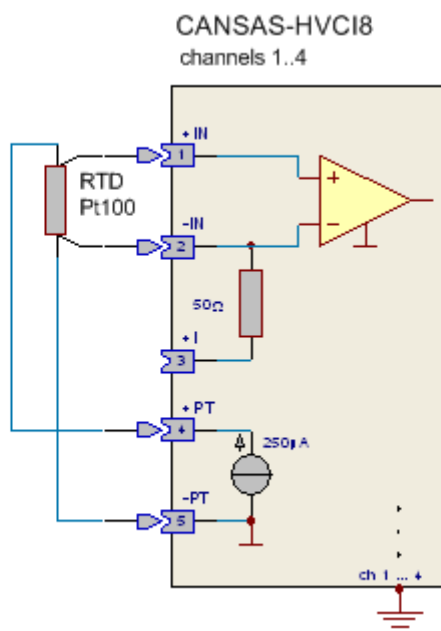
6.17.4 Thermocouple measurement only channels IN1 .. IN4



Note

The channel terminals are at different distances from the cold junction. Internally, this is taken into account by means of gradients. Note that the physical location is important. The precision stated in the technical specs applies for installation location in a thermally stabilized environment.

6.17.5 PT100 measurement only channels IN1 .. IN4



6.17.6 Bandwidth

The channels' **max. sampling rate** is 1 kHz (1 ms). The **analog bandwidth** is 44 Hz (-3 dB).

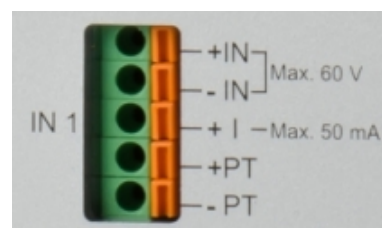
6.17.7 Connection

- **IN1 to IN4** PHOENIX spring-clamp terminals, 5 contacts/channel

PIN	Signal
1	+ IN
2	- IN
3	+ I
4	+ PT
5	- PT

PHOENIX FFKDS 3,81

pin configuration for each input
IN1 to IN4

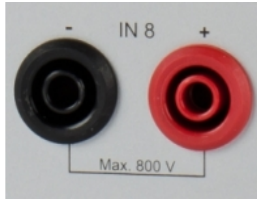


! Note

There is a possibility for certain function configurations to cause an electrostatic discharge (ESD) directly at the connection terminals. This can lead to asynchronous operation (crash) of the CANSAS-L-HVC18. This will not cause any damage.

A brief interruption of the power supply causes the module to restart (correctly).

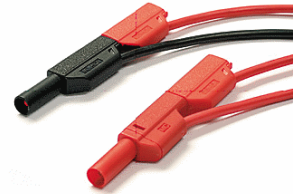
This unintended instance of ESD is practically only possible if a person carrying static charge touches one of the measurement inputs during measurement. If there is any need for such contact, the risk of ESD can be avoided by previously touching the device's metal housing.



IN5 to IN8

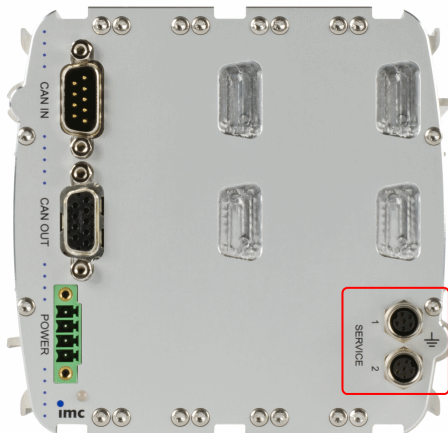
For voltage measurements of up to 800 V safety banana jacks are provided.

The maximum permitted voltage to ground depends on the measurement site.
Only use connectors which are protected on all sides against touch.

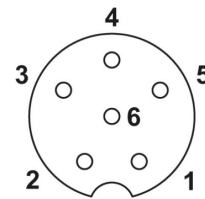


All the inputs are individually isolated. The voltage channels IN5 to IN8 are each equipped with **isolated amplifiers**. The measurement signal is directly connected to the device via a **safety banana jack**.

The imc CANSAS-HVCI8 module ist equipped with 2x 6-pin Service connectors on the rear side. Those terminal connections are dedicated to imc personal for service issues (calibration and adjustment)



rear side: imc CANSAS-L-HVCI8



PIN	contact
1	+ PT1
2	-PT2
3	+PT3
4	+PT4
5	AG
6	-KALx

6.18 P8 pressure

8 pressure measurement inputs

The imc CANSAS pressure module is offered in two housing varieties, imc CANSAS-L-P8, imc CANSAS-K-P8 and imc CANSAS-IP65-P8, and can measure either absolute pressure or in relation to ambient pressure.

Reference

[Technical Specs P8.](#) 563

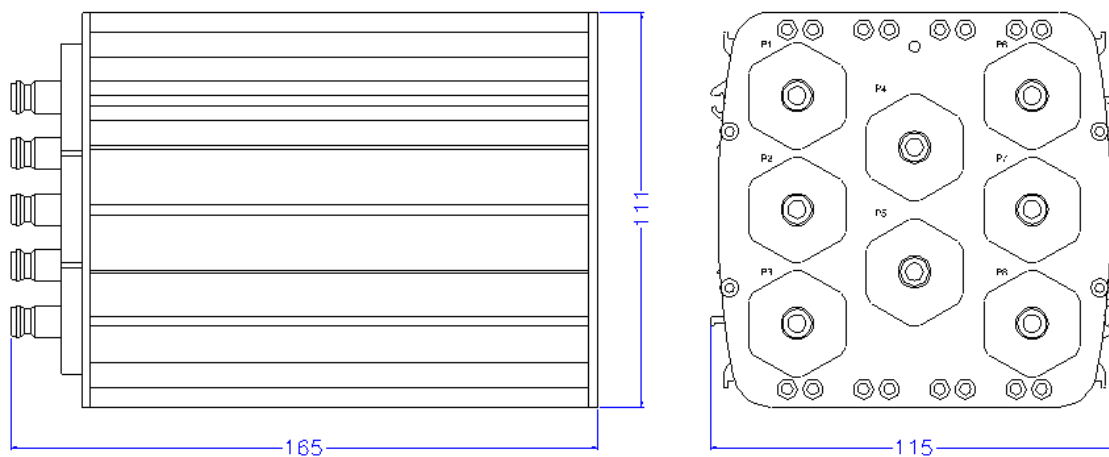


Figure 1: CANSAS-L-P8: preferred mounting position

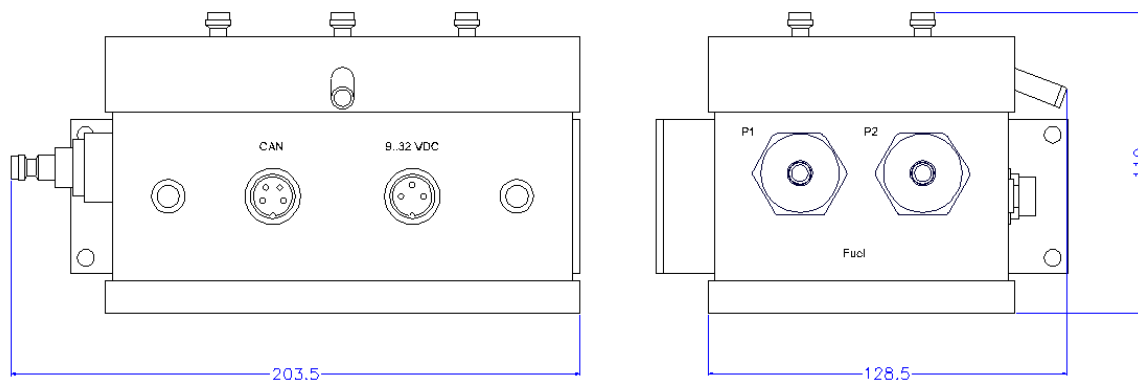


Figure 2: CANSAS-IP65-P8: preferred mounting position

6.18.1 General remarks

The pressure module P8 contains 8 pressure sensors built into attachment nipples. Using an appropriate coupling, tubes carrying gases or fluids whose pressure is to be measured can be connected at the nipples. In the module's interior is an additional pressure sensor which serves as a barometer and constantly measures the ambient air pressure.

6.18.2 Absolute and relative pressure

The 8 inputs have a fixed combination of sensors which depends on the model of the P8-module.

Absolute pressure sensors measure absolute pressure. A typical input range is 0..10bar. Absolute pressure can never be less than 0bar, since 0bar is already a vacuum. If no medium is connected to a nipple with a built-in absolute pressure sensor, then that sensor will measure the ambient air pressure. You would then obtain measurement values around 1bar.

Relative pressure sensors measure pressure in relationship to the ambient air pressure. In this case, one side of the sensor's membrane has contact to the medium to be measured, and to the surrounding air on the other side. Depending on which side presses harder, the membrane is bent toward one side. Thus relative pressure can be either positive or negative. Input ranges of ± 300 mbar are typical. If nothing is connected to the nipples, they deliver measurements of around 0mbar. The measurement value is positive if the pressure of the medium is higher than the atmospheric pressure.

6.18.3 Barometer

The barometer inside the module can be used to obtain a measurement of relative pressure using the absolute pressure sensor. The module itself refers to the built-in barometer and takes the difference. Use the software to select the measurement type for each channel separately, which is equipped with an absolute pressure sensor. A sensor with the input range 0...10 bar then can produce a relative pressure input range of 1 bar..+9 bar, in other words, shifted down by 1 bar.

The built-in barometer requires permanent contact to the surrounding air. For this purpose, all housing models come either with air-inlets or in the case of the IP65-housing, Goretex (R) membranes.

6.18.4 Sensors

The pressure module is equipped with high-performance sensor which enable precise pressure measurement. Each sensor is calibrated individually by means of a characteristic curve array over the entire temperature range. Thus the typical non-linear behavior of pressure sensors is compensated.

A little EPROM on each pressure sensor records its characteristic data (incl. its characteristic curve array). The sensor and EPROM are to be seen as an inseparable unit which complies with the standard IEEE1451. This means that the module is especially servicing-friendly. The sensor's characteristic data can be queried via the operating software.

The sensors are rather robust and can withstand pressures higher than the input range; refer to the spec sheet for details on limit values. The pressure must not exceed the indicated limits, otherwise the membrane may sustain permanent damage.

Note also in this context that there is a minimum pressure for absolute pressure sensors. Even though the input range is generally given as starting at 0bar (e.g. 0...10bar), the pressure may not fall below the minimum stated in the spec sheet. The sensors are not designed for measurement in near-vacuum conditions. Violating the sensor's minimum pressure requirement can also lead to permanent damage.

The sensor is designed for a particular temperature range which must also not be violated; see the spec sheet. The spec sheet also specifies a maximum temperature for the medium measured. The medium may, indeed, (occasionally) be hotter than the sensor, but if the sensor gets too hot, its accuracy is diminished. In particular, the characteristic curve array for correction of the temperature-dependency is gauged for 85°C.

6.18.5 Factors affecting pressure measurement

Precise pressure measurement requires observance of and compliance with certain constraints.

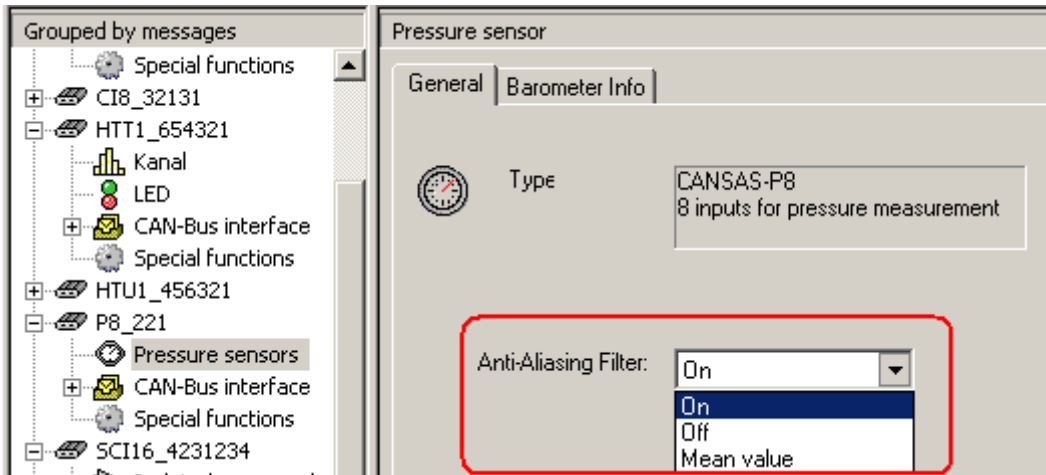
1. **Position-dependence:** The measured value returned depends on how the sensor is positioned when in use. For this reason, observe the "preferred mounting position". This is the position in which the sensors are calibrated at the factory. The sensors' high sensitivity can lead to offset errors when the position is changed, due to the effect of gravity upon the sensor's own oil column. It is important to compensate for this offset, especially for measurements of relative pressure around zero. This can be accomplished using the operating software.
2. **Frequency response:** The sensors' natural frequency is higher than the maximum measurable frequency of 500 Hz. However, the frequency response of the signal connected to the CAN-bus is not only determined by the sensor's frequency response but also by the anti-aliasing filter in the pressure module's electrical portion.
3. **Motion:** If the module is moved, the forces acting on it (e.g. inertia operating on the medium to measure or the membrane itself) can cause measurement distortion. Not that the pressure module responds sensitively to pressure on the membrane, but that these forces can be caused by pressure in the medium.
4. **Drift:** Highly sensitive pressure sensors come with a certain amount of drift. This means that the error in the measurement value is not constant, but time-dependent. Of course, the error remains below the limit stated in the spec sheet. The drift usually takes the form of a creeping change in the offset. Therefore, in measurements of relative pressure, the offset should be tared to zero every once in a while. This can be done with the help of the operating software.
5. **Air bubbles:** Pockets of air must be avoided, especially with fluid media.
6. **Elevation differences:** If there is a difference in elevation between the sensor and the measurement site, the pressure differential affects the measurement. This must be taken account of, especially with fluids, and can be compensated by subtraction.
7. **Leaks:** Only the precise coupling mechanisms specified for the particular medium may be used or else you risk leakage.
8. **Low-pass:** When connecting the medium, the low-pass behavior of long tubes must be considered. To measure rapid pressure change, keep the tubing as short as possible.

Note

You risk permanent damage by pulling the tube off self-closing nipples under high pressure. The pressure remains intact at the sensor. If the temperature rises subsequently, the sensor could be permanently damaged. Therefore, always ensure ventilation.

6.18.6 Sampling intervals, filters and anti-aliasing

For each of the 8 fast pressure channels, the sampling time can be freely set to between 1 ms and 60s. The pressure module comes with a fixed frequency hardware anti-aliasing filter, an analog-digital converter (ADC) according to the Sigma-Delta method and a digital low-pass filter adapted to the sampling rate.



On: Additional digital low-pass filter.

Off: Switch off the digital low-pass filter. The analog anti-aliasing filter takes always effect.

Mean value: The output value is averaged by (Sampling interval[ms] / 1 ms) samples.

The following table shows which resulting filter is to be used:

sampling rate	filter
1 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 250 Hz
2 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 120 Hz
5 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 50 Hz
10 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 25 Hz
20 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 12 Hz
50 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 5 Hz
100 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 2 Hz
200 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 1 Hz
500 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 0,5 Hz
1s	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 0,2 Hz
2s ..60s	arithmetic mean over the duration of the sampling interval of values sampled at 1 kHz

The filters are optimized to provide good suppression of interference while causing only insubstantial signal surges in the time domain and only minor delay times. Note that the filters selected are not perfect anti-aliasing filters (e.g. with damping of 96dB at one-half of the sampling frequency).

If you use a sampling interval other than 1 ms and the default filter is not suited to your measurement requirements, simply select 1 ms as the sampling interval and then arrange the appropriate low-pass filtering or averaging by means of a virtual channel.

The frequency response only pertains to the device's electrical portion. The frequency response of the sensors themselves and of their leadwires is not accounted for.

6.18.7 Operating software

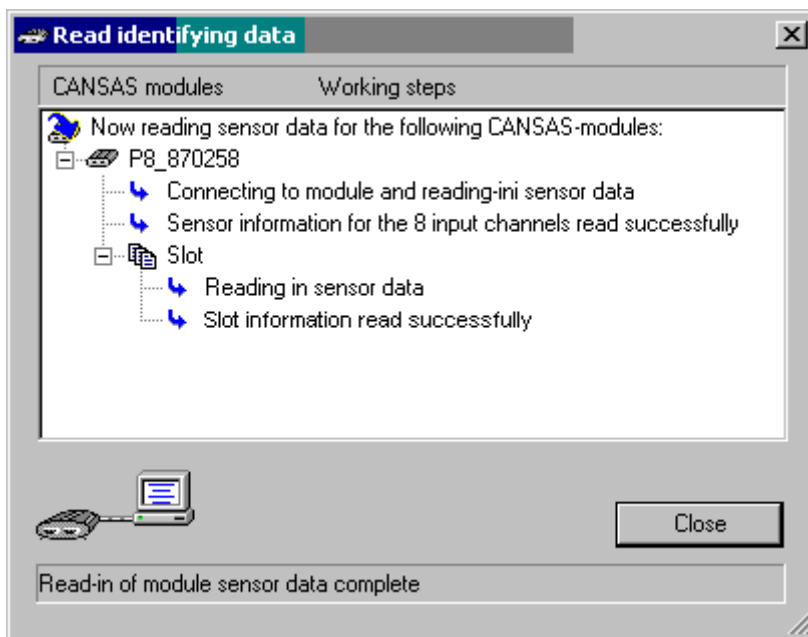
6.18.7.1 Module integration

To work with and make settings for a pressure module, it must first be entered in the database. This is done the usual way. When a new entry is made, the sensor's characteristic data are read in upon recognition of a pressure module and the input ranges for the channels are set accordingly.

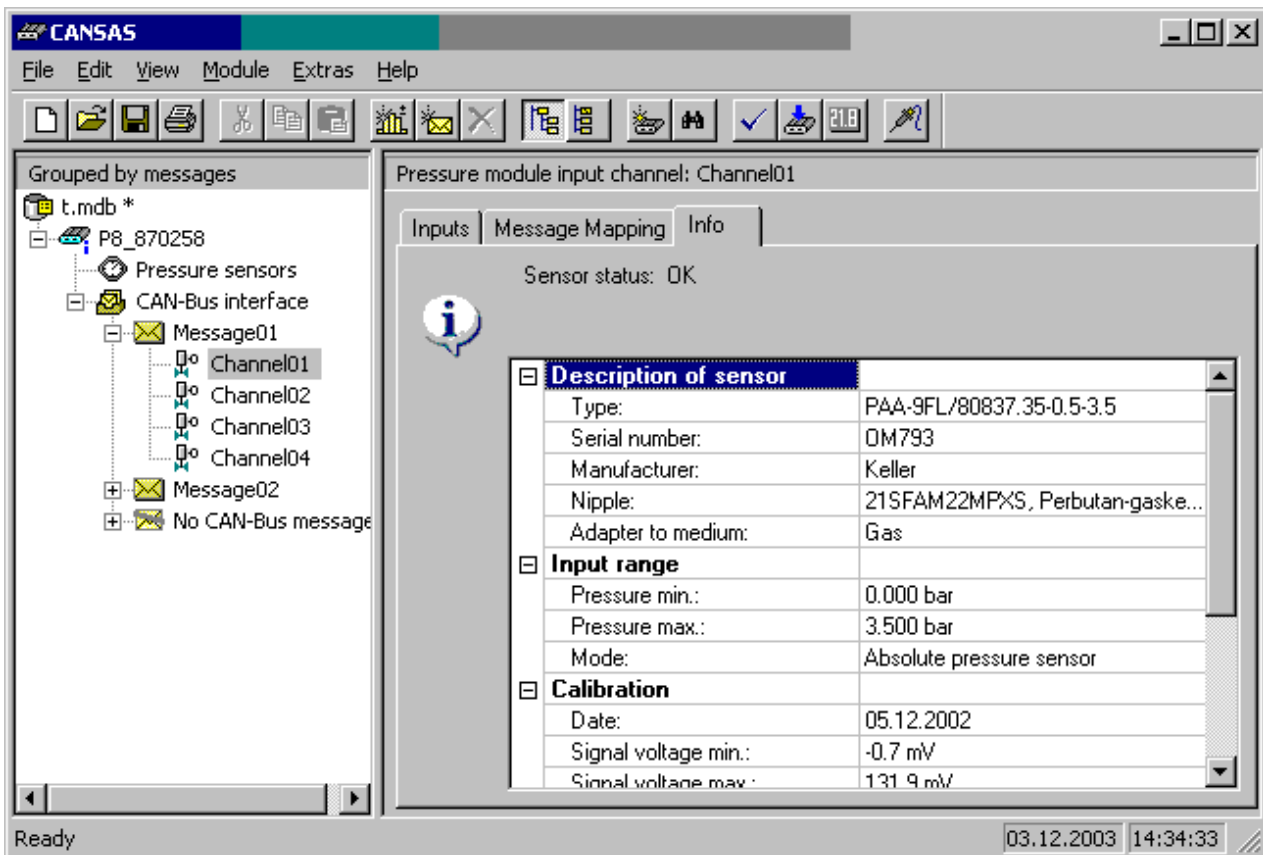
Attention when performing module integration off-line: Since there is no connection to an actual pressure module, all sensors are assumed to have an input range of 0..10 bar. If you already make the configuration for a module with its serial number entered correctly, it is still necessary to perform module integration of the module when it is first really connected, in order to have the input ranges correctly stated in the database.

6.18.7.2 Read-in of sensor data

If a pressure module is selected in the tree diagram on the left side of the user interface, it is possible to select the menu item Module / Sensors / Read identifier data... for that module (or alternatively, the corresponding toolbar button). This causes the characteristic data of all sensors to be read in. You can take a look at these characteristic data by selecting an individual channel of the module and accessing the index card Info on the right.



Progress indication dialog for read-in of sensor properties

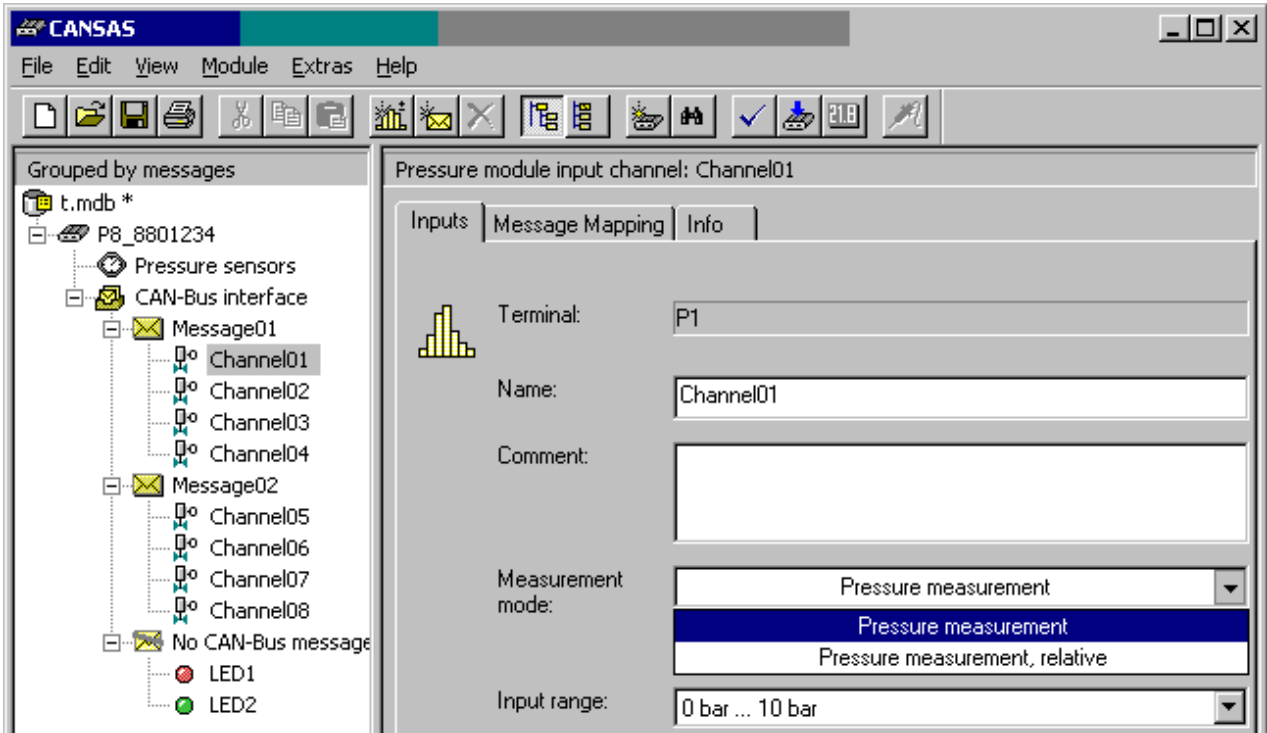


Pressure sensor properties

In addition, the characteristic data of the built-in barometers are also read in. These can be viewed by selecting Pressure measurement in the tree diagram and the index card "Barometer-Info" on the right.

6.18.7.3 Measurement mode

For the selected channels, the measurement mode "Pressure measurement" can be selected for absolute pressure measurements, or "*Relative pressure measurement*" for measurements of relative pressure. Note that absolute pressure sensors are also able to perform relative pressure measurements thanks to the built-in barometer. Relative pressure sensors, by contrast, can only measure relative pressure.



Setting the measurement mode

6.18.7.4 Balancing

To be able to zero-balance (tare) all relative pressure channels, you must first open the measurement window using the menu item *Module / Measure....* Before performing the balancing procedure, first disconnect the couplings from the pressure module's nipples after having made sure that the tubes are empty and that there is no large pressure differential to the ambient air. Then select the channels which you wish to balance. Then choose the menu item *Channel / Perform balancing for selections.*

Module	Channel	Time	Measurement/ o...	Status
P8_870258	Channel01	14:36:26.211	1.0186 bar	
.	Channel02	14:36:26.211	1.0182 bar	
.	Channel03	14:36:26.211	1.0189 bar	
.	Channel04	14:36:26.211	1.0187 bar	
.	Channel05 *	14:36:26.131	0.39 mbar	
.	Channel06	14:36:26.131	1.0186 bar	
.	Channel07	14:36:26.131	1.0195 bar	
.	Channel08	14:36:26.131	1.0170 bar	

Ready Executing measurement

Measurement: before using the tare-function

A few seconds later, the zeroing has been completed. The offset values are written to the module's Flash-EPROM and are subsequently used for corrections.

Module	Channel	Time	Measurement/ o...	Status
P8_870258	Channel01	14:37:58.824	1.0185 bar	
.	Channel02	14:37:58.824	1.0182 bar	
.	Channel03	14:37:58.824	1.0187 bar	
.	Channel04	14:37:58.824	1.0187 bar	
.	Channel05 *	14:37:58.844	0.00 mbar	
.	Channel06	14:37:58.844	1.0186 bar	
.	Channel07	14:37:58.844	1.0194 bar	
.	Channel08	14:37:58.844	1.0170 bar	

Performs balancing of all selected channels with ampl Executing measurement

Measurement: after using the tare-function

The tare-function can only work if the relative pressure is near zero (which it should be in such a situation). Taring for absolute pressure channels is not possible. If you have an offset to compensate in such a case, use a virtual channel. Even after using the tare-function, the measurement value is usually not precisely 0,0mbar, but may be off by a few bits. The value is only 0,0 for the purposes of the measurement channel's specified accuracy.

6.18.7.5 Barometer

Each P8 pressure module is equipped with a barometer whose input range is 800 mbar.. 1200 mbar, enabling it to measure the pressure of the surrounding air. Its purpose is to determine the relative pressure in case an absolute pressure sensor is being used.

The information on the barometer's pressure sensor is available via the operating software. To access it, select in the tree diagram at left the entry "*8 pressure sensors*" and at the right, the index card *Barometer-Info*. Then select the menu item *Modules / Sensors / Read identifying data...* (or alternatively the corresponding button in the toolbar). Then the information will appear:

The screenshot shows the CANSAS software interface. The main window is titled 'Pressure sensor' and has three tabs: 'General', 'Barometer Info', and 'Synchronization'. The 'Barometer Info' tab is selected, displaying 'Sensor status: OK' and an information icon. Below this is a table with the following data:

Description of sensor	
Type:	PAA-9FL/80837.35-0.8-1.2
Serial number:	XK116
Manufacturer:	Keller
Nipple:	Not available
Adapter to medium:	Air
Input range	
Pressure min.:	0.800 bar
Pressure max.:	1.200 bar
Mode:	Absolute pressure sensor
Calibration	
Date:	06.12.2002
Signal voltage min.:	53.0 mV
Signal voltage max.:	87.5 mV

The left sidebar shows a tree view under 't.mdb *' with 'P8_870258' expanded to 'Pressure sensors'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Ready' and the date/time '03.12.2003 14:38:57'.

6.18.7.5.1 Barometer readings

The P8 pressure module comes with 8 high-speed inputs for external pressure channels. In addition, there is the built-in barometer, which is digitalized only very slowly. This is because the ambient air pressure is assumed to change only very slowly. The built-in barometer's readings can only be accessed using a virtual channel. To do this, create a virtual channel and select the function "Barometer". You can specify the rate at which the barometer's readings are to be subjected to further processing. Note that the barometer actually obtains a new reading only about every 1,2 s.

All you can do is to set at which rate this value is queried, not measured. It hardly makes any sense to set a faster clock rate than 500 ms. Any subsequent processing should only be used in exceptional cases or for checkups. It should not be used to take the difference between an absolute pressure and a relative pressure reading. For such purposes, begin by setting relative pressure measurement as the channel's measurement mode. This will produce much better measurement results.

6.18.7.5.2 Built-in error recognition ("Min/Max values"):

If, after a brief self-diagnostic performed after starting up, the module detects an error in its analog portion or in the sensor recognition, the input range minimum of the channel affected is indicated. If this error occurs, it usually doesn't only affect this pressure sensor, but also the other channels. The P8-module must be repaired. In that case, please contact our [imc hotline](#).

6.18.8 Maintenance

If nipples are not used (meaning: no couplings with tubes are attached), they should be covered with the included caps.

The nipples should always be kept clean.

The built-in barometer needs permanent contact to the surrounding air. In the (extruded) rack-housing, small air inlets are present. In the IP65-housing there are Goretex (R) membranes protected by plastic hoods. Always be sure that air can reach the module interior. Make sure the membrane is free of dust, grease and fluids. If it is clogged, the internal barometer will no longer work properly and relative pressure measurement cannot be performed.

Quick-release couplings and nipples are **expendable parts** not requiring maintenance if handled properly. However, if used with non-lubricating fluids, especially heavily degreasing fuels, it is necessary to apply lubrication regularly. The sealing region and actuating elements of couplings and nipples may require cleaning. Specifications of mating cycles (Chapter 7) always pertain to normal usage with proper care.

Installation notes:

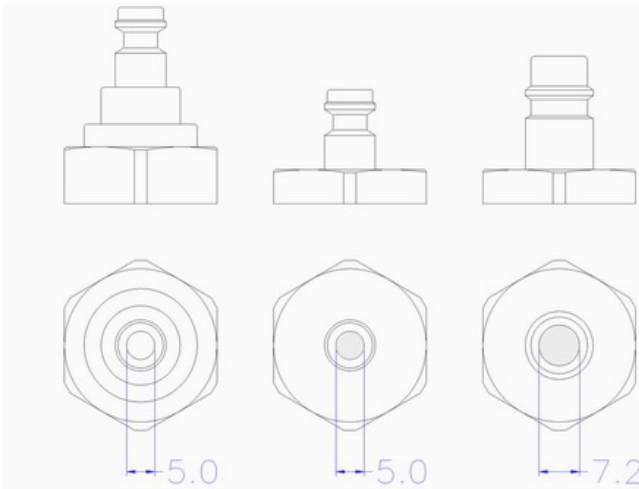
The permissible operating pressure of the tubes used must not be exceeded. The tubes must be attached in a manner which avoids slippage. Threading must be sealed properly, which means that the sealant must be compatible with the fluid, whether gaseous, vapor or liquid. Either quick-release coupling having a valve are to be used, or during use you must ensure that the flow is halted before de-coupling. If the connection point for the pressure measurement vibrates, it is necessary to hook it up to the quick-release coupling via a flexible tube which is at least 30 cm long in order to adequately isolate the coupling from the vibration. When couplings and attachments are not connected, they should be covered by protective caps to prevent contamination or other damage.

Warning

When hooking up a coupling, especially one under pressure, fluid can escape. Be sure to take precautions against any dangers this could entail.

6.18.9 Pressure terminals, aggressive media

The eight measurement input nipples allow the measured substances to be hooked up directly and easily via quick-release couplings. An optional low-leakage model is available.



The properties of the sealing materials can be adversely affected by chemical and temperature processes. When selecting sensors, connector nipples, and couplings, be aware of the measured materials' chemical properties (see [Chapter General technical specs](#)⁵⁶³). The temperature limits are also noted in [Chapter General technical specs](#)⁴⁸⁹. The nipples' shape and material are of particular importance. For instance, nipples of brass and stainless steel are available. The type and material of the sealing gasket are also crucial and must be suitable for the medium to be measured.

6.18.10 Table of Chemical Resistance

All specifications are for orientation purposes only and no responsibility is taken for their correctness. They are meant to apply to 1) pure substances, 2) unless otherwise indicated, at room temperature, 3) for saline solution, acids and aqueous solutions, moderate concentrations.¹

A = resistant

B = fairly resistant

C = conditionally resistant

D = not resistant

Medium	Sealant		
	NBR	FPM	EPDM
Acetate (ethyl- and amyl-)	D	D	B
Acetic acid 10%	D	B	A
Acetone	D	D	A
Acetylene	A		A
Alkalines			A
Alum	B	A	A
Ammonium nitrate	A		A
Ammonium sulfate solution	A		A
Ammonium, liquid	C	C	A
Amyl acetate	D	D	A
Amyl alcohol	B	B	A
Aniline	D	C	B
Barium chloride	A	A	A
Barium sulfide	A	A	A
Benzene	D	A	D
Blast furnace gas	D	A	D
Borax	B	A	A
Butane	A	A	D
Butyl alcohol	A	A	A
Calcium hydroxide	B	A	A
Carbon dioxide, dry	A	B	B
Carbon disulfide	D	A	D

Medium	Sealant		
	NBR	FPM	EPDM
Carbon-bisulfite		A	
Carbonic acid	B	A	A
Caustic potash	B	C	A
Chromate 10%	D	A	B
Citric acid	A	A	A
Coal gas		A	
Coke oven gas, hot	D	A	D
Compressed air	A	A	
Cooling water	A	A	
copper chloride	A	A	A
Creosote	D	A	B
Cresol		A	
Crude oil	A	A	
Cyclo-hexane	A	A	D
Diesel oil	A	A	
Diesel oil up to 120° C		A	
Emulsion, water-oil	A		
Ethanol amine	B	D	B
Etheric oils	B	A	
Ethyl alcohol	A	A	A
Ethylene	A	A	
Avgas BP, Exxon, Shell	A	A	
Aviation engine oil and turbine oil, Esso: 35	A	A	
Formalin	A		A
Formic acid	C	C	B
Frigen / Freon F 11-12	A	A	
Gas containing naphthaline		A	
Gasoline, refined	A	A	
Gear oil	A	A	D
Glucose	A	A	A
Glycerin	A	A	A
Glycol	A	A	A
Heat transfer oil up to 250° C			
Heating oil S	B	A	D
Heating oil up to 120° C			A
Heating oil up to 180° C			
Heating oil up to 200° C		A	
Helium	A	A	A
Hexane	A	A	D
Hydraulic fluid – Phosphate ester		A	
Hydraulic fluid HSA-oil in water	A	A	
Hydraulic fluid HSB-water in oil	A	A	
Hydraulic fluid HSC-Glycol-water	A	A	
Hydraulic fluid HSD-water-free		A	
Hydraulic fluid -hydrocarbons		A	
Hydraulic oil, mineral-based	A	A	D
Hydrogen cyanide	B	A	A
Hydrogen peroxide 10%	D	B	B

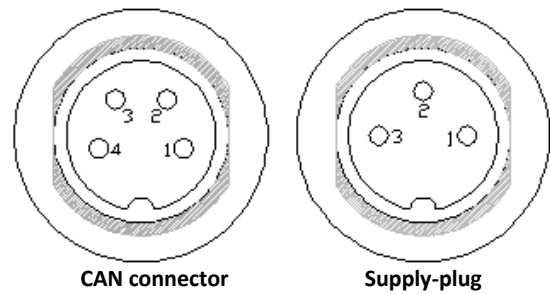
Medium	Sealant		
	NBR	FPM	EPDM
Hydrogen sulfide, dry	A	A	B
Hydrogen sulfide, moist	C	A	B
Hydrogen vapor 20° C	A	A	A
Illuminating gas	B	A	C
Isopropyl alcohol	A		A
Kerosene JP 1		A	
Ketone (Aethylmethyl)			A
Cresol, cresylic acid	D	A	C
Synthetic resin (no nitro solution).		A	
Latex, liquid	A		
Linseed oil	A	A	C
Lubricant oil	A	A	
Magnesium carbonate	A	A	A
Magnesium hydroxide	A	A	A
Magnesium sulfate	A	A	A
Mercury	A	A	A
Methane	A	A	D
Methanol CH3OH (pure)	C	D	A
Methyl alcohol	A	D	A
Methyl-Benzol		A	
Methylethylketon			A
Milk	A	A	A
Mineral oil	A	A	D
Naphtensäure	B	A	D
Naphtha	A	A	D
Naphthaline	D	A	D
Natural gas	B	A	D
Natural gas	A	A	
Nitric acid 33%		A	
Nitrogen	A	A	A
Nitro-solution, (no synthitic resin thinn)			A
Oleic acid	A	A	A
Oleic acid	A	A	
Oxalic acid	B	A	A
Paraffin	A	A	D
Pentachlorophenol	D	A	B
Petrolaether	A	A	D
Petrol	A	A	
Phenol solution		B	D
Phosphoric acid, cold <45%	B	A	A
Salt solution		A	A
Potassium cyanide	A	A	A
Potassium dichromate		A	A
Potassium sulfate	A	A	A
Propane gas	A	A	A
Saline solutions	A		B
Oxygen, fat free			A
Seawater	A	A	A

Medium	Sealant		
	NBR	FPM	EPDM
Soap solution.	B	A	A
Soda solution		A	A
Sodium acetate	B	D	A
Sodium bicarbonate	A	A	A
Sodium carbonate (soda)	A	A	A
sodium chloride (table salt)	A	A	A
Sodium cyanide	A		A
Sodium hydroxide 20%	D	B	A
Sodium sulfide	A	A	A
Spirits of ammonia	A		A
Sulfur dioxide, gas	D	A	B
Tar	B	A	D
Titanium tetrachloride, Titanium (IV) chloride	B	A	D
Toluene	C	A	
Toluene, dry	D	A	D
Town gas	B	B	D
Transformer oil	A	A	D
Transmission oil	A	A	D
Trichloroethylene ("Tri")	C	A	D
Turbo oil MIL-L-7808	B	A	D
Vacuum (reinforced valve springs)	A	A	
Vapor up to 170° C = 8,076 kp/cm ²	D	D	A
Vapor up to 250° C = 40,56 kp/cm ²	D	D	D
Vegetable oils	A	A	D
Water above 80° C		A	A
Water up to 80° C	B	A	A
Water, de-ionized	A	B	
Water, demineralized	B	B	
Water, distilled	C	B	A
Xylol	D	A	D

¹ Source: "Walther Präzision Schnellkupplungssysteme" At the time stated, the information provided was correct to the best of our knowledge; however we offer no guarantee either explicitly or implicitly that components manufactured from these materials will function satisfactorily in the applications intended by the customer. The customer bears sole responsibility for evaluating the components prior to using them, especially in applications in which component failure can lead to injury and/or damage of property. Please note that the elastomer parts have a limited lifespan and that we therefore strongly recommend a program of inspection and replacement carried out at regular intervals. All specifications on the material are intended strictly for orientation purposes. Every application is subjected to unique environmental influences which must be taken into account when selecting materials.

6.18.11 Pin configuration of CANSAS-P8-IP65

In contrast to the [connector design](#) ⁶⁰⁴ of CAN/L-P8, the pin configuration for **CAN/IP65-P8** is as presented in the following table below.



Pin-assignment	CAN	Supply
1	CAN High	+SUPPLY (+9 V to +50 VDC)
2	CAN Low	-SUPPLY (0 V)
3	CAN Gnd	Reset
4	SYNC	ground
Chassis	lead shielding	

6.18.12 imc CANSAS-IP65-P8-E

In contrast to the standard imc CANSAS-IP65-P8 module, this module comes with two CAN terminals and two Power sockets. This makes it possible to connect the CAN-Bus through it.

The interconnections used are the Amphenol terminals described above. The CAN terminal and Power terminal pairs are each connected in parallel. Internal 120 Ω terminators of the CAN-bus are generally omitted, but can optionally be applied internally.



In this model, all terminals are positioned on the top. Four channels apiece measure in the input ranges 0-6 bar and 0-10 bar.

For connection to the CAN-Bus and the power supply, an adapter kit is to be used which consists of:

CAN - Adapter:	DSUB-9	↔	4-pin Amphenol or
	4-pin Amphenol		4-pin Amphenol
Supply	4-pin Phoenix	↔	3-pin Amphenol or
	3-pin Amphenol		3-pin Amphenol

Termination: external 4-pin Amphenol plug (120 Ω between PIN1 and PIN2)

Reset: as with all IP65 P8

6.18.13 Grounding

imc CANSAS P8 should be grounded. Its housing is metal and conducting, which means that grounding is advisable for safety reasons. But grounding also makes sense for measurement-technical reasons, but isn't totally necessary when using plastic tubes. Lack of grounding can cause noisy measurement values, however.

For imc CANSAS-L-P8, ground connection via a bolt on the backplane is recommended.

For imc CANSAS-IP65-P8, ground connection via the plug housing is recommended.

6.19 PWM8 pulse width modulation outputs

The output module **CANSAS-PWM8** generates pulse-width-modulated signals, either from values sent by the CAN-Bus, or from internally computed values.

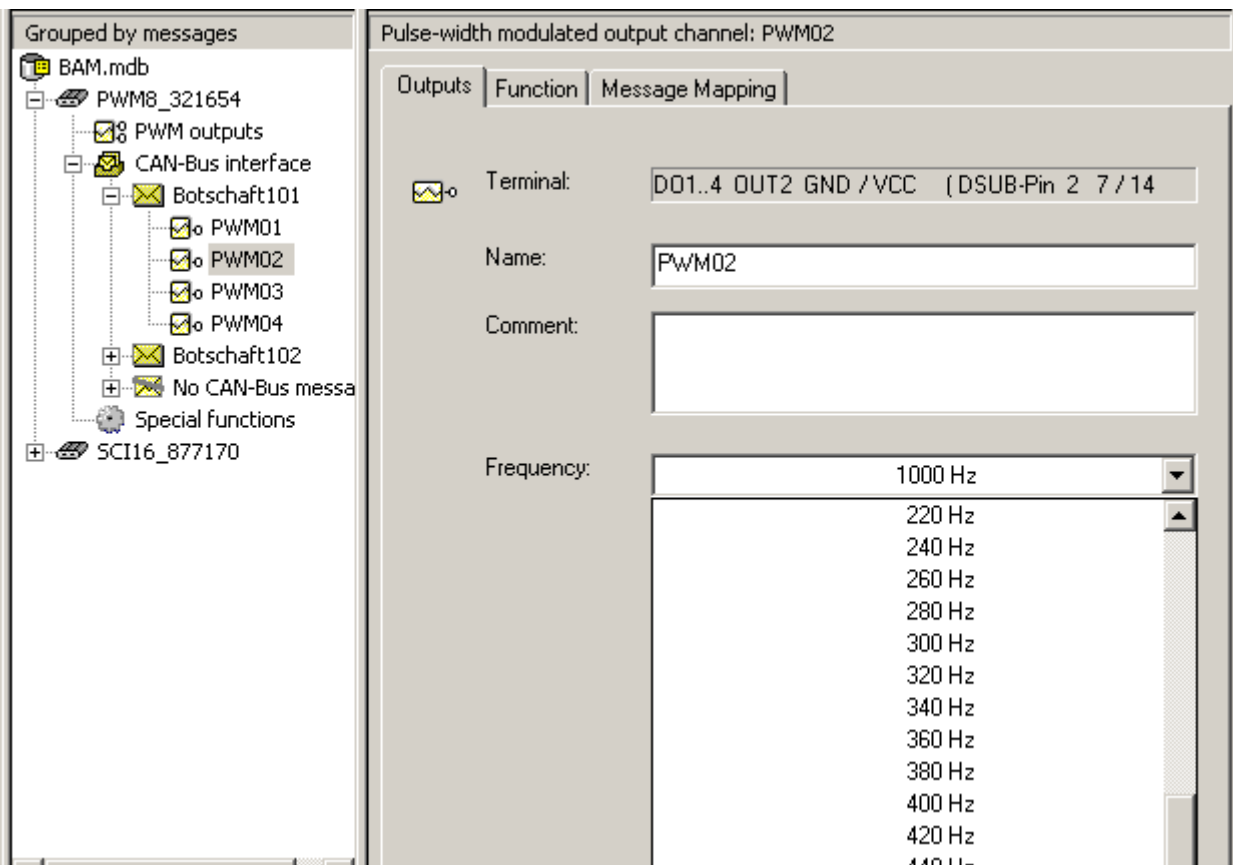
Reference

[Technical Specs PWM8.](#)⁵⁶⁶

6.19.1 General

For the purpose of using pulse-width-modulated signals as a control signals, the PWM module can be used. For the output, you can choose between TTL and an external voltage source (Open Drain). Ex-factory the module variant with BNC sockets is limited, it can only output TTL signals.

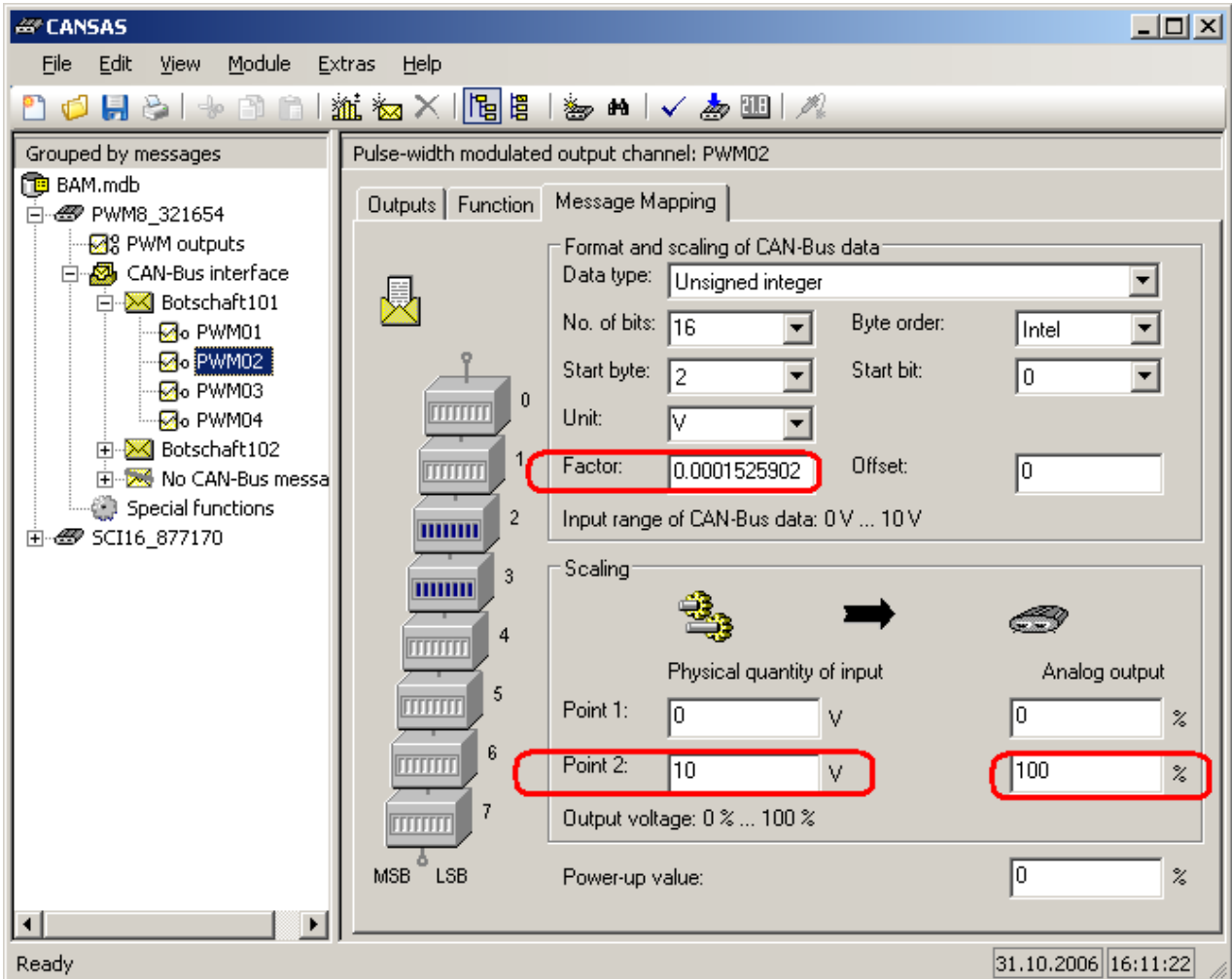
The frequency is fix and can be be set for each channel group (channel 1-4 and 5-8):



Each 4-channel group in a connector is isolated from the other connector's channels and from the power supply and CAN-bus.

6.19.2 Scaling

The scaling of the duty cycle ratio has to be entered on the *Message Mapping* card:



Per default the physical quantity of input is set to 0-10 V. To use the possible integer range of 2^{16} , a value between 0 and 65535 is expected. A factor of $1,525902e-4$ multiplies a result to a maximum of 10 V.

Alternatively a factor of 1 causes a range of 0 to 65535 (V):

CAN message	PWM output
65535	100%
32767	50%
6554	10%
0	0%

6.19.3 Delay time

The delay time varies between the arrival of a new PWM-value in a CAN message and the PWM output. It depends on the internal condition of the module. The time can be calculated like this:

$$T_{\text{delay}} = T_{\text{process}} + T_{\text{period}}$$

T_{process} = A value between 0,2 ms ...1 ms. It is the time to get the CAN-bus message, to proceed and send it to the PWM output.

$$T_{\text{period}} = 0 \dots 1/F_{\text{output}}$$

F_{output} is the selected output frequency (cycle duration of the PWM-signal). A new PWM-value can be proceeded not before the previous cycle is over.

Example: The output frequency is 10 kHz (= 0,1 ms PWM-cycle duration).

$$T_{\text{delay_min}} = 0,2 \text{ ms} + 0 \text{ ms} = 0,2 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{delay_max}} = 1 \text{ ms} + 0,1 \text{ ms} = 1,1 \text{ ms}$$

6.19.4 Connection PWM8

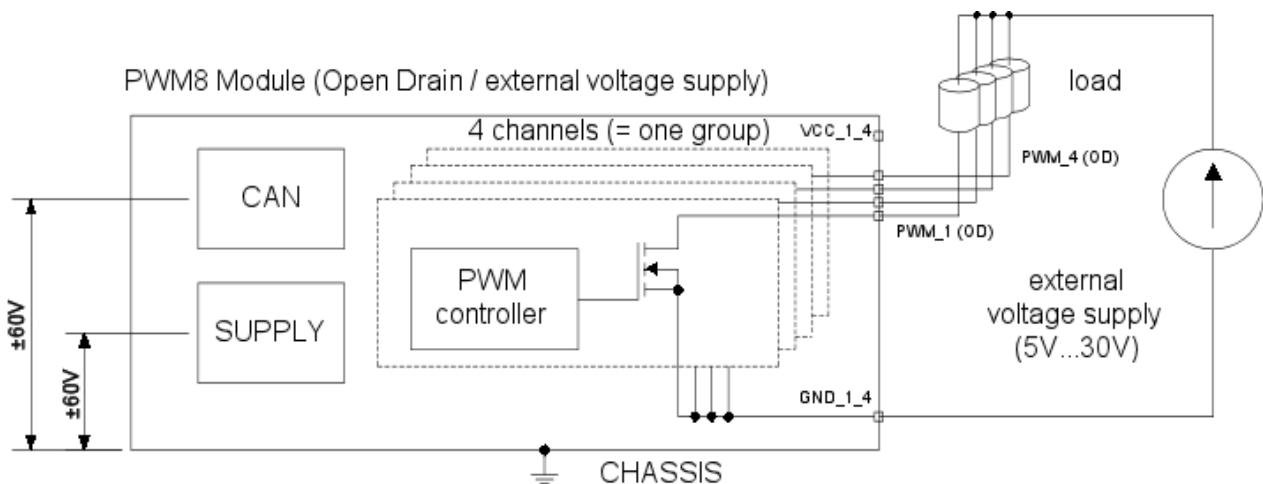
DSUB-15 standard pin configuration: [ACC/DSUBM-PWM](#) ⁶²⁰.

Note

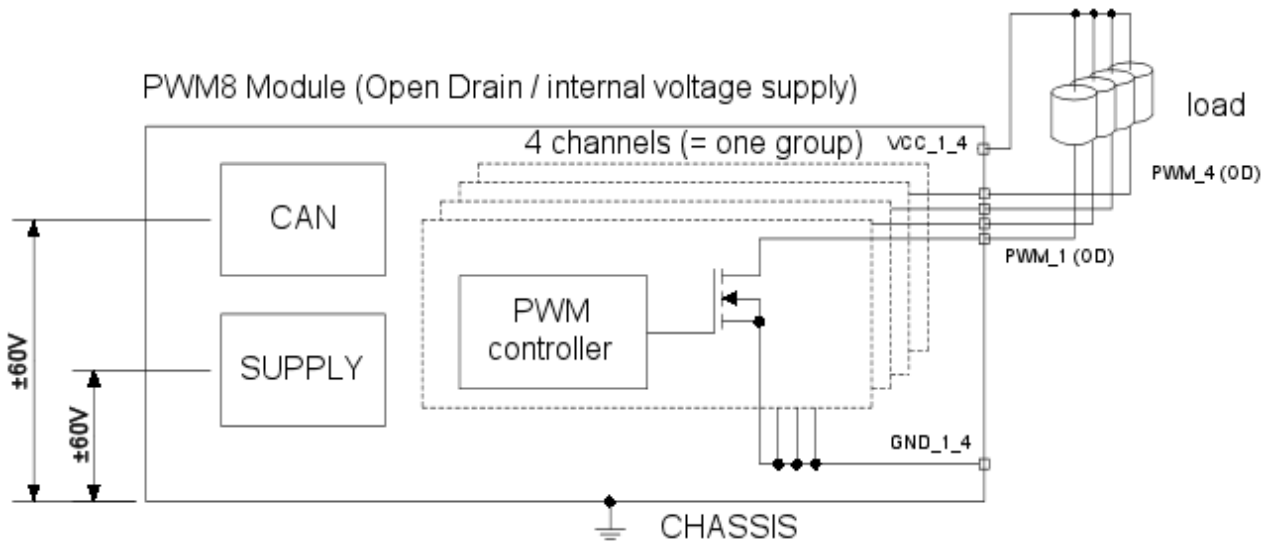
The 4 outputs in a connector are isolated from the outputs of other connectors, from the supply and from the CAN-Bus, but not channel-to-channel.

ITT Veam: please find here the [pin configuration of CAN/L-PWM8-V](#) ⁶³³.

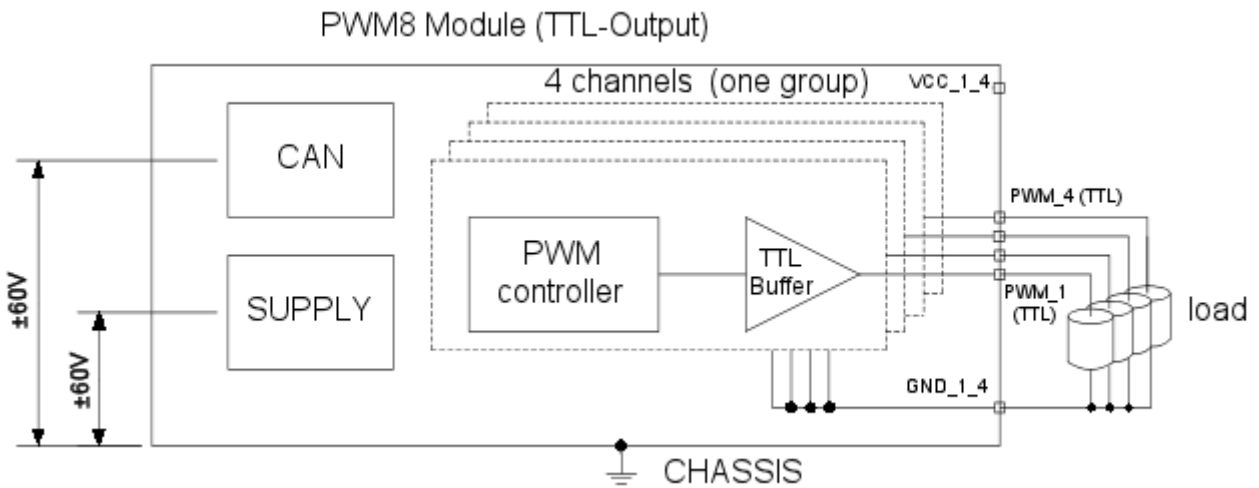
Outputs configured as Open drain with *external* voltage supply



Outputs configured as Open drain with *internal* voltage supply



Outputs configured as TTL



6.20 SC16, SCI8, SCI16 voltage, current and temp. modes

The imc CANSAS modules SCI8, SCI16 and SC16 have 8 or 16 input channels respectively. The modules belonging to the SC1xx group (SCI8, SCI16) have extended isolation properties, with channel-to-channel isolation and common mode voltage of up to 60 V (with a test voltage of 300 V). The SC16's isolation voltage values are limited to 40 V (Common mode voltage and max. protected channel-to channel isolation) at a working range of channel to channel isolation of 15 V (for specified accuracy).

All SC variants (from March, 2006) support **TEDS** to read and write sensor information.

Beside working with CAN-bus per default, the modules are also configurable as **CANopen**® modules.

All three modules of this family are based on a scanner concept with block isolation, in which a multiplexer is combined with an isolated measuring amplifier. In the SC1xx group, the switching matrix is realized with **optical relays**, which offers extended isolation properties compared to the SC16 which has **electronic switches**. What both groups have in common is that the inputs are provided with differential properties by a measuring amplifier isolated block-to-block, which adjusts itself to the respective common mode voltage of the connected source. This adjustment of the voltage entails reverse-charging of the capacitors present and thus a short-term burden on the signal source. If the signal voltage is unaffected by such factors (e.g. in the case of thermocouples, batteries, and PT100-units fed from the SCxx- module), there is practically no compromising of the measurement in any typical applications, since the measurement system automatically compensates for the feedback effect. The maximum allowed source impedance (refer to the technical specs) which may not be exceeded is so high that it doesn't usually present any limitations.

Due to this property, however, the modules belonging to this family are not suitable for signal sources which respond to these dynamic feedback effects. This can apply to active sensors or calibrators, for instance, whose output level is low-frequency filtered or which is not able to correct quickly enough for the dynamic load fluctuations.

Connection

The choices for signals to connect include **voltage, current**, or any DIN-**thermocouples** or **PT100s**. The "Opto"-modules SCI8 and SCI16 enable direct connection of signals up to ± 60 V. SC16, by contrast supports input ranges of ± 100 mV to ± 10 V directly and supports the extended input ranges up to ± 60 V by means of a special divider connector (ACC/DSUB-UD4).

The **interconnections** used are **DSUB-15** terminals. One connector serves four signals.

Each channel can be connected individually which means it's possible to connect a voltage, a temperature and a current all via on terminal. This can result in certain limitations if, for instance, a current measurement is carried out with a shunt connector and a temperature measurement with a thermocouple. Since these measurement types require a dedicated connector, only one measurement type can be performed per DSUB.

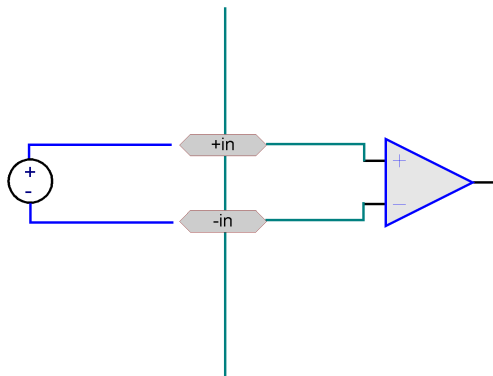
In principle, it's possible to carry out both a voltage measurement and a thermocouple measurement using the same thermo-connector. Likewise, a PT100 measurement can be carried out using just a standard connector, although doing this would prevent the convenient four-wire connection scheme from being used.

To avoid **crosstalk**, which is typical for scanner systems, it is recommended to **short circuit** the inputs of the channel, which are not in use.

Reference

[Technical Specs SC16](#) ⁵⁶⁹ and the technical data [SCI8 and SCI16](#) ⁵⁷⁴

6.20.1 Voltage measurement



- $\pm 60\text{ V} \dots \pm 100\text{ mV}$ (only SCI8, SCI16)
- $\pm 10\text{ V} \dots \pm 100\text{ mV}$ (SC16)
- $\pm 60\text{ V}$ bis $\pm 20\text{ V}$ (SC16 with divider plug)

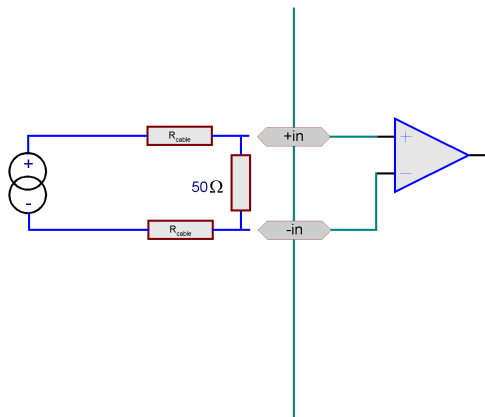
The input impedance in the ranges $\pm 20\text{ V}$ and $\pm 60\text{ V}$ is $1\text{ M}\Omega$, otherwise $10\text{ M}\Omega$. The input configuration is differential and DC-coupled.

The standard connector is used for voltage measurement (ACC/DSUB-U4); the thermo-connector (ACC/DSUB-T4) is also supported.

The terminal "(GND)" must not be connected, especially not grounded!

The connection schemes for isolated and non-isolated signal sources are indistinguishable!

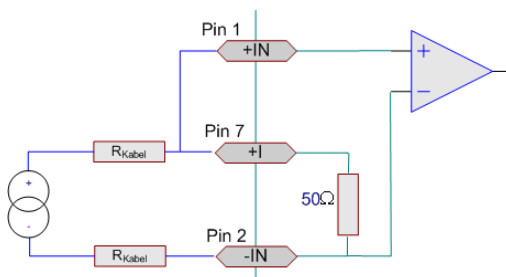
6.20.2 Current measurement



- $\pm 40\text{ mA} \dots \pm 2\text{ mA}$

For current measurement, a **shunt** is built into the imc current connector (ACC/DSUB-I4).

The terminal "(GND)" must not be connected, especially not grounded!

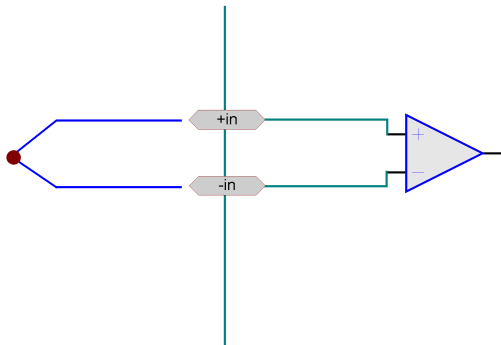


With the **housing model SL** with **LEMO** connectors, current measurement is connected via an internal 50Ω shunt. Toward this end, the current signal is connected at the pins +I and -IN. For current measurement, the pins +I and +IN must be shorted. This connection may only be made for current measurement purposes, and must be cleared for all other measurement types. For this reason imc offers a cable specially constructed with this connection exclusively for current measurement.

6.20.3 Temperature measurement

The input channels are designed for measurement with **thermocouples** and **Pt100-sensors** (RTD, platinum resistance thermometers as per DIN and IEC 751). Any combinations of the two sensor types can be connected.

6.20.3.1 Thermocouple measurement



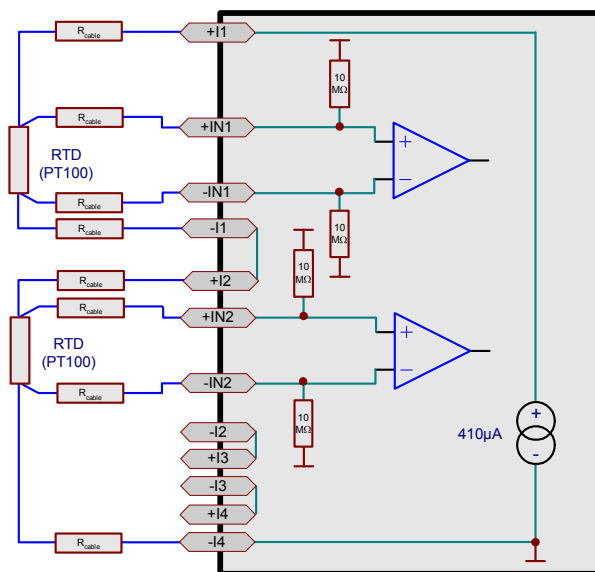
The common thermocouple types make use of linearization by characteristic curve. All common thermocouple types with their characteristic curves are supported. A combination of thermocouple measurement and Pt100 measurement is possible.

The cold-junction compensation necessary for thermocouple measurements is built into the imc thermo-connector ([ACC/DSUB-T4](#)^[629]).

Effective suppression of 50 Hz or 60 Hz signal components can only be guaranteed for sampling rates of 1s or slower (SCI8 from 0,5s).

For further information see Chapter: [Measurement technique – sampling rates, scanner-concept](#)^[209].

6.20.3.2 PT100 (RTD) - Measurement



Along with thermocouples, **Pt100** sensors can also be connected, in **4-wire configuration**. An extra reference current source feeds an entire chain of up to four serially connected sensors.

The imc thermoplug has 4 contacts which are available for the purpose of 4-wire measurements. These current-supply contacts are internally wired so that the reference current loop is automatically closed when all four PT100 units are connected. This means that the -I contact of one channel is connected to the +I contact of the next channel (see the sketch [here](#)^[629]). Therefore, for channels not connected to a PT100 sensor, a wire jumper must be used to connect the respective "+Ix" and "-Ix" contacts.

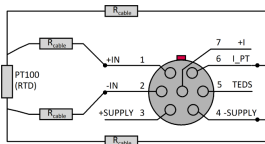
Normal DSUB-15 connectors don't come with these extra "auxiliary contacts" for 4-wire connections. This means that you must take steps to ensure that the reference current flows through all PT100 units. Only "+I1" (DSUB(9), Terminal K1, "(RES.)") and "-I4" (DSUB(6), Terminal K10, "(GND)") are available as a contact or DSUB-15 pin, respectively. The connections "-I1 = +I2", "-I2 = +I3", and "-I3 = +I4" must be wired externally.

PT100 sensors are fed from the module and have no set voltage reference in the sense of an external common mode voltage. It is also not permissible to set one up, for instance by grounding one of the four connection cables:

The PT100 reference current source is connected to the internal reference of the differential amplifier, which has block-to-block isolation. It thus assumes the common mode voltage of all other connected channels by turns, as long as they are operated in mode other than PT100.

6.20.3.3 PT100 (RTD) - Measurement (Type: LEMO)

With the LEMO terminals at the IP65 housing SL it's only possible to connect **PT100** sensors directly in **4-wire-configuration**. A (supplementary) reference current source feeds the sensor. How to connect a PT100 sensor is shown below.



Connection scheme of a PT100 sensor with LEMO terminals

6.20.3.4 Probe-breakage recognition

SC modules come with the ability to recognize breakage in the probe lines. In case of a breakage within a short time (only a few samples), the measurement signal generated by the module approaches the bottom of the input range in a defined pattern. The actual value reached depends on the particular thermocouple. In the case of Type K thermocouples, this is around -270°C . If the system is monitoring a cutoff level with a certain tolerance, e.g. "Is the measured value $< -265^{\circ}\text{C}$ ", then it's possible to conclude that the sensor is broken, unless such temperatures could really occur at the measurement site.

The bottom of the input range will be displayed:

- if at least one of the **thermocouple's** two lines breaks
- if a channel is parameterized for "Thermocouple" and measurement starts without any thermocouple being connected.
- if the cold junction compensation is missing
- For **PT100** in case of a short-circuit.

For PT100, note that in a 4-wire measurement a large variety of combinations of broken and shorted leads are possible. Many of these combinations, especially ones with a broken Sense lead, will not return the default value stated.

6.20.3.5 Deactivate probe-breakage recognition

In case the temperature measurement is checked by a controlled calibrator, an interaction might evolve between the high impedance calibrator output and the device input. Than the signal comes in noisy and not usable for calibration. The following procedure can be used to deactivate the probe-breakage recognition:

Message 1:

The CAN-ID is the master-ID of the configured module (default: 2032). 8 bytes, Intel-format.

Contents	0xC0	0x00	Slave-ID (Standard 2033)	0x00000000
Bit	0-7	8-15	16-31	32-63

Message 2:

The CAN-ID is the master-ID of the configured module (default: 2032). 8 bytes, Intel-format.

Contents	0xC5	0x00	Serial number	On-/Off-command	0x00
Bit	0-7	8-15	16-47	48-55	56-63

- Serial number of the module as 32 Bit number
- Command to activate the probe-breakage recognition: 0x11
 Command to deactivate the probe-breakage recognition: 0x10

After the module has executed the second message, the module sends an answer message using the slave-ID.

Example to switch of the probe-breakage recognition:

Slave-ID for this example is 2033

Serial number of the example module is 871682

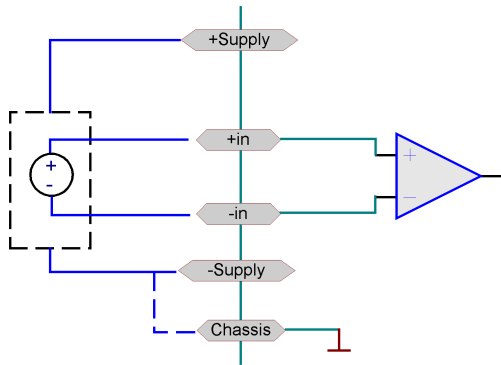
The message on the bus would look like:

```
message 1: c0 00 f1 07 00 00 00 00
message 2: c5 00 4d 0d 02 00 10 00
answer    e6 xx xx xx xx xx xx xx
```

Message 1 is sent first and then Message 2 (delay > 1 ms).

The effect of that change takes up to several 100 ms.

6.20.4 External sensor supply (optional)



The modules SCI8, SCI16 and SC16 can optionally be equipped with a sensor supply. The supply is unipolar and connects to the DSUB-15 terminals. The voltage is globally adjustable from 2,5 V to 24 V and applies to both connection terminals.

Bipolar supply voltages are not supported with these modules.

The sensor supply voltage is always isolated (by block), both to the frame and to the block-isolated amplifier potential. In order to avoid that the common mode voltage is uncontrolled (due to isolation drift or capacitive interference), it should be determined externally. Unless this is already handled by the connected sensors, it can be accomplished by means of a connection to the module's CHASSIS.

The contact "(GND)", by contrast, must not be connected and especially not grounded!

Warning

The supply voltage is set on a module-by-module basis and does not apply to all inputs. The settings are made via software interface. Make sure that the sensor supply is not set too high before connecting a sensor. Otherwise, both the sensor and the imc CANSAS module could suffer damage.

[Technical specification sensor supply.](#) ^[597]

6.20.5 Connection SC16, SCI8, SCI16

[For the pin assignment of the DSUB-15 plugs see here.](#) ^[620]

The concept of block-level isolation is associated with certain crucial constraints which affect the use of the connection terminals or the grounding of certain contact pins:

Example: Voltage measurement with ACC/DSUB-U4, current measurement with ACC/DSUB-I4:

The terminals designated "(GND)" may not have external connections or have externally determined voltage levels, and in particular may not be grounded!
They carry the internal isolated reference potential of the block-wise isolated input amplifier ("GND_ISO").

Pin(1) of the DSUB-15 connector also has a particular feature:

It carries a signal which serves the purpose of TEDS sensor recognition. This signal, too, is referenced to the internal, block-wise isolated parts of the circuit and may not be grounded (CHASSIS).

For this reason, not in particular:

For SCxx / SCIxx –modules, only connectors of the type "ACC/DSUB" or of the "TEDS/DSUB" group may be used!

Only these connectors, in contrast to those previously used, have NO connection from DSUB(1) to CHASSIS.


If "conventional" connectors are used which have this connection, the module's block-wise isolation would be cancelled! This would also mean the loss of the measurement inputs' differential properties and thus of the module's fundamental functionality. Protection mechanisms prevent module damage in such cases, but instead, apparently "random" measurement errors as well as "mysterious" effects can result!

SC-modules higher than PD50 (February 2007) support **TEDS**.

6.20.5.1 SL Variety LEMO

see [pin configuration of LEMO terminals](#)  634.

6.20.6 Sampling rates

The explanations provided in Chapter "Measurement technique", "[Sampling rates – Scanner concept](#)"  209" reveal the following advantages and constraints:

Advantages:

- flexible configuration of slow precision measurements and high-speed voltage measurements with one and the same affordable scanner system
- optimal aliasing-free noise suppression of even 50 Hz interference in spite of relatively high bandwidth of a scanner amplifier

Constraints:

- the highest sampling rate (of all those used, even of the channels used to derive virtual channels) determines the averaging interval and thus the noise suppression properties of all channels
- extra signal transit time due to automatic time offset correction is determined by the highest sampling rate.

Maximum sampling rate, recommended for temperature measurement (optimum 50 Hz noise suppression):

SCI8:	>= 500 ms (2 Hz)
SC16, SCI16:	>= 1s (1 Hz)

6.20.7 Isolation - Concept

The modules SCI8, SCI16 and SC16 are based on a "scanner"-concept: the channels are sampled in succession and connected with an isolated differential amplifier. The potential levels between the signal source and amplifier are compensated by adapting the amplifier's supply reference to the source's common mode voltage, namely via a (low-impedance) switch.

The difference between SC16 and SCI16 consists mainly in the **maximum possible isolation voltage** of their channels.

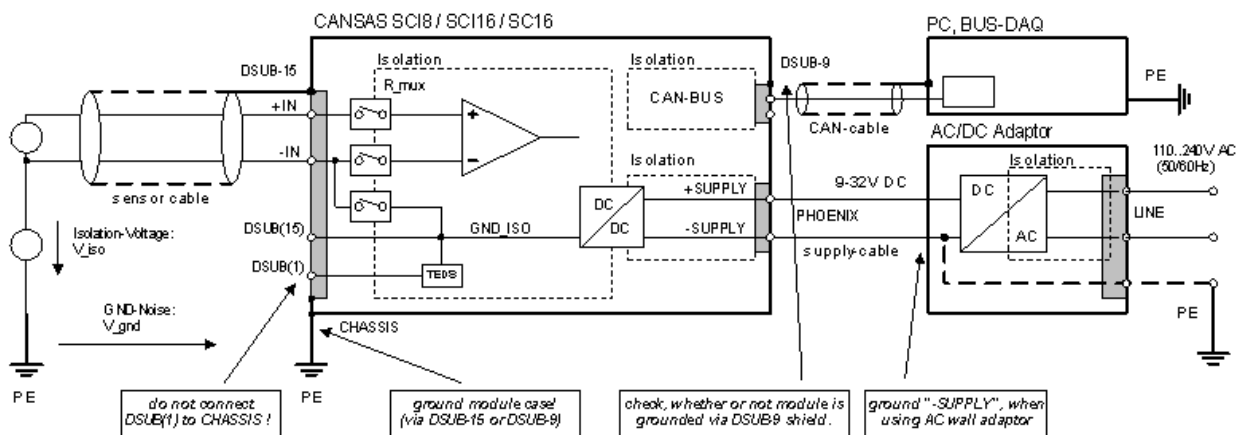
What all modules have in common is their design as an isolated differential amplifier with "block"-isolation. Block isolation refers to the fact that the input channels are not only isolated from each other (max. 60 V for SCI-x modules, 15 V for SC16), but additionally isolated as a group ("en bloc") from the frame, to a degree which can even exceed the maximum channel isolation strength (max. 60 V for SCI-x modules, 40 V for SC16). This isolation strength is known as the "maximum common mode input voltage".

Due to the components used, the channels of SCI8 and SCI16 units are mutually isolated to a strength of 60 V.

With SC16, then, the maximum input voltage at an input pin may exceed the frame's voltage level by up to 40 V ("max. common mode voltage"), as long as the differential between any two input pins doesn't exceed 15 V ("max. channel isolation").

The block isolation between the CAN-bus's functional units and the "voltage supply" is defined accordingly.

The concept of block-wise isolation allows relatively large common mode voltages, as long as the maximum voltage differential between the module's channels is not exceeded.



Note

The contacts +I and -I of the DSUB-15 connector are exclusively for connecting RTD (Pt100) sensors, which have neither a galvanic connection to a different electric potential nor are grounded. These pins are connected with the internal ungrounded module ground GND_ISO. Since the ungrounded module is periodically connected with the common mode potentials of the signal sources, grounding these contacts can lead to damage from short circuiting.

on the standard connector:

"+I" = DSUB(9), Terminal K1, "(RES.)"

"-I" = DSUB(6), Terminal K10, "(GND)"

The same applies to the terminals GND and +5V: with this conditioner type, these contacts are not used for the supply voltage. They are reserved for special functions (cold junction compensation) and remain free!

If one of these pins were to be short circuited, the module's block-wise isolation would be cancelled! This would mean the loss of the measurement input's differential properties and thus of the module's basic functionality. Protection mechanisms prevent module damage in such cases, but instead, apparently "random" measurement errors as well as "mysterious" effects can result!

Two things are critical for undisturbed operation:

- **The module frame must be connected to protection ground in order to achieve effective shielding.**
- **If switching power adapters (e.g. plug power units) are used, the output should be grounded. This will be explained in detail below.**

6.20.8 Isolation of the voltage supply module

The module is supplied with direct current of 9 to 32 V. The internal supply unit is isolated, so that its potential level doesn't have any effect.

(The supply module under discussion here is not to be mistaken for the optional sensor supply! The sensor supply, which is also designated \pm SUPPLY, is available at the DSUB-15 connectors.)

The block-wise isolation concept enables a substantial (DC-) isolation voltage between the supply unit and the remaining module parts. This is especially important with in-vehicle measurements:

In such set-ups, a electrical connection between the voltage supply and the module frame would create problems. Due to transient and electrostatic charges, considerable potential differentials can develop between the (-) vehicle battery ("grounded" at the contact "CHASSIS1") and the module frame ("grounded" at the contact "CHASSIS2"). This leads to strong compensation currents via the supply cable.

The voltage source is already grounded with the battery; any further grounding via the module is not permitted. For this reason the device's supply block must be isolated.

Conversely, switching power adapters make an additional aspect noticeable:

In spite of their excellent static isolation, electrically isolated devices will inevitably have very small capacitances. These capacitances (the AC/DC adapter's and the internal DC/DC converter's isolation capacitances) make it possible for high-frequency components of the switching power adapter (e.g. 100 kHz, 220 V!) to be coupled in via the input circuitry. The HF-circuit is closed by the signal source, which is either directly galvanically grounded or coupled to ground via leakage capacitances.

This mechanism can increase noise or cause offset errors which accumulate due to non-linear rectification in the input amplifier. This problem is called RF-interference and, depending on the circuit, can be unavoidable with highly sensitive amplifiers having a large bandwidth. The amplifier's quality may limit the problem, but complete RFI immunity can never be achieved. For this reason, it's generally advisable to ground the common mode voltage supply of a switching power adapter.

In cases in which RFI problems occur with switching power adapters whose supply's static isolation voltage potential is already determined and rules out electrical grounding, a large (ceramic) capacitance connected between SUPPLY and CHASSIS could help! A suitable 1nF capacitor is already present internally and should succeed in suppressing the problems described in most cases!

6.20.9 Filter

The signal passes through the following filter stages one at a time.

1. **Hardware:** Pre-filter for the ADC (analog-digital converter), which works according to the Sigma-Delta procedure and requires a relatively high-frequency, fixed-frequency low-pass filter: Low-pass 60 kHz, 3rd order. This filter cannot be deactivated.
2. **ADC:** Low-pass effect of the ADC itself. Its cutoff frequency is around 8 kHz. Its characteristic is a 3rd order rectangular filter.
3. **Noise suppression:** Noise suppression filter, dependent on the sampling rate. This is a low-pass filter with Hanning characteristics. See the table for the cutoff frequency. The cutoff frequency is far above a channel's sampling frequency. The filter counteracts the aliasing and suppresses noise and disturbances, but not in the sense of a perfect anti-aliasing filter. This filter cannot be deactivated. With some modules and at top sampling rates, this filter stage is omitted.
4. **Compensation:** Compensation filter, dependent upon the sampling rate. This filter adjusts the sampling instant. This compensates for the fact that measurement is based on the use of a multiplexer. The filter returns data which simulate simultaneous sampling on all channels. This filter can be deactivated with the option "Filter / No filter". The filter also is the main cause of delay on the CAN-Bus. It also mainly determines the module's resulting cutoff frequency. The filter has Hamming-characteristics. It is omitted for very slow sampling frequencies.
5. **Averaging:** Formation of a mean value. If the individual channels have different sampling rates, then the multiplexer operates at only one single (high) sampling rate. The channels with slower sampling rates are generated by forming arithmetical means of the sample values, where the measured values from the previous filter stage are averaged over the whole sampling interval. With the option "No filter", this averaging replaces the current value from the previous filter stage. With very slow sampling rates, the value is also generated by taking averages.

Remarks

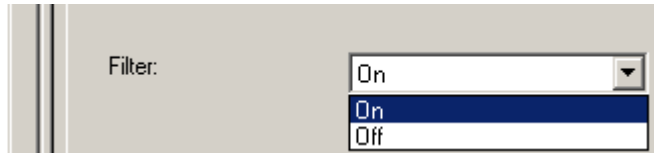
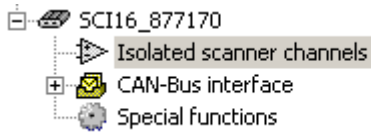
- The filters are designed so that noise is suppressed as much as possible in spite of the multiplexer on which measurement is based.
- If high-performance anti-aliasing is required, then modules such as C8 and UNI8 with their high-performance analog portions are recommended.
- If interference at mains frequency (50 Hz, 60 Hz) in the measurement of thermocouples (or even the measurement of small voltages in general) is to be suppressed, then a sampling rate must be selected for every channel for which the noise suppression filter's cutoff frequency is a maximum of around 20 Hz. E.g. for the SC16 the sampling rate should be 1s or slower!

The multiplexer's highest switching frequency:

module	max. switching freq. [Hz]	highest recommended sampling frequency [Hz]
SC16	200	100
SCI16	167	50
SCI8	330	100

In the tables above, the Specified sampling interval is stated, which is set in the user's interface. In the module itself, a slightly different sampling interval is operative due to the multiplexer and its maximum switching frequency. Nevertheless, you obtain correct data at the desired rate over the CAN-Bus.

6.20.9.1 SC16 Filter



Off: Block averaging but no time offset correction

On: Block averaging but and time offset correction

With a configured sampling rate of 2 ms internal interpolation processes are applied. Minimum internal sampling rate is 5 ms. There is no averaging for sampling rates 5 ms and 10 ms only the current value will be outputted.

specified sampling interval	filter cutoff frequency noise suppression stage 3	filter cutoff frequency compensation stage 4	averaging stage 5
2 ms	20000 Hz	28 Hz	
5 ms	20000 Hz	28 Hz	
10 ms	1300 Hz	14 Hz	
20 ms	650 Hz	7 Hz	
50 ms	260 Hz	2.8 Hz	
100 ms	130 Hz	1.4 Hz	
200 ms	65 Hz	0.7 Hz	
500 ms	26 Hz		
1 s	13 Hz		
2 s	6 Hz		
5 s	6 Hz		Yes
10 s	6 Hz		Yes
20 s	6 Hz		Yes
30 s	6 Hz		Yes
60 s	6 Hz		Yes

6.20.9.2 SCI16 Filter

Filter settings:

Off: Block averaging but no time offset correction

On: Block averaging but and time offset correction

With the configured sampling rates of 2 ms and 5 ms internal interpolation processes are applied. Minimum internal sampling rate is 5 ms. There is no averaging for sampling rates 5 ms and 10 ms only the current value will be outputted.

specified sampling interval	filter cutoff frequency noise suppression stage 3	filter cutoff frequency compensation stage 4	averaging stage 5
2 ms	-	23 Hz	
5 ms	-	23 Hz	
10 ms	-	14 Hz	
20 ms	700 Hz	7 Hz	
50 ms	280 Hz	2.8 Hz	
100 ms	140 Hz	1.4 Hz	
200 ms	70 Hz	0.7 Hz	
500 ms	28 Hz		
1 s	14 Hz		
2 s	7 Hz		
5 s	7 Hz		Yes
10 s	7 Hz		Yes
20 s	7 Hz		Yes
30 s	7 Hz		Yes
60 s	7 Hz		Yes

6.20.9.3 SCI8 Filter

Filter settings:

Off: Block averaging but no time offset correction

On: Block averaging but and time offset correction

With the configured sampling rates of 1 ms and 2 ms internal interpolation processes are applied. Minimum internal sampling rate is 3 ms. There is no averaging for sampling rates 5 ms and 10 ms only the current value will be outputted.

specified sampling interval	filter cutoff frequency Noise suppression stage 3	filter cutoff frequency compensation stage 4	averaging stage 5
1 ms	-	42 Hz	
2 ms	-	42 Hz	
5 ms	-	28 Hz	
10 ms	700 Hz	14 Hz	
20 ms	350 Hz	7 Hz	
50 ms	140 Hz	2.8 Hz	
100 ms	70 Hz	1.4 Hz	
200 ms	35 Hz	0.7 Hz	
500 ms	14 Hz		
1 s	7 Hz		
2 s	3 Hz		Yes
5 s	3 Hz		Yes
10 s	3 Hz		Yes
20 s	3 Hz		Yes
30 s	3 Hz		Yes
60 s	3 Hz		Yes

6.20.10 Delay

	delay time [ms]					
	SC8I		SC116		SC16	
sampling time	without filter	with filter	without filter	with filter	without filter	with filter
2 ms	4	6	10	15	12	13
5 ms	5	7	8	14	2	8
10 ms	3	7	7	16	4	15
20 ms	4	25	6	31	8	30
50 ms	11	37	20	38	15	76
100 ms	28	73	43	157	40	160
200 ms	61	150	85	306	75	310
500 ms	121	294	200	200	160	160
1000 ms	250	250	400	400	320	320
2000 ms	500	500	800	800	630	630

With slower sampling times the filter will not always be calculated completely. Therefore delay times may be similar with and without filtering.

The table indicates typical delay times, for the respective most strongly delayed channels.

The SCxx modules possess certain particularities:

- The highest sampling rates can cause longer delay times than slower sampling rates, depending on the system. The cause is the multiplexer on which the module is based. This multiplexer doesn't change channels at the highest clock rate. The reconstruction filter used also causes increased delay. If the delay time is to be short, then you must select sampling rates with sufficiently short delay. This may well be a slower sampling rate. In that case, the higher sampling rates produce finer intermediate values, which however feature delayed processing.
- With a SCxx module, if different sampling rates are used, the overall delay time results as per the following rule:
 - For channels with the highest sampling rate used, the delay time is determined by this sampling rate.
 - For channels with a slower sampling rate, the resulting delay time is that of the fastest sampling time plus the sampling interval which is set.
- With SCxx modules, the delay time depends on the channel. For instance, if Channels 1, 2, 3 and 4 are contained in a message, then Channel 1 was sampled first, then Channel 2 and finally Channel 4. Thus the most current (the newest) measured value in the message comes from Channel 4. Conversely, the measured value from Channel 1 is the most delayed one.

6.21 SENT: Gateway from SENT to the CAN-Bus

The imc CANSAS-SENT module has inputs to accommodate eight SENT sensors. The signals are captured by the SENT sensors and transmitted on the CAN-Bus. This means that the module represents a manifold gateway from SENT to the CAN-Bus.

Reference


[Technical Specs: imc CANSAS-SENT](#) 

The device conforms to the standard SAE J2716 of 2007, 2008, 2010 and 2016, which specifies the SENT protocol. SENT stands for Single Edge Nibble Transmission for Automotive Applications.

Highlights:

- The imc CANSAS-SENT module can be used with any sensor having a SENT output. Sensor having a SENT output are used in the automotive industry, e.g. as a Hall sensor, pressure sensor, steer angle sensor, throttle valve position sensor or air mass sensor.
- imc CANSAS-SENT is suited to any application requiring the integration of SENT sensors into an existing CAN-bus measurement setup, especially in test stands, on board test vehicles and in sensor technology testing.
- For best results, imc CANSAS-SENT can be supplemented with other imc CANSAS modules and such data acquisition devices as imc BUSDAQ.
- Software:
Parameterization of the module is accomplished via the CAN-Bus by means of the imc CANSAS software as of Version 1.8. Each of the 8 SENT inputs can be configured separately. The CAN-Bus configuration can be freely adjusted, as with all imc CANSAS modules.
- The 8 SENT inputs are isolated both mutually and from the chassis/ground. Each input is designed for connection of a SENT sensor. The sensor's power is supplied in conformity to SAE J2716 (5 V with max. 20 mA).

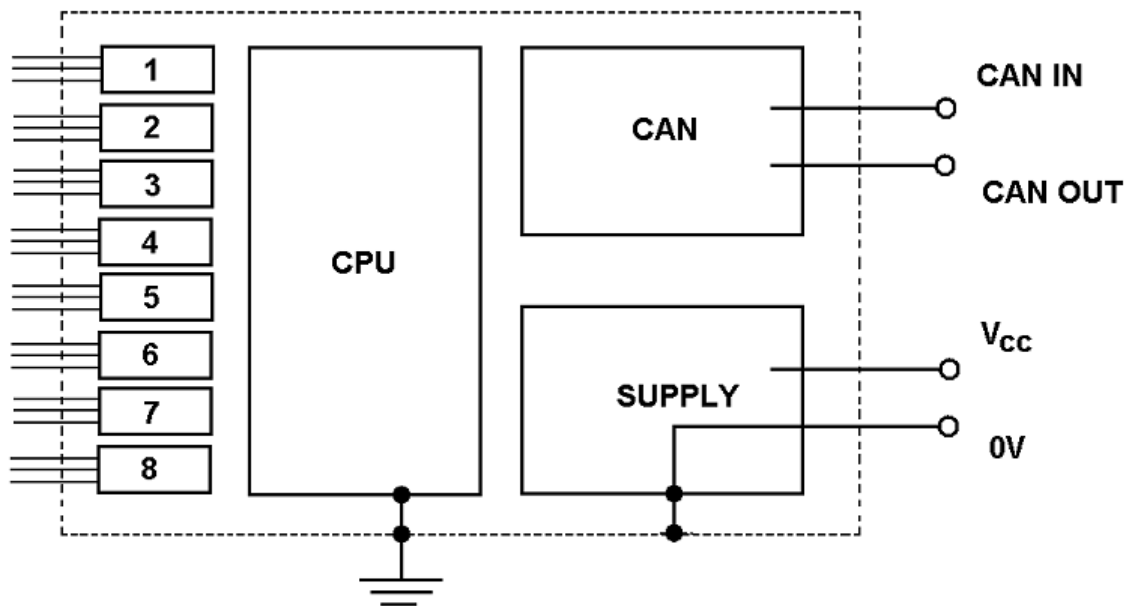
Note

The SAE J2716 standard of APR2016 allows a maximum of 50 mA supply current. The integrated sensor supply in the imc CANSAS SENT module can provide only 20 mA according to the [technical data sheet](#) . This corresponds to the standard up to SAE J2716 of 2010. An external power supply must be used if transmitters are used that absorb more than 20 mA.

- The CANSAS-SENT module has one status LED on its front panel for each SENT input.
- One special feature is interference-free signal tapping.

6.21.1 Operating modes, isolation

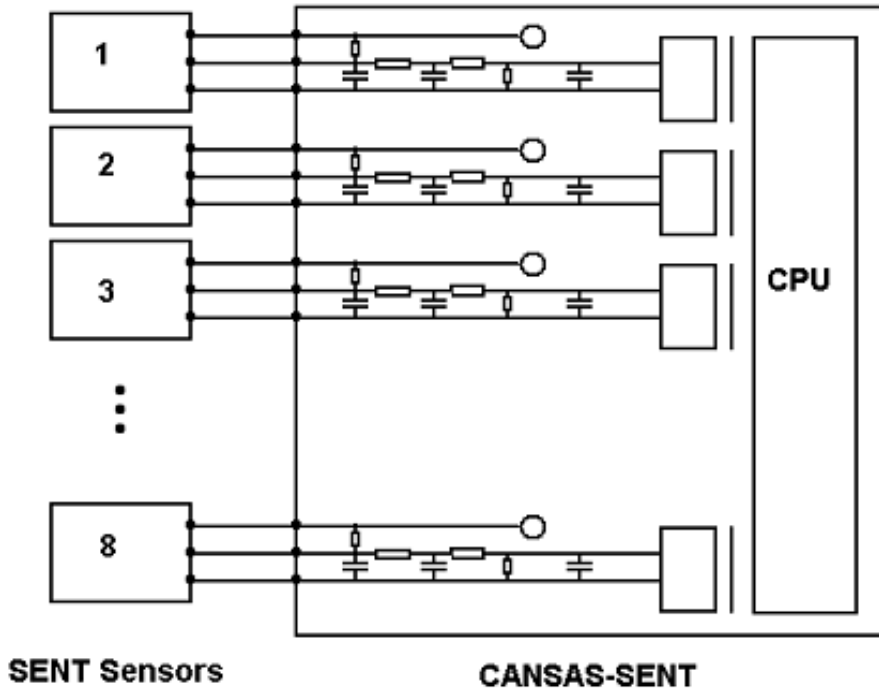
The following block diagram illustrates the module's overall isolation scheme:



As is clearly shown, the CAN terminal and the 8 input circuits (Blocks 1..8 at the left) are isolated both mutually and from the rest of the module, which in turn consists of module's (not the sensors') power supply unit, its CPU and the chassis, which are all at the same voltage level and have a common ground.

The chassis itself is grounded. The Minus-pole of the module's power supply is connected with the chassis.

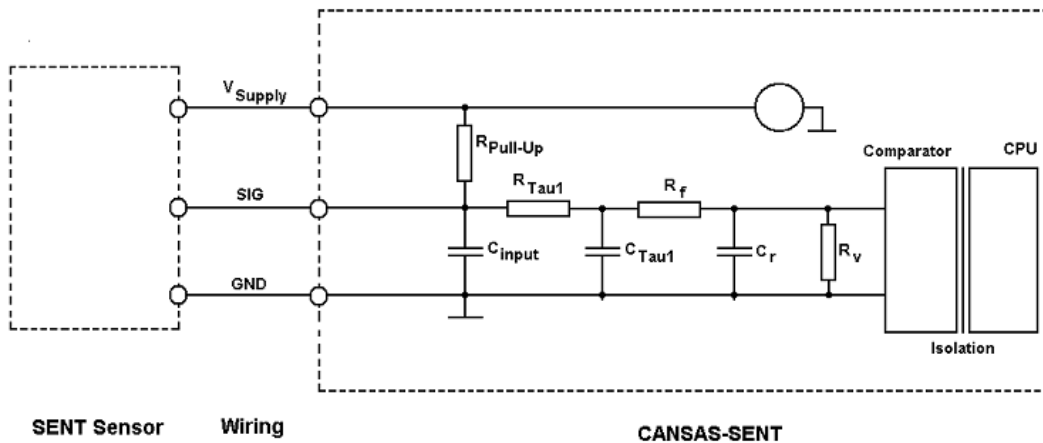
The imc CANSAS-SENT module has 8 inputs. One SENT-sensor can be connected at each input. Each individual input is equipped with its own circuit. All inputs are mutually isolated, and each has its own (and thus consequently isolated) power supply voltage. This eliminates the possibility of sensors interfering with each other's signals.



The diagram above illustrates an 8-fold arrangement in standard operating mode.

6.21.1.1 Standard operation

A SENT sensor is connected exclusively to one imc CANSAS-SENT module (not simultaneously to another device). The SENT sensor is supplied with power by the CANSAS-SENT module. The CANSAS-SENT module contains the input circuit defined in the standard SAE J2716.

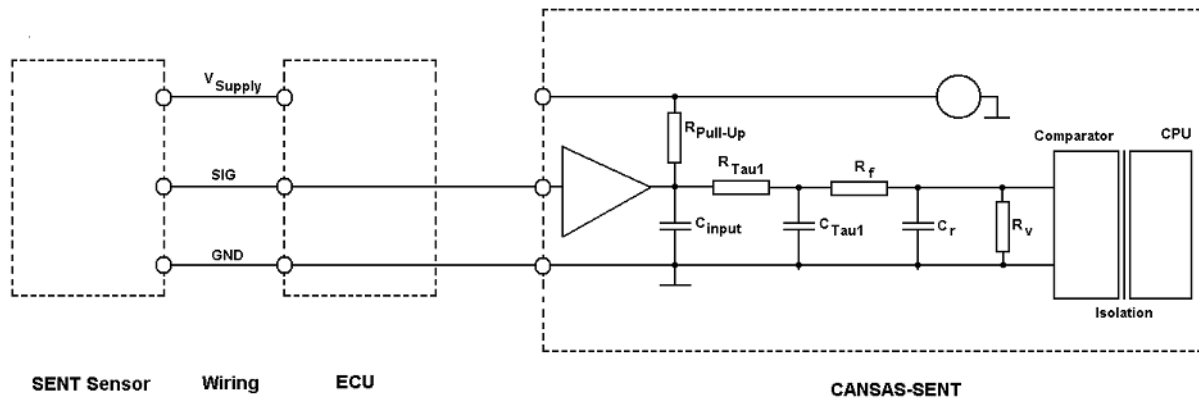


The sensor is connected with the imc CANSAS module via three lines, GND (ground), SIG (sensor signal output) and V_{Supply} (supply voltage). imc CANSAS thus also provides the sensor's power voltage. V_{Supply} is a CANSAS-SENT module output, while SIG is a CANSAS-SENT module input. GND is the particular sensor's specific ground (reference voltage level) line which is referenced to the supply voltage V_{Supply} and the signal lead SIG.

6.21.1.2 Interference-free signal tapping

A SENT sensor to be used for measuring with imc CANSAS-SENT may already be installed and wired up. In that case, the SENT sensor is connected with another device which has the input circuitry conformant to SAE J2716 and which already supplies the SENT sensor. On board a vehicle, this other device is typically a control unit, such as the Engine Control Unit (ECU). This setup is the basis of the following examples.

If the sensor is already being operated with the ECU, then according to SAE J2716, it is not permitted to simply connect an additional SENT input circuit in parallel. Otherwise, there would be 2 parallel pull-up resistors and the resulting input impedance may be too low. Therefore, in interference-free tapping, the signal is tapped at high impedance, which avoids affecting the signal. This makes it possible to use the CANSAS-SENT module even with a SENT sensor used for closed-loop engine control purposes.



In this arrangement, the SENT sensor is connected with an ECU for closed-loop control purposes, and is supplied with power by the ECU. Additionally, the imc CANSAS-SENT module is connected. Since the sensor is already supplied with power from the ECU, it may not also be connected with any additional voltage source. The sensor's input V_{Supply} is not connected with the imc CANSAS module. The CANSAS module's output V_{Supply} remains open and unused. The ground line (GND) as well as the signal line (SIG) must be connected between the sensor and imc CANSAS module. The CANSAS input circuit is changed from standard operation: an impedance converter ensures that there is no (significant) feedback to the SENT-sensor from the input circuit's RC network for smoothing the signal edges. In consequence, the SENT-sensor is not additionally impeded either by capacitance or ohmic resistance. The ground appearing in the block diagram is referenced to only one SENT-sensor input. The entire input circuitry for each sensor is isolated.

Warning

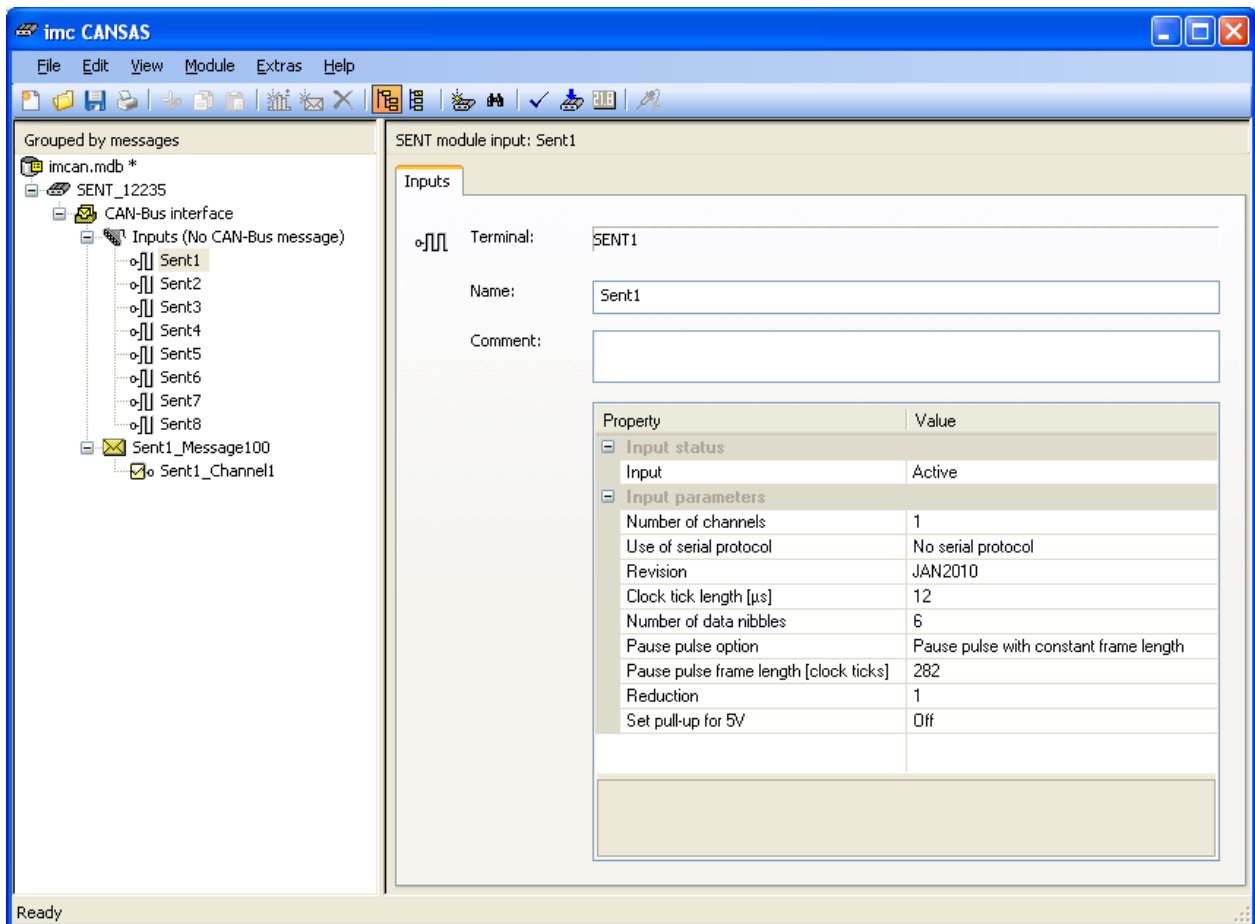
Interference-free tapping is parameterized separately for each channel. Only after completion of parameterization, is the impedance converter in effect. For this reason, it is important for the imc CANSAS module to be configured appropriately before wiring up the setup or activating the ECU.

6.21.2 Parameterization

Each of the imc CANSAS-SENT module's 8 inputs can be parameterized separately. It is possible to configure either FAST- or SLOW channels at each of the inputs. A FAST-channel obtains its signal values directly from the SENT message's data nibbles. A SLOW-channel is formed from a sequence of SENT-messages by means of a serial protocol.

Multiple-selection across different inputs is easy to use if multiple sensors of the same type are connected. Each FAST-channel itself can also be parameterized separately. For SLOW-channels, there are no adjustable parameters.

6.21.2.1 Parameterizing the SENT inputs



Input

Active: The input is in use. A SENT-sensor is connected at this input. Messages from the sensor are evaluated, CAN-messages are composed.

Passive: The input is ignored and not evaluated. No CAN-messages are composed.

Number of channels

The amount of FAST-channels to be configured for this sensor. Adjustable from 1 to 4. The FAST-channels contain the sensor's actual measurement values (e.g. the pressure measured by a pressure sensor). They are generated from the SENT message's 6 data nibbles. Depending on the amount set here, the corresponding amount of FAST-channels are created.

Status Channel

Off: The Status channel is deactivated; there is none. The message with the FAST-channels is only transmitted if the SENT message's CRC is valid.

On: The Status channel is activated. A corresponding channel (which can not be parameterized) is created. The Status channel's values are unsigned and are 9 bits wide.

Channel structure:

Bit	Definition
0..3	1. Nibble of the SENT message: Status and Communication nibble
0	Reserved for specific application
1	Reserved for specific application
2	Serial data message bits
3	Message start
4..7	CRC of message
8	= 1 CRC of message valid = 0 CRC of message invalid

Attention! The message with the FAST channels is transmitted after each SENT message, even if the SENT message's CRC is not valid. However, in such a case be absolutely certain to observe bit 8 of the Status channel, since if the CRC is invalid, all of the CAN-message's other bits can also be incorrect!

Example: The value 472 is transmitted in the Status channel. This corresponds to 1D8H. Thus, Message start is set to 1; the CRC is DH = 13 and CRC valid = 1. All others are 0.

Use of serial protocol

No serial protocol: There is no serial protocol in the SENT message. Or, there is one, but it is not to be evaluated.

Short serial protocol (8 Bit): The sensor uses the short serial message format. Its data field is 8 bits wide.

Enhanced serial protocol (12 Bit): The sensor uses enhanced serial message format. The configuration with a 12-bit data field is used.

Enhanced serial protocol (16 Bit): The sensor uses enhanced serial message format. The configuration with a 16-bit data field is used.

If a serial protocol is set, a CAN message is generated which contains both the serial protocol's data field and its message-ID. The corresponding channels in the CAN message are called `_SerialControl` (message.ID) and `_SerialData` (data field).

If the setting for this parameter does not fit the actually received SENT messages, the following adaptation is performed: if the data field is actually wider than configured, the top bits are truncated. If the data field is actually smaller than configured, the top bits are stuffed with zeroes. If a serial protocol is defined, but none is actually received in the SENT messages, then no corresponding CAN messages are generated. If the serial protocol is not configured, but actually received in the SENT messages, it is ignored.

If a CRC error occurs in the evaluation of the serial protocol transferred in the SENT messages, the serial protocol affected is rejected and not transmitted on the CAN-bus.

Revision

APR2007

FEB2008
JAN2010
APR2016

The various revisions of the standard SAE J2716. This entry is important because, for instance, the calculation of the CRC may differ between the individual revisions. The particular revision will be selected according to which the SENT-sensor is specified.

Clock tick length

Specifies the time interval in μs . $3.0 \mu\text{s} \leq \text{Clock tick length} \leq 90.0 \mu\text{s}$

Number of data nibbles

The sensor transmits this many data nibbles (1..6). Here, only the data nibbles are counted. In total, the sensor always transmits 2 more nibbles.

Pause pulse option

No pause pulse: no pause pulse is included in the transmission.

Pause pulse: a pause pulse (an additional stuffing pulse after the CRC nibble) is included in the transmission.

Pause pulse with constant frame length: a pause pulse is included in the transmission. This causes the entire transmission duration to have a fixed length. The subsequent parameter "Pause pulse frame length" specifies the exact value.

Pause pulse frame length

Frame length, expressed in clock ticks. For 6 data nibbles, the number is in the range 282...922. This parameter is only available if the Pause pulse option is set to the value "Pause pulse with constant frame length".

Reduction

1...1000. The frequency of CAN-messages with FAST channels is reduced by this factor. It is generally set to 1, so that one corresponding CAN-message is sent for each SENT-message. But for cases where the traffic on the CAN-bus is too high or if a lower transfer frequency is desirable for some reason, a value > 1 can be selected. E.g. for a value of 10, only every 10th SENT-message is converted to a CAN-message. Nevertheless, all SENT-messages are always evaluated, for instance in order to extract the SLOW channels.

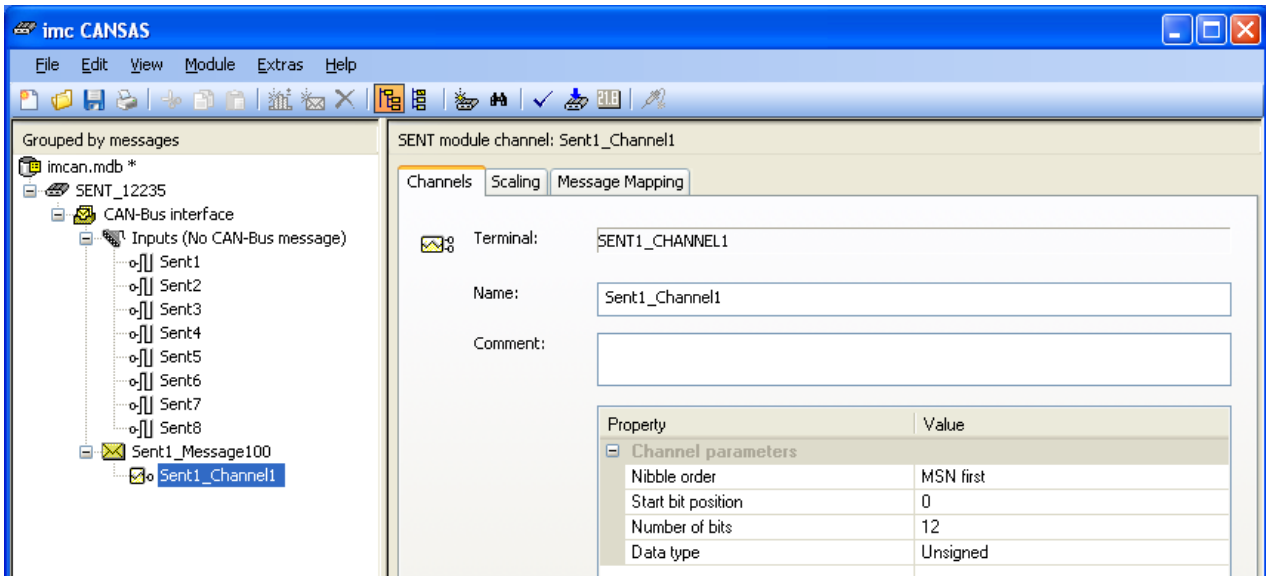
Interference-free signal tapping

Off, On: see the [description of operating modes above](#)  391.

Attention! Making the wrong selection can lead to damage to the connected devices!

6.21.2.2 Parameterizing the FAST-channels

From each SENT-input (= connected SENT-sensor), it is possible to extract FAST-channels to be transmitted on the CAN-bus.



The FAST-channel is formed by extracting a number from a SENT-message's data nibbles, which is then put into a CAN-message.

Nibble order

The order in which the nibbles are arranged, which together form a number.

MSN first: most significant nibble first. The nibble with the highest value is transmitted before the nibbles of lower value.

LSN first: least significant nibble first: The nibble with the lowest value is transmitted before the nibbles of higher value.

See the examples further below.

Start bit position

The bit position from which onward the number's first bit is transmitted. All 6 data nibbles are imagined as ordered in succession, resulting in a sequence of $6 \cdot 4 = 24$ bits. A nibble's highest-value bit is considered the nibble's first bit. The first among the 24 bits has bit position 0, the last has bit position 23.

Thus, the data nibble's most significant bit has bit position 0, that of the 2nd data nibble the bit position 4. And the first data nibble's least significant bit has bit position 3, that of the 2nd data nibble the bit position 7.

See the examples further below.

Number of bits

The number in the SENT-message is this many bits wide. With CANSAS, the amount can be between 1 and 16 (theoretically up to 24).

See the examples further below.

Data type

What is the number's data type?

Signed: signed integer in two's complement. E.g. for 8-bit width, the value range -128 ..127

Unsigned: unsigned integer. for example: for 8-bit width, the value range 0..255

6.21.2.3 FAST-channel examples: Nibble order, Start bit position

The following examples conform to the nomenclature presented in Appendix A of the standard SAE J2716 of JAN2010. As an example, FAST-channels with the names Channel 1 and Channel 2 are extracted from the SENT-message. xxx denotes data from other channels.

The examples illustrate how the parameters Nibble order, Start bit position and Number of bits are used.

Example 1 as per SAE J2716 JAN2010, A.1 Dual throttle position sensors

	Nibble order	Start bit position	Number of bits
Channel 1	MSN first	0	12
Channel 2	LSN first	12	12

Sensor data	Bit weight	SENT Nibble Bits	SENT Nibble
S&C [3] Serial Data Channel		S&C [3]	Status and communication
S&C [2] Serial Data Channel		S&C [2]	
S&C [1] Reserved for specific application		S&C [1]	
S&C [0] Reserved for specific application		S&C [0]	
Channel 1 Data [11]	2^{11}	Channel 1 MSN [3]	Data 1
Channel 1 Data [10]	2^{10}	Channel 1 MSN [2]	Channel 1 MSN
Channel 1 Data [9]	2^9	Channel 1 MSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [8]	2^8	Channel 1 MSN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [7]	2^7	Channel 1 MidN [3]	Data 2
Channel 1 Data [6]	2^6	Channel 1 MidN [2]	Channel 1 MidN
Channel 1 Data [5]	2^5	Channel 1 MidN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [4]	2^4	Channel 1 MidN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [3]	2^3	Channel 1 LSN [3]	Data 3
Channel 1 Data [2]	2^2	Channel 1 LSN [2]	Channel 1 LSN
Channel 1 Data [1]	2^1	Channel 1 LSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [0]	2^0	Channel 1 LSN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [3]	2^3	Channel 2 LSN [3]	Data 4
Channel 2 Data [2]	2^2	Channel 2 LSN [2]	Channel 2 LSN
Channel 2 Data [1]	2^1	Channel 2 LSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [0]	2^0	Channel 2 LSN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [7]	2^7	Channel 2 MidN [3]	Data 5
Channel 2 Data [6]	2^6	Channel 2 MidN [2]	Channel 2 MidN
Channel 2 Data [5]	2^5	Channel 2 MidN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [4]	2^4	Channel 2 MidN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [11]	2^{11}	Channel 2 MSN [3]	Data 6
Channel 2 Data [10]	2^{10}	Channel 2 MSN [2]	Channel 2 MSN
Channel 2 Data [9]	2^9	Channel 2 MSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [8]	2^8	Channel 2 MSN [0]	

The example above also applies for an alternative from A.5 Pressure.

Example 2 as per SAE J2716 JAN2010, A.2 Mass Air flow sensors, 16 bit MAF

	Nibble order	Start bit position	Number of bits
Channel 1	MSN first	0	16
Channel 2	LSN first	16	8

Sensor data	Bit weight	SENT Nibble Bits	SENT Nibble
S&C [3] Serial Data Channel		S&C [3]	Status and communication
S&C [2] Serial Data Channel		S&C [2]	
S&C [1] Reserved for specific application		S&C [1]	
S&C [0] Reserved for specific application		S&C [0]	
Channel 1 Data [15]	2^{15}	Channel 1 MSN [3]	Data 1
Channel 1 Data [14]	2^{14}	Channel 1 MSN [2]	Channel 1 MSN
Channel 1 Data [13]	2^{13}	Channel 1 MSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [12]	2^{12}	Channel 1 MSN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [11]	2^{11}	Channel 1 MidMSN [3]	
Channel 1 Data [10]	2^{10}	Channel 1 MidMSN [2]	Channel 1 MidMSN
Channel 1 Data [9]	2^9	Channel 1 MidMSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [8]	2^8	Channel 1 MidMSN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [7]	2^7	Channel 1 MidLSN [3]	
Channel 1 Data [6]	2^6	Channel 1 MidLSN [2]	Channel 1 MidLSN
Channel 1 Data [5]	2^5	Channel 1 MidLSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [4]	2^4	Channel 1 MidLSN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [3]	2^3	Channel 1 LSN [3]	
Channel 1 Data [2]	2^2	Channel 1 LSN [2]	Channel 1 LSN
Channel 1 Data [1]	2^1	Channel 1 LSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [0]	2^0	Channel 1 LSN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [3]	2^3	Channel 2 LSN [3]	
Channel 2 Data [2]	2^2	Channel 2 LSN [2]	Channel 2 LSN
Channel 2 Data [1]	2^1	Channel 2 LSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [0]	2^0	Channel 2 LSN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [7]	2^7	Channel 2 MSN [3]	
Channel 2 Data [6]	2^6	Channel 2 MSN [2]	Channel 2 MSN
Channel 2 Data [5]	2^5	Channel 2 MSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [4]	2^4	Channel 2 MSN [0]	

Example 3 as per SAE J2716 JAN2010, A.2 Mass Air flow sensors, 14 bit MAF

	Nibble order	Start bit position	Number of bits
Channel 1	MSN first	0	14
Channel 2	LSN first	14	10

Sensor data	Bit weight	SENT Nibble Bits	SENT Nibble
S&C [3] Serial Data Channel		S&C [3]	Status and communication
S&C [2] Serial Data Channel		S&C [2]	
S&C [1] Reserved for specific application		S&C [1]	
S&C [0] Reserved for specific application		S&C [0]	
Channel 1 Data [13]	2^{13}	Channel 1 MSN [3]	Data 1
Channel 1 Data [12]	2^{12}	Channel 1 MSN [2]	Channel 1 MSN
Channel 1 Data [11]	2^{11}	Channel 1 MSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [10]	2^{10}	Channel 1 MSN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [9]	2^9	Channel 1 MidMSN [3]	
Channel 1 Data [8]	2^8	Channel 1 MidMSN [2]	Channel 1 MidMSN
Channel 1 Data [7]	2^7	Channel 1 MidMSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [6]	2^6	Channel 1 MidMSN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [5]	2^5	Channel 1 MidLSN [3]	
Channel 1 Data [4]	2^4	Channel 1 MidLSN [2]	Channel 1 MidLSN
Channel 1 Data [3]	2^3	Channel 1 MidLSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [2]	2^2	Channel 1 MidLSN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [1]	2^1	Channel 1, 2 LSN [3]	
Channel 1 Data [0]	2^0	Channel 1, 2 LSN [2]	Channel 1, 2 LSN
Channel 2 Data [1]	2^1	Channel 1, 2 LSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [0]	2^0	Channel 1, 2 LSN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [5]	2^5	Channel 2 MidN [3]	
Channel 2 Data [4]	2^4	Channel 2 MidN [2]	Channel 2 MidN
Channel 2 Data [3]	2^3	Channel 2 MidN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [2]	2^2	Channel 2 MidN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [9]	2^9	Channel 2 MSN [3]	
Channel 2 Data [8]	2^8	Channel 2 MSN [2]	Channel 2 MSN
Channel 2 Data [7]	2^7	Channel 2 MSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [6]	2^6	Channel 2 MSN [0]	

Example 4 as per SAE J2716 JAN2010, A.3 Single Secure

	Nibble order	Start bit position	Number of bits
Channel 1	MSN first	0	12
Channel 2	LSN first	12	8
Inverted Copy	MSN first	20	4

Sensor data	Bit weight	SENT Nibble Bits	SENT Nibble
S&C [3] Serial Data Channel		S&C [3]	Status and communication
S&C [2] Serial Data Channel		S&C [2]	
S&C [1] Reserved for specific application		S&C [1]	
S&C [0] Reserved for specific application		S&C [0]	
Channel 1 Data [11]	2 ¹¹	Channel 1 MSN [3]	Data 1
Channel 1 Data [10]	2 ¹⁰	Channel 1 MSN [2]	Channel 1 MSN
Channel 1 Data [9]	2 ⁹	Channel 1 MSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [8]	2 ⁸	Channel 1 MSN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [7]	2 ⁷	Channel 1 MidN [3]	Data 2
Channel 1 Data [6]	2 ⁶	Channel 1 MidN [2]	Channel 1 MidN
Channel 1 Data [5]	2 ⁵	Channel 1 MidN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [4]	2 ⁴	Channel 1 MidN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [3]	2 ³	Channel 1 LSN [3]	Data 3
Channel 1 Data [2]	2 ²	Channel 1 LSN [2]	Channel 1 LSN
Channel 1 Data [1]	2 ¹	Channel 1 LSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [0]	2 ⁰	Channel 1 LSN [0]	
Counter Data [7]	2 ⁷	Counter MSN [3]	Data 4
Counter Data [6]	2 ⁶	Counter MSN [2]	Counter MSN
Counter Data [5]	2 ⁵	Counter MSN [1]	
Counter Data [4]	2 ⁴	Counter MSN [0]	
Counter Data [3]	2 ³	Counter LSN [3]	Data 5
Counter Data [2]	2 ²	Counter LSN [2]	Counter LSN
Counter Data [1]	2 ¹	Counter LSN [1]	
Counter Data [0]	2 ⁰	Counter LSN [0]	
Inverted Copy Data [3]	2 ³	Inverted Copy MSN [3]	Data 6
Inverted Copy Data [2]	2 ²	Inverted Copy MSN [2]	Inverted Copy MSN
Inverted Copy Data [1]	2 ¹	Inverted Copy MSN [1]	
Inverted Copy Data [0]	2 ⁰	Inverted Copy MSN [0]	

The example above is also applicable for A.4 Single Sensors and an alternative from A.5 Pressure.

Example 5

	Nibble order	Start bit position	Number of bits
Channel 1	MSN first	0	8

Sensor data	Bit weight	SENT Nibble Bits	SENT Nibble
S&C [3] Serial Data Channel		S&C [3]	Status and communication
S&C [2] Serial Data Channel		S&C [2]	
S&C [1] Reserved for specific application		S&C [1]	
S&C [0] Reserved for specific application		S&C [0]	
Channel 1 Data [7]	2^7	Channel 1 MSN [3]	Data 1
Channel 1 Data [6]	2^6	Channel 1 MSN [2]	Channel 1 MSN
Channel 1 Data [5]	2^5	Channel 1 MSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [4]	2^4	Channel 1 MSN [0]	
Channel 1 Data [3]	2^3	Channel 1 LSN [3]	
Channel 1 Data [2]	2^2	Channel 1 LSN [2]	Channel 1 LSN
Channel 1 Data [1]	2^1	Channel 1 LSN [1]	
Channel 1 Data [0]	2^0	Channel 1 LSN [0]	
...	

Example 6

	Nibble order	Start bit position	Number of bits
Channel 2	LSN first	4	8

Sensor data	Bit weight	SENT Nibble Bits	SENT Nibble
S&C [3] Serial Data Channel		S&C [3]	Status and communication
S&C [2] Serial Data Channel		S&C [2]	
S&C [1] Reserved for specific application		S&C [1]	
S&C [0] Reserved for specific application		S&C [0]	
xxx		xxx [3]	Data 1
xxx		xxx [2]	xxx
xxx		xxx [1]	
xxx		xxx [0]	
Channel 2 Data [3]	2^3	Channel 2 LSN [3]	
Channel 2 Data [2]	2^2	Channel 2 LSN [2]	Channel 2 LSN
Channel 2 Data [1]	2^1	Channel 2 LSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [0]	2^0	Channel 2 LSN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [7]	2^7	Channel 2 MSN [3]	
Channel 2 Data [6]	2^6	Channel 2 MSN [2]	Channel 2 MSN
Channel 2 Data [5]	2^5	Channel 2 MSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [4]	2^4	Channel 2 MSN [0]	
...	

Example 7

	Nibble order	Start bit position	Number of bits
Channel 2	MSN first	5	8

Sensor data	Bit weight	SENT Nibble Bits	SENT Nibble
S&C [3] Serial Data Channel		S&C [3]	Status and communication
S&C [2] Serial Data Channel		S&C [2]	
S&C [1] Reserved for specific application		S&C [1]	
S&C [0] Reserved for specific application		S&C [0]	
xxx		xxx [3]	Data 1 xxx
xxx		xxx [2]	
xxx		xxx [1]	
xxx		xxx [0]	
xxx		xxx, Channel 2 MSN [3]	Data 2 xxx, Channel 2 MSN
Channel 2 Data [7]	2^7	xxx, Channel 2 MSN [2]	
Channel 2 Data [6]	2^6	xxx, Channel 2 MSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [5]	2^5	xxx, Channel 2 MSN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [4]	2^4	Channel 2 MidN[3]	Data 3 Channel 2 MidN
Channel 2 Data [3]	2^3	Channel 2 MidN [2]	
Channel 2 Data [2]	2^2	Channel 2 MidN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [1]	2^1	Channel 2 MidN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [0]	2^0	Channel 2 LSN, xxx [3]	Data 4 Channel 2 LSN, xxx
xxx		Channel 2 LSN, xxx [2]	
xxx		Channel 2 LSN, xxx [1]	
xxx		Channel 2 LSN, xxx [0]	
...

Example 8

	Nibble order	Start bit position	Number of bits
Channel 2	MSN first	7	3

Sensor data	Bit weight	SENT Nibble Bits	SENT Nibble
S&C [3] Serial Data Channel		S&C [3]	Status and communication
S&C [2] Serial Data Channel		S&C [2]	
S&C [1] Reserved for specific application		S&C [1]	
S&C [0] Reserved for specific application		S&C [0]	
xxx		xxx [3]	Data 1 xxx
xxx		xxx [2]	
xxx		xxx [1]	
xxx		xxx [0]	
xxx		xxx, Channel 2 MSN [3]	Data 2 xxx, Channel 2 MSN
xxx		xxx, Channel 2 MSN [2]	
xxx		xxx, Channel 2 MSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [2]	2^2	xxx, Channel 2 MSN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [1]	2^1	Channel 2 LSN, xxx [3]	Data 3 Channel 2 LSN, xxx
Channel 2 Data [0]	2^0	Channel 2 LSN, xxx [2]	
xxx		Channel 2 LSN, xxx [1]	
xxx		Channel 2 LSN, xxx [0]	
...

Example 9

	Nibble order	Start bit position	Number of bits
Channel 2	LSN first	5	8

Sensor data	Bit weight	SENT Nibble Bits	SENT Nibble
S&C [3] Serial Data Channel		S&C [3]	Status and communication
S&C [2] Serial Data Channel		S&C [2]	
S&C [1] Reserved for specific application		S&C [1]	
S&C [0] Reserved for specific application		S&C [0]	
xxx		xxx [3]	Data 1 xxx
xxx		xxx [2]	
xxx		xxx [1]	
xxx		xxx [0]	
xxx		xxx, Channel 2 LSN [3]	Data 2 xxx, Channel 2 LSN
Channel 2 Data [2]	2^2	xxx, Channel 2 LSN [2]	
Channel 2 Data [1]	2^1	xxx, Channel 2 LSN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [0]	2^0	xxx, Channel 2 LSN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [6]	2^6	Channel 2 MidN[3]	Data 3 Channel 2 MidN
Channel 2 Data [5]	2^5	Channel 2 MidN [2]	
Channel 2 Data [4]	2^4	Channel 2 MidN [1]	
Channel 2 Data [3]	2^3	Channel 2 MidN [0]	
Channel 2 Data [7]	2^7	Channel 2 MSN, xxx [3]	Data 4 Channel 2 MSN, xxx
xxx		Channel 2 MSN, xxx [2]	
xxx		Channel 2 MSN, xxx [1]	
xxx		Channel 2 MSN, xxx [0]	
...

6.21.2.4 Scaling the FAST-channels

The scaling of the FAST channels is accomplished by means of the Scaling page, as described in the chapter [Operation](#)³⁹¹.

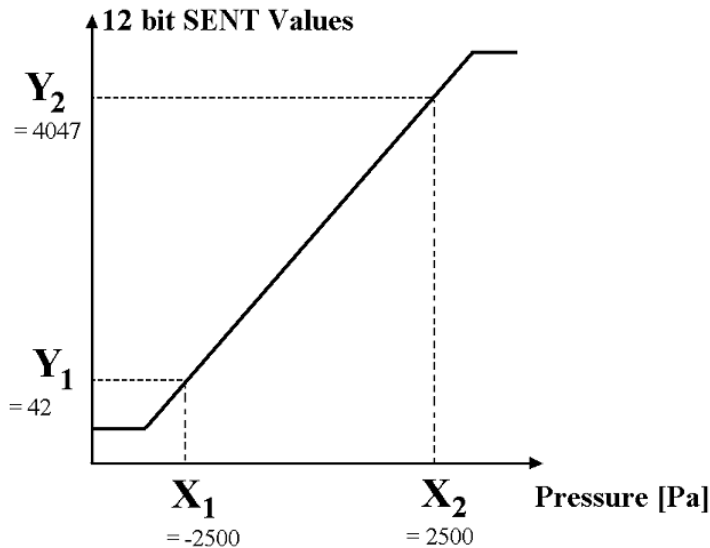
Each respective channel in the CAN-message is assigned the appropriate scaling according to the entries made. In this way, the integer value from the SENT message is correctly interpreted as physical units.

Note that on the Scaling page the designations X1, Y1, ... are reversed from the order in the other imc CANSAS modules in conformity to the nomenclature in SAE J2716, according to which, X1 and X2 designate two physical values and Y1, Y2 represent the corresponding integer values from the SENT message.

The resulting channel scaling in the CAN message can be viewed on the page "Message Mapping".

Example:

The following diagram shows the scaling of the data in conformity to SAE J2716 of JAN2010:

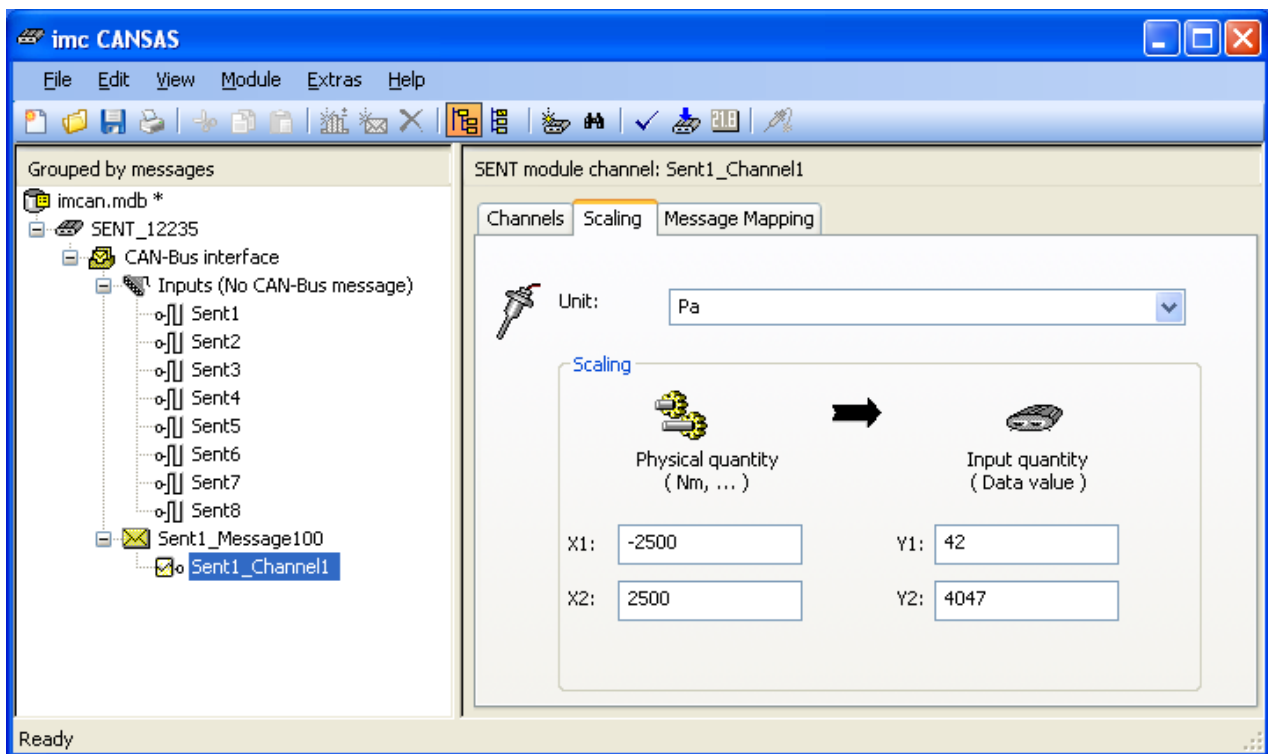


A relative pressure sensor has this characteristic curve:

12 bit SENT Values	Pressure [Pa]
42	-2500
4047	2500

This means, for instance, that the 12-bit integer 4047 transmitted in a SENT message corresponds to a pressure of 2500 Pa.

The following picture shows the scaling in the imc CANSAS GUI:



6.21.3 Format the CAN messages

For each SENT input, there is a CAN message containing all FAST channels. 1..4 FAST-channels can be configured. The FAST channels are obtained from the SENT message's 6 data nibbles. The CAN message is as large as all the extracted channels strung together. If, for instance, two channels (one with 12 bits, one with 8 bits) are extracted from the SENT message, then the CAN message is 20 = 8 + 12 bit long. The CAN message is sent immediately after arrival and verification of the SENT message. The CAN message's clock rate is derived from the clock rate at which the SENT messages are received. If the Status channel is activated, it is also appended to the CAN message with a width of 9 bits. The order of the channels in the CAN messages is always set automatically.

Note

The CAN message contains not simply a consecutive string of the 6 data nibbles, because a nibble order of LSN first produces a bit sequence which the typical CAN-Bus decoders are not able to evaluate.

For each SENT input, there is a CAN message containing the content of the Serial Protocol (SLOW channels). This CAN message is only generated if a Serial Protocol has been parameterized. The message structure is fixed. Initially the SLOW-channel's message-ID is positioned in the CAN message with a constant width of 16 bits. This channel's name, for instance, is Sent1_SerialControl for the 1st input. This channel is followed by the content of the SLOW channel, which is either 8, 12, or 16 bits wide, depending on the Serial Protocol's configuration. The CAN message is sent once a complete Serial Protocol data package has been constructed and verified. For this purpose, it is necessary for the CRC of the individual SENT messages to have been transmitted correctly, as well as that a sufficiently long series of SENT messages was transmitted, and also that the CRC via a serial communication media was transmitted correctly. This channel's name, for instance, is Sent1_SerialData for the 1st input.

6.21.4 Timing of the CAN message

The timing of the CAN messages is primarily determined by the SENT sensors. Following completed reception and verification of a SENT messages, the CAN message is constructed and is thus ready for transmission on the CAN-bus. The intended sending time for the CAN message to one SENT sensor is independent of the sending time for the CAN message to a different SENT sensor. However, since in the case of conflicts, multiple CAN messages can not be transmitted simultaneously but only sequentially, the order of the CAN messages in time are mutually affected due to the limited capacity of the CAN-bus. In particular, if very many sensors are connected, there will be an appreciable delay. The imc CANSAS-SENT module transmits the CAN messages in the order of their respective intended sending times, or according to the order of the incoming SENT messages.

The module can send a maximum of about 5 CAN messages per 1ms. The limit depends to a certain degree mainly on the amount and complexity of FAST channels which have been parameterized. The CAN-bus' Baud rate must be set sufficiently higher to provide adequate transmission capacity on the bus.

6.21.5 Demands on the CAN-Bus

Example of demands on CAN capacities:

2 sensors are to be operated at a CANSAS-SENT module. Each delivers one SENT message every 3ms. Each sensor has a (14-bit) pressure channel and a (10-bit) temperature. Also, the Serial Protocol is to be evaluated.

On the CAN-bus, Standard-IDs are used at a Baud rate of 1 MBit/s.

The CAN message for a FAST channel has $14+10 = 24$ bits of content. The module sends 2 such messages within 3ms.

The evaluation of the Serial Protocol channels occurs after 16 FAST messages. Thus, every $3\text{ms} * 16 = 48\text{ms}$, one SLOW message per sensor is generated. The SLOW message has 16 (control) + 8 (data) = 24 bits of content. The module sends 2 such messages within 48 ms.

Total bus capacity demands for 47 bit overhead:

Message per 1 s	Total bits per message	Total bits in 1 s
$2 * 1\text{s} / 3\text{ms}$	$47 + 24$	47333
$2 * 1\text{s} / 48\text{ms}$	$47 + 24$	2958
	Sum	50291

CAN-Bus capacity demands = $50291 \text{ [bit / s]} / 1000000 \text{ [bit / s]} = 0.050 = 5.0\%$

If the CAN-bus is overburdened, it is possible to use the parameter "Reduction".

Note that the CAN-bus is not working at 100% capacity.

6.21.6 Overloading the CAN-Bus

Since the imc CANSAS SENT module generates its CAN messages at the clock rate of the incoming SENT messages, a sufficiently high rate of SENT messages can cause overloading of the CAN-Bus. In particular, if the CAN messages are sent consecutively without any pause. In that case, other CAN-Bus subscribers having higher CAN-IDs (and correspondingly lower priority) may not succeed in sending their messages. That also occurs in the PC which configures the CANSAS. For instance, if the Master and Slave IDs are set to 2032 and 2033, respectively, they have bottom priority. So the PC itself is no longer able to communicate with the module via the CAN-bus. In consequence, there will be error messages upon any attempt to find or configure the CANSAS module.

Remedy:

- The CANSAS-module is configure with Master-ID = 2, Slave-ID = 3. These are the recommended CAN-IDs even for the Standard-Rack mode frequently used in CANSAS.
- The Baud rate should be set sufficiently high in any case.
- For sensors with a known high message rate, the parameter "Reduction" can be used.
- It may also help not to have all of the module's 8 inputs switched to active at once.

6.21.7 Special functions

If lines with SENT inputs are selected in the tree diagram on the left side of the GUI, then the tree's context menu contains an item for importing a SENT description file. From this file, the SENT input's settings are imported. If any detailed information on SLOW channels are also available, these are also saved (although not displayed). If imc CANSAS is used together with imc DEVICES or imc STUDIO, then the SLOW channel settings are applied. The validity of the SLOW channels is established on the basis of conditions for the SLOW channels' message-ID.

6.21.8 LEDs

A continuously flashing green LED indicates that the module is ready. When it flashes cyclically, the module has a power supply. Its CPU is working correctly.

For each channel there is one Status-LED

Display	Significance
LED off	No SENT sensor is connected, either no signal edges received, or too few which match the timing configured.
LED green	Consistent SENT messages received
LED flashing green	CRC of the SENT message incorrect

6.21.9 Pin configuration

DSUB-15 plug (female) IN 1..4 for inputs 1..4 and IN 5..8 for inputs 5..8.

[Please find here the pin configuration.](#) 

6.22 UNI8: universal



The CAN-Bus measurement module imc CANSAS-UNI8 is an analog input module with 8 channels which are individually filtered, amplified and digitized; the module is ideal for the measurement of:


- Voltage
- Current (20 mA sensors)
- Temperature (thermocouple, PT100)
- Bridge and strain gauge measurements (full-, half- and quarter bridge 120 Ω , optional 350 Ω)
- Resistance

For the supply of external sensors and bridge measurement a sensor supply with adjustable voltages 2.5 V to 24 V is included.

Reference

[Technical Specs UNI8.](#) 

To supply external sensors or bridges the module is equipped with a [sensor supply](#)  with an adjustable supply. Supports [TEDS](#)  (Transducer Electronic Data Sheets (IEEE 1451)

The measurement inputs whose terminals are DSUB plugs (are for voltage, current, bridge, PT100 and thermocouple measurements. They are non-isolated differential amplifiers. They share a common voltage supply for sensors and measurement bridges. The technical specs of the [UNI8: universal](#) .

6.22.1 Voltage measurement

- Voltage: ± 50 V to ± 5 mV; DSUB-plug: ACC/DSUBM-UNI2

Within the voltage ranges ± 50 V and ± 20 V, a voltage divider is in effect; the resulting input impedance is 1 M Ω .

By contrast, in the voltage ranges ± 10 V and ± 5 mV, the input impedance is 20 M Ω . For the deactivated device, the value is approx. 1 M Ω .

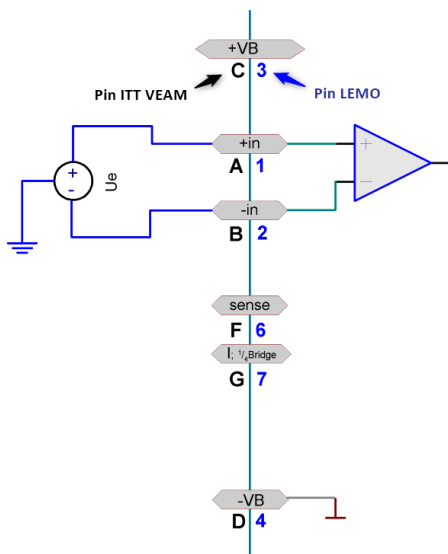
In the input ranges <20 V, the common mode voltage¹ must lie within the ± 10 V range. The range is reduced by half of the input voltage. The input configuration is differential and DC-coupled.

¹ The common mode voltage is the arithmetic mean of the voltages at the inputs +IN and -IN, referenced to the device ground. For instance, if the potential to ground is +10 V at +IN and +8 V at -IN, the common mode voltage is +9 V.

Note

With UNI8: If the input signal level violates the negative measurement range boundary, then the measurement readings are not limited to the maximum measurement range boundary value. Instead, the measurement readings are displayed within the range corresponding to the measurement range setting. This effect occurs in the measurement ranges 50/60 V, 10 V, 2/2.5 V and 0.5 V.

6.22.1.1 Voltage source with ground reference



The voltage source itself already has a connection to the device's ground. The potential difference between the voltage source and the device ground must be fixed.



Example

The device is grounded. Thus, the input -VB is also at ground potential. If the voltage source itself is also grounded, it's referenced to the device ground. It doesn't matter if the ground potential at the voltage source is slightly different from that of the device itself. But the maximum allowed common mode voltage must not be exceeded.

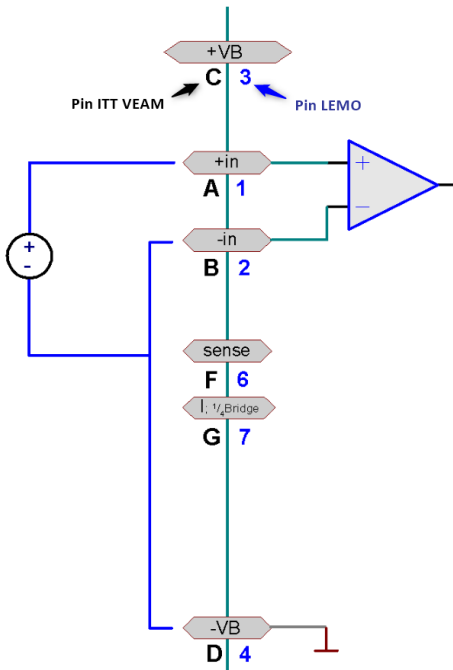


Warning

In this case, the negative signal input -IN may not be connected with the device ground -VB. Connecting them would cause a ground loop through which interference could be coupled in.

In this case, a genuine differential (but not isolated!) measurement is carried out.

6.22.1.2 Voltage source without ground reference



The voltage source itself is not referenced to the amplifier ground but is instead isolated from it. In this case, a ground reference must be established. One way to do this is to ground the voltage source itself. Then it is possible to proceed as for [Voltage source with ground reference](#)^[411]. Here, too, the measurement is differential. It is also possible to make a connection between the negative signal input and the device ground, in other words to connect -IN and -VB.



Example

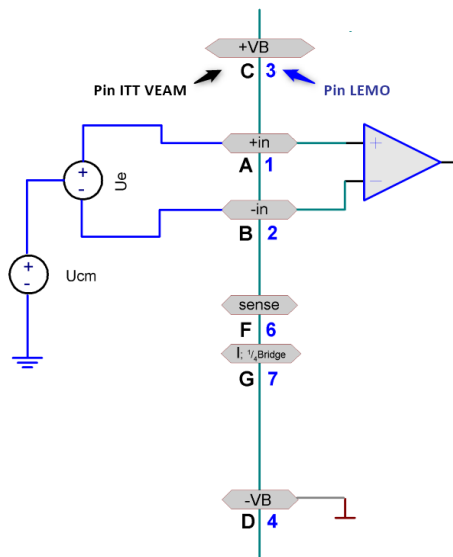
An ungrounded voltage source is measured, for instance a battery whose contacts have no connection to ground. The device module is grounded.



Warning

If -IN and -VB are connected, care must be taken that the potential difference between the signal source and the device doesn't cause a significant compensation current. If the source's potential can't be adjusted (because it has a fixed, overlooked reference), there is a danger of damaging or destroying the amplifier. If -IN and -VB are connected, then in practice a single-end measurement is performed. This is no problem if there was no ground reference beforehand.

6.22.1.3 Voltage source at a different fixed potential



The common mode voltage (U_{cm}) has to be less than ± 10 V. It is reduced by $\frac{1}{2}$ input voltage.



Example

Suppose a voltage source is to be measured which is at a potential of 120 V to ground. The system itself is grounded. Since the common mode voltage is greater than permitted, measurement is not possible. Also, the input voltage difference to the amplifier ground would be above the upper limit allowed. For such a task, the UNI8 cannot be used.

6.22.1.4 Voltage measurement with zero-adjusting (tare)

In voltage measurement, it is possible for the sensor to have an initial offset from zero. For such cases, use the operating software to select the measurement mode "*Voltage enable offset calibration*" for the desired channel. The input range will be reduced by the initial offset. If the initial offset is too large for compensation by the device, a larger input range must be set.

Measurement range [V]	Compensable initial offset* [V]
±50	8.4
±20	38.4
±10	1.6
±5	6.5
±2	0.9
±1	1.9

Measurement range [V]	Compensable initial offset* [V]
±0.5	0.08
±0.2	0.3
±0.1	0.015
±0.05	0.06
±0.02	0.008
±0.01	0.018
±0.005	0.023

- * The maximum initial unbalance is the difference between the input range set and the possible input range. For instance, if the actual range for a setting of 50 V and of 20 V is 58.4 V, then the resulting possible initial unbalance is 8.4 V in the 50 V input range and 38.4 V in the 20 V input range.

Reference

For notes on triggering the adjustment, refer to the section on [bridge measurement](#)^[417].

6.22.2 Bridge measurement

Measurement of measurement bridges such as strain gauges. The measurement channels have an adjustable DC voltage source which supplies the measurement bridges. The supply voltage for a group eight inputs is set in common. The bridge supply is asymmetric, e.g., for a bridge voltage setting of $V_B=5\text{ V}$, Pin +VB is at $+V_B=5\text{ V}$ and Pin -VB at $-V_B=0\text{ V}$. The terminal -VB is simultaneously the device's ground reference.

Per default 5 V and 10 V can be selected as bridge supply. Depending on the supply set, the following input ranges are available:

Bridge voltage [V]	Measurement range [mV/V]
10	± 1000 to ± 0.5
5	± 1000 to ± 1

Fundamentally, the following holds: For equal physical modulation of the sensor, the higher the selected bridge supply is, the higher are the absolute voltage signals the sensor emits and thus the measurement's **signal-to-noise ratio** and drift quality. The limits for this are determined by the maximum available current from the source and by the **dissipation** in the sensor (temperature drift!) and in the device (power consumption!)

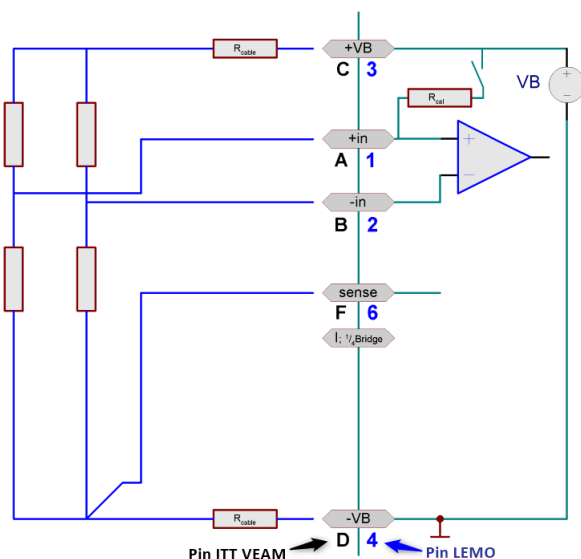
- For typical measurements with **strain gauges**, the ranges 5 mV/V to 1 mV/V are relevant.
- There is a maximum voltage which the **potentiometer sensors** are able to return, in other words max. 1 V/V; a typical range is then 1000 mV/V.

Bridge measurement is set by selecting as measurement mode either Bridge: Sensor or Bridge: Strain gauge in the operating software. The bridge circuit itself is then specified under the tab Bridge circuit, where quarter bridge, half bridge and full bridge are the available choices.

Note

We recommend setting channels which are not connected for voltage measurement at the highest input range. Otherwise, if unconnected channels are in quarter- or half-bridge mode, interference may occur in a shunt calibration!

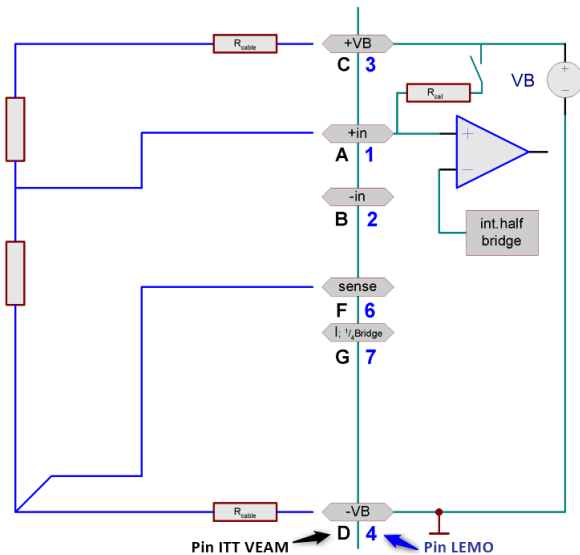
6.22.2.1 Full bridge



A full bridge has four resistors, which can be four correspondingly configured strain gauges or one complete sensor which is a full sensor internally. The full bridge has five terminals to connect. Two leads +VB and -VB serve supply purposes, two other leads +IN and -IN capture the differential voltage. The 5th lead SENSE is the Sense lead for the lower supply terminal, which is used to determine the single-sided voltage drop along the supply line. Assuming that the other supply cable +VB has the same impedance and thus produces the same voltage drop, no 6th lead is needed. The Sense lead makes it possible to infer the measurement bridge's true supply voltage, in order to obtain a very exact measurement value in mV/V.

Please note that the maximum allowed voltage drop along a cable may not exceed approx. 0.5 V. This determines the maximum possible cable length. If the cable is so short and its cross section so large that the voltage drop along the supply lead is negligible, the bridge can be connected at four terminals by omitting the Sense line.

6.22.2.2 Half bridge



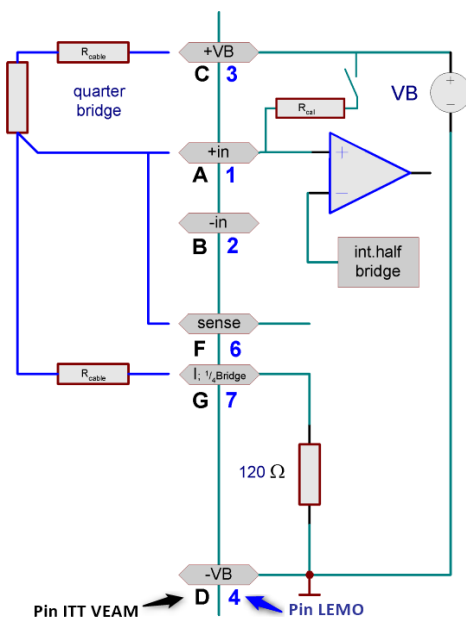
A half bridge may consist of two strain gauges in a circuit or a sensor internally configured as a half bridge, or a potentiometer sensor. The half bridge has 4 terminals to connect. For information on the effect and use of the SENSE lead, see the description of the [full bridge](#) ⁴¹⁴.

The amplifier internally completes the full bridge itself, so that the differential amplifier is working with a full bridge.

Note

It is important that the measurement signal of the half bridge is connected to +IN. The -IN access leads to implausible measured values and influences the neighbor channels.

6.22.2.3 Quarter bridge



A quarter bridge can consist of a single strain gauge resistor, whose nominal value can be 120 Ω or 350 Ω .

For quarter bridge measurement, only 5 V can be set as the bridge supply.

The quarter bridge has 4 terminals to connect. Refer to the description of the [full bridge](#) ⁴¹⁴ for comments on the SENSE lead. However, with the quarter bridge, the SENSE lead is connected to +IN and -SENSE jointly. If the sensor supply is equipped with the option " ± 15 V", a quarter bridge measurement is not possible. The pin I_1/4Bridge for the quarter bridge completion is used for -15 V instead.

Note

- By default the UNI8 comes with a 120 Ω internal bridge completion resistor. A 350 Ω internal bridge completion resistor is alternatively possible for the purpose of quarter bridge measurement.
- No direct [current measurement](#) ⁴¹⁹ with the standard included connector ACC/DSUBM-UNI2 is possible, but only with the optional ACC/DSUBM-I2 connector with a 50 Ω shunt resistor (differential measurement).

6.22.2.4 Sense and initial unbalance

The **SENSE** lead serves to compensate voltage drops due to cable resistance, which would otherwise produce noticeable measurement errors. If there are no sense lines, then UNI8 **SENSE (F)** must be connected in the terminal plug according to the sketches above.

A bridge measurement is a relative measurement (**ratiometric procedure**) that calculates what fraction of the supplied bridge excitation voltage is given off from the bridge (typically in the 0.1% range, corresponding to 1 mV/V). Calibration of the system in this case pertains to this ratio, the bridge input range, and takes into account the momentary magnitude of the supply. This means that the bridge **supply's actual magnitude** is not relevant and need not necessarily lie within the measurement's specified overall accuracy.

The bandwidth (without lowpass filter) is for DC-bridge measurement 200 Hz, too.

Any initial unbalance of the measurement bridge, for instance due to mechanical pre-stressing of the strain gauge in its rest state, must be zero-balanced. Such an unbalance can be many times the input range (bridge balancing). If the initial unbalance is too large to be compensated by the device, a larger input range must be set.

Possible initial unbalance

input range [mV/V]	bridge balancing (VB = 2.5 V) [mV/V]	bridge balancing (VB = 5 V) [mV/V]	bridge balancing (VB = 10 V) [mV/V]
±1000	200	500	150
±500	200	100	250
±200	30	100	50
±100	30	15	50
±50	6	15	7
±20	20	3	7
±10	20	10	15
±5	7	10	5
±2	9	3	5
±1	-	4	5
±0.5	-	-	-

6.22.2.5 Balancing and shunt calibration

The amplifier offers a variety of possibilities to trigger bridge balancing:

- Balancing / shunt calibration upon activation (cold start) of the unit. If this option is selected, all the bridge channels are balanced as soon as the device is turned on.
- Balancing / shunt calibration via the CAN-Bus. Select the CAN-message ID on the Balance tab.
 - The message's 4th bit must be "1" (0x10) in order to trigger balancing.
 - The message's 5th bit must be "1" (0x20) in order to trigger shunt calibration.
- Balancing / shunt triggered by the button: CANSAS-UNI8's button can be used to initiate balancing of all bridge channels. For this purpose, the button's function must be specified on the General-tab as Activate balance.
- It is possible to perform balancing / shunt in the Measure-window belonging to the CANSAS configuration software for each bridge channel separately. The channels to be balanced must be selected.
- In shunt calibration, the bridge is unbalanced by means of a 174.7 k Ω shunt (between +VB and +IN). The results are:

Bridge resistance	120 Ω	350 Ω
174.7 k Ω	0.171 mV/V	0.5005 mV/V

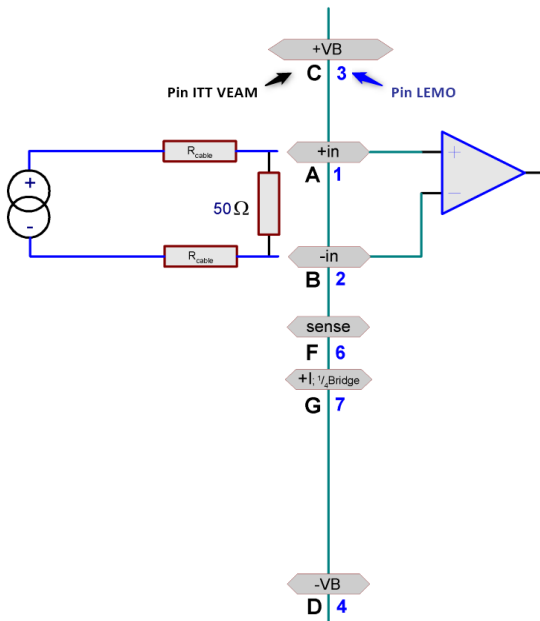
The procedures for balancing bridge channels also apply analogously to the voltage measurement mode with zero-balancing.

Note

- We recommend setting channels which are not connected for voltage measurement at the highest input range. Otherwise, if unconnected channels are in quarter- or half-bridge mode, interference may occur in a shunt calibration!
- If you use an imc measurement device to measure, see application notes in chapter Field Busses of the imc DEVICES manual. There are examples how to use imc operating and imc CANSAS-software step by step. Owner of a μ -MusyCS can get an extract upon request.
- Shunt calibrations are a special case: If at least one channel is set to Voltage, allow zero-balance and no channel is set for bridge or strain gauge measurement, then upon activation of a shunt calibration, both the status bar and the function Output status on LED will indicate a shunt calibration, but none will be carried out. Conversely, if balancing is set, it will be indicated and carried out, too, upon activation.
- Note that importing a changed configuration to the module deletes any previously performed bridge balancing and resets it to zero. Therefore, always repeat bridge balancing after importing a configuration!

6.22.3 Current measurement

6.22.3.1 Differential current measurement



For current measurement could be used the DSUB plug ACC/DSUBM-I2. That connector comes with a 50 Ω shunt and is not included with the standard package. It is also possible to measure a voltage via an externally connected shunt. Appropriate scaling must be set in the user interface. The value 50 Ω is just a suggestion. The resistor needs an adequate level of precision. Pay attention to the shunt's power consumption.

The maximum common mode voltage must be in the range ± 10 V for this circuit, too. This can generally only be ensured if the current source itself already is referenced to ground. If the current source is ungrounded a danger exists of exceeding the maximum allowed overvoltage for the amplifier. The current source may need to be referenced to the ground, for example by being grounded.

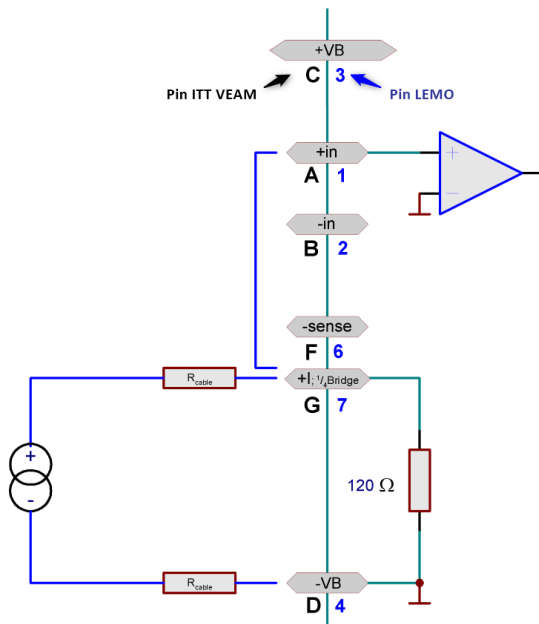
The sensor can also be supplied with a software-

specified voltage via Pins +VB and -VB.

Note

- Since this procedure is a voltage measurement at the shunt resistor, voltage measurement must also be set in the imc DEVICES interface.
- The scaling factor is entered as $1/R$ and the unit as A ($0.02 \text{ A/V} = 1/50 \text{ } \Omega$).

6.22.3.2 Ground-referenced current measurement



- Current: e.g. ± 50 mA to ± 1 mA

In this circuit, the current to be measured flows through the $120\ \Omega$ shunt in the amplifier. Note that here, the terminal $-VB$ is simultaneously the device's ground. Thus, the measurement carried out is single-end or ground referenced. The potential of the current source itself may be brought into line with that of the units ground. In that case, be sure that the device unit itself is grounded.

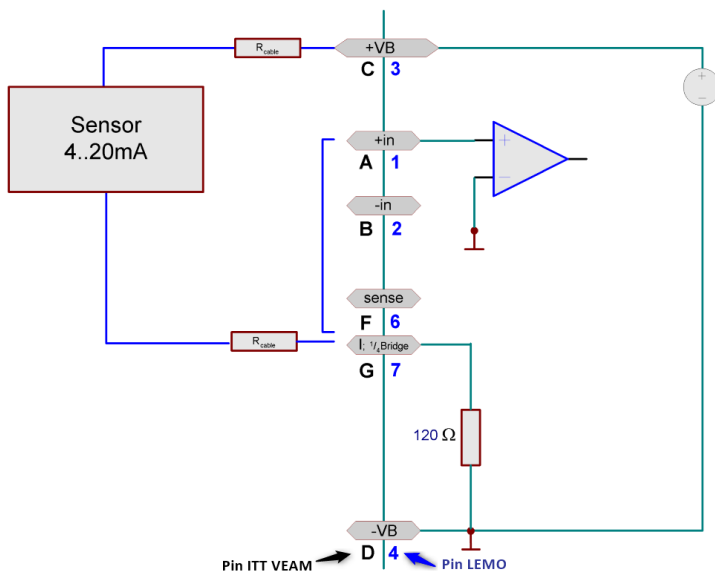
In the settings interface, set the measurement mode to current.

Note that the jumper between $+IN$ and $+I; \frac{1}{4}Bridge$ should be connected right inside the connector.

Note

- For an (optional) sensor supply with ± 15 V ground referenced current measurement is not possible. The pin $I; \frac{1}{4}Bridge$ is used as -15 V pin.
- For the former UNI8 equipped with a $350\ \Omega$ quarter bridge completion, ground referenced current measurement is not possible!

6.22.3.3 2-wire for sensors with a current signal and variable supply



- e.g. for pressure transducers 4 mA to 20 mA.

Transducers which translate the physical measurement quantity into their own current consumption and which allow variable supply voltages can be configured in a two-wire circuit. In this case, the device has its own power supply and measures the current signal.

In the settings dialog on the index card *Universal amplifiers / General*, a supply voltage is set for the sensors, usually 24 V. The channels must be configured for Current measurement.

The sensor is supplied with power via

Terminals $+VB$ and $+I; \frac{1}{4}Bridge$.

The signal is measured by the unit between $+IN$ and $-VB$. For this reason, a wire jumper must be positioned between Pins $+IN$ and $+I; \frac{1}{4}Bridge$ inside the connector pod.

 Note

- There is a voltage drop across the resistances of the leadwires and the internal measuring resistance of $120\ \Omega$ which is proportional to the amperage. This lost voltage is no longer available for the supply of the transducer ($2.4\ \text{V} = 120\ \Omega * 20\ \text{mA}$). For this reason, you must ensure that the resulting supply voltage is sufficient. It may be necessary to select a leadwire with a large enough cross-section.
- For the former UNI8: If the amplifier is equipped with a $350\ \Omega$ quarter bridge completion, ground referenced current measurement is not possible! Thus this operation is not possible, too.

6.22.4 Temperature measurement

The amplifier channels are designed for direct measurement with **thermocouples** and **PT100-sensors**. Any combinations of the two sensor types can be connected.

6.22.4.1 Thermocouple measurement

The cold junction compensation necessary for thermocouple measurement is built-in. For this purpose, UNI8 comes with the appropriate PT1000 resistors for measuring the junction temperature. Note, however, that these resistors are not installed in the plugs themselves but on the housing, so that they are actually at some distance from the real contact point. This point's exact location is where the thermo-wires meet the electric contacts in the plug, basically where they are soldered or crimped. Since the temperature sensor PT1000 and the contact point are separated in space, their temperatures can also diverge. This temperature difference can also lead to measurement errors. However, situations do exist where the measurement results are valid; for example, inside a switch cabinet where the temperature processes are stabilized, the internal cold junction compensation is in practice adequate.

With CANSAS-SL-UNI8-L having LEMO terminals, thermocouple measurement requires a specially designed cable from imc equipped with a built-in PT100 temperature sensor. The connection is then made in the same way as with the model without a PT100 inside of the connector.

However, if the temperature processes in CANSAS' environment are not stable, a PT100 in the connector is absolutely necessary. This is certainly the case if there is a draught, if the module is used on-board a vehicle, if cables with terminals of different temperature are connected, if the ambient temperature is fluctuating or, when in doubt, whenever reliable and precise measurement is required.

The following circuit diagrams reflect each of the varieties with and without PT100 in the connector.

We strongly recommend using a PT100 in the connector for all thermocouple measurements.

All common thermocouple types with their characteristic curves are supported. However, it is only possible to measure with multiple thermocouples at the same time if they are all of the same type. Thus, all channels set to Type K will work, but not 1 channel Type K and one channel Type J won't. A combination of thermocouple measurement and PT100 measurement, by contrast, is possible.


For connection with ITT VEAM plugs, the module comes with the appropriate PT1000 resistors for measuring the junction temperature. Note, however, that these resistors are not installed in the plugs themselves but on the housing, so that they are actually at some distance from the real contact point. This point's exact location is where the thermo-wires meet the electric contacts in the plug, basically where they are soldered or crimped. Since the temperature sensor PT1000 and the contact point are separated in space, their temperatures can also diverge. This temperature difference can also lead to measurement errors. However, situations do exist where the measurement results are valid; for example, inside a switch cabinet where the temperature processes are stabilized, the internal cold junction compensation is in practice adequate.

Using a **LEMO** connector the thermocouple measurement can only be measured with an external PT100 in the connector, for example the TH-LEM-150.

- However, if the temperature processes in the device's environment are not stable, a PT100 in the connector is absolutely necessary. This is certainly the case if:
 - there is a draught
 - if the module is used on-board a vehicle
 - if cables with terminals of different temperature are connected
 - if the ambient temperature is fluctuating
 - whenever reliable and precise measurement is required.

The following circuit diagrams reflect each of the varieties with and without PT100 in the connector. We strongly recommend using a PT100 in the connector for all thermocouple measurements.

 Note

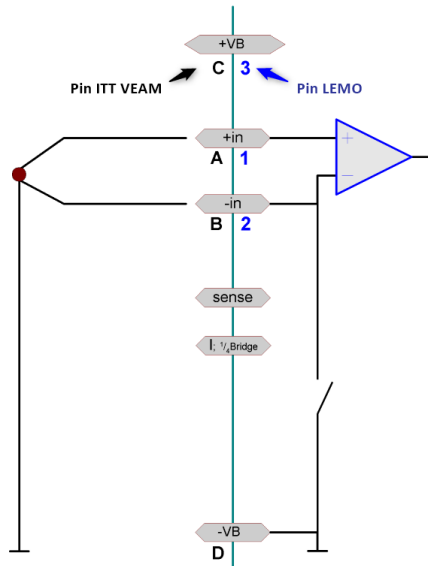
- Please find here a [description of the available thermocouples](#) 

6.22.4.1.1 Thermocouple mounted with ground reference

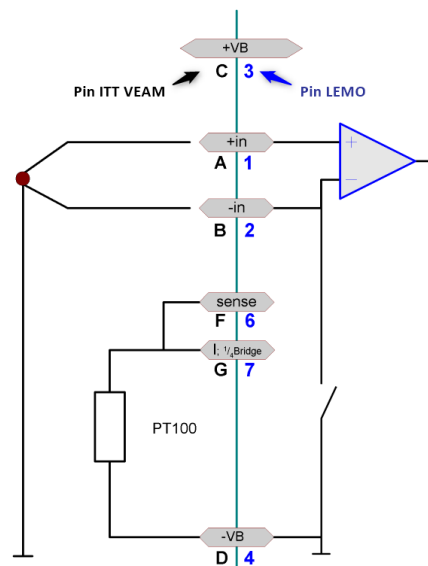
The thermocouple is mounted in such a way that it already is in electrical contact with the device ground / chassis.

This is ensured by attaching the thermocouple to a grounded metal body, for instance. The thermocouple is connected for differential measurement. Since the unit is grounded itself, the necessary ground reference exists.

In the CANSAS operating software, select the measurement mode "**Thermocouple (mounted with ground reference)**".



Thermocouple measurement with ground reference



Thermocouple with ground reference and PT100 inside the ITT or LEMO plug

It is not a problem if the ground potential at the thermocouple differs from that of the device units by a few volts. However, the maximum allowed common mode voltage may not be exceeded.

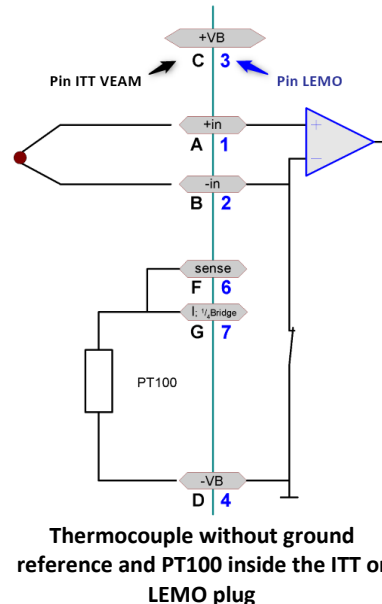
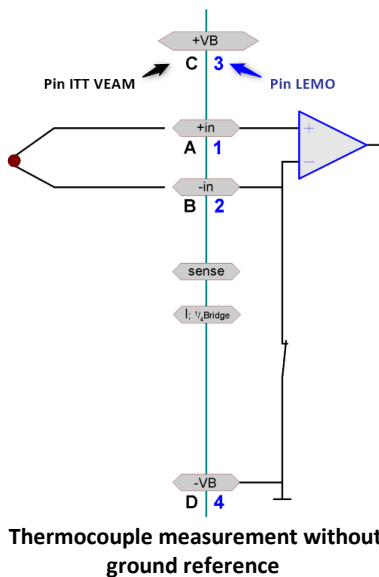
Note

- The negative signal input -IN may not be connected to amplifier ground point -VB. Connecting them would cause a ground loop through which interference could be coupled in.
- If you accidentally select the operating mode "Thermocouple (mounted without ground reference)", there is a danger that a large compensation current will flow through the thermocouple's (thin) line and the connector plug. Compensation currents are a danger with every single end measurement. For that reason, single end measurement is really only allowed -and only then really necessary- if the thermocouple has no ground reference of its own.
- Note that with [LEMO connection](#) ⁶³⁴ an external PT100 must be integrated in the connector as cold junction compensation. In addition, the **ACC/TH-LEM-150** connector is available as an accessory: a LEMO. 1B connector with integrated cold junction compensation.

6.22.4.1.2 Thermocouple mounted without ground reference

The thermocouple is installed with electrical isolation from the device's Ground / Chassis and is therefore not connected with the device's ground. This is achieved by, among other techniques, having the thermocouple adhere to non-conducting material. As a result, the thermocouple's voltage floats freely against the amplifier ground voltage.

In this case, the amplifier must provide the necessary ground potential.



In the CANSAS operating software, select the measurement mode "**Thermocouple (mounted without ground reference)**".

In this measurement mode, the UNI8 module itself provides the ground reference by having Terminals -IN and -VB connected internally. Then a measurement which is practically single-ended (ground-referenced) is performed. There is no disadvantage to this if there was no ground reference previously.



Warning

The thermocouple itself may not be ground referenced!

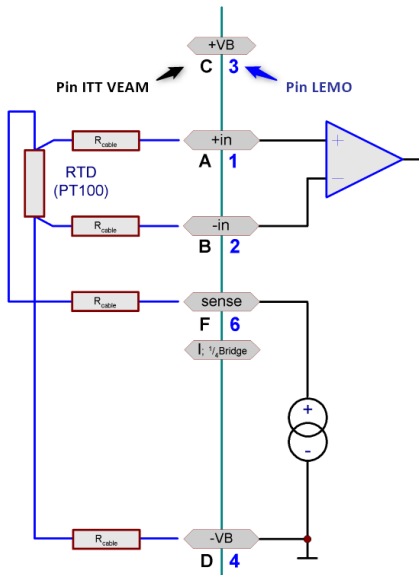
If it was mounted with a ground reference, there is a danger that a large compensation current will flow through the thermocouple's (thin) line and the connector plug. Compensation currents are a danger with every single end measurement. For that reason, single end measurement is really only allowed - and only then really necessary- if the thermocouple has no ground reference of its own.

Note that with [LEMO connection](#) ⁶³⁴ an external PT100 must be integrated in the connector as cold junction compensation. In addition, the **ACC/TH-LEM-150** connector is available as an accessory, a LEMO. 1B connector with integrated cold junction compensation.

6.22.4.2 PT100/ RTD measurement

Along with thermocouples, PT100 can be connected directly in 4-wire-configuration (DSUB-plug: [ACC/DSUBM-UN2](#) ⁶²⁰). The 4-wire measurement returns more precisely results since it does not require the resistances of both leads which carry supply current to have the same magnitude and drift. Each sensor is fed by its own current source with approx. 1.2 mA.

6.22.4.2.1 PT100 in 4-wire configuration

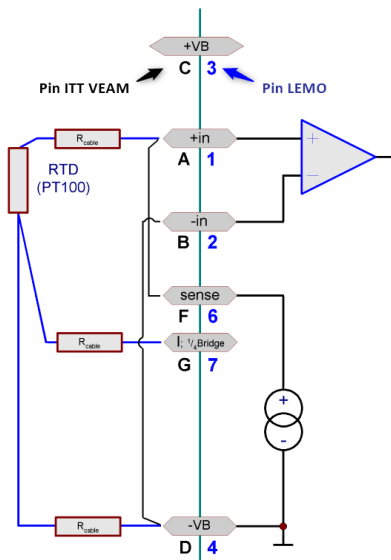


The PT100 is supplied by two lines. The other two serve as Sense-leads. By using the Sense-leads, the voltage at the resistor itself can be determined precisely. The voltage drop along the conducting cable thus does not cause any measurement error. The 4-wire configuration is the most precise way to measure with a PT100. The module performs a genuine differential measurement.

6.22.4.2.2 PT100 in 2-wire configuration

Use the software to set a PT100 4-wire configuration, because the connection is made in the same way as for the 4-wire configuration. The difference is that +IN/-SENSE and -IN/-VB must be jumpered inside the connector. Note that the total **cable resistance** contributes to **measurement error**, and that this method is the most imprecise and not to be recommended.

6.22.4.2.3 PT100 in 3-wire configuration



The PT100 is supplied by two lines. The other one serve as SENSE lead. By using the Sense-lead, the voltage at the resistor itself can be determined precisely. The voltage drop along the conducting cable thus does not cause any measurement error.

It is important, that the connection between +IN to -SENSE and -IN to -VB is made directly at the module.

3-wire configuration is not as precise as 4-wire configuration. When in doubt, 4-wire configuration is preferable.

The cable resistance that has to be compensated (simple line) is not supposed to be more than 7 Ω (ca. 140 m cable length with 0.35 mm², [consider overview of cable resistance as function](#) ^[598])

6.22.4.3 Probe-breakage recognition

The amplifier comes with the ability of probe-breakage recognition.

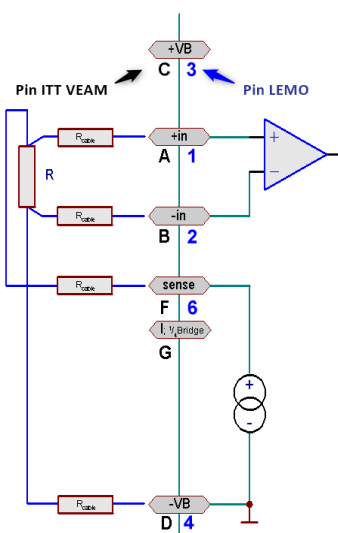
Thermocouple: If at least one of the thermocouple's two lines breaks, then within a short time (only a few samples), the measurement signal generated by the amplifier approaches the bottom of the input range in a defined pattern. The actual value reached depends on the particular thermocouple. In the case of Type K thermocouples, this is around -270°C . If the system is monitoring a cutoff level with a certain tolerance, e.g. Is the **measured value $< -265^{\circ}\text{C}$** , then it's possible to conclude that the probe is broken, unless such temperatures could really occur at the measurement location.

The probe-breakage recognition is also triggered if a channel is parameterized for "Thermocouple" and measurement starts without any thermocouple being connected. If a thermocouple is later connected after all, it would take the period of a few measurement samples for transients in the module's filter to subside and the correct temperature to be indicated. Note also in this context that any thermocouple cable's connector which is recently plugged into the amplifier is unlikely to be at the same temperature as the module. Once the connection is made, the temperatures begin to assimilate. Within this phase, the Pt100 built into the connector may not be able to indicate the real junction temperature exactly. This usually takes some minutes to happen.

RTD/Pt100: If the leads to the Pt100 are broken, then within a short time (only a few samples), the measurement signal generated by the amplifier approaches the bottom of the input range, to about 200°C , in a defined pattern. If the system is monitoring a cutoff level with a certain tolerance, e.g. Is the **measured value $< -195^{\circ}\text{C}$** , then it's possible to conclude that the probe is broken, unless such temperatures could really occur at the measurement location. In case of a short-circuit, the nominal value returned is also that low.

In this context, note that in a 4-wire measurement a large variety of combinations of broken and shorted leads are possible. Many of these combinations, especially ones with a broken Sense lead, will not return the default value stated.

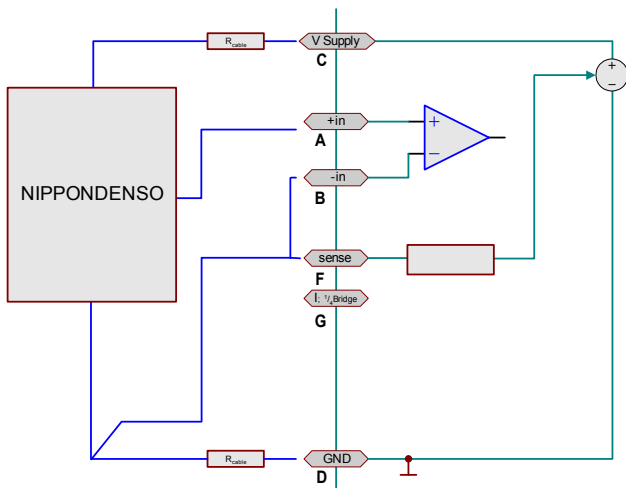
6.22.5 Resistance measurement



For resistance measurement there is only one input range: $0\ \Omega$ to $800\ \Omega$. Each resistor is fed by a separate current source with approx. $1.2\ \text{mA}$. The measurement uses 4-wire configuration.

The resistor is supplied by 2 lines. The other two lines serve as sense-leads. By using the Sense-leads, the voltage at the resistor itself can be determined precisely. The voltage drop along the conducting cable thus does not cause any measurement error.

6.22.6 Sensors requiring adjustment of their supply



e.g. for Nippondenso pressure sensors

This applies especially to Nippondenso pressure sensors, for instance.

If a sensor's supply must not be susceptible to voltage drop along the supply cable, it can be adjusted by the device. The option Adjust control as per: in the settings interface's dialog *Universal amplifiers / General* must be selected.

If the resistors in the feed lines are equal, the supply voltage is adjusted at the sensor– the voltage drop along the cable is compensated.

The sensor is supplied via Terminals C and D. The sensor returns the measurement signal in reference to its own ground.

UNI8 makes a differential measurement of the signal between A and B.

Note that there must be a jumper between Pins B and F. Pin F is the Sense connection. It serves to measure the voltage drop at the lower voltage feed line.

Adjustment can only be activated for either 5 V or 10 V supply. It can only compensate up to 0.5 V for the supply and return lines together. This means that UNI8's internal voltage source can deliver a maximum of 0.5 V more voltage.

Adjustment works slowly (with a time constant of some seconds) in order to compensate a static voltage drop.

6.22.7 Userdefined characteristic curves

Userdefined characteristic curves created e.g. by imc SENSORS, can be proceeded with UNI8.

6.22.8 Sensor supply module

UNI8 channels are enhanced with a sensor supply unit, which provides an adjustable supply voltage for active sensors. The reference potential, in other words the sensor's supply ground contact, is the terminal GND.

The supply voltage can only be set for all measurement inputs per module.

The supply outputs are electronically protected internally against short circuiting to ground. The reference potential, in other words the sensor's supply ground contact, is the terminal GND.

The supply voltage can only be set for all measurement inputs in common. The voltage selected is also the supply for the measurement bridges. If a value other than 5 V or 10 V is set, bridge measurement is no longer possible!

 Note

- Before a sensor will be connected, make sure the voltage supply has been set correctly (not too high). Therefore the voltage supply must be set and configured using the software. Then the sensor can be connected. Otherwise the sensor and the CANSAS-module could be damaged.
- There is a 5 V pin at the imc connector. That voltage is not available for the CANSAS-modules, only for the imc CRONOS-series!

The technical data of the sensor supply is listed in the data sheet of the  CANSAS-UNI8.

6.22.9 Bandwidth

The channels' maximum sampling rate is 1 kHz(1 ms).

The analog bandwidth (without digital low-pass filtering) is 200 Hz

6.22.10 Connection

The analog channels are equipped with **DSUB-15** plugs (CANSAS-x-UNI8-D), **ITT-VEAM**-plugs (CANSAS-x-UNI8) or **LEMO**-plugs (CANSAS-x-UNI8-L) **ITT-VEAM**-plugs (C1) or **LEMO**-plugs (C1-1-LEMOSA).

In the connection diagrams, the numbering for LEMO and custom ITT VEAM connectors appear alongside of the labeling in the terminals:

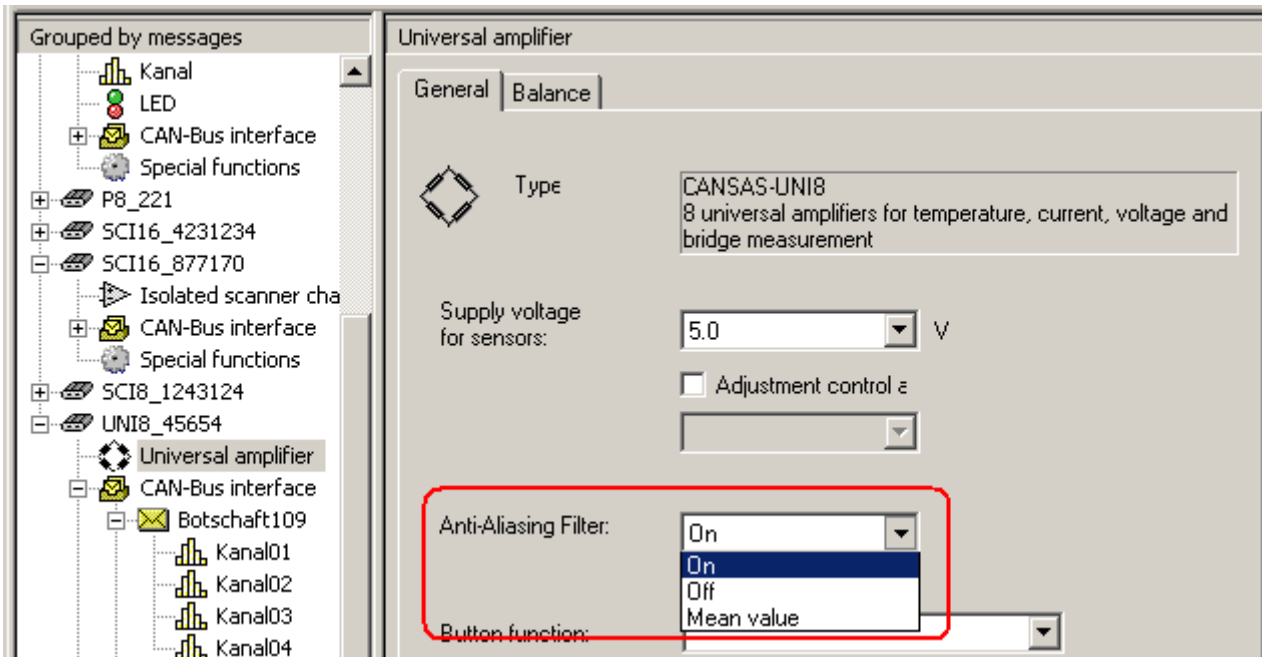
LEMO	ITT-VEAM	imc-plug ACC/DSUB-UNI2 or -B2
1	A	+IN
2	B	-IN
3	C	+VB
4	D	-VB
5	E	TEDS (OneWire)
6	F	sense
7	G	Quarter bridge completion / sense for Pt100 3-wire configuration

Find here the pin configuration of the [DSUB-15 plugs](#) , [ITT-VEAM-plugs](#)  and the [LEMO-plugs](#) .

6.22.11 Sampling intervals, filters and anti-aliasing

For each of the 8 channels, the sampling interval can be freely set to between 1 ms and 60 s. UNI8 come with a hardware-based, permanent anti-aliasing filter (AAF), an analog-digital-converter (ADC) using the sigma-delta method, and finally a digital low-pass filter adapted to the sampling rate.

The hardware-based AAF is suitable for the 1 ms input frequency. The digital low-pass filter is set to the sampling rate and can be switched off on the card General of the UNI8. Alternatively to the digital AAF it is possible to avoid noise simply by averaging through processing arithmetic mean function.



On: Additional digital low-pass filter.

Off: Switch off the digital low-pass filter. The analog anti-aliasing filter takes always effect.

Mean value: The output value is averaged by $(\text{Sampling interval}[\text{ms}] / 1 \text{ ms})$ samples.

The table below shows which resulting filter is used. For temperature measurement (Pt100 and thermocouples):

Sampling rate	Filter
1 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 120 Hz
2 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 60 Hz
5 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 25 Hz
10 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 12 Hz
20 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 6 Hz
50 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 2 Hz
100 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 1 Hz
200 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 0.5 Hz
500 ms	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 0.2 Hz
1 s	Critical damping, 4th order, cutoff frequency 0.1 Hz
2 s to 60 s	Arithmet. mean over the duration of the sampling interval of values sampled at 1 kHz

All other measurement types (voltage, current, bridges and resistance):

Sampling rate	Filter
1 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 220 Hz
2 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 110 Hz
5 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 40 Hz
10 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 20 Hz
20 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 10 Hz
50 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 4 Hz
100 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 2 Hz
200 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 1 Hz
500 ms	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 0.4 Hz
1 s	Butterworth, 2nd order, cutoff frequency 0.2 Hz
2 s to 60 s	Arithmet. mean over the duration of the sampling interval of values sampled at 1 kHz

The filters are optimized to provide good suppression of interference while causing only insubstantial signal surges in the time domain and only minor delay times. Note that the filters selected are not perfect anti-aliasing filters (e.g. with damping of 96 dB at one-half of the sampling frequency).

If you use a sampling interval other than 1 ms and the default filter is not suited to your measurement requirements, simply select 1 ms as the sampling interval and then arrange the appropriate low-pass filtering or averaging by means of a virtual channel.

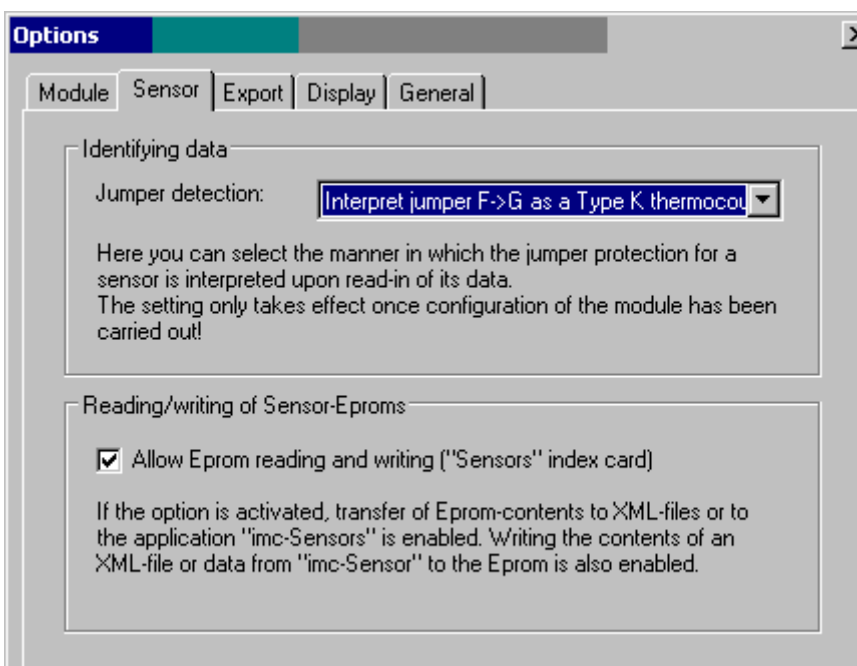
6.22.12 Recognition of sensor by means of wire jumpers

Besides the convenient sensor recognition capability provided by an EPROM (TEDS), there is also the possibility to use wire jumpers to broadly specify the sensor type. However, only a thermocouple of type K can be unambiguously recognized in this way. This option must be set globally in the CANSAS software.

Go to the menu item

Extras -> Options... -> Sensor and select under

Identifying data -> Interpret jumper F-G as a Type K thermocouple.



The UNI8 unit will enter a Type K thermocouple as connected in the configuration:

The following shows the existing possibilities and how UNI8 interprets them:

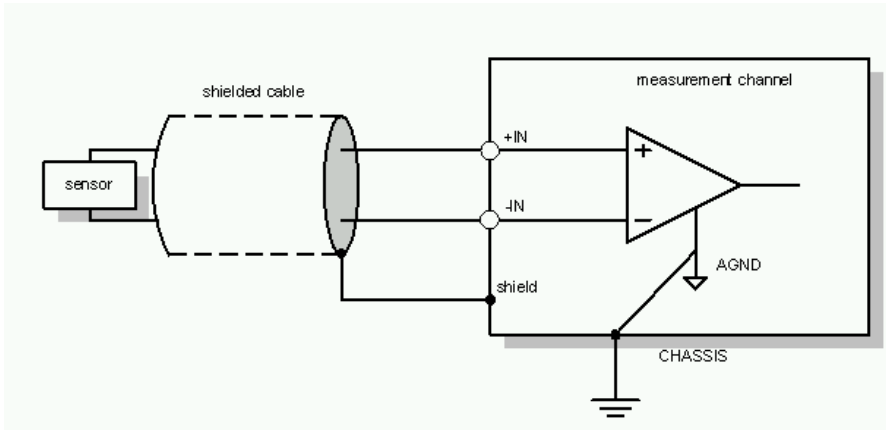
Signal source	Connection pins	The module recognizes
no measurement source	D-E open	ext. current source on, overload between +Sense and Sense
thermocouple Typ-K	F-G jumpered D-E open	ext. current source on, no voltage between +Sense and -Sense, thermocouple mounted without ground reference*
RTD (Pt100) 3-line/ 4-line, ¼ bridge resistance/ potentiometer Nippo Denso sensors with voltage adjustment	D-E jumpered RTD connected	sensible value for Pt100 ($R < 1000\Omega$)
unknown measurement source	D-E jumpered	Pt100 overloaded
measurement source with sensor recognition EPROM	Chip an D-E	

*Before version 1.8 the jumper F-G configured "Thermocouple with ground reference".

6.22.13 Connection

For the pin assignment of the DSUB-15 plugs see [here](#) ⁶²⁰.

The measurement inputs should be connected using a shielded cable, in which the differential inputs A and B (+IN and -IN) are enclosed in the shielding



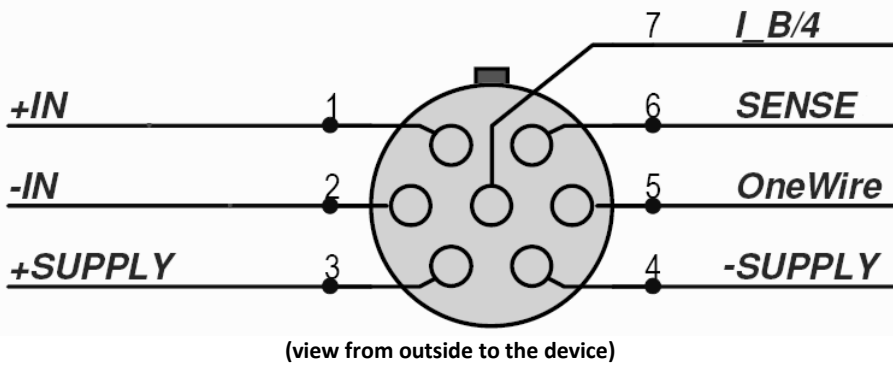
Warning

The CANSAS-module must be grounded. Its frame is metal and conducting. The ground connection passes through a bolt on the back plane. Leaving aside safety considerations, grounding is usually necessary for measurement-technical reasons. Lack of grounding is often the problem in cases of noisy measurement values.

6.22.13.1 Pin configuration of round plugs ITT-VEAM (MIL-C-26482)

Signal	PIN/Circuit	
pos. measurement input	A	<p>The diagram shows a top-down view of a round plug connector. It has seven pins arranged in a circular pattern, labeled A through G. Pin A is at the top, B is at the top-left, C is at the bottom-left, D is at the bottom, E is at the bottom-right, F is at the top-right, and G is in the center.</p>
neg. measurement input	B	
positive sensor supply	C	
negative sensor supply (device ground)	D	
sensor recognition	E	
sense-lead, RTD current source	F	
quarter bridge completion, Sense-lead for RTD 3-wire connector	G	

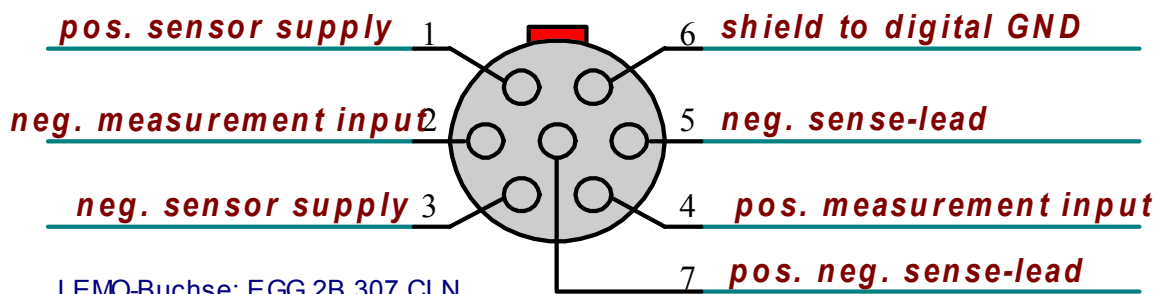
6.22.13.2 Pin configuration of round plugs LEMOSA



Signal	PIN	circuit
pos. measurement input	1	A
neg. measurement input	2	B
positive sensor supply	3	C
negative sensor supply (device ground)	4	D
sensor recognition	5	E
sense-lead, RTD current source	6	F
quarter bridge completion, Sense-lead for RTD 3-wire connector	7	G

This pin configuration applies also to CANSAS-SL-UNI8-L, see modules with [LEMO plugs](#) ⁶³⁴.

6.22.13.3 Pin configuration of round plugs ZF LEMO

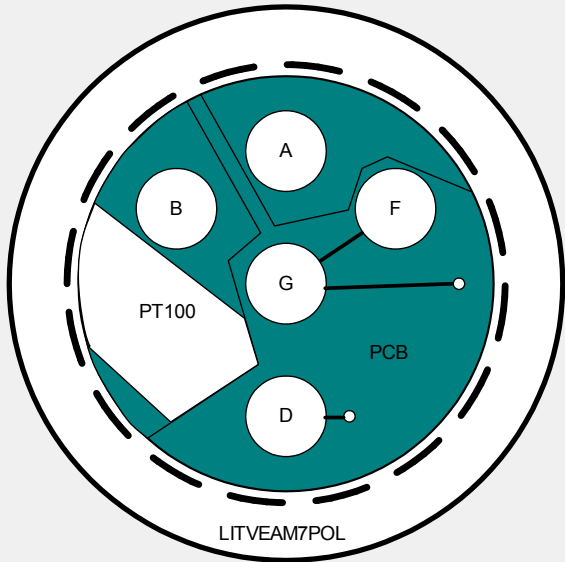


Signal	PIN	Circuit	Note!
positive sensor supply	1	C	In this model, the contacts labeled G and E in the circuit diagram are omitted. Thus, the following functions are no longer available: 1. sensor recognition 2. ¼ bridge completion and measurement 3. thermocouples with Pt100 in connector 4. 3-wire Pt100 measurement 5. single ended current measurement 6. sensors with current signal
neg. measurement input	2	B	
negative sensor supply (GND)	3	D	
pos. measurement input	4	A	
negative sense-lead	5	F	
shield to digital GND	6	D	
positive sense-lead	7	---	

6.22.14 Assembly instructions for ITT VEAM with Pt100 inside of connector

For taking thermocouple measurements with Pt100 inside of the connector, you receive an junction plate onto which a Pt100 is soldered. The order in which the parts are assembled is crucial. Connection to the cable can take the form of either soldering or crimp connection.

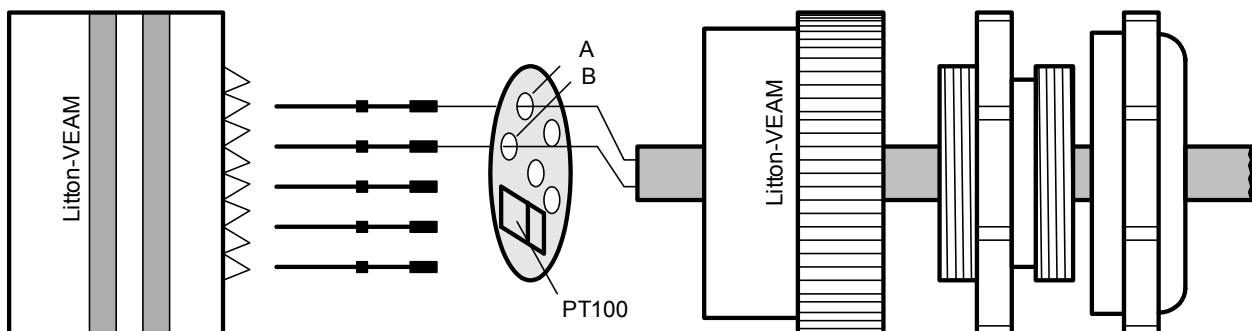
7-pin LITVEAM-connector		Thermocouple	Pt100
designation	pin	designation	pin
+IN	A	Pos.	
-IN	B	Neg.	
+VB	C		
-VB	D		1
SenseID	E		
I-PT; Sense	F		2
SensePT	G		2



Warning

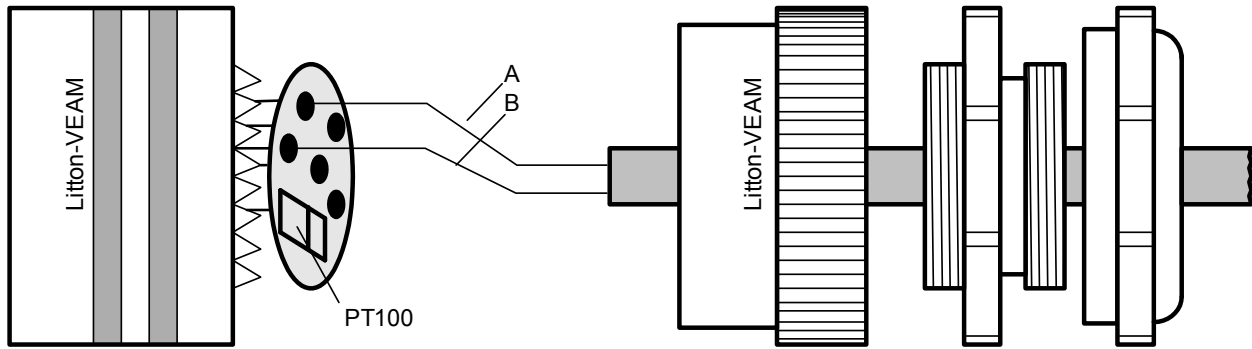
Be certain that the Pt100's contacts aren't shorted. 100 Ω must be measured between Pins G and D!

6.22.14.1 Connection using crimps



1. Thread the thermocouple's cable through the ITT VEAM connector's spacer and strain relief.
2. Pass the thermocouple's leads through the plate's holes.
3. Crimp the leads into the contacts.
4. Press the two crimped contacts and the other three contacts into the ITT VEAM connector.
5. Push the Pt100 plate onto the contacts.
6. Solder the contacts to the plate.

6.22.14.2 Connection by soldering



1. Press all the contacts into the ITT-VEAM connector.
2. Fit the Pt100 plate over the contacts and solder.
3. Thread the thermocouple's cable through the ITT VEAM connector's spacer and strain relief.
4. Solder the thermocouple's measurement leads.

Warning

Be certain that the Pt100's contacts aren't shorted. 100 Ω must be measured between Pins G and D!

6.22.14.3 Recommended tools

- VEAM contact inserter T98143
- For crimping:
 - Crimping pliers by DML M22520/1-01
 - Crimping adapter M22520/1-02

6.22.15 UNI8/DCB8-PROTECT

The UNI8 and DCB8 modules are also available in PROTECT model versions. These are equipped with DSUB-15 terminals and special protection from ESD (electrostatic discharge).

Suppressor diodes are used at the sensor supply which can limit the signal to 25 V even in response to high transients.

Furthermore, **discharge tubes** at the inputs +IN and SENSE protect against transient voltage surges (approx. 90 V trigger).

ESD filters with inductors and ferrite resistors are used at the terminals +-VB, +-PT100, IN and SENSE.

Additionally, TEDS is supported.

Note

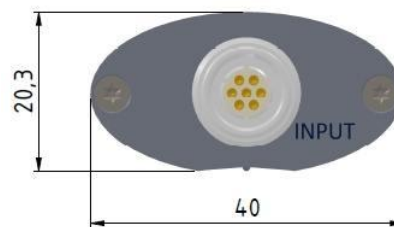
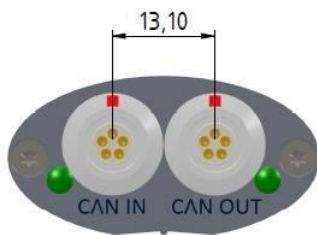
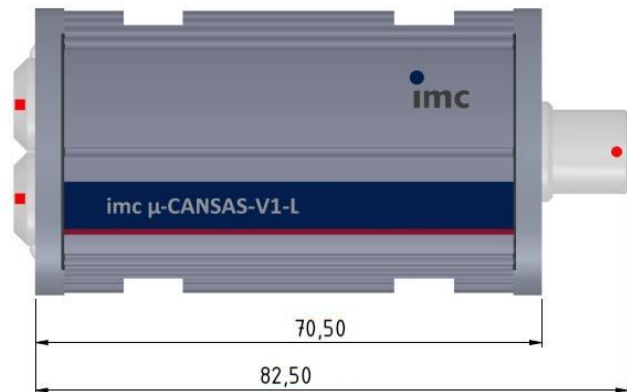
These measures entail the following constraints:

- The sensor supply is limited to a maximum of 15 V
- Shunt calibration of bridges is no longer accurate.
- PT100 measurement in 3-wire mode is typically subject to an offset of 1.1 K

6.23 μ-CANSAS-V1

1-channel voltage measurement amplifier

The single-channel module imc μ-CANSAS-V1 was designed to be used in very warm environments. It serves to capture voltages ranging from ±100 mV to ±60 V. The module provides a sensor supply voltage of 5 V or 10 V. Interference frequency components can be canceled by means of various filter types. The zero-taring capability enables the module to compensate for offsets.



Overview of the available variants:

Order Code	Article No.	Housing	Signal-connector	CAN-connector
CAN/μ-V1-AS	1160009	μ-CANSAS profile	1x 8-pin Phoenix (MPT0,5/8) with waterproof cable grommet	1x 6-pin Autosport (AS208-35PA)
CAN/μ-V1-L ¹	1160002	μ-CANSAS profile	1x 7-pin LEMO.HGG.1B.307	2x 5-pin LEMO.HGG.0B.305

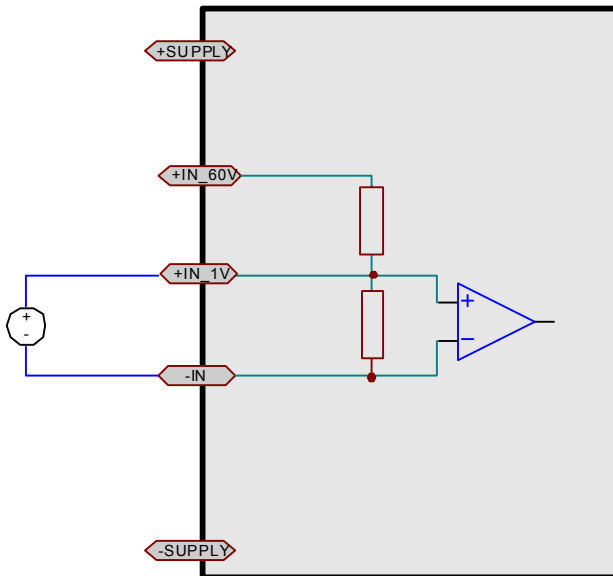
¹ CAN/μ-V1-L modules that are delivered before October 2015 are equipped with an 8-pin Phoenix (MPT0,5/8) terminal strip with waterproof cable grommet.

Notes

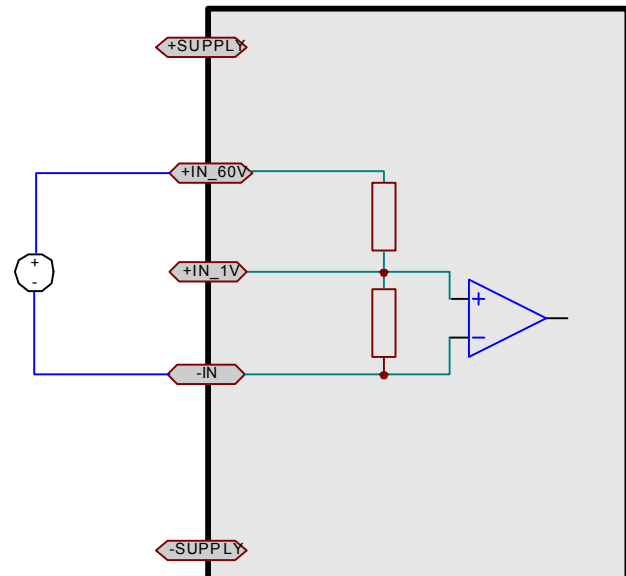
- Synchronization is performed exclusively as Slave according to the CAN1-protocol and is provided under the node Special functions.
- Connection depends on input range either via +IN_60 V with divider (2..60V) or via +IN_1 V without divider (0,1..1V) and -IN_COM
- Beside working with CAN-bus per default, the module is also configurable as CANopen® module.
- The functions of the LEDs are described in section [imc CANSAS blinking](#)^[217] codes.
- [Technical data imc μ-CANSAS-V1](#)^[591]

6.23.1 Voltage measurement

- Voltage: $\pm 60\text{ V} \dots \pm 2\text{ V}$ connection via +IN_60 V and -IN_COM
- Voltage: $\pm 1\text{ V} \dots \pm 100\text{ mV}$ connection via +IN_1V and -IN_COM



Connection diagram for voltage up to $\pm 1\text{V}$



Connection diagram for voltage $> \pm 1\text{V}$

The differential input impedance for measurement of voltages from $\pm 60\text{ V}$ to $\pm 2\text{ V}$ is $900\text{ k}\Omega$; for measurement of voltages from $\pm 1\text{ V}$ to $\pm 100\text{ mV}$ it is $5\text{ M}\Omega$. The input is DC-coupled. The differential behavior is achieved due to the insulated design.

Note

For voltage measurement in which zero-balancing (taring) is not permitted, the setting No function should be selected as the status display for For "Not balanced" in the LED dialog. Otherwise, the setting for the selected LEDs' behavior in normal operation mode is not displayed.

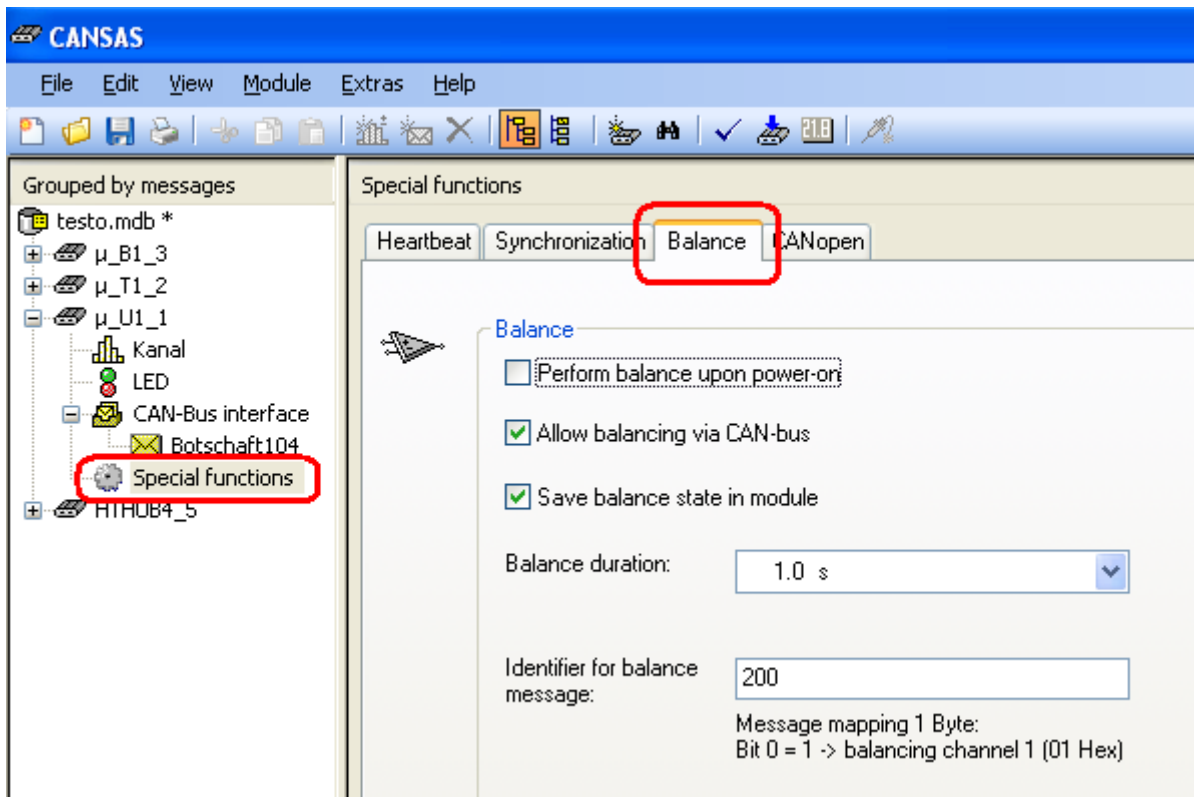
6.23.2 Voltage measurement: With zero-adjusting

In the measurement mode Voltage: allow zero-balance it is possible to perform balancing (taring) of the value measured. This is accomplished either by means of the channel menu command *Perform balancing for selections* in the Measurement window or on the page *Balance* under the module node Special Functions. The initial offset may be many times the input range. If the initial offset is too large for compensation by the device, a larger input range must be set.

Input range	Compensable initial offset*	Input range	Compensable initial offset*
$\pm 50\text{V}$	20V	$\pm 1\text{V}$	0,17V
$\pm 20\text{V}$	15V	$\pm 0,5\text{V}$	0,09V
$\pm 10\text{V}$	7V	$\pm 0,2\text{V}$	0,09V
$\pm 5\text{V}$	12V	$\pm 0,1\text{V}$	0,19V
$\pm 2\text{V}$	15V		

*The maximum initial unbalance is the difference between the input range set and the possible input range. For instance, if the actual range for a setting of 50 V is 70 V and the one for the 20 V setting is 35 V , then the resulting possible initial unbalance is 20 V in the 50 V input range and 15 V in the 20 V input range.

The Balance dialog is located in the node Special Functions. It enables automatic balancing each time the device is activated. You can also store the balancing values in the module permanently, so that they are not lost as soon as the device is deactivated. It is also possible to perform a balancing procedure at a specific point in time as desired.



μ-CANSAS-V1: balancing dialog

Save balance state in module:

This optional setting provides that the balancing values are not lost once the device is deactivated.

Balance duration:

Data acquisition for determining the averaged balancing value. If the input signal fluctuates somewhat around the rest state, a longer duration can cancel out these fluctuations.

Identifier:

A message to perform balancing must bear the identifier set here.

6.23.2.1 Balance upon power-up

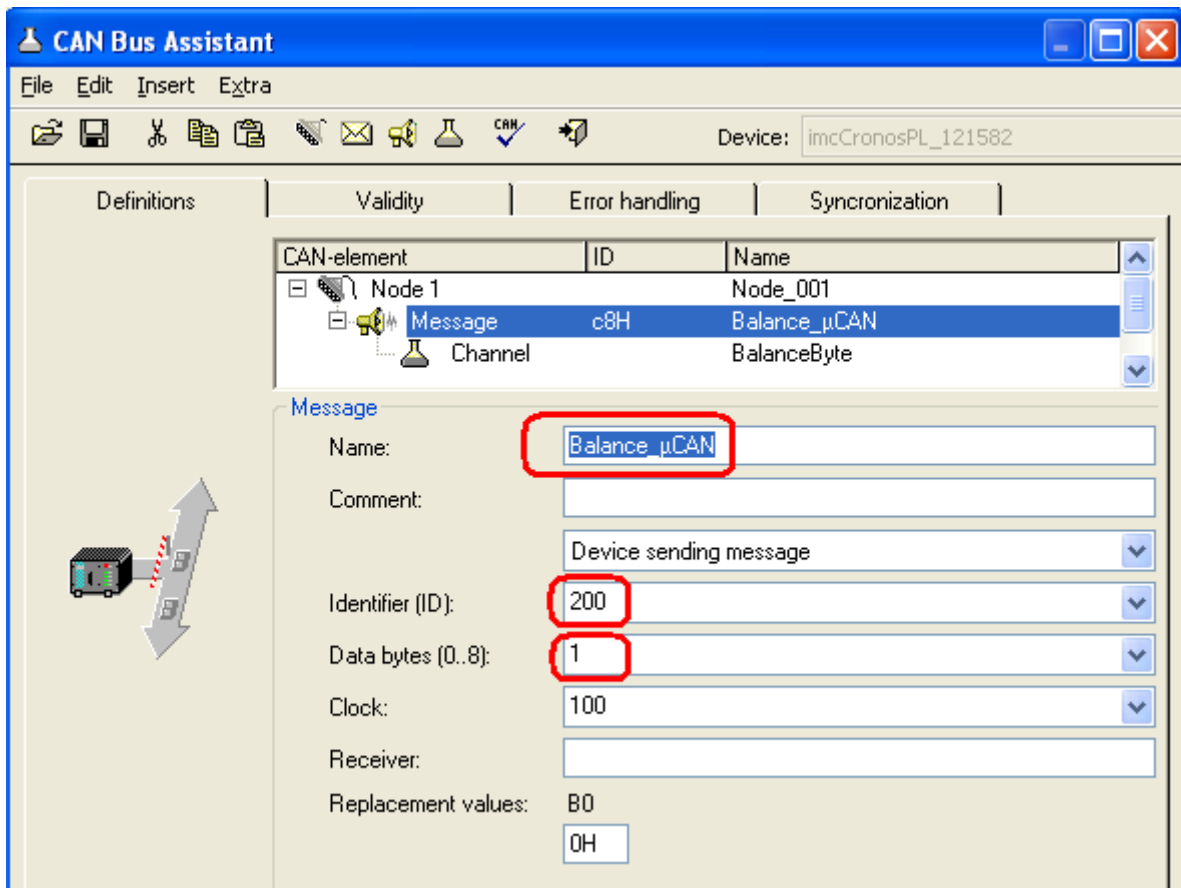
Each time it is activated, balancing of the module is carried out. However, this setting should only be used if it can be ensured that the sensors used are in rest state upon every activation. Otherwise there is a danger that a valid balancing will be written over due to a brief deactivation.

6.23.2.2 Activating balance via CAN-bus

This optional setting enables the module to be balanced at selected times. Towards this end, a CAN-message containing one data byte is sent to the module, whose value is 0x01Hex. It is helpful to combine this process with the next option *Save balance state in module*, since in that case the balancing value remains intact even after deactivation.

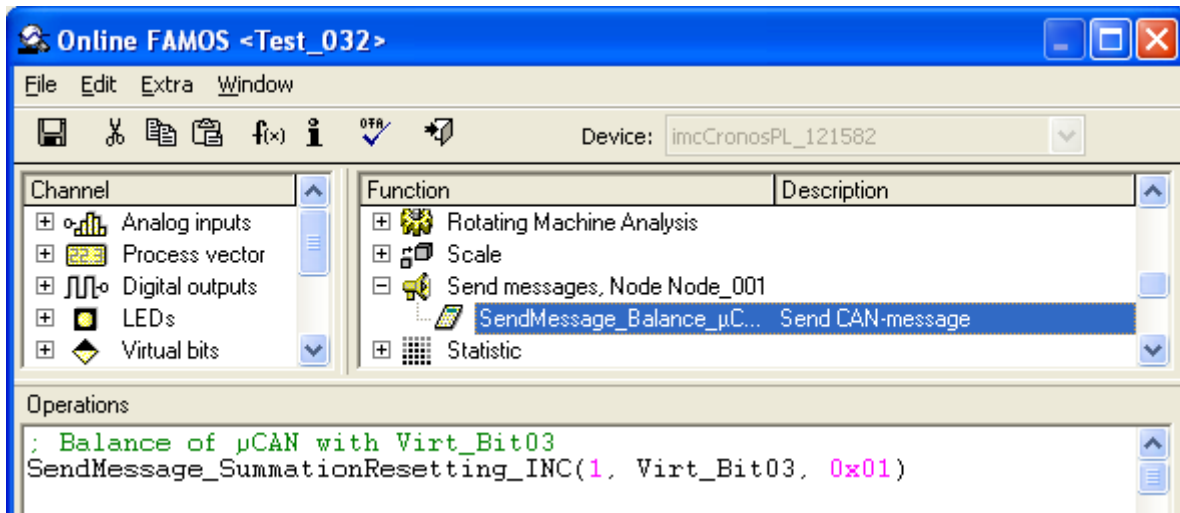
Example: Identifier for message to perform balancing = 200.

1. Creating the Send-message in the CAN-Assistant: A message with one data byte is required. Assign a distinct name to this message. Next assign this message to a channel. Since only one data byte is available, the length of this channel can have a maximum of 8 bits. All other settings do not play any role here.



Balancing message in the CAN-Assistant

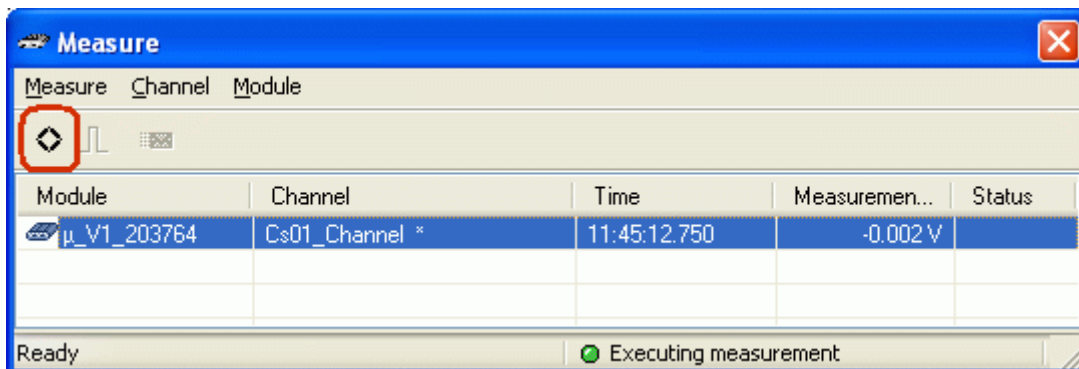
2. Online FAMOS sends a message if the virtual bit Bit03 is set. In the data byte, the value 01Hex is transmitted.



Balancing message in Online FAMOS

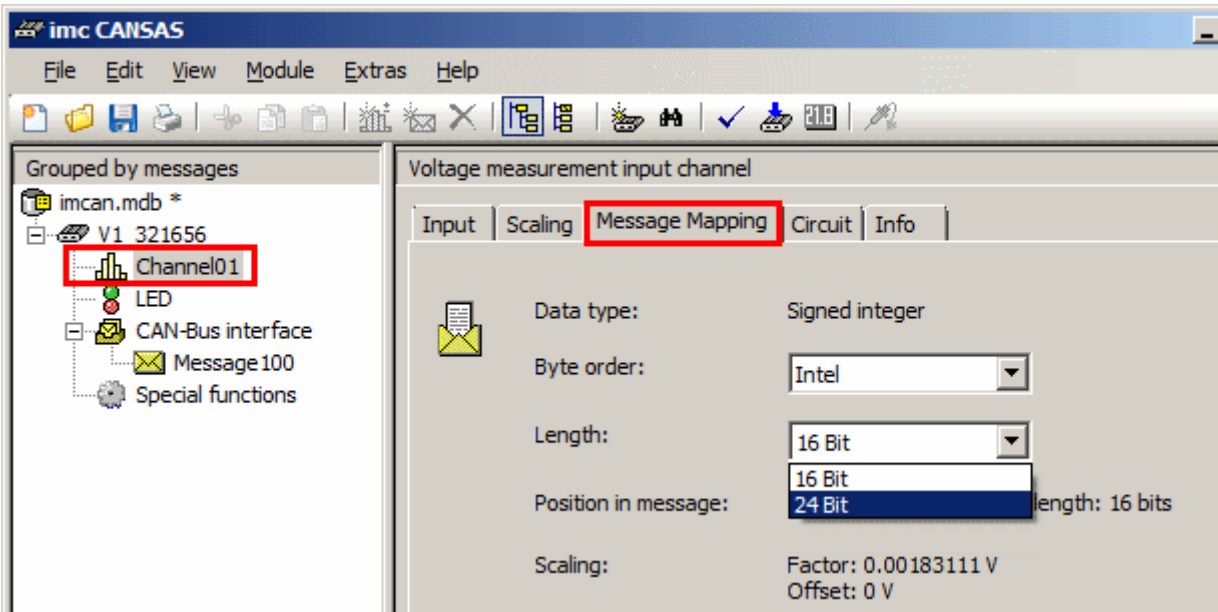
6.23.2.3 Voltage balancing via measurement window

In the measurement window, the balancing is performed by selecting the channel and touching the *Balance* button. Alternatively, the *Channel* menu offers the command *Perform balancing for selections*.



μ-CANSAS-V1: voltage balancing via measurement window

6.23.3 Message Mapping



μ-CANSAS Message Mapping

The modules belonging to the imc μ-CANSAS group work with a maximal resolution of 24 bits. Be aware that with **μ-CANSAS** modules, no scaling is taken into account if 32-bit resolution was selected. As of CANSAS Software Version 2.0 R8 the *message mapping* page will not offer a message length of 32 Bit any more. In former software versions this option was available but not supported.

If four single-channel imc μ-CANSAS modules are connected via a imc μ-CANSAS-HUB4, note the following: if the values from four imc μ-CANSAS modules are to fit into one message, then a channel's length is limited to 16 bits. Since a message can transport a maximum of 8 data bytes, this amounts to only 2 bytes per channel. If 24 bits per channel are to be used, then with HUB at least two messages must be created for four channels

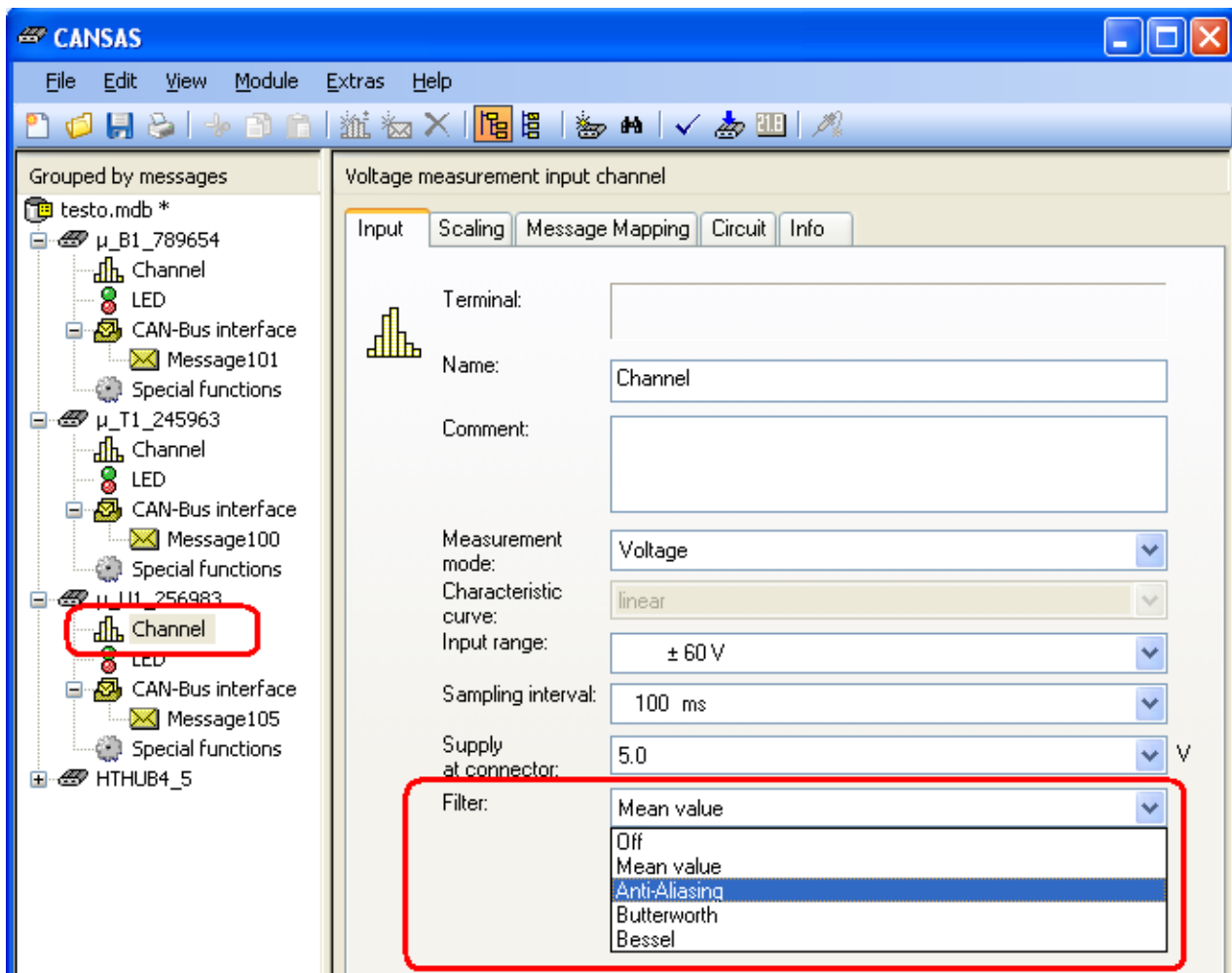
6.23.4 External Supply voltage +5 V/+10 V (isolated)

At the imc μ-CANSAS-V1's connection terminals, a supply voltage which is software-adjustable to either **+5 V** or **+10 V** is available for external sensors. This source is insulated and is connected via the contacts +SUPPLY and -SUPPLY.

Internally, this +5 V/+10 V supply output is electronically **protected** from short-circuiting and can carry a maximum load of **210 mW**.

6.23.5 Sampling interval, filter

For imc μ-CANSAS-V1, sampling rates can be set in steps of 1, 2, and 5. The available sampling interval for the imc μ-CANSAS-V1 extends from 60 s to 0.5 ms.



μ-CANSAS-V1 Filter settings

Off: Output of the last value sampled at the output clock rate set

Mean value: The output value is the mean value over (output clock rate [ms] / 500 μs) values.

Anti-Aliasing-Filter: Low-pass filtering of the input signal with critical damping characteristics, 3rd order. Cutoff frequency = 1/6 of the output frequency (1/7 at the 0.5 ms output clock rate)

Butterworth: Filtering of the input signal with Butterworth characteristics

Default setting: 3rd order. Cutoff frequency = 1/6 of the output frequency (1/7 at 0.5 ms output rate). At output intervals ≥ 2 s, an averaging filter is automatically used.

Bessel: Filtering of the input signal with Bessel characteristics

Default setting: 3rd order. Cutoff frequency = 1/6 of the output frequency (1/7 at 0.5 ms output rate). At output intervals ≥ 2 s, an averaging filter is automatically used.

Expert Settings:

When Expert Settings is activated, the order and cutoff frequency can be configured. The Expert Settings are only available for the filter types Butterworth and Bessel.

Filter:

Expert settings: Order:

Cutoff frequency [Hz]:

μ-CANSAS-V1: Expert Settings Filter

Filter	Order	lower cut off frequency	upper cut off frequency
Bessel	1	0,002 Hz	400 Hz
	2	0,008 Hz	400 Hz
	3	0,009 Hz	380 Hz
Butterworth	1	0,002 Hz	400 Hz
	2	0,02 Hz	400 Hz
	3	0,02 Hz	400 Hz

 **Note**

Please note the hint concerning double values with [imc CANSAS modules and imc STUDIO](#) ³⁶.

6.23.6 μ-CANSAS-V1 connection

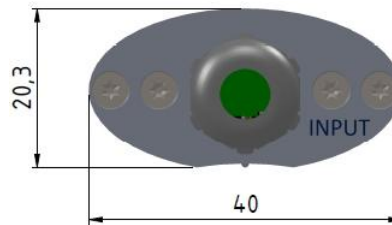
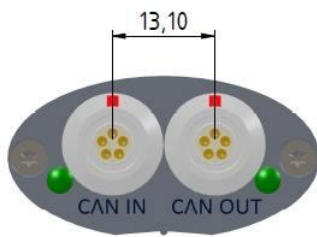
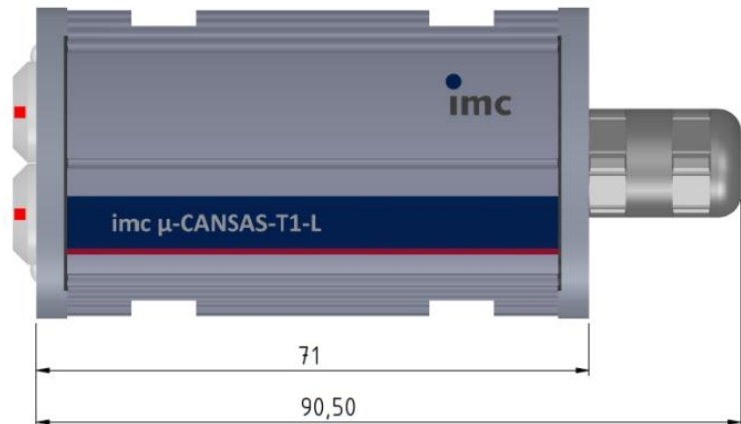
Available module variant	signal (sensor) connection	CAN-Bus connection
CAN/μ-V1-AS	1x 8-pin Phoenix ⁶⁴¹	1x 6-pin Autosport ⁶⁰⁸
CAN/μ-V1-L delivered before OCT 2015	1x 8-pin Phoenix ⁶⁴¹	2x 5-pin LEMO 0B ⁶⁰⁹
CAN/μ-V1-L delivered after OCT 2015	1x LEMO.HGG.1B.307 ⁶³⁵	2x 5-polig LEMO 0B ⁶⁰⁹

Sensor connector with Autosport AS plug see [here](#) ⁶⁴⁴. Cables see [here](#) ⁶⁰⁹.

6.24 μ-CANSAS-T1

1-channel temperature measurement amplifier

imc μ-CANSAS-T1 is a 1-channel differential measurement amplifier with 24-bit A/D-conversion for temperature measurements. The conditioned and digitalized signal from analog sensors can be outputted as a CAN- or CANopen® signal. **imc μ-CANSAS-T1** is particularly designed for use in extremely warm environments.



Overview of the available variants

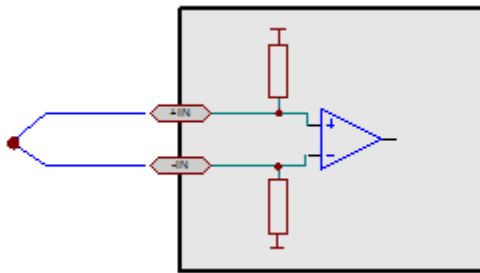
Order Code	Article No.	Housing	Signal- connector	CAN- connector
CAN/μ-T1-AS	1160008	μ-CANSAS profile	1x 8-pin Phoenix (MPT0,5/8) with waterproof cable grommet	1x 6-pin Autosport (AS208-35PA)
CAN/μ-T1-L	1160001	μ-CANSAS profile	1x 8-pin Phoenix (MPT0,5/8) with waterproof cable grommet	2x 5-pin LEMO.HGG.0B.305

Notes

- **Synchronization** is performed exclusively as Slave according to the CAN1-protocol and is provided under the node Special functions.
- Beside working with CAN-bus per default, the module is also configurable as **CANopen®** module.
- The functions of the LEDs are described in section [imc CANSAS blinking](#) ²¹⁷ codes.

[Technical data imc μ-CANSAS-T1.](#) ⁵⁹³

6.24.1 Temperature measurement



μ-CANSAS-T1: Connection diagram

The imc μ-CANSAS-T1 is designed for direct temperature measurement with **thermocouples**; all commercially available [thermocouple types](#)^[176], with their characteristic curves are supported. In contrast to the normal imc CANSAS modules the modules imc μ-CANSAS-T1 and imc μ-CANSAS-T4 are using the standard IEC584-1 / ITS90 to convert the voltage.

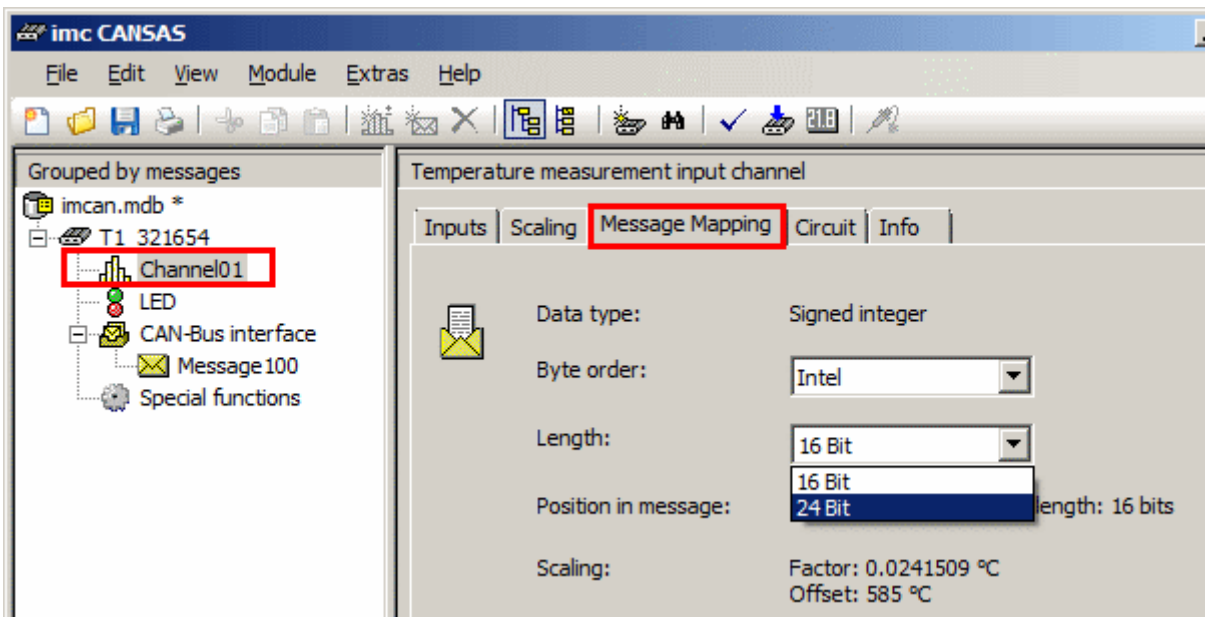
6.24.2 Probe-breakage recognition

μ-CANSAS-T1 modules from June 2015 come with the ability to recognize breakage in the probe lines. In the [technical data](#)^[593], the revisions are listed, from which the modules were equipped with this capability. In case of a breakage within a short time (only a few samples), the measurement signal generated by the module approaches the bottom of the input range in a defined pattern. The actual value reached depends on the particular thermocouple. In the case of Type K thermocouples, this is around -270°C. If the system is monitoring a cutoff level with a certain tolerance, e.g. "Is the measured value < -265°C", then it's possible to conclude that the sensor is broken, unless such temperatures could really occur at the measurement site.

The bottom of the input range will be displayed:

- if at least one of the **thermocouple's** two lines breaks
- if a channel is parameterized for "Thermocouple" and measurement starts without any thermocouple being connected.
- if the cold junction compensation is missing

6.24.3 Message Mapping



μ-CANSAS Message Mapping

The modules belonging to the imc μ-CANSAS group work with a maximal resolution of 24 bits. Be aware that with μ-CANSAS modules, no scaling is taken into account if 32-bit resolution was selected. As of CANSAS Software Version 2.0 R8 the *message mapping* page will not offer a message length of 32 Bit any more. In former software versions this option was available but not supported.

If four single-channel imc μ-CANSAS modules are connected via a imc μ-CANSAS-HUB4, note the following: if the values from four imc μ-CANSAS modules are to fit into one message, then a channel's length is limited to 16 bits. Since a message can transport a maximum of 8 data bytes, this amounts to only 2 bytes per channel. If 24 bits per channel are to be used, then with HUB at least two messages must be created for four channels.

6.24.4 Sampling interval, filter

For imc μ-CANSAS-T1, sampling rates can be set in steps of 1, 2, and 5. The available sampling interval for the imc μ-CANSAS-B1 extends from 60 s to 0.5 ms. With imc μ-CANSAS-T1, the following filter is set:

Mean value: The output value is the mean value over ([output clock rate](#)⁶⁴¹ [ms] / 500μs) values. For temperature measurement, only averaging filtering is available.

6.24.5 μ-CANSAS-T1 connection

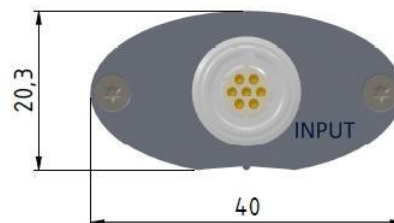
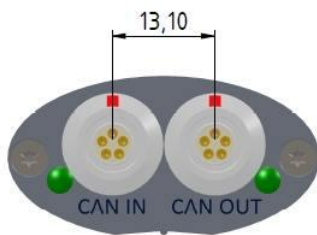
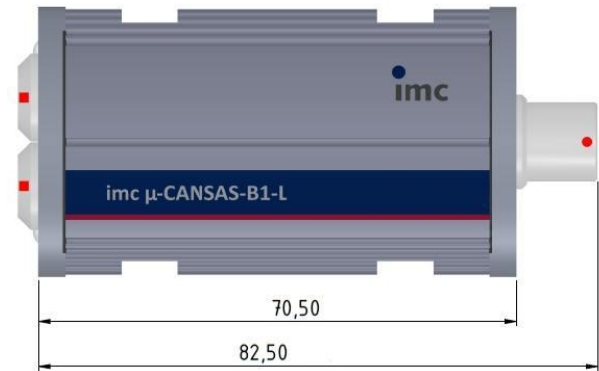
variant	signal (sensor) connection	CAN-Bus
μ-CAN-T1-AS	1x 8-pin Phoenix ⁶⁴¹	1x 6-pin Autosport ⁶⁰⁸
μ-CAN-T1-L	1x 8-pin Phoenix ⁶⁴¹	2x 5-pin LEMO 0B ⁶⁰⁹

Sensor connector with Autosport AS plug see [here](#)⁶⁴⁴. Cables see [here](#)⁶⁰⁹.

6.25 μ -CANSAS-B1

1-channel bridge amplifier

imc μ -CANSAS-B1 is a 1-channel differential measurement amplifier with 24-bit A/D-conversion for bridge measurements. The conditioned and digitalized signal from analog sensors can be outputted as a CAN- or CANopen® signal. **imc μ -CANSAS-B1** is particularly designed for use in extremely warm environments.



Overview of the available variants

Order Code	Article No.	Housing	Signal-connector	CAN-connector
CAN/ μ -B1-AS	1160010	μ -CANSAS profile	1x 8-pin Phoenix (MPT0,5/8) with waterproof cable grommet	1x 6-pin Autosport (AS208-35PA)
CAN/ μ -B1-L ¹	1160003	μ -CANSAS profile	1x 7-pin LEMO.HGG.1B.307	2x 5-pin LEMO.HGG.0B.305
CAN/ μ -B4-AS	1160013	μ -CANSAS profile	1x 37-pin Autosport (AS214-35SN)	2x 6-pin Autosport (AS208-35PA for CAN IN, AS208-35SA for CAN OUT)
CAN/ μ -H-B1	1160035	plastic DIN-Rail housing	plugable terminal block (Weidmüller)	plugable terminal block (Weidmüller)
CAN/ μ -H-B1-2.5V	1160040	plastic DIN-Rail housing	plugable terminal block (Weidmüller) ⁶⁴⁷	plugable terminal block (Weidmüller)

¹ CAN/ μ -B1-L modules that are delivered before October 2015, are equipped with one 8-pin Phoenix terminal block (Typ MPT0,5/8) with waterproof cable grommet.

Reference

[Please find here a mechanical drawing](#) ⁴⁵⁷ with dimensions of CAN/ μ -H-B1 and CAN/ μ -H-B1-2.5V.

The bridge channels of almost all B1(B4) modules have a DC power source (5 V) for the power supply of the measurement bridge. μ-H-B1-2.5V works with 2.5V bridge power supply.

Note

- **Synchronization** is performed exclusively as Slave according to the CAN1-protocol and is provided under the node Special functions.
- Beside working with CAN-bus per default, the module is also configurable as **CANopen®** module.
- The functions of the LEDs are described in section [imc CANSAS blinking](#) ^[217] codes.
- Function "**Identifier for balance message**" (page "**Special functions**": "**Balance**"): the maximum identifier for the message is 2047, even if the module was configured for the extended identifier.

[Technical data imc μ-CANSAS-B1](#) ^[595]

6.25.1 DC-bridge measurement

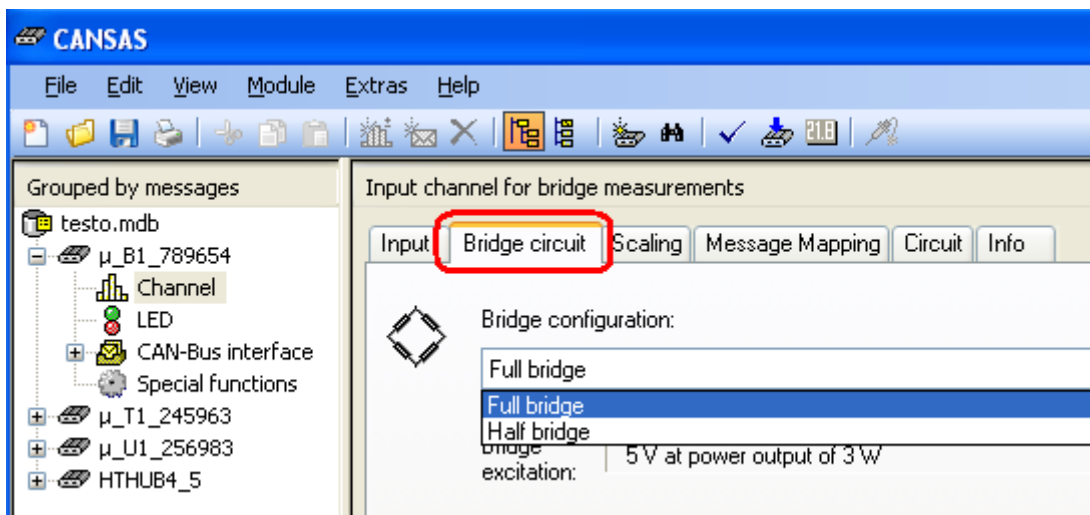
The current carrying capacity of the imc CANSAS module’s voltage source allows the connection of **120 Ω measurement bridges in all input ranges**.

The **Sense-terminal** provides compensation of voltage dissipation along long cables, which would otherwise cause noticeable measurement errors. If only plain cables are available, so that it is not possible to connect the Sense-line directly to the sensor, then **in all cases, +Sense must be connected with +VB and -Sense with -VB** at the terminal connector.

Bridge measurements are relative measurements (**ratiometric procedure**), in which there is an evaluation of what fraction of its supply input the bridge outputs (typically in the 0,1% range, corresponding to 1 mV/V). Calibration of the system is based on this ratio, the bridge input range. This means that the **actual magnitude of the bridge supply** does not matter and need not necessarily lie within the measurement’s rated total accuracy.

The following bridge types can be used as sensors with imc μ-CANSAS-B1:

- Full bridge
- Half bridge



μ-CANSAS-B1: Bridge circuit

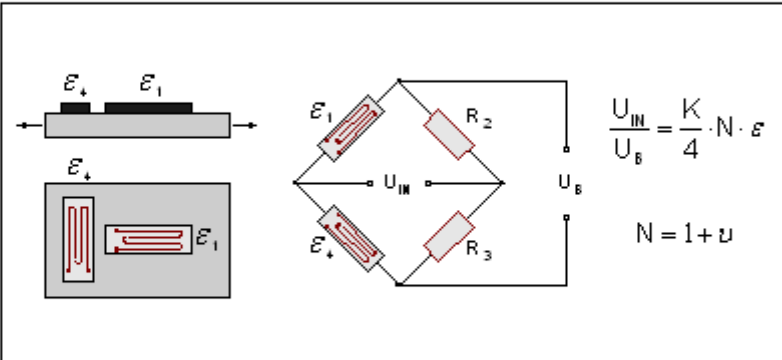
When using strain gauges, all common positioning arrangements are available options for the module:

Input channel for bridge measurements

Input Bridge circuit Scaling Message Mapping Circuit Info

Bridge configuration:

Poisson Half bridge

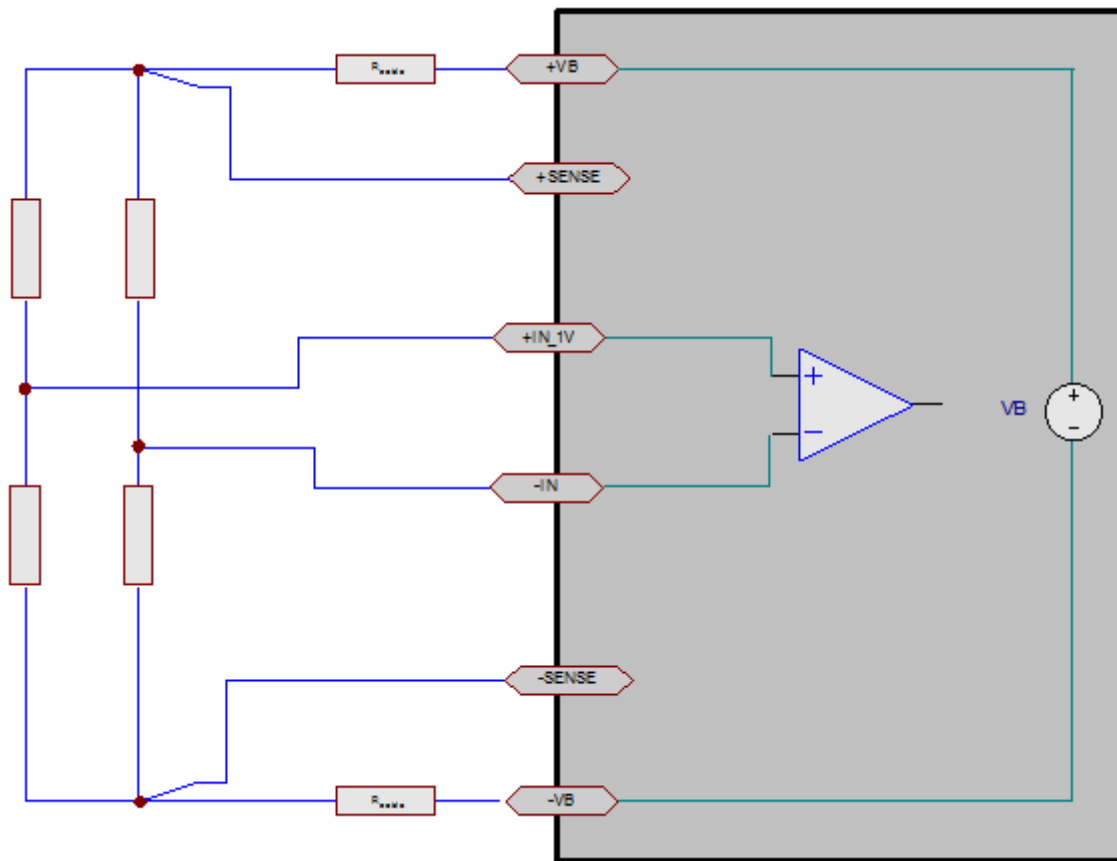


Half bridge with 2 active strain gauges, 1 strain gauge along main expansion, 1 transverse to it. Exploits transverse contraction while providing good temperature compensation

Bridge excitation: 5 V at power output of 3 W

μ-CANSAS-B1: Strain gauges

6.25.2 Full bridge



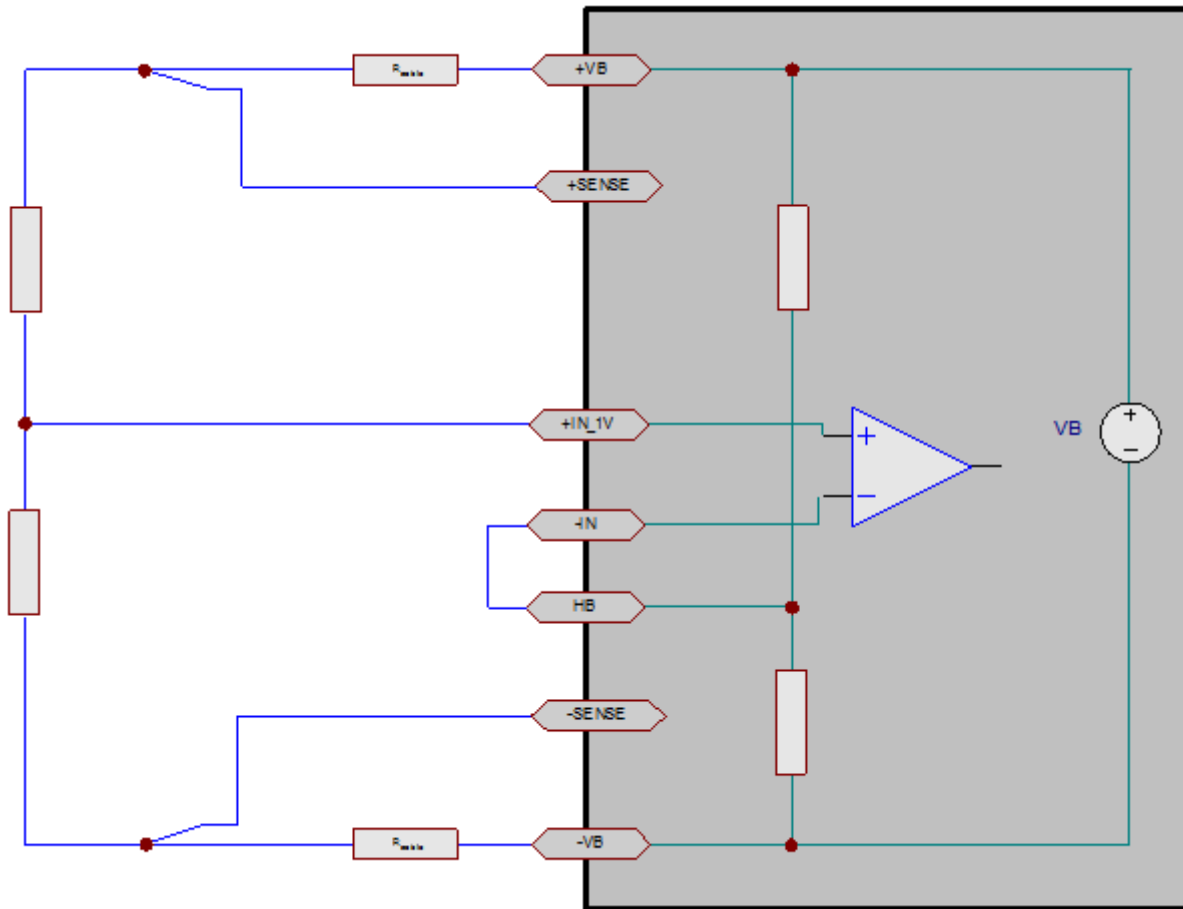
μ-CANSAS-B1: Full bridge

The full bridge consists of four resistor arms. All 4 of the bridge's resistors are outside of the imc CANSAS-module.

Input ranges:

- Voltage: $\pm 200 \text{ mV/V} \dots \pm 0,5 \text{ mV/V}$ connected at +IN_1V and -IN

6.25.3 Half bridge



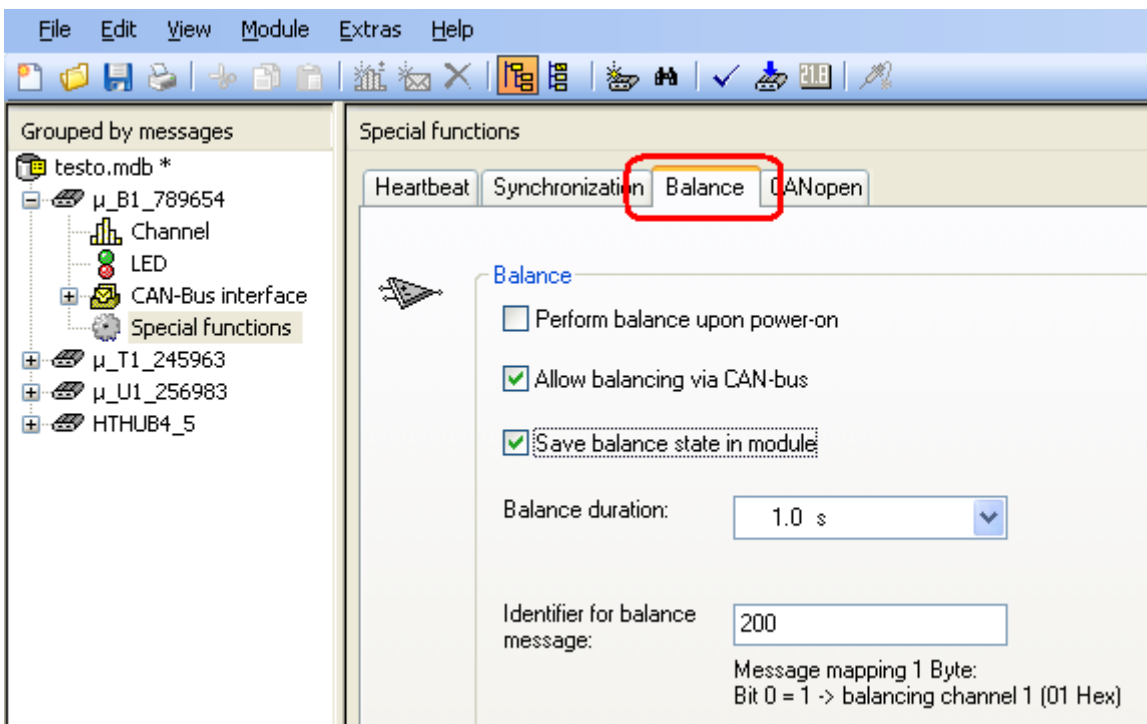
μ-CANSAS-B1: Half bridge

In many applications the sensor only comprises half of the full bridge, in other words two opposed variable resistors. The other half must be completed using a (highly constant) symmetric resistant conductors. With the imc μ-CANSAS bridge channel, this half-bridge completion is already available as a **pre-configured internal circuit**. It has an external contact "HB" at the terminal connector and only needs to be connected with the input pin -IN by means of a **wire jumper**.

Input ranges:

- Voltage: $\pm 200 \text{ mV/V} \dots \pm 0,5 \text{ mV/V}$ connected at +IN_1V and -IN

6.25.4 Bridge balancing



μ-CANSAS-B1: Balancing dialog

With imc μ-CANSAS-B1, there are a variety of ways to perform balancing:

- [Bridge balancing upon power-up](#)⁴⁵² automatically balances out the zero offset as soon as the module is activated.
- With [Perform bridge balancing via the CAN-bus](#)⁴⁵², a CAN-Bus message initiates the balancing process.
- The balancing procedure is performed in the measurement window.

Save balance state in module:

This optional setting ensures that the balancing values are not lost once the device is deactivated.

Balance duration:

Data acquisition for determining the averaged balancing value. If the input signal fluctuates somewhat around the rest state, a longer duration can cancel out these fluctuations.

Identifier:

A message to perform balancing must bear the identifier set here.

Any initial unbalance of the measurement bridge, for instance due to mechanical pre-stressing of the strain gauge in its rest state, must be zero-balanced. If the initial unbalance is too large to be compensated by the device, a larger input range must be set.

Input range [mV/V]	Bridge balancing*(VB = 5V) [mV/V]	*The bridge balancing is the difference between the input range set and the possible input range. For instance, if the actual range for a setting of 200 mV/V is 235 mV/V and the one for the 100 mV/V setting is 118 mV/V, then the resulting possible initial unbalance is 35 mV/V in the 200 mV/V input range and 18 mV/V in the 100 mV/V input range.
±200	-30/+35	
±100	-18/+19	
±50	-18/+19	
±20	-38/+39	
±10	-45/+45	
±5...±0.5	-50/+50	

6.25.4.1 Bridge balancing upon power-up

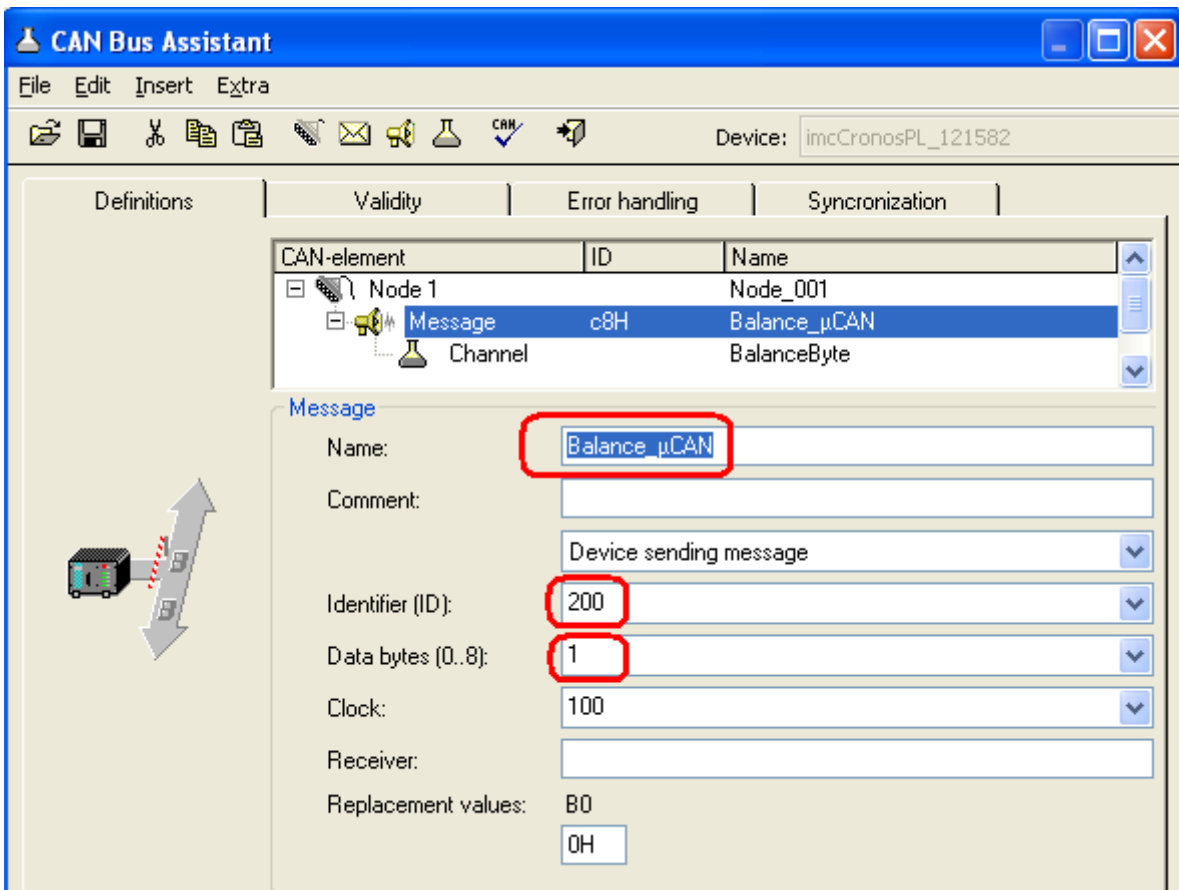
Each time it is activated, balancing of the module is carried out. However, this setting should only be used if it can be ensured that the sensors used are in rest state upon every activation. Otherwise there is a danger that a valid balancing will be written over due to a brief deactivation.

6.25.4.2 Perform bridge balancing via the CAN-bus

This optional setting enables the module to be balanced at selected times. Towards this end, a CAN-message containing one data byte is sent to the module, whose value is 0x01Hex. It is helpful to combine this process with the next option Save balance state in module, since in that case the balancing value remains intact even after deactivation.

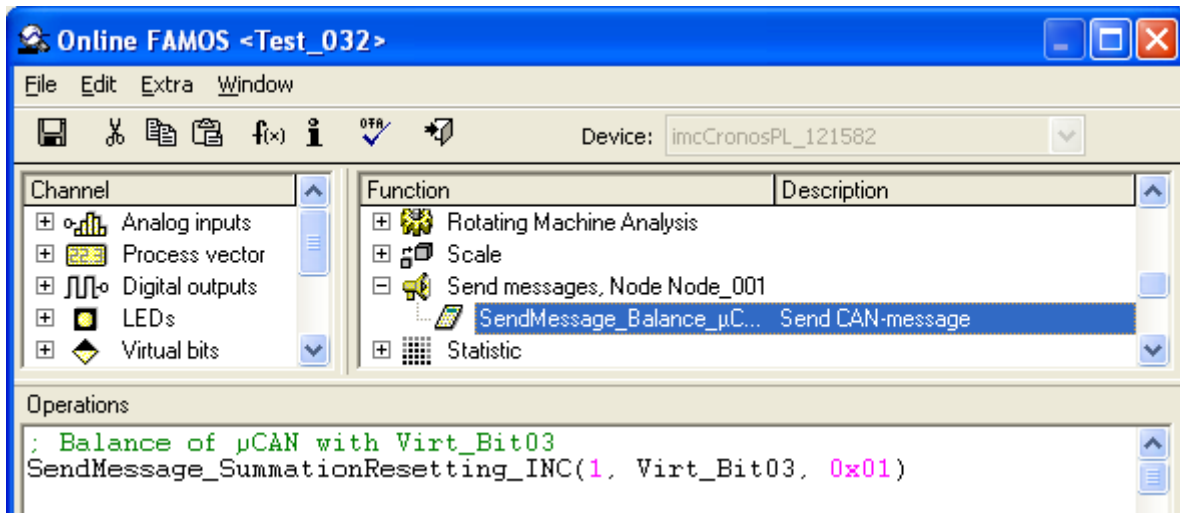
Example: Identifier for message to perform balancing = 200.

1. Creating the Send-message in the CAN-Assistant: A message with one data byte is required. Assign a distinct name to this message. Next assign this message to a channel. Since only one data byte is available, the length of this channel can have a maximum of 8 bits. All other settings do not play any role here.



Balancing message in the CAN Assistenten

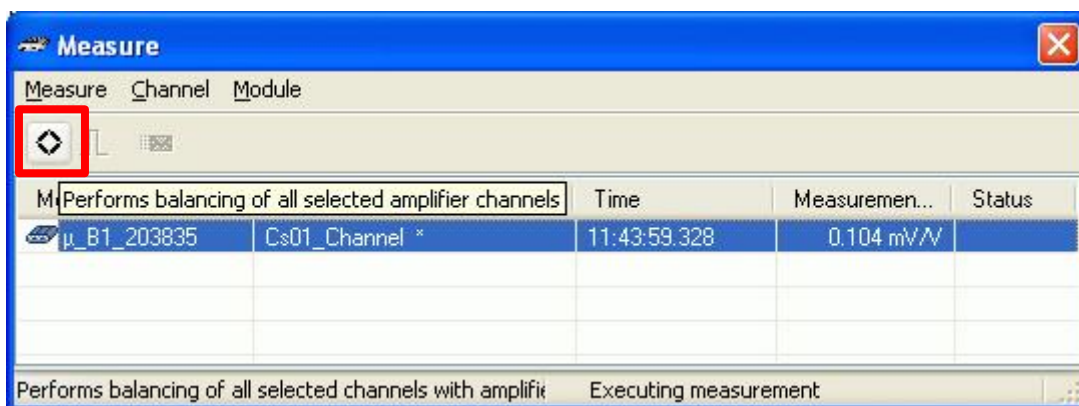
2. Online FAMOS sends a message if the virtual bit Bit03 is set. In the data byte, the value 01Hex is transmitted.



Balancing message in Online FAMOS

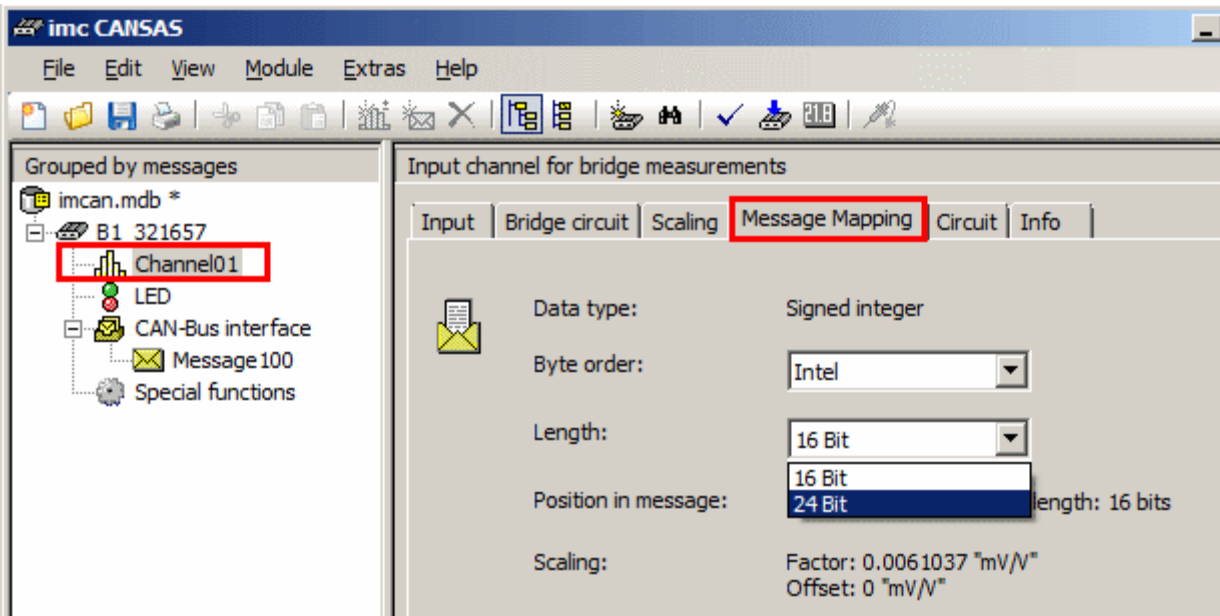
6.25.4.3 Balancing in the measurement window

In the measurement window, the balancing is performed by selecting the *channel* and touching the *Balance* button. Alternatively, the Channel menu offers the command *Perform balancing for selections*.



μ-CANSAS-B1: voltage balancing via measurement window

6.25.5 Message Mapping



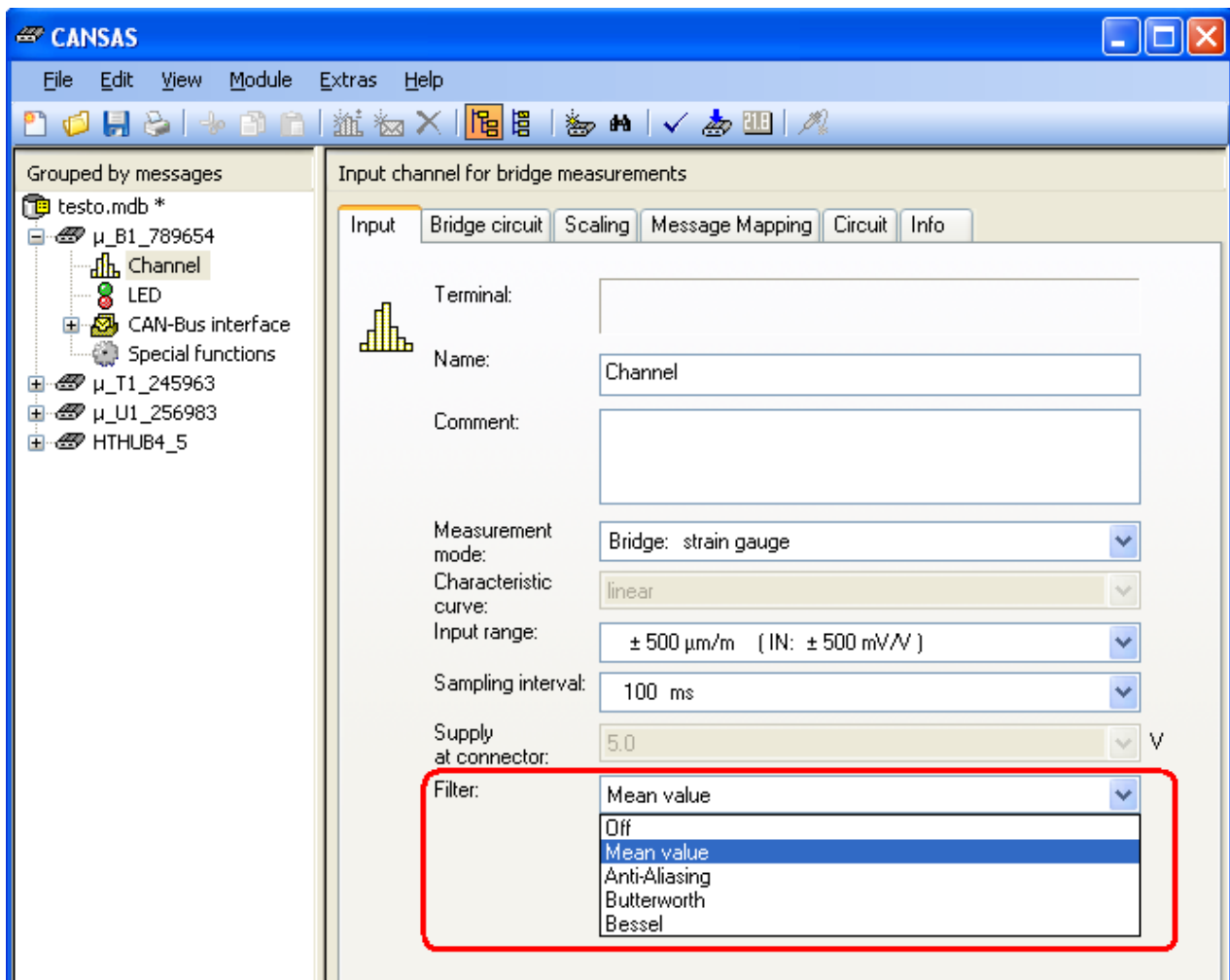
μ-CANSAS Message Mapping

The modules belonging to the imc μ-CANSAS group work with a maximal resolution of 24 bits. Be aware that with **μ-CANSAS** modules, no scaling is taken into account if 32-bit resolution was selected. The μ-H-B1-2.5 allows a maximum setting of only 24 bits. As of CANSAS Software Version 2.0 R8 the *message mapping* page will not offer a message length of 32 Bit any more. In former software versions this option was available but not supported.

If four single-channel imc μ-CANSAS modules are connected via a imc μ-CANSAS-HUB4, note the following: if the values from four imc μ-CANSAS modules are to fit into one message, then a channel's length is limited to 16 bits. Since a message can transport a maximum of 8 data bytes, this amounts to only 2 bytes per channel. If 24 bits per channel are to be used, then with HUB at least two messages must be created for four channels.

6.25.6 Sampling interval, filter

For imc μ-CANSAS-B1, sampling rates can be set in steps of 1, 2, and 5. The available sampling interval for the imc μ-CANSAS-B1 extends from 60 s to 0.5 ms.



μ-CANSAS-B1 Filter settings

The following filter are available:

Off: Output of the last value sampled at the [output clock rate](#) ²⁰⁹ set

Mean value: The output value is the mean value over (output clock rate [ms] / 500 μs) values. For temperature measurement, only averaging filtering is available.

Anti-Aliasing-Filter: Low-pass filtering of the input signal with critical damping characteristics, 3rd order. Cutoff frequency = 1/6 of the output frequency (1/7 at the 0.5 ms output clock rate)

Butterworth: Filtering of the input signal with Butterworth characteristics
Default setting: 3rd order. Cutoff frequency = 1/6 of the output frequency (1/7 at 0.5 ms output rate). At output intervals >= 2 s, an averaging filter is automatically used.

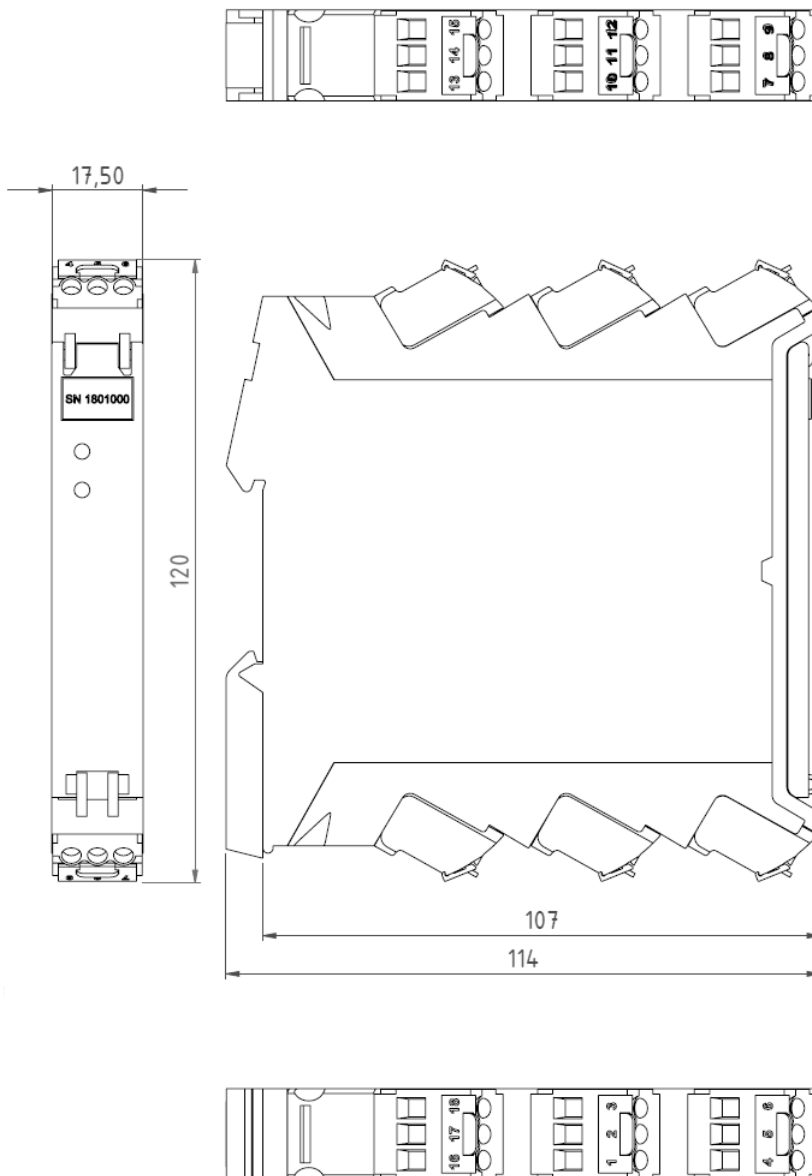
Bessel: Filtering of the input signal with Bessel characteristics
Default setting: 3rd order. Cutoff frequency = 1/6 of the output frequency (1/7 at 0.5 ms output rate). At output intervals >= 2 s, an averaging filter is automatically used.

6.25.7 μ-CANSAS-(x)-B1(-x) connection

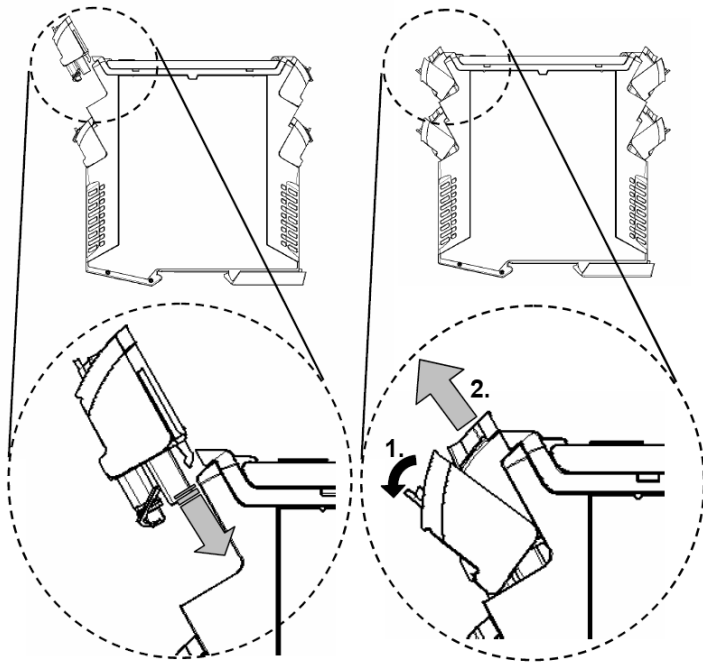
Module variant	signal (sensor) connection	CAN-Bus
μ-CAN-B1-AS	1x 8-pin Phoenix ⁶⁴¹	1x 6-pin Autosport ⁶⁰⁸
μ-CAN-B1-L	1x 8-pin LEMO ⁶³⁵	2x 5-pin LEMO 0B ⁶⁰⁹
μ-CAN-H-B1	Weidmüller terminal block	Weidmüller terminal block
μ-CAN-H-B1-2.5V	Weidmüller terminal block	Weidmüller terminal block

Sensor connector with Autosport AS plug see [here](#) ⁶⁴⁴. Cables see [here](#) ⁶⁰⁹.

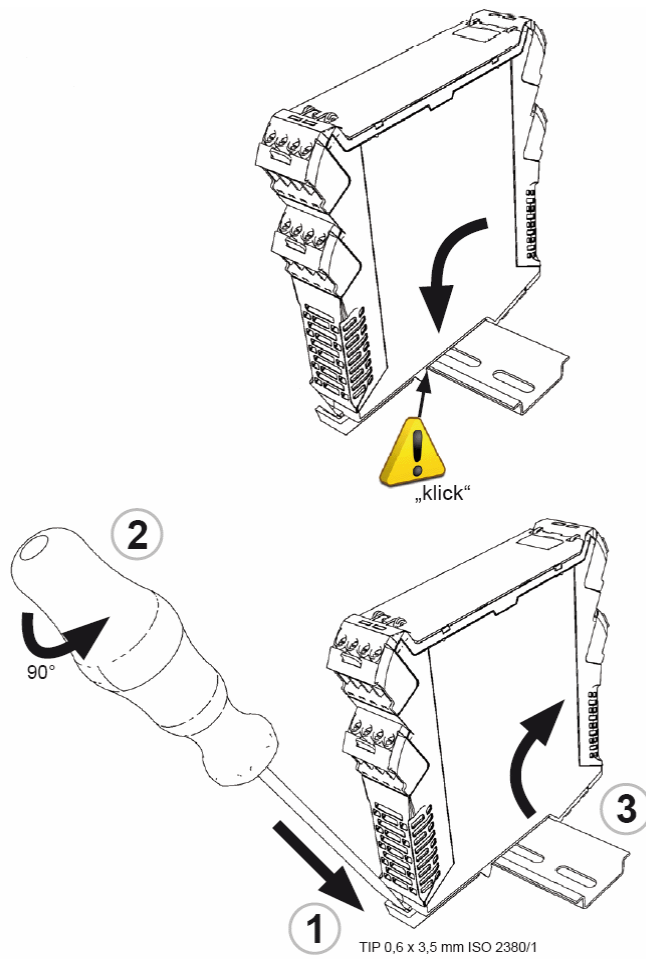
Dimension μ-CAN-H-B1 and μ-CAN-H-B1-2.5V



6.25.7.1 Plug and unplug the Weidmüller connector



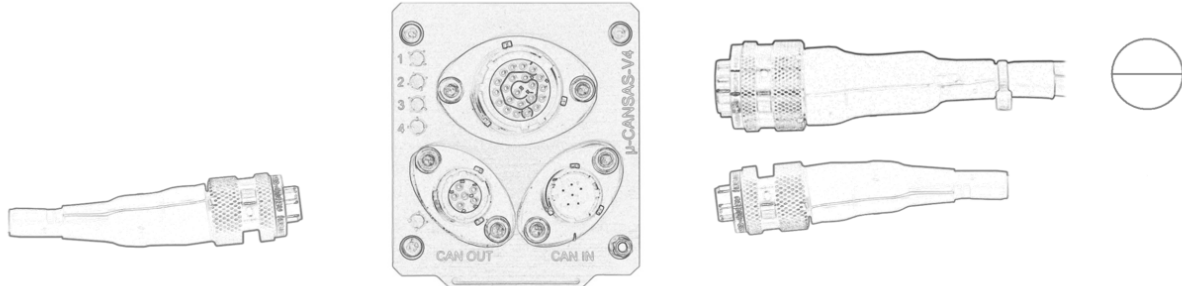
6.25.7.2 DIN-Rail mounting



6.26 μ-CANSAS-V4

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	4	4 channels on one 22-Pin Autosport terminal (type AS212-35SN)
Measurement mode	Voltage measurement	2 connectors depending on voltage input range (+IN_60V and +IN_1V)

Signal plug AS for μ-CANSAS-V4-AS AS612-35PN 22 pol., 1160019



CAN-bus plug AS male AS608-35SA, 1160022

CAN-bus plug AS female AS608-35SA, 1160021



μ-CANSAS-V4

The imc μ-CANSAS-V4 comes with four integrated imc μ-CANSAS-V1 channels.

For the configuration of the channels, see the description of the [imc μ-CANSAS-V1](#) ^[435].

[Technical data imc μ-CANSAS-V4.](#) ^[591]

Make note of the channels' **message mapping**. The channels can be sent together in one message in the customary manner or divided among multiple messages as desired. With each imc μ-CANSAS channel having a message length of 16 bits, all 4 channels can be sent by the HUB in one message. If a message length higher than 16 Bit (24 or 32 Bit) is set, then the 4 channels need to be distributed over 2 messages.

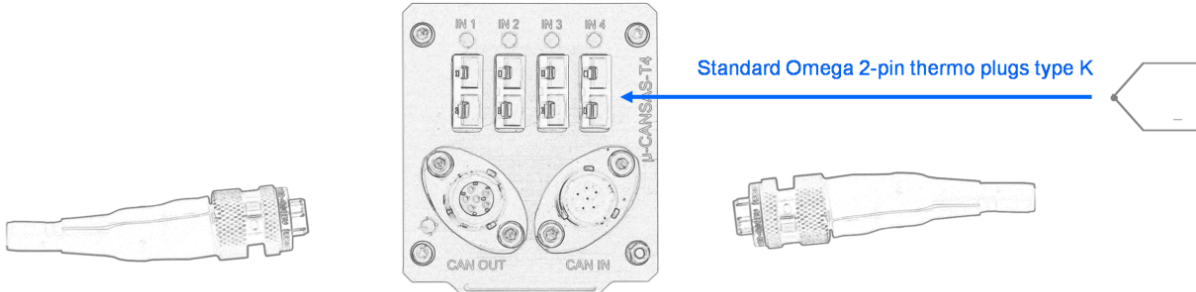
! Notes

- **Synchronization** is performed exclusively as Slave according to the CAN1-protocol and is provided under the node *Special functions*.
- Beside working with CAN-bus per default, the module is also configurable as **CANopen®** module.
- The functions of the LEDs are described in section [imc CANSAS blinking](#) ^[217] codes.
- Please note the hint concerning double values with [imc CANSAS modules and imc DEVICES/Studio](#) ^[36].

CAN-Bus connection see [here](#) ^[608]. Cables see [here](#) ^[609]. **Sensor connection** see [here](#) ^[645].

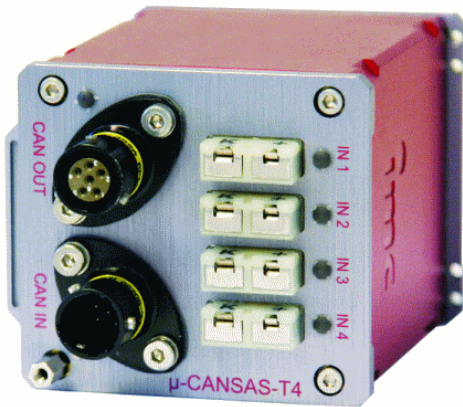
6.27 μ -CANSAS-T4

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	4	4 thermocouple connectors (with selectable type)
Measurement mode	Thermocouple measurement	R, S, B, J, T, E, K, N



CAN-bus plug AS male AS608-35SA, 1160022

CAN-bus plug AS female AS608-35SA, 1160021



μ -CANSAS-T4

The imc μ -CANSAS-T4 comes with four integrated imc μ -CANSAS-T1 channels.

For the configuration of the channels, see the description of the [imc \$\mu\$ -CANSAS-T1](#)^[443].

[Technical data imc \$\mu\$ -CANSAS-T4](#)^[593]

Make note of the channels' **message mapping**. The channels can be sent together in one message in the customary manner or divided among multiple messages as desired. With each imc μ -CANSAS channel having a message length of 16 bits, all 4 channels can be sent by the HUB in one message. If a message length higher than 16 Bit (24 or 32 Bit) is set, then the 4 channels need to be distributed over 2 messages.

! Notes

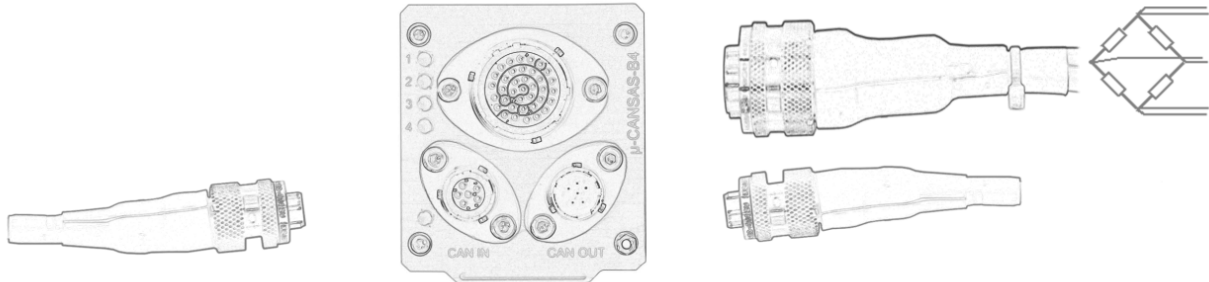
- **Synchronization** is performed exclusively as Slave according to the CAN1-protocol and is provided under the node Special functions.
- Beside working with CAN-Bus per default, the module is also configurable as **CANopen**[®] module.
- The functions of the LEDs are described in section [imc CANSAS blinking](#)^[217] codes.

CAN-Bus connection see [here](#)^[608]. Cables see [here](#)^[609].

6.28 μ-CANSAS-B4

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	4	4 channels on one 37-Pin Autosport terminal (type AS214-35SN)
Measurement mode	DC-bridge measurement	no voltage measurement

Signal plug AS for μ-CANSAS-B4-AS AS614-35PN 37 pol., 1160018



CAN-bus plug AS male AS608-35SA, 1160022

CAN-bus plug AS female AS608-35SA, 1160021

The imc μ-CANSAS-B4 comes with four integrated imc μ-CANSAS-B1 channels.

For the configuration of the channels, see the description of the [imc μ-CANSAS-B1](#)^[446].

[Technical data imc μ-CANSAS-B4](#)^[595]



μ-CANSAS-B4

Make note of the channels' **message mapping**. The channels can be sent together in one message in the customary manner or divided among multiple messages as desired. With each imc μ-CANSAS channel having a message length of 16 bits, all 4 channels can be sent by the HUB in one message. If a message length higher than 16 Bit (24 or 32 Bit) is set, then the 4 channels need to be distributed over 2 messages.

! Notes

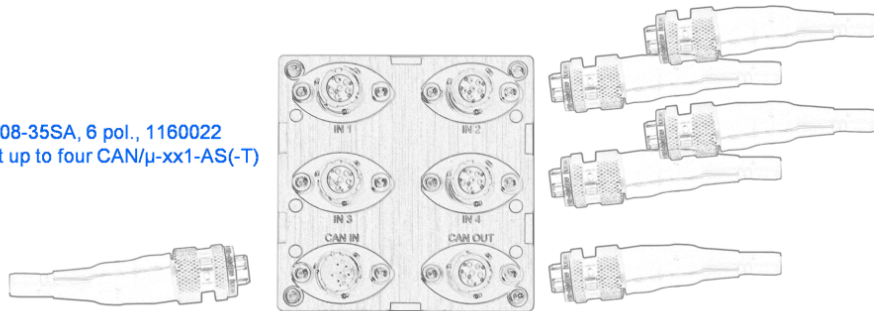
- **Synchronization** is performed exclusively as Slave according to the CAN1-protocol and is provided under the node *Special functions*.
- Beside working with CAN-bus per default, the module is also configurable as **CANopen**[®] module.
- The functions of the LEDs are described in section [imc CANSAS blinking](#)^[217] codes.
- Please note the hint concerning double values with [imc CANSAS modules and imc DEVICES/Studio](#)^[36].
- **CAN-Bus connection** see [here](#)^[608]. Cables see [here](#)^[609]. **Sensor connection** see [here](#)^[645].

6.29 μ -CANSAS-HUB4

The imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4 serves to convert the CAN messages of up to 4 1-channel imc μ -CANSAS modules into one or more (max. 4) new CAN messages and to transmit them via the CAN-Bus.

The imc μ -CANSAS modules are **supplied with power** by the imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4 via the corresponding CAN-Bus pins.

4 x CAN-bus plug AS male AS608-35SA, 6 pol., 1160022
for CAN-in and power-out to connect up to four CAN/ μ -xx1-AS(-T)



1 x CAN-bus plug AS female AS608-35SA, 1160022

1 x CAN-bus plug AS male AS608-35SA, 1160021



μ -CANSAS-HUB

A separate CAN-Bus results from each connection between a 1-channel imc μ -CANSAS module and the imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4. The imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4 contains a built-in terminal resistor for each terminal at which a imc μ -CANSAS module can be connected.

Integration of the measurement modules into the system is accomplished in the same way as for the other modules. Depending on how many imc μ -CANSAS modules are connected to the imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4, the imc CANSAS user's interface displays the corresponding amount of channels for the respective imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4.

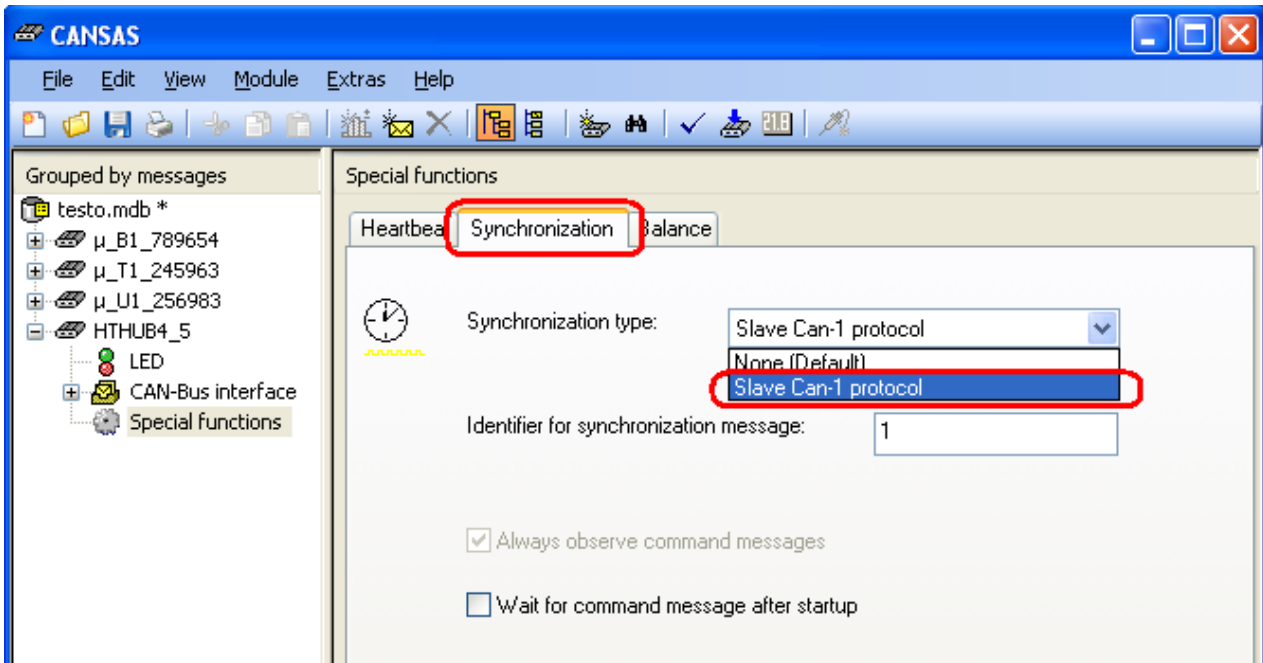
The channels can be sent together in one message in the customary manner or divided among multiple messages as desired. With each imc μ -CANSAS channel having a message length of 16 bits, all 4 channels can be sent by the HUB in one message. If a message length higher than 16 Bit (24 or 32 Bit) is set, then the 4 channels need to be distributed over 2 messages.

References

[Technical data imc \$\mu\$ -CANSAS-HUB4](#)^[596] CAN-Bus connection see [here](#)^[608]. Cables see [here](#)^[609].
Sensor connector with Phoenix see [here](#)^[641]. Sensor connector with Autosport AS plug see [here](#)^[644].
The functions of the LEDs are described in section [imc CANSAS blinking](#)^[217] codes.

6.29.1 Synchronization

Synchronization of the imc μ-CANSAS-HUB4 modules is performed exclusively as Slave according to the CAN1-protocol.



Within the HUBs, the imc μ-CANSAS modules connected are synchronized. If the imc μ-CANSAS-HUB4 is synchronized to CAN1-Slave, then the connected imc μ-CANSAS modules are also synchronized to the other synchronized CAN-Bus participants.

Note

For synchronization to be indicated by a blinking code, the LEDs must be configured accordingly. See the section [imc CANSAS blinking codes](#)²¹⁷.

7 Properties of CANFT modules

imc CANSASfit general functionalities and specifications

As a CAN-Bus-based test and measurement tool, the imc CANSASfit series offers a selection of measurement modules which precondition and digitize sensor signals and output these as CAN-messages. Their design, the resistance to extreme environmental conditions and the supported sensors and signals make them particularly suited for applications in the fields of automotive engineering, vehicle testing, road trials and measurements on mobile machines.

imc CANSASfit modules can be mechanically and electrically attached to each other by means of a click mechanism, without the need for any tools or additional connection cabling.

Application fields

- Ideal for vehicle testing and road trials
- Deployable in both distributed installations and centralized measurement setups
- Operable with CAN interfaces and CAN data loggers from either imc or third-party suppliers

Type	Module name imc CANSASfit	Channels per module	Max. sampling rate per channel	Bandwidth	Remarks
Temperature	T-10 ⁴⁸⁰	10	100 Hz	20 Hz	
Voltage, current, temperature, resistor	UTI-6 ⁴⁸²	6	1 kHz	400 Hz	
Incremental encoder	ENC-6 ⁴⁶⁹	6	1 kHz	2 MHz	
Digital inputs	DI-16 ⁴⁶⁶	16	1 kHz	100 kHz	

Module name imc CANSASfit	as of imc CANSAS version	CANopen® as of version	TEDS as of version	Readable configuration	Remarks
T-10 ⁴⁸⁰ -K T-10, T-10-J, T-10-T	2.0 R7 2.0 R12	-	-	2.0 R14	
UTI-6 ⁴⁸²	2.0 R7	-	-	2.0 R14	
ENC-6 ⁴⁶⁹	2.0 R7	-	-	2.0 R14	
DI-16 ⁴⁶⁶	2.0 R13	-	-	2.0 R14	

Information on the mechanics, cabling and maximum stackable number of modules can be found in the chapter [Startup](#)²².

7.1 LED display for all module types



The following description of the LED display applies to all module types. Module-specific blinking codes are provided with the description of the respective module:

- [T-10](#)⁴⁸¹
- UTI-6
- [ENC-6](#)⁴⁷⁸
- [DI-16](#)⁴⁶⁸

First generation T-10 and ENC-6 modules do not support any channel-specific LEDs. **First** generation UTI-6 and DI-16 do support only green LEDs. With these, any errors on even just one of the active channels is indicated by the global module status-LED (flashing red/green).

Later series are equipped with per-channel bi-color LEDs (red/green) and indicate the respective channel's error status on these. The global module status-LED is reserved for only general module status issues for these module types.

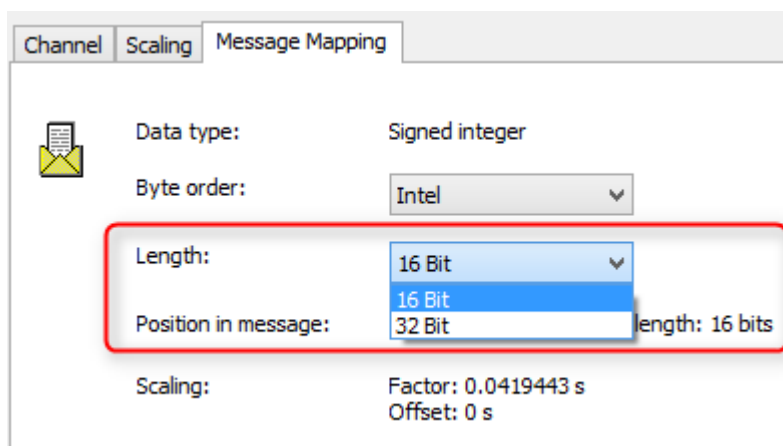
Module-status

Parameter		Value	
Power-LED		green red	actively supplied polarity error
Status-LED		green blue yellow red	active measurement initialization, firmware update etc. configuration setup error

7.2 Message Mapping for imc CANSASfit

The modules belonging to the imc CANSASfit family work at a resolution of **16** or **32-bit Integer** or **24-bit Float**.

The Byte order can be set to the standards of either **Intel** or **Motorola**.



Channel | Scaling | Message Mapping

Data type: Signed integer

Byte order: Intel

Length: 16 Bit

Position in message: 32 Bit length: 16 bits

Scaling: Factor: 0.0419443 s
Offset: 0 s

Note

24 bits can only be set if the module identifier is used in [Extended Format](#)⁵⁷ (2.0B).

7.3 DI-16: Digital inputs

The DI-16, belonging to the imc CANSAS*fit*-series, enables the capture of up to 16 digital input signals at a maximum sampling rate of 1 kHz. The capture of digital signals can be performed either bitwise or as data words for all inputs. Either 5 V or 24 V can be selected via the software as the logic level..



CANFT/DI-16

Special Features

- High operating temperature endurance strength: -40°C to +125°C
- Sealing against dust and moisture in accordance with IP65
- Rugged and compact structure
- Snaps together with other units to provide solid mechanical and electrical connection

Reference

- [Information on the connection mechanism is provided here.](#) ^[22]
- [DI-16 technical specs](#) ^[495]
- [Pinout of power supply and CAN \(LEMO.0B\)](#) ^[613]
- Pinout: [Signal terminals \(LEMO.1B\)](#) ^[636]
- The minimum requirements for the imc CANSAS software are presented in the overview in the section: [Properties of the imc CANSASfit modules](#) ^[245].

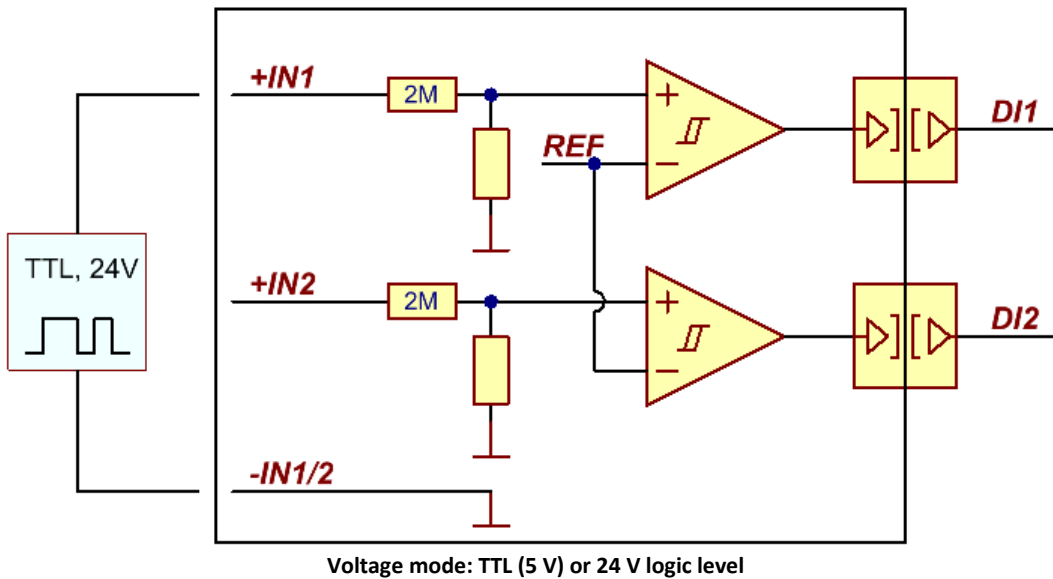
Each input block can be configured separately. This includes the selection of two different operation modes:

1. **Voltage mode:** For detecting voltage levels when using active sensors at either 5 V or 24 V logic level.
2. **Switch mode:** For detecting a passive contact's switching status. Here, the module returns a level of 5 V.

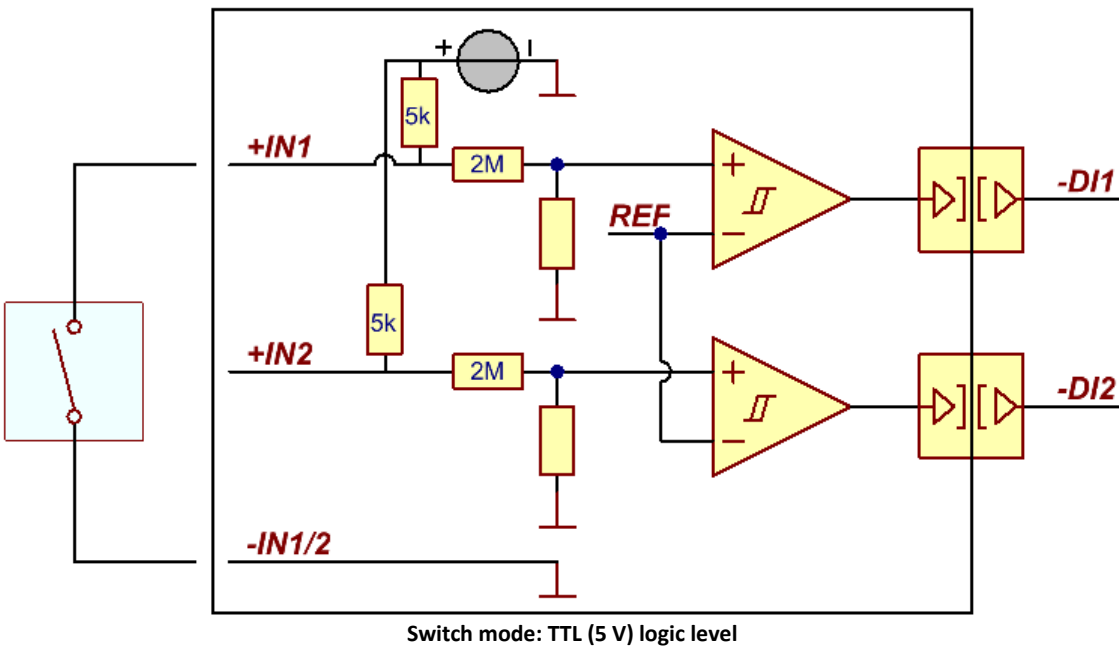
7.3.1 Block circuit diagram

The wiring diagram of the two operation modes is illustrated below (example featuring input "IN1"):

Voltage mode



Switch mode:

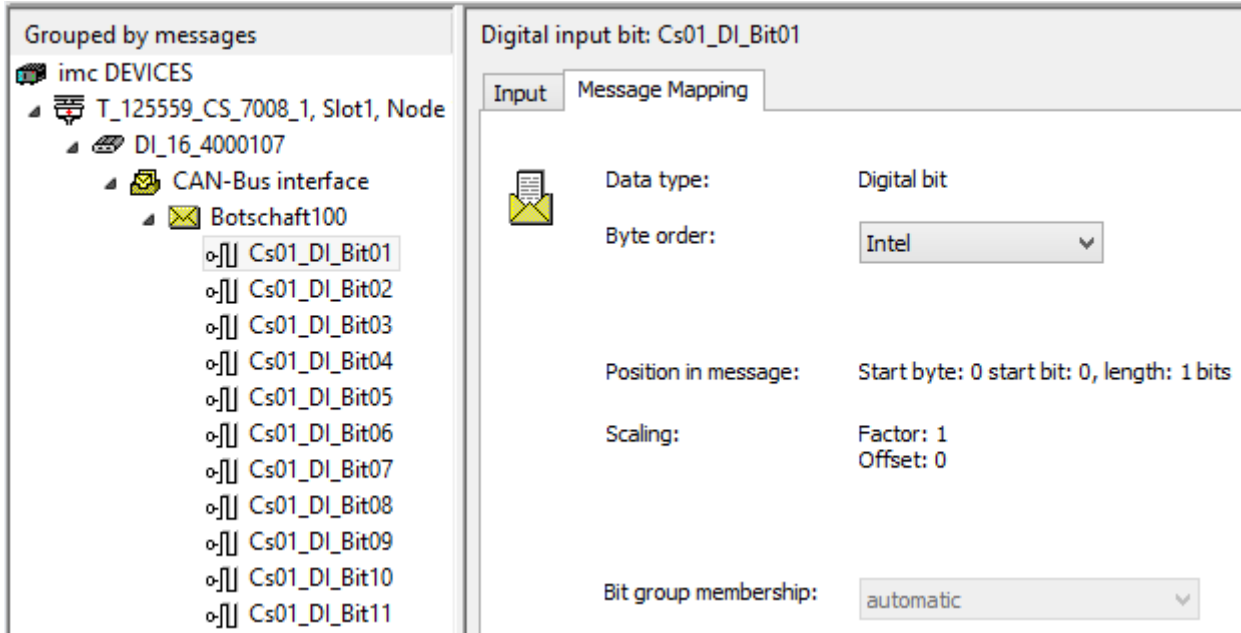


In Voltage Mode, it is additionally possible to select the input signal level (5 V or 24 V), in order to set the correct switching threshold. The two operating modes' input signals trip the logic levels as follows:

	HIGH-Level "1"	LOW-Level "0"
Voltage mode	Signal > Threshold	Signal < Threshold
Contact mode	contact closed	contact open

7.3.2 Message mapping


The byte order can be set to the standards of either **Intel** or **Motorola**.



7.3.3 Blink codes

DI-16 with individual channel-LED and one global module LED

For each input block, there is a control LED above the associated Lemo connector. The functioning of this control light is set in the software.

Parameter		Value	Value
Status-LED		green	active measurement
		blue	Initialization, firmware update etc
		yellow	preparing configuration
		red	error
Channel status-LED		off	voltage mode: both bits of the group have an input signal level that is lower than the selected switching threshold ("low")
			contact mode: both bits of the group have a closed contact ("high")
		green	voltage mode: at least one bit of the group have an input signal level that is higher than the selected switching threshold ("high")
			contact mode: at least one bit of the group have an open input ("low")

7.3.4 Connection

[Pin configuration LEMO plug](#) 

7.4 ENC-6: pulse signals and incremental encoders

The ENC-6 module from the CANSAS*fit* series is a 6 channel pulse counter unit, suited to measure RPM, based on incremental encoder signals. It is generally capable to interface with any type of sensors that deliver pulse signals and can derive output values such as:

- RPM, speed, angle, displacement
- frequency, events, time, PWM



CANFT/ENC-6

The **analog bandwidth** (without low-pass filtering) of the isolated voltage channels is **2 MHz**.

Reference

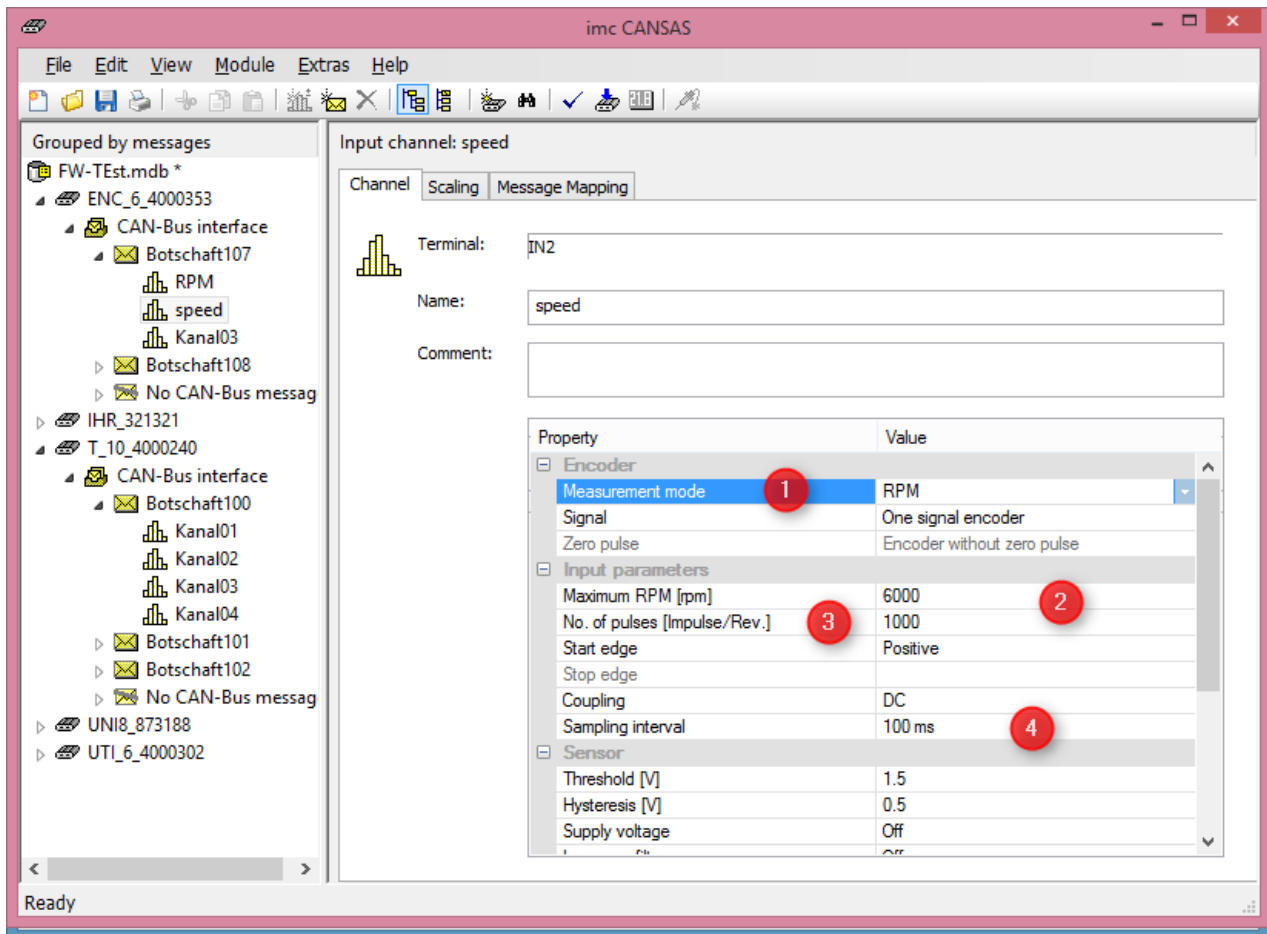
- [Information on the connection mechanism is provided here](#) ²²
- [ENC-6 technical specs](#) ⁴⁹⁶
- [Pinout of power supply and CAN \(LEMO.0B\)](#) ⁶¹³
- Pinout: [Signal terminals \(LEMO.1B\)](#) ⁶³⁷
- [Properties of the imc CANSASfit modules](#) ²⁴⁵.

7.4.1 Measurement modes

The following operation modes are available to select for each of the 6 channels separately. Derived variables from:

Event counting	Combination of event counting and time measurement
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Events (differential, sum) • Distance (differential, sum) • Angle (differential, sum, absolute) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency • RPMs • Velocity • PWM • Time measurement

A detailed description of how incremental counter signals are captured is presented in the chapter "[Measurement types](#)".



[1] Measurement mode **[2]** Measurement range **[3]** Entry for pulses per revolution **[4]** Sampling interval

The **sampling interval** indicates at what "distance" in time the measurement result is outputted (or internally: at what interval the counters are evaluated).

The available intervals are:

1 ms	10 ms	100 ms	1 s	10 s	60 s
2 ms	20 ms	200 ms	2 s	20 s	
5 ms	50 ms	500 ms	5 s	30 s	

7.4.1.1 RPM

The unsigned rotation speed signal can be captured by a single-signal encoder, or by a two-signal encoder with an indication of the forward and reverse directions.

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	RPM
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder without zero pulse
Input parameters	
Maximum RPM [rpm]	6000
No. of pulses [Impulse/Rev.]	1000
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms
Sensor	
Threshold [V]	1.5
Hysteresis [V]	0.5
Supply voltage	Off
Low-pass filter	Off

Along with measurement modes for **single-signal** and **two-signal encoders**, the **pulse count per revolution** must be specified. In conjunction with the **maximalum rotation speed**, the measurement range's resolution is derived. The **index channel** is **not** evaluated.

7.4.1.2 Events

Events, differential

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Events(diff)
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder without zero pulse
Input parameters	
Maximum	
No. of pulses [Impulse/Rev.]	
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms

Differential **event counting** records the pulse count **within one** sampling interval. In this mode, the **index channel is not** evaluated. As well, **two-signal encoders** for counting upward and downward are not supported.

Besides the **measurement mode** and the **sampling interval**, no further parameters are necessary.

Events, cumulative

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Events(sum)
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder without zero pulse
Input parameters	
Maximum	Encoder without zero pulse
No. of pulses [Impulse/Rev.]	Encoder with zero pulse
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms

Cumulative event counting adds the count of all pulses. **Two-signal encoders** for counting upward and downward are supported.

In this mode, the **index channel** is evaluated. The count commences with the first zero pulse after activation.

The **maximum achievable value** is the result of the numerical format set.

Examples:

16-bit: $(2^{15}-1) = 32.767$ pulses

32-bit: $(2^{31}-1) = 2.147.483.647$ pulses, thus approx. $2,14 \cdot 10^9$

Once the maximum displayable numerical value has been reached, the display reverts to zero.

7.4.1.3 RPM with missing tooth

Measurement of rotation speed using encoders having missing teeth is performed by means of a **one-signal encoder**. The start occurs at the first gap.

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Missing tooth
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder without zero pulse
Input parameters	
Maximum [rpm]	6000
No. of pulses [Impulse/Rev.]	1000
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms

Along with the **pulse count per revolution**, it is also necessary to specify the **maximum rotation speed**. The maximum rotation speed determines the resolution of the measurement range.

7.4.1.4 Frequency

To measure frequency, only a single-signal encoder is used. The **maximum frequency** is indicative of the measurement range resolution.

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Frequency
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder without zero pulse
Input parameters	
Maximum frequency [Hz]	10000
No. of pulses [Impulse/Rev.]	
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms

7.4.1.5 Velocity

The unsigned speed signal can be captured by a **single-signal encoder**, or by a **two-signal encoder** with an indication of the forward and reverse directions. The zero pulse on the **index channel** is **not** evaluated.

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Velocity
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder without zero pulse
Input parameters	
Maximum velocity [m/s]	50
No. of pulses [Impulse/m]	1000
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms

Along with measurement modes for **single-signal** and **two-signal encoders**, the **pulse count per meter** must be specified. In conjunction with the **maximalum speed**, the measurement range's resolution is derived.

7.4.1.6 Angle

Differential angle

The unsigned angle signal can be captured by a **one-signal encoder**, or by a **two-signal encoder** with an indication of the forward and reverse directions. There is **no** differential evaluation of the zero pulse on the **index channel**.

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Angle(diff)
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	One signal encoder
Input parameters	
Maximum	
No. of pulses [Impulse/Rev.]	1000
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms
Sensor	
Threshold [V]	1.5
Hysteresis [V]	0.5
Supply voltage	Off
Low-pass filter	Off
Zero pulse	

Along with the **measurement mode**, the **pulses per revolution** and the **sampling interval** must be specified. Specification of the measurement range is not applicable to angle measurement.

Absolute angle 0...360 °

The **absolute angle** can only be measured with a **one-signal encoder** and **available zeropulse**.

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Angle(abs 0-360°)
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder with zero pulse

Angle sum

The unsigned angle signal can be captured by a **one-signal encoder**, or by a **two-signal encoder**.

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Angle(sum)
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder with zero pulse
Input parameters	
Maximum	Encoder without zero pulse
No. of pulses [Impulse/Rev.]	1000
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms

A connected **index channel can be evaluated**. Once the module is switched on, the count begins upon the first zero pulse. Manual resetting via hardware or a CAN-message is in preparation.

The **maximum achievable value** is derived from the scaling and the numerical format set.

Examples:

360 pulses/revolution with 16-bit: $(2^{15}-1)/360 = \underline{91.019}$ revolutions

3600 pulses/revolution with 32-bit: $(2^{31}-1)/3600 = \underline{596,523.235}$ revolutions,
approx. 600 thousand revolutions

Once the maximum displayable numerical value has been reached, the display reverts to zero.

7.4.1.7 PWM

An unsigned PWM (**P**ulse-**W**idth-**M**odulation) signal is evaluated by means of a **one-signal encoder**. The zero pulse on the **index channel** is **not** evaluated.

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	PWM
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder without zero pulse
Input parameters	
PWM frequency [Hz]	1000
No. of pulses [Impulse/Rev.]	
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms

The result is a value between **0 and 100%** of the pulse width. The signal frequency of the PWM signals must be specified exactly. By means of the Start edge, you can determine whether the result represents the positive portion (Start edge=Positiv) or the negative portion (Start edge= Negative).

7.4.1.8 Distance

The **unsigned distance** signal can be captured by a **single-signal encoder**, or by a **two-signal encoder** with an indication of the **forward and reverse** directions.

Along with the **measurement mode**, the **pulses per meter** and the **sampling interval** must be specified. Specification of the measurement range is **not** applicable to distance measurement.

Differential distance

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Distance(diff)
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	One signal encoder
Input parameters	
Maximum	
No. of pulses [Impulse/m]	1000
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms

In the mode Distance (differential), the **distance per sampling step** is determined. The zero pulse on the **index channel** is **not** evaluated in this mode.

Cumulative distance

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Distance(sum)
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder without zero pulse
Input parameters	
Maximum	Encoder with zero pulse
No. of pulses [Impulse/m]	1000

The cumulative distance reflects the **total distance**. In this mode, the **index channel can be evaluated**. Once the device has been switched on, the count commences upon occurrence of the first zero pulse. Manual resetting by means of hardware or CAN-message is in preparation.

The **maximum achievable value** is derived from the scaling and the numerical format set.

Examples:

$$(2^{15}-1)/1000= \underline{32.767m}$$

$$(2^{31}-1)/2000=$$

$$1000 \text{ pulses/m with 16-bit: } (2^{15}-1)/1000 = \underline{32.767m}$$

$$2000 \text{ pulses/m with 32-bit: } (2^{31}-1)/2000 = \underline{1,073,741.824m}, \text{ thus approx. 1073 km}$$

Once the maximum displayable numerical value has been reached, the display reverts to zero.

7.4.1.9 Time

Time measurement is performed by means of **Signal: One-signal encoder**.

Property	Value
Encoder	
Measurement mode	Time
Signal	One signal encoder
Zero pulse	Encoder without zero pulse
Input parameters	
Maximum time [s]	10
No. of pulses [Impulse/m]	
Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	Positive
Coupling	DC
Sampling interval	100 ms

The **Maximum time** determines the resolution of the measurement range. Possible values: 1ms - 20s.

The period of time to be measured is defined by means of the Start- and Stop edges.

Although the setting **one-signal encoder** is fixed, it is possible to use a **two-signal encoder** to capture the Stop-edge. To do this, select the entry with "(Y)".


Start edge	Positive
Stop edge	Negative(Y)
Coupling	Negative
Sampling interval	Positive
Sensor	Negative(Y)
	Positive(Y)

7.4.2 Encoders

Measurement variable	Single-signal encoders		Two-signal encoders	
	without	with zero pulse	without	with zero pulse
RPM	√		√	
Events differential	√		√	
Events sum	√	√	√	√
Frequency	√			
Speed (velocity)	√		√	
PWM	√			
Distance, differential	√		√	
Distance, cumulative ("sum")	√	√	√	√
Angle differential	√		√	
Angle absolute		√		
Angle sum	√	√	√	√
Time	√		√(Y)	

7.4.3 LED blink codes

ENC-6 with individualized channel-LED and a global module-LED

Parameter		Value	
Status-LED		green	active measurement
		blue	initialization, firmware update etc.
		yellow	configuration setup
		red	error
Channel Status-LED		off green red	channel configured as passive channel active SUPPLY overload (for modules with bi-color channel LED)

7.4.4 Channel mapping

LEMO	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Group	group A			group B			
Channel	Channel_1	Channel_2	Channel_3	Channel_4	Channel_5	Channel_6	inputs
Sensor	1-signal 2-signal	1-signal	1-signal	1-signal 2-signal	1-signal	1-signal	sensor type
Tracks	+/- X1 +/- Y1	+/- X2	+/- X3	+/- X4 +/- Y4	+/- X5	+/- X6	diff. tracks
Index	index A			index B			zero pulse
	single-ended	single-ended	single-ended	single-ended	single-ended	single-ended	connection
Supply	+SUPPLY A GND A			+SUPPLY B GND B			+5V/+12V

7.4.5 Comparator configuration

The conditioning can be set **individually** for all 6 incremental encoder channels. For two-signal encoders, there is a uniform switching threshold.

The maximum input voltage range of the switching threshold is +/- 50 V; up to 12 V the range is linear.

The available hysteresis is 100 mV to a maximum of 40% of the threshold.

The parameters are entered by means of the table of the channel's properties:

Property	Value
+ Input parameters	
- Sensor	
Threshold [V]	1.5
Hysteresis [V]	0.5
Supply voltage	5.0 V
- Filter	
Low-pass filter	Off

7.4.6 Message mapping

The description of the message mapping in imc CANSASfit is presented [here](#)⁴⁶⁵.

7.4.7 Sensor supply

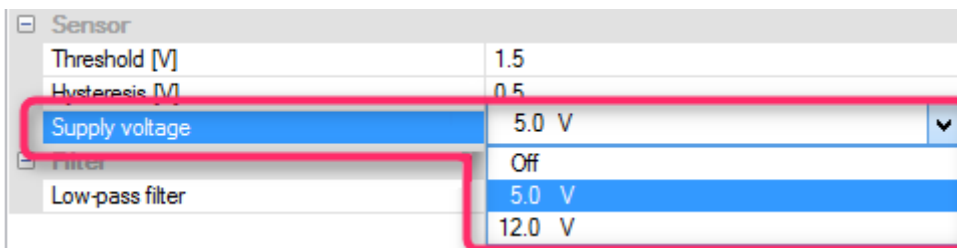
imc CANSAS-L-ENC-6 comes with a power supply module which can supply **5 V or 12 V for each 3-channel group**.

In an ENC-6 module the groups consist of the input channels 1...3 and 4...6.

The maximum power and amperage are noted in the [ENC-6 technical specifications](#)⁴⁹⁹.

On the [LEMO connector](#)⁶³⁷, the sensor supply's contacts are the pins **3 (+SUPPLY)** and **4 (GND)**.

The voltage is set using the software:



Setting the supply voltage for CANSASfit-ENC-6

7.4.8 Connection

[Pin configuration LEMO plug](#)⁶³⁷.

7.5 T-10: temperature measurement

The T-10 CANSAS*fit* is a 10-channel module for the measurement of temperatures with thermocouples.



Highlights

- per-channel isolated measurement inputs, individualized filters and ADCs
- High temperature resistance: -40°C to +125°C
- Extreme robust (IP65)
- small/compact
- Clickable with mechanical and electrical connection simultaneously
- The modules belonging to the imc CANSAS*fit* family work with a resolution of 16 bit integer or 24 bit float. Adjustable in tab "Message Mapping".

Reference

- Please find here [information about the attachment mechanism](#) ²²
- [Technical Specs T-10](#) ⁵⁰⁰
- [Pin configuration power and CAN \(LEMO.0B\)](#) ⁶¹³
- Please find in the chapter: [Properties of the imc CANSASfit modules](#) ⁴⁶⁴, an overview of the imc CANSAS Software version requirement.

7.5.1 Temperature measurement

The imc CANSAS*fit*-T-10 is designed for direct temperature measurement with thermocouples.

Module	type	color of the socket
T-10	K, J, T, E, L, N	white (UNI)
T-10-K	K	green
T-10-J	J	white
T-10-T	T	white

7.5.2 Probe-breakage recognition

The imc CANSAS*fit*-T-10 come with the ability to recognize breakage in the probe lines. In case of a breakage within a short time (only a few samples), the measurement signal generated by the module shows a replacement value.

Channels transmitted at 16 bits approach the bottom of the input range in a defined pattern. The actual value reached depends on the particular thermocouple. In the case of Type K thermocouples, this is around -270°C. If the system is monitoring a cutoff level with a certain tolerance, e.g. "Is the measured value <-265°C", then it's possible to conclude that the sensor is broken, unless such temperatures could really occur at the measurement site.

Channels transmitted at 32 bits display a value of -2000°C and are thus unambiguously indicating sensor breakage.

The **replacement value** will be displayed:

- If at least one of the *thermocouple's* two lines breaks.

- If a channel is parameterized for "Thermocouple" and measurement starts without any thermocouple being connected.
- If the cold junction compensation is missing.

7.5.3 Message Mapping

The description of message mapping in imc CANSAS*fit* is presented [here](#)⁴⁶⁵.


7.5.4 LED blink codes

T-10 modules of the first series do not have channel-specific status-LEDs for all active channels. In these modules, any error affecting any one of the active channels is indicated by the global module status-LED.


Later series will use bi-color LED (red/green), which each indicate the error status of the respective channel. For these types, the global module status-LED is reserved for indicating general module states.

For all available module variants the same LED blink codes are applicable.

T-10 with one global module LED

Parameter		Value	
Status-LED		green	active measurement
		blue	initialization, firmware update etc.
		yellow	configuration setup
		red	error
		red/green flashing	cable breakage in at least one active channel

T-10 with individual channel-LED and a global module-LED

Parameter		Value	
Status-LED		green	active measurement
		blue	initialization, firmware update etc.
		yellow	configuration setup
		red	error
Channel status-LED	off	channel configured as passive	
	green	channel active	
	red	overmodulation or cable breakage	

7.6 UTI-6: voltage, current, temperature (RTD) and resistance

The UTI-6 module belonging to the imc CANSASfit series is a 6-channel measurement amplifier which captures analog physical measurement variables, digitizes them and outputs the data via CAN-bus. Individually isolated, configurable differential channels capturing:

- Voltage (25 mV to 60 V)
- Current (20 mA sensors)
- Temperature (PT100, PT1000)
- Resistance (e.g. NTC)

The modules belonging to the imc CANSASfit family work with a resolution of 16 bit integer or 24 bit float. Adjustable in tab "Message Mapping".

Reference

- Please find here [information about the attachment mechanism](#) ^[22]
- [Technical Specs UTI-6](#) ^[502]
- [Overview of the Status- and Power LED features](#) ^[502]
- [Pin configuration power and CAN \(LEMO.0B\)](#) ^[613]
- Pin configuration [signal connection](#) ^[636]
- [Properties of the imc CANSASfit modules](#) ^[246]

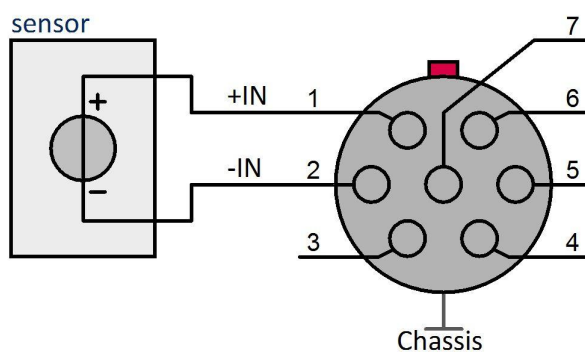
Each channel captures signals up to a **bandwidth of 400 Hz** and can be **sampled at up to 1 kHz**.

The **negative measurement input** should be connected to the terminal of the source to be measured of which the impedance to device ground (Chassis) is lowest. This impedance is a parallel connection of a resistance and of a capacitance between the source and the reference voltage of the overall measurement setup.

If a measurement input is deactivated by the user or if the device is not supplied with energy, then the impedance between the two measurement inputs +IN and -IN is approximately 1 M Ω .

This module does not support the option [Readable configuration](#) ^[102].

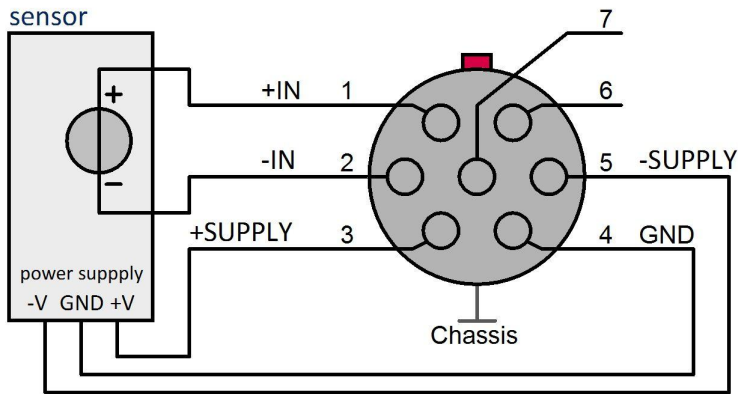
7.6.1 Voltage measurement



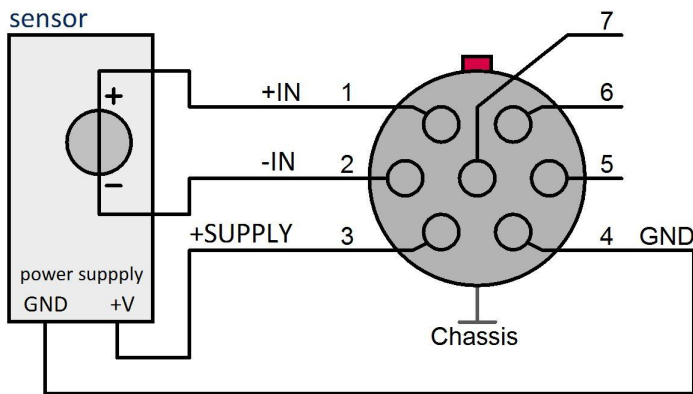
- Voltage: ± 25 mV to ± 60 V

Each channel is galvanically isolated

7.6.1.1 Voltage with bipolar power supply



7.6.1.2 Voltage with unipolar power supply



7.6.2 Current measurement

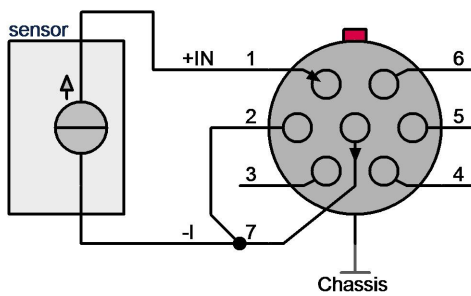


fig.1

The connection between -IN (pin 2) and -I (pin 7) must be made directly in the connector and the current must be applied to -I (pin 7).



Two-Wire Current Loop

2-wire process control instrument
with 4 – 20 mA loop current (5V..15V)

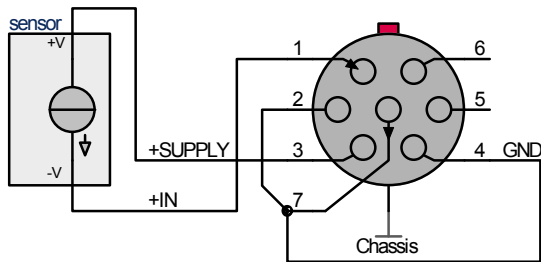


fig.2a



Two-Wire Current Loop

2-wire process control instrument
with 4 – 20 mA loop current (24V)

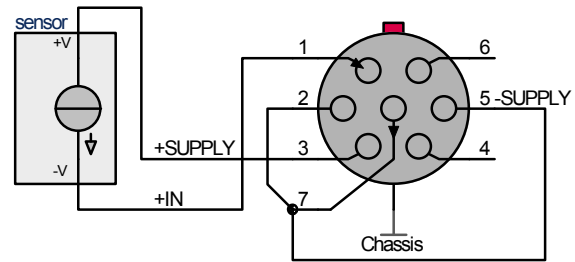


fig.2b



Three-Wire Current Loop

3-wire Sensor with 4 – 20 mA loop current
and bipolar Voltage Supply ($\pm 15V$)

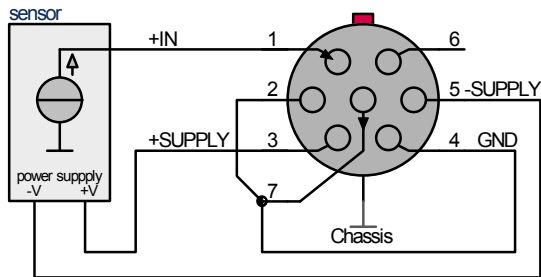


fig.3

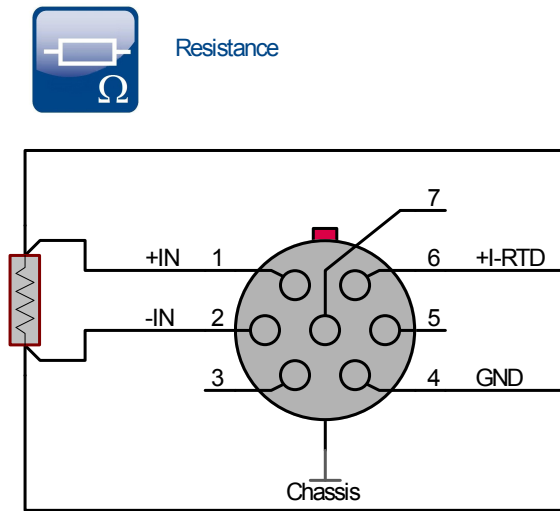
For current measurement, the current is passed through the device from "+IN" to "-I" and generates a voltage drop of approx. 25 mV per 1 mA, as shown in fig. 1. The current is driven by an external source with its own power supply.

If the current is the output variable of a sensor that is to be supplied from the measuring instrument, a distinction must be made between sensors with unipolar and bipolar supply. This can be seen from the number of connections. Sensors with unipolar supply have two opposite bipolar sensors with three connections.

- The sensors with two-wire connection (unipolar supply) are encoders with the classic 0 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA current loop. The signal has only positive polarity. If the current loop requires a supply greater than 15 V (standard), the sensor must be connected to +SUPPLY and -SUPPLY according to fig. 2b. For the setting of the supply voltage of ± 12 V, for example, 24 V are available for the current loop.
- Sensors with three-wire connection (bipolar supply) can supply signals of both polarity 0 mA/4 mA ... 20 mA current loop. The signal has both polarities. fig. 3

By default, the software imc CANSAS has a symmetrical measuring range for positive and negative levels. At 4 mA ... 20 mA current loops and the data format 2 byte integer, the value range -20 mA ... 20 mA is transmitted on the CAN bus (a scaling of the CAN message via virtual channel is not possible).

7.6.3 Resistance measurement



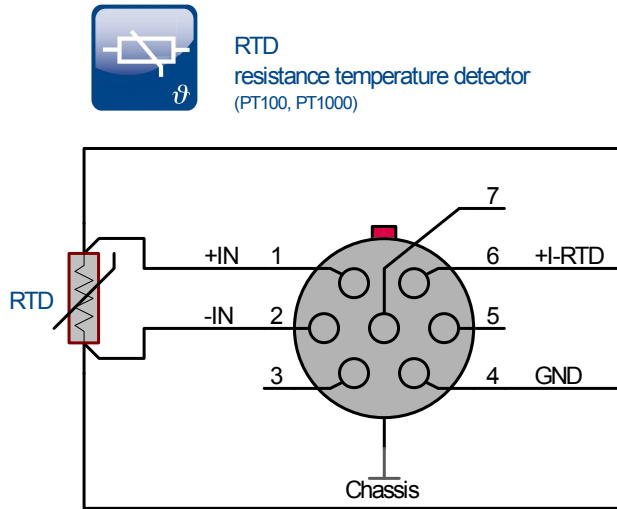
A source supplies the resistance to be measured with a constant current. This creates a voltage above it, which is detected by the measuring input and used to calculate the resistance value. The voltage should be taken with separate lines in four-wire circuit (Kelvin connection) so that the current-carrying conductor resistances do not falsify the result.

If the line resistances are negligibly small compared to the resistance, the two-wire circuit can be used. The measurement inputs +IN and -IN must be connected directly to +I-RTD or GND in the connector. So that the influence of the cable resistances remains smaller than the deviation of the measuring channel, the distance between resistance and measuring module should remain smaller than the values from the following table.

Cross section [mm ²]	resistance load per unit length Cu at 20°C [mΩ/m]	corresponding to AWG
0,14	13	26
0,25	7,0	23
0,34	5,1	22
0,38	4,6	21
0,5	3,5	20

max. cable length for 2-wire configuration [m]		cross section				
measurement range	supply current	0.14 mm ²	0.25 mm ²	0.34 mm ²	0.38 mm ²	0.5 mm ²
100 kΩ	25 μA					
50 kΩ	50 μA	720				
25 kΩ	0.1 mA	360	643	874	977	
10 kΩ	0.25 mA	144	257	350	391	514
5 kΩ	0.5 mA	72	129	175	195	257
2.5 kΩ	1 mA	36	64	87	98	129
1 kΩ	1.25 mA	14	26	35	39	51
500 Ω	1.25 mA	7	13	18	20	26
250 Ω	1.25 mA	3.6	6	9	10	13
100 Ω	1.5 mA	1.4	2.6	3.5	4	5

7.6.4 RTD measurement



We recommend **sampling at 100 ms and mean-value filtering**. By this means, any coupling of 50 Hz / 60 Hz interference by the sensor or cables is effectively suppressed. The signal needs between one and two sampling intervals (200ms) for transients to subside. This process may also be prolonged by the sampling interval of CAN-Bus polling. On the other hand, if the CAN-Bus messages are recorded with a time stamp, the polling uncertainty is reduced and is in the range of a few microseconds.

The measurement results are slightly affected by the measurement device's temperature drift, which depends on the temperature to be measured and can be estimated according to the following formula:

$$\text{Drift [K]} = TC \cdot \Delta T_a$$

The variable ΔT_a is the difference between the measurement device's ambient temperature and the reference temperature of 25 °C: $\Delta T_a = |T_a - 25 \text{ °C}|$.

The variable TK is the measurement device's temperature coefficient and is calculated from the temperature T_r to be measured as: $TC_{\text{typ}} = 2.4\text{E-}6 / \text{°C} \cdot |T_r| + 0,0005$.



Example

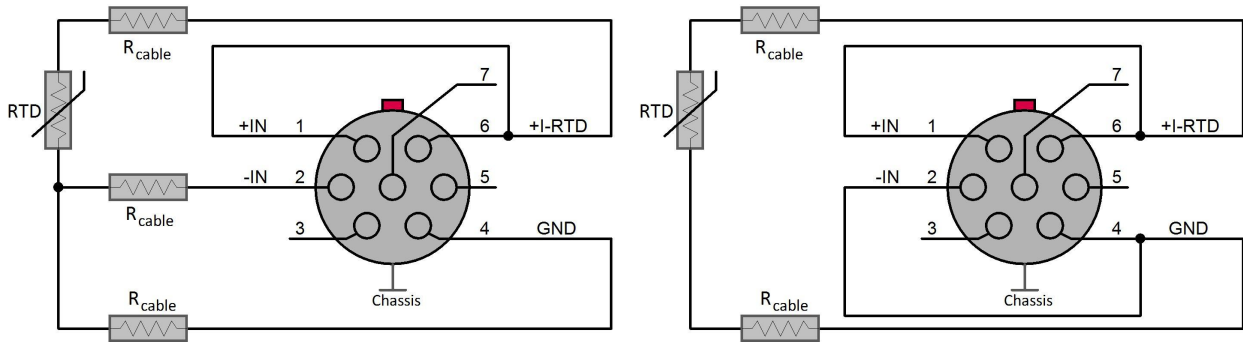
Sample calculation

Sample calculation for a temperature T_r of 160 °C which is to be measured, and an ambient temperature T_a of 70 °C:

$$\begin{aligned} TC_{\text{typ}} &= 2.4\text{E-}6 / \text{°C} \cdot |160 \text{ °C}| + 0.0005 \\ &= 8.8\text{E-}4 \\ \text{Drift [K]} &= 8.8\text{E-}4 \cdot 45 \text{ K with } |70 \text{ °C} - 25 \text{ °C}| = 45 \text{ K} \\ &= 0.04 \text{ K} \end{aligned}$$

A change of ambient temperature from 25 °C to 70 °C would cause a change of the reading by 0.04 K.

A three-wire circuit is not possible. However, if the use of a sensor with three connections is required, it must be treated like a sensor with four connections and an electrical connection must be established inside of the measurement connector between the sensor supply and the measurement input. Since in addition to the sensor's resistance, the cable resistance is also captured, the indicated value will be somewhat too high. Accordingly, this also applies to sensors having only two connections.



The following table shows a rough approximation of the deviation per meter (copper cable, two-wire connection)

Querschnitt [mm ²]	PT100 [K/m]	PT1000 [K/m]
0.08	0.12	0.012
0.14	0.07	0.007
0.25	0.04	0.004
0.34	0.03	0.003

Please ensure good isolation!

T [°C]	ΔT (PT100) [K]	ΔT (PT1000) [K]
-200	0	0
0	0	-0.03
100	-0.01	-0.05
300	-0.01	-0.13
500	-0.02	-0.24
850	-0.05	-0.52

Table: Measurement error for isolation resistance of 10 M Ω

7.6.5 Filters

Channels in the voltage-, current- and resistance measurement mode can be filtered in a variety of ways.

Mean (default)

Several measured values, which are detected with the maximum sampling rate and fall within the selected sampling time, are combined to form an arithmetic mean value. The number is given by the ratio of the data rate on the CAN bus (sampling time) and the smallest sampling time (maximum sampling rate). The mean value formation has a low-pass filter effect - the settling occurs without overloading in approximately two sampling times.

Anti-aliasing filter (AAF)

Depending on the selected sampling rate, a low pass is set, which is about 40% of the sampling frequency. This filter has the largest useful bandwidth and a very steep transition from the transmission to the blocking range (very large blocking attenuation). The settling time is considerable. It should be used only with large interferences above the Nyquist frequency. The signal-to-noise ratio is about a factor of 2 better than in the case of mean value formation.

Bessel, Butterworth

Classical low-pass filters of 2nd or 8th order with selectable limit frequency. They are of lesser importance and represent a compromise between the frequency selectivity of the AAF filter and the transient behavior of the mean value formation.

7.6.6 Sensor supply

Each measurement input has a **voltage source** which can be used to supply measurement transducers, sensors, etc. with power. The voltage can be set independently of the measurement inputs. Depending on the version of the operating software, its value can be either freely selected or in selectable levels. The sensor supply is **bipolar**, i.e. it consists of a positive (+SUPPLY) and a negative (-SUPPLY) voltage source which are symmetric (e.g. ± 15 V) with regard to their common connection (GND).

Fig. 1 Loads can be connected requiring either **one or two supply voltage levels**. For supply voltage requirements above 15 V, measurement transducers must be connected between \pm SUPPLY. In this case, however, the operating software must be set for one half of the voltage (e.g. ± 12 V for a 24 V sensor). The supply range from ± 2.5 V to ± 15 V or equivalently +5 V to +30 V covers nearly all commonly available sensors. But if this is still not sufficient, it is possible to combine the sensor supplies for adjacent measurement inputs.

The available sensor supply power is approx. 0.5 W per measurement channel (for more information see [Table of technical specs](#)⁵⁰²). In case of overload or short-circuit, the measurement channel's power supply unit switches off, indicated by the **red shining status indicator**. The voltage only returns after the configuration process or after switching the device off and then on again.

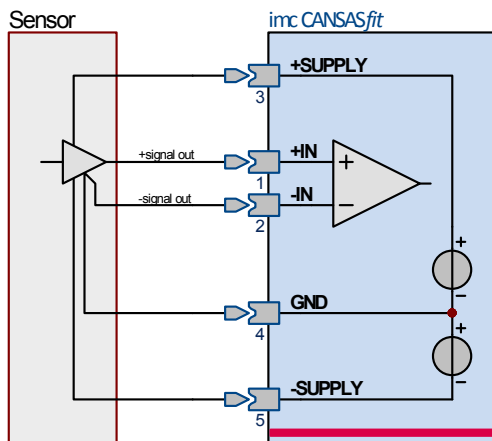


Fig. 1

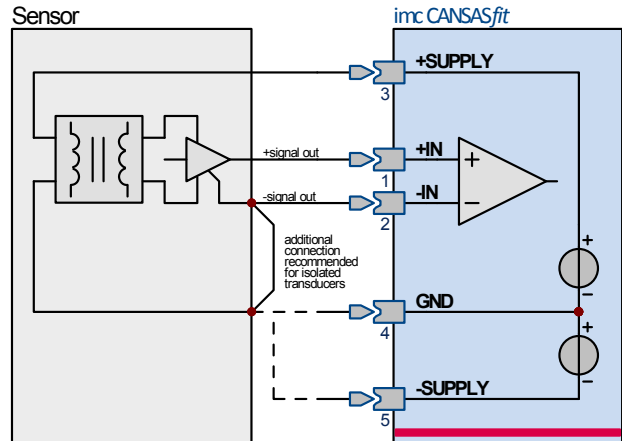


Fig. 2

The sensor supply is electrically isolated from the device ground/Chassis and also from other measurement inputs. The voltages at the measurement inputs (\pm IN) should be within the range of the supply voltage (\pm SUPPLY). Between the measurement input voltage (\pm IN) and a measurement input's sensor supply voltage (\pm SUPPLY), the voltage difference may not exceed ± 50 V – above approx. 200 V the device will sustain damage. This condition is usually not a problem because all all passive sensors and most measurement transducers generate their signal output voltage from the sensor supply with an electrical connection.

We recommend an additional connection for isolated transducers, if the supply lines and the signal outputs of the transducer are galvanically isolated. **Fig. 2**

7.6.7 Message Mapping

The description of message mapping in imc CANSASfit is presented [here](#)⁴⁶⁵.

8 Technical Specs

The Technical Specs given in this chapter correspond to the data in the separately managed data sheet. The data sheet contains module photos, drawings with dimensions, article numbers and accessories. This additional information would go beyond the scope of this manual. In individual cases it may happen that we publish a corrected data sheet version before a new manual version is available. The currently valid data sheets are always available on the imc website: www.imc-tm.com. If you have any questions, please contact our hotline.

imc CANSAS*classic* general technical specs

- Built-in signal processor for online data compression, filtering, statistics and generation of virtual channels.
- Configurable by means of optional configuration software.
- Synchronized sampling of all measurement channels.
- Automatic activation upon application of supply voltage.
- 16-bit resolution.
- Number of virtual channels <100. Depending on the module, a certain number of virtual channels are already used internally. Those channels reduce the number of available virtual channels.
- Condensation allowed. (unless otherwise indicated)
- Shock resistance 50g pk over 5 ms (without connector pods).
- Isolation strength to power supply and CAN-bus: ± 50 V (unless otherwise indicated)..
- TEDS base isolation
- Power supply 10 V to 50 V DC except from BRIDGE2, CANSER, C12 and ISO8: 9 V to 32 V DC. Modules build before April 2011: 9 V to 32 V, see specification label.
- power consumption 4 W (unless otherwise indicated)

Unless otherwise indicated, the technical specs given are valid for the following ambient conditions:

- operating altitude up to 2000 m
- temperature 23°C
- air pressure 1013 mbar
- relative humidity 40%



Reference

imc CANSAS*fit* (CANFT) modules

[Technical Specs of the CANFT modules](#) ⁴⁹³

General technical Specs for SL modules

- Built-in signal processor for online data compression, filtering, statistics and generation of virtual channels.
- Configurable by means of optional configuration software.
- Synchronized sampling of all measurement channels.
- Automatic activation upon application of supply voltage.
- 16-bit resolution.
- Number of virtual channels <100. Depending on the module, a certain number of virtual channels are already used internally. Those channels reduce the number of available virtual channels.
- Condensation allowed. (unless otherwise indicated)
- Shock resistance MIL STD810F (without connector pods).
- Isolation strength to power supply and CAN-bus: ± 50 V (unless otherwise indicated).
- Protection class IP65
- TEDS base isolation
- Power supply 10 V to 50 V, DC,
- power consumption 4 W (unless otherwise indicated)

Unless otherwise indicated, the technical specs given are valid for the following ambient conditions:

- temperature 23°C
- air pressure 1013 mbar
- relative humidity 40%

imc μ -CANSAS modules and imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4 general technical Specs

- Integrated signal processor for online data compression, filtering, statistics and generation of virtual channels
- Configurable by means of optional configuration software
- Synchronized sampling of all measurement channels
- Automatic activation upon application of supply voltage
- 16-bit resolution
- Operating temperature -40°C to 120°C; Relative humidity: 95%; condensation allowed (unless otherwise indicated).
- Shock resistance: MIL STD810F (without terminal connector)
- Insulation from supply and CAN-Bus: ± 50 V (unless otherwise indicated)
- Power supply: 9 V to 50 V, DC
- Power consumption: <1 W (unless otherwise indicated)

Unless otherwise indicated, the specifications apply under the following ambient conditions:

- temperature 23°C
- air pressure 1013 mbar
- relative humidity 40%



Reference

[Technical Specs](#) ⁵⁹¹

8.1 CANFX

Properties and capabilities

CAN-Bus:

- Configurable Baud rate (max. 1 Mbit/s)
- Default configuration ex-factory: Baud rate=125 kbit/s and IDs: Master=2, Slave=3
- Galvanically isolated
- Built-in terminator resistance, manually switchable

Sampling rates and synchronization:

- Configurable CAN data rate
- Simultaneous sampling of all module's channels, as well as across multiple modules
- Synchronization of multiple modules as well as to a global CAN-logger: based on CAN messages (no Sync signal required)

Power supply:

- Galvanically isolated power supply input
- DC 10 V to 50 V
- LEMO.0B connector (2-pin); alternative power supply via CAN connector (DSUB-9)

On-board signal processing:

- "Virtual channels": integrated signal processor (DSP) for online processing. Data reduction, filtering, scaling, calculations, threshold monitoring, etc.
- Programmable multi-functional status-LED, supporting linkage to virtual channels

Heartbeat-message:

- Configurable with cyclical "life-sign", e.g. for integrity check purposes in test rigs
- Contains checksum for configuration and serial number, e.g. for consistency monitoring (checking of whether the correct module is still being used, for instance in installations undergoing maintenance)

Terminal connections		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply input	type: LEMO.0B (2-pin)	compatible with LEMO.EGE.0B.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.0B.302 (Standard) or FGE.0B.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
Module connector	via locking slider	for power supply and networking (CAN) of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
CAN bus	2x DSUB-9	CAN and power supply CAN_IN (male) bzw. CAN_OUT (female) all signals on both DSUB-9 directly 1:1 connected

Operating conditions		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP40	only with optional protective cover (CANFX/COVER-IP40) on top of the locking slider, otherwise IP20
Operating temperature range	-40°C to +85°C	unless otherwise indicated in the data sheet of your module

Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Module power supply options	power socket (LEMO) CAN socket (DSUB-9) adjacent module		imc CANSASflex or imc BUSDAQflex

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (Click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	8 A	at 25°C current rating of the click connector
	$-50 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	96 W at 12 V DC 192 W at 24V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24V DC	at +85°C

Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-cable (DSUB-9, "down stream")		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6 A	at 25°C current rating of DSUB-9 connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	$-30 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	72 W at 12 V DC 144 W at 24 V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	50 W at 12 V DC 100 W at 24 V DC	at +85°C

Unless otherwise indicated, the technical specs given are valid for all CANFX modules.

[CANFX Click-mechanism](#) ²⁷

8.2 CANFT

Properties and capabilities

CAN-Bus:

- Configurable Baud-rate (max. 1 Mbit/s)
- Default configuration ex-factory: Baud rate=500 kbit/s and IDs: Master=2, Slave=3
- Galvanically isolated

Sampling rates and synchronization:

- Configurable CAN data rate
- Simultaneous sampling of all module's channels

Power supply:

- Galvanically isolated power input
- DC 7 V to 50 V
- LEMO.0B.305 sockets (IN / OUT) in conjunction with CAN-Bus signals

Onboard signal processing (depending on module type):

- Low pass filter
- Anti-Aliasing Filter (AAF) automatically adapted to the output rate
- Averaging filter
- Multi functional status LED, global or channel-wise (depending on module type)

Power consumption

Module	Power consumption		Remarks
	Value typ.	min. / max.	
CANFT/DI-16	1,1 W	2,5 W	
CANFT/ENC-6	1,5 W	3,5 W	without sensor supply (SUP)
CANFT/T-10	1 W	1,3 W	
CANFT/UTI-6	2,2 W	<7 W	without sensor supply (SUP)

Unless otherwise indicated, the following specs given are valid for all CANFT modules:

Operating conditions		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP65	dust- and splash water proof
Operating temperature range	-40°C to +125°C	internal condensation temporarily allowed
Pollution degree	2	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153 x 40 x 53 mm	including mounting flanges and click mechanism

Power supply of the module			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage		7 V to 50 V DC 9.5 V to 50 V DC	after power up upon power up
Power supply options	CAN/Power cable or via adjacent module		LEMO.0B, 5-pin module connector (click mechanism)

Max. number of modules for direct coupling (block size with click mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. number of modules	8	limited by termination of internal CAN-Bus backbone (click junction)

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	4 A	at 25°C current rating of click connector
	$-20 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	derating with higher operating temperatures T_a $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	48 W at 12 V DC 96 W at 24 V DC	equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor and installations
	24 W at 12 V DC 48 W at 24 V DC	at +125°C

Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-Kabel (LEMO.0B, "down stream")		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6.5 A	at 25°C current rating of LEMO.0B connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	$-15 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	derating with higher operating temperatures T_a $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	78 W at 12 V DC 156 W at 24 V DC	equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor and installations
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24 V DC	at +125°C

Unless otherwise indicated, the technical specs given are valid for all CANFT modules.

Reference

[CANFT Click-mechanism](#) ²²

8.2.1 CANFT/DI-16

Inputs, measurement modes		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Inputs	16	8 isolated groups for 2-channel blocks
Measurement modes	voltage measurement, contact	configurable for each block separately
Interconnections CAN / Supply Measurement input	compatible connector type 5-pin LEMO.0B 7-pin LEMO.1B optionally 7-pin LEMO.0B	recommended connector: LEMO.FEG.1B.307 LEMO.FEA.0B.307 (2 keying nibs)


Sampling rate		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤100 kHz	per channel (configurable for each module)

Differential input		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Input configuration	differential	the common reference of a 2-channel block is the respective -IN terminal
Isolation strength	±150 V	to system ground (housing, CHASSIS) and between blocks (tested at: 200 V)
Input voltage level	TTL, 24 V	configurable for each block separately
Overvoltage protection	70 V	long-term, test voltage ±100 V (60 s)
Input impedance	2 MΩ	
Contact mode no-load voltage short-circuit current	max. 4 V max. 800 μA	measured between +IN and -IN of a channel
Switching thresholds TTL (5 V) 24 V contact	1.4 V (±400 mV) 8.1 V (±800 mV) 2..7 kΩ	low-impedance contact at input = High

Reference

Module description [CANFT/DI-16](#) 

LEMO pin configuration:

[measuring input](#) 

[CAN / power supply](#) 

8.2.2 CANFT/ENC-6

Input, measurement mode		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	6	2 isolated groups: each with 3 channels, additional index track and sensor supply
Measurement modes	RPM (rotational speed) angle velocity displacement frequency time event-counter PWM missing tooth	differential, summarized, absolute (0..360°, with zero-impulse) differential, integrated with zero-impulse individually selectable edge for start/stop condition differential, integrated RPM with interpolation of 1 or 2 missing teeth
Signal encoder types	single-track-encoder	without direction detection; with / without zero-pulse; usable on inputs 1 to 6; all relevant modes
	two-track-encoder	with direction detection; with / without zero-pulse; 4-slope evaluation (quadrature) usable on inputs 1Y & 4Y
Zero-pulse (reference position)	separate index signal	fully conditioned index track for each group of 3 channels
Signal conditioning	differential amplifier filter detection threshold hysteresis	individually for all 6 channels

Connections				
Parameter	Value			Remarks
Inputs CAN / power supply Measurement input	compatible socket type LEMO.0B 5-pin LEMO.1B 7-pin			recommended plug FEG.0B.305 FEG.1B.307
LEMO pin configuration CAN and power supply:				
Measuring input:	<p>Input 1</p> <p>Input 2</p> <p>Input 3</p>			
	Pin	input 1, 4	input 2,3 5,6	inputs 1...3: isolated group A with INDEX_A, SUPPLY_A, GND_A
	1	+IN (X)	+IN	inputs 4...6: isolated group B with INDEX_B, SUPPLY_B, GND_B
	2	-IN (X)	-IN	
	3	+SUPPLY	+SUPPLY	for inputs 1, 4 apply: also for two-track-encoder (X, Y),
	4	GND	GND	
	5	+INDEX	+INDEX	INDEX: single-end connection (reference: GND_A/B)
	6	+IN (Y)	reserved	
	7	-IN (Y)	n.c.	


Note: Since the Index-signal can only be applied at one terminal per group, the pins allocated to the index track on the other two terminals must remain unconnected. In order to prevent picking up interference or additional damping of the signal due to cable capacitance, no unconnected lines should be connected to the open pins either.

Sampling rate, Bandwidth, Filter		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤1 kHz	individual per channel configurable
Analog bandwidth	2 MHz	analog signal conditioning, -3 dB
Time resolution	10 ns 100 MHz clock	clock frequency of the counter for primary time measurement
Stability of primary oscillator	<100 ppm Ageing <5 ppm / year	100 MHz oscillator over full temperature range
Output format	16/32 Bit Integer	individual per channel configurable

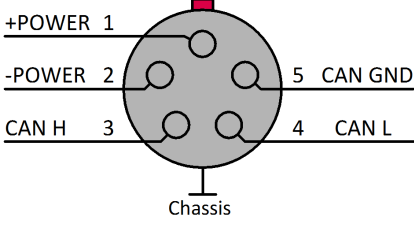
General		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Isolation	galvanically isolated	channel to case (housing, CHASSIS)
CAN-Bus	±60 V	test voltage: ±300 V (10 s)
power supply input	±60 V	test voltage: ±300 V (10 s)
channel (analog input and Sensor supply)	±60 V	
channel-to-channel	±60 V	

Analog Signal conditioning			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Number of fully conditioned input tracks	10		2 isolated groups with 3 channels each, 1 out of 3 is equipped with XY-tracks (quadrature), additional index track
Input configuration	differential single-end		all x- and y-tracks index-track (reference: GND_A/B)
Input-voltage range	±12 V ±50 V		linear range max range
Overvoltage protection	±60 V		permanently
Input coupling	DC		
Input impedance	170 kΩ 8..10 kΩ		diff., linear range (±12V) with ±50 V input voltage
Common mode input voltage	max. ±20 V		referenced to GND_A/B
CMRR	70 dB 60 dB	50 dB 50 dB	DC, 50 Hz 10 kHz
Analog bandwidth	2 MHz		-3 dB
Analog filter	bypass (without filter) 20 kHz, 2 kHz, 200 Hz		configurable individually per channel Butterworth, 2. order
Detection threshold	-12 V to + 12 V		individually configurable for each channel identical for XY tracks
Hysteresis	min. 100 mV		configurable individually per channel
Switching delay	500 ns		signal: 100 mV square wave

Sensor supply				
Parameter	Value			Remarks
Configuration options	2 selectable settings 5 V / 12 V			selectable for each 3-channel-group (A/B): SUPPLY_A/B; groups galvanically isolated
Output voltage	voltage	current	power	total consumption for each 3-channel-group (A/B)
	+5 V	100 mA	0.5 W	
	+12 V	42 mA	0.5 W	
Short-circuit protection	unlimited duration			to output voltage reference ground (GND_A/B)
Accuracy of output voltage	2%			at terminals, no load over the entire temperature range

Module description [CANFT/ENC-6](#)  469.

8.2.3 CANFT/T-10


Inputs, measurement mode		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Inputs	10	
Measurement mode	temperature measurement	thermocouple measurement
Connector / socket	compatible socket	recommended plug
Measuring input	miniature thermocouple terminal socket 2-pin, female	miniature thermocouple terminal connector 2-pin, male
CAN / power supply	LEMO.OB 5-pin	FEG.OB.305 

Temperature measurement - thermocouple, module variant: CANFT/T-10[-TYP]			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement mode	thermocouple type K, J, T type K, J, T, E, L, N		fix-variant: T-10-K, T-10-J, T-10-T universal variant: T-10 (UNI) max. 2 types simultaneously in the same configuration
Input ranges	-270 °C to +1370 °C		type K
	-210 °C to +1200 °C		type J
	-270 °C to +400 °C		type T
	-270 °C to +950 °C		type E
	-200 °C to +900 °C		type L
	-270 °C to +1300 °C		type N
			output format: 16 Bit INT or 32 Bit FLOAT
			additional for all variants, output format: 16 Bit INT
Measurement deviation	±0.25 K	±0.5 K	-150 °C up to the upper measurement limit at 25°C
Deviation of cold junction compensation			
module variant: T-10-K, T-10-T, T-10-J		±0.25 K ±0.5 K	operating temperature -20°C to +105°C other operating temperatures
module variant: T-10 (UNI)		±0.5 K ±0.75 K	operating temperature -20°C to +105°C other operating temperatures
Drift	±8 ppm/K·ΔT _a +60 nV/K·ΔT _a		relating to the measured thermo voltage ΔT _a = T _a -25°C
Noise	1.6 μV _{rms}		max. bandwidth

Temperature measurement - thermocouple, module variant: CANFT/T-10[-TYP]			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Common Mode Rejection Ration CMRR	140 dB		

Sampling rate		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤100 Hz	configurable, individually per channel
Bandwidth	33 Hz	-3 dB
	5 Hz	0.1 dB
Resolution	24 Bit	output: 32 Bit Float or 16 Bit Integer

General			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Isolation	galvanically isolated		channel to case (housing, CHASSIS, PE) and channel-to-channel
CAN-Bus	±60 V		nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s)
power supply input	±60 V		nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s)
analog input	±60 V		nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s)
Input coupling	DC		
Input configuration	differential, isolated		
Input impedance		>850 kΩ	

Module description [CANFT/T-10](#) .


8.2.4 CANFT/UTI-6

Inputs, measurement mode		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Inputs	6	
Measurement mode	voltage measurement current measurement resistance measurement temperature measurement PT100/PT1000	4-wire
Connector / socket	compatible socket type	recommended plug
CAN / power supply	LEMO.0B 5-pin	FEG.0B.305
Measuring input	LEMO.1B 7-pin	FEG.1B.307
Module connector	Click-connection (protected)	for the supply and system bus (CAN) of directly connected modules without further cables

Sampling rate, Bandwidth, Filter			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤ 1 kHz		output rate of the CAN-Bus data, individually per channel
Bandwidth	400 Hz		output rate: 1 kHz, AAF Filter
Filter			digital filter
Type	low pass		
Characteristic	Butterworth, Bessel, averaging filter (sinc), AAF		individual selectable; averaging and AAF: adapted automatically, according to selected output rate
Cut-off frequency	1 Hz to 200 Hz		-3 dB, 1 - 2 - 5 steps
Order	2, 8		selectable
Anti-aliasing filter	Cauer 8th order with $f_{\text{cut-off}} = 0.4 \cdot f_s$		f_s : output rate, for $f_s \geq 1$ Hz
Resolution	24 Bit		output: 32 Bit Float or 16 Bit Integer

Reference

LEMO pin configuration:

[measuring input](#)  636

[CAN / power supply](#)  613

General			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Isolation	galvanically isolated		channel to case (housing, CHASSIS)
CAN-Bus	±60 V		test voltage: ±300 V (10 s)
power supply input	±60 V		test voltage: ±300 V (10 s)
channel (analog input and Sensor supply)	±60 V		
channel-to-channel	±60 V		

Voltage measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input range	±60 V, ±50 V, ±25 V, ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2.5 V, ±1 V to ±25 mV		
Max. Over Voltage	±200 V		differential input voltage
Input impedance	1 MΩ	±1%	measurement ranges ≥±5 V
	20 MΩ	±1%	measurement ranges ≤±2.5 V
Gain error		0.02% + 0.001%/K·ΔT _a	of reading ΔT _a = T _a -25°C
Offset error		0.02% or 10 μV + 0.001%/K·ΔT _a	of range, sensor supply voltage = 0 V whichever is greater ΔT _a = T _a -25°C
IMRR (Isolation mode rejection ratio)	-110 dB		50 Hz measurement ranges ≥±5 V
	-145 dB		measurement ranges ≤±2.5 V
Noise	75 μV _{rms}		sampling rate = 1 kHz; filter = AAF; resolution = 32 bit float; ranges: 60 V, ..., 5 V
	1.8 μV _{rms}		2.5 V
	1.2 μV _{rms}		1 V
	0.8 μV _{rms}		500 mV, ..., 25 mV

Current measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input range	±20 mA		±10 mA, ±5 mA, ±2 mA, ±1 mA auf Anfrage
Overload	±100 mA		
Input impedance	25 Ω		
Gain error		0.02% + 0.002%/K·ΔT _a	of the measured value ΔT _a = T _a - 25°C
Offset error		2 μA + 4 nA/K·ΔT _a	ΔT _a = T _a - 25°C
Noise	30 nA _{rms}		bandwidth = 400 Hz; filter = AAF
Resistance measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input range	100 kΩ, 50 kΩ, 25 kΩ, 10 kΩ, ..., 100 Ω		excitation current <2 mA (50 Ω, 10 Ω on request)
Overvoltage protection	±30 V		
Gain error		0.02% + 0.002%/K·ΔT _a	of the measured value ΔT _a = T _a - 25°C
Offset error		0.01% + 0.003%/K·ΔT _a	of range ranges = 100 kΩ to 100 Ω ΔT _a = T _a - 25°C
SNR	-82 dB -100 dB -104 dB		bandwidth = 400 Hz; filter = AAF range = 100 kΩ; signal: 1%..100% of range range = 10 kΩ; signal: 1%..100% of range range = 1 kΩ

RTD measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement modes	PT100, PT1000		4-wire configuration
Input range	-200°C to 850°C -50°C to 150°C		output format: 16 Bit INT or FLOAT output format: 16 Bit INT
Overvoltage protection	±60 V		
Measurement error			
-200°C to 0°C	0.001 K	0.05 K	
0°C to 100°C	0.001 K	0.1 K	
100°C to 300°C	0.002 K	0.18 K	
300°C to 500°C	0.003 K	0.25 K	
500°C to 850°C	0.006 K	0.4 K	
Noise, SNR	0.005 K _{pk-pk} -117 dB <1 LSB		100 ms sampling rate, average filter output format: Float; 850°C output format: 16 Bit Integer; 850°C

Sensor supply (only with CANFT/UTI-6-SUP)			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Output voltage	±15 V, ±12 V, ±10 V, ±7.5 V, ±5 V, ±4 V, ±3.5 V, ±3.3 V, ±3 V, ±2.5 V		referenced to GND; arbitrary for each channel
Short-Circuit-Proof	unlimited time		protection for module and each channel
Overvoltage protection	±50 V		voltages are referenced to GND
Deviation of output voltage		±2%	no load
Output power			
per channel		0.5 W 0.4 W	bipolar supply, symmetric load unipolar supply, asymmetric load
per module		2 W	
Output impedance	600 mΩ		

Please find [here the description of the UTI-6](#) 

8.3 BRIDGE2

Inputs, Measurement mode, Terminal connection		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Inputs	2	
Measurement mode	DC-bridge measurement	no voltage measurement
Terminal connection	2x DSUB-15	1 channel per connector
CAN (in / out)	2x DSUB-9	
Supply	PHOENIX (MC 1,5/4STF-3,81)	

Sampling rate, Bandwidth		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate /channel	≤5 kHz	per channel
Bandwidth	1 kHz	-3 dB
Resolution	16 bit	

General		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Isolation:		output to case (CHASSIS)
input/CAN-Bus	±60 V	nominal; testing voltage 300 V (10 s)
input/power supply	±60 V	nominal; testing voltage 300 V (10 s)
input / analog	no isolation	analog reference ground: CHASSIS
Oversvoltage protection	±20 V	short-term, to frame (CHASSIS)
Input coupling	DC	
Input configuration (configurable)	full bridge half bridge quarter bridge 120 Ω quarter bridge 350 Ω	default with wire bridge in the connector plug internal quarter bridge completion software selectable
Input impedance	10 MΩ	

Bridge measurement		
Parameter	Value (typ. / max)	Remarks
Mode	DC	
Measurement mode	full-, half-, quarter bridge	
Input ranges	±10 mV/V, ±5 mV/V, ±2 mV/V, ±1 mV/V, ±0.5 mV/V, ±0.2 mV/V	
Bridge voltage	3.5 V DC	3-wire circuit for compensation of cable resistance (+VB, +SENSE, -VB)
Bridge balancing range	±3 mV/V (min.)	in all input ranges
Bridge impedance	120 Ω (min.)	
Calibration resistor	100 kΩ	releasable via CAN-Bus ; "Rcal" corresponds to: 0.30 mV/V at 120 Ω bridge or 0.87 mV/V at 350 Ω bridge
Cable length (max.)	28 m or max. 3% of bridge impedance	for 120 Ω bridge with Cu-cable 0.14 mm ² , 130 mΩ/m: max. 3.6 Ω

Bridge measurement			
Parameter	Value (typ. / max)		Remarks
Noise	0.3 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}_{\text{rms}}$		bandwidth 10 Hz to 1 kHz
	2.0 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}_{\text{pkpk}}$		bandwidth 10 Hz to 1 kHz
	0.2 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}_{\text{pkpk}}$		low-frequency 0.1 Hz to 10 Hz
Gain uncertainty	<0.05 %		at 25°C
Gain drift	85 ppm/K	<125 ppm/K	
Offset	<0.5 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}$		after bridge balancing
Offset drift without ext. bridge	0.03 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}/\text{K}$	0.3 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}/\text{K}$	full bridge, bridge offset = zero
Offset drift with ext. bridge	1.0 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}/\text{K}$	3.2 $\mu\text{V}/\text{V}/\text{K}$	half bridge, ext. bridge offset = 3 mV/V
Bridge balancing release	1) via button on module 2) via CAN-Bus 3) during power-up		alternatively (configurable)

Power supply of the module			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Supply voltage	9 V to 32 V DC		
Power consumption	4 W		with 2x 120 Ω full bridge, 12 V supply
Operating temperature	-30°C to 85°C		
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm		CANSAS-BRIDGE2
	41 x 128 x 145 mm		CANSAS-K-BRIDGE2
Weight	300 g / 900 g for the K variant		

[Module description BRIDGE2](#) 

8.4 CANSER-GPS

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply voltage	9 V to 32 V DC	
Power consumption	<4 W	23°C
operating temperature	-30°C to 85°C	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm	
Connection terminals	2x DSUB-9 2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1,5/4STF-3,81)	outputs CAN (in/out) supply

Encoding of reception signals:

Message	ID	Byte	Remarks
Time	2020	0-3	Long
Date	2020	4-7	Long
Longitude	2021	0-3	Real; negative for Western Hemisphere
Latitude	2021	4-7	Real; negative for Southern Hemisphere
Velocity	2022	0-3	Real; unit: knots
Direction (course over ground)	2022	4-7	Real; direction in °
Elevation (above sea level)	2023	0-3	Real; in m
Satellite count	2023	4-5	Integer; number of satellites used
Status	2023	6-7	1: valid; 0: maintenance

[Module description CANSER-GPS](#) 

8.5 C8

Channels, measurement modes, terminal connection		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Inputs	8	
Measurement modes DSUB	voltage measurement current measurement temperature measurement thermocouples PT100	voltage plug (ACC/DSUBM-U4) shunt plug (ACC/DSUBM-I4) thermo plug (ACC/DSUBM-T4)
Measurement modes LEMO	voltage measurement current measurement RTD	with external shunt
Measurement mode Thermocouple terminal socket (-2T)	thermocouple type-K	miniature thermocouple terminal
Measurement mode BNC (-BNC)	voltage measurement	
Terminal connection	2x DSUB-15 / 4 channels or 8x BNC or 8x 2-pin thermocouple terminal sockets 2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1.5/4STF-3.81)	inputs only for voltage measurement only for type K thermocouple measurement CAN (in / out), supply (alternatively) supply
Terminal connection for SL Inputs CAN (in / out) inputs CAN (in / out) DC power supply	2 x DSUB-15/ 4 channels 2x DSUB-9 8x 7-pin LEMO (HGG.1B.307) 2x 10-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.310) 1x 6-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.306)	CANSAS-SL-C8-D, (-SUPPLY) power supply (alternatively) CANSAS-SL-C8-L, (-SUPPLY) power supply (alternatively) for all SL models

Sampling rate, bandwidth		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤100 Hz	per channel
Bandwidth	20 Hz	-3 dB (voltage measurement)
	10 Hz	-3 dB (temperature measurement)

General			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Isolation CAN-Bus power supply input analog input	±60 V		output to case (CHASSIS) nominal; testing voltage:300 V (10 s)
	±60 V		nominal; testing voltage:300 V (10 s)
	no isolation		analog reference ground:CHASSIS
Overtoltage protection	±250 V	±80 V	permanent channel to chassis <1 ms

Voltage measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input range	$\pm 60\text{ V}$, $\pm 20\text{ V}$, $\pm 10\text{ V}$, $\pm 5\text{ V}$, $\pm 2\text{ V}$, $\pm 1\text{ V}$, $\pm 500\text{ mV}$, $\pm 200\text{ mV}$, $\pm 100\text{ mV} \dots \pm 5\text{ mV}$		
Input impedance	1 M Ω 492 k Ω 79 k Ω	$\pm 1\%$ >135 k Ω >75 k Ω	differential $\pm 60\text{ V}$ to $\pm 2\text{ V}$ $\pm 1\text{ V}$ to $\pm 50\text{ mV}$ $\pm 20\text{ mV}$ to $\pm 5\text{ mV}$
Gain error	0.01%	$\leq 0.05\%$ $\leq 0.02\%$ $\leq 0.05\%$	of reading $\pm 60\text{ V}$ to $\pm 200\text{ mV}$ $\pm 100\text{ mV}$ to $\pm 20\text{ mV}$ $\pm 10\text{ mV}$ to $\pm 5\text{ mV}$
Gain drift	5 ppm/K· ΔT_a	± 20 ppm/K· ΔT_a	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temperature T_a
Offset error	0.005% 0.005% 0.02%	$\leq 0.05\%$ $\leq 0.01\%$ $\leq 0.06\%$	of input range $\pm 60\text{ V}$ to $\pm 200\text{ mV}$ $\pm 100\text{ mV}$ to $\pm 20\text{ mV}$ $\pm 10\text{ mV}$ to $\pm 5\text{ mV}$
Offset drift	$\pm 4\text{ }\mu\text{V/K}$ $\pm 0.07\text{ }\mu\text{V/K}$	$< \pm 12\text{ }\mu\text{V/K}$ $< \pm 0.16\text{ }\mu\text{V/K}$	$\pm 60\text{ V}$ to $\pm 2\text{ V}$ $\pm 1\text{ V}$ to $\pm 5\text{ mV}$
Common mode voltage $\pm 50\text{ V}$ to $\pm 2\text{ V}$ $\pm 1\text{ V}$ to $\pm 5\text{ mV}$	50 V 2 V	$< 30\text{ V}$ $< 1\text{ V}$	with differential input voltage: $\pm 50\text{ V}$ $\pm 1\text{ V}$
Common mode rejection ratio (CMRR) $\pm 60\text{ V}$ to $\pm 2\text{ V}$ $\pm 1\text{ V}$ to $\pm 5\text{ mV}$ $\pm 1\text{ V}$ to $\pm 5\text{ mV}$	70 dB 120 dB 100 dB	$> 54\text{ dB}$ $> 100\text{ dB}$	common mode test voltage $\pm 50\text{ V}$ $\pm 1\text{ V}$ with C8-BNC variant
Noise	51 nV _{rms} 305 nV _{pkpk}		range $\pm 5\text{ mV}$, sampling rate 100 Hz, $R_{\text{source}} = 50\text{ }\Omega$

Temperature measurement - thermocouples			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement mode	J, T, K, E, N, S, R, B		
Measurement range	-50°C to 400°C -50°C to 150°C -270°C to 1370°C		type K
Resolution	0.025 K 0.0031 K		type K -270°C to 1370°C -50°C to 150°C
Error thermocouples	$\pm 0.2\text{ K}$	$< \pm 0.5\text{ K}$	types J, T, K, E, L (for all other types, the voltage measurement error applies)
drift	$\pm 0.02\text{ K/K}\cdot\Delta T_a$		$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $ ambient temperature T_a
Error of cold junction compensation		$< \pm 0.15\text{ K}$ $< \pm 0.5\text{ K}$	C8-2T

Temperature measurement - thermocouples			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Drift of cold junction	$\pm 0.001 \text{ K/K} \cdot \Delta T_j$		$\Delta T_j = T_j - 25^\circ\text{C} $; cold junction T_j
Input impedance	100 k Ω		differential
Signal-noise ratio		>85 dB	bandwidth 10 Hz

Temperature measurement - RTD (PT100)			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement range	-200°C to 850°C, -50°C to 150°C		resolution: $\approx 0.016 \text{ K}, \approx 0.003 \text{ K}$
Error		< $\pm 0.2 \text{ K}$ < $\pm 0.1 \text{ K}$ < $\pm 0.05\%$	-200°C to 850°C, four-wire connection -50°C to 150°C, four-wire connection corresponding resistance
Drift		$\pm 0.01 \text{ K/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $ ambient temperature T_a
PT100 sensor feed	625 μA		
Input impedance	20 M Ω	$\pm 1\%$	differential

Optional sensor supply (CAN-xx-SUPPLY)				
Parameter	Value			Remarks
Configuration options	7 selectable settings			
Output voltage	voltage	current	net power	set globally for all channels of a module
	+2.5 V	580 mA	1.5 W	
	+5.0 V	580 mA	2.9 W	
	+7.5 V	400 mA	3.0 W	
	+10 V	300 mA	3.0 W	
	+12 V	250 mA	3.0 W	
	+15 V	200 mA	3.0 W	
	+24 V	120 mA	2.9 W	
Isolation standard	non isolated			output to case (CHASSIS)
optional, upon request	isolated			nominal rating: 50 V, test voltage (10 sec): 300 V
Short-circuit protection	unlimited duration			to output voltage reference ground
Accuracy of output voltage	<0.25% (typ.) / <0.5% (max.) <0.9% (max.)			at terminals, no load 25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V over entire temperature range
Max. capacitive load	>4000 μF >1000 μF >300 μF			2.5 V to 10 V 12 V, 15 V 24 V

Power supply				
Parameter	Value			Remarks
Supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC			
Power consumption	<2.5 W			

[Module description C8](#)  263

8.6 CI8

Channels, Measurement modes		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	8	
Measurement modes DSUB	voltage measurement current measurement temperature measurement thermocouples temperature measurement PT100 temperature measurement PT1000 resistance measurement current fed sensors	voltage plug (ACC/DSUBM-U4) shunt plug (ACC/DSUBM-I4) thermo plug (ACC/DSUBM-T4) only with standard variant only with PT1000 variant not supported with PT1000 variant IEPE/ICP expansion plug (ACC/DSUB-ICP4)
Measurement modes LEMO and ITT Veam (-L, -V)	voltage measurement current measurement temperature measurement PT100 / PT1000 resistance measurement	PT1000 variant upon request not supported with PT1000 variant
Measurement mode Thermocouple terminal socket (-2T)	thermocouple type-K	miniature thermocouple terminal
Measurement modes Phoenix-plug (-PH)	voltage measurement RTD (PT100) in 4-wire-configuration	
Measurement mode BNC (-BNC)	voltage measurement	
Sampling rate, bandwidth, filter, TEDS		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤ 1 kHz	per channel
Bandwidth	440 Hz	-3 dB without lowpass filter
Filter cutoff frequency filter characteristic	1/6 of sampling rate	digital lowpass, Butterworth, Bessel 2.order
TEDS - Transducer Electronic DataSheets	conformant to IEEE 1451.4 Class II MMI	ACC/DSUBM-TEDS-xxx
CANopen® mode	"CiA® DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA® DS 404V1.2" supports 4 TPDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	

General			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Isolation:	galvanically isolated		channel to case (housing, CHASSIS, case) and channel-to-channel
CAN-Bus		±60 V	nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s)
power supply input		±60 V	nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s)
analog input		±60 V	nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s)
Overvoltage protection	±60 V ESD 2 kV transient protection: automotive load dump ISO 7637, Testimpuls 6		differential input voltage (continuous) human body model test pulse 6 with max. -250 V $R_i=30 \Omega$, $t_d=300 \mu s$, $t_r<60 \mu s$
Input coupling	DC		
Input configuration	differential, isolated		galvanically isolated to System-GND (case, CHASSIS)
Input impedance	10 M Ω 1 M Ω 50 Ω		ranges $\leq \pm 2$ V) ranges $\geq \pm 5$ V an device powered-down with shunt-plug (ACC/DSUBM-I4) respectively current input (-L, -V)
Input current operating conditions on overvoltage condition		1 nA 1 mA	at operating conditions $ V_{in} > 5$ V on ranges $\leq \pm 5$ V or device powered-down
Auxiliary supply voltage available current internal resistance	5 V >0.26 A 1.0 Ω	±5% >0.2 A <1.2 Ω	for IEPE/ICP plug independent of optional sensor supply, short circuit proof power per DSUB-plug

Voltage measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input ranges	±60 V, ±20 V, ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2 V, ±1 V, ±500 mV, ±200 mV, ±100 mV, ±50 mV, ±20 mV		
Gain error	<0.025%	<0.05%	of the measured value, at 25°C
Gain drift		0.0006%/K· ΔT_a 0.005%/K· ΔT_a	ranges $\leq \pm 2$ V ranges $\geq \pm 5$ V $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ C $ over full temperature range
Offset error	0.02%	0.05%	of range
Offset drift		0.00025%/K· ΔT_a	over full temperature range
Non-linearity	<40 ppm	<60 ppm	range ±10 V
Input voltage noise	7.2 μV_{rms} 36 μV_{pkpk}		range ±20 mV sampling rate 1 kHz, $R_{source} = 0 \Omega$
IMR (isolation mode rejection)	>145 dB (50 Hz) >70 dB (50 Hz)		range $\leq \pm 2$ V range $\geq \pm 5$ V $R_{source} = 0 \Omega$
Channel isolation	>1 G Ω , <40 pF >1 G Ω , <10 pF		channel-to-ground / protection ground channel-to-channel

Voltage measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Channel isolation (crosstalk) channel-to-channel	>165 dB (50 Hz) >92 dB (50 Hz)		range $\leq \pm 2$ V range $\geq \pm 5$ V $R_{\text{source}} \leq 100 \Omega$

Current measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Current input ranges	± 20 mA, ± 10 mA		
Shunt impedance	50 Ω		DSUB variant: shunt-plug LEMO/ITT Veam variant: internal shunt
Gain error	<0.07% <0.025%	<0.15% <0.05%	DSUB variant LEMO/ITT Veam variant
Offset error		2.4 μ A	
Offset drift		0.00025%/K $\cdot\Delta T_a$	over full temperature range

Temperature measurement - thermocouples			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement mode	R, S, B, J, T, E, K, L, N		
Measurement range	-50°C to 400°C -50°C to 150°C -270°C to 1370°C		type K
Resolution	0.063 K (1/16K)		
Measurement error		< ± 1.0 K	type K
Temperature drift	± 0.02 K/K $\cdot\Delta T_a$		$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $ ambient temperature T_a
Error of cold junction compensation temperature drift	± 0.001 K/K $\cdot\Delta T_j$	< ± 0.15 K < ± 0.5 K	ACC/DSUBM-T4 variant CI8-2T $\Delta T_j = T_j - 25^\circ\text{C} $ cold junction temperature T_j

Temperature measurement – RTD (PT100/ PT1000)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Measurement modes	PT100 PT1000	standard variant special variant only: PT1000 instead of PT100 mode
Measurement range	-50°C to +150°C -200°C to +850°C	
Resolution	0.063 K (1/16 K)	
Measurement error	< ± 0.2 K < $\pm 0.05\%$	-200°C to +850°C, 4-wire connection corresponding resistance
Temperature drift	± 0.01 K/K $\cdot\Delta T_a$	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temp. T_a
Sensor feed (PT100 and resistance measurement)	250 μ A	
Sensor feed (PT1000 variant)	50 μ A	special variant PT1000

Resistance measurement		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Measurement range	1 k Ω , 500 Ω , 250 Ω , 150 Ω	for variant with DSUB-15 sockets: max. usable range 500 Ω (limited voltage swing of reference current source) with PT1000 variant there is no resistance measurement available
Measurement error	0.06 Ω <0.05%	4-wire measurement plus of reading
Temperature drift	$\pm 0.004 \text{ } \Omega/\text{K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$ \Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temp. T_a

Optional sensor supply (CAN-xx-SUPPLY)				
Parameter	Value			Remarks
Configuration options	7 selectable settings			
Output voltage	voltage	current	net power	set globally for all channels of a module
	+2.5 V	580 mA	1.5 W	
	+5.0 V	580 mA	2.9 W	
	+7.5 V	400 mA	3.0 W	
	+10 V	300 mA	3.0 W	
	+12 V	250 mA	3.0 W	
	+15 V	200 mA	3.0 W	
	+24 V	120 mA	2.9 W	
Isolation standard	non isolated			output to case (CHASSIS)
optional, upon request	isolated			nominal rating: 50 V, test voltage (10 sec): 300 V
Short-circuit protection	unlimited duration			to output voltage reference ground
Accuracy of output voltage	<0.25% (typ.) / <0.5% (max.) <0.9% (max.)			at terminals, no load 25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V over entire temperature range
Max. capacitive load	>4000 μF >1000 μF >300 μF			2.5 V to 10 V 12 V, 15 V 24 V

Power supply		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC	
Power consumption	<5.5 W <10 W	without supply with optional supply

[Module description CI8](#)  27/1

8.7 C12

Parameter	Value (typ. / max)		Remarks	
Inputs	12		6 channels on each DSUB-15 socket	
Measurement modes	voltage voltage with divider current thermocouples PT100		configurable in blocks of 6 standard-plug (CAN/DSUB-U6) divider-plug (CAN/DSUB-U6D) shunt-plug (CAN/DSUB-I6) thermo-plug (CAN/DSUB-T6) PT100-plug (CAN/DSUB-PT): 4 channels with contacts for 4-wire connection or voltage plug (CAN/DSUB-U) 6 channels without contacts for 4-wire connection.	
Terminal connections	2x DSUB-15 2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1,5 / 4STF-3,81)		inputs CAN (in / out) supply	
Sampling rate/channel	500 Hz (max.)			
Resolution	16 Bit			
Voltage input ranges:	± 2 V, ± 500 mV, ± 100 mV ± 50 V, ± 10 V		with standard plug with divider plug	
Current input ranges:	± 40 mA, ± 10 mA, ± 2 mA		with shunt plug (50 Ω)	
Thermocouple input ranges	-200°C to +1200°C		with thermo-plug, all common types	
PT100 input ranges	-250°C to +600°C		with PT100-plug, I = 0,3 mA	
Isolation:	analog inputs CAN-bus power supply input		no isolation ± 60 V ± 60 V	to enclosure (CHASSIS) nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s) nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
Channel isolation mutually:	± 5 V ± 40 V		max. difference between two input pins of any channels, (for C12 with divider: between [-]inputs) ensuring specified precision ensuring no damage	
Oversvoltage protection	± 20 V ± 40 V (high-Ohms during surge)		channel - chassis differential input voltage of a channel (long-term)	
Common mode voltage	± 2 V		channel-channel	
Input configuration	DC, differential		isolated form: enclosure, supply and CAN-bus	
Input impedance (static)	10 M Ω 500 k Ω 50 Ω		voltage, thermo voltage with divider current	
Input current	4 nA (typ.)	(max.)	after transients	
static		40 nA	average dynamic input current	
dynamic		100 nA		
Gain uncertainty	<0.05 % <0.15 % <0.15 %		23°C with voltage plug with divider plug shunt plug	

Parameter	Value (typ. / max)		Remarks
Gain drift	<75 ppm / K		
Offset	<0.02 %		throughout entire temperature range
Temperature uncertainty	< ± 1 K		sensor: type K at 20°C throughout entire temperature range
Noise	50 μ V pp 25 mV pp	7 μ V rms 7 mV rms	range ± 100 mV, $R_{Source} = 50 \Omega$, sampling rate 2 ms range ± 10 V (divider)
CMRR / IMR	>100 dB (50 Hz)		common-mode reference: enclosure (CHASSIS) all other channels: CHASSIS
Supply voltage	9 V to 32 V DC		
Power consumption	<2.5 W (typ.)	<3.0 W (max.)	12 V, throughout entire temperature range
Operating temperature	-30°C to 85°C		
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm 75 x 111 x 145 mm 40 x 128 x 145 mm		CANSAS-C12, weight: 300 g CANSAS-L-C12-T CANSAS-K-C12 (8 TE Cassette)
Weight	300 g		

[Module description C12](#) 

8.8 DAC8

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	8	each channel configurable separately
Operation mode	voltage source current source	suitable plug for both modes: ACC/DSUBM-DAC4
Output range	-10 V to +10 V 0 mA to 20 mA	min. load: 1 k Ω for voltage mode max. load: 250 Ω for current mode
Sampling rate	5 kHz (max.)	per channel
Analog bandwidth	5 kHz	-3 dB
Resolution	16 bit 15 bit	as voltage source as current source
Accuracy deviation	<0.1%	of the output range
Output value upon power-up	0 V	
Isolation CAN Bus power supply analog outputs	± 60 V ± 60 V no isolation	to CHASSIS nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s) nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s) analog reference ground: CHASSIS
CANopen [®] mode	"CiA [®] DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA [®] DS 404V1.2" supports 4 RPDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	

Power supply and terminal connections DAC8		
Parameter	Value (typ./max.)	Remarks
Supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC	
Power consumption	6 W (typ.)	12 V supply, 23°C
Operating temperature	-20°C to 85°C	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm 35 x 111 x 145 mm 41 x 128 x 145 mm 75 x 111 x 145 mm	CANSAS-DAC8 CANSAS-L-DAC8 CANSAS-K-DAC8, -K-DAC8-BNC (8TE) CANSAS-L-DAC8-V
	30 x 110 x 93 30 x 110 x 146.5 50.3 x 110 x 146.5	CANFX-DAC8 (housing S0) CANFX-L-DAC8 (housing L0) CANFX-L-DAC8-BNC (housing L1)
Weight	ca. 300 g	
Connection terminals	2x DSUB-15 8x BNC 8x ITT Veam	outputs DAC8, -L-DAC8 -K-DAC8 -K-DAC8-V
not with CANFX	2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1.5/4STF-3.81)	CAN (in/out) supply
CANFX supply	type: LEMO.0B (2-pin) with CANFX	compatible with LEMO.EGE.0B.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.0B.302 (Standard) or FGE.0B.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
CANFX Module connector	via locking slider	for power supply of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
Connection terminals for SL	2x DSUB-15 / 4 channels 2x DSUB-9 1x 6-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.306)	CANSAS-SL-DAC8-D CAN (in/out), power supply (alternatively) DC supply for all SL models

[Module description DAC8](#)  283

8.9 DCB8

Inputs, Measurement modes		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Inputs	8	
Measurement modes DSUB	voltage measurement current measurement bridge measurement strain gauge	ACC/DSUBM-I2 half-, quarter- and full bridge
LEMO	voltage measurement current measurement bridge measurement strain gauge	 half-, quarter- and full bridge
Terminal connection	2x DSUB-15 or 8x LEMO	4 channels per plug 1 channel per plug

Sampling rate, Bandwidth, Filter		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤1 kHz	per channel, output rate on the CAN-Bus
Bandwidth	200 Hz	-3 dB; Filter OFF
	190 Hz	-3 dB; with AAF-filter
Resolution	16 Bit	internal 24 bit processing output rate: 16 bit Integer
CANopen® mode	"CiA® DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA® DS 404V1.2" supports 4 PDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	
TEDS - Transducer Electronic Data Sheets	conformant to IEEE 1451.4 Class II MMI	ACC/DSUBM-TEDS-xxx

General			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Isolation:			to case (CHASSIS)
CAN-Bus	±60 V		nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
power supply input	±60 V		nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
analog inputs	no isolation		analog reference ground: CHASSIS
Overvoltage protection	±40 V		long term
Input coupling	DC		
Input configuration	differential		
Input impedance	20 MΩ 9.5 MΩ	±1%	differential when Power OFF

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC	
Power consumption	4 W to 18 W	
Operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C	

Voltage measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input range	$\pm 10\text{ V}, \pm 5\text{ V}, \pm 2\text{ V}, \pm 1\text{ V} \dots \pm 5\text{ mV}$		
Gain error	0.02%	$\leq 0.05\%$	of reading
Gain drift	$+20\text{ ppm/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$+80\text{ ppm/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $ ambient temperature T_a
Offset error	0.02%	$\leq 0.05\%$ $\leq 0.1\%$ $\geq 0.15\%$	of range, in ranges: > $\pm 50\text{ mV}$ $\leq \pm 50\text{ mV}$ $\pm 5\text{ mV}$
Offset drift	$\pm 0.06\text{ }\mu\text{V/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$\pm 0.3\text{ }\mu\text{V/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $ ambient temperature T_a
Common mode rejection ranges $\pm 10\text{ V}$ to $\pm 50\text{mV}$ $\pm 20\text{ mV}$ to $\pm 5\text{mV}$	92 dB 120 dB	>84 dB >100 dB	common mode test voltage: $\pm 10\text{ V}_m$
Noise (RTI)	0.4 μV_{rms} 14 nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$		bandwidth 0.1Hz to 200 Hz (RTI)

Bridge measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Bridge measurement modes	full-, half bridge quarter bridge		5 V bridge excitation voltage only
Bridge input ranges	$\pm 1000\text{ mV/V}, \pm 500\text{ mV/V}, \pm 200\text{ mV/V},$ $\pm 100\text{ mV/V}$... $\pm 0.5\text{ mV/V}$... $\pm 1\text{ mV/V}$... $\pm 2\text{ mV/V}$		bridge excitation voltage: 10 V 5 V 2.5 V
Gain error	0.02%	$\leq 0.05\%$	of reading
drift	$+20\text{ ppm/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$+80\text{ ppm/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $ ambient temperature T_a
Offset	0.01%	$\leq 0.02\%$	of input range after automatic bridge balancing
drift	$+16\text{ nV/V/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$+0.2\text{ }\mu\text{V/V/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $ ambient temperature T_a
Bridge excitation voltage	10 V 5 V 2.5 V		not with quarter bridge measure
min. bridge impedance	120 Ω , 10 mH full bridge 60 Ω , 5 mH half bridge		
max. bridge impedance	5 k Ω		
Internal quarter-bridge completion	120 Ω		optional 350 Ω
Cable resistance for bridges (without return line)	<6 Ω <12 Ω <24 Ω		10 V excitation 120 Ω 5 V excitation 120 Ω 2.5 V excitation 120 Ω

Built-in DCB8 Sensor Supply				
Parameter	Value			Remarks
Configurations options	7 ranges			
Output voltage	Voltage	Current	Net power	set globally
	+2.5 V	580 mA	1.5 W	
	+5.0 V	580 mA	2.9 W	
	+7.5 V	400 mA	3.0 W	
	+10 V	300 mA	3.0 W	
	+12 V	250 mA	3.0 W	
	+15 V	200 mA	3.0 W	
	+24 V	120 mA	2.9 W	
Short circuit protection	unlimited duration			to reference ground of the output voltage
Output voltage accuracy ¹				at terminal plugs, no load
	<0.25% (typ.)			25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V
	<0.5% (max.)			25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V
	<0.9% (max.)			over entire temperature range
Compensation of cable resistances	measurement mode: bridge measurement, strain gauge 3-wire circuit: single sense wire: sensing of return line only (-VB: supply ground) voltage drops dynamically monitored and numerically compensated			provided for 2.5 V, 5 V and 10 V. prerequisites: 1) symmetrical feed and return lines differing cable length for individual channels allowed
Compensation of cable resistances	measurement mode: voltage measurement with adjusted supply 3-wire circuit: single sense wire: sensing of return line only (-VB: supply ground) physical adjustment of voltage (+VB)			provided for 5 V prerequisites: 1) symmetrical feed and return lines, 2) identical wires for all channels, 3) representative measurement at channel ¹ special operation mode: only for an operation with special sensors with a sensitivity depends in a certain extent on the exact value of the supply (especially "Nippon DENSO")
Efficiency	min. 40% typ. 55% typ. 50%			2.5 V 5 V, ..15 V 24 V
Max. capacitive load	>4000 µF >1000 µF >300 µF			2.5 V to 10 V 12 V, 15 V 24 V

¹ The precision of the bridge measurement is not affected by actual precision of the bridge supply. The current value of the bridge supply is continuously monitored and compensated.

Module description [DCB8](#) 

8.10 DI16

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Inputs	16	Common reference ground for each 2-channel-group. Each 2-channel-group isolated to other groups as well as to power supply and CAN-Bus.
Input voltage range	TTL or 24 V	software-configurable
Sampling rate	max. 10 kHz	
Input configuration	differential	isolated to power supply and channel-to-channel
Input current	max. 500 μ A	current source drive (min. current 100 μ A)
Switching threshold		
5 V operation (TTL)	$V_{Lmax} = 0.8 \text{ V}; V_{Hmin} = 2.0 \text{ V}$	typ. 1.7 V \pm 200 mV
24 V operation	$V_{Lmax} = 5.0 \text{ V}; V_{Hmin} = 8.0 \text{ V}$	typ. 6.7 V \pm 300 mV

General		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Isolation:		to case (CHASSIS)
CAN-Bus	$\pm 60 \text{ V}$	nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
power supply input	$\pm 60 \text{ V}$	nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
digital inputs	$\pm 60 \text{ V}$	nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
Overvoltage protection	$\pm 60 \text{ V}$	differential input voltage
CAN-Bus	defined as per ISO 11898	
CANopen [®] mode	"CiA [®] DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA [®] DS 404V1.2" supports 4 PDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Terminal connection	2x DSUB-15	inputs CAN/DI16, -L- DI16
Rear side	Phoenix terminal block 16x ITT Veam 2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1.5/4STF-3.81)	-K- DI16-DSUB -K-DI16-Ph, -L-DI16-Ph CAN/L-DI16-V CAN (in / out), supply (alternatively) supply
Terminal connection (SL)	2x DSUB-15 / 8 channels 2x 10-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.310) 1x 6-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.306)	inputs CAN (in / out), supply (alternatively) supply
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm 35 x 111 x 145 mm 41 x 128 x 145 mm 41 x 128 x 145 mm 75 x 111 x 145 mm 152 x 111 x 145 mm 38 x 112.5 x 152 mm	CANSAS-DI16 CANSAS-L-DI16 CANSAS-K-DI16 CANSAS-K-DI16-DSUB CANSAS-L-DI16-Ph CANSAS-L-DI16-V CANSAS-SL-DI16-D
Weight	300 g	

[Module description DI16](#)²⁹⁷, please find CANFX [specific Specs here](#)⁴⁹¹

8.11 DO16

Parameter	Value			Remarks
Channels	16			Each 8-channel-group isolated to the other group as well as to power supply and CAN-Bus. No isolation within bank. Separate voltage supply for each bank of 8 channels
Configuration options	Open-Drain Totem-Pole			configurable independently for each 8-bit channel group
Max. output level	5 V max. 30 V			internal supply external supply
Output current	High-level:	15 mA 22 mA	5 V signals 24 V signals	
	Low-level:	700 mA		Low-level: <0.4 V
Power-up default	High-impedance High			configured as Open-Drain configured as Totem-Pole
Switching time	100 μ s			
Externally available power supply	5 V / 30 mA per connector			available in addition to the output stages

General

Parameter	Value			Remarks
Isolation:				to case (CHASSIS)
CAN-Bus	± 60 V			nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
power supply input	± 60 V			nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
digital outputs	± 60 V			nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
CAN-Bus	defined as per ISO 11898			
CANopen [®] mode	"CiA [®] DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA [®] DS 404V1.2" supports 4 PDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT			

The following specs only apply for the DO16 classic module.

Terminal connections		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Terminal connection Rear Side	2x DSUB-15 PHOENIX spring cage terminal block 2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1,5/4STF-3,81)	CANSAS(-L)-DO16 outputs CANSAS-K-DO16 outputs CAN (in/out) Supply
Terminal connection (SL) Rear Side	2x DSUB-15 2x 10-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.310) 1x 6-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.306)	outputs CAN (in/out), supply (alternatively) Supply
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm 35 x 111 x 145 mm 41 x 128 x 145 mm 38 x 112.5 x 152 mm	CANSAS-DO16 CANSAS-L-DO16 CANSAS-K-DO16 (8HP) CANSAS-SL-DO16-D
Weight	300 g	

The following specs only apply for the **imc CANSASflex** DO16 module.

Terminal connections			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Supply input	type: LEMO.0B (2-pin)		compatible with LEMO.EGE.0B.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.0B.302 (Standard) or FGE.0B.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
Module connector	via locking slider		for power supply and networking (CAN) of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
CAN bus	2x DSUB-9		CAN and power supply CAN_IN (male) bzw. CAN_OUT (female) all signals on both DSUB-9 directly 1:1 connected
Operating conditions			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP40		only with optional protective cover (CANFX/COVER-IP40) on top of the locking slider, otherwise IP20
Operating temperature range	-40°C to 85°C		internal condensation temporarily allowed
Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption	4 W		
Module power supply options	power socket (LEMO) CAN socket (DSUB-9) adjacent module		direct connection imc CANSASflex or imc BUSDAQflex

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (Click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	8 A	at 25°C current rating of the click connector
	$-50 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	96 W at 12 V DC 192 W at 24V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24V DC	at +85°C

Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-cable (DSUB-9, "down stream")		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6 A	at 25°C current rating of DSUB-9 connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	$-30 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	72 W at 12 V DC 144 W at 24 V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	50 W at 12 V DC 100 W at 24 V DC	at +85°C

[Module description DO16](#) 

8.12 DO8R, DO16R

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Relais	8 16	DO8R DO16R
Contact-Configuration	toggle	"IN" = "ON" (logical signal 1) "IN" = "OFF" (logical signal 0)
Power-Up Default	OFF	defined state at module startup: logical 0
Relay specs		
Switching voltage	max. 125 V (AC) max. 110 V (DC)	min. current flow required to maintain low contact resistance
Switching current	max. 1 A at 30 V (DC) max. 0.3 A at 125 V (AC) min. 10 µA at 10 mV (DC)	
Switching power	max. 30 W at 30 V (DC) max. 37.5 W at 125 V (AC)	
Switching time	<30 ms	

General		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Isolation:		to CHASSIS
CAN-Bus	±60 V	nominal; testing: 300 V(10 s)
Power supply input	±60 V	nominal; testing: 300 V(10 s)
CAN-Bus	defined by ISO 11898	
CANopen® mode	"CiA® DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA®DS 404V1.2" supports 1 RPDO in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	

The following specs only apply to the imc CANSAS*Classic* DO8R / DO16R modules.

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC	
Power consumption	4 W (typ.)	12 V supply, 23°C
Operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C	

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm 35 x 111 x 145 mm 75 x 111 x 145 mm 81 x 128 x 145 mm 75 x 111 x 145 mm	CANSAS-DO8R CANSAS-L-DO16R CANSAS-L-DO8R-Ph CANSAS-K-DO16R (8TE) CANSAS-L-DO8R-V
Weight	300 g	
Terminal Connection	2x DSUB-15 4x DSUB-15 8x ITT VEAM PHOENIX terminal block 2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1,5/4STF-3,81)	outputs : DO8R -L-DO16R -L-DO8R-V -L-DO8R-Ph, K-DO16R CAN (in/out) supply

The following specs only apply to the imc CANSASflex DO8R / DO16R modules.

Terminal connections			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Supply input	type: LEMO.0B (2-pin)		compatible with LEMO.EGE.0B.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.0B.302 (Standard) or FGE.0B.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
Module connector	via locking slider		for power supply and networking (CAN) of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
CAN bus	2x DSUB-9		CAN and power supply CAN_IN (male) bzw. CAN_OUT (female) all signals on both DSUB-9 directly 1:1 connected

Operating conditions			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP40		only with optional protective cover (CANFX/COVER-IP40) on top of the locking slider, otherwise IP20
Operating temperature range	-40°C to 85°C		internal condensation temporarily allowed

Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption	4 W		
Module power supply options	power socket (LEMO) CAN socket (DSUB-9) adjacent module		direct connection imc CANSASflex or imc BUSDAQflex

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (Click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	8 A	at 25°C current rating of the click connector
	$-50 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	96 W at 12 V DC 192 W at 24V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24V DC	at +85°C

Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-cable (DSUB-9, "down stream")		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6 A	at 25°C current rating of DSUB-9 connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	$-30 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	72 W at 12 V DC 144 W at 24 V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	50 W at 12 V DC 100 W at 24 V DC	at +85°C

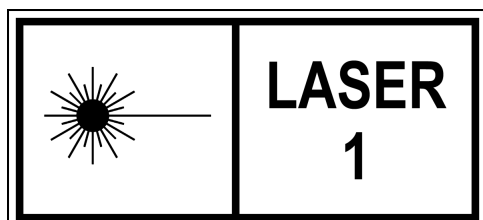
[Module description DO8R, DO16R](#) 

8.13 FBG-T8

Inputs, measurement modes		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Inputs	8	8 independent fiber-optic inputs for one sensor per channel
Measurement mode	temperature	with suitable fiber-optic FBG sensors
Compatible sensors	imc FBG-Temp fiber-type: SMF 28	type FBG (properties: see fiber-optic FBG parameters)
Connectors	fiber optic connector type E2000 / APC	
Sensor characteristics	non-linear	third order polynomial, characteristic calculation by device firmware
Sensor parameterization	individual parameters of the sensor characteristic curve	software support for entering individual calibration parameters (according to the calibration certificate of the sensor)
Calibration cycle of the device	2 years	recommended service cycle
Sampling rate, bandwidth, filter		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤ 1 kHz	per channel; output rate of the CAN bus data, individually configurable per channel. Aliasing free thanks to analog filtering
Bandwidth	100 Hz (-3 dB)	8th-order Bessel filter, at 1 kHz sampling rate
Filter Type Characteristic Cut-off frequency	low-pass averaging filter (sinc), AAF $0.44 \cdot f_s$	digital filter at output rates < 1 kHz: adapted automatically, according to selected output rate -3 dB, sinc characteristic f_s : output rate, for $1 \text{ Hz} \leq f_s < 1 \text{ kHz}$
Resolution	24 bit ADC	output on CAN bus: 32 bit Float or 16 bit Integer

Fiber-optic FBG parameter		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Wavelength measuring range	1549 ... 1553 nm	calibrated range
Laser source	laser class 1 <10 mW (typ. 1 mW)	
Compatible fiber types	SMF 28	single-mode, Faser-Bragg grating (FBG) sensors
Sensor reflectivity	50 ... 90 %	of the sensor
Full width at half maximum	400 ... 700 pm	FWHM
Side lobe suppression	>15 dB	SLRS

Measurement accuracy			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Absolute measurement accuracy	±30 pm		operating temperature: 23°C (±3 °C) in conjunction with sensor "imc FBG-Temp": corresponds ±3 °C with sensor sensitivity of approx. 10 pm / °C
Temperature drift	±10 pm		over the entire specified operating temperature range Describes an additional deviation of the displayed measured value during operation of the device under varying environmental conditions.
Reproducibility	typ. 15 pm	max. 30 pm	Is already included in the total absolute measurement accuracy. Comprises polarization-related effects as part of overall accuracy. Related to, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • movement and deformation of the cable (fiber) • plug-in cycles of the fiber connector
Noise	<1.3 pm		rms



CANFDX/FBG-T8 works with class 1 lasers, which means that the device is safe during normal operation. Nevertheless, looking directly into the beam of the Class 1 laser device may cause irritation to your eyesight. This is possible, for example, if the protective cover has been removed or if the device has been damaged in such a way that laser radiation can be released.

Terminal connections		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply input	type: LEMO.0B (2-pin)	compatible with LEMO.EGE.0B.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.0B.302 (Standard) or FGE.0B.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
Module connector	via locking slider	for power supply and networking (CAN) of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
CAN bus	2x DSUB-9	CAN and power supply CAN_IN (male) bzw. CAN_OUT (female) all signals on both DSUB-9 directly 1:1 connected

Operating conditions		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP40	only with optional protective cover (CANFX/COVER-IP40) on top of the locking slider, otherwise IP20 E2000 fiber optic connectors provide integrated protective covers. Plug-on protective covers for unused input sockets E2000
Operating temperature range	-5°C to +75°C	without condensation
Calibrated operating range	-5°C to +60°C	with specified temperature drift
Storage temperature	-40°C to +85°C	
Pollution degree	2	
Shock and vibration resistance	IEC 61373, IEC 60068-2-27 IEC 60062-2-64 Category 1, class A and B MIL-STD-810 Rail Cargo Vibration Exposure U.S. Highway Truck Vibration Exposure	
Weight	820 g	
Dimensions	70.6 x 110 x 146.5 mm	W x H x D

Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption	3 W	<4 W	
Module power supply options	power socket (LEMO) CAN socket (DSUB-9) adjacent module		direct connection imc CANSASflex or imc CANSASfdx or imc BUSDAQflex

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (Click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	8 A	at 25°C current rating of the click connector
	$-50 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	96 W at 12 V DC 192 W at 24V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24V DC	at +85°C

Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-cable (DSUB-9, "down stream")		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6 A	at 25°C current rating of DSUB-9 connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	$-30 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	72 W at 12 V DC 144 W at 24 V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	50 W at 12 V DC 100 W at 24 V DC	at +85°C

 Reference

Module description [FBG-T8](#) 

8.14 IGN

Data Sheet Version 1.6 (ignition angle measurement module)

Parameter	Value (typ. / max.)	Remarks
Inputs	1 1 1 1	ignition signal crankshaft sensor reference signal camshaft signal inputs isolated from CAN-Bus, supply and mutually.
Sampling rate (CAN output)	1 Hz to 200 Hz	Output rate, averaging interval
Time resolution of measurement	333 ns	counter frequency 3 MHz (primary sampling rate)
Input pulse frequency	max. 600 kHz	
RPM range	100 to 20000 RPM	
Ignition angle range	-100 to 100 degrees	
Adjustable signal delay	max. 10 ms	
Crankshaft sensor	36-1, 36-2, 60-1, 60-2, 36+1, 24-1 2 to 3600 cogs 1 pulse	with missing cog sensor with zero impulse sensor with 1 pulse per revolution
Camshaft sensor	Freely editable pattern with 1..20 signal edges per camshaft revolution	use is optional, for an automatic cylinder recognition
Resolution ignition angle	0.1° 0.01°	on display on CAN
Resolution RPM	1 RPM 0.5 RPM	on display on CAN
Input configuration	differential	configurable 5 V pull-up resistor
Input impedance	1 MΩ	
Input voltage range	±40 V	differential
Switching threshold	-40 V to +40 V	individually adjustable per channel
Hysteresis	0 V bis 40 V	individually adjustable per channel
Common mode input voltage	max. ±60 V	
Overvoltage protection	±100 V	long-term
Analog bandwidth	500 kHz	-3 dB (full power)
Gain uncertainty	<1%	23°C
Offset	<1%	23°C
Integrated Snapshot-mode	20 kHz to 3 MHz	high resolution analog sampling and output of all input channels especially for diagnostic assistance
Resolution of the analog primary data	12 Bit	
Frequency stability	<100 ppm	aging <±5 ppm / year

Analog output			
Parameter	Value (typ. / max.)		Remarks
Range	-10 V to +10V 0 V to 10 V		ignition signal -100° to +100° RPM 0 to 10000 RPM
Load current	±10 mA / channel (max.)		
Gain uncertainty	<±5 mV	<±10 mV	-30° - 85°C
Offset uncertainty	<±2 mV	<±4 mV	-30° - 85°C
Digital outputs			
Level	TTL		representation of all input signals
General			
CAN-Bus	defined by ISO 11898		
Isolation: CAN-Bus analog input	±60 V ±60 V		to case(CHASSIS) nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s) nominal; testing voltage: 100 V (10 s)
Sensor supply	+12 V (max 100 mA) +5 V (max 200 mA)		Reference: GND
Display	2 lines 0.2 s, 0.5 s, 1 s		alphanumerical frame rate
Supply voltage	10 V to 30 V DC		
Power consumption	4 W (typ.)		12 V supply, 23°C
Operating temperature	-30°C to 85°C		typically, display can be read in temperatures above 15°C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	205 x 115 x 45 mm		imc CANSAS-IGN
Weight	800 g		
Connection terminals	4xBNC 1x DSUB-15 2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1,5/4STF-3,81)		inputs outputs CAN (in / out) power supply

Module description [IGN](#)  311

8.15 IHR

Inputs, Terminal connections		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Inputs	2	
Terminals front panel measurement connections	banana sockets 4 mm push-in terminals 0,75 mm ² ... 16 mm ²	SPT 16/1-V-10,0
Terminals rear panel CAN Supply	2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1,5/4STF-3,81)	CAN (in/out), power supply alternatively
Output values	current (mean value) current (peak values)	Default name: Channel01 MaxValue / MinValue
Output type	CAN	

Sampling rate, Bandwidth		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	30 kHz 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz	internal primary, per channel output rate (CAN) for all output values of each channel only at 1 kHz: Auto-Ranging disabled (high current range)
Bandwidth	output rate · 0.4	-3 dB
Filter characteristic	Sinc	Sinc-Filter (block averaging)
Resolution	30 Bit 23 Bit	nominal measurement range / minimum measured value resolution (ADC) output rate up to 100 Hz output rate 1 kHz

General	CAN/IHR	CAN/IHR-48V	Remarks
Max. load voltage	15 V	60 V	working voltage of the load circuit; load circuit will be opened in case of overload via electronic fuse operating threshold overvoltage protection (TVS)
Isolation	galvanic isolation of both circuits channel and CAN against power supply and CHASSIS		
Isolation voltages			
Nominal all routes (channel, CAN, housing)	70 V DC		permanently
Test voltage			1 min
Channel - Housing	500 V DC		
Channel - Channel	700 V _{RMS}		

General	CAN/IHR	CAN/IHR-48V	Remarks
CAN - Housing	450 V _{RMS}		

CAN			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Baud rate	125 kbit/s, 250 kbit/s, 500 kbit/s, 1000 kbit/s		set by imc CANSAS software
CAN messages			
Number of identifier	2 or 4		max. 2 CAN messages per channel
structure and mapping	fixed		
Identifier No.	freely configurable		except: No. 2032, 2033
Default settings			power on with reset plug
Baud rate	125 kbit/s		
Identifier	Master-ID= 2032, Slave-ID= 2033		
Scaling factor	36,379*10 ⁻⁹		current

Current measurement			
Parameter	12 V systems (CAN/IHR)	48 V systems (CAN/IHR-48V)	Remarks
Input parameter	current		only positive direction, no inverse-polarity protection
Measurement range nominal	0 to +30 A	0 to +10 A	automatic range-switching continuous operation
Overload protection	reversible electronic fuse		interruption of the load circuit, automatic reset
Tripping characteristic of electronic fuse	30 A bis 60 A 60 A bis 78 A as of 78 A	10 A bis 20 A 20 A bis 26 A as of 26 A	detection of indicated current for a maximum duration of: 60 s 1 s immediately
Reset of the electronic fuse	automatically after 60 s		
Max. allowed current rating	limited by thermal load capacity		relevant parameters: average continuous current, temporary peaks, operating temperature
Max. peak current at at 5 A continuous current at 30 A continuous current	78 A 54 A	26 A 18 A	temporary peaks at 25°C at 40°
Shunt	2 Ω 2 mΩ		Kelvin sensing for both shunts High-Current-Range
Switching times	<1 μs <1 ms		2 Ω → 2 mΩ 2 mΩ → 2 Ω
Switching threshold	100 mA (typ.) 80 mA (typ.)		2 Ω → 2 mΩ 2 mΩ → 2 Ω
Hysteresis	20 mA (typ.)		
Resolution	36 nA		
Load circuit resistance	<10 mΩ	<20 mΩ	at 20°C and min. 100 mA

Current measurement			
Parameter	12 V systems (CAN/IHR)	48 V systems (CAN/IHR-48V)	Remarks
Gain error	<1%		of respective value
Gain drift	<40 ppm/°K		
Offset error	±200 nA		
Offset drift	30 ppm/°K + 20 nA/°K		
Noise	200 nA (pkpk)		output rate: 1 Hz
Status LED			
normal operation	LED on		
tripped electronic fuse	LED off		

Power supply of the module		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply voltage	9 V to 32 V DC	
Power consumption	3 W at 10 V supply 5.4 W at 32 V supply	both channels

Operating conditions		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Operating environment	dry, non corrosive environment within specified temperature range	
Rel. humidity	80% up to 31°C, above 31°C: linear declining to 50%	according IEC 61010-1
Operating altitude	up to 2000 m	
Ingress protection rating	IP20	
Pollution degree	2	
Operating temperature	5°C to 40°C	without condensation
Dimensions	81 x 112.5 x 202 mm	W x H x D
Weight	1.7 kg	

8.16 INC4


Input, measurement mode		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Inputs	4 + 1 (9 tracks)	4 channels with 2 tracks (X, Y) each 1 index channel all fully conditioned inputs isolated from CAN-Bus and supply, but not mutually
Measurement modes	RPM (rotational speed) angle velocity displacement time frequency PWM event-counter	differential, integrated, absolute (0°..360°) differential, integrated between selectable edges duty cycle differential, integrated
Signal encoder types	signal-track-encoder	without direction detection; with / without zero-pulse; usable on inputs 1 to 4; all relevant modes
	two-track-encoder	with direction detection; with / without zero-pulse; 4-slope evaluation (quadrature) usable on inputs 1Y & 4Y
Zero-pulse (reference position)	separate index signal	fully conditioned index track commonly used for 4 channels
Signal conditioning	differential amplifier filter detection threshold hysteresis	individually for all channels

Sampling rate, bandwidth, CAN-Bus		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate (CAN output)	1 kHz / channel (max.)	
Time resolution	33 ns 32 MHz clock	clock frequency of the counter for primary time measurement
Stability of primary oscillator	<100 ppm aging <5 ppm / year	
Resolution of data	16 bit	
CAN-Bus	defined by ISO 11898	
CANopen [®] mode	"CiA [®] DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA [®] DS 404V1.2" supports 4 PDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	

General		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Isolation		to CHASSIS
CAN-Bus	±60 V	nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
power supply input	±60 V	nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
analog input	no isolation	analog reference ground: CHASSIS
Sensor supply	+5 V, ±200 mA, 20 mA	Reference: GND

Analog signal conditioning		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Input configuration	differential single-end	all x- and y-tracks index-track
Input voltage range (differential)	±10 V ±30 V	linear range maximum, outside of linear range: max. non-linearity error: 300 ns
Overvoltage protection	±60 V	permanently
Input impedance	100 kΩ	
Common mode input voltage	max. ±30 V	
CMRR	70 dB (typ.), 50 dB (min.) 60 dB (typ.), 50 dB (min.)	DC, 50 Hz 10 kHz
Analog bandwidth	500 kHz	-3 dB (full power)
Analog filter	bypass (without filter), 20 kHz, 2 kHz, 200 Hz	configurable (globally for all channels) Butterworth, 2nd order
Switching threshold	-8 V to +10 V	globally configurable in 0.1 V steps
Hysteresis	0.3 V to 4 V	globally configurable in 0.1 V steps
Gain error	<1%	
Offset	<1%	

Optional sensor supply (CANFX/xx-SUPPLY)				
Parameter	Value (typ. / max.)			Remarks
Configuration options	7 selectable settings			
Output voltage	voltage	current	net power	set globally for all channels of a module
	+2.5 V	580 mA	1.5 W	
	+5.0 V	580 mA	2.9 W	
	+7.5 V	400 mA	3.0 W	
	+10 V	300 mA	3.0 W	
	+12 V	250 mA	3.0 W	
	+15 V	200 mA	3.0 W	
	+24 V	120 mA	2.9 W	
Short-circuit protection	unlimited duration			to output voltage reference ground
Output voltage accuracy	<0.25% (typ) / <0.5% (max.) <0.9% (max.)			at terminal plugs, no load 25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V over entire temperature range
Capacitive load (max.)	>4000 µF >1000 µF >400 µF			2.5 V to 10 V 12 V, 15 V 24 V

Power supply imc CANSAS<i>classic</i>		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply voltages	10 V to 50 V DC	
Sensor supply voltage at CAN/x-INC4-xx- SUPPLY	+2.5 V to +24 V	technical specs: Sensor supply module 
Power consumption	4 W (typ.)	12 V supply, 23°C

Operating conditions and terminal connections of imc CANSAS<i>classic</i> modules		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm 35 x 111 x 145 mm 41 x 128 x 145 mm 38 x 112.5 x 152 mm 38 x 112.5 x 152 mm	CANSAS-INC4 CANSAS-L-INC4, -L-INC4-V CANSAS-C-INC4 (8TE) CANSAS-SL-INC4-L CANSAS-SL-INC4-D
Weight	300 g	
Terminal connection	2x DSUB-15 4x ITT VEAM 2x DSUB-9	Inputs: -INC4, -L-INC4 -L-INC4-V(-SUPPLY) -K-INC4
Rear side	2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1,5/4STF-3,81)	CAN (in / out), supply (alternatively) power supply
Terminal connection (SL) inputs	2x DSUB-15	CANSAS-SL-INC4-D
CAN (in/out) inputs	2x DSUB-9	power supply (alternatively)
CAN (in/out) power supply	4x 7-pin LEMO (HGG.1B.307) 2x 10-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.310) 1x 6-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.306)	only CANSAS-SL-INC4-L power supply (alternatively) for all SL models

The following statements apply to the imc CANSAS*flex* INC4 modules.

Terminal connections			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Supply input	type: LEMO.0B (2-pin)		compatible with LEMO.EGE.0B.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.0B.302 (Standard) or FGE.0B.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
Module connector	via locking slider		for power supply and networking (CAN) of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
CAN bus	2x DSUB-9		CAN and power supply CAN_IN (male) bzw. CAN_OUT (female) all signals on both DSUB-9 directly 1:1 connected

Operating conditions			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP40		only with optional protective cover (CANFX/COVER-IP40) on top of the locking slider, otherwise IP20
Operating temperature range	-40°C to 85°C		internal condensation temporarily allowed

Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption	4 W		INC4
	8 W		INC4-SUPPLY
Module power supply options	power socket (LEMO) CAN socket (DSUB-9) adjacent module		direct connection imc CANSAS <i>flex</i> or imc BUSDAQ <i>flex</i>

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (Click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	8 A	at 25°C current rating of the click connector
	$-50 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	96 W at 12 V DC 192 W at 24V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24V DC	at +85°C

Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-cable (DSUB-9, "down stream")		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6 A	at 25°C current rating of DSUB-9 connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	$-30 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	72 W at 12 V DC 144 W at 24 V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	50 W at 12 V DC 100 W at 24 V DC	at +85°C

[Module description INC4](#) 

8.17 ISO8

Datasheet Version 1.2 (8 differential analog inputs)

Parameter	Value (typ. / max)		Remarks
Inputs	8		4 channels on each DSUB-15 socket
Measurement modes: CANSAS-ISO8	voltage voltage with divider current thermocouples Pt100		configurable in blocks of 4 Standard-plug (CAN/DSUB-U4) Divider-plug (CAN/DSUB-U4D) Shunt-plug (CAN/DSUB-I4) Thermo-plug (CAN/DSUB-T4) Pt100-plug (CAN/DSUB-PT): 4 channels with contacts for 4-wire connection or voltage plug (CAN/DSUB-U)
CANSAS-K-ISO8-BNC, -L-ISO8-BNC	voltage with divider		BNC
CANSAS-K-ISO8-2T, -L-ISO8-T CANSAS-K-ISO8-3T	thermocouples		Thermo-plug 2 pin (green) Thermo-plug 3 pin (green)
Contacts	2x DSUB-15 2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1.5/4STF-3.81)		inputs CAN (in / out) supply
Sampling rate/channel	500 Hz (max.)		
Resolution	16 Bit		
Voltage input ranges:	± 2 V, ± 500 mV, ± 100 mV ± 50 V, ± 10 V		with standard plug with divider plug (asymmetric, referenced to ground)
Current input ranges:	± 40 mA, ± 10 mA, ± 2 mA		with shunt plug (50 Ω)
Thermocouple input ranges	-200 to +1200°C		with thermo-plug , all common types
Pt100 input ranges	-200 to +600°C		with Pt100-plug, I = 0.3 mA
Isolation: analog inputs CAN-bus power supply input	± 60 V ± 60 V ± 60 V		to enclosure (CHASSIS) nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s) nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s) nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
Isolation channel-to-channel:	± 60 V		nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s) for rated accuracy max. difference between two input pins of any channel
Overvoltage protection	± 60 V (high-impedance during surge)		differential (long-term)
Input configuration	DC, differential		isolated form: enclosure, supply and CAN-bus
Input impedance (static)	10 M Ω 500 k Ω 50 Ω		voltage, thermo voltage with divider current
Input current static dynamic	4 nA (Type.)	40 nA (max.) 100 nA (max.)	in-swung scanning state middle dynamic input current

Parameter	Value (typ. / max)		Remarks
Gain uncertainty:	<0.05 % <0.15 % <0.15 %		23°C with voltage plug with divider plug shunt plug
Gain drift	<75 ppm / K		
Offset	<0.02 %		across entire temperature range
Temperature uncertainty	<1 K		sensor: Type K at 20 °C throughout entire temperature range
Noise	50 μ V pp 25 mV pp	7 μ V rms 7 mV rms	range \pm 100 mV, Rsource = 50 Ω , sampling rate 2ms range \pm 10 mV (divider)
CMRR / IMR	> 100 dB (50Hz)		\pm 50 V (channel - chassis) \pm 100 V (channel - channel)
Supply voltage	9 V to 32 V DC		
Power consumption::	<2.8 W (typ.)	<3.4 W (max.)	12 V, throughout entire temperature range
Operating temperature	-30°C to 85°C		
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm 75 x 111 x 145 mm 40 x 128 x 145 mm		CANSAS-ISO8 CANSAS-L-ISO8-BNC, -L-ISO8-T CANSAS-K-ISO8, K-ISO8-BNC, K-ISO8-T2, -K-ISO8-T3
Weight	300 g		

[Module description ISO8](#)  346

8.18 HCI8

Channels, measurement modes		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	8	isolated analog channels with high common mode voltage
Measurement modes	voltage measurement current measurement resistance measurement temperature measurement thermocouples, RTD (PT100)	
Terminal connections inputs	spring clamp terminals PHOENIX FFKDS 3,81	5 terminals / channel (+IN, -IN +I, +PT, -PT) 0.14 to 1 mm ² (AWG 25 to AWG 17)
CAN (in / out) Supply	2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1.5/4STF-3.81)	

Sampling rate, bandwidth, filter		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤1 kHz	per channel
Bandwidth	440 Hz	-3 dB
Filter cutoff frequency Filter characteristics	1/6 of sampling rate	digital low-pass, Butterworth and Bessel, 2nd order
CANopen [®] mode	"CiA [®] DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA [®] DS 404V1.2" supports 4 TPDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	

Reference

Please find the technical Specs of LEMO variant in the [following chapter: HIS08-T-2\(8\)](#) 552

General			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Isolation: (common mode)			conforming IEC (EN) 61010-1:2001 channel / channel channel / CAN channel / supply channel / housing
General			
Pollution degree	2		
test voltage to system ground and between channels	2300 V		1 min
Automotive			
Measurement category	CAT I		
Working voltage	800 V		
Additional transient, diff. overvoltage	500 V		impulses per ISO 7637-2
Main power supply grid			
Measurement category	CAT II		
Assessment voltage	300 V		
Overvoltage protection (differential)	±600 V ESD 2 kV Transient protection: automotive load dump ISO 7637, test impulse 6		diff. input voltage, 1 min. human body model Test impulse 6 $R_i=30 \Omega$, $t_d=300 \mu s$, $t_r<60 \mu s$
IMR (isolation mode rejection)	>105 dB (50 Hz) 0.01 ppm/Hz 40 dB >70 dB (50 Hz) 0.12 ppm/Hz 18 dB		ranges $\leq \pm 2 V$ <1 MHz $\geq 1 MHz$ ranges $\geq \pm 5 V$ <1 MHz $\geq 1 MHz$ $R_{source} = 0 \Omega$
Channel isolation	>1 G Ω , <40 pF >1 G Ω , <10 pF		to system ground / case channel-to-channel
Crosstalk	>165 dB (50 Hz) >92 dB (50 Hz)		ranges $\leq \pm 2 V$ ranges $\geq \pm 5 V$ $R_{source} \leq 100 \Omega$
Input coupling	DC		
Input configuration	differential, isolated		isolated from system ground (housing, CHASSIS, function ground)
Input impedance	6.7 M Ω 1 M Ω 50 Ω		ranges $\leq \pm 2 V$ ranges $\geq \pm 5 V$ and with device deactivated current input
Input current			
normal		1 nA	under operating conditions
at overload		1 mA	$ V_{in} > 5 V$ for ranges $< \pm 5 V$ or deactivated

Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Supply voltage		10 V to 50 V DC	common mode
Power consumption	4 W	<5.5 W	
Operating temperature	-30°C to 85°C		temporary condensation allowed
Dimensions (W x H x D) Weight	75 x 111 x 145 mm 790 g		

Voltage measurement

Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement ranges	±60 V, ±20 V, ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2 V, ±1 V, ±500 mV, ±200 mV, ±100 mV, ±50 mV, ±20 mV		
Gain error	<0.025%	<0.05%	at 25°C
Offset error	0.02%	≤0.05% ≤0.08%	of range range >± 50 mV range ≤± 50 mV
Non-linearity	<120 ppm		± 10 V input range
Gain drift		15 ppm/K 50 ppm/K	ranges ≤± 2 V ranges ≥± 5 V over entire temperature range
Offset drift		1 μV/K	over entire temperature range range: ±20 mV
Input voltage noise (RTI)		2 μV _{rms} 12 μV _{pp}	bandwidth 0.1 to 440 Hz range ±20 mV R _{source} = 0 Ω

Current measurement

Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement ranges	±20 mA, ±10 mA		50 Ω internal shunt
Gain error	<0.07%	<0.15%	

Temperature measurement - Thermocouples			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Modes	R, S, B, J, T, E, K, L, N		
Measurement ranges	-50°C to 150°C -50°C to 400°C -270°C to 1370°C		
Resolution	0.025 K	<0.028 K	dependent on type (16-bit)
Measurement error		<±0.5 K	type K, range: -150°C to 1200°C
Temperature drift	±0.02 K/K·ΔT _a		ΔT _a = T _a -25°C ambient temperature T _a
Error of cold junction compensation		<±0.8 K	ΔT _i = T _i -25°C ambient temperature T _i
Drift of cold junction compensation	±0.001 K/K·ΔT _a		

Temperature measurement – PT100		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Measurement ranges	-200°C to +850°C -50°C to +150°C	individual current sources, isolated
Resolution	0.016 K 0.003 K	input range: -200°C to +850°C (16-bit) input range: -50°C to +150°C (16-bit)
Measurement error	<±0.25 K <±0.05%	-200°C to +850°C, four-wire connection corresponding resistance
Temperature drift	±0.01 K/K·ΔT _a	ΔT _a = T _a -25°C ; ambient temperature T _a
Sensor feed (PT100)	250 μA	

Resistance measurement		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Measurement ranges	0 Ω to 1000 Ω 0 Ω to 500 Ω 0 Ω to 250 Ω 0 Ω to 150 Ω	

[Module description: HCI8](#) 

8.19 HCI8-T-2(8)L / HISO8-T-2(8)L

The following statements only apply for the CANSAS Classic modules:

Channels, measurement modes		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	8	isolated analog channels with high common mode voltage
Measurement mode	thermocouples type-K	other types upon request
Terminal connection		assembled, ready-made plugs and cables, both suitable and high voltage proof, available upon request
inputs	2x 8-pin LEMO.2P REDEL high-voltage proof connector	4 channels per plug CAN/x-HCI8-T-2L(-OR)
	8x 2-pin LEMO.2P REDEL high-voltage proof connector	1 channel per plug CAN/x-HCI8-T-8L(-OR)
CAN (in / out) and supply	2x 10-pin LEMO.1B (HGA.1B.310)	CAN/SL variant
	2x 5-pin LEMO.0B (HGG.0B.305)	CAN/SL "0B" variant
	2x DSUB-9	housing "-L", CAN/SL, see overview
Supply	PHOENIX (MC 1.5/4STF-3.81)	housing "-L"
	1x 6-pin LEMO.1B (HGA.1B.306)	CAN/SL standard variant
	1x 6-pin LEMO.0B (HGG.0B.306)	CAN/SL "0B" variant

The following statements only apply for the CANSASflex modules:

Channels, Measurement modes, Terminal connection		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	8	isolated analog channels with high common mode voltage
Measurement modes CANFX/L-HISO8-L	voltage measurement current measurement (20 mA) PT100, PT1000 measurement	
Measurement mode CANFX/L-HISO8-T-8L and CANFX/L-HISO8-T-2L	thermocouples type-K	
Terminal connection inputs	8x 5-pin LEMO.1P REDEL high-voltage proof connector 2x 8-pin LEMO.2P REDEL high-voltage proof connector 8x 2-pin LEMO.2P REDEL high-voltage proof connector	assembled, ready-made plugs and cables, both suitable and high voltage proof, available upon request 1 channel per plug CANFX/L-HISO8-L(-OR) 4 channels per plug CANFX/L-HISO8-T-2L(-OR) 1 channel per plug CANFX/L-HISO8-T-8L(-OR)

Sampling rate, bandwidth, filter		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤1 kHz	per channel
Bandwidth	440 Hz	-3 dB
Filter cutoff frequency Filter characteristics	1/6 of the sampling rate	digital low pass, Butterworth and Bessel, 2nd order
CANopen® mode	"CiA® DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA® DS 404V1.2" support of 4 TPDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	

Temperature measurement - Thermocouples			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Mode	thermocouples type K		
Measurement ranges	-50°C to 150°C -50°C to 400°C -270°C to 1370°C		
Resolution	0.025 K		16-bit
Measurement error		±0.5 K	range: -150°C to 1200°C
Temperature drift	±0.02 K/K·ΔT _a		ΔT _a = T _a -25°C ambient temperature T _a
Error of cold junction compensation Drift of cold junction compensation	±0.001 K/K·ΔT _a	<±0.8 K·ΔT _a	ΔT _a = T _a -25°C ambient temperature T _a

The following statements only apply for the CANSASflex modules:

Temperature measurement - PT100, PT1000			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement ranges		-200°C to +850°C -50°C to +150°C	individual current supply, isolated
Resolution		0.016 K 0.003 K	16-bit
Measurement error		<±0.25 K <±0.05%	range -200°C to +850°C, 4-wire config. additionally to measured value
Temperature drift		±0.01 K/K·ΔT _a	ΔT _a = T _a -25°C ambient temp. T _a
Sensor feed		250 μA	

Voltage measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement ranges		±100 V, ±60 V, ±50 V, ±25 V, ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2 V, ±1 V, ±500 mV, ±250 mV, ±100 mV, ±50 mV	
Gain error	<0.02%	<0.05%	of the measured value, at 25°C
Gain drift		15 ppm/K 50 ppm/K	ranges ≤±2 V over full temperature range ranges ≥±5 V
Offset error	0.02%	≤0.05% ≤0.05%	of range, at 25°C ranges >±50 mV ranges ≤±50 mV
Offset drift	0.3 μV/K·ΔT _a 10 μV/K·ΔT _a	0.6 μV/K·ΔT _a 30 μV/K·ΔT _a	ranges ≤±2 V ranges ≥±5 V ΔT _a = T _a -ambient temp T _a
Non-linearity		<120 ppm	±10 V input range
Signal noise		2 μV _{eff} 12 μV _{pkpk}	bandwidth 0.1 Hz to 1 kHz
Channel isolation		>1 GΩ, <40 pF >1 GΩ, <10 pF	to system ground / case channel-to-channel
Crosstalk		>165 dB (50 Hz) >92 dB (50 Hz)	ranges ≤±2 V R _{source} ≤100 Ω ranges ≥±5 V

Current measurement with internal shunt			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement ranges		±10 mA, ±20 mA	
Shunt-resistance		50 Ω	internal
Gain error	<0,07%	<0,15%	of the measured value, at 25°C
Offset error	0,02%	≤0,05%	of range
Non-linearity		<120 ppm	

General			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Isolation: (common mode)			conforming IEC (EN) 61010-1:2001 channel / channel channel / CAN channel / supply channel / housing
General			
Pollution degree	2		
test voltage to system ground and between channels	2300 V		1 min
Automotive			
Measurement category	CAT I		
Working voltage	800 V		
Additional transient, diff. overvoltage	500 V		impulses per ISO 7637-2
Main power supply grid			
Measurement category	CAT II		
Assessment voltage	300 V		
Overvoltage protection (differential)	±600 V ESD 2 kV transient protection: automotive load dump ISO 7637, test impulse 6		diff. input voltage, 1 min. human body model Test impulse 6 $R_i=30 \Omega$, $t_d=300 \mu s$, $t_r<60 \mu s$
IMR (isolation mode rejection)	>105 dB (50 Hz) typ.: 20 dB/dek 40 dB		<1 MHz ≥1 MHz $R_{source} = 0 \Omega$
Channel isolation	>1 GΩ, <40 pF >1 GΩ, <10 pF		against system ground / housing channel-to-channel
Crosstalk	>165 dB (50 Hz)		$R_{source} \leq 100 \Omega$
Input coupling	DC		
Input configuration	differential, isolated		isolated from system ground (housing, CHASSIS, function ground)
Input impedance	6.7 MΩ		
Input current			
normal		1 nA	under operating conditions
at overload		1 mA	$ V_{in} > 5 V$ or deactivated

The following statements only apply for the CANSAS Classic modules:

Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Supply voltage		10 V to 50 V DC	common mode
Power consumption	4 W	<5.5 W	
Isolation of the input supply and CAN	± 60 V		nominal; tested: 300 V (10 s) supply / housing CAN / housing CAN / supply
Operating temperature	-30°C to 85°C -40°C to 85°C		temporary condensation allowed alu profile sealed IP65 (SL) profile
Dimensions (W x H x D)	70.6 x 111 x 145 mm 91 x 111 x 145 mm 55.4 x 112.5 x 152 mm 81 x 128 x 145 mm		CAN/L-HCI8-T-2L-xx CAN/L-HCI8-T-8L-xx CAN/SL-HCI8-T-2L(-0B)-OR CAN/K-HCI8-T-xx
Weight	800 g (typ.) 900 g (typ.) 450 g (typ.)		CANSAS-L CANSAS-SL CANSAS-K

The following statements only apply for the CANSASflex modules:

Terminal connections			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Supply input	type: LEMO.0B (2-pin)		compatible with LEMO.EGE.0B.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.0B.302 (Standard) or FGE.0B.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
Module connector	via locking slider		for power supply and networking (CAN) of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
CAN bus	2x DSUB-9		CAN and power supply CAN_IN (male) bzw. CAN_OUT (female) all signals on both DSUB-9 directly 1:1 connected

Operating conditions			
Parameter	Value		Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP40		only with optional protective cover (CANFX/COVER-IP40) on top of the locking slider, otherwise IP20
Operating temperature range	-40°C to 85°C		internal condensation temporarily allowed

Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Module power supply options	power socket (LEMO) CAN socket (DSUB-9) adjacent module		direct connection imc CANSASflex or imc BUSDAQflex

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (Click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	8 A	at 25°C current rating of the click connector
	$-50 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	96 W at 12 V DC 192 W at 24V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24V DC	at +85°C

Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-cable (DSUB-9, "down stream")		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6 A	at 25°C current rating of DSUB-9 connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	$-30 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	72 W at 12 V DC 144 W at 24 V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	50 W at 12 V DC 100 W at 24 V DC	at +85°C



Reference

[Module description: HCI8-T-2\(8\)L / HISO8-T-2\(8\)L](#) ³⁴⁷

8.20 HVCI8

Channels, measurement modes		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	8	isolated analog channels with high common mode voltage
Measurement modes channel 1..4	voltage measurement up to 60 V current measurement resistance measurement thermocouples, RTD (PT100)	
channel 5..8	voltage measurement up to 800 V	
Terminal connection channel 1..4	spring clamp terminals PHOENIX FFKDS 3,81	5 terminals / channel (+IN, -IN +I, +PT, -PT) 0.14 to 1 mm ² (AWG 25 to AWG 17)
channel 5..8	safety banana jacks	
CAN (in / out)	2x DSUB-9	
Supply	PHOENIX (MC 1.5/4STF-3.81)	
Sampling rate, bandwidth, filter		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤1 kHz	per channel
Bandwidth	440 Hz	-3 dB
Filter cutoff frequency	1/6 of the sampling rate	
Filter characteristics		digital low pass, Butterworth and Bessel, 2nd order

General			
Parameter	Value typ.	max.	Remarks
Isolation: (common mode)			conforming IEC (EN) 61010-1:2001 channel / channel channel / CAN channel / supply channel / housing
General			
Pollution degree	2		
test voltage to system ground and between channels	2300 V		1 min
Automotive			
Measurement category	CAT I		
Working voltage	800 V		
Additional transient, diff. overvoltage	500 V		impulses per ISO 7637-2
Main power supply grid			
Measurement category	CAT II		
Assessment voltage	300 V		
Overvoltage protection (differential)	±800 V ±600 V ESD 2 kV Transient protection: automotive load dump ISO 7637, test impulse 6		channel 5..8 (banana jacks) channel 1..4 (PHOENIX terminals) human body model Test impulse 6 $R_i=30 \Omega$, $t_d=300 \mu s$, $t_r<60 \mu s$
IMR (isolation mode rejection)	>105 dB (50 Hz) >65 dB (5 kHz) 40 dB (≥ 1 MHz) >70 dB (50 Hz) >30 dB (5 kHz) 18 dB (≥ 1 MHz)		ranges $\leq \pm 2$ V $R_{source} = 0 \Omega$ ranges $\geq \pm 5$ V
Channel isolation	>1 G Ω , <40 pF >1 G Ω , <10 pF		to system ground / case channel-to-channel
Crosstalk	>165 dB (50 Hz) >92 dB (50 Hz)		ranges $\leq \pm 2$ V ranges $\geq \pm 5$ V $R_{source} \leq 100 \Omega$
Input coupling	DC		
Input configuration	differential, isolated		galvanically isolated from system ground (housing, CHASSIS)
Input impedance	6.7 M Ω 1 M Ω 10 M Ω 50 Ω		ranges $\leq \pm 2$ V ranges $\geq \pm 5$ V to ± 60 V and with device deactivated ranges $\geq \pm 100$ V current input
Input current			
normal operation		1 nA	
at overload		1 mA	$ V_{in} > 5$ V for ranges $< \pm 5$ V

Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Supply voltage		10 V to 50 V DC	common mode
Power consumption	4 W	<5.5 W	
Operating temperature	-30°C to 85°C		temporary condensation allowed
Dimensions (W x H x D) Weight	116 x 111 x 160 mm 1.1 kg		specified standard orientation

Voltage measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement ranges	±60 V, ±20 V, ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2 V, ±1 V, ±500 mV, ±200 mV, ±100 mV, ±50 mV, ±20 mV		channel 1..4 (PHOENIX terminals)
	±800 V, ±500 V, ±200 V, ±100 V		channel 5..8 (safety banana jacks)
Gain error	<0.025%	<0.05%	at 25 °C
Offset error	0.02%	≤0.05% ≤0.08%	of range range >±50 mV range ≤±50 mV
Non-linearity	<120 ppm		± 10 V input range
Gain drift		15 ppm/K 50 ppm/K	ranges ≤±2 V ranges ≥±5 V over entire temperature range
Offset drift		1 µV/K	over entire temperature range range: ±20 mV
Input voltage noise (RTI)		2 µV _{rms} 12 µV _{pp}	bandwidth 0.1 to 440 Hz range ±20 mV R _{source} = 0 Ω

Current measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement ranges	±20 mA, ±10 mA		50 Ω internal shunt
Gain error	<0.07%	<0.15%	

Temperature measurement - Thermocouples			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Modes	R, S, B, J, T, E, K, L, N		
Measurement ranges	-50°C to 150°C -50°C to 400°C -270°C to 1370°C		
Resolution	0.025 K	<0.028 K	dependent on type (16-bit)
Measurement error		<±0.5 K	type K, range: -150°C to 1200°C
Temperature drift	$\pm 0.02 \text{ K/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$		$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $ ambient temperature T_a
Error of cold junction compensation		<±0.8 K	$\Delta T_i = T_i - 25^\circ\text{C} $ ambient temperature T_i
Drift of cold junction compensation	$\pm 0.001 \text{ K/K} \cdot \Delta T_i$		

Temperature measurement – PT100		
Measurement ranges	-200°C to +850°C -50°C to +150°C	individual current sources, isolated
Resolution	0.016 K 0.003 K	input range: -200°C to +850°C (16-bit) input range: -50°C to +150°C (16-bit)
Measurement error	<±0.25 K <±0.05 %	-200 °C to +850 °C, four-wire connection corresponding resistance
Temperature drift	$\pm 0.01 \text{ K/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temperature T_a
Sensor feed (PT100)	250 µA	

Resistance measurement		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Measurement range	0 Ω to 1000 Ω 0 Ω to 500 Ω 0 Ω to 250 Ω 0 Ω to 150 Ω	

[Module description: HVC18](#)  ³⁵¹

8.21 P8 (Pressure)

Datasheet Version 1.7 (8 pressure measurement inputs)

Parameter	Value (typ. / max.)	Remarks
Inputs	8	
Measurement modes:	absolute pressure relative pressure	
Sampling rate/ channel	1 kHz (max.)	
Resolution	16Bit	

Absolute pressure measurement	Measurement uncertainty		Remarks
Input range			10°C to 60°C; input range determined by the built-in sensor; mounting position see outline of description of the module ¹
+0.5 bar to 10.0 bar	< 0.2 %	< 20 mbar	
+0.5 bar to 3.5bar	< 0.2 %	< 7 mbar	
+0.8 bar to 1.2bar	< 0.2 %	< 12 mbar	
internal barometer	< 0.1 % abs.	< 1.2 mbar	
	< 0.1 %abs.	< 1.2 mbar	

Relative pressure measurement	Measurement uncertainty		Remarks
Input range			10°C to 60°C; uncertainty specs pertain to range
-0.3 bar to +0.3 bar	< 0.3 %	< 1.8 mbar	pressure sensor
-0.5 bar to +9.0 bar	< 0.2 %	< 21 mbar	derived by means of intern. barometer
-0.5 bar to +2.5 bar	< 0.25 %	< 8.2 mbar	"
-0.2 bar to +0.2 bar	< 0.6 %	< 2.4 mbar	"

Parameter	Value (typ. / max.)		Remarks
Medium hookup			
Leak-free ³	quick-release nipples		designed for: gases, fuels, oils, water fuels
	5 stainless steel, perfluorine rubber (FFKM) ⁴		
	5 chrome-plated brass, FFKM		
Non-leak-free	5 or 7,2, stainless, fluorine rubber (FPM, FKM) ⁵		gases, oils, water gases
	5, brass, butadiene acrylonitrile rubber (NBR) ⁶		
Mating cycles	1000		with regular lubrication
Overload protection			
	min.	max.	
Input ranges			
0 bar to +10.0bar		+15 bar	
0 bar to +3.5bar		+5 bar	
+0.8 bar to +1.2bar	+0.5 bar	+1.5 bar	
-0.3 bar to +0.3bar	-0.5 bar	+0.5 bar	
Material temperature:	0°C to +100°C Perfluorine rubber (FFKM)		The upper limits are determined by the pressure sensors. Sealings not used in standard models
	-15°C to +100°C Fluorine rubber (FPM, FKM) ⁴		
	0°C to +100°C butadiene acrylonitrile rubber (NBR) ⁵		
	0°C to +100°C Ethylene Propylene		

CANSAS-IP65-P8 fluid pressure measurement module					
Channel	Range	Medium	Sensor	Module nipple	Recommended coupling (optional)
1, 2	0..10bar	fuel	absolute pressure sensor (A10)	NW5, chrome-plated brass, Kalrez®-sealing, leakage-free	order code: CAN/21KLAD14MKC NW5, chrome-plated brass, Kalrez®-sealing, leakage-free
3,4,5	0..6bar	oil / water	absolute pressure sensor (A10)	NW7,8, stainless, Viton®-sealing, free passage	CAN/25KAAD14RVX NW5, stainless, Viton®-sealing, one-way flow
6,7,8	0..10bar	oil / water	absolute pressure sensor (A10)	NW5, stainless, Viton®-sealing, free passage	CAN/25KAAD14RVX NW5, stainless, Viton®-sealing, one-way flow

¹ Due to the effect of gravity on the oil column in its internal barometer, the sensors' high sensitivity can lead to offset errors if its position is changed. (For measurements of relative pressure, this can be compensated using the Tare function)

³ Leak-free signifies that the nipples come with a valve which closes automatically when the tube is disconnected (useful for liquids).

⁴ Brand name: Kalrez®

⁵ Brand names: Viton®, Technoflon®, Fluorel®,

⁶ Brand names: Perbunan®, Chemigum®, Hycar®, Krynac®, Elaprim®, JSR-N®

CANSAS-L-P8-G4 gas pressure measurement module, Type IV					
Channel	Range	Medium	Sensor	Module nipple	Recommended coupling (optional)
1-8	0..10bar	Gas	absolute pressure sensor (A10)	NW5, brass, Perbunan®-sealing, free passage	CAN/21KFAD14MPX: NW5, brass, Perbunan®-sealing, free passage

CANSAS-L-P8-GX-NPQH-Q4 pressure measurement module					
Channel	Range	Medium	Sensor	Push-in fitting on pressure module	Remark
1-2	0,5..6 bar	Gas	absolute pressure sensor	NPQH-D-G18, brass nickel-plated, Viton® - FPM -sealing, free passage	the hose (outer diameter 4mm) is inserted directly.
3-8	0.5..3.5 bar				

General technical specs			
Parameter	Value (typ. / max.)		Remarks
Isolation: CAN-Bus	±50 V		to housing (CHASSIS)
Supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption:	5 W (typ.)	8 W (max.)	24 V, over entire temperature range
Operating temperature	-15°C to 60°C		ambient temperature
Operating altitude	up to 1500 m		
Shock resistance	50 g pk		over 5 ms
Dimensions (W x H x D)	111 x 115 x 145 mm		CANSAS-L-P8 (dimensions without terminals)
	122 x 128 x 145 mm		CANSAS-K-P8
	129 x 110 x 188 mm		CANSAS-IP65-P8 (incl. mounting angle)
Weight	approx. 1.3 kg		CANSAS-L-P8
	approx. 1.8 kg		CANSAS-IP65-P8
Connection terminals	8 x pressure nipples		Inputs: CANSAS-L-P8 CAN (in / out) Supply CANSAS-IP65-P8 CAN (in / out) Supply
	2x DSUB-9		
	PHOENIX (MC 1.5/4STF-3.81)		
	AMPHENO (C091 4-pin M) AMPHENO (C091 3-pin M)		

Remarks:

- Accuracy ratings pertain to state after transients.
- If the module is subjected to accelerations, the inertia will cause measurement errors with the sensitive sensors.

[Module description P8](#) 

8.22 PWM8

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	8 (2 x 4 channels)	4-channel-group isolated to the other group as well as to supply and CAN-bus. No isolation within a channel-group. Separate voltage supply for both 4-channel-groups.
Output configuration	Open-Drain output TTL-output	Each channel has one open-drain and one TTL-output.
PWM frequency	30 Hz to 30 kHz	TTL-output common setting for each channel-group
Time resolution of PWM	≥31.3 ns	counter frequency 32 MHz
Resolution	31.3 ns 62.5 ns 125 ns 250 ns 500 ns	at selected PWM-frequency 30 kHz to 470 Hz 460 Hz to 240 Hz 230 Hz to 120 Hz 110 Hz to 60 Hz 55 Hz to 30 Hz
Duty cycle	0% to 100%	
Output level (max.)	TTL: 5 V Open-Drain: <30 V	internal supply external supply
Externally usable supply	5 V/ 30 mA	per channel-group (VCC_1_4 and VCC_5_8)
Output current	TTL (High-level): <10 mA TTL (Low-level): <10 mA Open-Drain (Low-level): <1400 mA	
Switching time	TTL: <6 ns / 16 ns Open-drain: <10 μs / 20 μs	typ / max on / off
CAN-Bus	defined as per ISO 11898	
Isolation		to housing (Chassis)
CAN-Bus	±60 V	nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
supply	±60 V	nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
analog output	±60 V	nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
The following specs only apply for the CANSAS Classic module variants:		
Supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC	
Power consumption	4 W (typ.)	@12 V, 23°C
Operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	35 x 111 x 90 mm 81 x 128 x 145 mm 75 x 111 x 145 mm	CAN/PWM8 CAN/K-PWM8, CAN/K-PWM8-BNC (8TE) CAN/L-PWM8-V, CAN/L-PWM8-BNC
Terminal connection		
CAN/PWM8, CAN/K-PWM8	2x DSUB-15	TTL and Open Drain selectable
CAN/L-PWM8-V	8x ITT VEAM	TTL and Open Drain selectable
CAN/L(K)-PWM8-BNC	8x BNC	only TTL as per standard ex factory
Rear Side	2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1,5/4STF-3,81)	CAN (in / out) supply

The following specs only apply for the CANFX PWM8 modules:

Terminal connections		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply input	type: LEMO.0B (2-pin)	compatible with LEMO.EGE.0B.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.0B.302 (Standard) or FGE.0B.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
Module connector	via locking slider	for power supply and networking (CAN) of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
CAN bus	2x DSUB-9	CAN and power supply CAN_IN (male) bzw. CAN_OUT (female) all signals on both DSUB-9 directly 1:1 connected

Operating conditions		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP40	only with optional protective cover (CANFX/COVER-IP40) on top of the locking slider, otherwise IP20
Operating temperature range	-40°C to 85°C	internal condensation temporarily allowed

Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption		4 W	
Module power supply options	power socket (LEMO) CAN socket (DSUB-9) adjacent module		direct connection imc CANSASflex or imc BUSDAQflex

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (Click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	8 A	at 25°C current rating of the click connector
	$-50 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	96 W at 12 V DC 192 W at 24V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24V DC	at +85°C

Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-cable (DSUB-9, "down stream")		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6 A	at 25°C current rating of DSUB-9 connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	$-30 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	72 W at 12 V DC 144 W at 24 V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	50 W at 12 V DC 100 W at 24 V DC	at +85°C

[Module description PWM8](#)  371

8.23 SC16

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	16	4x DSUB-15 with each 4 channels
Measurement mode (DSUB) CANSAS-SC16, CANSAS-L-SC16, CANSAS-K-SC16	voltage measurement current measurement temperature measurement: thermocouple, RTD (PT100)	standard plug (ACC/DSUBM-U4) shunt plug (ACC/DSUBM-I4) thermo plug (ACC/DSUBM-T4)
Measurement mode (SL DSUB) CANSAS-SL-SC16-D CANSAS-SL-SC16-L-SUPPLY	voltage measurement	
Measurement mode (SL LEMO) CANSAS-SL-SC16-L, CANSAS-SL-SC16-L-SUPPLY	voltage RTD (PT100) current	with external shunt
Measurement mode Thermocouple terminal socket (-2T) CANSAS-L-SC16-2T, CANSAS-L-SC16-2T-Y, CANSAS-K-SC16-2T CANSAS-K1-SC16-2T, CANSAS-K1-SC16-3T CANSAS-K-SC16-2T	thermocouple type-K thermocouple type-K thermocouple type-K thermocouple type-K thermocouple type-K thermocouple type-K thermocouple type-T	miniature thermocouple terminal article number: 1050397 (yellow plug) article number: 1050332 article number: 1050333

Sampling rate, Bandwidth, CANopen®, TEDS		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	max. 500 Hz (2 ms) / channel	maximum allowable input signal frequency: 100 Hz The data rates 500 Hz and 200 Hz are based on a slower working sampling rate and will be interpolated.
Sampling rate, temperature	max. 1 Hz (1 s) / channel	recommended maximum for optimized noise reduction; filter: 12 Hz (-3 dB); -60 dB @ 50 Hz no restrictions for input signal frequency (except for narrow band 0.5 Hz to 12 Hz)
Bandwidth with compensation filter	28 Hz sampling rate / 7	at sampling rate 500 Hz (2 ms), 200 Hz (5 ms) 100 Hz (10 ms) to 2 Hz (500 ms)
Resolution	16 bit	
CANopen® mode	"CiA® DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA® DS 404V1.2" supports 4 PDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	in CANopen® mode: max. 100 Hz (10 ms) / channel
TEDS - Transducer Electronic DataSheets	conformant to IEEE 1451.4 Class II MMI	ACC/DSUBM-TEDS-xxx

General			
Parameter	typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Block isolation CAN-bus DC supply input		± 60 V ± 60 V	each function block to case (CHASSIS) nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s) nominal; testing: 300 V (10 s)
Max. common-mode input voltage		± 40 V	analog input to case (CHASSIS) nominal rating
Channel isolation		± 40 V ± 15 V	max. voltage between any two arbitrary input pins of different channels; max. fault protection for specified accuracy
Overvoltage protection		± 40 V	differential channel input voltage (long-term)
Input configuration		DC, differential	isolated to: case, supply and CAN-bus
Input impedance (static)		10 M Ω 50 Ω	voltage mode current mode (Shunt plug)
Input current			dynamic input currents: (scanner/multiplexer) settled current at time of sampling peak dynamic input current (typ. @100 mV, max. @10 V) average dynamic input current (typ. @100 mV, max. @10 V) $ V_{in} > 15$ V; or device powered-down
static	2 nA (typ.)	25 nA (max.)	
dynamic	0.2 mA (typ.)	20 mA (max.)	
	20 nA (typ.)	2 μ A (max.)	
on overvoltage condition	0.1 μ A	1 μ A	
Noise			sampling rate: 2 ms, $R_s = 50$ Ω range ± 100 mV thermocouple type K sampling rate: 1 s, $R_s = 50$ Ω
	25 mV _{pk-pk}	5 μ V _{rms}	
	0.5 K _{pk-pk}	0.08 K _{rms}	
	6 mV _{pk-pk}		
Max. source impedance		5 k Ω	of sensor or signal source
Max. cable length (signal-input)		200 m	100 pF / m
Crosstalk (channel to channel)		< -105 dB	60 Hz, source impedance $R_s = 100$ Ω , range ± 100 mV
CMRR / IMR		100 dB (50 Hz)	Common-Mode reference: case (CHASSIS) all other channels: CHASSIS

Voltage measurement			
Parameter	Value (typ.)	min. / max.	Remarks
Range	$\pm 10\text{ V}, \pm 5\text{ V}, \pm 2\text{ V}, \pm 1\text{ V}$ $\pm 500\text{ mV}, \pm 200\text{ mV}, \pm 100\text{ mV}$		
Gain Error	<0.025 %	<0.05 %	at 25°C
Gain drift	30 ppm/K (typ.)	60 ppm/K (max.)	
Offset	<0.02 %		over entire temperature range
Linearity error	<50 ppm		range $\pm 10\text{ V}$

Current measurement with shunt connector			
Parameter	Value (typ.)	min. / max.	Remarks
Range	$\pm 40\text{ mA}, \pm 20\text{ mA}, \pm 10\text{ mA},$ $\pm 4\text{ mA}, \pm 2\text{ mA}$		
Shunt impedance	50 Ω		
Gain Error	<0.075 %	<0.15 %	at 25°C
Offset	<0.02 %		over entire temperature range

Temperature measurement - Thermocouples			
Parameter	Value (typ.)	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement modes	R, S, B, J, T, E, K, L, N		
Measurement range	-200°C to +1200°C		type: R, S, B, J, T, E, K, L, N (max. one type per configuration)
Temperature error	$\pm 0.2\text{ K}$	$\leq \pm 0.5\text{ K}$	-150 °C to max range type: J, T, K, E, L (for other types: see uncertainties of voltage measurements) at sampling rate $\geq 1\text{ s}$ with imc plug ACC/DSUBM-T4 also apply for SC16-2T-x variant
Drift	$\pm 0.02\text{ K/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$		$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temp: T_a
Error of cold junction Compensation		$\leq \pm 0.15\text{ K}$ $\leq \pm 0.5\text{ K}$	with imc plug ACC/DSUBM-T4 with thermo socket SC16-2T-x
Drift of cold junction	$\pm 0.001\text{ K/K} \cdot \Delta T_j$		$\Delta T_j = T_j - 25^\circ\text{C} $ cold junction T_j

Temperature measurement - RTD measurement (PT100)			
Parameter	Value (typ.)	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement range	-200°C to +850°C		mixed configuration with thermocouples supported; Use of thermo-plug provides complete set of terminals for full 4-wire connection scheme; reference current: 410 μA , int. calibrated
Measurement error		$\leq \pm 0.2\text{ K}$ $\leq \pm 0.05\%$	-200°C to 850°C, four-wire connection plus percentage of reading (corresponding to equivalent resistance value)
Drift	$\pm 0.01\text{ K/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$		$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temp: T_a

Optional sensor supply (CAN-xx-SUPPLY)				
Parameter	Value			Remarks
Configuration options	7 selectable settings			
Output voltage	voltage	current	net power	set globally for all channels of a module
	+2.5 V	580 mA	1.5 W	
	+5.0 V	580 mA	2.9 W	
	+7.5 V	400 mA	3.0 W	
	+10 V	300 mA	3.0 W	
	+12 V	250 mA	3.0 W	
	+15 V	200 mA	3.0 W	
	+24 V	120 mA	2.9 W	
Isolation standard	non isolated			output to case (CHASSIS)
optional, upon request	isolated			nominal rating: 50 V, test voltage (10 sec): 300 V
Short-circuit protection	unlimited duration			to output voltage reference ground
Accuracy of output voltage	<0.25% (typ.) / <0.5% (max.) <0.9% (max.)			at terminals, no load 25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V over entire temperature range
Max. capacitive load	>4000 µF >1000 µF >300 µF			2.5 V to 10 V 12 V, 15 V 24 V

Operating conditions			
Parameter	typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
sensor supply voltage (optional)	2.5 V to 24 V		technical specs Sensor supply module ⁵⁹⁷
Power requirements:	2.6 W (typ.)	<3.0 W (max.) <7 W	12 V DC, over full temperature range with SUPPLY option (xx-SUPPLY)
Operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C		
Dimensions (W x H x D), weight	55 x 111 x 90 mm; 300 g 55 x 111 x 145 mm; 850 g 41 x 128 x 145 mm; 500 g 81 x 128 x 145 mm 78 x 112.5 x 152 mm 58 x 112.5 x 152 mm 55 x 111 x 90 mm 55 x 111 x 145 mm 58 x 112.5 x 152 mm 78 x 112.5 x 152 mm		CANSAS-SC16 CANSAS-L-SC16, -L-SC16-2T CANSAS-K-SC16, -K(1)-SC16-2T CANSAS-K1-SC16-3T CANSAS-SL-SC16-L CANSAS-SL-SC16-D with optional sensor supply CANSAS-SC16-SUPPLY CANSAS-L-SC16-SUPPLY CANSAS-SL-SC16-L-SUPPLY CANSAS-SL-SC16-D-SUPPLY
Terminal connection	4x DSUB-15 16x 2-pol. TK-connector		inputs CANSAS-SC16 only for thermocouple type K
	2x DSUB-9		CAN (in / out), power supply (alternatively)
	PHOENIX (MC 1,5 /4STF-3,81)		DC power supply
Terminal connection SL	4x DSUB-15 16x LEMO (HGG.1B.307)		inputs CANSAS-SL-SC16-D(-SUPPLY) CANSAS-SL-SC16-L (-SUPPLY)
	2x DSUB-9 2x 10-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.310)		power supply (alternatively) CANSAS-SL-SC16-D(-SUPPLY) CANSAS-SL-SC16-L (-SUPPLY)
	1x 6-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.306)		power supply (for all SL models)

Module description [SC16](#) ³⁷⁵

8.24 SCI8, SCI16

Channels, Measurement modes		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels		
SCI16	16	4x DSUB-15 with each 4 channels
SCI8	8	2x DSUB-15 with each 4 channels
Measurement mode DSUB	voltage measurement current measurement temperature measurement: thermocouple, RTD (PT100)	voltage plug (ACC/DSUBM-U4) shunt plug (ACC/DSUBM-I4) thermo plug (ACC/DSUBM-T4)
Measurement mode LEMO	voltage measurement ≤ 60 V RTD (PT100) current measurement	with internal shunt
Measurement mode Thermocouple terminal socket (-2T)	thermocouple type-K	miniature thermocouple terminal
terminal socket (-2T-T)	thermocouple type-T	miniature thermocouple terminal
terminal socket (-2T-J)	thermocouple type-J	miniature thermocouple terminal
Measurement mode BNC	voltage measurement ≤ 60 V	

Sampling rate, Bandwidth, CANopen®, TEDS		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate		max. allowable input signal frequency:
SCI16	max. 500 Hz (2 ms) / channel	100 Hz
SCI8	max. 1 kHz (1 ms) / channel	150 Hz
		The data rates 500 Hz and 200 Hz are based on a slower working sampling rate and will be interpolated.
Sampling rate, Temperature		recommended maximum for optimized noise reduction; filter:
SCI16	max. 1 Hz (1 s) / channel	12 Hz (-3 dB); -60 dB @ 50 Hz
SCI8	max. 2 Hz (500 ms) / channel	no restrictions for input signal frequency (except for narrow band 0.5 Hz to 12 Hz); All channels with the same sampling rate.
Bandwidth		with compensation filter, at sampling rate
SCI16	23 Hz sampling rate / 7	500 Hz (2 ms), 200 Hz (5 ms) 100 Hz (10 ms) to 2 Hz (500 ms)
SCI8	42 Hz sampling rate / 7	1 kHz (1 ms), 500 Hz (2 ms) 200 Hz (5 ms) to 5 Hz (200 ms)
Resolution	16 bit	
CANopen® mode	"CiA® DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA® DS 404V1.2"	SCI16: in CANopen® mode: max. 100 Hz (10 ms) / channel

Sampling rate, Bandwidth, CANopen®, TEDS		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
	supports 4 PDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	SCI8: in CANopen® mode: max. 200 Hz (5 ms) / channel
TEDS - Transducer Electronic Data Sheets	conformant to IEEE 1451.4 Class II MMI	ACC/DSUBM-TEDS-xxx

General			
Parameter	Value (typ. / max)		Remarks
Block isolation CAN-bus DC supply input	±60 V ±60 V		each function block to case (CHASSIS) nominal rating; tested: 300 V (10 s) nominal rating; tested: 300 V (10 s)
Max. common-mode input voltage	±60 V		analog input to case (CHASSIS) nominal rating; tested: 300 V (10 s)
Channel isolation:	±60 V		max. voltage between any two arbitrary input pins of different channels; for specified accuracy nominal rating testing: 300 V (10 s)
Overvoltage protection	±60 V		differential channel input voltage (long-term)
Input configuration	DC, differential		isolated to: case, supply and CAN-bus
Input impedance (static)	10 MΩ 1 MΩ 50 Ω		voltage mode ≤10 V voltage mode ≥20 V current mode (Shunt plug)
Input current:			dynamic input currents: (scanner/multiplexer)
static	1.5 nA (typ.)	15 nA (max.)	settled current at time of sampling
dynamic	0.1 mA (typ.)	1.5 mA (max.)	peak dynamic input current (typ. @100 mV, max. @10 V)
on overvoltage condition	10 nA (typ.)	1 μA (max.)	average dynamic input current (typ. @100 mV, max. @10 V)
		1.5 mA	$ V_{in} > 17 \text{ V}$ in range $\pm 10 \text{ V}$
Noise	25 μV _{pk-pk} 10 mV _{pk-pk} 0.5 K _{pk-pk} 6 μV _{pk-pk}	5 μV _{rms} 2 mV _{rms} 0.08 K _{rms}	sample rate: 2 ms, R _s = 50 Ω range ±100 mV range ±20 V thermocouple type K sample-rate: 1 s, R _s = 50 Ω
Source impedance	5 kΩ		of sensor or signal source
Cable length (signal-input)	200 m		100 pF / m
Crosstalk (channel to channel)	< -105 dB		60 Hz, source impedance R _s = 100 Ω, range ±100 mV
CMRR / IMR	100 dB (50 Hz)		Common-Mode reference: case (CHASSIS) all other channels: CHASSIS

Voltage measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input ranges	$\pm 60\text{ V}$, $\pm 20\text{ V}$, $\pm 10\text{ V}$, $\pm 5\text{ V}$, $\pm 2\text{ V}$, $\pm 1\text{ V}$, $\pm 500\text{ mV}$, $\pm 200\text{ mV}$, $\pm 100\text{ mV}$		
Gain error	<0.025%	<0.05%	at 25°C with voltage plug
Gain drift	30 ppm/K 50 ppm/K	60 ppm/K 90 ppm/K	range $\leq \pm 10\text{ V}$ range $\geq \pm 20\text{ V}$
Offset error	<0.02%		over entire temperature range
Linearity error	<50 ppm		range $\pm 10\text{ V}$

Current measurement with shunt plug			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input ranges	$\pm 40\text{ mA}$, $\pm 20\text{ mA}$, $\pm 10\text{ mA}$, $\pm 4\text{ mA}$, $\pm 2\text{ mA}$		
Shunt impedance	50 Ω		
Gain error	<0.075%	<0.15%	at 25°C
Offset error	<0.02%		over entire temperature range

Temperature measurement - Thermocouple			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Measurement mode	R, S, B, J, T, E, K, L, N		(max. one type per configuration)
Range	-50°C to +1760°C -50°C to +1760°C -45°C to +1820°C -210°C to +1200°C -270°C to +400°C -270°C to +1000°C -270°C to +1240°C -200°C to +900°C -270°C to +1300°C		type R type S type B type J type T type E type K type L type N
Temperature error	$\pm 0.2\text{ K}$	$< \pm 0.5\text{ K}$	-150 °C to max range type: J, T, K, E, L (other types: uncertainties of voltage measurements apply) sample rate SCI16: $\geq 1\text{ s}$ respectively SCI8: $\geq 0.5\text{ s}$ with imc plug ACC/DSUBM-T4 also apply for SCI8(16)-2T variant
Drift	$\pm 0.02\text{ K/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$		$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $ ambient temperature T_a
Error of cold junction compensation			with imc plug ACC/DSUBM-T4 with SCI8(16)-2T-x (thermo socket)
Drift of cold junction	$\pm 0.001\text{ K/K} \cdot \Delta T_j$		$\Delta T_j = T_j - 25^\circ\text{C} $ cold junction T_j

Temperature measurement - RTD (PT100)			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Range	-200°C to +850°C		mixed configuration with thermocouples supported; Use of thermo-plug provides complete set of terminals for full 4-wire connection scheme; reference current: 410 µA, int. calibrated
Gain error		<±0.2 K <±0.05%	-200°C to 850°C, four-wire connection plus percentage of reading
Drift		±0.01 K/K·ΔT _a	ΔT _a = T _a - 25°C ambient temperature T _a

Optional sensor supply (CAN-xx-SUPPLY)				
Parameter	Value			Remarks
Configuration options	7 selectable settings			
Output voltage	voltage	current	net power	set globally for all channels of a module
	+2.5 V	580 mA	1.5 W	
	+5.0 V	580 mA	2.9 W	
	+7.5 V	400 mA	3.0 W	
	+10 V	300 mA	3.0 W	
	+12 V	250 mA	3.0 W	
	+15 V	200 mA	3.0 W	
	+24 V	120 mA	2.9 W	
Isolation standard	non isolated			output to case (CHASSIS)
optional, upon request	isolated			nominal rating: 50 V, test voltage (10 sec): 300 V
Short-circuit protection	unlimited duration			to output voltage reference ground
Accuracy of output voltage	<0.25% (typ.) / <0.5% (max.) <0.9% (max.)			at terminals, no load 25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V over entire temperature range
Max. capacitive load	>4000 µF >1000 µF >300 µF			2.5 V to 10 V 12 V, 15 V 24 V

Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption			
SCI8	2.8 W	<3.3 W <7 W	without supply with optional supply
SCI16	4 W	<4.6 W <8 W	without supply with optional supply

Operating conditions and terminal connections of the module		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C	
Dimensions (W x H x D), weight	55 x 111 x 90 mm, ca. 500 g 35 x 111 x 90 mm, ca. 330 g 55 x 111 x 145 mm, ca. 850 g 35 x 111 x 145 mm 41 x 128 x 145 mm, ca. 500 g 81 x 128 x 145 mm 58 x 112.5 x 152 mm 78 x 112.5 x 152 mm 38 x 112.5 x 152 mm 58 x 112.5 x 152 mm 55 x 111 x 90 mm 55 x 111 x 90 mm 55 x 111 x 145 mm 55 x 111 x 145 mm 41 x 128 x 145 mm, ca. 500 g 58 x 112.5 x 152 mm 78 x 112.5 x 152 mm 58 x 112.5 x 152 mm 78 x 112.5 x 152 mm	CANSAS-SCI16 CANSAS-SCI8 CANSAS-L-SCI16, L-SCI16-2T CANSAS-L-SCI8 CANSAS-K-SCI8(16), K-SCI8-2T, -K-SCI8-BNC (=3HE/8TE) CANSAS-K-SCI16-2T -K-SCI16-BNC (=3HE/16TE) CANSAS-SL-SCI8-L CANSAS-SL-SCI16-L CANSAS-SL-SCI8-D CANSAS-SL-SCI16-D with optional sensor supply CANSAS-SCI16-SUPPLY CANSAS-SCI8-SUPPLY CANSAS-L-SCI16-SUPPLY CANSAS-L-SCI8-SUPPLY CANSAS-K-SCI8(16)-SUPPLY (=3HE/8TE) CANSAS-SL-SCI8-L-SUPPLY CANSAS-SL-SCI16-L-SUPPLY CANSAS-SL-SCI8-D-SUPPLY CANSAS-SL-SCI16-D-SUPPLY
Terminal connection	4x DSUB-15 2x DSUB-15 8(16)x 2-pin Thermo-plug 8(16)x BNC 2x DSUB-9 PHOENIX (MC 1,5 /4STF-3,81)	inputs (CANSAS-SCI16) inputs (CANSAS-SCI8) thermocouples type-K (CANSAS-X-2T) inputs (CANSAS-K-SCI8(16)-BNC) CAN (in / out), power supply (alternatively) DC power supply
Terminal connection for SL	2(4)x DSUB-15 8(16)x LEMO (HGG.1B.307) 2x DSUB-9 2x 10-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.310) 1x 6-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.306)	inputs CANSAS-SL-SCI8(16)-D(-SUPPLY) CANSAS-SL-SCI8(16)-L(-SUPPLY) CAN (in / out) power supply (alternatively) CANSAS-SL-SCI8(16)-D(-SUPPLY) CANSAS-SL-SCI8(16)-L(-SUPPLY) DC power supply

The following statements only apply to the imc CANSASflex modules:

Terminal connections		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply input	type: LEMO.0B (2-pin)	compatible with LEMO.EGE.0B.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.0B.302 (Standard) or FGE.0B.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
Module connector	via locking slider	power supply and networking (CAN) of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
CAN bus	2x DSUB-9	CAN and power supply CAN_IN (male) bzw. CAN_OUT (female) all signals on both DSUB-9 directly 1:1 connected

Operating conditions		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP40	only with optional protective cover (CANFX/COVER-IP40) on top of the locking slider, otherwise IP20
Operating temperature range	-40°C to 85°C	internal condensation temporarily allowed

Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Module power supply options	power socket (LEMO) CAN socket (DSUB-9) adjacent module		direct connection imc CANSASflex or imc BUSDAQflex

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (Click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	8 A	at 25°C current rating of the click connector
	$-50 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	96 W at 12 V DC 192 W at 24V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor and installations
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24V DC	at +85°C

Module description [SCI8, SCI16](#) 

8.25 SENT

Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
SENT standard	SAE J2716 (2007, 2008, 2010, 2016)		completely compatible
SENT input	8 respectively for pins V_{Supply} , SIG and GND		Isolated individually from each other and from CHASSIS
Supply voltage for the SENT sensor	5 V	4.85 V to 5.15 V	at 20°C individually for each sensor no general short-circuit protection. However, one supply may be short-circuited for a short time.
Supply current of the SENT sensor		20 mA	according SENT-Norm I_{out} (Receiver power supply requirements)
CAN bus	defined in accordance with ISO 11898 up to 1 Mbit/s		terminal connection isolated to power supply / CHASSIS of the CANSAS module; as per CiA® Draft Standard 102 Version 2.0
LEDs	8 1		Status indicator Power
Isolation CAN bus SENT-inputs	± 60 V ± 60 V		to system ground nominal; tested 300 V (10 s) nominal; tested 300 V (10 s)
Overvoltage protection of the SENT input	± 60 V	-0.3 V to 0.3 V $+ V_{Supply}$	SIG to GND transient overvoltage pulses long-term, continuous
Power consumption	5.5 W		24 V DC, 20°C
Shock resistance	50 g pk over 5 ms		without plug
Weight	400 g		
Dimensions (B x H x T)	38 x 111 x 90 mm		
Supply voltage		10 V to 50 V DC	
Operating temperature		-40°C to 85°C	condensation allowed
Terminal connection	PHOENIX (MC 1,5/4STF-3,81)		power supply
	2x DSUB-15		8 SENT inputs
	2x DSUB-9		CAN (IN / OUT), power supply (alternatively)

SENT-input configuration options			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Serial protocol		short enhanced (12 bit) enhanced (16 bit) without protocol	
Clock Tick length		3 to 90 μ s	resolution in steps of 0.1 μ s
Number of data nibbles		1 to 6	
Pause Pulse Option		npp: no pause pulse pp: pause pulse ppc: pause pulse with constant frame length	
Pause pulse frame length		147 to 922 Ticks	expressed in clock ticks
CRC		✓	is verified
Reduction		1 to 100	A number of FAST channel samples will create and output one single CAN message.
Number of FAST-channels		1 to 4	per SENT-inputs
Nibble order	MSN first LSN first		set separately for each FAST-channel
Start bit position		0 to 23	set separately for each FAST-channel
Number of bits		1 to 16	set separately for each FAST-channel
Data type		signed integer unsigned integer	set separately for each FAST-channel
Scaling		linear scaling possible	
Status-Channel	4+4+1 bit		CRC, communication-nibble, CRC-Valid bit
Passive monitoring	yes / no		Parameterized separately for each input; tapped without power supply or feedback
CAN-message rate		5000 / s	fully compatible

The following specs only apply to the imc CANSASflex SENT

Terminal connections		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply input	type: LEMO.OB (2-pin)	compatible with LEMO.EGE.OB.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.OB.302 (Standard) or FGE.OB.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
Module connector	via locking slider	for power supply and networking (CAN) of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
CAN bus	2x DSUB-9	CAN and power supply CAN_IN (male) bzw. CAN_OUT (female) all signals on both DSUB-9 directly 1:1 connected

Operating conditions		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP40	only with optional protective cover (CANFX/COVER-IP40) on top of the locking slider, otherwise IP20
Operating temperature range	-40°C to 85°C	internal condensation temporarily allowed

Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption		<5.5 W	
Module power supply options	power socket (LEMO) CAN socket (DSUB-9) adjacent module		direct connection imc CANSASflex or imc BUSDAQflex

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (Click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	8 A	at 25°C current rating of the click connector
	$-50 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	96 W at 12 V DC 192 W at 24V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24V DC	at +85°C

Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-cable (DSUB-9, "down stream")		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6 A	at 25°C current rating of DSUB-9 connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	$-30 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	72 W at 12 V DC 144 W at 24 V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	50 W at 12 V DC 100 W at 24 V DC	at +85°C

Module description: [SENT](#) 

8.26 UNI8

Channels, Measurement modes		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	8	
Measurement modes DSUB	voltage measurement voltage measurement with adjusted supply current measurement resistance measurement thermocouples (mounted with and without contact to GND) bridge-sensor bridge: strain gauge PT100 in 3- and 4-wire configuration	internal shunt (single-end) or with shunt connector (ACC/DSUBM-I2) half-, quarter- and full bridge the "protect" variant does not support the 3-wire configuration
Measurement modes LEMO and ITT Veam	voltage measurement voltage measurement with adjusted supply current measurement resistance measurement thermocouples (mounted with and without contact to GND) bridge-sensor bridge: strain gauge PT100 in 3- and 4-wire configuration	internal shunt (single-end) LEMO.1B connector with built-in cold- junction compensation (CJC) ACC/TH-LEM-150 half-, quarter- and full bridge

Sampling rate, Bandwidth, CANopen®, TEDS		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Sampling rate	≤1 kHz	per channel, output rate on the CAN-bus
Bandwidth	200 Hz	-3 dB; Filter OFF
	190 Hz	-3 dB; with AAF-filter
Resolution	16 bit	internal 24 bit processing output rate: 16 bit Integer
TEDS - Transducer Electronic Data Sheets	conformant to IEEE 1451.4 Class II MMI	ACC/DSUBM-TEDS-xxx
CANopen® mode	"CiA® DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA® DS 404V1.2" supports 4 PDOs in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	

General		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Isolation CAN-Bus power supply input analog input	± 60 V ± 60 V no isolation	channel to case (CHASSIS) nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s) nominal; testing voltage: 300 V (10 s) analog reference ground: CHASSIS
Oversvoltage protection	± 80 V	permanent, channel to chassis
Input coupling	DC	
Input configuration	differential	
Input impedance	1 M Ω 20 M Ω	measurement ranges: $>\pm 10$ V measurement ranges: $\leq\pm 10$ V

Voltage measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input ranges	± 50 V, ± 20 V, ± 10 V, ± 5 V, ± 2 V, ± 1 V... ± 5 mV		
Gain error	0.02%	0.05%	of measured value, at 25°C
Gain drift	20 ppm/K· ΔT_a	80 ppm/K· ΔT_a	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temperature T_a
Offset error	0.02%	0.05% 0.06% $\leq 0,15\%$	percentage of range, in specified ranges: $>\pm 50$ mV range $\leq\pm 50$ mV range ± 5 mV range
Offset drift	± 60 $\mu\text{V}/\text{K}\cdot\Delta T_a$ ± 0.06 $\mu\text{V}/\text{K}\cdot\Delta T_a$	± 100 $\mu\text{V}/\text{K}\cdot\Delta T_a$ ± 0.3 $\mu\text{V}/\text{K}\cdot\Delta T_a$	$>\pm 10$ V $\leq\pm 10$ V $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temperature T_a
CMRR Common mode rejection ratio	62 dB 92 dB 120 dB	>46 dB >84 dB >100 dB	DC and $f \leq 60$ Hz range ± 50 V... ± 20 V range ± 10 V... ± 50 mV range ± 20 mV... ± 5 mV
Noise	0.4 μV_{rms} 14 nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$		(RTI) bandwidth 0.1 Hz to 200 Hz

Current measurement with shunt plug			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input ranges	± 50 mA, ± 20 mA, ± 10 mA, ..., ± 1 mA		
Shunt impedance	50 Ω		external shunt plug ACC/DSUBM-I2
Over load protection		± 60 mA	permanent
Input configuration	differential		with 50 Ω impedance in shunt plug
Gain error	0.02%	0.06% 0.1%	of reading plus error of 50 Ω shunt
Gain drift	20 ppm/K· ΔT_a	95 ppm/K· ΔT_a	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temperature T_a
Offset error	0.02%	0.05%	of measurement range, at 25°C
Offset drift	± 0.05 nA/K· ΔT_a	± 0.5 nA/K· ΔT_a	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temperature T_a

Current measurement with internal shunt			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input ranges	$\pm 50 \text{ mA}$, $\pm 20 \text{ mA}$, $\pm 10 \text{ mA}$, ..., $\pm 1 \text{ mA}$		
Shunt impedance	120 Ω		internal (only the 120 Ω variant)
Over load protection		$\pm 60 \text{ mA}$	permanent
Input configuration	single-end		internal current backflow to -VB
Gain error	0.02%	0.06%	of reading
Gain drift	20 ppm/K· ΔT_a	95 ppm/K· ΔT_a	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temperature T_a
Offset error	0.02%	0.05%	of measurement range, at 25°C
Offset drift	$\pm 0.05 \text{ nA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$\pm 0.5 \text{ nA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temperature T_a

The 350 Ω variant (1/4 bridge completion) does not support current measurement with internal shunt. Alternatively an external shunt can be used. For the DSUB-15 variant an appropriate shunt plug is available: ACC/DSUBM-I2

Bridge measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Modes	DC		
Measurement modes	full-, half bridge quarter bridge		max. 5 V bridge excitation voltage
Input ranges bridge excitation voltage: 10 V bridge excitation voltage: 5 V bridge excitation voltage: 2.5 V	$\pm 1000 \text{ mV/V}$, $\pm 500 \text{ mV/V}$, $\pm 200 \text{ mV/V}$, $\pm 100 \text{ mV/V}$... $\pm 0.5 \text{ mV/V}$... $\pm 1 \text{ mV/V}$... $\pm 2 \text{ mV/V}$		
Bridge excitation voltage	10 V 5 V 2.5 V		not for quarter bridge measurement
Internal quarter-bridge completion	120 Ω		optional 350 Ω
Input impedance	20 M Ω	$\pm 1\%$	differential, full bridge
Gain error	0.02%	0.05%	of the measured value, at 25°C
Gain drift	20 ppm/K· ΔT_a	80 ppm/K· ΔT_a	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temperature T_a
Offset error	0.01%	0.02%	of input range after automatic bridge balancing
Offset drift	16 nV/V/K· ΔT_a	0.2 $\mu\text{V/V/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	$\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C} $; ambient temperature T_a
Allowable cable impedance "one way" not including return line		<8 Ω <16 Ω <24 Ω	10 V bridge voltage 120 Ω 5 V bridge voltage 120 Ω 2.5 V bridge voltage 120 Ω

Temperature measurement - Thermocouples			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input ranges	J, T, K, E, N, S, R, B, L		resolution: approx. 0.1 K
Error	≤1 K		sensor type K at 20°C over total temperature range
Input impedance	20 MΩ	±1%	differential

Temperature measurement - RTD-measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input range	-200°C to 850°C		resolution: approx. 0.02 K
Error		≤0.2 K +0.02% +0.01 K/K·ΔT _a	4-wire measurement of reading (corresponding resistance) ΔT _a = T _a -25°C ; ambient temp: T _a
Sensor feed	1.23 mA		

Resistance measurement			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input range	0 Ω to 800 Ω		
Gain error		≤0.15%	of the measured value, at 25°C
Offset error		≤0.05%	of measurement range

Built-in UNI8 Sensor Supply				
Parameter	Value			Remarks
Configurations options	7 ranges			
Output voltage	Voltage	Current	Net power	set globally
	+2.5 V	580 mA	1.5 W	
	+5.0 V	580 mA	2.9 W	
	+7.5 V	400 mA	3.0 W	
	+10 V	300 mA	3.0 W	
	+12 V	250 mA	3.0 W	
	+15 V	200 mA	3.0 W	
	+24 V	120 mA	2.9 W	
Short circuit protection	unlimited duration			to reference ground of the output voltage
Output voltage accuracy ¹	<0.25% (typ.) <0.5% (max.) <0.9% (max.)			at terminal plugs, no load 25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V 25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V over entire temperature range
Compensation of cable resistances	measurement mode: bridge measurement, strain gauge 3-wire circuit: single sense wire: sensing of return line only (-VB: supply ground) voltage drops dynamically monitored and numerically compensated			provided for 2.5 V, 5 V and 10 V. prerequisites: 1) symmetrical feed and return lines differing cable length for individual channels allowed
Compensation of cable resistances	measurement mode: voltage measurement with adjusted supply 3-wire circuit: single sense wire: sensing of return line only (-VB: supply ground) physical adjustment of voltage (+VB)			provided for 5 V. prerequisites: 1) symmetrical feed and return lines, 2) identical wires for all channels, 3) representative measurement at Channel 1 special operation mode: only for an operation with special sensors with a sensitivity depends in a certain extent on the exact value of the supply (especially "Nippon DENSO")
Efficiency	min. 40% typ. 55% typ. 50%			2,5 V 5 V, ..15 V 24 V
Max. capacitive load	>4000 µF >1000 µF >300 µF			2.5 V, ..10 V 12 V, 15 V 24 V

¹ The precision of the bridge measurement is not affected by actual precision of the bridge supply. The current value of the bridge supply is continuously monitored and compensated.

Power supply of the module			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption	5 W (typ.)	8 W (max.) 14 W (max.)	including supply for external sensors (over total temperature range)
Operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C		

Terminal connections of the imc CANSAS classic modules		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Terminal connection CANSAS-K, -L	8x 7-pin ITT VEAM or 8x 7-pin LEMO or 4x DSUB-15	2 channels per plug
	2x DSUB-9	CAN (in / out), supply (alternatively)
	PHOENIX (MC 1.5/4STF-3.81)	power supply
Terminal connection CANSAS-SL	8x 7-pin ITT VEAM or 8x 7-pin LEMO (HGG.1B.307) or 4x DSUB-15	2 channels per plug
	2x DSUB- 9 or 2x 10-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.310)	CAN (in / out), supply (alternatively) CAN (in / out), supply (alternatively)
	1x 6-pin LEMO (HGA.1B.306)	power supply
Dimensions (W x H x D)	75 x 111 x 145 mm 81 x 128.4 x 145 mm 58 x 112.5 x 152 mm	without plugs CANSAS-L CANSAS-K CANSAS-SL
Weight	approx. 900 g	

The following statements only apply to the **imc CANSASflex** UNI8 modules.

Terminal connections		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Supply input	type: LEMO.0B (2-pin)	compatible with LEMO.EGE.0B.302 multicoded 2 notches for optional individually power supply compatible with connectors FGG.0B.302 (Standard) or FGE.0B.302 (E-coded, 48 V) pin configuration: (1)+SUPPLY, (2)-SUPPLY
Module connector	via locking slider	for power supply and networking (CAN) of directly connected modules (Click-mechanism) without further cables
CAN bus	2x DSUB-9	CAN and power supply CAN_IN (male) bzw. CAN_OUT (female) all signals on both DSUB-9 directly 1:1 connected

Operating conditions		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Ingress protection class	IP40	only with optional protective cover (CANFX/COVER-IP40) on top of the locking slider, otherwise IP20
Operating temperature range	-40°C to 85°C	internal condensation temporarily allowed

Power supply			
Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Input supply voltage	10 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption	5 W	8 W 14 W	including supply for external sensors (over total temperature range)
Module power supply options	power socket (LEMO) CAN socket (DSUB-9) adjacent module		direct connection imc CANSASflex or imc BUSDAQflex

Pass through power limits for directly connected modules (Click-mechanism)		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	8 A	at 25°C current rating of the click connector
	$-50 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	96 W at 12 V DC 192 W at 24V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	60 W at 12 V DC 120 W at 24V DC	at +85°C

Available power for supply of additional modules via CAN-cable (DSUB-9, "down stream")		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Max. current	6 A	at 25°C current rating of DSUB-9 connection (CAN-IN, CAN-OUT); assuming adequate wire cross section!
	$-30 \text{ mA/K} \cdot \Delta T_a$	Derating with higher operating temperatures T_a , $\Delta T_a = T_a - 25^\circ\text{C}$
Max. power	72 W at 12 V DC 144 W at 24 V DC	Equivalent pass through power at 25°C typ. DC vehicle voltage AC/DC power adaptor or cabinets
	50 W at 12 V DC 100 W at 24 V DC	at +85°C

[Module description UN18](#) 

8.27 μ -CAN - V1/V4

Data Sheet Version 1.7

Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Channels	1 4		μ -CANSAS-V1 μ -CANSAS-V4
Measurement modes	voltage measurement voltage with divider		Input: +IN_1V, -IN_COM Input: +IN_60V, -IN_COM
Sampling rate / channel	2 kHz		
Analog bandwidth	840 Hz		-3 dB
AD-conversion	24 Bit		
Input ranges	± 1 V, ± 500 mV, ± 200 mV, ± 100 mV ± 60 V, ± 20 V, ± 10 V ± 5 V, ± 2 V		Input: +IN_1V Input: +IN_60V
Sensor supply	5 V, 10 V		max 210 mW, short-circuit-protected: 1 s
Isolation	60 V / 500 V		long-term / 10 s
Max. sustainable voltage	40 V / 100 V 100 V		Input: +IN_1V long-term / 1 s Input: +IN_60V long-term
Input configuration	DC, differential		Isolation to: frame, power supply and CAN-Bus
Input impedance	5 M Ω 10 k Ω 900 k Ω		Input: +IN_1V Input: +IN_1V for voltage surge, or deactivated Input: +IN_60V
Gain uncertainty	<0.05%		of measured value
Gain drift	2 ppm/K 3.5 ppm/K	10 ppm/K 30 ppm/K	ranges $\leq \pm 1$ V ranges $\geq \pm 2$ V
Offset	0.01%		of input range
Offset drift	0.8 μ V/K 4.4 μ V/K	2 μ V/K 20 μ V/K	ranges $\leq \pm 1$ V ranges $\geq \pm 2$ V
Noise	1.6 μ V _{rms} 115 μ V _{rms}		Range: ± 100 mV Range: ± 2 V Sampling rate: 2 kHz, $R_{Source-q} = 0 \Omega$
IMR (isolation mode rejection)	> 120 dB (50 Hz) > 100 dB (50 Hz)		ranges $\leq \pm 1$ V ranges $\geq \pm 2$ V $R_{Source} = 0 \Omega$
Sensor supply	5 V, 10 V		max. 210 mW, short-circuit proof 1 s
Accuracy of sensor supply	<5%		over entire temperature range
Supply voltage	9 V to 50 V DC		
Power consumption	1 W 4 W	1.5 W 4.5 W	μ -CANSAS-V1 μ -CANSAS-V4
Operating temperature	-40°C to 120°C		

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Dimensions (W x H x D) with / without terminal connection	40 x 20 x 104 / 60 mm 40 x 20 x 82.5 / 70.5 mm 55 x 63 x 89 / 70 mm	μ-CANSAS-V1-AS μ-CANSAS-V1-L μ-CANSAS-V4-AS
Weight	0.08 kg 0.1 kg 0.26 kg	μ-CANSAS-V1-AS μ-CANSAS-V1-L μ-CANSAS-V4-AS
Terminal connection Sensor CAN, Supply	1x 22-pin Autosport Type: AS212-35SN 1x 7-pin LEMO Typ: HGG.1B.307 1x 6-pin Autosport Type: AS208-35PA 2x 5-pin LEMO Type: HGG.0B.305 1x 6-pin Autosport Type: AS208-35PA 1x 6-pin Autosport Type: AS208-35SA	μ-CANSAS-V4-AS μ-CANSAS-V1-L μ-CANSAS-V1-AS CAN OUT μ-CANSAS-V1-L CAN IN and OUT μ-CANSAS-V4-AS CAN IN μ-CANSAS-V4-AS CAN OUT
CANopen® mode	"CiA® DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA® DS 404V1.2" supports 1 PDO in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	only with μ-CANSAS-V1

Module description [μ-CANSAS-V1](#)^[435] and [μ-CANSAS-V4](#)^[459].

8.28 μ-CAN - T1/T4

Data Sheet Version 1.8

Parameter	Value typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
Channels		1 4	μ-CANSAS-T1 μ-CANSAS-T4
Measurement modes		Thermocouples B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T	Input: +IN_1V, -IN_COM with μ-CANSAS-T4 standard type K
Sampling rate / channel		100 Hz	
Analog bandwidth		20 Hz	-3 dB
AD-conversion		24 Bit	
Isolation		60 V / 500 V	long-term / 10 s
Max. sustainable voltage		40 V / 100 V	long-term / 1 s
Input configuration		DC, differential	isolation to: frame, power supply and CAN-Bus
Input impedance		5 MΩ 10 kΩ	Input: +IN Input: +IN for voltage surge, or deactivated
Probe breakage recognition		with CAN/μ-T1-AS as of module revision 7 with CAN/μ-T1-L as of module revision 4 with CAN/μ-T4-AS-T as of module revision 2 with CAN/μ-T4-AS as of module revision 6	
Measurement uncertainty		<±0.6 K	Type: J, T, K, E (for all other types, the voltage measurement uncertainties apply; see Technical Specs μ-CANSAS-V1)
Temperature drift		±0.024 K/K·ΔT _a	ΔT _a = T _a -25°C ambient temperature T _a
Uncertainty of cold junction compensation		<±0.3 K	tightly sealed screw connection
Drift of cold junction	±0.005 K/K ΔT _j		ΔT _j = T _j -25°C cold junction temp. T _j
Supply voltage		9 V to 50 V DC	
Power consumption	1 W 4 W	1.5 W 4.5 W	μ-CANSAS-T1 μ-CANSAS-T4
Temperature range		-40°C to 120°C	

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Dimensions (W x H x D) with / without terminal connection	40 x 20 x 104 / 60 mm 40 x 20 x 90.5 / 70 mm 55 x 63 x 89 / 70 mm	μ -CANSAS-T1-AS μ -CANSAS-T1-L μ -CANSAS-T4-AS
Weight	0.08 kg 0.1 kg 0.25 kg	μ -CANSAS-T1-AS μ -CANSAS-T1-L μ -CANSAS-T4-AS
Terminal connection Sensor CAN, Power supply	1x 8-pin Phoenix strip terminal (MPT0,5/8) 4x thermocouple socket Omega PCC-SMP 1x Autosport AS208-35PA 2x 5-pin LEMO: HGG.0B.305 1x 6-pin Autosport (Type: AS208-35PA) 1x 6-pin Autosport (Type: AS208-35SA)	μ -CANSAS-T1-L μ -CANSAS-T4-AS μ -CANSAS-T1-AS μ -CANSAS-T1-L CAN IN and OUT μ -CANSAS-T4-AS CAN IN μ -CANSAS-T4-AS CAN OUT
CANopen [®] mode	"CiA [®] DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA [®] DS 404V1.2" supports 1 PDO in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT	only with μ -CANSAS-T1

Module description [μ-CANSAS-T1](#)⁴⁴³ and [μ-CANSAS-T4](#)⁴⁶⁰

8.29 μ-CAN - B1/B4

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Channels	1 4	μ-B1 μ-B4
Measurement modes	full bridge half bridge	
Sampling rate / channel	2 kHz	
Analog bandwidth	840 Hz	-3 dB
AD-conversion	24 bit	
Input ranges	±200 mV/V, ±100 mV/V, ±50 mV/V, ±20 mV/V, ±10 mV/V, ±5 mV/V, ±2 mV/V, ±1 mV/V, ±0.5 mV/V	not with version with bridge supply = 2.5 V
Max. bridge unbalance	70%	of selected range
Bridge supply	5 V DC 2.5 V DC	max 210 mW, short-circuit protection variant: μ-H-B1-2.5V
Isolation	60 V / 500 V	long-term / 10 s
Max. input overvoltage	40 V / 100 V	long-term / 1 s
Min. bridge impedance	120 Ω	$I_{max} = 42 \text{ mA}$
Input impedance	5 MΩ 10 kΩ	operating upon overvoltage or passive (power down)
Gain error	<0.1%	of measured value
Offset error	<2 μV/V <0.02% <0.08%	after bridge balancing for ranges: <±10 mV/V of selected range, for ranges ±200 mV/V to ±10 mV/V with electrically controlled environments in cases of HF interference with unshielded installations (applies for variant μ-CANSAS-H-B1-2.5V, only)
Offset drift	0.04 μV/V/K	
Noise	0.32 μV/V _{rms} 0.64 μV/V _{rms}	full bridge, dR/R=0, full bandwidth variant: bridge supply 2.5 V
Supply voltage	9 V to 50 V DC	
Power consumption	typ. 1 W, max. 1.5 W typ. 4 W, max. 4.5 W	μ-B1 μ-B4
Temperature range μ-B1-AS, μ-B1-L, μ-B4-AS	-40°C to 120°C	operating temperature
μ-H-B1, μ-H-B1-2.5V	-20°C to 85°C	operating temperature

Parameter	Value	Remarks
Dimensions (W x H x D) with / without terminal connection	40 x 20 x 104 / 60 mm 40 x 20 x 82.5 / 70.5 mm 55 x 63 x 89 / 70 mm 17.5 x 120 x 114 mm	μ -B1-AS μ -B1-L μ -B4-AS μ -H-B1, μ -H-B1-2.5V
Weight	0.08 kg 0.1 kg 0.26 kg	μ -B1-AS μ -B1-L μ -B4-AS
Terminal connection Sensor	1x 37-pin Autosport type: AS214-35SN 1x 7-pin LEMO type: HGG.1B.307 plugable terminal block (Weidmüller)	μ -B4-AS μ -B1-L μ -H-B1, μ -H-B1-2.5V
CAN, Supply	1x 6-pin Autosport type: AS208-35PA 2x 5-pin LEMO type: HGG.0B.305 1x 6-pin Autosport type: AS208-35PA 1x 6-pin Autosport type: AS208-35SA plugable terminal block (Weidmüller)	μ -B1-AS CAN OUT μ -B1-L CAN IN and OUT μ -B4-AS CAN IN μ -B4-AS CAN OUT μ -H-B1, μ -H-B1-2.5V
CANopen [®] mode	"CiA [®] DS 301 V4.0.2" and "CiA [®] DS 404V1.2" supports 1 PDO	only with μ -B1, not with μ -H-B1, μ -H-B1-2.5V in INT16, INT32, and FLOAT

Module description [μ-CANSAS-B1](#)  and [μ-CANSAS-B4](#) .

8.30 μ-CAN - HUB4

Technical Specs Version 1.3 (HUB for connecting up to four 1-channel μ-CANSAS modules)

Parameter	Value (min./ max.)	Remarks
Connections	4x 6-pin Autosport Type: AS208-35SA 2x 6-pin Autosport Type: AS208-35PA/SA	CAN (in) and power supply for μ -CANSAS modules with μ -CANSAS-HUB4-AS CAN (in / out), power supply with μ -CANSAS-HUB4-AS
Isolation CAN-Bus, power supply Analog inputs	± 60 V ± 60 V	to frame (CHASSIS) nominal; tested at 500 V (10 s) nominal; tested at 500 V (10 s)
Supply voltage	9 V to 50 V DC	
Power consumption	1 W	module not connected
Operating temperature	-40°C to 120°C	
Dimensions (B x H x T)	70 x 70 x 30 mm	without interconnections
Weight	200 g	

Module description [μ-CANSAS-HUB4](#) .

8.31 Sensor Supply Module

For CANSAS [C8](#)^[509], [CI8](#)^[512], [SCI8](#)^[574], [SCI16](#)^[574], [SC16](#)^[569] and [INC4-xx-SUPPLY](#)^[541] optional

Order code: CAN/SEN-SUPPLY

The Sensor Supply Module comes in different versions: Each version offers 7 selectable output voltages (see table below)

- default case: all voltage settings not isolated (+2.5 V to +24 V and ±15 V is not included!)
- special order: all voltage settings isolated, ±15 V is not included (only available with LEMO connectors)
- special order: with range ±15 V in exchange for one other setting, however all voltages not isolated (only for C8, CI8, not available with LEMO connectors)

Parameter	Value (typ. / max.)			Remarks
Configuration options	8 ranges			
Output voltage	voltage	current	net power	globally selected, isolated on request
	+2.5 V	580 mA	1.5 W	
	+5.0 V	580 mA	2.9 W	
	+7.5 V	400 mA	3.0 W	
	+10 V	300 mA	3.0 W	
	+12 V	250 mA	3.0 W	
	+15 V	200 mA	3.0 W	
	+24 V	120 mA	2.9 W	
	±15 V	190 mA	3.0 W	available on request for C8, CI8 (non isolated only; not for LEMO)
Short-circuit protection	unlimited duration			to output voltage reference ground
Output voltage accuracy	<0.25% (typ) <0.5% (max.) <0.9% (max.) <1% (max.)			at terminal plugs, no load 25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V 25°C; 2.5 V to 24 V full temperature range ±15 V
Efficiency	typ. 55% typ. 50% typ. 70% min. 40%			5V to 15 V 24 V ±15 V 2.5 V
Capacitive load (max.)	>4000 μF >1000 μF >400 μF			2,5 V, 10 V, ±15 V 12 V, 15 V 24 V

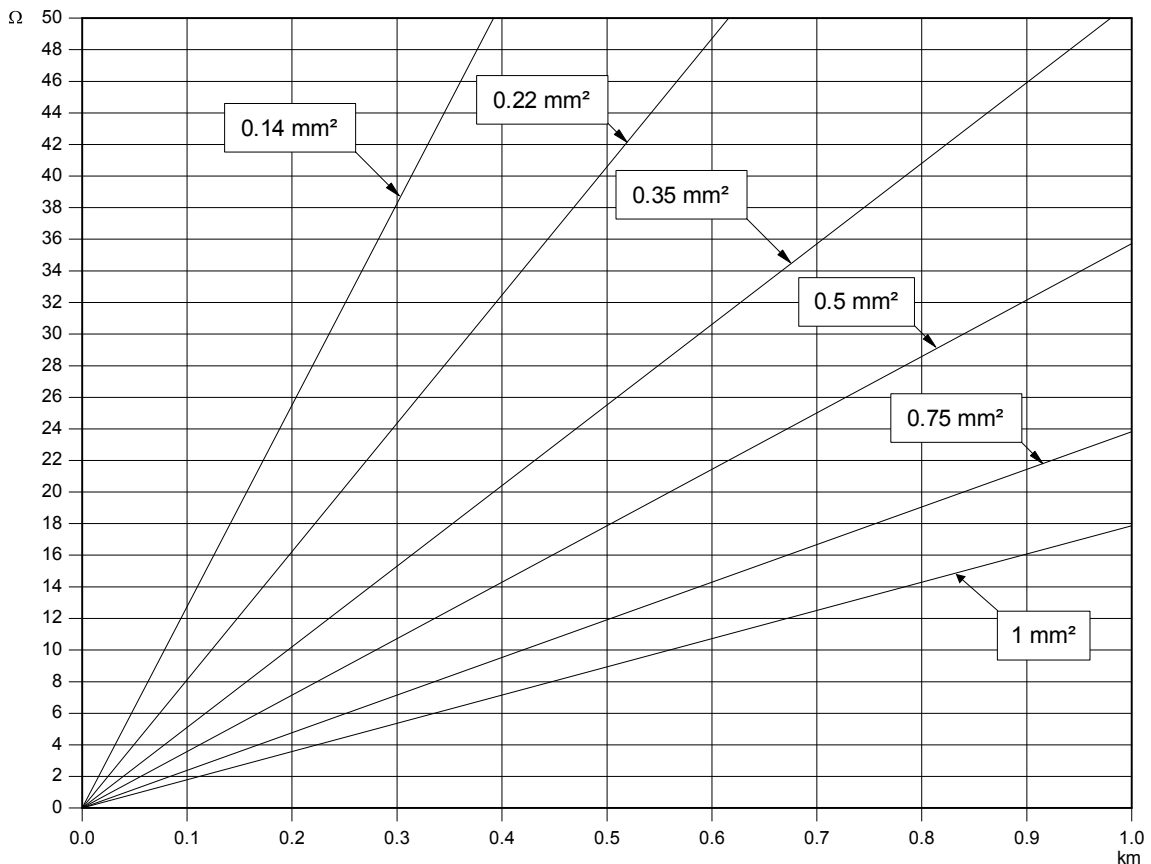
8.32 Synchronization line

Technical specs of the imc CANSAS modules' synchronization line

Parameter	Value (typ. / max)		Test conditions
High-level output voltage ("Master mode")	4,75 V	5,5 V	
Low-level output voltage ("Master mode")		0,55 V	@ I = 25 mA
High-level output current ("Master mode")		25	
High-level Input Voltage ("Slave mode")	4,0 V		
Low-level Input Voltage ("Slave mode")		0,8 V	
input leakage current		100 μ A	
sync-frequency	1 Hz		\pm 100ppm

8.33 Tables and diagrams

8.33.1 Cable resistance as function of length and cross-section



Nomogram to determine cable resistance as function of one way distance and cross-section of copper cables

8.34 Accessories

8.34.1 DSUB-screw terminals for measurement inputs

All plugs are 15-pin connection blocks made for direct connection to the imc CANSAS sockets CON1 and CON2. For attaching the lines, there are screw terminals inside the plug enclosure.

Measurement	Comments	Order-#
Voltage	voltage measurement with 4 differential channels.	ACC/DSUB-U4 CAN/DSUB-U4 for ISO8
	voltage measurement with imc CANSAS-C12 (without divider) for 6 differential channels	CAN/DSUB-U6 for C12
Voltage with divider	voltage measurement with imc CANSAS-C12 with 1:100 Dividers for 6 differential channels, for connection of voltages up to 50V	CAN/DSUB-U6D for C12
	voltage measurement with imc CANSAS-ISO8 with 1:100 divider for 4 differential channels, for connection of voltages up to 50V	ACC/DSUB-U4 CAN/DSUB-U4D for ISO8
Current	current measurement (0..40 mA) with imc CANSAS-C12 with 50Ω (0,1%) shunt equipped with 6 differential channels	CAN/DSUB-I6 for C12
	current measurement (0..40 mA) with 50Ω (0,1%) shunt equipped for 4 differential channels	ACC/DSUB-I4 CAN/DSUB-I4 for ISO8
	current measurement with 50Ω (0,1%) shunt equipped for 2 differential channels	ACC/DSUB-UNI8-I
Thermocouples	direct connection of 6 thermocouples to imc CANSAS-C12. In the terminal connector, an isothermal plate and a Pt100 for cold junction compensation are built in	CAN/DSUB-T6 for C12
	direct connection of 4 thermocouples. In the terminal connector, an isothermal plate and a Pt100 for cold junction compensation are built in.	ACC/DSUB-T4 CAN/DSUB-T4 for ISO8
Pt100	connection of 4 Pt100 measurement resistors	CAN/DSUB-Pt100 for C12 and ISO8 ACC/DSUB-T4
Measurement bridges	bridge measurement for two channels with imc CANSAS-BRIDGE2	ACC/DSUB-B1
	bridge measurement for two channels with imc CANSAS-UNI8	ACC/DSUB-B2
Incremental encoder inputs	connection of 4 incremental encoders imc CANSAS-INC4	ACC /DSUB-ENC4
	connection of 4 incremental encoders with current signal	ACC/DSUB-ENC4-IU
Analog outputs	4 analog output channels for imc CANSAS-DAC8	ACC /DSUB-DAC4
Digital inputs	8 digital inputs for connection to imc CANSAS-DI16	CAN/DSUB-DI
Digital outputs	8 digital outputs for connection to imc CANSAS-DO16	ACC /DSUB-DO8
Relay outputs	four relays for connection to imc CANSAS-DO8R	ACC /DSUB-REL4
Voltage, current, bridge, resistor, temperature	all-purpose connector for two channels to imc CANSAS-UNI8: voltage, current, resistance, bridge, thermocouples, Pt100	ACC/DSUB-UNI8-UNI
PWM8	4 digital outputs for connection to imc CANSAS-PWM8	ACC/DSUB-PWM4

8.34.2 CAN-Bus accessories

	Order-#	Comments
CAN-bus connection cable with built-in terminators	CAN/CABLE-TERMI	2 m long 1:1 cable; one side with 9-pin DSUB-socket, one side with corresponding plug, built-in CAN-bus terminators for connecting imc CANSAS to the configuration interface in the PC
CAN-bus connection cable	CAN/CABLE-TYPEE2	2 m long 1:1 cable; one side with 9-pin DSUB-socket, one side with corresponding plug
CAN-bus terminators	CAN/TERMI	2 CAN-bus terminators, cable; one with 9-pin DSUB-socket, one with corresponding plug
imc CANSAS reset plug	CAN/RESET	imc CANSAS configuration plug with 9-pin DSUBsocket; terminator not included, therefore only used in conjunction with CAN/CABLE-TERMI!
Cables for imc CANSAS-IP65-P8		
Adapter kit for configuration	CAN/Adapter-AMPH-CON	Terminal adapter-kit for configuration of a imc CANSAS-IP65-P8 unit. Consists of cable set with 3-pin Amphenol plug for imc CANSAS Power socket, 4-pin Amphenol, Y-adapter with DSUB-plug and 9-pin sockets. DSUB-9 plug terminated with Reset
Adapter for CAN connection	CAN/Adapter-AMPH-4	Terminal adapter for imc CANSAS-IP65-P8 (4-pin Amphenol plug for DSUB-9 terminal) for connection to CAN/Y-cable
CAN-Bus connection cable	CAN/Adapter-AMPH-CAN	4-pin Amphenol to 4-pin Amphenol (female-female) connection cable for pressure expansion

8.34.3 CANSAS power supply accessories

	Order-#	Comments
imc CANSAS power supply	CAN/POWER SUPPLY -230	Power supply unit: input 240VAC, output 15VDC with mains cable and Phoenix-plug for imc CANSAS POWER-socket; Supplies one imc CANSAS unit!
	CAN/POWER SUPPLY-110	Input 110VAC, output 15VDC with mains cable and adapter for imc CANSAS POWER-jack for the supply of one imc CANSAS-module.
Connection plug for imc CANSAS POWER-socket	CAN/POWER-PLUG	4-pin Phoenix-plug and cover for connecting to imc CANSAS POWER-socket
Cables for imc CANSAS-IP65-P8		
Adapter for current supply	CAN/Adapter-AMPH-3	Terminal adapter for imc CANSAS-IP65-P8 (3-pin Amphenol plug for imc CANSAS Power socket) for connection to the current supply for imc CANSAS CAN/Power Supply Unit-230
Power connection cable	CAN/AMPH-3-POWER	Supply cable for pressure expansion 3-pin Amphenol to 3-pin Amphenol (female-female)

8.34.4 DSUB connector for incremental sensors with current signals

Accessory: connector for incremental sensors with currents signals for use with an incremental encoder interface

Parameter	typ.	min. / max.	Remarks
usable with		CRPL/ENC-4 CRPL/HRENC-4 C-Series/ENC-4 imc CANSAS/INC4	DSUB-15 connector
inputs		4 + 1	differential, non isolated
input coupling		DC	
range			
4 basic channels:		$\pm 12 \mu\text{A}$	
1 index channel:		$\pm 24 \mu\text{A}$	
sensitivity			
4 basic channels:		$V_{\text{out}} = - 0.2 \text{ V} / \mu\text{A}$	
1 index channel:		$V_{\text{out}} = - 0.1 \text{ V} / \mu\text{A}$	
input impedance			
4 basic channels:		200 k Ω	
1 index channel:		100 k Ω	
voltage output		differential	differential signal „+Vout“ – „-Vout“ analyzed by the INC-4 module
output level		approx. 0 V to 5 V $+V_{\text{out}} = 2.5 \text{ V} - 0.2 \text{ V} / \mu\text{A}$ $-V_{\text{out}} = 2.5 \text{ V}$	basic channels
analog bandwidth			
4 basic channels:		80 kHz	
1 index channel:		50 kHz	
supply:			
auxiliary power		5 V, 5 mA, 25 mW	supplied by the INC-4 module: DSUB-15(14) VCC
connector plug		DSUB-15 with screw clamp in the connector housing	

8.34.5 FBG-Temp s / xs / xxs

General		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Measurement mode	temperature	
Compatible measurement devices	imc CANSASfdx-FBG-T8	8-channel fiber-optic interrogator; measurement module with CAN output
Technology	Fiber Bragg Grating glass-fiber, single-mode type SMF 28	
Connector	fiber optic connector type E2000 / APC	plug E2000 with locking mechanism and integrated protective cover
Sensor characteristics	individually parameterized sensor characteristics	third order polynomial, individual calibration certificate
Sensitivity	9.5 pm/K (6.13 ppm/K)	typical linear sensitivity at 23 °C
Thermal response time	1.5 s 0.7 s 0.2 s	T ₉₀ (settling to 90%) typical values Typ s (ceramic and Teflon) Typ xs (ceramic protection) Typ xxs (pure glass capillary)
Operating temperature range	-40 °C ... +220 °C	usable measurement range
Calibrated operating range	-40 °C ... +190 °C	for specified accuracy
Temperature range for storage, installation and assembly	-40 °C ... +250 °C	tolerated by the sensor without irreversible damage (connector E2000: up to +85°C)

Fiber-optic FBG parameter		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Bragg wavelength λ_0	1550 nm \pm 0.5 nm	
Reflectivity	70 % \pm 10	
Full width at half maximum	400 ... 700 pm	FWHM
Side lobe suppression	>15 dB	SLRS

Measurement accuracy		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Absolute measurement accuracy	\pm 0.7 °C	when using the individual calibration parameters (certificate). Comprises the accuracy and reproducibility of the individually calibrated sensor characteristic curve. Applies to the entire specified measurement range

Mechanics		
Parameter	Value	Remarks
Mounting	glue crimping encapsulation	types xs, xxs: e.g. epoxy adhesive EpoTek (920 / T7110-38 / T905BN-4 or similar) type s: elastic Teflon coating all types
Dimensions Length Diameter	15 mm 1.5 mm 0.9 mm 0.5 mm	active part FBG grating about 2 mm below the tip type s (ceramic and Teflon) type xs (ceramic protection) type xxs (pure glass capillary)
Encapsulation	glass capillary housing ceramic coating Teflon coating	all types additional for type xs and s additional for type s
Min. allowed bending radius	5 mm \leq 1 turn 10 mm \leq 10 turns	at the passive fiber; max. 1 turn with minimum radius
Sensor cable diameter	0.9 mm (all types)	jacket: PTFE transparent
Cable length	3 m	with connector type E2000 / APC; extendable with E2000 coupling and optical patch cables
Pressure resistance	max. 3000 m above sea level	
Fluid resistance	non-aggressive liquid and gaseous media (e.g., water, oil, diesel, petrol...)	other media upon request

9 Pin configuration

9.1 CAN-Bus connectors

By default, the CAN connection is made with [DSUB-9](#) ^[604].

imc CANSAS-SL modules are equipped with [LEMO connectors](#) ^[607].

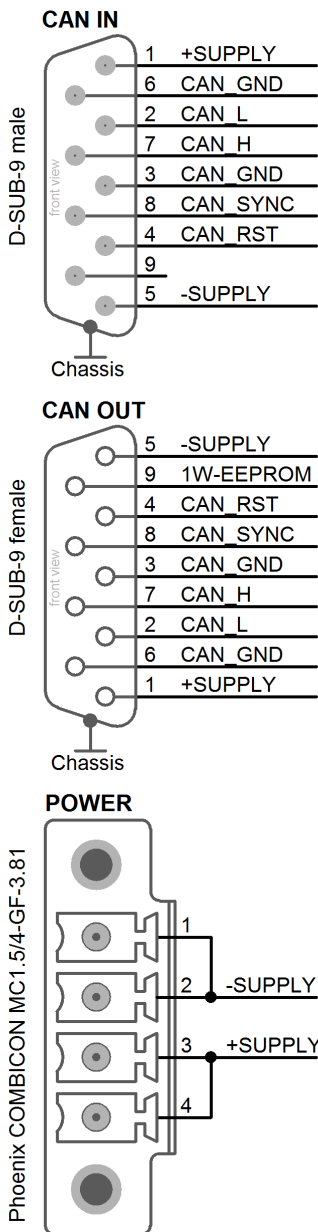
imc μ-CANSAS modules are equipped with [Autosport](#) ^[608] or [LEMO connectors](#) ^[609].

imc CANSASfit modules are equipped with [LEMO 0B connectors](#) ^[613].

9.1.1 Standard module with DSUB-9

The following overview shows the pin configuration of the CAN-bus sockets (CAN IN and CAN OUT).

You can find a general CAN-bus description in the [CAN-Bus description](#) ^[32].



PIN	Signal	CiA description	Use in imc CANSAS
1	+CAN_SUPPLY		imc CANSAS-specific: + imc CANSAS voltage supply. The module can be supplied via this connector (and Pin 5).
2	CAN_L	dominant low bus line	connected as per CiA®
3	CAN_GND	CAN Ground	connected as per CiA®. CAN-Bus reference ground.
4	CAN_RST		imc CANSAS-specific: imc CANSAS Reset (for startup with Reset Connector). The Reset plug has a shortcut to PIN 3 (GND).
5	-CAN_SUPPLY		imc CANSAS-specific: - imc CANSAS voltage supply (Negative pole of supply respectively. 0 V).
6	GND	CAN Ground	connected to Pin 3, as per CiA®
7	CAN_H	dominant high bus line	connected as per CiA®
8	CAN_SYNC		imc CANSAS-specific: Additional line for a sync signal (1 Hz). Generally 5 V to CAN Ground.
9	1Wire EEPROM		imc CANSAS-specific: EEPROM information about mounting position (when used in a rack) Exists only at female CAN-OUT plug P212. Pin 9 at male CAN-In plug is "not connected". Pin 9 is the positive pin of the EPROM. The corresponding minus-pole must be connected to the chassis/shield (10/11) of the DSUB-plug. The EPROM is not inside the module, but can be connected externally.

The two 9-pin plugs are connected to each other 1:1; thus, all connections can be fed through to the next imc CANSAS module, but not Pin 9.

**Note****Notes on older hardware versions**

- **Hardware Version 1:** Valid for all devices shipped prior to mid-2003. (C12,ISO8, INK4, Bridge2, DI16, DO16, DAC8). In these modules, there is no 1WIRE-EEPROM_DATA connection; CAN IN is thus identical to CAN OUT in terms of the pin configuration.
- **Hardware Version 2:** Valid for all UNI8, P8, DO16R, C8 and all -L- modules. For all other modules, please check in the software under General/ Version/ Hardware whether this is the version. Generally it only is for modules shipped since late-2003.

9.1.1.1 CAN-Bus wiring

Unless 9-line cables are used for the CAN-Bus, observe the following: Pins 2 and 7 are absolutely necessary for transfer on the CAN-Bus. The CAN-Bus ground is also necessary. This may not be obvious, but consider that differentially transmitted signals require a reference, for which reason a line connected to the CAN-Bus ground must also be included. Either Pin 3 or Pin 6 can be used for this purpose. Situations can also arise in which the CAN-ground is not needed: for instance, in a vehicle, where it is possible to access Chassis potential anywhere, instead of using a line to Pin 3. In this case, Chassis simply replaces the line to Pin 3.

Other lines can be included as required, for example a synchronization line or supply line.

Note also when using DSUB-plugs and the cables that there is a maximum current which DSUB-plugs can carry. This particularly applies to the DSUB-plugs on the imc CANSAS-modules and the internal connection of all of this plug's pins. The current should not exceed approx. 1A. It may be necessary to use a correspondingly high supply voltage for the modules, or the separate green terminal for the supply.

Also give regard to the cables' cross-sections. The CAN-cables with 9-pin, DSUB-plug which are included in the standard package are not designed to carry large currents.

9.1.1.2 Notes for the use of CANcabs

Problem: Pins 4 and 9 are used in imc CANSAS for Reset and OneWire EEPROM. When a CANcabs extra cable from any of the companies Vector, dSPACE or KVASER is used, it results in duplicate pin assignment, since these pins are also used in those cases.

Remedy: The contacts Pin 4 and Pin 9 in the CAN-connector must be disconnected from their leads to the CANcabs!

This applies to the following CANcabs:

Pin	251 1050	251opto 1050opto DNopto	251 fiber	1041 opto	252 1053 1054	1054 opto	10011 opto	5790c (single wire)	5790c opto
1									
2	CAN Low	CAN Low	CAN Low	CAN Low	CAN Low	CAN Low	CAN Low	N.C.	N.C.
3	GND	VGND	VGND	VGND	GND	VGND	VGND	GND	VGND
4	RL	N.C.	N.C.	Split	RL	N.C.	RL	R100	R100
5	Shield								
6									
7	CAN High								
8									
9	N.C.	N.C.	VB+ 6-36V	VB+ optional 11-18V	N.C.	VB+ optional 11-18V	VB+ optional 16-32V	V_Batt	VB+ optional 11-18V

RL: reserved, may not be connected

9.1.1.3 Specification of components used

In imc CANSAS, the following components are used for the CAN-connection. Use this as a reference for the purpose of especially critical applications, e.g. in connection with bit-timing.

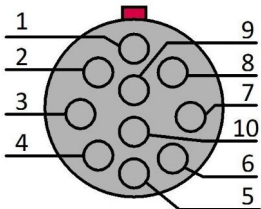
CAN-Controller: DSP TMS320LF2407A (Texas Instruments)
 Oscillator Type: SG8002JFPCM-10M Hz (Epson, crystal oscillator, 10 MHz, -40 +85°C,±100ppm);
 CAN transceiver: PCA82C250 (Philips)
 Slope resistor: 1 kΩ

9.1.2 CANSAS-SL with LEMO

The following overview shows the pin configuration of the CAN-bus sockets (CAN IN and CAN OUT) of the imc CANSAS-SL housings. The differences to the standard imc CANSAS modules are described here.

A general description of the CAN-bus can be found in [Chapter "Startup"](#)^[32] of this documentation.

9.1.2.1 CAN-Bus pin configuration and contact wiring



LEMO.HGA.1B.310 (10-pin)

PIN	Signal	CiA®-description	Use in imc CANSAS
1	CAN_HIGH	dominant high bus line	connected as per CiA®
2	CAN_LOW	dominant low bus line	connected as per CiA®
3	CAN_GND	CAN Ground	connected as per CiA®. CAN-Bus reference ground.
4	CAN_RST_STECK		imc CANSAS-specific: imc CANSAS Reset (for startup with Reset plug). The Reset plug has a shortcut to PIN 3 (GND).
5	CAN_SYNC		imc CANSAS-specific: additional wire for a sync signal (1 Hz) generally 5 V to CAN Ground
6	CAN_GND	CAN Ground	connected to Pin 3, as per CiA®
7, 8	+CAN_SUPPLY		imc CANSAS-specific: + pin for imc CANSAS power supply (+10 V..+50 V)
9, 10	-SUPPLY		imc CANSAS-specific: - pin for power supply (negative pole respectively 0 V)

Both 10-pin sockets are directly connected. In that way all circuit points can be connected through to the next imc CANSAS module.

Unless 10-line cables are used for the CAN-Bus, observe the following: Pins 1 and 2 are absolutely necessary for the transfer on the CAN-Bus. The CAN-Bus ground is also necessary. This may not be obvious, but consider that differentially transmitted signals require a reference, for which reason a line connected to the CAN-Bus ground must also be included. Either Pin 3 or Pin 6 can be used for this purpose. Situations can also arise in which the CAN-ground is not needed: for instance, in a vehicle, where it is possible to access Chassis potential anywhere, instead of using a line to Pin 3. In this case, Chassis simply replaces the line to Pin 3. Other lines can be included as required, for example a synchronization line or supply line.

Note

Note also when using LEMO-plugs and the cables that there is a maximum current which LEMO-plugs can carry. This particularly applies to the LEMO-plugs on the imc CANSAS-modules and the internal connection of all of this plug's pins. The current should not exceed approx. 4.5 A. It may be necessary to use a correspondingly high supply voltage for the modules, or the separate terminal for the supply. Also give regard to the cables' cross-sections.

9.1.3 μ -CANSAS with Autosport or LEMO

Below is the pin configuration of the imc μ -CANSAS modules' CAN-Bus connector. Connections of -AS modules are made via 6-pin [Autosport terminals](#)^[608] of the type AS208-35SA (CAN IN) and AS208-35PA (CAN OUT). Special tools exist for the purpose of assembling the Autosport connectors. Connections of μ -CANSAS-XX-L modules are made via 5-pin [LEMO terminals](#)^[609] of the type HGG.0B.305.

For a general description of the CAN-bus refer to [CAN-Bus description](#)^[32].



Note

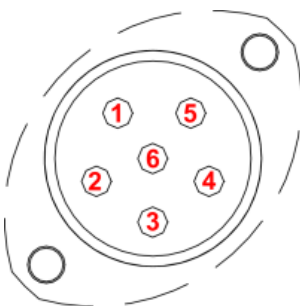
Default configuration

Per default imc μ -CANSAS modules imc μ -CANSAS-V1, imc μ -CANSAS-T1 and imc μ -CANSAS-B1 come **without an internal terminator resistor**. This means to work connected directly to a imc μ -CANSAS-HUB4-AS they need extra terminators. If you order the module with integrated terminator, you wont need extra terminators when connected to a HUB4. In this case such a module can only be used as the last module in the CAN-Bus, since it necessarily terminates the CAN-Bus.

9.1.3.1 CAN-Bus pin configuration and contact wiring

9.1.3.1.1 Autosport (μ -CANSAS-XX-AS)

PIN	Signal	CiA [®] description	Use in imc CANSAS
1	+CAN_SUPPLY	dominant high bus line	imc CANSAS-specific: + pin for μ -CANSAS power supply
2	-SUPPLY		imc CANSAS-specific: - pin for power supply (negative pole respectively 0 V)
3	CAN_LOW	dominant low bus line	connected as specified by CiA [®]
4	CAN_HIGH	dominant high bus line	connected as specified by CiA [®]
5	CAN_RESET		imc CANSAS-specific: imc CANSAS Reset. Must be jumpered with CAN_GND for a reset.
6	CAN_GND	CAN Ground	Connected as per CiA [®] . CAN-bus reference ground



6-pin Autosport terminal
type AS208-35

Pins 3 and 4 are absolutely necessary for transmission on the CAN-Bus, as well as the CAN-Bus ground. According to specifications, the differential signals require a reference, for which reason a CAN-Bus ground connection is also needed. For this purpose pin 6 can be used. There are situations where the CAN ground is not necessary: for example, on board vehicles, if instead of a line to pin 6 it is possible to make contact with anywhere on the chassis. In that case, the chassis is a substitute for the line to pin 6.

Other lines can be used for the purpose if necessary, for instance the power supply line.

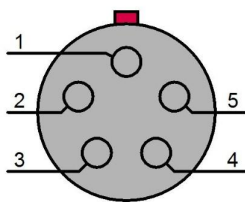


Note

Note when using Autosport plugs and cables, that there is a limit on the maximum current through the Autosport-plug. The current should not exceed approx. 5 A. An accordingly high power supply voltage for the modules may need to be used. Check the cross-section of the cables.

9.1.3.1.2 LEMO 0B plug (μ -CAN-x1-L)

PIN	Signal	CiA® description	Use in imc CANSAS
1	+CAN_SUPPLY	dominant high bus line	imc CANSAS-specific: + pin for imc CANSAS voltage supply
2	-SUPPLY		imc CANSAS-specific: - pin of imc CANSAS power supply (minus contact: 0 V)
3	CAN_HIGH	dominant high bus line	connected as specified by CiA®
4	CAN_LOW	dominant low bus line	connected as specified by CiA®
5	CAN_GND	CAN Ground	connected as per CiA®, CAN-bus reference ground
CHASSIS			cable shielding



5-pin LEMO terminal
type HGG.0B.305

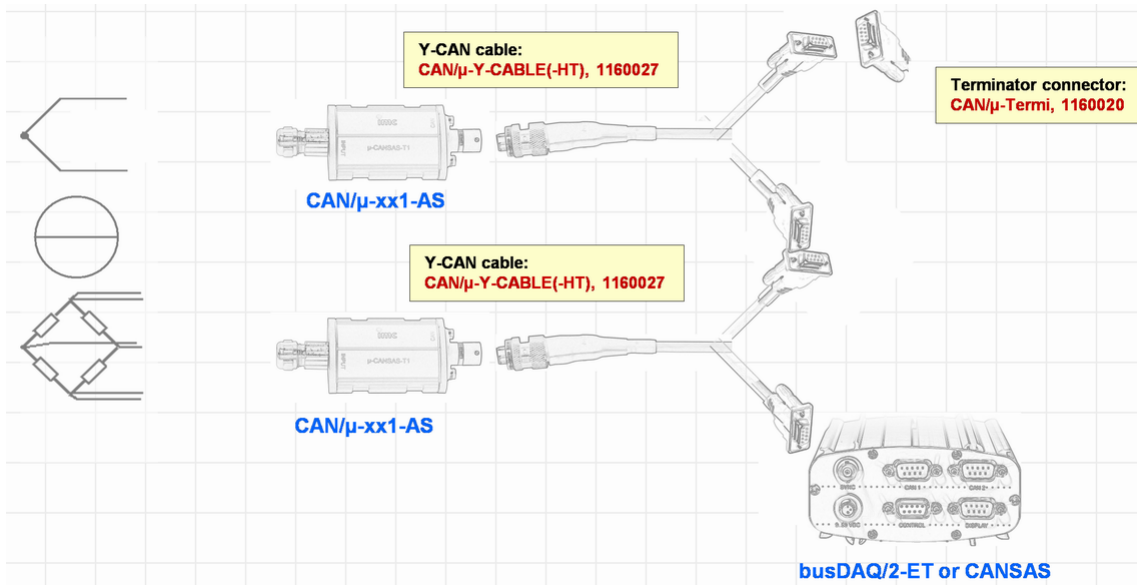
Pins 3 and 4 are absolutely necessary for transmission on the CAN-Bus, as well as the CAN-Bus ground. According to specifications, the differential signals require a reference, for which reason a CAN-Bus ground connection is also needed. For this purpose pin 5 can be used. There are situations where the CAN ground is not necessary: for example, on board vehicles, if instead of a line to pin 5 it is possible to make contact with anywhere on the chassis. In that case, the chassis is a substitute for the line to pin 5. Other lines can be used for the purpose if necessary, for instance the power supply line.

Note when using LEMO plugs and cables, that there is a limit on the maximum current through the LEMO-plug. An accordingly high power supply voltage for the modules may need to be used. Check the cross-section of the cables.

9.1.3.2 Cables for μ -CANSAS

For connecting your imc μ -CANSAS modules, pre-configured cables are available. The connection schematics below are to help you select the necessary components. Like the imc μ -CANSAS modules, the imc μ -CANSAS cables are designed for use in extreme temperature conditions.

Pin configuration for signal inputs, see [here](#)⁶⁴⁴.



μ-CANSAS connecting 1-channel modules in series

Order code: CAN/μ-CABLE-1 **Art. #** M.1160015

Type 1 CAN connection cable: From 6-pin female AS608-35SA on device side to 9-pin DSUB-socket; shielded, 1,5 m. Temperature range: -15 °C ... 60 °C. For direct connection of imc μ-CANSAS-xx-AS(T) and μ-HUB4-AS (μimc CANSAS connected via male CAN-connector, if connected at CAN IN socket [right side]) to the imc CAN-interface, if the module is supplied via the CAN-Bus.

Order code: CAN/μ-CABLE-2 **Art. #** M. 1160016

Type 2 CAN connection cable: From 6-pin female AS608-35SA on device side to 9-pin DSUB-socket and 4-pin Phoenix socket; shielded, 1,5 m. Temperature range: -15 °C ... 60 °C. For direct connection of imc μ-CANSAS-xx-AS(T) and μ-HUB4-AS (μimc CANSAS connected via male CAN-connector, if connected at CAN IN socket [right side]) to the imc CAN-interface and an external power supply.

Order code: CAN/μ-CABLE-MOD **Art. #** M. 1160017

CAN connection cable, shielded, 1,5 m, 6-pin female AS608-35SA to 6-pin male AS608-35PA. Temperature range: -15 °C ... 60 °C. For connection of a imc μ-CANSAS-x1-AST or imc μ-CANSAS-x4-AS with a μHUB4-AS, or of a μ-HUB4-AS together with a imc μ-CANSAS-x4-AS.

Order code: CAN/μ-IC-B4 **Art. #** M. 1160018

Signal connector for imc μ-CANSAS-B4-AS, 37-pin AS614-35PN

Order code: CAN/μ-IC-V4 **Art. #** M. 1160019

Signal connector for imc μ-CANSAS-V4-AS, 22-pin AS612-35PN

Order code: CAN/μ-TERMI **Art. #** M. 1160020

CAN-Bus terminator connector, 6-pin male AS608-35PN, internally terminated for connecting the CAN-Bus at the female CAN terminals of imc μ-CANSAS-V4-AS, imc μ-CANSAS-B4-AS, imc μ-CANSAS-T4-AS, μ-HUB4-AS (if connected at CAN OUT socket [left side]).

Order code: CAN/μ-CAN-F-CON Art. # M. 1160021

Connector with cable socket; 6-pin female AS608-35SA for the CAN-terminal of imc μ-CANSAS-x1-AS(T) and for the male CAN-connection of imc μ-CANSAS-x4-AS and μ-HUB4-AS (if connected at CAN IN socket [right side])

Order code: CAN/μ-CAN-M-CON Art. # M. 1160022

Connector with cable socket; 6-pin male AS608-35PA for the female CAN-terminal of imc μ-CANSAS-x4-AS, μHUB4-AS (if connected at CAN OUT [left side]) and for the four IN terminals of μ-HUB4-AS.

Order code: CAN/μ-CABLE-MODT Art. # M. 1160023

CAN connector cable, shielded, 1,5 m, 6-pin female AS608-35SA to 6-pin male AS608-35PA, with built-in terminator resistor on module side. Temperature range: -15 °C ... 60 °C. For connection of a μimc CANSAS-x1-AS with a μ-HUB4-AS

Order code: CAN/μ-CABLE-1-HT Art. # M. 1160024

Type 1 CAN connection cable: From 6-pin female AS608-35SA on device side to 9-pin DSUB-socket; shielded, 1,5 m. Temperature range: -40 °C ... 120 °C. For direct connection of imc μ-CANSAS-x1-AST, imc μ-CANSAS-x4-AS(T) and μ-HUB4-AS (imc μ-CANSAS connected via male CAN-terminal, if connected at CAN IN socket [right side]) to the imc CAN-interface, if the module is supplied via the CAN-Bus.

Order code: CAN/μ-CABLE-MODT-HT Art. # M. 1160025

CAN connection cable, shielded, 1,5 m, 6-pin female AS608-35SA to 6-pin male AS608-35PA, with built-in terminator resistor on the module side. Temperature range: -40 °C ... 120 °C. For connecting a imc μ-CANSAS-x1-AS with a μ-HUB4-AS.

Order code: CAN/μ-CABLE-MOD-HT Art. # M. 1160026

CAN connection cable, shielded, 1,5 m, 6-pin female AS608-35SA to 6-pin male AS608-35PA. Temperature range: -40 °C ... 120 °C. For connecting a imc μ-CANSAS-x1-AST or imc μ-CANSAS-x4-AS with a μ-HUB4-AS, or a μ-HUB4-AS together with a imc μ-CANSAS-x4-AS.

Order code: CAN/μ-Y-CABLE Art. # M. 1160027

CAN-Bus Y-cable; 6-pin female AS608-35SA on device side to 9-pin DSUB-socket and 9-pin DSUB-plug, shielded. Temperature range: -40 °C ... 120 °C. For connecting multiple imc μ-CANSAS-x1-AS(T) units together or connection to the imc CAN-interface, if the module is supplied via the CAN-Bus. Due to the 0,14 mm² wire cross-section, only partially suitable for power supply via CAN-Bus.

Order code: CAN/μ-Y-CABLE-HT Art. # M. 1160028

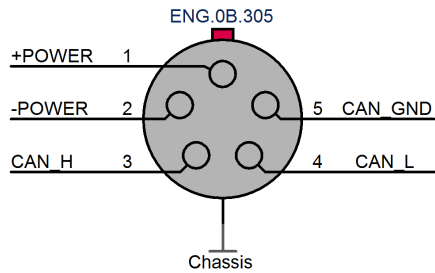
CAN-Bus Y-cable, 6-pin female AS608-35SA on device side to 9-pin DSUB-socket and 9-pin DSUB-plug, shielded. Temperature range: -15 °C ... 60 °C. For connection of multiple imc μ-CANSAS-x1-AS(T) units together or connection to the imc CAN-Interface if the module is supplied via the CAN-Bus. Due to the 0,14 mm² wire cross-section, only partially suitable for power supply via CAN-Bus.

Order code: CAN/μ-CABLE-CONFIG Art. # M. 1160029

Configuration cable for imc μ-CANSAS-xx-AS(T), 6-pin female AS608-35SA on device side to 9-pin DSUB-socket, 9-pin DSUB-plug and 4-pin Phoenix socket, shielded. Temperature range: -15 °C ... 60 °C. Connection to μimc CANSAS via the male CAN-terminal (if connected at CAN IN [right side]); power supply via 4-pin Phoenix socket. Connection to imc CAN-interface via either the DSUB-socket or DSUB-plug. Due to the 0,14 mm² wire cross-section, only partially suitable for power supply via CAN-Bus.

9.1.4 CANSASfit with LEMO

The following overview shows the CAN IN and CAN OUT that are also used for the power supply.



Note

Default configuration

- Per default imc CANSASfit modules come without an internal terminator resistor.
- Pin 3 and pin 4 are absolutely necessary for transmission on the CAN-Bus, as well as the CAN-Bus ground. According to specifications, the differential signals require a reference, for which reason a CAN-Bus ground connection is also needed. For this purpose pin 5 can be used. There are situations where the CAN ground is not necessary: for example, on board vehicles, if instead of a line to pin 5 it is possible to make contact with anywhere on the chassis. In that case, the chassis is a substitute for the line to pin 5.
- Note when using LEMO plugs and cables, that there is a limit on the maximum current through the LEMO-plug. An accordingly high power supply voltage for the modules may need to be used.

9.2 Power Supply

9.2.1 CANSAS

There are two possibilities for supplying imc CANSAS modules with power:

- via the green Phoenix-jack labeled "POWER",
or
- via the CAN-Bus (+SUPPLY / -SUPPLY).

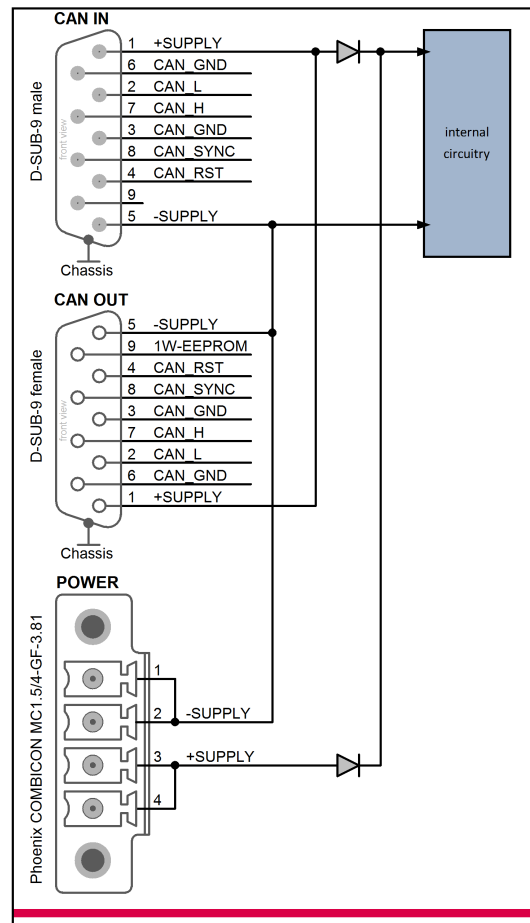
Supplying power via the CAN-Bus connectors has the advantage that it can be conducted further down the CAN-Bus through the module and thus drive a cascade of modules as the sole supply.

Phoenix - socket

pin (front view)	name	remarks
1 (left)	-SUPPLY	0 V
2	-SUPPLY	0 V
3	+SUPPLY	+10 V...+50 VDC*
4 (right)	+SUPPLY	+10 V...+50 VDC*

* for all types build from 2010. Before 9 V to 32 V. Exception: BRIDGE2 is build with 9 V to 32 V supply. (See identification plate of the module also.)

imc CANSAS



! Notes

- Note that the cumulative current for all connected devices flows through the CAN-Bus power supply lines. Since DSUB plugs are nominally designed to take 1 A rated current per pin, a maximum of three imc CANSAS modules should be supplied via the CAN-Bus connection (with 12 V supply voltage and approx. 4 W consumption per module, 1 A cumulatively flows in the 3 modules). If commercially available 9pin DSUB-cables are used, which tend to have high impedance, voltage loss in the lines must be taken into consideration (the input voltage measured at the module must not be less than 9 V!). To avoid that problem, choose a higher voltage, e.g. 24 V.
- Note when arranging the power supply that the starting current is greater than the long-term current. Also observe the remarks on CAN-Bus wiring above.
- The imc CAN-Bus connectors made for imc devices do not meet imc CANSAS module specs, but can under certain circumstances be modified by imc to do so. Please contact our customer support if interested.

9.2.2 CANSAS-SL

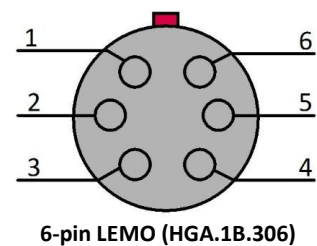
There are two possibilities for supplying imc CANSAS-modules with power:

- via the 6-pin LEMO socket labeled "POWER", or
- via the CAN-bus (+SUPPLY / -SUPPLY).

Supplying power via the CAN-bus-connectors has the advantage that it can be conducted further down the CAN-bus through the module and thus drive a cascade of modules as the sole supply.

LEMO - socket

LEMO Pin (front view)	Name	Remarks	color of wire
1 (left)	+SUPPLY	+10 V...+50VDC	red
2	+SUPPLY	+10 V...+50VDC	
3	-SUPPLY	0 V	black
4 (right)	-SUPPLY	0 V	
5	---	n.c.	
6	---	n.c.	



Notes

- Note that the cumulative current for all connected devices flows through the CAN-Bus power supply lines. Since LEMO plugs are nominally designed to take 2A rated current per pin, a maximum of 12 imc CANSAS modules should be supplied via the CAN-Bus connection (with 12 V supply voltage and approx. 4 W consumption per module, 1 A cumulatively flows in the 3 modules). If commercially available 10-pin LEMO-cables are used, which tend to have high Ohm-counts, voltage loss in the lines must be taken into consideration (the input voltage measured at the module must not be less than 10 V!). To avoid that problem, choose a higher voltage, e.g. 24 V.
- The connectors at the 6-pin LEMO socket and those for the CAN-Bus are not connected internally but are separated from each other by diodes. Therefore, make sure that the imc CANSAS module is supplied with power via only one of the two possible ways!
- The DC-supply inputs on the device itself (LEMO-socket) are galvanically isolated, i.e. isolated from the housing! If a imc CANSAS-SL is powered by an isolated DC-voltage source (e.g., battery), use the shielding of the supply plug or CAN-Bus plug to ground the device.
- Also, all signal leads to imc CANSAS-SL must be shielded and the shielding grounded (electric contact between the shielding and the plug housing).
- Note when arranging the power supply that the starting current is greater than the long-term current. Also observe the remarks on CAN-Bus wiring above.
- The imc CAN-Bus connectors made for imc devices do not meet imc CANSAS-module specs, but can under certain circumstances be modified by imc to do so. Please contact our customer support if interested.

9.2.3 μ -CANSAS

The imc μ -CANSAS modules are supplied via the CAN-Bus terminals +SUPPLY and -SUPPLY (see image in previous section for pin configuration). The permitted supply voltage range for the imc μ -CANSAS modules is **9 V to 50 V DC**.

! Notes

- Be aware that the total current of all connected devices flows through the CAN-Bus supply lines. When a commercially available 6-pin cable is used, the voltage drop along the supply lines must additionally be taken into consideration, since they have relatively high resistance (the input voltage, measured at the module, may not be less than 9 Volts!). So, to avoid problems select a higher power supply voltage, e.g. 24 V.
- When dimensioning the current supply, note that the power-on current is higher than the long-term current. Also make note of the information presented above on the CAN-Bus' wiring.
- imc devices' CAN-Bus terminals are not rated for the supply of imc CANSAS modules, but under certain circumstances they can be modified at imc for this purpose. If interested, please contact our Customer Support.

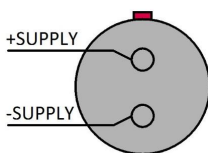
9.2.4 CANSASfit

The imc CANSASfit modules are supplied via the CAN-Bus terminals +POWER and -POWER (see image [in previous section for pin configuration](#) ⁶¹³). The permitted supply voltage range for the imc CANSASfit modules is **7 V to 50 V DC**.

! Notes

- Be aware that the total current of all connected devices flows through the CAN-Bus supply lines. When a commercially available cable is used, the voltage drop along the supply lines must additionally be taken into consideration, since they have relatively high resistance (the input voltage, measured at the module, may not be less than 7 Volts!). So, to avoid problems select a higher power supply voltage, e.g. 24 V.
- When dimensioning the current supply, note that the power-on current is higher than the long-term current. Also make note of the information presented above on the CAN-Bus' wiring.

9.2.5 CANSASflex



The +Pin is marked with a red dot.

The imc CANSASflex modules can be powered by a DC supply voltage which is supplied via a 2-pole **LEMO.EGE.0B compatible socket** (multicoded 2 notches). The permissible supply voltage range is: **10 V to 50 V**.

! Note

Alternatively it is possible to supply the imc CANSASflex module via a CAN-plug (DSUB-9) or via a clicked module connection.

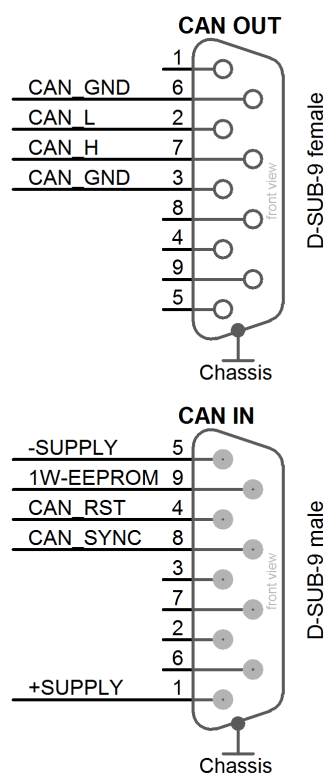
9.3 19" RACK

The 19" subrack is only for accommodating up to 10 imc cassette modules with 8 HP (horizontal pitches), having built-in slot recognition.

Parameter	CAN/19BGT	CAN/19BGT-D	CAN/19BGT-MMH
for imc CANSAS housing	CANSAS-K (cassette)	CANSAS-L (alu-profile)	CANSAS-L (alu-profile)
Slot: level (tier) / position	X / 10	X / 10	3 / 10
Connection Supply	LEMO.2B 2-pin 10 .. 36 V / <100 VA pin 1 (red point): +Supply pin 2: -Supply	LEMO.2B 2-pin 10 .. 36 V / <100 VA	XH pin (4-pin) 10 .. 36 V / <100 VA pin 1+2: +Supply pin 3+4: -Supply
Connection CAN	DSUB-9 (male/female)	DSUB-9 (male/female)	DSUB-9 (male/female)
Drop down locking mechanism	no	yes	yes
Side panel	angular	angular	round
Contact pin for grounding	no	yes	yes
imc article number	1050069	1050141	1050320
Included accessories	CAN-Bus terminator (1050028), LEMO.FGG.2B plug for power supply (1350024) and modem cable for extended temperature range		-
Dimension rack (B x H x T)	483 x 133 x 180 mm		

Slot recognition

imc RACKs are equipped with an integrated slot recognition. There is an EPROM for each slot integrated in the Backplane of the RACK. The imc CANSAS software is able to interpret the content of this EPROM. Using multiple RACKs it is possible to define for each RACK a level number ("X", see slot: level (tier) / position). The module's exact position in a specific RACK can be guaranteed.



Pin configuration - 19" RACK CAN IN and CAN OUT

PIN	CAN IN	CAN OUT	Remarks
1	+SUPPLY	n.c.	
2	n.c.	CAN_L	dominant low bus line
3	n.c.	CAN_GND	CAN Ground, CAN-Bus reference ground
4	CAN_RST	n.c.	
5	-SUPPLY	n.c.	
6	n.c.	CAN_GND	verbunden mit Pin 3
7	n.c.	CAN_H	dominant high bus line
8	CAN_SYNC	n.c.	imc specific: Additional line for a sync signal (1 Hz).
9	1Wire EEPROM	n.c.	

9.4 Signal connection



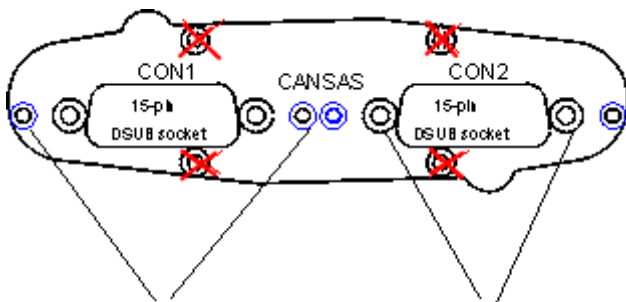
Note

General

Channels whose signal is to be measured must always be connected to a sensor or at least shorted at the input. Open inputs can cause the amplifier to be overmodulated, which can lead to interference or measurement uncertainty on the other channels. In such cases, the values of the technical specifications may not be reached.

9.4.1 Modules with DSUB-15

The illustration below shows the view of the imc CANSAS module from the inputs' side:



Use outer nuts
to attach imc plugs

Use inner nuts to attach your
own DSUB-plug



Warning

Don't loosen screws crossed out in red!
These secure the device housing.

The measurement inputs are routed to the DSUB-15 sockets CON1 and CON2. The inputs can be connected either via the various connectors which imc provides and which are each customized for a different signal type, or via standard DSUB-15 (male) connectors.

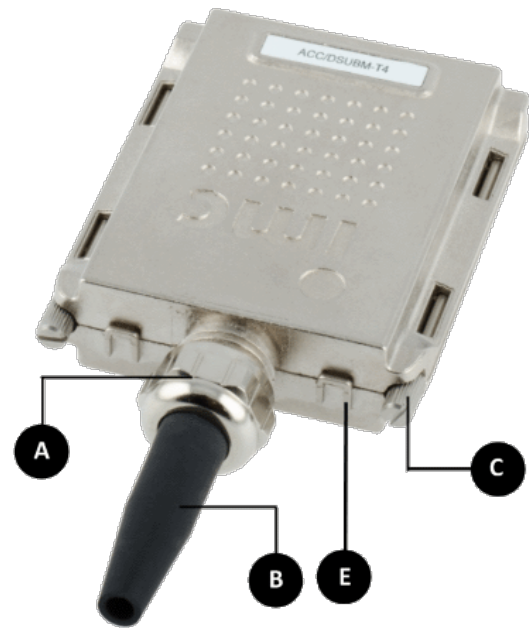
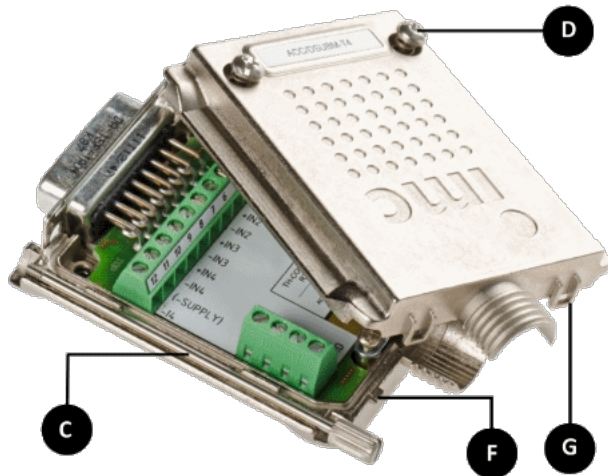
The specially designed connectors from imc, included in the product package, allow very convenient and easy operation. The connector housing contains screw terminals made for attaching the measurement lines.

The Standard connector is a 1:1 DSUB-15 to screw terminal adapter. It can be used for all modules which come with the corresponding pin configuration. Apart from specific labeling, those connectors are electrically identical.

The Special connector do not offer direct adaption from the DSUB pins to the screw terminals, but instead come with extra functions: For current measurement (up to 50 mA) with voltage channels the Shunt connector (ACC/DSUB(M)-I2 and I4) have a built-in 50 Ω shunt. The scaling factor 0.02 A/V must be set in order to display the current value.

ACC/DSUBM-xxx**Open the Metal connector:**

1. Unscrew the cable fitting (cable gland)
2. Remove the bend protection
3. Unscrew the lid screws
4. Lift the lid in the DSUB connection area and unfasten the nose of the slot



- A: Pressure nut
 B: Bend protection
 C: Fastening screw for the devices' front pane
 D: Lid screws
 E: Locking key (Nose / Slot)
 G: Slot
 F: Nose

Close the Metal connector:

1. Assemble the lid by snapping the nose into the slot (see the following picture)
2. Audible click when the lid snaps in the front of the DSUB pod
3. Insert the bend protection
4. The pressure nut must be screwed back on
5. The lid screws can be tightened



9.4.1.1 ACC/DSUBxx plugs

Plastic

ACC/DSUB-		UNI2
DSUB Pin	Terminal	UNIVERSAL
9	1	+VB1
2	2	+IN1
10	3	-IN1
3	4	-VB1
11	5	I1_1/4B1 *
4	6	-SENSE1
12	7	+VB2
5	8	+IN2
13	9	-IN2
6	10	-VB2
14	11	I2_1/4B2 *
7	12	-SENSE2
15	14	GND
8	17	+5V
	13	
	18	
	15	CHASSIS
	16	CHASSIS

Metal connector

ACC/DSUBM-		UNI2
DSUB Pin	Terminal	UNIVERSAL
9	1	+VB1
3	2	-VB1
2	3	+IN1
10	4	-IN1
11	5	I1_1/4B1*
4	6	-SENSE1
5	7	+IN2
13	8	-IN2
14	9	I2_1/4B2*
7	10	-SENSE2
12	11	+VB2
6	12	-VB2
15	15	(GND)
8	18	(+5V)
	13	
	14	
	16	CHASSIS
	17	CHASSIS

* if the sensor supply of the module is equipped with option ± 15 V, then this pin = -15 V

Plastic

Metal connector

ACC/DSUB-		ACC/DSUBM-		B2	B1	U4	UD4
DSUB Pin	Terminal	DSUB Pin	Terminal	BRIDGE	BRIDGE	VOLTAGE	SC16 V.-DEVIDER
9	1	9	1	+VB1	+SENSE1	(RES.)	
2	2	2	2	+IN1	+VB1	+IN1	+IN1
10	3	10	3	-IN1	+IN1	-IN1	-IN1
3	4	3	4	-VB1	-IN1	(+SUPPLY)	(+SUPPLY)
11	5	11	5	[+SENSE1_1/4B1]	-VB1	+IN2	+IN2
4	6	4	6	-SENSE1		-IN2	-IN2
12	7	12	7	+VB2		(-SUPPLY)	(-SUPPLY)
5	8	5	8	+IN2		+IN3	+IN3
13	9	13	9	-IN2		-IN3	-IN3
6	10	6	10	-VB2		(GND) *	(GND)
14	11	14	11	[+SENSE2_1/4B2]	+5V	+IN4	+IN4
7	12	7	12	-SENSE2	GND	-IN4	-IN4
15	14	15	15	GND	HB	(GND)	
8	17	8	18	+5V	CAL	(+5V)**	
	13		13				
	18		14				
	15		16	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS
	16		17	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS

[] : if SEN SUPPLY with option ± 15 V, then this pin = -15V

[] : 1/4 Bridge with UNI8, DCB8

* if the sensor supply of the module is equipped with option ± 15 V, then this pin 6 is reference

** not with C8

Plastic

ACC/DSUB-		T4
DSUB Pin	Terminal	TH-COUPLE/RTD
9	1	+I1
2	2	+IN1
10	3	-IN1
	4	+I2
11	5	+IN2
4	6	-IN2
	7	+I3
5	8	+IN3
13	9	-IN3
6	10	-I4
14	11	+IN4
7	12	-IN4
	14	-I2
	17	-I3
	13	-I1
	18	+I4
	15	CHASSIS
	16	CHASSIS

Metal connector

ACC/DSUBM-		T4
DSUB Pin	Terminal	TH-COUPLE/RTD
9	1	+I1
3	2	(+SUPPLY)
2	3	+IN1
10	4	-IN1
11	5	+IN2
4	6	-IN2
5	7	+IN3
13	8	-IN3
14	9	+IN4
7	10	-IN4
12	11	(-SUPPLY)
6	12	-I4 (GND) *
	15	-I3
	18	+I2
15	13	GND
	14	+I3
	16	+I4
	17	-I1
	19	-I2
	20	CHASSIS

* if SEN SUPPLY with option ± 15 V, then this pin 6 is reference

Plastic

Metal connector

ACC/DSUB-		ACC/DSUBM-		I4	I2
DSUB Pin	Terminal	DSUB Pin	Terminal	CURRENT	CURRENT
9	1	9	1	(RES.)	+SUPPLY1
2	2	2	2	+IN1	+IN1
10	3	10	3	-IN1	-IN1
3	4	3	4	(+SUPPLY)	-SUPPLY1
11	5	11	5	+IN2	
4	6	4	6	-IN2	
12	7	12	7	(-SUPPLY)	+SUPPLY2
5	8	5	8	+IN3	+IN2
13	9	13	9	-IN3	-IN2
6	10	6	10	(GND)	-SUPPLY2
14	11	14	11	+IN4	
7	12	7	12	-IN4	
15	14	15	15	(GND)	(GND)
8	17	8	18	(+5V)	(+5V)
	13		13		
	18		14		
	15		16	CHASSIS	CHASSIS
	16		17	CHASSIS	CHASSIS

622 Pin configuration

Plastic Metal connector

ACC/DSUB-		ACC/DSUBM-		ENC4, ENC4-IU	DO-8	DAC4	PWM	REL4	DI2-8
DSUB Pin	Terminal	DSUB Pin	Terminal	INC.-ENCODER	DIGITAL OUT	ANALOG OUT	TTL PULSE	RELAIS	DIGITAL IN
9	1	9	1	+INA	BIT1		PWM1_OPDRN	IN1	+IN1
2	2	2	2	-INA	BIT2	DAC1	PWM2_OPDRN	IN2	+IN2
10	3	10	3	+INB	BIT3	AGND	PWM1_TTL	IN3	-IN1/2
3	4	3	4	-INB	BIT4		PWM2_TTL	IN4	+IN3
11	5	11	5	+INC	BIT5	DAC2	PWM3_OPDRN	OFF1	+IN4
4	6	4	6	-INC	BIT6	AGND	PWM4_OPDRN	OFF2	-IN3/4
12	7	12	7	+IND	BIT7		PWM3_TTL	OFF3	+IN5
5	8	5	8	-IND	BIT8	DAC3	PWM4_TTL	OFF4	+IN6
13	9	13	9	+INDEX		AGND		ON1	-IN5/6
6	10	6	10	-INDEX				ON2	+IN7
14	11	14	11	+5V	HCOM	DAC4	+5V	ON3	+IN8
7	12	7	12	GND *	LCOM	AGND	GND	ON4	-IN7/8
15	14	15	15	(-SUPPLY)	LCOM		GND	(GND)	LEVEL
8	17	8	18	(+SUPPLY)	OPDRN			(+5V)	LCOM
	13		13						
	18		14						
	15		16	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS
	16		17	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS

* ENC4: INDEX only at first socket (CON1)

** OPDRN is reserved and is not to be connected

9.4.1.2 TEDS plugs

Plastic

ACC/DSUB-TEDS-		UNI2
DSUB Pin	Terminal	UNIVERSAL
9	1	+VB1
2	2	+IN1
10	3	-IN1
3	4	-VB1
11	5	I1_1/4B1 *
4	6	-SENSE1
12	7	+VB2
5	8	+IN2
13	9	-IN2
6	10	-VB2
14	11	I2_1/4B2 *
7	12	-SENSE2
15	14	(GND)
8	17	(+5V)
	13	TEDS1
	18	TEDS2
	15	CHASSIS
	16	CHASSIS

Metal connector

ACC/DSUBM-TEDS-		UNI2
DSUB Pin	Terminal	UNIVERSAL
9	1	+VB1
3	2	-VB1
2	3	+IN1
10	4	-IN1
11	5	I1_1/4B1*
4	6	-SENSE1
5	7	+IN2
13	8	-IN2
14	9	I2_1/4B2*
7	10	-SENSE2
12	11	+VB2
6	12	-VB2
15	15	TEDS_GND
8	18	(+5V)
	13	TEDS2
	14	TEDS1
	16	CHASSIS
	17	CHASSIS

* if SEN SUPPLY with option ± 15 V, then this pin is = -15 V

Plastic

ACC/DSUB-TEDS-		B2	U4
DSUB Pin	Terminal	BRIDGE	VOLTAGE
9	1	+VB1	(RES.)
2	2	+IN1	+IN1
10	3	-IN1	-IN1
3	4	-VB1	(+SUPPLY)
11	5	+SENSE1_1/4B1	+IN2
4	6	-SENSE1	-IN2
12	7	+VB2	(-SUPPLY)
5	8	+IN2	+IN3
13	9	-IN2	-IN3
6	10	-VB2	GND *
14	11	+SENSE2_1/4B2	+IN4
7	12	-SENSE2	-IN4
15	14	GND	TEDS2
8	17	+5V	TEDS3
	13	TEDS1	TEDS1
	18	TEDS2	TEDS4
	15	CHASSIS	CHASSIS
	16	TEDS_GND	TEDS_GND

Metal connector

ACC/DSUBM-TEDS-		B2	U4
DSUB Pin	Terminal	BRIDGE	VOLTAGE
9	1	+VB1	(RES.)
2	2	+IN1	+IN1
10	3	-IN1	-IN1
3	4	-VB1	(+SUPPLY)
11	5	[+SENSE1_1/4B1]	+IN2
4	6	-SENSE1	-IN2
12	7	+VB2	(-SUPPLY)
5	8	+IN2	+IN3
13	9	-IN2	-IN3
6	10	-VB2	GND
14	11	[+SENSE2_1/4B2]	+IN4
7	12	-SENSE2	-IN4
15	15	(GND), TEDS_GND	TEDS_GND
8	18	(+5V)**	(+5V)**
	13	TEDS1	TEDS1
	14	TEDS2	TEDS2
	16	CHASSIS	CHASSIS
	17	CHASSIS	CHASSIS
	19		TEDS3
	20		TEDS4

* if SEN SUPPLY with option ± 15 V, then this pin 6 is the reference

[] : 1/4 Bridge with UNI8 and DCB8

** not for imc CANSAS

Plastic

ACC/DSUB-TEDS-		I4	I2
DSUB Pin	Terminal	CURRENT	CURRENT
9	1	(RES.)	+SUPPLY1
2	2	+IN1	+IN1
10	3	-IN1	-IN1
3	4	(+SUPPLY)	-SUPPLY1
11	5	+IN2	
4	6	-IN2	
12	7	(-SUPPLY)	+SUPPLY2
5	8	+IN3	+IN2
13	9	-IN3	-IN2
6	10	(GND)	-SUPPLY2
14	11	+IN4	
7	12	-IN4	
15	14	TEDS2	TEDS_GND
8	17	TEDS3	(+5V)
	13	TEDS1	TEDS1
	18	TEDS4	TEDS2
	15	CHASSIS	CHASSIS
	16	TEDS_GND	CHASSIS

Metal connector

ACC/DSUBM-TEDS-		I4	I2
DSUB Pin	Terminal	CURRENT	CURRENT
9	1	(RES.)	+SUPPLY1
2	2	+IN1	+IN1
10	3	-IN1	-IN1
3	4	(+SUPPLY)	-SUPPLY1
11	5	+IN2	
4	6	-IN2	
12	7	(-SUPPLY)	+SUPPLY2
5	8	+IN3	+IN2
13	9	-IN3	-IN2
6	10	GND	-SUPPLY2
14	11	+IN4	
7	12	-IN4	
15	15	TEDS_GND	TEDS_GND
8	18	(+5V)	(+5V)
	13	TEDS1	TEDS1
	14	TEDS2	TEDS2
	16	CHASSIS	CHASSIS
	17	CHASSIS	CHASSIS
	19		TEDS3
	20		TEDS4

624 Pin configuration

Plastic

ACC/DSUB-TEDS-		T4
DSUB	Terminal	TH-COUPLE/RTD
9	1	+IREF
2	2	+IN1
10	3	-IN1
3	4	
11	5	+IN2
4	6	-IN2
12	7	
5	8	+IN3
13	9	-IN3
6	10	-IREF
14	11	+IN4
7	12	-IN4
15	14	TEDS2
8	17	TEDS3
	13	TEDS1
	18	TEDS4
	15	CHASSIS
	16	TEDS_GND

Metal connector

ACC/DSUBM-TEDS-		T4
DSUB	Terminal	TH-COUPLE/RTD
9	1	+I1
3	2	(+SUPPLY)
2	3	+IN1
10	4	-IN1
11	5	+IN2
4	6	-IN2
5	7	+IN3
13	8	-IN3
14	9	+IN4
7	10	-IN4
12	11	(-SUPPLY)
6	12	-I4
	15	-I3
	18	TEDS4
15	13	TEDS_GND
	14	+I3
	16	+I4
	17	TEDS3
	19	TEDS2
	20	TEDS1
	21	-I1
	22	+I2
	23	-I2
	24	CHASSIS

9.4.1.3 CAN/DSUB plugs

ISO8, C12, DO16, DO8R, DO16R, DI16, DAC8, INC4

CAN/DSUB		-U4, -U4D, -I4, -T4	-U6, -U6D, -I6, -T6	-Pt100	-DO16	-STD ** (RELAIS)	- DI	-DAC	-INC
Signal		voltage, voltage- divider, current, thermocouples		RTD/ Pt100	TTL- Output	switch	TTL- Input	±10 V Output	TTL- Input
DSUB-15 Pin	Terminal number	ISO8	C12	ISO8, C12	DO16	DO8R/ DO16R	DI16	DAC8	INC4
9	1	+IN1	+IN 1	+IN1	BIT1	IN 1	+IN 1	NC	+IN 1X
2	2	-IN1	-IN 1	-IN1	BIT2	IN 2	+IN 2	OUT 1	-IN 1X
10	3	+IN2	+IN 2	+IN2	BIT3	IN 3	-IN 1/2	GND	+IN 1Y
3	4	-IN2	-IN 2	-IN2	BIT4	IN 4	+IN 3	NC	-IN 1Y
11	5	+IN3	+IN 3	+IN3	BIT5	ON 1	+IN 4	OUT 2	+IN 2X
4	6	-IN3	-IN 3	-IN3	BIT6	ON 2	-IN 3/4	GND	-IN 2X
12	7	+IN4	+IN 4	+IN4	BIT7	ON 3	+IN 5	NC	+IN 2Y
5	8	-IN4	-IN 4	-IN4	BIT8	ON 4	+IN 6	OUT 3	-IN 2Y
13	9	VCC	+IN 5	+I1		OFF 1	-IN 5/6	GND	+INDEX*
6	10	GND	-IN 5	-I1		OFF 2	+IN 7	NC	-INDEX
14	11	+DOUT1	+IN 6	+I4	HCOM	OFF 3	+IN 8	OUT 4	+5V
7	12	-DOUT1	-IN 6	-I4	LCOM	OFF 4	-IN 7/8	GND	GND
	13			+I2					
15	14			-I2	LCOM	NC	NC1	NC	NC
8	17			+I3	OPDRN	NC	NC	NC	NC
	18			-I3					
1, Gehäuse	15,16	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS

* Index at CON1 only

** For CAN/DSUB-STD(RELAIS), ACC/DSUB-REL4 could be used as replacement. Note that OFF and ON are swapped.

9.4.1.4 Connector plugs Cross-Reference

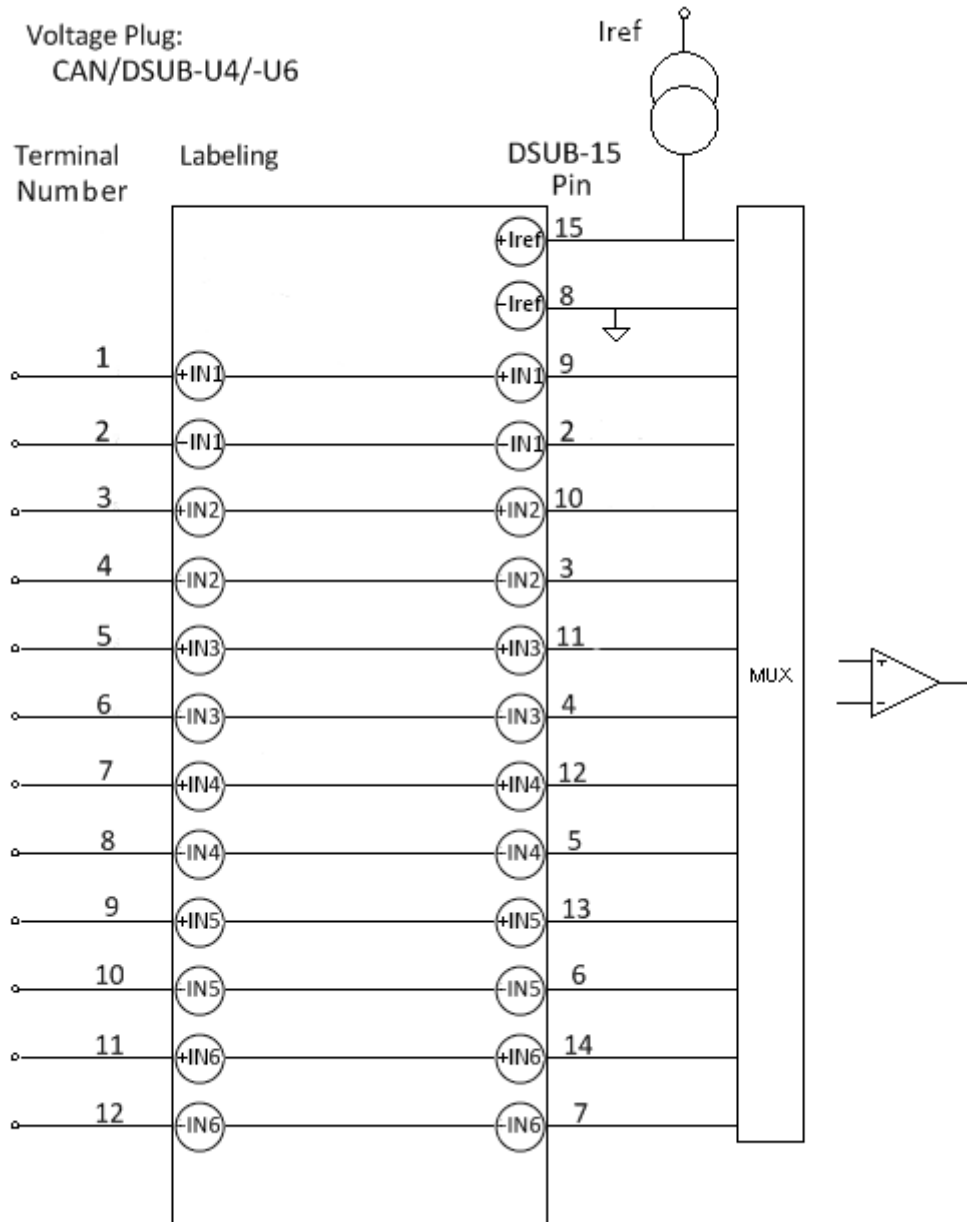
	module		plug	ACC/DSUB(-TEDS)-U4(-IP65)	ACC/DSUB-U2-BNC	ACC/DSUB(-TES)-B2(-IP65)	ACC/DSUB(-TEDS)-T4(-IP65)	ACC/DSUB(-TEDS)-I4(-IP65)	ACC/DSUB-TEDS-UNI2	ACC/DSUB-UD4	ACC/DSUB-ENC4	ACC/DSUB-DI2-8	ACC/DSUB-REL4	ACC/DSUB-DO8	ACC/DSUB-DAC4	ACC/DSUB-PWM4	ACC/DSUB-UNI2	ACC/DSUB-I2	
module	measurement mode signal	order no.	price list	1350002			1350003	1350004	1350009	1350010	1350025	1350027	1350028	1350029	1350030	1350031	1350035	1350037	
CAN/BRIDGE2	Voltage, Bridge	1050038	CAN/DSUB-BR																
CAN/C8	Voltage	1050109	CAN/DSUB-C-8-U	x															
	Current	1050108	CAN/DSUB-C-8-I					x											
	Temperatur, Voltage	1050110	CAN/DSUB-C-8-T				x												
CAN/DAC8	Voltage	1050040	CAN/DSUB-DAC												x				
CAN/DI16	Voltage *	1050041	CAN/DSUB-DI									x							
CAN/DO16	Voltage	1050042	CAN/DSUB-DO16											x					
CAN/DO8R CAN/DO16R	Voltage	1050043	CAN/DSUB-STD (Relais)										x**						
CAN/DCB8	Voltage, Bridge		---		x														
CAN/INC4	Voltage	1050039	CAN/DSUB-INC								x								
CAN/PWM8	Voltage	1050122	CAN/DSUB-PWM													x			
CAN/SC16	Voltage with divider		---							x									
CAN/SCI8 CAN/SCI16 CAN/SC16 CAN/CI8	Voltage		---	x															
	Current		---					x											
	Temperatur, Voltage		---				x												
CAN/UNI8	Voltage, Bridge, Temp.	1050117	CAN/DSUB-UNI8 -UNI		x	x												x	
	Voltage, Bridge Temp. für TEDS	---	---							x									
	Current	1050118	CAN/DSUB-UNI8-I																x

* 2-bit block isolated low impedance

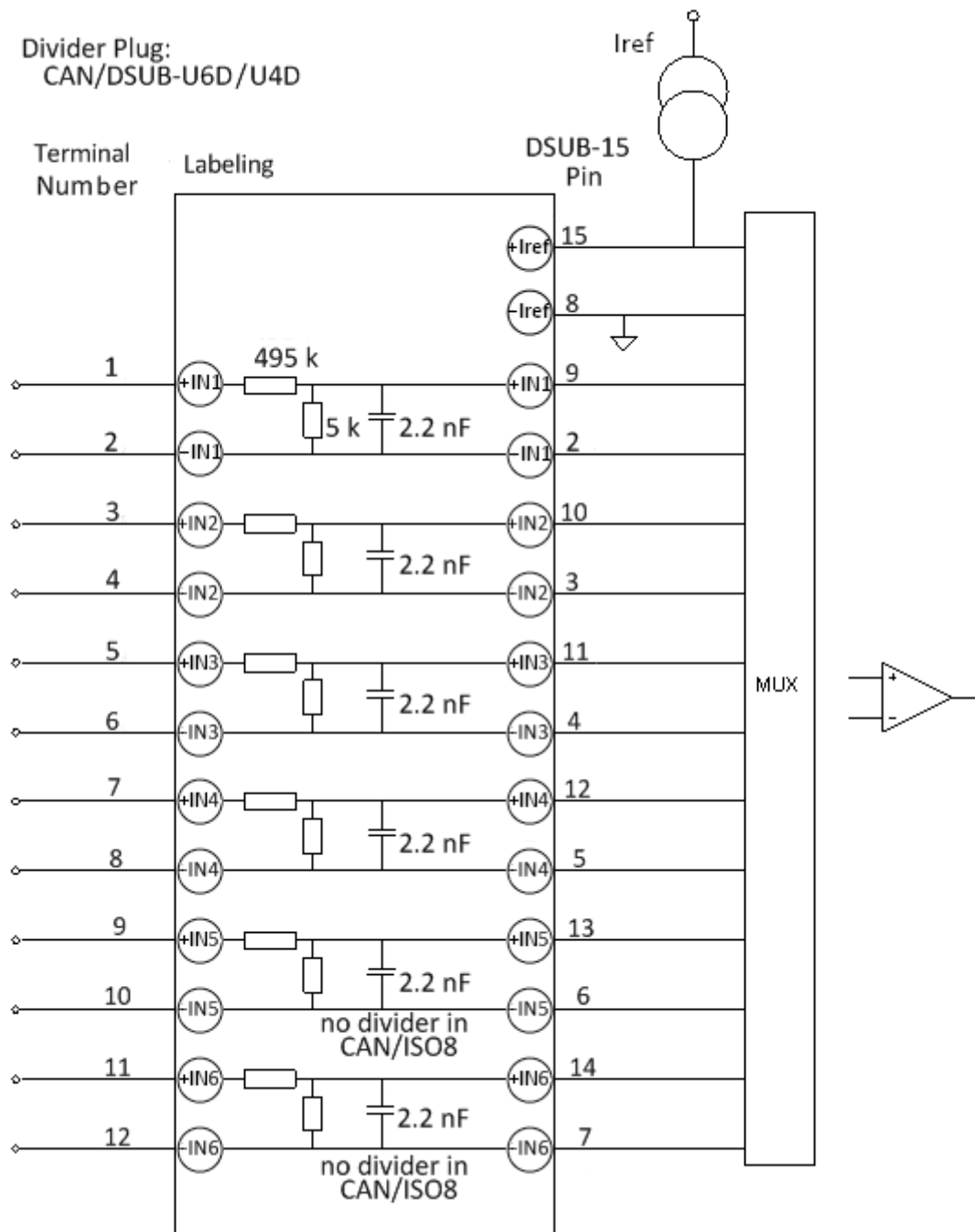
** ON and OFF swapped, CAN/DSUB-STD(RELAIS) is the recommended and delivered plug

9.4.1.5 imc plugs

9.4.1.5.1 imc voltage plug



The plug CAN/DSUB-U6/U4 serves to connect six voltage signals to imc CANSAS-C12 and four voltage signals to imc CANSAS-ISO8.



! Notes

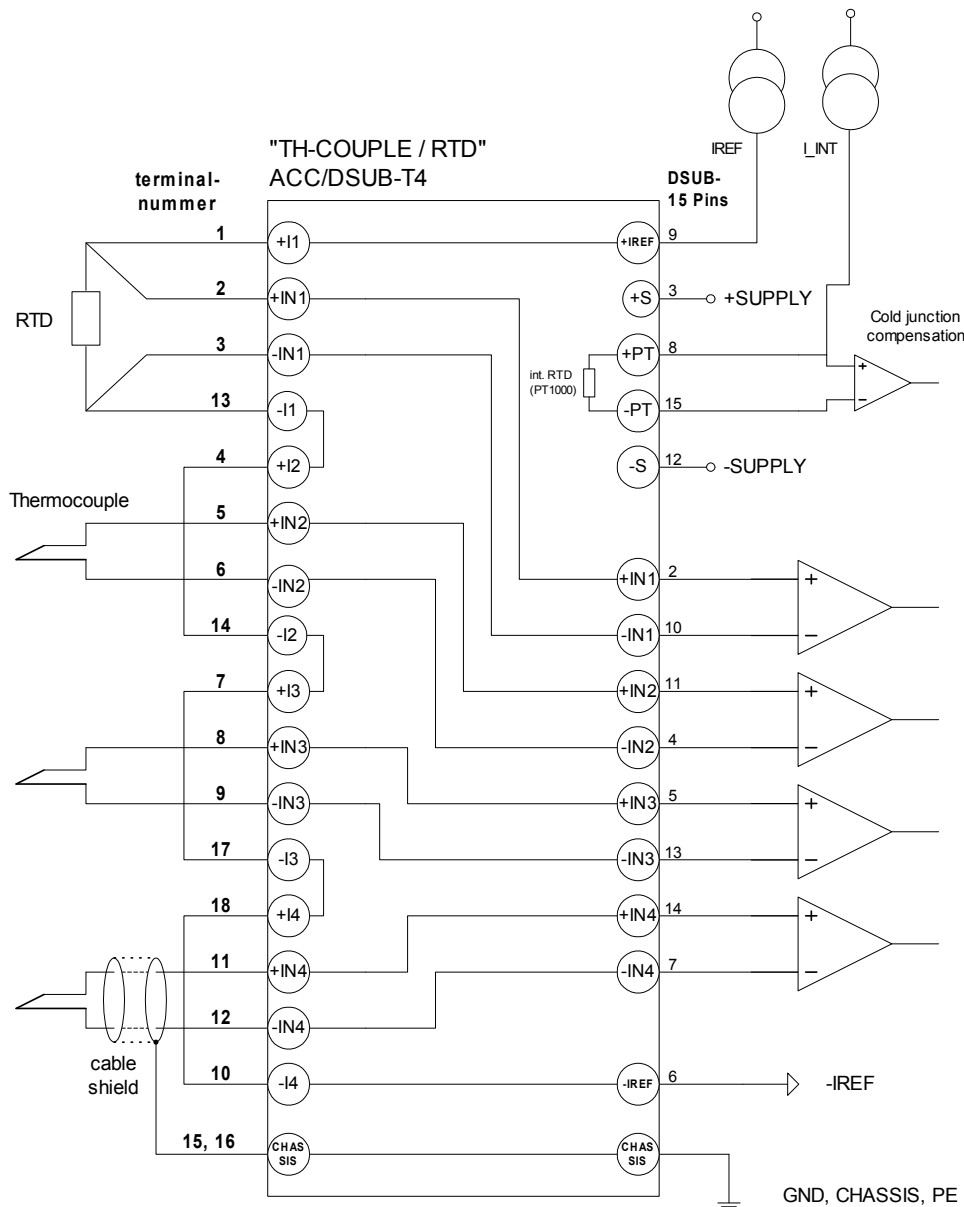
- The maximum signal voltage is 60 V!
- Note that the resistance dividers are not symmetrical!
- The divider plug CAN/DSUB-U6D serves to connect six voltage signals to imc CANSAS-C12.
- The accuracy ratings only apply to devices correctly configured and connected. Please make sure that no inputs used may be not connected, otherwise overshoot may occur at inputs, thus affecting other channels and resulting increased measurement error.

9.4.1.5.2 imc Thermo-plug

ACC/DSUB-T4

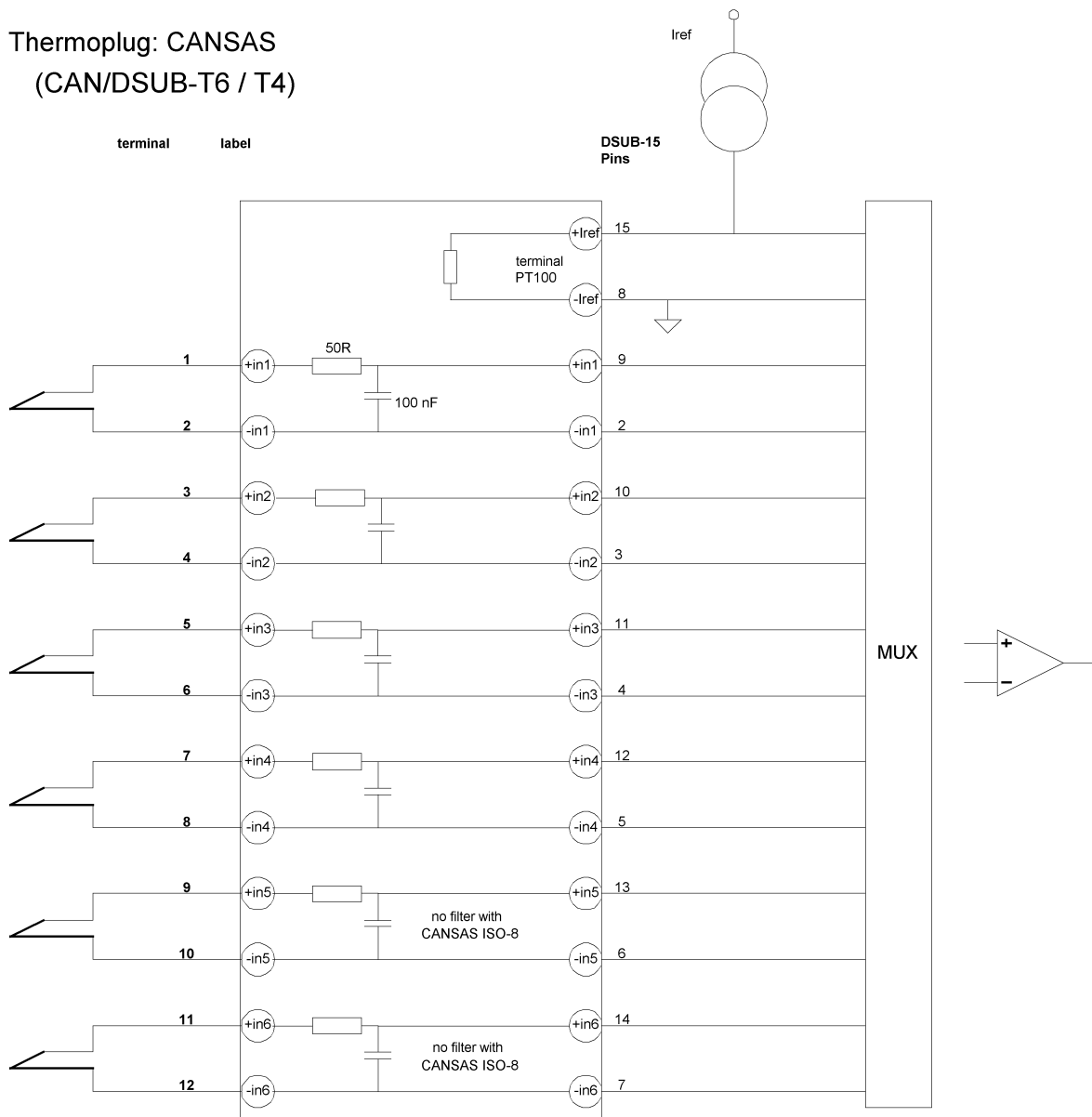
The patented imc thermo-plug comes with a terminal strip and a built-in temperature sensor (PT1000) which provides cold junction compensation inside of the DSUB-15 connector. This means, any thermocouple types can be connected at the differential inputs (+IN and -IN):

The temperature sensor measures the contact's own temperature and compensates its parasitic thermal voltage. In order to avoid additional (uncontrolled) thermal voltages, compensation lines of the same material as the thermocouple should be used, or the thermocouple connected directly.



Thermoplugs for ISO8 and C12

Thermoplug: CANSAS
(CAN/DSUB-T6 / T4)

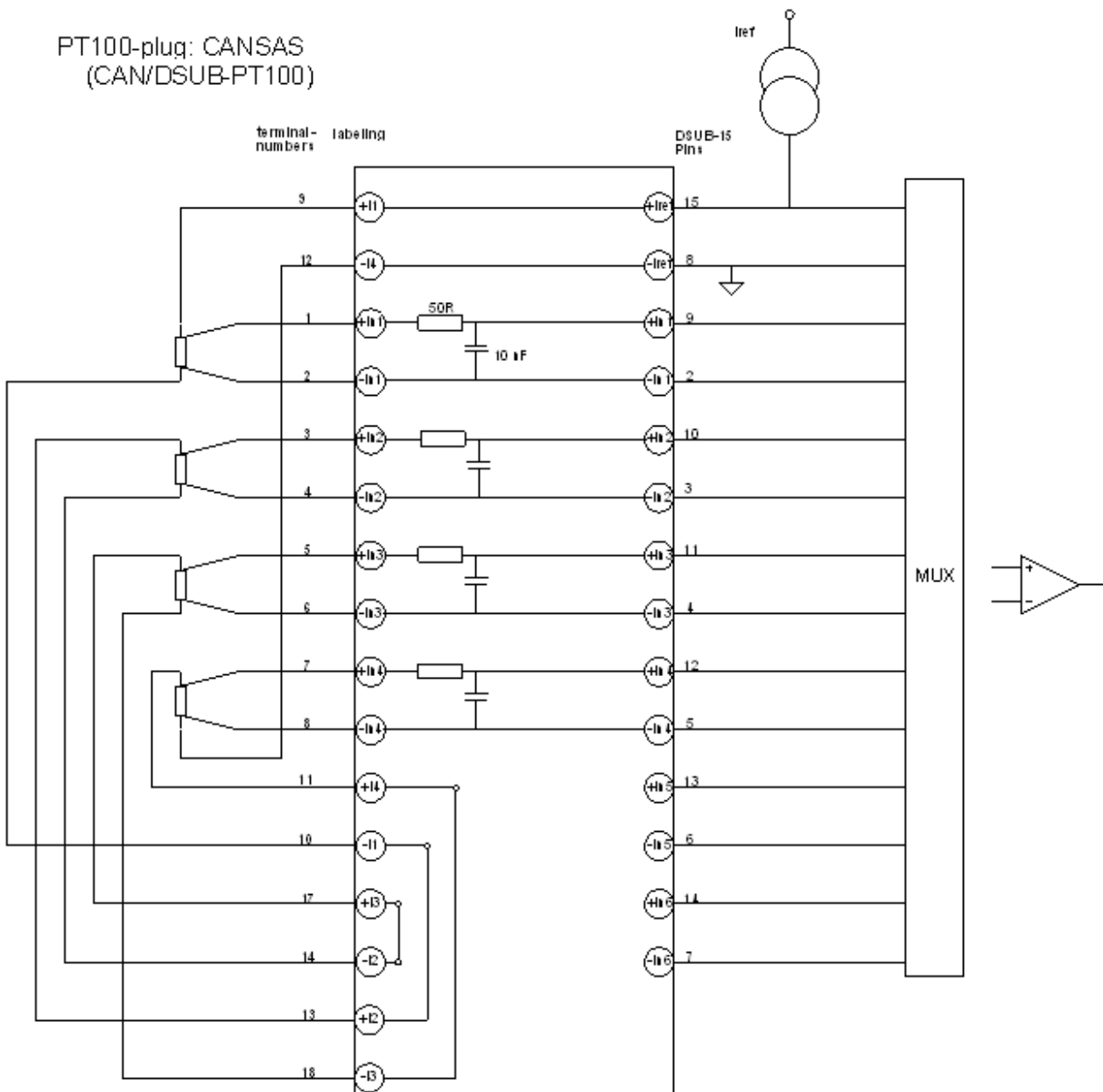


! Notes

- The thermo plug CAN/DSUB-T6 serves to connect six thermocouples to imc CANSAS-C12.
- When connecting the thermo plug to imc CANSAS, you must wait until the signal contact's (internal PT100) low-pass-filtered temperature signal transient has subsided and the thermo plug's temperature has adjusted itself to that of the module. The time delay should be at least 5 seconds but may be greater if the temperature discrepancy is large (up to several minutes is possible).
- The signal contact's temperature inside the plug is measured. In order to achieve the precision specified, the plug must always be used while screwed shut!

PT100-plugs for ISO8 and C12

PT100-plug: CANSAS
(CAN/DSUB-PT100)



! Notes

- Four PT100-thermocouples can be connected to the CAN/DSUB-PT100 screw terminals in four-wire configuration. The necessary feed-current is provided by the imc CANSAS module.
- To close the current loop, any non-connected PT100 units must be replaced with wire bridges:
- No PT100 at Terminals 1+2 -> bridge Terminals 9+10.
- No PT100 at Terminals 3+4 -> bridge Terminals 13+14.
- No PT100 at Terminals 5+6 -> bridge Terminals 17+18.
- No PT100 at Terminals 7+8 -> bridge Terminals 11+12.

9.4.2 Modules with DSUB-9 connectors

imc CANSAS-K-INC4

DSUB Pin	CON1	CON2	CON3	CON4
1	+IN1X	+IN2X	+IN3X	+IN4X
6	-IN1X	-IN2X	-IN3X	-IN4X
2	+IN1Y	+IN2Y	+IN3Y	+IN4Y
7	-IN1Y	-IN2Y	-IN3Y	-IN4Y
3	+INDEX ²	+INDEX	+INDEX	+INDEX
8	-INDEX	-INDEX	-INDEX	-INDEX
4	NC	NC	NC	NC
9	GND	GND	GND	GND
5	+5V	+5V	+5V	+5V

² The incremental counter inputs have a common index track, which is connected in parallel to the other inputs in each DSUB.

9.4.3 Modules with ITT VEAM

Round plugs ITT-VEAM (MIL-C-26482)

ITT VEAM	-UNI8	-L-CI8-V-(SUPPLY*)
A	+IN	+IN
B	-IN	-IN
C	+SUPPLY	(+SUPPLY)
D	-SUPPLY	GND (-SUPPLY)
E	TEDS	TEDS (OneWire)
F	SENSE/ RTD current source	I_PT (RTD current source)
G	quarter bridge completion, Sense-lead for RTD 3-wire connector	+I (positiver Messeingang für Strommessung)

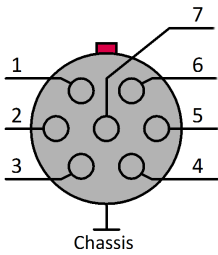
* sensor supply voltages available with optional sensor supply module

N/L-UNI8	CAN/L-CI8-V	CAN/L-CI8-V-SUPPLY
.050051	1050293	1050364

imc CANSAS -L-DO8R-V, -L-DI16-V, -L-DAC8-V, -L-PWM8-V

ITT VEAM	-L-DO8R-V	-L-DI16-V	-L-DAC8-V	L-PWM8-V
A	IN	+IN		PWM Open Drain
B	ON	-IN		
C	OFF		OUT	Vcc
D			GND	GND
E				
F				PWM TTL
G	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS

9.4.4 Modules with LEMO connectors



view on the LEMO.1B
socket

The imc CANSAS modules of the housing model SL which are equipped with LEMO connectors have certain limitations regarding measurement possibilities. The exact limitations are stated in the technical data sheet of the respective module.

9.4.4.1 DCB8, UNI8 and INC4

PIN	-DCB8	-UNI8
1	+IN	+IN
2	-IN	-IN
3	+SUPPLY	+SUPPLY
4	-SUPPLY (GND)	-SUPPLY (GND)
5	TEDS (OneWire)	TEDS (OneWire)
6	SENSE	SENSE/PT100 Stromquelle*
7	Viertelbrückenergänzung	Viertelbrückenergänzung / Sense für PT100 3-Leiter Verdrahtung

-INC4-L(-SUPPLY*)
+IN X
-IN X
+SUPPLY
-SUPPLY (GND)
+INDEX
+IN Y
-IN Y

* Note that when measuring with thermocouple, a [PT100 must be integrated in the plug as cold junction compensation](#) ⁴²². In addition, the ACC/TH-LEM-150 connector is available as an accessory, a LEMO. 1B connector with integrated cold junction compensation.

* - reference of +INDEX is -SUPPLY
- Sensor supply voltage 5 VDC/ 100 mA (optional 300 mA)
- other sensor supply voltages available with optional supply

9.4.4.2 C8, CI8, SCI8, SCI16, SC16

LEMO PIN	-C8-L(-SUPPLY*)	-CI8-L(-SUPPLY*)	-SCI8-L	-SCI16-L	-SC16-L
1	+IN	+IN	+IN	+IN	+IN
2	-IN	-IN	-IN	-IN	-IN
3	(+SUPPLY)	(+SUPPLY)	+SUPPLY	+SUPPLY	+SUPPLY
4	GND (-SUPPLY)	GND (-SUPPLY)	-SUPPLY (GND)	-SUPPLY (GND)	-SUPPLY (GND)
5	n.c.	TEDS (OneWire)	TEDS (OneWire)	TEDS (OneWire)	TEDS (OneWire)
6	Pt100 current source	Pt100 current source	Pt100 current source	Pt100 current source	Pt100 current source
7	+I (positive measurement input for current measurement)	+I (positive measurement input for current measurement)	positive measurement input for current measurement	positive measurement input for current measurement	positive measurement input for current measurement

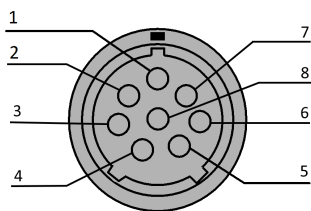
* sensor supply voltage with optional sensor supply module

9.4.4.3 μ -CAN-B1-L and μ -CAN-V1-L

μ -CAN-B1-L	
LEMO Pin	Signal
1	+IN
2	-IN
3	+SUPPLY
4	-SUPPLY (GND)
5	HB
6	-SENSE
7	+SENSE

μ -CAN-V1-L	
LEMO Pin	Signal
1	+IN_60V with divider (MR: 2 to 60 V)
2	-IN
3	+SUPPLY
4	-SUPPLY
5	n.c.
6	n.c.
7	+IN_1V without divider (MR: 0.1 to 1 V)

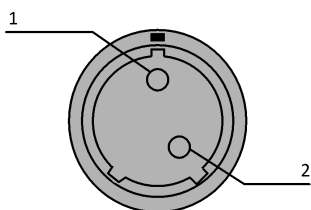
9.4.4.4 HCI8-T-2L and HISO8-T-2L



view on the LEMO.2P socket

LEMO Pin	Signal 1 to 4 / Material	Signal 5 to 8 / Material
1	+IN1 / NiCr	+IN5 / NiCr
2	-IN1 / Ni	-IN5 / Ni
3	+IN2 / NiCr	+IN6 / NiCr
4	-IN2 / Ni	-IN6 / Ni
5	+IN3 / NiCr	+IN7 / NiCr
6	-IN3 / Ni	-IN7 / Ni
7	+IN4 / NiCr	+IN8 / NiCr
8	-IN4 / Ni	-IN8 / Ni

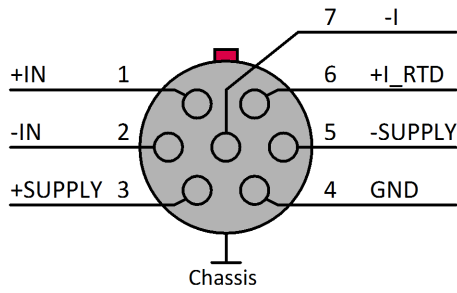
9.4.4.5 HCI8-T-8L and HISO8-T-8L



view on the LEMO.2P socket

LEMO Pin	Signal 1 to 8 / Material
1	+IN / NiCr
5	-IN / Ni

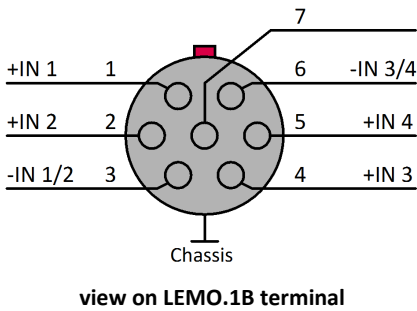
9.4.4.6 UTI-6



Reference

- Please find here [the description](#) ⁴⁸²
- [Technical Specs](#) ⁵⁰²

9.4.4.7 DI-16



Pin	input 1 - 4 (5-8, 9-12, 13-16)	8 isolated groups with 2 channels each 2 groups with 4 channels per terminal
1	+IN 1	isolated group A IN 1
2	+IN 2	isolated group A IN 2
3	-IN 1/2	isolated group A GND 1/2
4	+IN 3	isolated group B IN 1
5	+IN 4	isolated group B IN 2
6	-IN 3/4	isolated group B GND 1/2
7	n.c.	

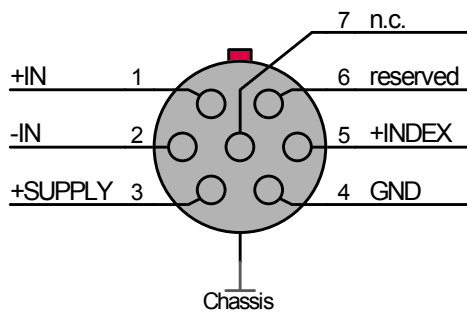
Reference

- Please find here [the description](#) ⁴⁶⁶
- [Technical Specs CANFT/DI-16](#) ⁴⁹⁵

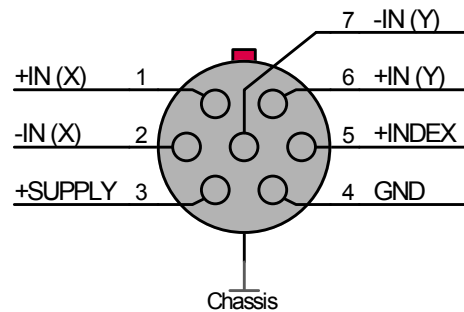
9.4.4.8 ENC-6

Pin	input 1, 4	input 2, 3, 5 und 6	inputs 1...3: isolated group A with INDEX_A, SUPPLY_A, GND_A inputs 4...6: isolated group B with INDEX_B, SUPPLY_B, GND_B for inputs 1, 4 apply: also for two-track.encoder (X, Y) INDEX: single-end connection (reference: GND_A/B)
1	+IN (X)	+IN	
2	-IN (X)	-IN	
3	+SUPPLY	+SUPPLY	
4	GND	GND	
5	+INDEX	+INDEX	
6	+IN (Y)	reserviert	
7	-IN (Y)	n.c.	

Single signal encoder



Two signal encoder



Reference

- Please find here [the description](#) ⁴⁶⁹
- [Technial specs CANFT/ENC-6](#) ⁴⁹⁶

9.4.5 Modules with Phoenix terminal block (-PH)

9.4.5.1 CANSAS-K-CI8-PH

Signal	Pin	Channel
+PT	1	IN1, IN3, IN5, IN7
+IN	2	
-IN	3	
-PT	4	
+PT	5	IN2, IN4, IN6, IN8
+IN	6	
-IN	7	
-PT	8	

9.4.5.2 CANSAS-K-DI16-PH

Signal	left terminal block	right terminal block	Signal
1+	+IN 1	+IN 9	9+
1-	-IN 1	-IN 9	9-
2+	+IN 2	+IN 10	10+
2-	-IN 2	-IN 10	10-
3+	+IN 3	+IN 11	11+
3-	-IN 3	-IN 11	11-
4+	+IN 4	+IN 12	12+
4-	-IN 4	-IN 12	12-
5+	+IN 5	+IN 13	13+
5-	-IN 5	-IN 13	13-
6+	+IN 6	+IN 14	14+
6-	-IN 6	-IN 14	14-
7+	+IN 7	+IN 15	15+
7-	-IN 7	-IN 15	15-
8+	+IN 8	+IN 16	16+
8-	-IN 8	-IN 16	16-
LEVEL 1	n.c.	n.c.	LEVEL 1
DGND	n.c.	n.c.	DGND
CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS

9.4.5.3 CANSAS-L-DI16-PH

CANSAS-L-DI16-PH			
Signal	left terminal block	right terminal block	Signal
1+	+IN 1	+IN 9	9+
1-	-IN 1	-IN 9	9-
2+	+IN 2	+IN 10	10+
2-	-IN 2	-IN 10	10-
3+	+IN 3	+IN 11	11+
3-	-IN 3	-IN 11	11-
4+	+IN 4	+IN 12	12+
4-	-IN 4	-IN 12	12-
5+	+IN 5	+IN 13	13+
5-	-IN 5	-IN 13	13-
6+	+IN 6	+IN 14	14+
6-	-IN 6	-IN 14	14-
7+	+IN 7	+IN 15	15+
7-	-IN 7	-IN 15	15-
8+	+IN 8	+IN 16	16+
8-	-IN 8	-IN 16	16-
Supply *	5 VDC	5 VDC	Supply *
Supply *	5 VDC	5 VDC	Supply *

CANSAS-L-DI16-PH			
Signal	left terminal block	right terminal block	Signal
Ground *	GND	GND	Ground *
CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS	CHASSIS

* updated pin configuration, starting from July 2011

9.4.5.4 CANSAS-L-DO16-Ph

Signal	left terminal block	right terminal block	Signal
1+	BIT 1	BIT 9	9+
1-	LCOM 1	LCOM 2	9-
2+	BIT 2	BIT 10	10+
2-	LCOM 1	LCOM 2	10-
3+	BIT 3	BIT 11	11+
3-	LCOM 1	LCOM 2	11-
4+	BIT 4	BIT 12	12+
4-	LCOM 1	LCOM 2	12-
5+	BIT 5	BIT 13	13+
5-	LCOM 1	LCOM 2	13-
6+	BIT 6	BIT 14	14+
6-	LCOM 1	LCOM 2	14-
7+	BIT 7	BIT 15	15+
7-	LCOM 1	LCOM 2	15-
8+	BIT 8	BIT 16	16+
8-	LCOM 1	LCOM 2	16-
OD 1	NC	NC	OD 2
GND 1	LCOM 1	LCOM 2	GND 2
5 V 1	HCOM1	HCOM2	5 V 2
GND 1	LCOM 1/CHASSIS	LCOM 2/CHASSIS	GND 2

9.4.5.5 CANSAS-L-DO8R-Ph

socket	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
IN	IN1	IN2	IN3	IN4	IN5	IN6	IN7	IN8
ON	ON1	ON2	ON3	ON4	ON5	ON6	ON7	ON8
OFF	OFF1	OFF2	OFF3	OFF4	OFF5	OFF6	OFF7	OFF8
CHASSIS	-	-	-	CHASSIS	-	-	-	CHASSIS

9.4.5.6 CANSAS-HCI8, -HVCi8

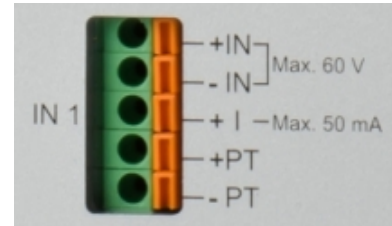
Connection via Phoenix strip terminal, 5 contacts/channel

PIN	Signal
1	+ IN
2	- IN
3	+ I
4	+ PT
5	- PT

PHOENIX FFKDS 3,81

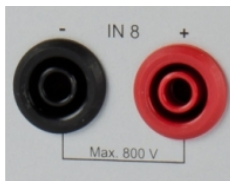
pin configuration for each input
IN1 to IN8 - **HCI8**

pin configuration for each input
IN1 to IN4 - **HVCi8**



! Notes

- There is a possibility for certain function configurations to cause an electrostatic discharge (ESD) directly at the connection terminals. This can lead to asynchronous operation (crash) of the imc CANSAS-L-HVCi8. This will not cause any damage.
- A brief interruption of the power supply causes the module to restart (correctly).
- This unintended instance of ESD is practically only possible if a person carrying static charge touches one of the measurement inputs during measurement. If there is any need for such contact, the risk of ESD can be avoided by previously touching the device's metal housing.

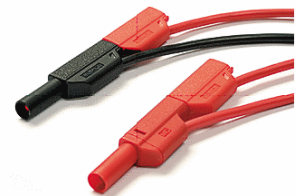


IN5 to IN8 - **HVCi8**

For voltage measurements of up to 800 V safety banana jacks are provided.

The maximum permitted voltage to ground depends on the measurement site.


Only use connectors which are protected on all sides against touch.




All the inputs are individually isolated. The voltage channels IN5 to IN8 are each equipped with **isolated amplifiers**. The measurement signal is directly connected to the device via a **safety banana jack**.

9.4.5.7 μ -CANSAS Phoenix strip terminal


Pin configuration of the Phoenix strip terminal for imc μ -CANSAS-V1-AS

Phoenix MPT0,5/8	Pin	Signal
 <p>8-pin Phoenix strip terminal</p> <p>8-Pin Phoenix MPT0,5/8 Contact inserts with screw connections</p>	8	+IN with divider (MR 2..60V)
	7	+IN without divider (MR 0,1..1V)
	6	-IN_COM
	5	reserved
	4	-SUPPLY
	3	+SUPPLY
	2	reserved
	1	reserved

Pin configuration of the Phoenix strip terminal for imc μ -CANSAS-B1-AS

Phoenix MPT0,5/8	Pin	Signal
 <p>8-pin Phoenix strip terminal</p> <p>8-Pin Phoenix MPT0,5/8 Contact inserts with screw connections</p>	8	reserved
	7	+IN
	6	-IN_COM
	5	HB
	4	-SUPPLY
	3	+SUPPLY
	2	-Sense
	1	+Sense

Pin configuration of the Phoenix strip terminal for imc μ -CANSAS-T1-AS

Phoenix MPT0,5/8	Pin	Signal
 <p>8-pin Phoenix strip terminal</p> <p>8-Pin Phoenix MPT0,5/8 Contact inserts with screw connections</p>	8	reserved
	7	+IN
	6	-IN_COM
	5	reserved
	4	reserved
	3	reserved
	2	reserved
	1	reserved

9.4.5.7.1 Connection instructions

Within a imc μ -CANSAS module there is a Phoenix strip terminal (model: MPT0.5/8) for connecting signals. This strip terminal is located on a connector junction which can be detached from the front of the module. The cable grommet is a *UNI EMC* screwed cable gland of model *UNI ENTSTÖR DICHT* from the company Pflitsch. When threading the cable, please adhere to the manufacturer's instructions. The following section explains step-by-step how to access the connector junction and how to make the necessary connections.

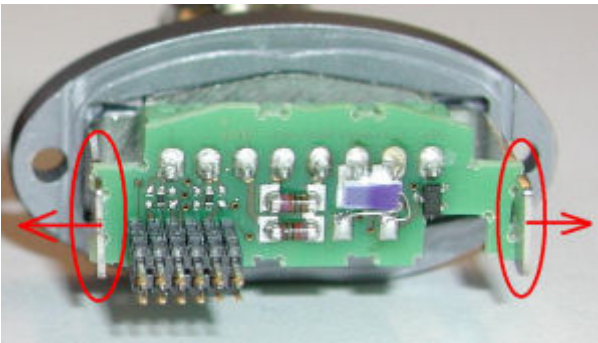
Step 1: Unfasten the two Torx screws from the housing face.



Step 2: Carefully pull the housing face out until the connections are exposed.

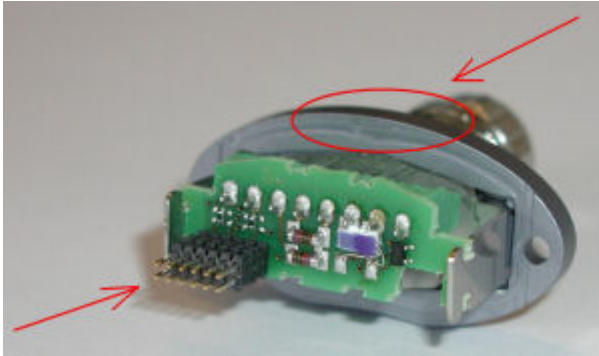


Step 3: Detach the connector junction with its Phoenix strip terminal from the housing face by gently bending the clamping brackets at the sides outward.

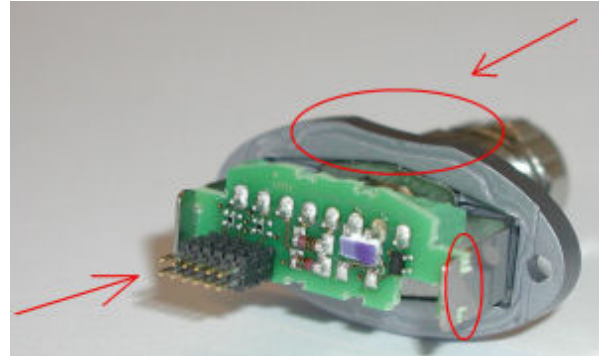


Step 4: Feed the cable through the gland in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and connect the leads according to the [pin configuration for connector pins](#) ⁶⁴¹.

Step 5: Re-attach the connector junction into its former position by means of the clamping brackets. Gently tug the cable back outwards through the gland in order to straighten out the individual leads, to prevent them from possibly becoming bent or stuck. When installing the connector junction, ensure that it is not positioned upside down. The recess in the profile of the housing face is an indication of whether the connector junction is installed correctly.



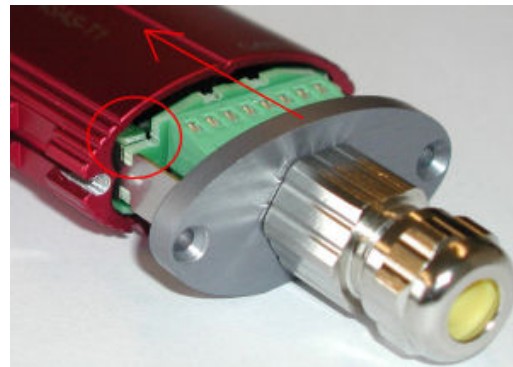
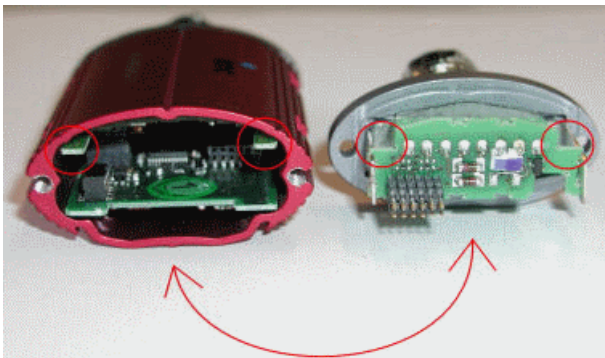
Correct connection junction position



Incorrect connection junction position

Step 6: Check that the cable and leads are not under strain or tension and then close the cable gland, which is designed for cables of 4 – 6 mm in diameter. If the cable used is thinner, then its diameter in the section passing through the gland must be made correspondingly wider by means of heat-shrinkable tubing.

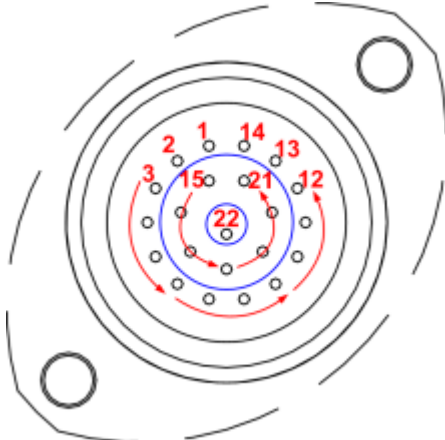
Step 7: Carefully insert the housing face into the housing. Make absolute certain that the housing and its face are attached together in the correct position. This can be ascertained on the basis of the grooves in the connector junction's plate which are shaped to accommodate the guide rails inside the housing (see photos below). Also, the correct position is distinguished by the recess in the profile of the housing face, which fits over one side of the housing.



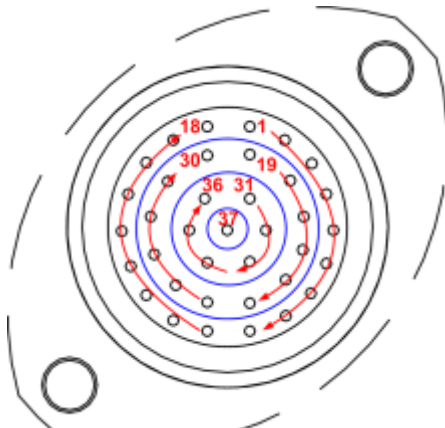
Step 8: Once the housing face is placed flush on the housing, the module can be closed tight with the Torx screws.

9.4.6 Modules with Autosport (AS) terminals

Pin configuration of the Autosport terminal type AS212-35SN for imc μ -CANSAS-V4-AS

AS212-35SN	Pin	Signal
 <p>22-pin Autosport terminal of the type AS212-35SN</p>	1	+IN_60V_CH1 (MB: 2..60V)
	2	+IN_1V_CH1 (MB: 0,1..1V)
	3	+SUPPLY_CH1
	4	+SUPPLY_CH2
	5	-SUPPLY_CH2
	6	+SUPPLY_CH3
	7	n.c.
	8	-SUPPLY_CH4
	9	+IN_60V_CH4 (MB: 2 .. 60V)
	10	+IN_1V_CH4 (MB: 0,1 .. 1V)
	11	+IN_60V_CH3 (MB: 2 .. 60V)
	12	+IN_1V_CH3 (MB: 0,1 .. 1V)
	13	+IN_60V_CH2 (MB: 2 .. 60V)
	14	+IN_1V_CH2 (MB: 0,1 .. 1V)
	15	-IN_COM_CH1
	16	-SUPPLY_CH1
	17	-SUPPLY_CH3
	18	+SUPPLY_CH4
	19	-IN_COM_CH4
	20	-IN_COM_CH3
	21	-IN_COM_CH2
	22	n.c.

Pin configuration of the Autosport terminal type AS214-35SN for imc μ -CANSAS-B4-AS

AS214-35SN	Pin	Signal
 <p>37-pin Autosport terminal of the type AS214-35SN</p>	1	+Sense_CH4
	2	+SUPPLY_CH4
	3	HB_CH4
	4	-IN_COM_CH4
	5	HB_CH3
	6	-IN_COM_CH3
	7	n.c.
	8	n.c.
	9	HB_CH2
	10	-IN_COM_CH2
	11	-IN_COM_CH1
	12	HB_CH1
	13	+Sense_CH1
	14	+SUPPLY_CH1
	15	+Sense_CH2
	16	+SUPPLY_CH2
	17	+Sense_CH3
	18	+SUPPLY_CH3
	19	-SUPPLY_CH3
	20	-SUPPLY_CH4
	21	n.c.
	22	+IN_1V_CH4
	23	+IN_1V_CH3
	24	+IN_1V_CH2
	25	n.c.
	26	+IN_1V_CH1
	27	-Sense_CH1
	28	-SUPPLY_CH1
	29	-SUPPLY_CH2
	30	-Sense_CH3
	31	-Sense_CH4
	32	n.c.
	33	n.c.
	34	n.c.
	35	n.c.
	36	-Sense_CH2
	37	n.c.

Special tools exist for the purpose of assembling the Autosport connectors. More information is available [here](#).

9.4.7 Modules with fiber optic connector

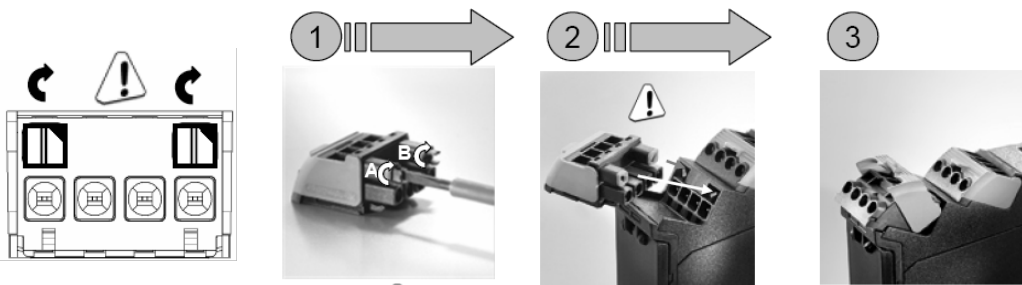
The FBG sensors from imc are equipped with the robust E2000/APC connector technology. This has an integrated protective cap on the sensor and measuring equipment side, such that the fiber optic is protected against dust and dirt. As soon as the connector is plugged into the socket, the cap opens automatically. A locking mechanism prevents the connector from coming loose accidentally after connection. The E2000/APC fiber optic extensions can be used to extend the sensor cables.



Reference

Please observe the [module description](#)³⁰⁶ imc CANSASfdx FBG-T8 and [Notes on usage](#)³⁰⁷ of fiber optic connectors.

9.4.8 Terminal block (Weidmüller)

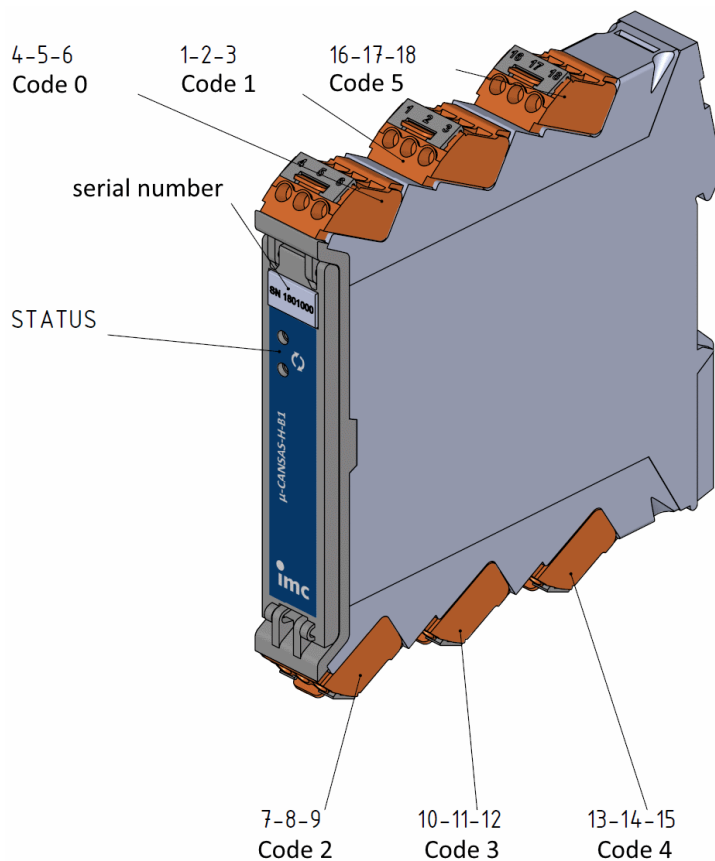


The coding of this terminal block is done by imc!

Note

Each terminal block will be coded by imc ex-factory in a way that each block can only be connected to the corresponding plug (female). This makes sure that a incorrect connection is not possible at all.

9.4.8.1 μ -CAN-H-B1, μ -CAN-H-B1-2.5V



Terminal block	Pin	Configuration
upper block	1	CAN High
middle	2	CAN GND
Code 1	3	CAN Low
upper block	4	+SUPPLY
front	5	-SUPPLY
Code 0	6	CAN Reset
block below	7	+SENSE
front	8	+VB
Code 2	9	+IN
block below	10	-IN
middle	11	-VB
Code 3	12	-SENSE
block below	13	-IN
back	14	HB
Code 4	15	n.c.
upper block	16	CAN High
back	17	CAN GND
Code 5	18	CAN Low

Note

μ -CAN-H-B1 modules, delivered **after October 2016**, are equipped with **6 terminal blocks!**
 μ -CAN-H-B1 modules, delivered before October 2016, are equipped with only 4 terminal blocks!



Which terminal blocks?

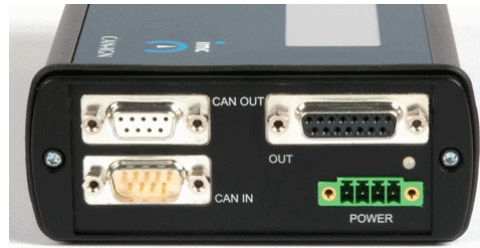
Upper terminal blocks: middle and front - Code 1 and 0

Terminal blocks below: middle and front - Code 2 and 3

9.4.9 CANSAS-IGN



CANSAS-IGN: BNC inputs



CANSAS-IGN: CAN-connector and analog/digital outputs

- 4 isolated BNC sockets for
- 4 isolated input channels:
 - SPARK: connector for the ignition signal
 - ANGLE: connector for the crankshaft sensor
 - REF: If an incremental counter is used as the crankshaft sensor, the counter's zero-output is connected here.
 - CAM: The camshaft sensor is only connected to this input in the case of Monitoring of Selected Cylinders. This returns one pulse per revolution of the camshaft.

Uniform conditioning is provided for all 3 signals: voltage isolation, bandwidth approx. 600 kHz, 40 V input range.

This terminal provides the analog and digital outputs and auxiliary power supply. The outputs and power supply are not isolated against the module's power supply.

Pin	Signal	Reference
1	TTL1 (Spark)	Pin 9
2	TTL2 Crankshaft	Pin 10
3	TTL3 (Ref)	Pin 11
4	TTL4 (CAM)	Pin 12
5	+5 V (max. 200 mA)	Pin 13
6	+12 V (max. 100 mA)	Pin 13
7	DAC1 AngleOut (ignition angle)	Pin 15
8	DAC2 SpeedOut (RPMs)	Pin 15
9	Digital Ground 0 V	
10	Digital Ground 0 V	
11	Digital Ground 0 V	
12	Digital Ground 0 V	
13	Ground 0 V	
14	not connected	
15	Analog Ground 0 V	

9.4.10 CANSAS-SENT

DSUB-15 plugs (female): IN 1..4 for inputs 1..4 and IN 5..8 for inputs 5..8.

Pin	plug (female) IN 1..4	plug (female) IN 5..8
1	imc internal use, service departure not for common use.	
2	V Supply (5 V) Input 1	V Supply (5 V) Input 5
3	SIG Signal Input 2	SIG Signal Input 6
4	GND Input 2	GND Input 6
5	V Supply (5 V) Input 3	V Supply (5 V) Input 7
6	SIG Signal Input 4	SIG Signal Input 8
7	GND Input 4	GND Input 8
8	Not used	Not used
9	SIG Signal Input 1	SIG Signal Input 5
10	GND Input 1	GND Input 5
11	V Supply (5 V) Input 2	V Supply (5 V) Input 6
12	SIG Signal Input 3	SIG Signal Input 7
13	GND Input 3	GND Input 7
14	V Supply (5 V) Input 4	V Supply (5 V) Input 8
15	Not used	Not used

Please find here the [description of the module](#) .

10 Last Changes

Amendments and bug-fix in Users Manual Version 3

Chapter	Amendments
Laser setup ¹¹	Safety notes concerning laser setup, according Laser class 1
Blinking codes ²¹⁷	chapter revised
Remote frames ³²	note added: imc CANSAS does not support Remote Frames

Module	currently released		in previous manual Doc. Rev. 2.1 R2	
	Version	Date	Version	Date
CANFDX/FBG-T8	1.3	04.01.2019	1.1	09.08.2018

Index

"

"?"- menu (Help) 49

μ

μ-CAN-B1-L

LEMO 635

μ-CANSAS

blinking codes 220

cables 609

cabling 41

CAN-Bus connectors 608

connection instructions for Phoenix terminal block 641

supplied by BUSDAQ 44

supplied by ext. power supply 41

μ-CANSAS-B1 455

bridge balancing 451

bridge balancing upon power-up 452

bridge balancing via the CAN-bus 452

bridge measurement 447

CANopen 446

connector 457

filter 455

in the measurement window 453

sampling interval 455

technical spec 595

μ-CANSAS-B1-AS

Phoenix terminal block 641

μ-CANSAS-B4

CANopen 461

technical spec 595

μ-CANSAS-H-B1

DIN-Rail mounting 458

plug und unplug the terminal block 458

μ-CANSAS-HUB4 462

blinking codes 220

synchronization 463

technical spec 596

μ-CANSAS-T1 445

CANopen 443

connector 445

filter 445

sampling interval 445

technical spec 593

temperature measurement 444

μ-CANSAS-T1-AS

Phoenix terminal block 641

μ-CANSAS-T4

CANopen 460

technical spec 593

μ-CANSAS-V1 440, 441

10V supply voltage 440

5V supply voltage 440

balance 437

CANopen 435

connector 442

filter 441

sampling interval 441

technical spec 591

voltage measurement 436

zero adjusting 436

μ-CANSAS-V1-AS

Phoenix terminal block 641

μ-CANSAS-V4

CANopen 459

technical spec 591

μ-CAN-V1-L

LEMO 635

2

2-point-scaling 92

A

absolute pressure 356

Absolute Value 140

ACC/DSUB-SENT4 649

ACC/DSUB-T4 629

accessories (CAN-Bus) 600

ACC-terminals 620

acquisition modules 131

activating balance via CAN-bus

μ-CANSAS-V1 438

Addition 138

adjustment of supply

UNI8 426

after Unpacking 12

air pressure 356

allow overmodulation CI8 279

analog connections

CANSAS 22

analog outputs

DAC8 287

angle

ENC-6 474

Angle (differential, abs, sum) 199

angle measurement 200

anti-aliasing

C8 268

P8 359

UNI8 428

assembly of the ITT-VEAM plug 242
 assembly of the sensor clip 241
 Assignment 141
 automatic scan-mode 83
 Auto-Range (IHR) 338
 Autosport terminal
 pin configuration 644

B

balancing
 DCB8 293
 UNI8 417
 balancing and shunt calibration
 BRIDGE2 252
 balancing upon power-up
 μ -CANSAS-V1 437
 Band-pass filter 141
 bandwidth
 C8 268
 DCB8 296
 HCI8 349
 HVCI8 353
 P8 359
 UNI8 427, 428
 barometer 142, 356
 before starting 12
 bit timing 606
 Bit-wise AND 142
 Bit-wise NOT 143
 Bit-wise OR 143
 Bitwise XOR 144
 Blinkcodes
 CANFT/DI-16 468
 blinking code
 configuration 217
 fault condition (classic/flex) 218
 Reset-plug 217
 standard operation classic/flex 217
 blinking codes
 CANSASclassic/flex 217
 CANSASfit 220
 ENC-6 478
 FBG-T8 222
 synchronization 217
 T-10 481
 UNI8 220
 Block circuit diagram
 CANFT/DI-16 467
 block diagram
 DAC8 288
 DI16 298

 DO8R/DO16R 304
 block-measurement (scanner) 209
 bridge balancing 187
 μ -CANSAS-B1 451
 bridge balancing via the CAN-bus
 μ -CANSAS-B1 452
 bridge channels
 UNI8 414
 bridge measurement 179, 180
 BRIDGE2 247
 DCB8 290
 bridge measurement cable compensation
 DCB8 292
 UNI8 416
 BRIDGE2 132, 506
 activating bridge balance via Can-bus 254
 balancing 252
 bridge balance duration 254
 bridge balance upon power-up 254
 Intro 247
 performing bridge balance by button 253
 shunt calibration 252, 254
 burst-mode 209
 Bus-activation 32
 Bus-off error 109
 Button status 145
 byte order 61
 CANSASfit 465

C

C12 260
 DSUB15 262
 RTD (PT100) 260
 specification 260
 temperature measurement 260
 voltage measurement 260
 C8 263, 509, 620
 anti-aliasing 268
 bandwidth 268
 current measurement 264
 DSUB15 269
 filter 268
 Fischer round plugs 269
 frequency response 268
 LEMO 634
 round plugs 269
 sensor supply 267
 shielding 269
 temperature measurement 265
 voltage measurement 264
 cable
 CAN-Bus 605

- cable
 - CAN-Bus at SL housings 607
- cable compensation
 - UNI8 416
- cable resistance 598
- Cables 7
- cables' cross-sections
 - CAN-Bus 605
 - CAN-Bus at SL housings 607
- Calculated output signals 205
- calculating the output signal
 - DAC8 286
- calibration 98
 - coming 225
 - overdue 227
 - reminder 225
- calling the software 45
- CAN
 - connection for the PC 21
 - connection to CANSAS 21
- CAN-1 protocol 120
- CAN-assistent 31
- CANboardXL 16
- CANboardXL pxi- 16
- CAN-Bus
 - accessories 600
 - cable 605
 - cable at SL housings 607
 - cables' cross-sections 605
 - cables' cross-sections at SL housings 607
 - components 606
 - pin configuration 604
 - pin configuration at SL housings 607
 - synchronization 120
 - wiring 33
- CAN-Bus connectors 604
 - μ-CANSAS 608
 - SL housing 607
- CAN-Bus description 32
- CAN-Bus interface 16, 57
- CAN-Bus wiring 605
 - SL housings 607
- CANcabs 606
- CANcardX 16
- CANcaseXL 16
- CAN-Controller 606
- CANFT
 - Power consumption 493
- CANFT/DI-16
 - Blinkcodes 468
 - Block circuit diagram 467
 - Message mapping 468
- CAN-message 204
- CAN-nodes 36
- CANopen 37, 68, 245
 - μ-CANSAS-B1 446
 - μ-CANSAS-B4 461
 - μ-CANSAS-T1 443
 - μ-CANSAS-T4 460
 - μ-CANSAS-V1 435
 - μ-CANSAS-V4 459
- CI8 271
- DAC8 283
- DI16 297
- DO8R/DO16R 304
- INC4 339
- LEDs 37
- limitations 37
- SC16, SCI16, SCI8 375
- virtual channels 37
- CANpari 16
- CANSAS
 - analog connections 22
 - in a rack 110
- CANSASfit
 - blinking codes 220
 - byte order 465
 - DI-16 466
 - Intel (byte order) 465
 - LED 465
 - message mapping 465
 - Motorola (byte order) 465
 - power supply 616
 - Properties 464
 - T-10 480
 - UTI-6 482
- CANSASflex
 - click together 27
 - magnetic fields 27
 - power supply 616
- CANSAS-HVCI8 351
- CANSAS-IP65-P8-E 370
- CANSER-GPS
 - intro 258
- CAN-terminals 625
- CE 6
- CE Certification 6
- Certificates 6
- Change requests 6
- channel mapping
 - ENC-6 478
- channel name 61

- Characteristic 146
 - characteristic curves 238
 - Userdefined UNI8 426
 - check connection 21
 - choice of current or voltage signals on 8 analog 283
 - CI8 277, 620
 - CANopen 271
 - current measurement 276
 - filter 280
 - ground reference 277
 - imc-Thermopulg 277
 - isolated voltage channels 271
 - LEMO 634
 - overmodulation 279
 - PT100 277
 - resistance measurement 278
 - RTD (Pt100) 271, 277
 - sensor supply 279
 - specification 271
 - technical spec 512
 - temperature measurement 271, 277
 - voltage measurement 271, 272
 - voltage measurement with zero balancing 272
 - CiA 32
 - Cia DS 301 V4.0.2 37
 - Cia DS 404V1.2 37
 - cleaning 14
 - clock of messages (DBC export) 100
 - coldjunction compensation 177
 - thermocouples 265, 277
 - color-coding thermocouples 176
 - Combination mode 190
 - comparator
 - ENC-6 478
 - INC4 341
 - comparator conditioning
 - incremental encode 195
 - Comparison 147
 - configure IGN 321
 - connection
 - DCB8 296
 - HCI8 350
 - HVCI8 353
 - UNI8 427
 - connection instructions for μ -CANSAS
 - Phoenix terminal block 641
 - Connector
 - μ -CANSAS-B1 457
 - μ -CANSAS-B1-L 457
 - μ -CANSAS-H-B1 457
 - μ -CANSAS-H-B1-2.5V 457
 - connector plugs Cross-Reference 626
 - Constant Channel 147
 - Constant Digital Channel 148
 - Control menu 49
 - Conversion to Float 148
 - Counter 188
 - coupling (P8) 366
 - crimps 433
 - Cross-Reference 626
 - cumulative measurements 192
 - current (differential)
 - UNI8 418
 - current meas.
 - UNI8 419
 - current meas.ground ref.
 - UNI8 419
 - current measurement
 - C8 264
 - CI8 276
 - HCI8 347
 - HVCI8 352
 - SC16, SCI16, SCI8 376
 - Customer Support 8
- D**
- DAC8 134, 283
 - analog outputs 287
 - block diagram 288
 - calculating the output signal 286
 - CANopen 283
 - DSUB15 289
 - ITT VEAM terminal 633
 - linking the output signal to a CAN-message 284
 - message mapping 285
 - module outputs the user's 283
 - specification 283
 - data acquisition 120
 - data formats 127
 - data sheet (TEDS) 115
 - data transfer rate 35
 - data type 61
 - database 105
 - DBC export options 100
 - DC- bridge measurement
 - BRIDGE2 248
 - DCB8 520, 620
 - balancing 293
 - bandwidth 296
 - bridge measurement sense 292
 - connection 296
 - Description 290

- DCB8 520, 620
 - initial unbalance 292
 - LEMO plug 634
 - sensor supply 295
 - shunt calibration 293
 - voltage measurement 294
 - voltage measurement with zero-adjusting (tare) 295
 - voltage source at a different fixed potential 295
 - voltage source with ground reference 294
 - voltage source without ground reference 294
 - DCB8 PROTECT 434
 - DCF77
 - synchronicity 120
 - default operation type IGN 317
 - delay
 - SC16, SCI16, SCI8 389
 - synchronicity 120
 - delay times 212
 - description
 - CANSER-GPS 258
 - ENC-6 469
 - DI16 133, 523
 - block diagram 298
 - CANopen 297
 - DSUB15 299
 - ITT VEAM 299
 - ITT VEAM terminal 633
 - Phoenix terminal block 299
 - sampling interval 299
 - specification 297
 - DI-16
 - LEMO 636
 - DI-16 CANSASfit 466
 - differential measurement procedures 192
 - Digital inputs 204, 297
 - digital output
 - modules 207
 - digital outputs 204, 300
 - DIN 61010-1 214
 - DIN-EN-ISO-9001 6
 - display IGN 316
 - distance
 - ENC-6 476
 - Distance (differential, abs, sum) 199
 - distance measurement 199
 - divider plug 627
 - Division 140
 - DO16 524
 - DSUB-15 303
 - Phoenix terminal block 303, 639
 - specification 300
 - DO16R 207
 - DO8R 207
 - ITT VEAM terminal 633
 - Phoenix 639
 - DO8R, DO16R 135
 - DO8R, -DO16R 528
 - DO8R/DO16R
 - block diagram 304
 - CANopen 304
 - DSUB15 305
 - ITT VEAM 305
 - Phoenix terminal block 305
 - specification 304
 - double samples 36
 - double shielding 216
 - Driver-software for the PC 16
 - dSPACE interface cards 17
 - DSUB15
 - C12 262
 - C8 269
 - DAC8 289
 - DI16 299
 - DO8R/DO16R 305
 - INC4 345
 - ISO8 346
 - PWM8 373
 - SC16, SCI16, SCI8 380
 - UNI8 431
 - DSUB-15
 - DO16 303
 - IGN 648
 - DSUB9
 - INC4 345
 - DSUB-screw terminals 599
 - dual track encoder 341
- E
- edge (incremental encoder) 200
 - Edit 47
 - copy 79
 - Cut 79
 - Delete 81
 - New 80
 - Paste 80
 - Rename 80
 - Undo 79
 - elastic modulus 186
 - ElektroG 6
 - EMC 6
 - ENC-6
 - angle 474

- ENC-6
 - blinking codes 478
 - channel mapping 478
 - comparator 478
 - description 469
 - distance 476
 - encoders 477
 - events 471
 - frequency 473
 - hysteresis 478
 - LEMO 637
 - measurement modes 470
 - modes 477
 - PWM 475
 - RPM 471
 - RPM with missing tooth 472
 - speed 473
 - Technical Specs 496
 - threshold 478
 - time 477
 - velocity 473
 - ENC-6-SUPPLY 479
 - encoder modes
 - INC4 339
 - encoders
 - ENC-6 477
 - ESD 10
 - Event counting 148
 - events
 - ENC-6 471
 - events counting 189, 199
 - exchanging sensor information 240
 - Exp. RMS 149
 - expand all branches/Collapse all branches 82
 - expert setting 57
 - export 105
 - export dialog 76
 - Extended Identifier 57
 - Extra 49
 - Extract bit from word 149
 - extracted directly from a CAN message or derived 283
 - Extras - interface 96
- F
- FAST channels (SENT) 406
 - FAST-channel 394
 - FBG-T8
 - blinking codes 222
 - CaliData 309
 - cleaning stylus 307
 - configuration 309
 - connection 309
 - Description 306
 - entering coefficients 309
 - linearization 309
 - linearization (polynomial) 310
 - measuring principle 306
 - notes on usage 307
 - polynom 309
 - protective caps 307
 - with imc SENSORSse of coefficients 310
 - FCC-Note 7
 - features and modules 223
 - Fiber Bragg Grating 306
 - File 47
 - close 78
 - export 74
 - import 74
 - new 73
 - open... 73
 - page preview 75
 - print 75
 - print setup... 78
 - save 74
 - save as... 74
 - filter 209
 - μ-CANSAS-B1 455
 - μ-CANSAS-T1 445
 - μ-CANSAS-V1 441
 - C8 268
 - CI8 280
 - P8 359
 - SC16, SCI16, SCI8 384
 - UNI8 428
 - UTI-6 487
 - Find me... 48
 - firmware update 98
 - firmware-version 55
 - Fischer (C8) 269
 - Fixed analog value 150
 - Fixed digital value 150
 - Fixed Scaling 151
 - Fixed Value Range 150
 - frequency 203
 - ENC-6 473
 - Frequency determination 152
 - frequency response
 - C8 268
 - from received CAN-messages or specified 283
 - Full bridge
 - μ-CANSAS-B1 449
 - BRIDGE2 249

Full bridge
 DCB8 291
 UNI8 414
 Full bridge (Half bridge-shear strain) opposite arms two active strain gauges 185
 Full bridge with 4 active strain gauges in uniaxial direction 185
 Full bridge with Poisson strain gauges in adjacent branches 184
 Full bridge with Poisson strain gauges in opposed branches 184
 functions (e.g. squarewave, sawtooth etc.) by 283
 Functions' Reference 137
 fuse
 ext. supply (incremental encoder) 341

G

general Full bridge 183
 general half bridge 181
 general Safety 13
 General terms and conditions 6
 GPS 508
 GPS mouse (5Hz) 258
 Greater 153
 Greatest value 153
 ground reference 267
 grounding 214
 P8 370
 guarantee 6, 12
 guarding 116

H

Half bridge
 μ -CANSAS-B1 450
 BRIDGE2 250
 DCB8 291
 UNI8 415
 Half bridge with two active strain gauges in uniaxial direction 182
 Half bridges with one active and one passive strain gauge 183
 Hardware requirements 15
 hardware-version 55
 HCI8 347
 bandwidth 349
 connection 350
 current measurement 347
 Pt100 (RTD) measurement 348
 resistance 349
 Technical Specs 548
 thermocouple measurement 348
 voltage measurement 347

HCI8 terminal block 640
 HCI8-T-2L
 LEMO 635
 HCI8-T-8L
 LEMO 635
 heartbeat 68, 116, 118
 Help - Info about CANSAS... 101
 High-pass filter 154
 Hotline 8
 HVCI8 351
 bandwidth 353
 connection 353
 current measurement 352
 Pt100 (RTD) measurement 353
 thermocouple measurement 352
 voltage measurement 351
 hysteresis
 (ENC-6) 478
 INC4 341
 Hysteresis-Filter 155

I

IEEE P1451 /1 230
 IEEE1451 357
 IGN 311, 536, 648
 configure 321
 default operation type 317
 description 311
 display 316
 inputs (BNC) 334
 LEDs 316
 offset adjustment 331
 outputs (DSUB9) 334
 parameterization 321
 snapshot operation mode 318
 IHR 336
 Auto-Range 338
 settings 338
 supplemental channels 338
 imc CANSASfit
 attachment mechanism 22
 max. number of modules per block 23
 power supply options 23
 termination 25
 imc CANSASflex
 connection options 29
 power supply options 29
 imc CANSAS-SENT module 390
 imc DEVICES 31
 imc SENSORS 114
 imc STUDIO 31

- imc voltage plug 627
- imcansas.exe 45
- imCanUsb 16
- imcLanguageSelector 45
- imc-Thermoplug 265
 - C8 265
- import 105
 - sensor -data 236
 - sensor information 238
- INC4 541
 - CANopen 339
 - comparator 341
 - DSUB15 345
 - DSUB9 345
 - DSUB-9 (CANSAS-K-INC4) 633
 - hysteresis 341
 - ITT VEAM 345
 - LEMO (SL) 345
 - measurement quantities 339
 - sensors with current signals 342
 - specification 339
 - threshold 341
- incremental encoder 188
 - block diagram 196
 - comparator conditioning 195
 - edge 200
 - index signal 341
 - index track 341
 - maximum input range 195
 - quadrature encoder 341
 - scaling 195
 - sensors 341
 - single track encoder 341
 - start edge 200
 - stop edge 200
 - supply voltage 341
 - SYNC 341
 - time measurement 200
 - track (X,Y) 341
 - zero marker pulse 341
- incremental encoders
 - combined measurement 203
 - max. number of pulses per rev. 199
- incremental sensors with current signals 601
- index-channel 197
- industrial safety 7
- industrial safety regulation 7
- initial unbalance
 - DCB8 292
 - UNI8 416
- input
 - (BNC) IGN 334
 - channel properties 61
 - input impedance
 - DCB8 294
 - UNI8 410
 - Input/output stage 60
 - installation 16
 - integer-arithmetic 128
 - integrate a new module 83
 - integrating CANSAS software in imc STUDIO 31
 - Integration of SENT sensors 390
 - Intel-format 61
 - interface 96
 - interface cards 16
 - Intro
 - BRIDGE2 247
 - Inverse 140
 - inversion of the CANSAS DO16 logic 302
 - invert output (DO16) 302
 - ISO / DIS 11898 32
 - ISO8 546
 - DSUB15 346
 - PT100 346
 - RTD (Pt100) 346
 - specification 346
 - ISO8, C8, INC4 and C12 131
 - ISO-9001 6
 - isolated thermocouple
 - UNI8 422, 423
 - isolation 214
 - isolation - concept
 - SC16, SCI16, SCI8 382
 - isolation at RTD (Pt100) measurement 346
 - isolation voltage 215
 - ITT VEAM
 - DI16 299
 - DO8R/DO16R 305
 - INC4 345
 - PWM8 373
 - ITT VEAM terminals
 - DAC8 633
 - DI16 633
 - DO8R 633
 - ITT VEAM with Pt100 inside of connector
 - UNI8 433
 - ITT-VEAM (MIL-C-26482)
 - UNI8 431
 - IU-plug 601
 - IXXAT 16
 - interfaces 17

K

K-DI16-Ph
 Phoenix terminal block 638
 K-factor 186
 KVASER 16
 KVASER (FAQ) 19

L

language setting 45
 L-DI16-Ph
 Phoenix terminal block 638
 LED 130
 blinking codes (CANSASclassic/flex) 217
 CANopen 37
 CANSASfit 465
 IGN 316
 SENT 409
 signals 258
 LED-Flash 156
 LEMO
 DI-16 468
 ENC-6 479
 LEMO (SL)
 INC4 345
 LEMO connector
 pin configuration 634
 LEMO plug
 μ -CAN-B1-L 635
 μ -CAN-V1-L 635
 C8, CI8, SCI8, SCI16, SC16 634
 DCB8 634
 HCI8-T-2L 635
 HCI8-T-8L 635
 INC4 634
 UNI8 634
 LEMO Stecker
 DI-16 636
 ENC-6 637
 LEMOSA
 UNI8 432
 Lesser 156
 limitations (CANopen) 37
 Limited Warranty 6
 linearization
 FBG-T8 310
 linking the output signal to a CAN-message
 DAC8 284
 literature (CAN-Bus) 32
 Logical AND 158
 Logical NOT 158

Logical OR 158
 Logical XOR 159
 Lower Value 157
 Low-pass filter 160

M

maintenance 14
 Master
 synchronization 120
 Maximum 160
 maximum input range
 INC-channels 195
 MDB database 105
 mean value 161, 209
 means of the module's computational capacities. 283
 measured substances (P8) 366
 measurement mode
 temperature 175
 measurement modes
 ENC-6 470
 Measurement modes for encoder inputs 189
 Median Filter 161
 message 59
 Message mapping 204
 μ -CANSAS-B1 454
 μ -CANSAS-T1 445
 μ -CANSAS-V1 440
 CANFT/DI-16 468
 CANSASfit 465
 DAC8 285
 messages
 clock (DBC export) 100
 Minimum 162
 Minus sign 139
 missing tooth 197
 ENC-6 472
 modes
 ENC-6 477
 modification of the baud rate 111
 module 48
 check configuration 89
 configure... 90
 database 53
 find selections... 88
 integrating assistant 83
 measure... 91
 sensors 94
 two-point-scaling 92
 module tree 51, 69
 modules cannot be found 83
 Module-status word 162

Monoflop 163
 Motorola-format 61
 Multiplication 139

N

name 61
 new module integration 83
 nipples (P8) 366
 Nippondenso
 Sensor 426
 Norm SAE J2716 2007, 2008, 2010 and 2016 390

O

offset 61
 adjustment IGN 331
 open file 105
 Open-Drain
 DO16 301
 operating software 111
 output modules 134
 output rate 209
 output signal 204
 Output Status on LED 164
 Output status word 165
 outputs (DSUB9) IGN 334
 outputs. The desired output signals can either be 283
 overmodulation CI8 279

P

P1451.4 230
 P8 133, 355
 anti-aliasing 359
 balancing 363
 barometer 364
 barometer readings 364
 Built-in error recognition 365
 filter 359
 grounding 370
 Maintenance 365
 measurement mode 362
 module integration 360
 permanent damage at pressure sensors 358
 pressure sensor 357
 Read-in of sensor data 360
 sampling interval 359
 specification 355
 technical spec 563
 P8-IP65
 pin configuration 370
 parameterization IGN 321
 permanent damage at pressure sensors (P8) 358

phase
 synchrony 120
 phaseshift
 CANSAS modules 120
 Phoenix
 DO8R 639
 HCI8 640
 HVCI8 640
 socket 614
 Phoenix (CANSAS-L-DO8R-Ph) 639
 Phoenix terminal block
 μ -CANSAS-B1-AS 641
 μ -CANSAS-T1-AS 641
 μ -CANSAS-V1-AS 641
 connection instructions für μ -CANSAS 641
 DI16 299
 DO16 303, 639
 DO8R/DO16R 305
 K-DI16-Ph 638
 L-DI16-Ph 638
 Pin configuration
 μ -CAN-H-B1 647
 μ -CAN-H-B1-2.5V 647
 ACC/DSUB TEDS 622
 ACC-terminals 620
 Autosport terminal 644
 CAN-Bus 604
 CAN-Bus at SL housings 607
 CAN-terminals 625
 ITT VEAM terminals 633
 LEMO connector 634
 LEMO plug C8, CI8, SCI8, SCI16, SC16 LEMO 634
 LEMO plug DCB8, UNI8 634
 P8-IP65 370
 SENT 409
 supply 614
 supply at μ -CANSAS 616
 supply at SL housing 615
 Pinbelegung
 LEMO Stecker DI-16 636
 LEMO Stecker ENC-6 637
 Plug & Measure 230, 241
 Poisson half bridge 182
 Poisson's ratio 186
 Power consumption
 CANFT 493
 power supply 614
 μ -CANSAS 616
 accessories 600
 CANSASfit 616
 CANSASflex 616
 SL housing 615

pressure measurement (P8) 355, 358
 coupling 366
 measured substances 366
 nipples 366
 pressure terminals 366
 pressure sensor (P8) 357
 pressure terminals (P8) 366
 print dialog 76
 print setup dialog 78
 Probe-breakage recognition 378
 μ-CANSAS-T1 444
 T-10 480
 UNI8 425
 Probe-breakage recognition (SCxx)
 switch on/off 379
 Product improvement 6
 Properties
 μ-CANSAS 245
 CANSASclassic 245
 CANSASfit 464
 CANSASflex 245
 properties dialog 52
 properties of modules 54
 PT100 177, 266, 377
 ISO8 346
 SC16, SCI16, SCI8 377
 type LEMO 266, 277, 378
 UNI8 423
 Pt100 (RTD)
 HCI8 348
 HVCi8 353
 PT100 in 2 wire config
 UNI8 424
 PT100 in 3 wire config
 UNI8 424
 PT100 in 4 wire config
 UNI8 424
 PT100-plugs for ISO8 and C12 629
 Pulse Sequence Encoder 166
 pulse time 201
 pulse width modulation 371
 pulses number max. 199
 PWM
 ENC-6 475
 PWM mode (INC4) 202
 PWM8 135, 371
 delay time 373
 DSUB15 373
 frequency 371
 ITT VEAM 373
 ITT VEAM terminal 633

scaling 372
 specification 371
 T_process 373
 technical spec 566

Q

Quality Management 6
 quarter bridge 181
 BRIDGE2 251
 DCB8 292
 UNI8 415

R

rack
 maintenance 111
 operating 110
 slot identification 109
 read sensor-Eprom 240
 read/write sensors 56
 readable configuration 98, 102
 μ-CANSAS-HUB4 102
 recognition of sensor by means of wire jumpers
 UNI8 429
 Rectangle function 167
 relative pressure 356
 Remote Frames (RTR) 32
 Resampling 167
 Reset-plug 35, 105
 blinking code 217
 resistance
 HCI8 349
 resistance measurement
 CI8 278
 UNI8 425
 RMS 168
 RoHS 6
 round plugs
 C8 269
 round plugs ITT-VEAM (MIL-C-26482)
 UNI8 431
 round plugs LEMOSA
 UNI8 432
 round plugs ZF LEMO
 UNI8 432
 RPM 203
 ENC-6 471
 RPM with missing tooth
 ENC-6 472
 RTD
 UNI8 423
 RTD (Pt100) 266, 377

- RTD (Pt100) 266, 377
 - C12 260
 - C8 265
 - ISO8 346
 - SC16, SCI16, SCI8 377
 - type LEMO 266, 277, 378
- S
- SAE J2716 390
- sampling
 - synchron 120
- sampling interval 136, 209
 - μ-CANSAS-B1 455
 - μ-CANSAS-T1 445
 - μ-CANSAS-V1 441
 - DI16 299
 - P8 359
 - SC16, SCI16, SCI8 381
 - UNI8 428
- sampling rate 209
- saving imported sensor information 237
- Sawtooth 168
- SC16 620
 - technical specs 569
- SC16, SCI16, SCI8
 - CANopen 375
 - current measurement 376
 - delay 389
 - DSUB15 380
 - filter 384
 - isolation - concept 382
 - PT100 377
 - RTD (Pt100) 377
 - sampling rates 381
 - sensor supply 380
 - specification 375
 - thermocouple measurement 377
 - voltage measurement 376
- scale input channel 61
- scaling 61
 - for the strain analysis 186
 - incremental encoder 195
- scan-mode (automatic) 83
- scanner concept 209
- schematic
 - imc-thermo connector 178
- Schmitt-Trigger 169
- SCI16 620
 - technical spec 574
- SCI8 620
 - technical spec 574
- SCxx
 - LEMO 634
 - SCxx module
 - Probe-breakage recognition switch on/off 379
 - sense
 - DCB8 292
 - UNI8 416
 - sensor
 - pressure 357
 - sensor database 234, 238
 - sensor information 237
 - sensor recognition (TEDS) 94, 115
 - sensor supply
 - C8 267
 - CI8 279
 - DCB8 295
 - ENC-6-SUPPLY 479
 - SC16, SCI16, SCI8 380
 - sensor supply module 597
 - UNI8 426
 - sensor-database 237
- SENT 649
 - block diagram 391
 - FAST channels 397, 406
 - iming of the CAN-messages 408
 - inputs 394
 - pin configuration 409
 - Status-LED 409
 - technical spec 580
- SENT-message 394
- SENT-output 390
- SENT-Protocol 390
- SENT-Sensors 390
- service 14
- Service: Hotline 8
- settings(IHR) 338
- SETUP.EXE 16
- shielding
 - C8 269
- Short circuit status 169
- shunt calibration
 - DCB8 293
 - UNI8 417
- simultaneous, sampling 120
- Sine 170
- single shielding 216
- single signal counter 197
- single-signal 197
- SL housing
 - CAN-Bus connectors 607
- Slave
 - synchronization 120

Slope Limiting 170
 slot info 56
 SLOW-channel 394
 Smoothing based on 2 values 170
 Smoothing based on 3 values 171
 snapshot operation mode IGN 318
 software installation 20
 soldering 434
 special functions 68, 120
 special symbols 9
 specification
 C12 260
 CI8 271
 DAC8 283
 DI16 297
 DO16 300
 DO8R/DO16R 304
 INC4 339
 ISO8 346
 P8 355
 PWM8 371
 SC16, SCI16, SCI8 375
 speed 203
 ENC-6 473
 SQRT 171
 square 1s signal 120
 Standard Deviation 172
 start edge (incremental encoder) 200
 status bar 68
 Status word 145
 stop edge (incremental encoder) 200
 strain gauge 179, 180
 Subtraction 138
 summation INC
 resetting 193
 supplemental channels (IHR) 338
 supply
 pin configuration 614
 pin configuration at μ -CANSAS 616
 pin configuration at SL housing 615
 SENT sensors 392
 supply voltage
 μ -CANSAS-V1 440
 incremental encoder 341
 symbols displayed on the device 10
 synchronization 68, 120
 blinking codes 217
 incremental encoder 341, 342
 synchronization line 598

T

T-10
 blinking codes 481
 Probe-breakage recognition 480
 Technical Specs 500
 Temperature measurement 480
 T-10 CANSASfit 480
 table of chemical resistance (P8) 366
 technical spec
 μ -CANSAS-B1 595
 μ -CANSAS-B4 595
 μ -CANSAS-HUB4 596
 μ -CANSAS-T1 593
 μ -CANSAS-T4 593
 μ -CANSAS-V1 591
 μ -CANSAS-V4 591
 BRIDGE2 506
 C12 516
 CANSER GPS 508
 CI8 512
 DAC8 518
 DCB8 520
 DO16 524
 DO8R, DO16R 528
 IGN 536
 INC4 541
 ISO8 546
 P8 563
 PWM8 566
 SCI16 574
 SCI8 574
 sensor supply 597
 SENT 580
 technical specs
 C8 509
 DI16 523
 ENC-6 496
 general 489
 HCI8 548
 HVCI8 559
 SC16 569
 T-10 500
 UNI8 583
 UTI-6 502
 TEDS 230, 236, 622
 blinking codes UNI8 220
 CI8 271
 data sheet 115
 sensor recognition 115
 transducer recognition 115
 Telephone numbers: Hotline 8

- temperatur characteristic curve
 - How to select? 175
 - temperature meas.
 - UNI8 420
 - Temperature measurement 175
 - μ-CANSAS-T1 444
 - C12 260
 - C8 265
 - C18 271, 277
 - T-10 480
 - temperature table 175
 - terminal block
 - HCI8 640
 - HVCI8 640
 - Terminal IGN 648
 - terminator in μ-CANSAS 34
 - terminator in data logger 34
 - terminators 33
 - thermo connector
 - schematic 178
 - thermo plug 177
 - thermocouple
 - UNI8 420
 - thermocouple measurement 267
 - C8 265
 - C18 277
 - HCI8 348
 - HVCI8 352
 - SC16, SCI16, SCI8 377
 - thermocouple with ground reference 267
 - thermocouples 175
 - thermocouples color-coding 176
 - thermoplugs for ISO8 and C12 629
 - Third output module 65
 - This imc CANSAS- 283
 - threshold
 - ENC-6 478
 - INC4 341
 - time
 - ENC-6 477
 - Time determination 173
 - Time measurement 190, 200
 - time offset 120
 - time shift 120
 - toolbar 50
 - Totem-Pole
 - DO16 302
 - transducer recognition (TEDS) 115
 - transfer all values 207
 - transfer value after editing 207
 - transporting CANSAS 12
 - Triangle 174
 - troubleshooting 14, 38
 - TTL
 - synchronity 120
 - two signal encoder 197
 - two-point-scaling 92
 - two-signal 197
- U
- UNI8 133, 620
 - Adjustment of supply 426
 - Anti-aliasing 428
 - Assembly instructions for ITT VEAM with PT100 inside of connector 433
 - Balancing 417
 - Bandwidth 427, 428
 - Bridge measurement 414
 - Bridge measurement sense 416
 - Cable compensation 416
 - characteristic curves 426
 - Connection 427
 - Current meas. ground ref. 419
 - Current meas. with var. supply 419
 - Description 410
 - DSUB15 431
 - Filter 428
 - Full bridge 414
 - Half bridge 415
 - ICP and thermocouple 423
 - Initial unbalance 416
 - Isolated thermocouple 423
 - Isoliertes Thermoelement 422
 - ITT-VEAM (MIL-C-26482) 431
 - LEMO plug 634
 - LEMOSA 432
 - Probe-breakage recognition 425
 - PT100 (RTD) - meas. 423
 - PT100 in 2 wire config 424
 - PT100 in 3 wire config 424
 - PT100 in 4 wire config 424
 - Quarter bridge 415
 - Recognition of sensor by means of wire jumpers 429
 - Resistance measurement 425
 - Round plugs ITT-VEAM (MIL-C-26482) 431
 - Round plugs LEMOSA 432
 - Round plugs ZF LEMO 432
 - Sampling interval 428
 - Sense 416
 - Sensor supply module 426
 - Shunt calibration 417
 - technical specs 583
 - TEDS: blinking codes 220

- UNI8 133, 620
 - Temperature meas. 420
 - Thermocouple 420
 - Thermocouple with ground ref. 422
 - Thermocouple without ground ref. 423
 - voltage measurement 410
 - Voltage measurement: with zero-adjusting (tare) 413
 - Voltage source with CMR 412
 - Voltage source with ground reference 411
 - Voltage source without ground reference 412
 - ZF LEMO 432
 - UNI8 PROTECT 434
 - unit 186
 - Userdefined characteristic curves UNI8 426
 - UTI-6
 - Current measurement 483
 - filter 487
 - LEMO measuring input 636
 - Resistance measurement 485
 - RTD measurement 486
 - sensor supply 488
 - Technical Specs 502
 - voltage measurement 482
 - UTI-6 CANSASfit 482
- V**
- Vector 16
 - interface cards 18
 - velocity
 - ENC-6 473
 - version
 - firmware 55
 - hardware 55
 - View 48
 - adjust 82
 - group by 82
 - split 81
 - status bar 81
 - toolbar 81
 - virtual channels 66, 124
 - CANopen 37
 - properties 66
 - voltage balancing via measurement window
 - μ -CANSAS-V1 439
 - voltage measurement
 - μ -CANSAS-V1 436
 - C12 260
 - C8 264
 - CI8 271, 272
 - DCB8 294
 - HCI8 347
 - HVCI8 351
 - SC16, SCI16, SCI8 376
 - UNI8 410
 - voltage measurement with zero balancing
 - CI8 272
- W**
- Warranty 6
 - watchdog 116
 - WEEE
 - Restriction of Hazardous Substances 6
 - Weidmueller
 - pin configuration 647
 - wiring
 - CAN-Bus 605
 - CAN-Bus at SL housings 607
 - write sensor-Eprom 240
 - WSGs 180
- X**
- XML Format 105
- Z**
- zero adjusting
 - μ -CANSAS-V1 436
 - zero marker pulse
 - incremental encoder 341
 - zero pulse 197
 - ZF LEMO
 - UNI8 432